AUTHENTICATED U.S. GOVERNMENT INFORMATION GPO

federal register

TUESDAY, MAY 8, 1973

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Volume 38 ■ Number 88

Pages 11427–12084

PART I

(Part II begins on page 11931)

HIGHLIGHTS OF THIS ISSUE

This listing does not affect the legal status of any document published in this issue. Detailed table of contents appears inside.

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION WEEK—Presidential proclamation designating week of 5–6–73 11435

WORLD TRADE WEEK—Presidential proclamation designating week of 5–20–73 11433

FEDERAL DOCUMENTS—Federal Register notice on references to OMB Catalog of Domestic Assistance 11492

FOOD PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN—USDA adopts amendments to provide summer meals; effective 5–8–73 11437

EMPLOYEE EXPOSURE TO GAS—HEW regulations for use of a detector device; effective 5–8–73 11458

NATURAL GAS FACILITIES—FPC amendment enabling review of new delivery points prior to construction 11449

SECURITIES UNDERLYING OPTIONS—SEC adopts rule waiving registration requirement in certain cases 11448

EQUITY SECURITY—SEC redefines terms to include calls and puts options 11449

BROKER SOLICITATION FEES—SEC withdraws proposal for reexamination 11472

NUCLEAR RESEARCH REACTORS—AEC rules on licensing of facilities used for industrial or commercial purposes; effective 6–8–73 11445

TRAINING CONTRACTS—HEW proposes policy limiting reimbursement of indirect costs to nonprofit institutions; comments by 6–7–73 11471

STIMULANTS—Justice Dept. sets 1973 quotas for amphetamine and other drugs 11473

UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES—FTC cease and desist orders involving deceptive advertising, tie-in sales and flammable fabrics violaations (3 documents) 11446–11447

(Continued inside)

REMINDERS

(The items in this list were editorially compiled as an aid to FEDERAL REGISTER users. Inclusion or exclusion from this list has no legal significance. Since this list is intended as a reminder, it does not include effective dates that occur within 14 days of publication.)

Rules Going Into Effect Today

This list includes only rules that were published in the FEDERAL REGISTER after October 1, 1972.

page no. and date

FCC—Interdependence of computer and communication services and facilities; regulatory and policy problems.. 8744; 4–6–73

F&D—"Cents-off" and "Economy size" package promotions..... 6393; 3–9–73

federal register

Area Code 202 Phone 962–8626

Published daily, Monday through Friday (no publication on Saturdays, Sundays, or on official Federal holidays), by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, under the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15) and the regulations of the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (1 CFR Ch. I). Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

The FEDERAL REGISTER provides a uniform system for making available to the public regulations and legal notices issued by the Executive Branch of the Federal Government. These include Presidential proclamations and Executive orders and Federal agency documents having general applicability and legal effect, documents required to be published by Act of Congress and other Federal agency documents of public interest.

The FEDERAL REGISTER will be furnished by mail to subscribers, free of postage, for $2.50 per month or $25 per year, payable in advance. The charge for individual copies is 20 cents for each issue, or 20 cents for each group of pages as actually bound. Remit check or money order, made payable to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

SCHOLARLY ACTIVITIES—National Foundation on the Arts & Humanities creates policy committee for technology assessment and environmental impact 11492

OAT LOAN PROGRAM—USDA adopts 1973 provisions; effective 11441

GUN CONTROL—Treasury Dept. issues annual list of state ordinances 11931

MEETINGS—
USDA: Shippers Advisory Committee, 5–16–73 11474
DoD: Defense Intelligence Agency Scientific Advisory Committee, 5–15, 6–6, 6–13, 6–20, 6–21 and 6–22–73 11473
SEC: Commission's Advisory Committee on a Model Compliance Program for Brokers-Dealers, 5–16 and 5–17–73 11493
HEW: Long-Term care for the elderly Research Review Advisory Committee, 5–23–72 11482
Justice Dept.: Guards and Investigative Committee of the Private Security Advisory Council to LEAA, 5–17, 5–31, 6–12 and 6–26–73 11474
Labor Dept.: Business Research Advisory Council's Committee on Occupational Safety and Health Statistics, 5–14–73 11493
Commerce Dept.: Federal Information Processing Standards Coordinating and Advisory Committee, 5–15–73 11481

Contents

THE PRESIDENT

Proclamations
National Historic Preservation Week 11435
World Trade Week, 1973 11433

EXECUTIVE AGENCIES

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Proposed Rules
Bentgrass seed grown in Oregon; hearing on proposed marketing agreement and order 11465
Fresh peaches grown in Georgia; handling limitation 11470

Notices
Oranges, grapefruit, tangerines and tangelos grown in Florida; public meeting 11474

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

See Agricultural Marketing Service; Commodity Credit Corporation; Forest Service; Rural Electrification Administration.

ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS BUREAU

Notices
Gun control; ordinances of political subdivisions of States 11932

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

Rules and Regulations
Licensing of facilities used for industrial or commercial purposes 11445

Notices
Commonwealth Edison Co.; resumption of hearing 11483
Metropolitan Edison Co. et al.; prehearing conference 11483

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Rules and Regulations
Temporary Boards and Commission, National Commission on Productivity; excepted service 11437

COAST GUARD

Rules and Regulations
Licensing of officers and motorboat operators and registration of staff officers; additional examination subjects 11463

Proposed Rules
Columbia and Snake Rivers, Washington; drawbridge operation regulations 11472

COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

See East-West Trade Bureau; Import Programs Office; Maritime Administration; National Bureau of Standards.

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

Rules and Regulations
1973-crop oats loan and purchase program 11441

DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

Rules and Regulations
Policies and guidelines governing Armed Forces newspapers and civilian enterprise publications 11454

Notices
Defense Intelligence Agency Scientific Advisory Committee; closed meetings 11473

EAST-WEST TRADE BUREAU

Notices
Denial of export privileges:
Globus Industries Inc. and James Zalayet 11475
Neuenschwander, Peter 11478
Waldmeier, Othmar E 11477
Weiss, Germar 11479

EDUCATION OFFICE

Notices
Special programs relating to adult education for Indians 11482

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Notices
Domestic public radio services applications 11483

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Rules and Regulations
Deletion of "new delivery points" from installations excluded from "facilities" 11449

Notices
Hearings, etc.:
Central Maine Power Co 11486
Central Vermont Public Service Corp 11492
City of Kennett, Mo. and Texas Eastern Transmission Corp 11487
Colorado Interstate Gas Co 11487
Connecticut Light and Power Co 11492
Consolidated Gas Supply Corp 11488
El Paso Natural Gas Co. et al. (2 documents) 11489, 11492
Illinois Power Co 11492
Kerr-McGee Corp 11489
Minnesota Power & Light Co 11490
North Penn Gas Co 11490
Southwestern Electric Power Co 11492
Texas Gas Transmission Corp 11490
Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp 11492

FEDERAL REGISTER OFFICE

Notices
Citation of Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance 11492

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Rules and Regulations
Prohibited trade practices; cease and desist orders:
Craft Rug Mills, Inc., and Morris Goldfarb 11446
Standard Brands, Inc., and Ted Bates & Co., Inc 11448
Tastee-Freez International, Inc., et al 11447

(Continued on next page)

Notices

Flammable fabrics; amendment of enforcement policy (2 documents) 11492

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Rules and Regulations

Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge, Texas:
Hunting 11464
Sport fishing 11464

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Rules and Regulations

Radiation control for health and safety; revision of delegations of authority 11452

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

Rules and Regulations

Special food service program for children 11437

FOREST SERVICE

Notices

Sawtooth National Recreation Area; closure order 11474

HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE DEPARTMENT

See also Education Office; Food and Drug Administration; Health Services and Mental Health Administration; Public Health Service; Social Security Administration.

Proposed Rules

Nonprofit institutions; reimbursement of indirect costs on training contracts 11471

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Notices

Long-term Care for Elderly Research Review and Advisory Committee; meeting 11482

HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Notices

Delegation of authority to Regional Administrators, et al.; model cities program 11483

IMPORT PROGRAMS OFFICE

Notices

Mount Sinai School of Medicine, et al.; applications for duty-free entry of scientific articles 11481

INTERIM COMPLIANCE PANEL (COAL MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY)

Notices

Kentucky Carbon Corp.; application for renewal permit; hearing 11483

INTERIOR DEPARTMENT

See also Fish and Wildlife Service.

Notices

Statements of changes in financial interests (2 documents) 11474

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Rules and Regulations

Foundation excise taxes; taxes on self-dealing; correction 11454

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Notices

Assignment of hearings 11493
Fourth section applications for relief 11494
Motor Carrier Board transfer proceedings 11494
Motor carrier transfer proceedings 11494

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

See Law Enforcement Assistance Administration; Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs Bureau.

LABOR DEPARTMENT

See Labor Statistics Bureau; Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

LABOR STATISTICS BUREAU

Notices

Business Research Advisory Council's Committee on Occupational Safety and Health Statistics; meeting 11493

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

Notices

Guards and Investigative Committee of Private Security Advisory Council; meeting 11474

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Proposed Rules

Ship's service activities; establishment and maintenance 11471

Notices

Determination of operating-differential subsidy for wages of officers and crews 11480
Ecological Shipping Corp.; application 11480

NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS BUREAU

Notices

Manufacture of oxycodone; termination of proceedings 11473
Schedules of controlled substances; pholcodine 11473
Stimulants; aggregate production quotas 11473

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Notices

Federal Information Processing Standards Coordinating and Advisory Committee; meeting 11481

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

Notices

Advisory Committee on Knowledge and Human Values; formation 11492

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Notices

Rust Engineering Co. et al.; variance; correction 11493

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Rules and Regulations

Certification of gas detector tube units 11458

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Notices

Minnkota Power Cooperative, Inc.; environmental statement 11474

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Rules and Regulations

Clarification of term "equity security" 11449
Exemption of securities underlying certain options 11448

Proposed Rules

Solicitation practices by tender and exchange offerors; withdrawal 11472

Notices

Broker-Dealer Model Compliance Program Advisory Committee; public meetings 11493

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Rules and Regulations

Organization and procedures; applications and related forms 11450

STATE DEPARTMENT

Notices

Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs; canceled meeting 11473

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

See Coast Guard.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

See Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Bureau; Internal Revenue Service.

List of CFR Parts Affected

The following numerical guide is a list of the parts of each title of the Code of Federal Regulations affected by documents published in today's issue. A cumulative list of parts affected, covering the current month to date, appears following the Notices section of each issue beginning with the second issue of the month. In the last issue of the month the cumulative list will appear at the end of the issue.

A cumulative guide is published separately at the end of each month. The guide lists the parts and sections affected by documents published since January 1, 1973, and specifies how they are affected.

3 CFR

PROCLAMATIONS:

4214 11433
4215 11435

5 CFR

213 11437

7 CFR

225 11437
1421 11441

PROPOSED RULES:

918 11470
Ch. IX 11465

10 CFR

50 11445

16 CFR

13 (3 documents) 11446–11448

17 CFR

240 (2 documents) 11448, 11449

PROPOSED RULES:

240 11472

18 CFR

2 11449

20 CFR

422 11450

21 CFR

2 11452
278 11452

26 CFR

53 11454

32 CFR

202 11454

33 CFR

PROPOSED RULES:

117 11472

41 CFR

PROPOSED RULES:

3–3 11471

42 CFR

84 11458

46 CFR

10 11463

PROPOSED RULES:

310 11471

50 CFR

32 11464
33 11464

Presidential Documents

Title 3—The President

PROCLAMATION 4214

World Trade Week, 1973

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

We stand today on the threshold of a new era of peace in the world—a time that opens new and ever-widening opportunities for global cooperation which can bring a greater measure of progress and prosperity for the peoples of all nations. One of the most powerful forces for such progress can be the expansion of world trade.

Our advanced industrial technology, our highly efficient agricultural system, and our increasingly productive labor force have combined to make America the world's largest exporter of all countries in the world. In the process we have also become the world's largest marketing country for the products of other countries.

History clearly demonstrates that trade creates more and better-paying jobs for American workers, a wider choice of products for American consumers, enhanced opportunities for the creative and competitive skills of American business, and a higher standard of living for all Americans.

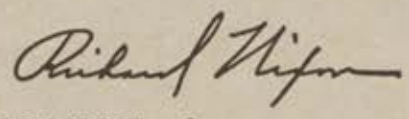
But we also know that expanded trade must be achieved within the context of an international economic system which is fair to all participants. For this reason the United States proposed major reforms in the international monetary field in 1972; marked progress toward their adoption is presently being made. For this same reason, I have recently submitted to the Congress the Trade Reform Act of 1973. Its enactment will enable the United States to enter the international trade negotiations later this year with the tools we need to achieve fair reductions in trade barriers, to help build a new international economic order and to advance our interests within it.

Under such legislation, the United States can continue to work with other nations in building a fair and open trading world.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RICHARD NIXON, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning

May 20, 1973, as World Trade Week, and I call upon all Americans to cooperate in observing that week by participating with the business community and all levels of Government in activities that emphasize the importance of world trade to the United States economy and to our relations with other nations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourth day of May in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred seventy-three, and of the Independence of the United States of America the one hundred ninety-seventh.



[FR Doc.73-9157 Filed 5-4-73;3:18 pm]

PROCLAMATION 4215

National Historic Preservation Week

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

As the pace of change accelerates in the world around us, Americans more than ever before need a lively awareness of our roots and origins in the past on which to base our sense of identity in the present and our directions for the future. "People will not look forward to posterity," said Burke, "who never look backward to their ancestors."

America's history is told not only in books, museums, and monuments, but also across the face of the land itself and along the streets of our cities and towns. Our lives can be immeasurably enriched by preserving as an integral part of modern America some of the settings in which generations before us have lived and worked.

Pressures to sweep away in the name of "progress" such irreplaceable examples of our heritage seem to grow steadily stronger, but the movement to resist those pressures through a farsighted historic preservation effort is gaining strength even faster, with both public and private support. National Historic Preservation Week is an appropriate time to consider what is at stake in this cause, to chart what must be done, and to reaffirm our resolve to do it while there is still time.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RICHARD NIXON, President of the United States of America, as requested by Senate Joint Resolution 51, do hereby proclaim the week beginning May 6, 1973, as National Historic Preservation Week. I call upon government agencies at all levels, interested private individuals, and concerned citizens to mark this observance with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred seventy-three, and of the Independence of the United States of America the one hundred ninety-seventh.

Richard Nixon

[FR Doc.73-9269 Filed 5-7-73;11:19 am]

Rules and Regulations

This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains regulatory documents having general applicability and legal effect most of which are keyed to and codified in the Code of Federal Regulations, which is published under 50 titles pursuant to 44 U.S.C. 1510.

The Code of Federal Regulations is sold by the Superintendent of Documents. Prices of new books are listed in the first FEDERAL REGISTER issue of each month.

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

CHAPTER I—CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

PART 213—EXCEPTED SERVICE

Temporary Boards and Commissions; National Commission on Productivity

Section 213.3199 is amended to show that the schedule A authority covering positions at grade GS–15 and below on the staff of the National Commission on Productivity is extended from April 30, 1973, to June 30, 1973.

Effective May 1, 1973, § 213.3199(n) (1) is amended as set out below.

§ 213.3199 **Temporary boards and commissions.**

* * * * *

(n) *National Commission on Productivity.* (1) Until June 30, 1973, positions in grade GS–15 and below on the staff of the Commission.

(5 U.S.C. secs. 3301, 3302, Executive Order 10577; 3 CFR 1954–58 Comp. p. 218)

UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION,
[SEAL] JAMES C. SPRY,
Executive Assistant to the Commissioners.

[FR Doc.73-9060 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Title 7—Agriculture

CHAPTER II—FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

[Amdt. 5]

PART 225—SPECIAL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN

Miscellaneous Amendments

On February 20, 1973, there was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (38 FR 4872), a notice of proposed rulemaking to amend the regulations governing the operation of the special food service program for children. Responses to the proposed regulations were received from 76 individuals and organizations, including two Members of Congress. The principal comments and the changes made from the amendments as proposed are discussed below:

1. *Section 225.2 Definitions.*—Seven respondents suggested that the definition for "high concentrations of working mothers" should be changed to indicate that such working mothers must be from areas of poor economic conditions. No change has been made in the final amendments, however, as the Department believes that any change such as was recommended would go beyond the law.

Ten respondents thought that the definition of areas of "poor economic conditions" would be too restrictive, whereas one thought that it was not restrictive. No change has been made. The Department believes that to require a showing that 50 percent of the children from the area to be served by the site would meet eligibility standards for free and reduced price school meals is a reasonable definition of a poor economic area.

Six respondents had mixed comments on the definition of "special summer program" in paragraph (p–1). Three of these comments were in basic agreement with the definition as stated while three maintained that the May 15 to September 15 period of program operation should be extended. It was the intent to authorize a special food service program to bridge the gap where elementary and secondary schools were closed for vacation. This period is generally about May 15 to September 15.

There were a few comments on the effect of the definition of "year-round program" on the operation of year-round day care centers. This proposal definition was intended only to distinguish between the special summer program, as defined, from programs conducted during other periods of time, including year-round programs. No change has been made in the final regulation amendments.

2. *Section 225.5 Payments to States.*—Although no change in this section was proposed, the last sentence of paragraph (a) with respect to use of Treasury Department checks for the District of Columbia has been deleted in the final amendments. This change is merely procedural and it is responsive to the notice of changes in the regulations of the U.S. Treasury Department (31 CFR part 205) which were published in the FEDERAL REGISTER of February 27, 1973 (38 FR 5242).

3. *Section 225.7a Responsibilities of State agencies.*—Fourteen respondents had quite varied comments on this paragraph. Most comments pertained to the requirement of paragraph (a), subparagraph (1), which was thought to be too restrictive and unworkable in very low income areas such as those in major cities. The requirement with respect to financial and administrative responsibility is intended to make it clear that service institutions under agreement with a State agency or FNS Regional Office have the sole responsibility for assuring compliance with all regulatory requirements even though they may subcontract for a portion or all of their program operations. Subparagraph (1) should not be interpreted as requiring an institution to post a performance bond. Demonstration of the intent to meet this requirement may be through written financial and administrative procedures for management and monitoring of all site operations. It is fundamental to program success that the service institution, as the sponsoring agency, be able to live up to all provisions of its program agreement.

There were a few comments on paragraph (b) of this section and these respondents seemed to be unclear on the paragraph's intent. Paragraph (b) is intended to avoid or minimize duplicative or overlapping food service operations in a specific geographic area where sponsors, in effect, would be competing for the patronage of the same children. The paragraph has been revised slightly to indicate that States and regional offices shall accomplish this purpose through a review of the best data available to them.

Twenty-seven respondents expressed concern over the proposal in paragraph (c)(2) that an approvable food service site have arrangements for food storage and handling. Most respondents suggested clarifying paragraph (c)(2), while a few opposed it entirely. The Department believes, on the other hand, that it is critically important that a special summer program provide, or make arrangements for, adequate food delivery, handling, and storage for excess meals. Such arrangements would include refrigeration for milk and other foods which have a high spoilage potential. Clearly, such arrangements are vital to the maintenance of minimum health standards for a food service operation. Since the comments indicated a lack of clarity on the intent of paragraph (c)(2), it has been revised to provide for arrangements for delivery and holding of meals, and storage of excess meals, within acceptable standards prescribed by local health authorities. This paragraph has also been revised to delete the limited food service site provisions.

Twenty-six comments were received on paragraph (d) to the effect that the April 1 date for approval of applications should be advanced to a date that was in line with the publication date of the final regulation amendments. The Department believes that it is consistent with the objectives of advance special summer program planning to advance this date to May 11, and such a change has been made in the final amendments. Also there was some confusion as to the significance of the April 1 date. In this regard, it should be noted that the new May 11 date is not an absolute date for acceptance of applications. It merely reflects the date by which applications will be given priority consideration for approval. Applications received after May

11 will be considered for approval to the extent of available funds and consistent within the provisions of paragraphs (d) (2) and (d) (3).

Twenty respondents expressed varied opinions about the proposed paragraph (e) concerning maximum utilization of school food service facilities. However, this is not a mandatory provision, but on which is intended to implement the part of Public Law 92-433 which expresses the congressional objective of State and Regional Office officials working closely with eligible service institutions to assure utilization of a school's food service facilities wherever possible.

Twenty-one respondents objected to the requirement of paragraph (g) that attending children present at a site for more than 5 hours duration would qualify only for service of an additional meal of supplemental food. Upon further review of this paragraph and the comments thereon, the Department believes that the paragraph may eliminate some temporary, extended day care programs, particularly those for agricultural workers. Therefore, paragraph (g) has been revised to permit the approval of a third meal, as long as one meal consists of a supplement, in programs of eight or more hours duration which provide an organized and supervised activity for children.

4. Section 225.7b Requirements for participation.—Ten respondents objected in general terms to the provisions of paragraphs (a), (a-1), (b), and (b-1). However, no comment was specific as to any one provision of these paragraphs. The Department believes it is clear that the amendments to this section require the submission of specific data necessary for the annual approval of a year-round or a special summer program and of the individual sites operating under these programs.

Two respondents indicated that the provisions of paragraph (a-1) restricted an institution's ability to offer summer remedial programs for children. It was not intended that the provisions of this paragraph restrict the participation of any eligible child in approved programs. The paragraph's purpose is to authorize a year-round institution to serve additional children during the summer under the provisions of the special summer program as long as the same child is not served in each program. A remedial program conducted as part of an approved year-round program would continue in the summer as part of the year-round program activity.

Eighteen respondents objected to the data requirements on the program application and site information sheet under paragraphs (b) and (b-1). The purpose is to obtain basic information essential for approval of an institution and individual sites. If a program applicant has done the necessary preprogram planning and organizing, the data requested on the application and site information sheet will be readily available. A clarifying change has been made in paragraph (b-1).

Three respondents suggested that paragraph (c) be revised so as not to require the submission of a free and reduced price policy statement from institutions that had sufficient local resources to finance free meals served to children. In programs where such financing does occur, however, the sponsor cannot know the amount of local resources needed to provide meal payments for nonneedy children in the absence of a policy statement which sets forth the number of nonneedy children served.

5. Section 225.7c Food service management companies.—Fourteen respondents commented on various aspects of this section, although there was no unanimity of opinion as to any one provision. A suggestion advanced by several respondents was that food service management companies should be paid promptly for all meals delivered. This matter is strictly between the service institution and the food service management company. While the provisions of this section set forth explicit, but not all-inclusive, contracting requirements, any additional provisions mutually agreed upon by the institution and food service management company, which are not inconsistent with paragraph (b), may be included in a contract. Other respondents pointed out the need for additional guidance in contracting procedures. The Department has provided such guidance in its special summer program handbooks.

6. Section 225.8 Free and reduced price meals.—Several respondents thought that making an individual certification of a child for a free or reduced price meal placed an unusual administrative burden on the service institution. Paragraph (c) is intended to eliminate the necessity of making individual determinations of need if there are alternative means of making such determinations. Some respondents objected to using, "the number of children in the family unit attending schools or service institutions," as a third factor in determining a child's eligibility for free or reduced price meals since such a factor is not used in determining such eligibility under the national school lunch and school breakfast programs. However, the applicable statutory provisions for the special food service program are different from those for the other programs, and require consideration of this factor.

Other respondents recommended simplifying free and reduced price eligibility determinations. Such simplification was the intent of the amendments to § 225.8. Individual determinations of the eligibility of children need not be undertaken when the service institution has a reasonable basis for concluding that all the children at a site will meet its eligibility criteria for free meals. This evidence must be contained in a statement, with supporting data, submitted by the institution with its application. With this clarification, no change has been made in this section of the regulations.

7. Section 2259 Requirements for meals.—A few respondents objected to distinguishing between the meals authorized under the year-round and special summer programs. A primary objective of the February 20, 1973, amendment proposals was to make just such a distinction between the year-round program and special summer program, since these two programs are inherently different in their organization and operating practices.

Ten respondents objected to the elimination of the breakfast and supper patterns from special summer programs. Experience shows that the special summer program is basically oriented toward the service of a lunch. However, within the regular and summer meal patterns an institution could serve supper and within the supplemental food pattern, an institution could serve breakfast. In addition, paragraph (g) of § 225.7a has been revised in the final amendments to permit the service of a third meal, subject to certain limitations, in programs which operate for 8 or more hours.

Thirty-three respondents had varied comments on the special summer program meal patterns set forth in paragraph (b-2). Many of these suggested that there should be parallelism between the terms used to describe meal components in the special summer and year-round programs. Language changes have been made to make such terms parallel. These respondents also thought that the meal pattern for the summer meal was an attempt to downgrade the nutritional content of the lunch pattern. However, the intent of offering a summer meal was to provide sites with limited facilities, or which could not make arrangements for facilities, with a meal that was more nutritious than a supplement and which would otherwise not be available to a needy child.

Two respondents thought that there should be flexibility in the meal pattern to approve food substitutions based on religious reasons. Such a program currently exists in paragraph (g) of § 225.9. Paragraph (g) is applicable to both the year-round and special summer programs.

8. Section 225.10 Reimbursement payments.—Thirty respondents objected to the proposed reimbursement rates for meals served under the special summer program, particularly the rates proposed for the summer meal. With respect to the summer meal, further costing indicates that the proposed standard and maximum reimbursement levels under paragraphs (b-1) and (e) are not reasonable in relation to the reimbursement rates for a regular meal. Therefore, these reimbursement levels have been increased to 25 and 48 cents, respectively. The Department believes that the other rates specified in the regulations are reasonable.

9. Section 225.11 Effective date for reimbursement.—Seven respondents requested the addition of a new paragraph under § 225.11 which would require the Department to make reimbursement payments within prescribed time limits following the service institution's submission of a claim. Reimbursement for

eligible meals has been timely made. However, disputed claims require varying periods of time to resolve. The Department, therefore, cannot add any provision to the regulations which would bind it to make reimbursement by a date certain.

10. Section 225.18 Special responsibilities of State agencies.—Ten respondents stated that the monitoring requirements contained in paragraph (e–1) would necessitate additional staffing. The Department anticipated the need for lead-time to make the necessary arrangements to implement this provision of the regulations. Therefore, paragraph (e–1) will not be effective until January 1, 1974. The monitoring requirements set forth in paragraph (e–1) are minimal review standards by which the States and regional offices can provide a reasonable degree of program review and monitoring.

Accordingly, the special food service program for children regulations are amended as follows:

1. In the table of contents, § 225.7 is renumbered § 225.7b and new §§ 225.7a and 225.7c are added, as follows:

Sec.
225.7a Responsibilities of State agencies.
225.7b Requirements for participation.
225.7c Food service management companies.

2. § 225.2, new paragraphs (a–1), (a–2), and (t) are added and paragraphs (n) and (p–1) and the last sentence of paragraph (p) are revised, as follows:

§ 225.2 Definitions.

* * * * *

(a–1) "Areas of high concentrations of working mothers" means areas in which more than 50 percent of the mothers are engaged in work outside the home.

(a–2) "Areas of poor economic conditions' 'means areas in which more than 50 percent of the children are eligible for free or reduced price school meals under the State guidelines established for the national school lunch program and school breakfast program.

* * * * *

(n) "Program" means the special food service program for children authorized by section 13 of the act and operating pursuant to the provisions of this part. The term "program" includes the year-round program and the special summer program.

(p) * * * The term "service institution" includes a school or other private, nonprofit institution or public institution that develops a special summer program, and includes a private, nonprofit institution or a public institution providing day care services for handicapped children.

(p–1) "Special summer program" means a food service, similar to that available to children under the national school lunch or school breakfast programs during the school year, conducted by a private nonprofit institution or a public institution during the period from May 15 to September 15, inclusive, for the benefit of childen from areas of poor economic conditions or areas of high concentrations of working mothers.

* * * * *

(t) "Year-round program" means a food service other than a special summer program conducted by a service institution for the benefit of children from areas of poor economic conditions or areas of high concentrations of working mothers.

§ 225.5 [Amended]

3. In § 225.5 the last sentence in paragraph (a) is deleted.

4. A new § 225.7a is added, as follows:

§ 225.7a Responsibilities of State agencies.

(a) The State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, shall develop, in accordance with the requirements of this part and such other guidance as may be furnished by the Department, criteria for the approval of service institutions. No service institution shall be approved unless it: (1) Accepts final financial and administrative responsibility for total program operations at all sites at which it plans to conduct a food service; (2) has adequate supervisory and operational personnel for overall monitoring and management of each food service operation, including adequate personnel to visit all food service sites at least once in the first 4 weeks of operations of the special summer program and to promptly take such actions as are necessary to correct deficiencies found at the time of the initial visit, and thereafter to maintain a reasonable level of site monitoring; and (3) provides an organized activity, in addition to the service of food, for the children attending each site, except that a special summer program may be approved at a site where there is no organized activity if the State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, finds that there is a severe need to provide food to children from areas of poor economic conditions and that an organized activity cannot be provided. The State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, shall assess the maximum number of meals to be served at each site, and the maximum number of sites that the service institution can reasonably expect to administer effectively. (b) The State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, shall review available data on the areas from which the proposed sites will draw attendance, including the number of needy children from such areas in relation to the capacity of the service institution, so as to minimize the number of service institutions which may be approved in the same area. (c) The State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, shall develop, in accordance with the requirements of this part and such other guidance as may be furnished by the Department, criteria for the approval of food service sites. Such criteria shall include: (1) An organized and supervised system for serving meals to participating children; (2) arrangements, within acceptable standards prescribed by the local health authorities, for delivery and holding of meals until time of service, and, if there are excess meals, arrangements for storing them until they are served; (3) arrangements for food service during periods of inclement weather; and (4) access to a means of communication for making daily adjustments in the number of meals delivered in accordance with the number of children participating daily at each site. An approvable site need not be at the same location as the organized activity provided by the service institution.

(d) With respect to the special summer program, to the extent of available funds, the State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, shall give first consideration for approval to applications received prior to May 11. Approval of applications received after May 11 shall be dependent upon (1) any funds not committed for approval of applications received prior to May 11, (2) the need of the service institution for financial assistance as determined by the economic condition of the area to be served and availability of funds from other sources, and (3) the planning time needed by the service institution, as determined by the State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, to design and implement a viable program as supported by appropriate documentation.

(e) The State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, has a positive obligation to work closely with the service institution developing a special summer program to assure that school food service facilities are utilized as fully as possible in the preparation, service or delivery of meals served as part of any special summer program.

(f) Where a reasonable basis exists for a determination that all of the children participating at any site are unable to pay the full cost of any meal, the State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, may authorize the service of free meals to all such participating children, provided that the service institution agrees to the provisions set forth in § 225.8(c).

(g) The State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, shall not approve applications for special summer programs for more than one meal per day; *Provided, however*, That where attending children are present for 5 or more hours duration, an additional meal consisting of supplemental food may be approved and where the same children are maintained in an organized and supervised program for 8 or more hours duration, three meals may be approved, one of which must be a supplemental meal.

5. Section 225.7 is renumbered § 225.7b, paragraphs (a), (a–1), (b), (b–1), and (c) thereof are revised, and paragraph (b–2) thereof is revoked, as follows:

§ 225.7b Requirements for participation.

(a) Service institutions shall make annually separate written application to the State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, for participation in the special sum-

mer program and the year-round program.

(a-1) Any service institution participating in the year-round program may also participate in a special summer program. Such an institution participating in both the year-round and special summer programs shall: (1) Not serve the same children in each such program; and (2) maintain separate records as are necessary to support separate claims for reimbursement.

(b) At a minimum, applications of service institutions applying for program assistance shall contain the following information: (1) Name and address of the service institution; (2) name and title of the administrator; (3) the type(s) of organized activity provided children, or if it is a special summer program, the reasons why no organized activity is provided; (4) description of the location and general economic conditions of the area from which the proposed food service site will draw attendance; (5) if the service institution plans a food service at more than one site, the number of such food service sites in which all attending children are from areas of poor economic conditions, based on, but not limited to, information provided from, model city target areas within the community, departments of welfare, zoning commissions, and census tracts, or from the number of approved applications for free and reduced price lunches and breakfasts served to children attending schools which are located in the area of the sites; (6) if the application is based solely on the service of children from areas of high concentrations of working mothers, data to demonstrate that at least half of the mothers in each such area are engaged in work outside the home; (7) number of food service sites in which some of the attending children are from areas other than those described in subparagraph (5); (8) period of operation of a special summer program, including: (i) beginning date; (ii) closing date, and (iii) total days of operation; (9) description of the method by which meals will be provided, such as (i) preparation at food service site, (ii) under contract with local school system, (iii) under contract with food service company; (10) if 500 or more children are daily served meals prepared under contract with a food service company, a description of the bid procedure to be used in accordance with § 225.7c; (11) the number of administrative, supervisory, clerical, and volunteer service institution personnel and the percentage amount of time each spends on the special summer program on a daily basis; (12) number of operational personnel at the food service site(s): (i) paid and (ii) volunteer; (13) if it plans to operate a special summer program, a description of the need of the service institution for assistance for its proposed food service, including, but not limited to: (i) estimated administrative costs, (ii) estimated food service operational costs at the sites, (iii) estimated meal costs, (iv) funds available to the service institution for the food service at the beginning of special summer program operations, (v) estimated income, by source, other than anticipated special summer program reimbursement, and (vi) estimated value of in-kind (donated) goods and services; (14) if it is a special summer program not planning to use school food service facilities the reasons why such use is not feasible; and (15) if a private service institution, a certification as to its nonprofit status.

(b-1) Each service institution shall attach to its application an information sheet on each food service site. Such information sheet shall include, as a minimum, the following: (1) The site name and specific location; (2) data to document that the site will serve children from areas of poor economic conditions as indicated by data from model cities target areas, local welfare departments, zoning commissions, census tracts or free and reduced price meal applications available at local schools, or data to demonstrate that the site will serve children from areas of high concentrations of working mothers if the application is based solely upon the service of children from such areas; (3) type of site; (4) a description of organized activities and supervision thereof and the location of such activities if other than at the food service site; (5) estimated average daily attendance; (6) number of children attending daily who are unable to pay for their meal; (7) charges to paying children for full price and reduced price meals; (8) a description of the food service area, including feeding capacity; (9) data to show whether access to food service is controlled by site personnel; (10) a description of food holding and storage facilities, if any, including arrangements for storage of excess meals delivered to sites; (11) a description of the arrangements for food service in inclement weather; (12) a description of the channels of communications between the site supervisor and the service institution; (13) planned meal service dates and hours of operation; (14) proposed site staffing, including the estimated daily manhours required for food service operations; (15) number of such manhours which are volunteered (not paid); (16) type(s) of meal to be served; and (17) estimated value of contributions, by type, to the food service site.

(b-2) Revoked.

(c) A service institution shall submit with its application a policy statement in accordance with § 225.8.

* * * * *

6. A new § 225.7c is added, as follows:

§ 225.7c Food service management companies.

(a) Any service institution may contract with a food service management company (including other commercial enterprise) for the preparation or delivery at food service sites of unitized meals or for the delivery of individual meal components. Any service institution may employ a food service management company to operate its entire food service program. A service institution that so employs a food service management company shall remain responsible for seeing that the feeding operation is in conformity with its agreement with the State agency, or FNSRO where applicable. Any service institution operating a program serving 500 or more children daily and contracting with a food service management company shall use a competitive bid procedure in the selection of any such company.

(b) The service institution and the food service management company shall enter into a written contract which shall expressly provide that: (1) The food service management company shall maintain such records (supported by invoices, receipts, or other evidence) as the service institution will need to meet its responsibilities under this part, and shall report thereon to the service institution promptly at the end of each month; (2) any federally donated commodities received by the service institution and made available to the food service management company shall inure only to the benefit of the service institution's feeding operation, and shall be utilized therein; (3) the books and records of the food service management company pertaining to the service institution's feeding operation shall be available, for a period of 3 years from the close of the Federal fiscal year to which they pertain, for inspection and audit by representatives of the State agency, of the Department, and of the U.S. General Accounting Office at any reasonable time and place; (4) the nutritional requirements of § 225.9 shall be met for all meals; (5) health and sanitation requirements shall be met at all times; (6) unitized meals or meal components shall be delivered in accordance with a delivery schedule prescribed in the contract; (7) increases and decreases in the number of meal orders may be made by the service institution daily within a period of prior notice mutually agreed upon; (8) the food service management company shall be liable for meals that do not meet nutritional requirements, are spoiled or unwholesome at time of delivery, or do not otherwise meet the requirements of the contract; and (9) the food service management company's charge to the service institution shall reflect the fair wholesale market value of all federally donated food. Menus meeting the meal requirements specified in § 225.9 shall be an integral part of each contract, and remedies for nonperformance shall be stipulated in each contract.

(c) The State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, may review and approve any contract between a service institution and a food service management company.

(d) Each State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, shall notify all applicant service institutions of the contract requirements specified in this section, and such contract requirements when applicable, shall be made part of the agreement between the State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, and the service institution.

7. Section 225.8 is revised to read as follows:

§ 225.8 Free and reduced price meals.

(a) Each approved service institution shall serve meals without cost or at a reduced price to children determined by the service institution to be unable to pay the full price of the meal. Such determination and the serving of such meals shall be in accordance with the regulations of the Department with respect to determining eligibility for free and reduced price meals (notice of October 18, 1968, 33 FR 15674): *Provided, however*, That no service institution shall adopt criteria for free meals or for reduced price meals which would result in eligibility of children from families whose incomes exceeded the family-size income standards prescribed by the State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, for determining eligibility for free or reduced price meals under the national school lunch and school breakfast programs (7 CFR part 245).

(b) Each approved service institution shall publicly announce a policy statement setting forth the criteria for determining the eligibility of children for free and reduced price meals.

(c) When a service institution has evidence that all children at a given site meet the eligibility requirements of paragraph (a) of this section for free meals, it need not make individual determinations of need for free meals. Instead, it may submit with its application (for such site) a statement setting forth such evidence and stating that all children attending such site will receive a free meal because they meet the eligibility standards for such meal and that, if information comes to the attention of the service institution that any child, on the basis of the level of family income, the number in the family unit, and the number of children in the family unit attending schools or service institutions, is able to pay the full or reduced price of the meal, the service institution shall collect from such a child the full or reduced price of the meal or take appropriate steps to enroll the child in another program site.

8. In § 225.9, paragraph (a), and the first sentences of paragraphs (b) and (f) are revised, and new paragraphs (b–1), (b–2), and (b–3) are added, as follows:

§ 225.9 Requirements for meals.

(a) Each service institution participating in the year-round program shall serve one or more of the following types of meals, as provided in its approved application: (1) Breakfast; (2) lunch; (3) supper; (4) supplemental food served between such other meals.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, each meal served in the year-round program shall contain, as a minimum, the indicated food components: * * *

(b–1) Each service institution participating in the special summer program shall serve one or more of the following meals as provided in its approved application: (1) A regular meal, (2) a summer meal, (3) supplemental food.

(b–2) Except as otherwise provided in this section, each meal served in the special summer program shall contain, as a minimum, the indicated food components: (1) A regular meal shall contain:

(i) One-half pint of milk as a beverage.

(ii) Two ounces (edible portion as served) of lean meat, poultry or fish; or two ounces of cheese; or one egg; or one-half cup of cooked dry beans or peas; or four tablespoons of peanut butter, or an equivalent quantity of any combination of the above listed foods.

(iii) A three-fourth cup serving consisting of two or more vegetables or fruit or both. Full-strength vegetable or fruit juice may be counted to meet not more than one-fourth cup of this requirement.

(iv) One slice of whole-grain or enriched bread, or an equivalent quantity of cornbread, biscuits, rolls, muffins, etc., made of whole-grain or enriched meal or flour.

(v) One teaspoon of butter or fortified margarine.

(2) A summer meal shall contain:

(i) One-half pint of milk or one-half pint of full-strength fruit or vegetable juice.

(ii) Two ounces (edible portion as served) of lean meat, poultry or fish; 2 ounces of cheese; or one egg; or one-half cup of cooked dry beans or peas; or four tablespoons of peanut butter, or an equivalent quantity of any combination of the above-listed foods.

(iii) One-half cup of fruit or vegetable.

(iv) Two slices of whole-grain or enriched bread or an equivalent quantity of cornbread, biscuits, rolls, muffins, etc., made of whole-grain or enriched meal or flour.

(3) Supplemental food shall include:

(i) One-half pint of milk or 8-fluid ounces of full-strength fruit or vegetable juice or (1 cup) of fruit or vegetable.

(ii) One slice of whole-grain or enriched bread, or three-quarters cup of cereal, or an equivalent quantity of cornbread, biscuits, rolls, muffins, or crackers or cookies, made of whole-grain or enriched meal or flour.

(b–3) The quantities of foods specified in subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) of paragraph (b–2) are approximate amounts of food to serve 10-to-12-year-old boys and girls. Greater or lesser amounts of these foods may be served if participating children are older or younger.

* * * * *

(f) Substitutions may be made in food listed in paragraphs (b), (1), (2), and (3) and in paragraph (b–2) of this section if individual participating children are unable, because of medical or other special dietary needs, to consume such foods. * * *

* * * * *

9. In § 225.10, paragraphs (a) and (b) and the proviso of paragraph (e), are revised, and a new section (b–1) is added as follows:

§ 225.10 Reimbursement payments.

(a) Reimbursement shall be paid to service institutions participating in the year-round program only in connection with types of meals specified in approved applications, and meeting the requirements of paragraph (b) of § 225.9.

(b) The maximum rates of reimbursement for meals served in year-round programs shall be 30 cents for a lunch or supper, 15 cents for a breakfast, and 10 cents for supplemental food.

(b–1) Reimbursement shall be paid to service institutions participating in the special summer program only in connection with types of meals specified in approved applications, and meeting the requirements of paragraph (b–2) of § 225.9. The maximum rates of reimbursement for meals served in special summer programs shall be 30 cents for a regular meal, 25 cents for a summer meal, and 10 cents for supplemental food.

* * * * *

(e) * * *: *Provided, however*, That such financial assistance shall not exceed 60 cents for a lunch, regular meal, or supper, 48 cents for a summer meal, 20 cents for a breakfast, and 15 cents for supplemental food.

10. A proviso is added at the end of § 225.11, as follows:

§ 225.11 Effective date for reimbursement.

* * *: *Provided, however*, That no reimbursement payments shall be made in connection with meals served in the special summer program prior to May 15 and after September 15 of any calendar year.

11. In § 225.18, paragraph (a–1) is revoked and a new paragraph (e–1) is added as follows:

* * * * *

(e–1) *Program supervision—special summer programs.*—Beginning January 1, 1974, each State agency, or FNSRO where applicable, shall provide adequate personnel to monitor all service institutions under its jurisdiction, including not less than 10 percent of the food service sites under each such institution, at least once during the operation of the special summer program each calendar year.

* * * * *

Effective date.—These amendments shall be effective May 8, 1973.

Dated May 4, 1973.

CLAYTON YEUTTER,
Assistant Secretary.

[FR Doc.73-9119 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

CHAPTER XIV—COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

SUBCHAPTER B—LOANS, PURCHASES, AND OTHER OPERATIONS

[CCC Grain Price Support Regs., 1973-Crop Oats Supp.]

PART 1421—GRAINS AND SIMILARLY HANDLED COMMODITIES

Subpart—1973-Crop Oats Loan and Purchase Program

On October 7, 1972, notice of proposed rulemaking regarding loan and purchase rates for 1973-crop oats and detailed operating provisions to carry out the

1973 oat loan program was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (37 FR 21332). No data, views, or recommendations were filed by interested persons. The general regulations governing price support for the 1970 and subsequent crops, published at 35 FR 7363, and the 1970 and subsequent crop oats loan and purchase program regulations published at 35 FR 8340, and any amendments to such regulations, are further supplemented for the 1973 crop of oats. The material previously appearing in these sections under centerhead "1970-Crop Oat Loan and Purchase Program," "1971-Crop Oat Loan and Purchase Program," and "1972-Crop Oat Loan Program" remains in full force and effect as to the 1970, 1971, and 1972 crops to which it was applicable.

Sec.
1421.270 Purpose.
1421.271 Availability.
1421.272 Maturity of loans.
1421.273 Deduction of storage charges.
1421.274 Loan and purchase rates.

AUTHORITY.—Sec. 4, 62 Stat. 1970, as amended; 15 U.S.C. 714b. Interpret or apply sec. 5, 62 Stat. 1072, secs. 105, 401, 63 Stat. 1051, as amended; 15 U.S.C. 714c; 7 U.S.C. 1421, 1441.

§ 1421.270 Purpose.

This supplement contains additional program provisions which, together with the provisions of the general regulations governing price support for the 1970 and subsequent crops, the 1970 and subsequent crop oats loan and purchase program regulations, and any amendments thereto, apply to loans on and purchases of the 1973 crop of oats.

§ 1421.271 Availability.

A producer desiring to participate in the program through loans must request a loan on his 1973-crop of eligible oats on or before April 30, 1974, in Alaska, Idaho, Michigan, Minnesota, Montana, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Washington, Wisconsin, and Wyoming, and by March 31, 1974, in all other States. To sell eligible oats to CCC, a producer must execute and deliver to the appropriate county ASCS office a purchase agreement (form CCC–614), indicating the approximate quantity of 1973-crop oats he will sell to CCC, on or before May 31, 1974, in the States named in this section and on or before April 30, 1974, in all other States.

§ 1421.272 Maturity of loans.

Unless demand is made earlier, loans on oats stored in Alaska, Idaho, Michigan, Minnesota, Montana, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Washington, Wisconsin, and Wyoming, mature on May 31, 1974, and loans on oats stored in all other States mature on April 30, 1974.

§ 1421.273 Deduction of storage charges.

Subject to the provisions of § 1421.252, the following schedules of deductions shall apply to oats stored in an approved warehouse operating under the uniform storage agreement.

Maturity date April 30, 1974	Deduction (cents per bushel)	Maturity date May 31, 1974
(1)		(2)
Prior to May 30, 1973	11	Prior to June 30.
May 30-June 30, 1973	10	June 30-July 31, 1973.
July 1-Aug. 1, 1973	9	Aug. 1-Sept. 1, 1973.
Aug. 2-Sept. 2, 1973	8	Sept. 2-Oct. 3, 1973.
Sept. 3-Oct. 4, 1973	7	Oct. 4-Nov. 4, 1973.
Oct. 5-Nov. 5, 1973	6	Nov. 5-Dec. 6, 1973.
Nov. 6-Dec. 7, 1973	5	Dec. 7, 1973-Jan. 7, 1974.
Dec. 8, 1973-Jan. 8, 1974	4	Jan. 8-Feb. 8, 1974.
Jan. 9-Feb. 9, 1974	3	Feb. 9-Mar. 12, 1974.
Feb. 10-Mar. 13, 1974	2	Mar. 13-Apr. 13, 1974.
Mar. 14-Apr. 30, 1974	1	Apr. 14-May 31, 1974.

[1] Dates storage charges start, all dates inclusive.

§ 1421.274 Loan and purchase rates.

(a) *Basic loan and purchase rates.*—County loan and purchase rates for oats and the schedule of premiums and discounts are shown below. The term "county" as used in this subpart with reference to the State of Alaska shall mean "marketing area". Marketing areas in Alaska shall be the areas established under the State small grain incentive program. Farm stored loans will be made at the basic rate of the county where the grain is stored, adjusted only for the weed control discount where applicable. The loan and purchase rate for warehouse stored oat loans shall be the basic rate for the county where the oats are stored, adjusted by the premiums and discounts shown in this section. Notwithstanding § 1421.23(c) settlement for oats delivered from other than approved warehouse storage shall be based (1) on the basic rate for the county in which the producer's customary delivery point is located, and (2) on the quality and quantity delivered as shown on the warehouse receipts and accompanying documents issued by an approved warehouse to which delivery is made, or if applicable, the quality and quantity delivered as shown on a form prescribed by CCC for this purpose. The basic rate applies to oats grading U.S. No. 3, having moisture not in excess of 14 percent.

1973 OATS LOAN AND PURCHASE RATES

ALABAMA

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.65

ALASKA [1]

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Delta	$0.63	Kenai-Soldotna	$0.71
Fairbanks	.62	Palmer	.75
Glenallen	.69	Talkeetna	.75
Homer	.66		

ARIZONA

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.74

[1] In Alaska loan rates are for Marketing Areas.

ARKANSAS

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.63

CALIFORNIA

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.67

COLORADO

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.61

CONNECTICUT

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.62

DELAWARE

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.63

FLORIDA

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.68

GEORGIA

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.65

IDAHO

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.59

ILLINOIS

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Adams	$0.57	Lee	$0.57
Alexander	.60	Livingston	.57
Bond	.58	Logan	.57
Boone	.57	McDonough	.57
Brown	.57	McHenry	.57
Bureau	.57	McLean	.57
Calhoun	.58	Macon	.57
Carroll	.57	Macoupin	.58
Cass	.57	Madison	.59
Champaign	.57	Marion	.59
Christian	.57	Marshall	.57
Clark	.58	Mason	.57
Clay	.59	Massac	.60
Clinton	.59	Menard	.57
Coles	.57	Mercer	.57
Cook	.59	Monroe	.60
Crawford	.59	Montgomery	.58
Cumberland	.58	Morgan	.57
De Kalb	.57	Moultrie	.57
De Witt	.57	Ogle	.57
Douglas	.57	Peoria	.57
Du Page	.57	Perry	.60
Edgar	.57	Piatt	.57
Edwards	.60	Pike	.57
Effingham	.58	Pope	.61
Fayette	.58	Pulaski	.60
Ford	.57	Putnam	.57
Franklin	.60	Randolph	.60
Fulton	.57	Richland	.59
Gallatin	.61	Rock Island	.57
Greene	.58	Saint Clair	.60
Grundy	.57	Saline	.61
Hamilton	.60	Sangamon	.57
Hancock	.57	Schuyler	.57
Hardin	.61	Scott	.57
Henderson	.57	Shelby	.57
Henry	.57	Stark	.57
Iroquois	.57	Stephenson	.57
Jackson	.60	Tazewell	.57
Jasper	.59	Union	.60
Jefferson	.60	Vermilion	.57
Jersey	.58	Wabash	.60
Jo Daviess	.57	Warren	.57
Johnson	.60	Washington	.60
Kane	.57	Wayne	.60
Kankakee	.57	White	.60
Kendall	.57	Whiteside	.57
Knox	.57	Will	.58
Lake	.58	Williamson	.60
La Salle	.57	Winnebago	.57
Lawrence	.59	Woodford	.57

INDIANA

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Adams	$0.58	Brown	$0.60
Allen	.58	Carroll	.58
Bartholomew	.59	Cass	.58
Benton	.57	Clark	.60
Blackford	.58	Clay	.58
Boone	.58	Clinton	.58
		Crawford	.60

INDIANA—Continued

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Daviess	$0.60	Montgomery	$0.58
Dearborn	.61	Morgan	.58
Decatur	.59	Newton	.57
De Kalb	.58	Noble	.58
Delaware	.58	Ohio	.61
Dubois	.60	Orange	.60
Elkhart	.59	Owen	.58
Fayette	.58	Parke	.57
Floyd	.60	Perry	.60
Fountain	.57	Pike	.60
Franklin	.60	Porter	.58
Fulton	.58	Posey	.60
Gibson	.60	Pulaski	.58
Grant	.58	Putnam	.58
Greene	.60	Randolph	.58
Hamilton	.58	Ripley	.61
Hancock	.58	Rush	.58
Harrison	.60	Saint Joseph	.59
Hendricks	.58	Scott	.61
Henry	.58	Shelby	.58
Howard	.58	Spencer	.60
Huntington	.58	Starke	.58
Jackson	.60	Steuben	.59
Jasper	.57	Sullivan	.59
Jay	.58	Switzerland	.61
Jefferson	.61	Tippecanoe	.58
Jennings	.61	Tipton	.58
Johnson	.58	Union	.58
Knox	.60	Vanderburgh	.60
Kosciusko	.58	Vermillion	.57
Lagrange	.59	Vigo	.58
Lake	.58	Wabash	.58
La Porte	.59	Warren	.57
Lawrence	.60	Warrick	.60
Madison	.58	Washington	.60
Marion	.58	Wayne	.58
Marshall	.58	Wells	.58
Martin	.60	White	.58
Miami	.58	Whitley	.58
Monroe	.60		

IOWA

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Adair	$0.57	Harrison	$0.56
Adams	.57	Henry	.57
Allamakee	.56	Howard	.56
Appanoose	.57	Humboldt	.56
Audubon	.56	Ida	.55
Benton	.57	Iowa	.57
Black Hawk	.57	Jackson	.57
Boone	.56	Jasper	.56
Bremer	.57	Jefferson	.57
Buchanan	.57	Johnson	.57
Buena Vista	.56	Jones	.57
Butler	.56	Keokuk	.57
Calhoun	.56	Kossuth	.55
Carroll	.56	Lee	.57
Cass	.57	Linn	.57
Cedar	.57	Louisa	.57
Cerro Gordo	.56	Lucas	.57
Cherokee	.55	Lyon	.53
Chickasaw	.57	Madison	.57
Clarke	.57	Mahaska	.57
Clay	.56	Marion	.57
Clayton	.57	Marshall	.56
Clinton	.57	Mills	.57
Crawford	.55	Mitchell	.55
Dallas	.56	Monona	.55
Davis	.58	Monroe	.57
Decatur	.57	Montgomery	.57
Delaware	.57	Muscatine	.57
Des Moines	.57	O'Brien	.55
Dickinson	.54	Osceola	.53
Dubuque	.57	Page	.57
Emmet	.54	Palo Alto	.56
Fayette	.57	Plymouth	.54
Floyd	.56	Pocahontas	.56
Franklin	.56	Polk	.56
Fremont	.57	Pottawattamie	.57
Greene	.56	Poweshiek	.56
Grundy	.56	Ringgold	.57
Guthrie	.56	Sac	.56
Hamilton	.56	Scott	.57
Hancock	.56	Shelby	.56
Hardin	.56		

IOWA—Continued

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Sioux	$0.54	Washington	$0.57
Story	.56	Wayne	.57
Tama	.56	Webster	.56
Taylor	.57	Winnebago	.55
Union	.57	Winneshiek	.56
Van Bureu	.57	Woodbury	.55
Wapello	.57	Worth	.55
Warren	.57	Wright	.56

KANSAS

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Allen	$0.60	Lincoln	$0.59
Anderson	.60	Linn	.60
Atchison	.60	Logan	.61
Barber	.63	Lyon	.60
Barton	.61	McPherson	.61
Bourbon	.61	Marion	.61
Brown	.59	Marshall	.59
Butler	.62	Meade	.63
Chase	.61	Miami	.60
Chautauqua	.62	Mitchell	.59
Cherokee	.62	Montgomery	.62
Cheyenne	.60	Morris	.60
Clark	.63	Morton	.63
Clay	.59	Nemaha	.59
Cloud	.59	Neosho	.61
Coffey	.60	Ness	.61
Commanche	.63	Norton	.59
Cowley	.62	Osage	.60
Crawford	.61	Osborne	.59
Decatur	.59	Ottawa	.59
Dickinson	.60	Pawnee	.61
Doniphan	.60	Phillips	.58
Douglas	.60	Pottawatomie	.59
Edwards	.61	Pratt	.62
Elk	.61	Rawlins	.60
Ellis	.60	Reno	.61
Ellsworth	.60	Republic	.58
Finney	.62	Rice	.61
Ford	.62	Riley	.59
Franklin	.60	Rooks	.59
Geary	.60	Rush	.61
Gove	.61	Russell	.60
Graham	.60	Saline	.60
Grant	.62	Scott	.61
Gray	.62	Sedgwick	.62
Greeley	.61	Seward	.63
Greenwood	.61	Shawnee	.60
Hamilton	.62	Sheridan	.60
Harper	.63	Sherman	.60
Harvey	.61	Smith	.58
Haskell	.62	Stafford	.61
Hodgeman	.61	Stanton	.62
Jackson	.60	Stevens	.63
Jefferson	.60	Sumner	.63
Jewell	.58	Thomas	.60
Johnson	.61	Trego	.60
Kearny	.62	Wabaunsee	.60
Kingman	.62	Wallace	.61
Kiowa	.62	Washington	.58
Labette	.62	Wichita	.61
Lane	.61	Wilson	.61
Leavenworth	.61	Woodson	.60
Leavenworth	.61	Wayandotte	.61

KENTUCKY

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.65

LOUISIANA

All parishes	$0.65

MAINE

All counties	$0.62

MARYLAND

All counties	$0.64

MASSACHUSETTS

All counties	$0.62

MICHIGAN

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Alcona	$0.57	Alpena	$0.57
Alger	.59	Antrim	.58
Allegan	.59	Arenac	.57

MICHIGAN—Continued

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Baraga	$0.58	Leelanau	$0.58
Barry	.59	Lenawee	.59
Bay	.57	Livingston	.58
Benzie	.58	Luce	.59
Berrien	.58	Mackinac	.59
Branch	.58	Macomb	.58
Calhoun	.58	Manistee	.59
Cass	.58	Marquette	.58
Charlevoix	.58	Mason	.59
Cheboygan	.58	Mecosta	.58
Chippewa	.59	Menominee	.58
Clare	.58	Midland	.57
Clinton	.58	Missaukee	.58
Crawford	.57	Monroe	.59
Delta	.58	Montcalm	.58
Dickinson	.58	Montmorency	.57
Eaton	.58	Muskegon	.59
Emmet	.58	Newaygo	.59
Genesee	.57	Oakland	.58
Gladwin	.57	Oceana	.59
Gogebic	.58	Ogemaw	.57
Grand Traverse	.58	Ontonagon	.58
Gratiot	.58	Osceola	.58
Hillsdale	.59	Oscoda	.57
Houghton	.58	Otsego	.58
Huron	.57	Ottawa	.59
Ingham	.58	Presque Isle	.57
Ionia	.58	Roscommon	.57
Iosco	.57	Saginaw	.57
Iron	.58	Saint Clair	.58
Isabella	.58	Saint Joseph	.58
Jackson	.58	Sanilac	.57
Kalamazoo	.59	Schoolcraft	.59
Kalkaska	.58	Shiawassee	.57
Kent	.59	Tuscola	.57
Keweenaw	.58	Van Buren	.59
Lake	.59	Washtenaw	.58
Lapeer	.57	Wayne	.58
		Wexford	.59

MINNESOTA

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Aitkin	$0.53	Marshall	$0.47
Anoka	.55	Martin	.53
Becker	.49	Meeker	.53
Beltrami	.49	Mille Lacs	.53
Benton	.53	Morrison	.52
Big Stone	.50	Mower	.54
Blue Earth	.54	Murray	.51
Brown	.53	Nicollet	.54
Carlton	.55	Nobles	.52
Carver	.54	Norman	.47
Cass	.51	Olmsted	.54
Chippewa	.51	Otter Tail	.50
Chisago	.55	Pennington	.47
Clay	.48	Pine	.54
Clearwater	.49	Pipestone	.51
Cook	.55	Polk	.47
Cottonwood	.52	Pope	.51
Crow Wing	.52	Ramsey	.55
Dakota	.55	Red Lake	.47
Dodge	.54	Redwood	.52
Douglas	.51	Renville	.52
Faribault	.54	Rice	.54
Fillmore	.55	Rock	.52
Freeborn	.54	Roseau	.47
Goodhue	.54	Saint Louis	.55
Grant	.50	Scott	.54
Hennepin	.55	Sherburne	.54
Houston	.55	Sibley	.53
Hubbard	.50	Stearns	.52
Isanti	.54	Steele	.54
Itasca	.53	Stevens	.50
Jackson	.53	Swift	.51
Kanabac	.54	Todd	.51
Kandiyohi	.52	Traverse	.49
Kittson	.46	Wabasha	.54
Koochiching	.50	Wadena	.51
Lac Qui Parle	.51	Waseca	.55
Lake	.55	Washington	.55
Lake of the Woods	.48	Watonwan	.53
Le Seur	.54	Wilkin	.49
Lincoln	.51	Winona	.55
Lyon	.51	Wright	.54
McLeod	.53	Yellow Medicine	.51
Mahnomen	.48		

MISSISSIPPI

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.64

MISSOURI

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Adair	$0.59	Livingston	$0.60
Andrew	.59	McDonald	.62
Atchison	.58	Macon	.59
Audrain	.58	Madison	.61
Barry	.62	Maries	.61
Barton	.61	Marion	.57
Bates	.60	Mercer	.60
Benton	.60	Miller	.61
Bollinger	.61	Mississippi	.60
Boone	.60	Moniteau	.61
Buchanan	.61	Monroe	.58
Butler	.61	Montgomery	.60
Caldwell	.61	Morgan	.61
Callaway	.60	New Madrid	.61
Camden	.61	Newton	.61
Cape Girardeau	.60	Nodaway	.58
Carroll	.60	Oregon	.62
Carter	.61	Osage	.61
Cass	.60	Ozark	.62
Cedar	.60	Pemiscot	.61
Chariton	.60	Perry	.60
Christian	.62	Pettis	.61
Clark	.57	Phelps	.61
Clay	.61	Pike	.57
Clinton	.61	Platte	.61
Cole	.61	Polk	.60
Cooper	.61	Pulaski	.61
Crawford	.61	Putnam	.59
Dade	.60	Ralls	.57
Dallas	.61	Randolph	.59
Daviess	.60	Ray	.61
De Kalb	.60	Reynolds	.61
Dent	.61	Ripley	.62
Douglas	.62	Saint Charles	.59
Dunklin	.61	Saint Clair	.60
Franklin	.61	Sainte Genevieve	.60
Gasconade	.61	St. Francois	.61
Gentry	.59	Saint Louis	.60
Greene	.61	Saline	.60
Grundy	.59	Schuyler	.59
Harrison	.59	Scotland	.58
Henry	.60	Scott	.60
Hickory	.60	Shannon	.61
Holt	.59	Shelby	.58
Howard	.60	Stoddard	.61
Howell	.62	Stone	.62
Iron	.61	Sullivan	.59
Jackson	.60	Taney	.62
Jasper	.61	Texas	.61
Jefferson	.60	Vernon	.60
Johnson	.60	Warren	.60
Knox	.58	Washington	.61
Laclede	.61	Wayne	.61
Lafayette	.60	Webster	.61
Lawrence	.61	Worth	.58
Lewis	.57	Wright	.61
Lincoln	.59		
Linn	.60		

MONTANA

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Beaverhead	$0.56	Golden Valley	$0.50
Big Horn	.50	Granite	.55
Blaine	.47	Hill	.48
Broadwater	.52	Jefferson	.53
Carbon	.51	Judith Basin	.50
Carter	.48	Lake	.55
Cascade	.51	Lewis and Clark	.53
Chouteau	.49	Liberty	.49
Custer	.47	Lincoln	.56
Daniels	.44	McCone	.45
Dawson	.44	Madison	.54
Deer Lodge	.54	Meagher	.51
Fallon	.45	Mineral	.56
Fergus	.49	Missoula	.55
Flathead	.54	Musselshell	.49
Gallatin	.52	Park	.52
Garfield	.46	Petroleum	$0.48
Glacier	.51	Phillips	.46
Pondera	.50	Powder River	.49
Powell	.54	Prairie	.46
Ravalli	.55	Richland	.44
Roosevelt	.43	Rosebud	.48
Sanders	.56	Sheridan	$0.43
Silver Bow	.54	Stillwater	.51
Sweet Grass	.51	Teton	.50
Toole	.50	Treasure	.49
Valley	.45	Wheatland	.50
Wibaux	.45	Yellowstone	.51

NEBRASKA

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Adams	$0.56	Jefferson	$0.57
Antelope	.53	Johnson	.58
Arthur	.54	Kearney	.56
Banner	.54	Keith	.55
Blaine	.53	Keya Paha	.52
Boone	.54	Kimball	.55
Box Butte	.54	Knox	.53
Boyd	.52	Lancaster	.57
Brown	.53	Lincoln	.55
Buffalo	.55	Logan	.54
Burt	.55	Loup	.53
Butler	.56	McPherson	.54
Cass	.57	Madison	.54
Cedar	.54	Merrick	.54
Chase	.57	Morrill	.54
Cherry	.53	Nance	.54
Cheyenne	.55	Nemaha	.58
Clay	.56	Nuckolls	.57
Colfax	.55	Otoe	.57
Cuming	.55	Pawnee	.58
Custer	.54	Perkins	.56
Dakota	.55	Phelps	.56
Dawes	.54	Pierce	.53
Dawson	.55	Platte	.54
Deuel	.55	Polk	.55
Dixon	.55	Red Willow	.57
Dodge	.56	Richardson	.58
Douglas	.57	Rock	.53
Dundy	.58	Saline	.57
Fillmore	.56	Sarpy	.57
Franklin	.57	Saunders	.57
Frontier	.56	Scotts Bluff	.54
Furnas	.57	Seward	.56
Gage	.58	Sheridan	.54
Garden	.54	Sherman	.54
Garfield	.53	Sioux	.54
Gosper	.56	Stanton	.54
Grant	.53	Thayer	.57
Greeley	.54	Thomas	.53
Hall	.55	Thurston	.55
Hamilton	.55	Valley	.54
Harlan	.57	Washington	.56
Hayes	.57	Wayne	.54
Hitchcock	.58	Webster	.57
Holt	.53	Wheeler	.53
Hooker	.53	York	.55
Howard	.54		

NEVADA

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.71

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All counties	$0.62

NEW JERSEY

All counties	$0.63

NEW MEXICO

All counties	$0.68

NEW YORK

All counties	$0.64

NORTH CAROLINA

All counties	$0.65

NORTH DAKOTA

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Adams	$0.45	McKenzie	$0.42
Barnes	.46	McLean	.42
Benson	.44	Mercer	.42
Billings	.43	Morton	.44
Bottineau	.42	Mountrail	.42
Bowman	.45	Nelson	.45
Burke	.42	Oliver	.43
Burleigh	.44	Pembina	.46
Cass	.47	Pierce	.43
Cavalier	.45	Ramsey	.45
Dickey	.46	Ransom	.47
Divide	.42	Renville	.42
Dunn	.42	Richland	.48
Eddy	.45	Rolette	.43
Emmons	.45	Sargent	.47
Foster	.45	Sheridan	.43
Golden Valley	.44	Sioux	.45
Grand Forks	.46	Slope	.44
Grant	.44	Stark	.43
Griggs	.45	Steele	.46
Hettinger	.44	Stutsman	.46
Kidder	.45	Towner	.44
La Moure	.46	Traill	.46
Logan	.45	Walsh	.46
McHenry	.42	Ward	.42
McIntosh	.45	Wells	.44
		Williams	.42

OHIO

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Adams	$0.62	Lorain	$0.62
Allen	.60	Lucas	.60
Ashland	.61	Madison	.61
Ashtabula	.63	Mahoning	.63
Athens	.63	Marion	.61
Augulaize	.60	Medina	.62
Belmont	.64	Meigs	.63
Brown	.62	Mercer	.58
Butler	.60	Miami	.60
Carroll	.63	Monroe	.64
Champaign	.61	Morgan	.63
Clark	.61	Montgomery	.60
Clermont	.62	Morrow	.61
Clinton	.62	Muskingum	.62
Columbina	.63	Noble	.63
Coshocton	.62	Ottawa	.61
Crawford	.61	Paulding	.59
Cuyahoga	.62	Perry	.62
Darke	.59	Pickaway	.61
Defiance	.59	Pike	.62
Delaware	.61	Portage	.62
Erie	.61	Preble	.59
Fairfield	.61	Putnam	.60
Fayette	.61	Richland	.61
Franklin	.61	Ross	.62
Fulton	.60	Sandusky	.61
Gallia	.63	Scioto	.62
Geauga	.62	Seneca	.61
Greene	.61	Shelby	.60
Guernsey	.63	Stark	.62
Hamilton	.61	Summit	.62
Hancock	.60	Trumbull	.63
Hardin	.60	Tuscarawas	.62
Harrison	.63	Union	.61
Henry	.60	Van Wert	.59
Highland	.62	Vinton	.62
Hocking	.62	Warren	.61
Holmes	.62	Washington	.64
Huron	.61	Wayne	.62
Jackson	.62	Williams	.60
Jefferson	.64	Wood	.60
Knox	.61	Wyandot	.61
Lake	.62		
Lawrence	.62		
Licking	.61		
Logan	.61		

County	Rate per bushel
OKLAHOMA	
All counties	$0.64
OREGON	
All counties	$0.63

PENNSYLVANIA

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.64

RHODE ISLAND

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.62

SOUTH CAROLINA

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.65

SOUTH DAKOTA

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Aurora	$0.49	Jerauld	$0.49
Beadle	.49	Jones	.48
Bennett	.49	Kingsbury	.49
Bon Homme	.51	Lake	.49
Brookings	.50	Lawrence	.47
Brown	.47	Lincoln	.52
Brule	.49	Lyman	.48
Buffalo	.49	McCook	.50
Butte	.47	McPherson	.46
Campbell	.46	Marshall	.47
Charles Mix	.50	Meade	.47
Clark	.48	Mellette	.49
Clay	.53	Miner	.49
Codington	.49	Minnehaha	.51
Corson	.46	Moody	.50
Custer	.50	Pennington	.48
Davison	.49	Perkins	.46
Day	.48	Potter	.47
Deuel	.50	Roberts	.48
Dewey	.47	Sanborn	.49
Douglas	.50	Shannon	.50
Edmunds	.47	Spink	.48
Fall River	.50	Stanley	.48
Faulk	.47	Sully	.48
Grant	.50	Todd	.49
Gregory	.49	Tripp	.49
Hsakon	.48	Turner	.52
Hamlin	.49	Union	.53
Hand	.48	Walworth	.47
Hanson	.49	Washabaugh	.49
Harding	.46	Yankton	.52
Hughes	.48	Ziebach	.47
Hutchinson	.51		
Hyde	.48		
Jackson	.48		

TENNESSEE

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.65

TEXAS

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.66

UTAH

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.68

VERMONT

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.62

VIRGINIA

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.64

WASHINGTON

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.61

WEST VIRGINIA

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.65

WISCONSIN

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Adams	$0.57	Columbia	$0.57
Ashland	.57	Crawford	.57
Barron	.57	Dane	.58
Bayfield	.56	Dodge	.57
Brown	.56	Door	.56
Buffalo	.55	Douglas	.55
Burnett	.55	Dunn	.56
Calumet	.56	Eau Claire	.56
Chippewa	.56	Florence	.58
Clark	.56	Fond du Lac	.56

WISCONSIN—Continued

County	Rate per bushel	County	Rate per bushel
Forest	$0.58	Pierce	$0.55
Grant	.58	Polk	.55
Green	.58	Portage	.57
Green Lake	.57	Price	.57
Iowa	.59	Racine	.59
Iron	.58	Richland	.58
Jackson	.57	Rock	.58
Jefferson	.58	Rusk	.56
Juneau	.57	Saint Croix	.55
Kenosha	.59	Sauk	.58
Kewaunee	.56	Sawyer	.56
La Crosse	.56	Shawano	.57
Lafayette	.59	Sheboygan	.57
Langlade	.57	Taylor	.57
Lincoln	.57	Trempealeau	.56
Manitowoc	.56	Vernon	.56
Marathon	.57	Vilas	.58
Marinette	.58	Walworth	.58
Marquette	.58	Washburn	.55
Menominee	.57	Washington	.58
Milwaukee	.59	Waukesha	.59
Monroe	.57	Waupaca	.57
Oconto	.57	Waushara	.57
Oneida	.58	Winnebago	.56
Outogamie	.56	Wood	.57
Ozaukee	.58		
Pepin	.55		

WYOMING

County	Rate per bushel
All counties	$0.58

(b) *Premiums and discounts.*

	Cents per bushel
Premiums: [1]	
Grade U.S. No. 2 or better	1
Test weight:	
Heavy	1
Extra heavy	2
Discounts:	
Grade U.S. No. 4 on the factor of test weight only but otherwise U.S. No. 3 or better	3
Grade U.S. No. 4 because of being "badly stained or materially weathered"	7
Grade U.S. No. 4 on the factor of test weight and because of being "badly stained or materially weathered"	10
Garlicky	3
Weed control discount (where required by § 1421.25)	10

Other factors.—Amounts determined by CCC to represent discounts for quality factors not specified above which affect the value of the oats, such as (but not limited to) low test weight, foreign material, heat damage, percent of sound cultivated oats, wild oats, moisture, sour, stones, musty, ergoty, weevily, smutty, and bleached. Such discounts will be established not later than the time delivery of oats to CCC begins and will thereafter be adjusted from time to time as CCC determines appropriate to reflect changes in market conditions. Producers may obtain schedules of such factors and discounts at county ASCS offices approximately 1 month prior to the loan maturity date.

Effective date: May 8, 1973.

Signed at Washington, D.C., on April 27, 1973.

KENNETH E. FRICK,
Executive Vice President,
Commodity Credit Corporation.

[FR Doc.73-8923 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[1] Premiums shall not be applicable to "sample grade" or "badly stained or materially weathered" oats.

Title 10—Atomic Energy

CHAPTER I—ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

PART 50—LICENSING OF PRODUCTION AND UTILIZATION FACILITIES

Licensing of Facilities Used for Industrial or Commercial Purposes

On October 15, 1971, the Atomic Energy Commission published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (36 FR 20051) proposed amendments to 10 CFR part 50 of its regulations which would define the circumstances under which research and development and training reactors will be considered to be used "substantially for industrial or commercial purposes", and thus licensable by the Commission under section 103 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act). Interested persons were invited to submit written comments and suggestions for consideration within 60 days after publication of the notice of proposed rulemaking in the FEDERAL REGISTER. No comments were received. The Commission has adopted the amendments in the form set out in the notice of proposed rulemaking.

Public Law 91-560, enacted on December 19, 1970, amended the Act by, among other things, eliminating the requirement that the Commission make "a finding in writing that any type of utilization or production facility has been sufficiently developed to be of practical value for industrial or commercial purposes" before the Commission may issue commercial licenses under section 103 of the Act for such facilities. Under section 102 of the Act, as amended by Public Law 91-560, utilization or production facilities must, with certain exceptions, be licensed under section 103. Applications for licenses under section 103 are subject to the preliminary antitrust review provisions of section 105, to the mandatory hearing requirements of section 189, and to the requirements for review by the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards in section 182.

The legislative history of Public Law 91-560 indicates that the principal purpose of the legislation was to subject new applications for production and utilization facilities formerly licensed under section 104b. of the Act as research and development facilities—power reactors and fuel reprocessing plants—to licensing under section 103. The legislative history also shows that the Congress was aware that some applications for facilities to be licensed under section 104c. as research reactors might also be considered "for industrial or commercial purposes" if such reactors had such a purpose to a significant extent [S. Rept. No. 91-1247, 91st Cong., 2d Sess., at 28 (1970)]. Such facilities might include, for example, research reactors that are used to produce radioisotopes for sale or that are used for neutron radiography on a commercial basis.

The amendments to § 50.22 of part 50 which follow categorize as a facility "for industrial or commercial purposes"

a facility designed or used so that more than 50 percent of the annual cost of owning and operating the facility is devoted to the production of materials, products, or energy for sale or commercial distribution, or for the sale of services, other than research and development or education or training. Under this construction, a license issued to a nonprofit educational institution for a facility for education or training purposes only would continue to be licensed under section 104c. of the Act, since the licensed operation would not be devoted to production of goods or services for sale or commercial distribution.

It is recognized that some adjustment may be needed in the license fees payable by holders of licenses that presently fall within the "research reactor" category in 10 CFR part 170, Fees for Facilities and Materials Licenses Under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended. Such adjustments and related changes in 10 CFR part 170 will be considered by the Commission as part of its continuing consideration of the license fees assessed against Commission licensees.

Pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and sections 552 and 553 of title 5 of the United States Code, the following amendments to title 10, chapter 1, Code of Federal Regulations, part 50 are subject as a document subject to codification to be effective June 8, 1973.

1. Paragraph (c) of § 50.21 is amended to read as follows:

§ 50.21 Class 104 licenses; for medical therapy and research and development facilities.

A class 104 license will be issued, to an applicant, who qualifies, for any one or more of the following: To transfer or receive in interstate commerce, manufacture, produce, transfer, acquire, possess, use, import, or export under the terms of an agreement for cooperation:

* * * * *

(c) A production or utilization facility, which is useful in the conduct of research and development activities of the types specified in section 31 of the Act, and which is not a facility of the type specified in paragraph (b) of this section or in § 50.22.

2. Section 50.22 is amended to read as follows:

§ 50.22 Class 103 licenses; for commercial and industrial facilities.

(a) A class 103 license will be issued, to an applicant who qualifies, for any one or more of the following: To transfer or receive in interstate commerce, manufacture, produce, transfer, acquire, possess, use, import, or export under the terms of an agreement for cooperation, a production or utilization facility for industrial or commercial purposes; *Provided, however*, That in the case of a production or utilization facility which is useful in the conduct of research and development activities of the types specified in section 31 of the Act, such facility is deemed to be for industrial or commercial purposes if the facility is to be used so that more than 50 percent of the annual cost of owning and operating the facility is devoted to the production of materials, products, or energy for sale or commercial distribution, or to the sale of services, other than research and development or education or training.

(Secs. 103, 161; Stat. 948, 84 Stat. 1472; 42 U.S.C. 2133, 2201)

Dated at Bethesda, Md., this 2d day of May 1973.

For the Atomic Energy Commission.

MANNING MUNTZING,
Director of Regulation.

[FR Doc.73-9111 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Title 16—Commercial Practices

CHAPTER I—FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

[Docket No. C-2376]

PART 13—PROHIBITED TRADE PRACTICES

Craft Rug Mills, Inc., and Morris Goldfarb

Subpart—Importing, manufacturing, selling, or transporting flammable wear: § 13.1069, Importing, manufacturing, selling, or transporting flammable wear.

(Sec. 6, 38 Stat. 721; 15 U.S.C. 46. Interpret or apply sec. 5, 38 Stat. 719, as amended, 67 Stat. 111, as amended; 15 U.S.C. 45, 1191.) [Sease and desist order, Craft Rug Mills, Inc., et al., Easton, Pa., docket No. C-2376, April 9, 1973.]

In the Matter of Craft Rug Mills, Inc., a Corporation, and Morris Goldfarb, Individually and as an Officer of Said Corporation

Consent order requiring an Easton, Pa., manufacturer and seller of carpets and rugs, among other things to cease manufacturing for sale, selling, importing, or distributing any product, fabric, or related material which fails to conform to an applicable standard of flammability or regulation issued under the provisions of the Flammable Fabrics Act, as amended.

The order to cease and desist, including further order requiring report of compliance therewith, is as follows:

It is ordered, That respondent Craft Rug Mills, Inc., a corporation, its successors and assigns, and its officers, and respondent, Morris Goldfarb, individually and as an officer of said corporation and respondents' agents, representatives and employees directly or through any corporation, subsidiary, division or other device, do forthwith cease and desist from manufacturing for sale, selling, offering for sale, in commerce, or importing into the United States, or introducing, delivering for introduction, transporting or causing to be transported in commerce, or selling or delivering after sale or shipment in commerce, any product, fabric, or related material; or manufacturing for sale, selling, or offering for sale, any product made of fabric or related material which has been shipped or received in commerce, as "commerce", "product", "fabric" and "related material" are defined in the Flammable Fabrics Act, as amended, which product, fabric or related material fails to conform to an applicable standard or regulation continued in effect, issued or amended under the provisions of the aforesaid act.

It is further ordered, That respondents notify all of their customers who can be identified as having purchased or to whom, if identified, have been delivered the products which gave rise to the complaint, specifically, carpet style plush made of 100 percent nylon pile, of the flammable nature of said products and effect the recall of said products from such customers.

It is further ordered, That the respondents herein either process the products which gave rise to the complaint, specifically, carpet style plush made of 100 percent nylon pile, so as to bring them into conformance with the applicable standard of flammability under the Flammable Fabrics Act, as amended, or destroy said products.

It is further ordered, That respondents herein shall, within 10 days after service upon them of this order, file with the Commission a special report in writing setting forth the respondents' intentions as to compliance with this order. This special report shall also advise the Commission fully and specifically concerning: (1) The identity of the products which gave rise to the complant; (2) the identity of the purchasers of said products; (3) the amount of said products which gave rise to the complaint; commerce; (4) any action taken and any further actions proposed to be taken to notify customers of the flammability of said products and effect the recall of said products from customers, and of the results thereof; (5) any disposition of said products since December 15, 1971; and (6) any action taken or proposed to be taken to bring said products into conformance with the applicable standard of flammability under the Flammable Fabrics Act, as amended, or to destroy said products, and the results of such action. Respondents will submit with their report, a complete description of each style of carpet or rug currently in inventory or production. Upon request, respondents will forward to the Commission for testing a sample of any such carpet or rug.

It is further ordered, That respondents notify the Commission at least 30 days prior to any proposed change in the corporate respondent such as dissolution, assignment or sale resulting in the emergence of a successor corporation, the creation or dissolution of subsidiaries or any other change in the corporation which may affect compliance obligations arising out of the order.

It is further ordered, That the respondent corporation shall forthwith distribute a copy of this order to each of its operating divisions.

It is further ordered, That the individual respondent named herein promptly notify the Commisison of the discontinuance of his present business or employment and of his affiliation with a new business or employment. Such notice shall include respondent's current business or employment in which he is engaged as well as a description of his duties and responsibilities.

It is further ordered, That the respondents herein shall, within 60 days after service upon them of this order, file with the Commission a report, in writing, setting forth in detail the manner and form in which they have complied with this order.

Issued April 9, 1973.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] CHARLES A. TOBIN, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-8995 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. C-2378]

PART 13—PROHIBITED TRADE PRACTICES

Tastee-Freez International, Inc., et al.

Subpart—Dealing on exclusive and tying basis: § 13.670, Dealing on exclusive and tying basis: 13.670-20 Federal Trade Commisison Act.

(Sec. 6, Stat. 721; 15 U.S.C. 46. Interprets or applies secs. 5, 38 Stat. 719, as amended; 15 U.S.C. 45.) [Cease and desist order, Tastee-Freez International, Inc., et al., Chicago, Ill., docket No. C-2378, Apr. 11, 1973.]

In the Matter of Tastee-Freez International, Inc., a Corporation; Crawford's Fast Foods, Inc., a Corporation Doing Business as Tastee-Freez of Georgia; Mason-Dixon Tastee-Freez, Inc., a Corporation; Tastee-Freez of Delmarva, Inc., a Corporation; Tastee-Freez of North Carolina, Inc., a Corporation; South Carolina Tastee-Freez, Inc., a Corporation; Shenandoah Tastee-Freez of Winchester, Inc., a Corporation; Shenandoah Tastee-Freez of Martinsburg, Inc., a Corporation; Tastee Foods of Virginia, Inc., a Corporation

Consent order requiring a Chicago, Ill., franchiser of a national chain of soft ice cream stores, among other things to cease requiring its licensees to purchase their total requirements for ice cream mix and other products and services, from it or its designated suppliers.

The order to cease and desist, including further order requiring report of compliance therewith, is as follows:

I. *It is ordered,* That respondent Tastee-Freez International, Inc. (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "Tastee-Freez" or "respondent"), respondents Crawford's Fast Foods, Inc., Mason-Dixon Tastee-Freez, Inc., Tastee-Freez of Delmarva, Inc., Tastee-Freez of North Carolina, Inc., South Carolina Tastee-Freez, Inc., Shenandoah Tastee-Freez of Winchester, Inc., Shenandoah Tastee-Freez of Martinsburg, Inc., and Tastee Foods of Virginia, Inc. (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "franchisees" or "respondents"), corporations, their successors and assigns, officers, directors, agents, representatives, and employees, directly or through any corporation, subsidiary, division, or other device, in connection with the franchising or licensing of persons with respect to the operation of a restaurant business, the operation of a restaurant food supply business, or the operation of a restaurant equipment supplies business, such franchising, licensing and operations constituting commerce, as "commerce" is defined in the Federal Trade Commission Act, forthwith cease and desist from requiring, regardless of the language of any franchising or licensing contract between respondents and their licensees, in any manner or by any means directly or indirectly, including through the use of a quality control program, their franchisees or their licensees or their franchisees' licensees to purchase ice cream or ice milk mix, shake base mix, meat products, sundae toppings, restaurant supplies, restaurant equipment (except in initial installations), services or any other products from Tastee-Freez, Tastee-Freez franchisees or from any other source except as hereinafter provided.

II. *It is further ordered,* That respondent Tastee-Freez International, Inc. within 30 days of the final entry of this order, notify by letter each of its franchisees of the entry of this order; urge that each of them take all necessary steps to bring existing license agreements between each of them and its licensees into conformity with paragraphs I and III of this order and require that each franchisee at the time of obtaining or renewing its franchise, agree that each license agreement into which it enters shall conform to paragraphs I and III of this order; will send to each present franchisee and each new franchisee during the period of 10 years after the entry of this order a copy of a form of license agreement conforming to paragraphs I and III of this order; require a response from each such franchise within 15 days advising respondent Tastee-Freez International, Inc. as to whether such franchise will conform to the provisions of paragraphs I and III of this order and will use said form license; advise each such franchisee in the aforementioned letter that its response will be reported to the Federal Trade Commission for such action as the Commission may deem appropriate; and forward to the Federal Trade Commission within 30 days after the date of sending the letter to Tastee-Freez franchisees copies of all the aforementioned responses of the franchisees, at the same time notifying the Commission as to the identity of each franchisee who has not responded. Respondent Tastee-Freez International, Inc. is directed to include with the aforementioned letter to its franchisees a copy of this order.

III. *It is further ordered,* That nothing in this order shall prohibit respondent Tastee-Freez International, Inc. or any franchisee respondent from establishing and enforcing reasonable minimum standard specifications or formulas for products sold or used by Tastee-Freez franchisees or licensees. If any respondent establishes such standards, specifications or formulas it shall forward a copy of them to the Federal Trade Commission within 20 days after forwarding a copy of them to any licensee.

IV. *It is further ordered,* That respondents Tastee-Freez International, Inc., Crawford's Fast Foods, Inc., Mason-Dixon Tastee-Freez, Inc., Tastee-Freez of Delmarva, Inc., Tastee-Freez of North Carolina, Inc., South Carolina Tastee-Freez, Inc., Shenandoah Tastee-Freez of Winchester, Inc., Shenandoah Tastee-Freez of Martinsburg, Inc., and Tastee Foods of Virginia, Inc. forward or deliver by ordinary mail within 30 days a copy of this order and of attached letter "A" to each of their present Tastee-Freez franchisees or licensees and to each person who becomes one of their Tastee-Freez franchisees or licensees within 10 years after the effective date of this order.

V. *It is further ordered,* That respondents Tastee-Freez International, Inc., Crawford's Fast Foods, Inc., Mason-Dixon Tastee-Freez, Inc., Tastee-Freez of Delmarva, Inc., Tastee-Freez of North Carolina, Inc., South Carolina Tastee-Freez, Inc., Shenandoah Tastee-Freez of Winchester, Inc., Shenandoah Tastee-Freez of Martinsburg, Inc., and Tastee Foods of Virginia, Inc. within 90 days after service upon them of this order, file with the Commission reports, in writing, setting forth in detail the manner and form in which they have complied with the terms of this order.

It is further ordered, That respondents Tastee-Freez International, Inc., Crawford's Fast Foods, Inc., Mason-Dixon Tastee-Freez, Inc., Tastee-Freez of Delmarva, Inc., Tastee-Freez of North Carolina, Inc., South Carolina Tastee-Freez, Inc., Shenandoah Tastee-Freez of Winchester, Inc., Shenandoah Tastee-Freez of Martinsburg, Inc., and Tastee Foods of Virginia, Inc., notify the Commission at least 30 days prior to any proposed change in the corporate respondents such as dissolution, assignment or sale resulting in the emergence of a successor corporation, the creation or dissolution of subsidiaries, or any other change in the corporations which may affect compliance obligations arising out of the order: *Provided, however,* That if respondents do not have 30 days lead time between such proposal or such change and its consummation respondents shall notify the Commission thereof at the earliest feasible time before consummation and any entity which may succeed to the business covered by this order will have been advised of the provisions of this order and will have agreed to be bound thereby.

Issued April 11, 1973.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] CHARLES A. TOBIN, *Secretary.*

LETTER "A"

GENTLEMEN: The Federal Trade Commission has entered an order which among other things, prohibits [ ] from requiring you, in any manner or by any means, directly or indirectly, to purchase from us or from designated suppliers ice cream or ice milk mix, shake base mix, meat products, sundae toppings, restaurant supplies, restaurant equipment (except in original installations), or any other products. A copy of said order is enclosed.

You may, however, consistent with the order, be required to confine your purchases of any of the aforementioned products to those which meet reasonable specifications promulgated by [ ] or [ ]. In adidtion, in order to assure payment of the surcharge on mix provided for in your license agreement, you may be required to choose either to (1) post a reasonable bond therefor or (2) pay all surcharges due on mix within 48 hours of placing an order on mix and in any event no later than the time of delivery of the mix or (3) agree with your supplier of mix that he will bill you for, collect, and pay directly to [ ] and [ ] the surcharge on the mix he sells to you and send with each such payment a report of the quantity of mix to which the forwarded surcharge is applicable.

Sincerely,

[FR Doc.73-8993 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. C-2377]

PART 13—PROHIBITED TRADE PRACTICES

Standard Brands, Inc., and Ted Bates & Co., Inc.

Subpart—Advertising falsely or misleadingly: § 13.10, Advertising falsely or misleadingly; § 13.170, Qualities or properties of product or service: § 13.170-52, Medicinal, therapeutic, healthful, etc. Subpart—Misrepresenting oneself and goods—Goods: § 13.1710, Qualities or properties.

(Sec. 6, 38 Stat. 721; 15 U.S.C. 46. Interprets or applies sec. 5, 38 Stat. 719, as amended; 15 U.S.C. 45, 52.) [Cease and desist order, Standard Brands, Inc., et al., New York, N.Y., docket No. C-2377, Apr. 9, 1973]

In the Matter of Standard Brands, Inc., a Corporation, and Ted Bates & Co., Inc., a Corporation

Consent order requiring a New York City manufacturer, seller, and distributor of margarines, including "Fleischmann's," and its advertising agency, among other things to cease disseminating any advertisements which represent: (1) That children incur the same risks of heart and artery disease induced by blood cholesterol as middle-aged men; (2) that scientific tests establish evidence that childhood diet is causally related to premature heart and artery disease in adult life; (3) corn oil is higher in polyunsaturates or lower in saturates than other oils; and (4) use of "Fleischmann's" Margarines prevent or mitigate heart and artery disease.

The order to cease and desist, including further order requiring report of compliance therewith, is as follows:

It is ordered, That respondent Standard Brands, Inc., a corporation, and respondent Ted Bates & Co., Inc., a corporation, and their officers, agents, representatives, and employees, directly or through and corporate or other device, in connection with the advertising, offering for sale, sale or distribution of Fleischmann's Margarines or any other margarine or any other food fat or food oil, as "food" is defined in the Federal Trade Commission Act, forthwith cease and desist from directly or indirectly:

A. Disseminating, or causing the dissemination of any advertisement by means of the U.S. mails or by means in commerce, as "commerce" is defined in the Federal Trade Commission Act, which:

(1) Represents, directly or by implication, that children generally incur the same risks of heart and artery diseases as middle-aged men, or that children incur risks of heart and artery diseases induced by blood cholesterol, or that such risks require of children the same steps of prevention or treatment required of middle-aged men.

(2) Represents, directly or by implication, that competent and reliable scientific evidence has established that premature heart and artery disease during adult life is causally related to diet during childhood, or represents that premature heart and artery disease is causally or otherwise related to, or in any manner may originate in, diet during childhood; unless respondents clearly and conspicuously disclose, if such is the case, that such causal relationship is an open question recognized by qualified experts, and that the existence of such a relationship has not been established by competent and reliable scientific evidence.

Provided, That this paragraph shall not prohibit representations that dietary habits or preferences established during childhood may last into adult life.

(3) Represents, directly or by implication, that corn oil is higher in polyunsaturates or lower in saturates than another oil or oils available for use or used in margarines or similar food oil products, unless such is the case.

(4) Represents that the use of Fleischmann's margarines or other food fats or food oils will prevent or mitigate heart and artery disease.

Provided, That nothing in this paragraph shall prevent representations that Fleischmann's Margarines can be used as part of a diet to reduce serum cholesterol which can contribute to such effect.

B. Disseminating, or causing the dissemination of any advertisement by any means, for the purpose of inducing, or which is likely to induce, directly or indirectly, the purchase of any such food, in commerce, as "commerce" is defined in the Federal Trade Commission Act, which contains any of the representations or misrepresentations prohibited in part A hereof.

It is further ordered, That respondents shall forthwith distribute a copy of this order to each of their operating divisions.

It is further ordered, That respondents notify the Commission at least 30 days prior to any proposed change in the corporate respondent such as dissolution, assignment, or sale resulting in the emergence of a successor corporation, the creation or dissolution of subsidiaries or any other change in the corporation which may affect compliance obligations arising out of the order.

It is further ordered, That the respondents herein shall within 60 days after service upon them of this order, file with the Commission a report, in writing, setting forth in detail the manner and form in which they have complied with this order.

Issued April 9, 1973.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] CHARLES A. TOBIN, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-8994 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

CHAPTER II—SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[Release No. 34-10123]

PART 240—GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS, SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Adoption of Rule Exempting Securities Underlying Certain Options From Registration for Trading on Certain Exchanges

Notice is hereby given that the Securities and Exchange Commission has adopted an exemptive rule under section 12(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Act) for securities underlying certain options that are traded on a national securities exchange, effective April 24, 1973. Rule 12a-6 (17 CFR 240.12a-6) was released for public comment on January 9, 1973 (release No. 34-9931) and has been adopted with only minor modifications.

Rule 12a-6 provides an exemption from the registration provisions of section 12(a) of the Act for securities underlying options where the option is itself registered on the national securities exchange in question, the underlying security is registered and listed on another national securities exchange,[1] and the exchange upon which the option is listed limits its activity in the underlying securities to effecting exercises of the options. The proposed rule arises out of the plans being made by the Chicago

[1] The Commission has under active consideration various questions from a regulatory viewpoint as to whether and to what extent options on unlisted securities should be traded on exchanges and/or in the over-the-counter markets.

Board Options Exchange, Inc.[3] and the reported consideration also being given by certain other exchanges to providing an exchange market for options.

The rule is thus intended to relieve any exchange which lists options of the need to register its underlying securities or to apply for unlisted trading privileges pursuant to section 12(f) of the Act for the underlying securities where it has provided for comparable disclosure with regard to the listed options and their underlying securities and does not seek to establish trading markets in the underlying securities.

The definition of "option" for the purposes of this rule has been revised to make it clear that the rule does not apply to ordinary warrants, rights and convertible securities. Also, since a listed security could be delisted while there are still options on such securities being traded on a national securities exchange, subsection (b)(3) of the rule has been amended to permit exercise of such outstanding options through exchange facilities if the underlying security was listed and registered at the time the option was issued.

Statutory basis.—The Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and particularly sections 3(a)(12) and 23(a) thereof, and deeming it necessary and appropriate in the public interest and for the protection of investors, hereby amends part 240 of chapter II of title 17 of the Code of Federal Regulations by adopting § 240.12a–6 as follows:

§ 240.12a–6 Exemption of Securities underlying certain options from section 12(a).

(a) When used in this rule, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) The term "option" shall include any put, call, spread, straddle, or other option or privilege of buying a security from or selling a security to another without being bound to do so, but such term shall not include any such option where the writer is: the issuer of the security which may be purchased or sold upon exercise of the option, or is a person that directly, or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with such issuer;

(2) The term "underlying security" means a security which relates to or is the subject of an option.

(b) Any underlying security shall be exempt from the operation of section 12(a) of the Act if all of the following terms and conditions are met:

(1) The related option is duly listed and registered on a national securities exchange;

(2) The only transactions on such exchange with respect to such underlying securities consist of the delivery of and payment for such underlying securities pursuant to the terms of such options relating to the exercise thereof; and

(3) Such underlying security is duly listed and registered on another national securities exchange at the time the option is issued.

(Secs. 3(a)(12), 23(a); 48 Stat. 882, 901; as amended 84 Stat. 718, 84 Stat. 1435, 84 Stat. 1499, 49 Stat. 1379; 15 U.S.C. 178(c), 78w(a).)

By the Commission.

[SEAL] RONALD F. HUNT, *Secretary.*

APRIL 26, 1973.

[FR Doc.73–9003 Filed 5–7–73;8:45 am]

[Release No. 34–10129]

PART 240—GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Clarification of Term "Equity Security"

Notice is hereby given that the Securities and Exchange Commission has amended rule 3a11–1 (17 CFR 240.3a11–1) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Act) as originally proposed in release No. 34–9929 (Jan. 29, 1973), effective June 15, 1973. The amendment clarifies the term "equity security" under the Act to specifically include calls and puts (options).

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System has requested that for the purpose of clarity and in view of the pending proposals for the exchange trading of such options, the Commission redefine equity security to specify that such options are equity securities within the meaning of section 3(a)(11) of the Act. The principal effect of this amendment is to make it clear that the Federal Reserve Board has authority under section 7(d) of the Act to regulate the extension or maintenance of credit by banks with respect to such options.

The Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and particularly sections 3(a)(11) and 23(a) thereof, hereby amends part 240 of chapter II of title 17 of the Code of Federal Regulations by amending § 240.3a11–1 to read as follows:

Section 3a11–1. Definition of the term "equity security."

The term "equity security" is hereby defined to include any stock or similar security, certificate of interest or participation in any profit sharing agreement, preorganization certificate or subscription, transferable share, voting trust certificate or certificate of deposit for an equity security, limited partnership interest, interest in a joint venture, or certificate of interest in a business trust; or any security convertible, with or without consideration into such a security, or carrying any warrant or right to subscribe to or purchase such a security; or any such warrant or right; or any put, call, straddle, or other option or privilege of buying such a security from or selling such a security to another without being bound to do so.

(Secs. 3(a)(11), 23(a); 48 Stat. 882, 901; as amended 49 Stat. 1379; 15 U.S.C. 78c(b), 78w(a).)

By the Commission.

[SEAL] RONALD F. HUNT, *Secretary.*

APRIL 27, 1973.

[FR Doc.73–9004 Filed 5–7–73;8:45 am]

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

CHAPTER I—FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL RULES

[Docket No. R–110—Order No. 148–A]

PART 2—GENERAL POLICY AND INTERPRETATIONS

Deletion of Delivery Points From Installations Excluded From Facilities

APRIL 27, 1973.

By order No. 148 issued in docket No. R–110 on February 10, 1949, and published in the FEDERAL REGISTER on February 16, 1949, 14 FR 681, the Commission promulgated § 2.55 of its general policy and interpretations, 18 CFR 2.55, to define "facilities" as that term is used in section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act, 52 Stat. 825, 56 Stat. 83, 15 U.S.C. 717f(c). Section 2.55 was amended by order No. 220, issued in docket No. R–183 on March 15, 1960, 23 F.P.C. 499, and published in the FEDERAL REGISTER on March 19, 1960, 25 FR 2363, and by order No. 241, issued in docket No. R–205 on January 12, 1962, 27 F.P.C. 33, and published in the FEDERAL REGISTER on January 18, 1962, 27 FR 510. Section 2.55 includes "new delivery points," under certain circumstances, among those "facilities" excluded from said term within the contemplation of the statute.

Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act requires the issuance of a certificate of public convenience and necessity prior to the transportation or sale of natural gas in interstate commerce or the construction, extension, acquisition, or operation of facilities therefor. Section 2.55 was promulgated, inter alia, "to avoid the filing and consideration of unnecessary applications for certificates." Notice issued October 12, 1948, and published in the FEDERAL REGISTER on October 23, 1948, 13 FR 6253 at 6254. Among the excluded facilities are "new delivery points" defined in part as "Metering and regulating installations and branch lines necessary to the establishment of new delivery points required for the delivery of gas to an existing customer for resale in a local community presently served from the same pipeline system by such customer. * * *"

Although § 2.55 does not address itself to the end use of the gas to be delivered at a new delivery point, it must be read in conjunction with other Commission policies, including § 2.78 of the Commission's general policy and interpretations, 18 CFR 2.78, which established priorities of service during periods of curtailed deliveries by jurisdictional pipeline companies. For the same reasons which impelled the Commission to promulgate § 2.78, the Commission now regards it as necessary for the proper administration

[3] In the matter of the application of the Chicago Board Options Exchange, Inc. for registration as a National Securities Exchange, release No. 34–9985 (Feb. 11, 1973).

of its statutory duties under the Natural Gas Act to amend § 2.55 by deleting new delivery points and henceforth to require certification under section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act of those new delivery points which otherwise would be included in the definition in § 2.55. This will enable the Commission to review the probable impact of new delivery points prior to their construction and will contribute to the lessening of misunderstandings as to the permissibility of constructing uncertified facilities.[1]

The Commission finds

(1) The amendment adopted herein involves an interpretive rule to which 5 U.S.C. 553 does not apply.

(2) Adoption of the amendment herein is necessary and appropriate in the administration of the Natural Gas Act.

The Commission, acting pursuant to the authority granted by the Natural Gas Act, as amended, particularly sections 7 and 16 thereof, 52 Stat. 825, 56 Stat. 83, 15 U.S.C. 717f(c); 52 Stat. 830, 15 U.S.C. 717o, orders:

(A) Section 2.55, part 2, subchapter A, chapter I, title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as follows:

§ 2.55 Definition of term used in section 7(c).

For the purposes of section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act, as amended, the word "facilities" as used therein shall be interpreted to exclude:

* * * * *

(c) [Deleted]

* * * * *

(Secs. 7 and 16 of the Natural Gas Act, 52 Stat. 825, 56 Stat. 83, 15 U.S.C. 717f(c) and 52 Stat. 830, 15 U.S.C. 717o.)

(B) The amendment adopted herein shall be effective upon issuance of this order.

(C) The Secretary shall cause prompt publication of this order to be made in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] KENNETH F. PLUMB, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9010 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Title 20—Employee's Benefits

CHAPTER III—SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

[Reg. No. 22, further amended]

PART 422—ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURE

Subpart F—Applications and Related Forms

The amendments set forth below revise subpart F by updating the lists of applications and related forms used in the Social Security Administration programs. Section 422.512 has been added to this subpart to enumerate some applications and related forms used by the Social Security Administration in administering the black lung benefits program.

Since these amendments to the regulations are merely a technical revision of subpart F, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare finds that publication with notice of proposed rulemaking, as well as publication at least 30 days prior to an effective date, is unnecessary.

Nevertheless, consideration will be given to any comments pertaining to these amendments which are submitted in writing in triplicate to the Commissioner of Social Security, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, North Building, Fourth and Independence Avenue SW., Washington, D.C. 20201, on or before June 7, 1973.

Copies of all comments received in response to these amendments will be available for public inspection during regular business hours at the Washington Inquiries Section, Office of Public Affairs, Social Security Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, North Building, room 4146, 330 Independence Avenue SW., Washington, D.C. 20201.

Effective date.—The amendments shall be effective May 8, 1973.

Dated April 19, 1973.

ARTHUR E. HESS,
Acting Commissioner of Social Security.

Approved May 3, 1973.

CASPAR W. WEINBERGER,
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Subpart F of regulations No. 22 is amended as set forth below.

Subpart F—Applications and Related Forms

Sec.

422.501 Applications and other forms used in Social Security Administration programs.
422.505 Applications and related forms for retirement, survivors, and disability insurance programs.
422.510 Applications and related forms used in the health insurance for the aged program.
422.512 Applications and related forms used in black lung benefits program.
422.515 Forms used for withdrawal, reconsideration and other appeals, and appointment of representative.
422.520 Forms related to maintenance of earnings records.
422.525 Where applications and other forms are available.
422.527 Private printing and modification of prescribed applications and other forms.

AUTHORITY.—Secs. 205, 1102, and 1871, 53 Stat. 1368, as amended, 49 Stat. 647, as amended, 79 Stat. 331; 42 U.S.C. 405, 1302, and 1395hh. Sec. 422.512 is also issued under title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended, 83 Stat. 792 et seq., as amended; 30 U.S.C. 901 et seq.

1. Section 422.501 is revised to read as follows:

§ 422.501 Applications and other forms used in Social Security Administration programs.

This subpart lists the applications and some of the related forms prescribed by the Social Security Administration for use by the public in applying for benefits under titles II and XVIII of the Social Security Act and the black lung benefits program (part B, title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended).

2. Section 422.505 is revised to read as follows:

§ 422.505 Applications and related forms for retirement, survivors, and disability insurance programs.

(a) *Application forms.*—The application forms used by the public to file claims for benefits under title II of the Social Security Act are as follows:

SSA-1—Application for Retirement Insurance Benefits.

SSA-2—Application for Wife's Insurance Benefits. (For use by a wife or divorced wife (see sec. 202(b) of the act) of an individual entitled to retirement or disability insurance benefits.)

SSA-4—Application for Child's Insurance Benefits. (For use in applying for benefits for a child or children of a living wage earner or self-employed person.)

SSA-5—Application for Mother's Insurance Benefits. (For use by a widow, or surviving divorced mother (see sec. 202(g) of the act), applying for mother's insurance benefits and, if the applicant is a widow, as an application for a lump-sum death payment.)

SSA-6—Application for a Surviving Child's Insurance Benefits. (For use in applying for benefits for a child or children of a deceased wage earner or self-employed person.)

SSA-7—Application for Parent's Insurance Benefits.

SSA-8—Application for Lump-Sum Death Payment.

SSA-10—Application for Widow's Insurance Benefits. (For use by a widow or surviving divorced wife applying for widow's benefits even if she had previously been entitled to a lump-sum death payment or mother's benefits.)

SSA-13—Application for Widower's Insurance Benefits.

SSA-14—Application for Husband's Insurance Benefits.

SSA-16—Application for Disability Insurance Benefits. (For use by applicant for a period of disability or for a period of disability and monthly disability insurance benefits.)

SSA-19—Application for Special Age-72-Or-Over Monthly Payments. (For use by an applicant age 72 or over who is neither fully nor transitionally insured (see §§ 404.109 and 404.113a of this chapter).)

SSA-24—Application for Survivors Benefits Payable Under Title II of the Social Security Act. (For use by survivors of veterans when filing an application for Veterans' Administration benefits with the Veterans' Administration. It is available at the various offices of the Veterans' Administration.)

(b) *Related Forms.*—The following are some related forms:

SSA-3—Husband's Certification. (For use in connection with Application for Wife's Insurance Benefits, Form SSA-2.)

SSA-8a—Supplement to Form SSA-8 (Application for Lump-Sum Death Payment). (For use with a funeral home's applica-

[1] See, order rejecting exhibit to service agreement, *Texas Gas Transmission Corporation*, rate schedule G-3, issued Feb. 28, 1973; order rejecting proposed changes to service agreements, requiring disconnection of unlawfully installed delivery points, granting intervention, and terminating proceedings, *Southern Natural Gas Company, et al.*, docket No. RP73-73, et al., issued Mar. 20, 1973.

tion for lump-sum death payment, Form SSA-8).

SSA-11—Application to be Selected as Payee. (For use when the individual proposing to be substituted for current payee files application to receive payment of benefits on behalf of himself, a disabled child or child under age 22, a student beneficiary, or an incompetent beneficiary.)

SSA-15—Wife's Certification. (For use in connection with Application for Husband's Insurance Benefits, Form SSA-14.)

SSA-17—Statement Regarding Disability (By Widow, Widower, Surviving Divorced Wife, or Child). (For use in connection with a request for payment of benefits due to disability by a widow, widower, surviving divorced wife, or a child who is age 18 or over and is under a disability which began before age 22.)

SSA-21—Supplement to Claim of Person Outside of the United States. (To be completed by or on behalf of a person who is, was, or will be outside the United States.)

SSA-22—Supplement to Claim on Behalf of Child Outside the United States. (To be completed for a child who is, was, or will be outside the United States.)

SSA-25—Certificate of Election for Reduced Wife's Benefits. (For use by a wife age 62 through 64 who has an entitled child in her care and elects to receive reduced benefits for months during which she will not have a child in her care.)

SSA-401—Medical History and Disability Report.

SSA-401A—Report of Disability Interview—Widow (Divorced Wife) and Widower.

SSA-401CH—Report of Childhood Disability Interview. (Forms SSA-401, SSA-401A, and SSA-401CH are for use in documenting a claimant's medical history together with the course and effects of the claimant's vocational history.)

SSA-717—Statement of Person Requesting Payment on Behalf of Estate.

SSA-718—Consent by Relative for Payment to Individual on Behalf of Estate.

SSA-719—Statement of Burial Expenses by Funeral Director. (To be completed by the funeral director in connection with an individual's (other than a widow or widower who was living in the same household with the insured individual at the time of his death) application authorizing direct payment of the lump-sum death payment to the funeral director.) (See Form SSA-8 under § 422.505(a).)

SSA-721—Statement of Death by Funeral Director. (This form may be used as evidence of death (see § 404.704 of this chapter).)

SSA-760—Certificate of Support (Parent's, Husband's, or Widower's).

SSA-766—Statement of Self-Employment Income. (For use by a claimant to establish insured status based on self-employment income in the current year.)

SSA-780—Certificate of Applicant for Benefits on Behalf of Another. (This form accompanies an individual's or institution's request to be selected payee for a beneficiary and is used to determine the requester's interest in the welfare of the beneficiary.)

SSA-786—Physician's Statement. (For use in requesting medical evidence of a beneficiary's capacity to manage benefits.)

SSA-787—Medical Officer's Statement. (For use in requesting medical evidence of a beneficiary's capacity to manage benefits from an institution.)

SSA-823—Request for Medical Evidence to Hospital or Institution. (For use in requesting information regarding hospitalization or treatment of a disability claimant.)

SSA-824—Report on Individual With Mental Impairment. (For use in requesting information regarding a disability claimant's mental impairment.)

SSA-826—Medical Report—General. (For use in obtaining medical information concerning a disability claimant.)

SSA-826.1—Medical Report—Pulmonary Tuberculosis. (For use in requesting medical evidence from a hospital in which a disability claimant is confined for the treatment of tuberculosis.)

SSA-827—Applicant's Request for Medical Information. (To be completed by a disability claimant to authorize release of medical information.)

SSA-1001—Statement of Employer. (For use by an employer to provide evidence of quarterly wage payments.)

SSA-1002—Statement of Agricultural Employer. (For use by an employer to provide evidence of annual wage payments for agricultural work.)

SSA-1372—Student's Statement Regarding School Attendance. (For use in connection with a request for payment of child's insurance benefits for a child who is age 18 through 21 and a full-time student.)

SSA-1372A—Certification by School Official of Student's Full-time Attendance. (For use with requests for child's insurance benefits for students age 18 through 21.)

SSA-1372A(F)—Statement to U.S. Social Security Administration by School Outside the United States About Student's Attendance. (For use in connection with a request for payment of child's insurance benefits for a child who is age 18 through 21 and a full-time student outside the United States.)

SSA-1388—Report of Student Beneficiary at End of School Year. (For use in confirming continuing eligibility to benefits or indicating the need for suspension or termination action.)

SSA-1442—Statement by Divorced Woman Regarding Contributions and Support From Her Former Husband.

SSA-1724—Claim for Amounts Due in the Case of a Deceased Beneficiary. (For use in requesting amounts payable under title II to a deceased beneficiary.)

SSA-7156—Farm Self-Employment Questionnaire. (For use in connection with claims for benefits based on farm income to determine whether the income is covered under the Social Security Act.)

SSA-7160—Employment Relationship Questionnaire. (For use by an individual and the alleged employer to determine the individual's employment status.)

DDS-7163—Questionnaire About Employment or Self-Employment Outside United States. (To be completed by or on behalf of a beneficiary who is, was, or will be employed or self-employed outside the United States.)

SSA-7203—Sick Pay and Plan or System Questionnaire. (To be completed by an employer for the purpose of determining the nature of special payments to an employee.)

3. Section 422.510 is amended by revising paragraph (b) to read as follows:

§ 422.510 Applications and related forms used in the health insurance for the aged program.

* * * * *

(b) *Related forms.*—The following are the prescribed forms for use in requesting payment for services under the hospital insurance benefits program and the supplementary medical insurance benefits program and other related forms:

SSA-1453—Inpatient Hospital and Extended Care Admission and Billing. (To be completed by hospital for payment of hospital expenses for treatment of patient confined in hospital.)

SSA-1483—Provider Billing for Medical and Other Health Services. (To be completed by hospital for payment of hospital expenses for treatment of patient who is not confined in the hospital.)

SSA-1484—Explanation of Accommodation Furnished. (To be completed by the hospital to explain accommodation of a patient in other than a semiprivate (two- to four-bed) room.)

SSA-1486—Inpatient Admission and Billing—Christian Science Sanatorium. (To be completed by a Christian Science sanatorium for payment for treatment of patients confined in the sanatorium.)

SSA-1487—Home Health Agency Report and Billing. (For use by an organization providing home health services.)

SSA-1490—Request for Medicare Payment. (For use by patient or physician to request payment for medical expenses.)

SSA-1554—Provider Billing for Patient Services by Physicians. (For use by hospital for payment for services provided by hospital-based physicians.)

SSA-1556—Prepayment Plan for Group Medical Practices Dealing Through a Carrier. (For use by organizations (which have been determined to be group practice prepayment plans for medicare purposes) for reimbursement for medical services provided to beneficiaries.)

SSA-1660—Request for Information—Medicare Payment For Services to a Patient Now Deceased. (For use in requesting amounts payable under title XVIII to a deceased beneficiary.)

SSA-1739—Request for Enrollment Card Information by Foreign Beneficiary. (Used to notify beneficiaries approaching age 65 who reside in foreign countries that they are eligible to enroll for SMI. They return this form if they wish additional information and an application, SSA-40F.)

SSA-1966—Health Insurance Card. (This card is issued to a person entitled to benefits under the health insurance for the aged program and designates whether he is entitled to hospital insurance benefits or supplementary medical insurance benefits or both.

SSA-1980—Carrier or Intermediary Request for SSA Assistance.

SSA-2384—Third Party Premium Billing Request. (For use by a nonbeneficiary enrollee who must pay premiums by direct remittance and is having his premium notices sent to a third party to assure continuance of supplementary medical insurance.)

4. Section 422.512 is added to read as follows:

§ 422.512 Applications and related forms used in the black lung benefits program.

(a) *Application forms.*—The following forms are prescribed for use in applying for entitlement to benefits under part B of title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended by the Black Lung Benefits Act of 1972:

SSA-46—Application for Benefits Under the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as Amended (Coal Miner's Claim of Total Disability).

SSA-47—Application for Benefits Under the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as Amended (Widow's Claim).

SSA-48—Application for Benefits Under the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as Amended (Child's Claim).
SSA-49—Application for Benefits Under the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as Amended (Parent's, Brother's and Sister's Claim).

(b) *Related forms.*—The following are some related forms:

SSA-50—Request to be Selected as Payee. (For use when the individual proposing to be substituted for current payee files application to receive payment of black lung benefits on behalf of himself, a disabled child or child under age 18, a student beneficiary, or an incompetent beneficiary.)
SSA-2179—Report by Person Entitled to Black Lung Benefits. (For use by person entitled to black lung benefits to report events which affect benefits.)
SAA-2210—Statement of Coal Mine Employment by United Mine Workers of America.
SSA-2325—Medical Report (Pneumoconiosis).

5. Section 422.515 is revised to read as follows:

§ 422.515 Forms used for withdrawal, reconsideration and other appeals, and appointment of representative.

The following is a list of forms prescribed by the Social Security Administration for use by the public to request a withdrawal of an application, a reconsideration of an initial determination, a hearing, a review of an administrative law judge's decision, or for use where a person is authorized to represent a claimant.

SSA-521—Request for Withdrawal of Application. (For use by an individual to cancel his application.)
SSA-561—Request for Reconsideration. (For use by an individual who disagrees with an initial determination concerning (a) entitlement to benefits or any other right under title II of the Social Security Act, or (b) entitlement to hospital insurance benefits or supplementary medical insurance benefits under title XVIII of the act, or (c) entitlement to black lung benefits under title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act. See § 422.140 for a discussion of the reconsideration procedure.)
SSA-1696—Appointment of Representative. (For use by person other than an attorney authorized by a claimant to act for him in a claim or related matter.)
SSA-1763—Request for Termination of Supplementary Medical Insurance. (For use by an enrollee in requesting that his supplementary medical insurance coverage be terminated.)
SSA-1965—Request for Hearing—Part B Medicare Claim. (For use by an individual enrollee or his assignee to obtain a hearing before a hearing officer designated by the carrier concerning benefits payable under part B of title XVIII.)
HA-501—Request for Hearing. (For use by an individual or institution to obtain a hearing on a claim for title II benefits before an administrative law judge of the Social Security Administration.)

NOTE.—This form is also used to request a hearing regarding entitlement to hospital insurance benefits or supplementary medical insurance benefits under title XVIII of the act. (See § 422.203 for a discussion of the hearing procedure.)

HA-501.1—Request for Hearing—Part A Health Insurance. (For use by an individual or institution to obtain a hearing before an administrative law judge of the Social Security Administration concerning the amount of hospital insurance benefits under title XVIII.)
HA-512.1—Notice by Attorney for Appointment as Representative. (For use by an attorney authorized by a claimant to act for him in a claim or related matter.)
HA-520—Request for Review of Hearing Examiner's Action. (For use by an individual or institution to obtain a review of a decision by an administrative law judge of the Social Security Administration.)

6. Section 422.520 is revised to read as follows:

§ 422.520 Forms related to maintenance of earnings records.

The following forms are used by the Social Security Administration and by the public in connection with the maintenance of earnings records of wage-earners and self-employed persons:

SS-4—Application for Employer Identification Number.
SS-4A—Agricultural Employer's Application. (For use by employers of agricultural workers to request an employer identification number under the FICA.)
SS-5—Application for a Social Security Number (or Replacement of Lost Card).
SS-15—Certificate Waiving Exemption From Taxes Under the FICA. (For use by certain nonprofit organizations requesting coverage of its employees.)
SS-15a—List of Concurring Employees. (To be signed by each employee who concurs in the filing of the Certificate Waiving Exemption From Taxes Under the FICA, Form SS-15.)
SSI-21—Social Security and Your Household Employee. (For use by employers of household workers to request information from the Internal Revenue Service Center regarding filing employee tax returns.)
OA-702—Social Security Number Card.
Form 2031—Waiver Certificate To Elect Social Security Coverage for Use by Ministers, Certain Members of Religious Orders, and Christian Science Practitioners.
Form 4029—Application for Exemption Form Tax on Self-Employment Income and Waiver of Benefits. (To be completed by self-employed individuals who are members of certain recognized religious sects (or division thereof) and do not wish to pay FICA taxes or participate in the programs provided under titles II and XVIII.)
Form 4361—Application for Exemption From Self-Employment Tax for Use by Ministers, Members of Religious Orders, and Christian Science Practitioners.
Form 4415—Election To Exempt From Self-Employment Coverage Fees Received by Certain Public Officers and Employees of a State or Political Subdivision Thereof.
OAAN-5028—Evidence of Application for Social Security Number Card.
OAAN-7003—Request for Change in Social Security Records. (For use by an individual to change information given on original application for a social security number.)
OAR-7004—Request for Statement of Earnings. (For use by worker to obtain a statement of earnings recorded in his earnings record.)
OAR-7008—Request for Correction of Earnings Record. (For use by an individual who wishes to have his earnings record revised.)
SSA-7011—Statement of Employer. (For use by an employer to provide evidence of wage payments in cases of a wage discrepancy in an individual's earnings record.)

7. Section 422.525 is revised to read as follows:

§ 422.525 Where applications and other forms are available.

All applications and related forms prescribed for use in the programs administered by the Social Security Administration pursuant to the provisions of titles II and XVIII of the act, and part B of title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 are printed under the specifications of the Administration and distributed free of charge to the public, institutions, or organizations for the purposes described therein. All prescribed forms can be obtained upon request from any social security district office or branch office (see § 422.5). Forms appropriate for use in requesting payment for services provided under the health insurance for the aged and disabled programs can also be obtained from the intermediaries or carriers (organizations under contract with the Social Security Administration to make payment for such services) without charge. Form 2031 (Waiver Certificate to Elect Social Security Coverage for Use by Ministers, Certain Members of Religious Orders, and Christian Science Practitioners), Form 4029 (Application for Exemption From Tax on Self-Employment Income and Waiver of Benefits), Form 4361 (Application for Exemption From Self-Employment Tax for Use by Ministers, Members of Religious Orders, and Christian Science Practitioners), Form 4415 (Election to Exempt From Self-Employment Coverage Fees Received by Certain Public Officers and Employees of a State or a Political Subdivision Thereof), Form SS-4 (Application for Employer Identification Number), Form SS-4A (Agricultural Employer's Application for Identification Number), Form SS-5 (Application for a Social Security Number (or Replacement of Lost Card)), Form SS-15 (Certificate Waiving Exemption From Taxes Under the FICA), and Form SS-15a (List of Concurring Employees) can also be obtained without charge from offices of the Internal Revenue Service. For other offices where applications and certain other forms can be obtained, see subparts B and C of this part 422.

[FR Doc.73-9039 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Title 21—Food and Drugs

CHAPTER I—FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

PART 2—ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS, PRACTICES, AND PROCEDURES

Subpart H—Delegations of Authority

SUBCHAPTER E—REGULATIONS UNDER SPECIFIC ACTS OF CONGRESS OTHER THAN THE FOOD, DRUG, AND COSMETIC ACT

PART 278—REGULATIONS FOR THE ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THE RADIATION CONTROL FOR HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT OF 1968

Subpart A—Administrative Functions, Practices, and Procedures

REVISION OF DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY REGARDING RADIATION CONTROL FOR HEALTH AND SAFETY

The Commissioner of Food and Drugs is amending "Part 2—Administrative Functions, Practices, and Procedures" (21 CFR part 2) and "Part 278—Regulations for the Administration and En-

forcement of the Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act of 1968" (21 CFR part 278) to redelegate the final authority of the Commissioner relating to radiation control for safety and health to officials in the Bureau of Radiological Health. Further redelegation of the authority delegated hereby is not authorized. Authority redelegated hereby to a position by title may be exercised by a person officially designated to serve in such position in an acting capacity or on a temporary basis, unless prohibited by a restriction written into the document designating him as "acting" or unless not legally permissible.

Recently, § 2.120(a) (21 CFR 2.120(a)) was revised by publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER of March 12, 1973 (38 FR 6668) to reflect the revised delegations of authority to the Commissioner of Food and Drugs by the Assistant Secretary for Health.

Therefore, pursuant to provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (sec. 701(a), 52 Stat. 1055; 21 U.S.C. 371(a)) and under authority delegated to the Commissioner (21 CFR 2.120), parts 2 and 278 of title 21 are amended as follows:

1. In part 2, § 2.121 is amended by revising the heading of paragraph (b) and adding a new paragraph (b)(3); by revising paragraph (c); by adding new paragraphs (p) (4), (5), and (6); by revising paragraph (r); and by adding paragraphs (x) through (gg) as follows:

§ 2.121 Redelegations of authority from the Commissioner to other officers of the Administration.

* * * * *

(b) *Delegations regarding hearings and review boards.* * * *

(3) The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health are authorized to hold hearings under section 360(a) of the Public Health Service Act, and to designate officials to hold informal hearings under section 360(a) of the act.

(c) *Delegations regarding authorization to request samples of imports.*—(1) The Regional Food and Drug Directors and Deputy Regional Food and Drug Directors are authorized to designate officials who may request, pursuant to section 801(a) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and section 14 of the Federal Hazardous Substances Act, from the Secretary of the Treasury samples of foods, drugs, devices, cosmetics, or hazardous substances imported, or offered for import, in order to determine whether such articles are in compliance with those acts.

(2) The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health, and the Director of the Division of Compliance of that Bureau are authorized to request, pursuant to section 360(a) of the Public Health Service Act, from the Secretary of the Treasury samples of electronic products imported or offered for import in order to determine whether such articles are in compliance with that act.

* * * * *

(p) *Delegations regarding enforcement activities.*

* * * * *

(4) The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health are authorized to refuse admission of noncomplying electronic product imports and to notify the Secretary of the Treasury of such refusal under section 360(a) of the Public Health Service Act and are authorized to refuse or to grant permission and time extensions to bring such products into compliance, and are authorized to supervise or designate an official to supervise such operations under section 360(b) of the act.

(5) The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health and the Director of the Division of Compliance of that Bureau are authorized to perform all of the functions of the Commissioner of Food and Drugs under section 360A(a) of the Public Health Service Act relating to electronic product safety and inspection of electronic product manufacturers' premises, and to perform all of the functions of the Commissioner of Food and Drugs under section 360A(b) of the act relating to the establishment, maintenance, and inspection of electronic product manufacturers' records.

(6) The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health are authorized to designate officials to make accident and investigation reports under section 360A(d) of the Public Health Service Act.

* * * * *

(r) *Delegations regarding awarding grants and fellowships.*—The Associate and Deputy Associate Commissioner for Science are authorized to award grants and fellowships pursuant to sections 301, 308, 311, and 356(b) of the Public Health Service Act.

* * * * *

(x) *Delegations regarding issuance of reports of minor violations.*—(1) The following officials are authorized to perform all the functions of the Commissioner of Food and Drugs under section 306 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act regarding the issuance of written notices or warnings:

(i) The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Drugs and the Director and Deputy Director of the Office of Compliance of that Bureau.

(ii) The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Foods and the Director and Deputy Director of the Office of Compliance of that Bureau.

(iii) The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Veterinary Medicine and the Director and Deputy Director of the Division of Compliance of that Bureau.

(2) The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health are authorized to perform all of the functions of the Commissioner of Food and Drugs under section 360C(d) of the Public Health Service Act regarding the issuance of written notices or warnings.

(y) *Delegations relating to records of grant and contract recipients.*—The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health and the Associate Director for Administration of that Bureau are authorized to designate officials to examine records of grant and contract recipients under section 356(c)(2) of the Public Health Service Act.

(z) *Delegations relating to granting and withdrawing variances from performance standards for electronic products.*—The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health are authorized to grant and withdraw variances from the provisions of performance standards for electronic products established in part 278 of this chapter.

(aa) *Delegations relating to exemptions from performance standards for electronic products.*—The Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health is authorized to exempt from performance standards any electronic product intended solely or predominantly for departments or agencies of the United States under section 358(a)(5) of the Public Health Service Act.

(bb) *Delegations relating to testing programs and methods of certification and identification for electronic products.*—The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health and the Director of the Division of Compliance of that Bureau are authorized to review and evaluate industry testing programs under section 358(g) of the Public Health Service Act, and to approve or disapprove alternate methods of certification and identification and to disapprove testing programs upon which certification is based under section 358(h) of the act.

(cc) *Delegations relating to notification of defects in, and repair or replacement of, electronic products.*—The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health are authorized to perform all the functions of the Commissioner of Food and Drugs relating to notification of defects in, and repair or replacement of, electronic products under section 359 of the Public Health Service Act and under §§ 278.505, 278.507, 278.508, 278.510, 278.511, 278.512, and 278.513 of this chapter. The Director of the Division of Compliance of the Bureau of Radiological Health is authorized to notify manufacturers of defects in, and noncompliance of, electronic products under section 359(e) of the Public Health Service Act.

(dd) *Delegations relating to manufacturer's resident import agents.*—The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health are authorized to reject manufacturers' designations of resident import agents pursuant to § 278.630(b) of this chapter.

(ee) *Delegations relating to requiring manufacturers to provide data to ultimate purchasers of electronic products.*—The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health are authorized to require manufacturers to provide performance and technical data to the ultimate purchaser of electronic products under section 360A(c) of the Public Health Service Act.

(ff) *Delegations relating to directing dealers and distributors of electronic products to provide data to manufacturers.*—The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health and the Director of the Division of Compliance of that Bureau are authorized to direct dealers and distributors of electronic products to furnish information on first purchasers of such products to the manufacturer of the product under section 360A(f) of the Public Health Service Act.

(gg) *Delegations relating to acceptance of assistance from State and local authorities for enforcement of radiation control legislation and regulations.*—The Director and Deputy Director of the Bureau of Radiological Health are authorized to accept assistance from State and local authorities engaged in activities related to health or safety or consumer protection on a reimbursable basis or otherwise, under section 360E of the Public Health Service Act.

2. Part 278 is amended by revoking subpart A in its entirety and by reserving this subpart for future use as follows:

Subpart A—*Administrative Functions, Practices, and Procedures* [Revoked].

Effective date: May 8, 1973.

(Sec. 701(a), 52 Stat. 1055; 21 U.S.C. 371(a).)

Dated: May 2, 1973.

SHERWIN GARDNER,
Acting Commissioner of Food and Drugs.

[FR Doc.73-8989 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Title 26—Internal Revenue

CHAPTER I—INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

SUBCHAPTER D—MISCELLANEOUS EXCISE TAXES

[T.D. 7270]

PART 53—FOUNDATION EXCISE TAXES

Subpart B—Taxes on Self-Dealing

SELF-DEALING DEFINED; CORRECTION

On Tuesday, April 17, 1973, Treasury Decision 7270 was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (38 FR 9493). The following changes should be made to T.D. 7270:

(1) In the table of contents appearing on pages 9493 and 9494, the words "self-dealing defined" in § 53.4941(e) page 9494 should be changed to read "other definitions".

(2) The words "self-dealing defined" in the heading for § 53.4941(e) on page 9502 should be changed to read "other definitions".

JAMES F. DRING,
Director,
Legislation and Regulations Division.

[FR Doc.73-9062 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Title 32—National Defense

CHAPTER I—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

SUBCHAPTER M—MISCELLANEOUS

PART 202—POLICIES AND GUIDELINES GOVERNING ARMED FORCES

Newspapers and Civilian Enterprise Publications

The Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower and Reserve Affairs) approved this part 202. This part establishes policies, authorities, and responsibilities for publishing Armed Forces newspapers and civilian enterprise publications. It provides principles of operation for such newspapers and publications and policies, guidelines, and procedures pertaining to availability of news and information, news coverage, content, political news coverage, financing, advertising, surveys, voting assistance, and administrative support. This part also assign responsibility for publishing an overseas Unified Command newspaper and sets forth the conditions under which civilian enterprise publications may be published and be distributed on Armed Force installations.

Sec.

202.1 Purpose and objective.
202.2 Applicability and scope.
202.3 Policies.
202.4 Authorities and responsibilities.
202.5 Procedures and guidelines.
202.6 Financing.
202.7 Categories of newspapers and publications.
202.8 Surveys and voting assistance.
202.9 Advertising.
202.10 Unified and specified commands.
202.11 Making contracts for civilian enterprise publications.
202.12 Distribution of civilian enterprise publications.
202.13 Civilian enterprise guide or directory.
202.14 Financing.
202.15 Administrative support.

AUTHORITY.—5 U.S.C. 301.

§ 202.1 Purpose and objective.

(a) This part establishes Department of Defense policies governing Armed Forces newspapers and civilian enterprise publications and assigns responsibilities and authorities related thereto.

(b) The primary function of Armed Forces newspapers and civilian enterprise publications, is to support DOD internal information programs and provide service and local news, and other information of concern and interest to DOD personnel (military and civilian), that is not readily available through nongovernmental media. Unified Command newspapers, news bulletins, and summaries have the additional function of providing both United States and world news coverage to their readers. (See § 202.7 for categories of Armed Forces newspapers and civilian enterprise publications.)

§ 202.2 Applicability and scope.

The provisions of this part apply to all DOD components. (Military departments, organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, defense agencies, unified and specified commands.)

§ 202.3 Policies.

(a) *Availability of News and Information.*—The internal information policies of the Department of Defense require the conduct of activities in an open manner, consistent with the need for security. News and unclassified information not exempted by part 286 must be accessible to members of the Armed Forces. The DOD policy is that there shall be a free flow of news and information to all military personnel without censorship or news management. News or information which should adversely affect the security of our country, endanger the safety of personnel or undermine their discipline, shall not be disclosed. This shall not be construed to permit the calculating withholding of unfavorable news.

(b) *News Coverage and Content.*—News coverage and content in Armed Forces newspapers and civilian enterprise publications shall be factual and objective. Good taste shall prevail in the selection and handling of news. Morbid, sensational, or alarming details not essential to factual reporting should be avoided.

(1) Newspapers will distinguish between facts and opinion which may be a part of a news story. When an opinion is expressed the person or source will be identified.

(2) News content shall be based on releases, reports, and materials provided by (i) commercial newsgathering agencies where authority exists to use such service; (ii) Office of the Secretary of Defense, military department, Joint Chiefs of Staff or command sources; and (iii) members of the staffs of individual service newspapers.

(3) Syndicated columns and editorial cartoons may be carried by overseas Unified Command newspapers if opposing views or opinions are balanced. A balanced representation of news or opinions shall appear in the same issue and same page, whenever possible, but in any case, over a reasonable time period. Selection of syndicated columns and editorial cartoons will be made by a committee appointed by the Unified Commander. The committee will review the balance of such features at least semiannually.

(c) *Political coverage.*—(1) *Overseas Unified Command newspapers and news bulletins and news summaries* which normally carry national and world news may include coverage of U.S. political campaign news from commercial news sources authorized in (b)(2) of this sec-

tion, subject to the consideration that dissemination of such political compaign news will be made on a well-balanced, impartial, and nonpartisan basis.

(2) *Other Armed Forces newspapers and all civilian enterprise publications* may not contain any campaign news, or editorials (staff written or obtained from any other source) dealing with candidates or issue. If civilian enterprise publications carry paid political advertisements, equal opportunity must be afforded to all opposing parties or candidates.

(d) *Polls, surveys and straw votes.*—Armed Forces newspapers and civilian enterprise newspapers will adhere to the provisions of part 64 pertaining to polls, surveys, and straw votes as supplemented in § 202.8.

(e) *Voting assistance.*—Armed Forces newspapers will carry information during election years supporting the voting assistance program. Such information is designed to encourage DOD personnel to register as voters and to exercise their right to vote (see 5 CFR 1602 and § 202.8 of this part).

§ 202.4 Authorities and responsibilities.

(a) *Armed Forces newspapers.*—(1) All DOD components are authorized to establish and maintain Armed Forces newspapers as defined in § 202.7 in support of their respective internal information program for the information and morale of their personnel.

(2) When, in the opinion of the Unified Commander overseas, existing commercial news media do not provide access to news available to citizens in the United States, or do not give adequate coverage to service news, the publication of a Unified Command newspaper is authorized, subject to the approval of the Secretary of Defense.

(i) The Commander of an overseas Unified Command is responsible for the publication of a Unified Command newspaper. In carrying out this responsibility he provides policy and administrative support as required. He is authorized to delegate to one of his major commands, administrative support or both internal policy guidance and administrative support for the publication of a Unified Command newspaper.

(ii) The Unified Commander shall select and appoint the editor in chief and the assistant editor in chief of the Unified Command newspaper who shall be military officers.

(b) *Civilian enterprise publications.*

(1) Heads of DOD components may authorize their commands or activities to enter into contracts for civilian enterprise publications, for the dissemination of service news, only when the resources of subordinate commands or activities preclude the publication of Armed Forces newspapers; and will provide for appropriate review of such publications within their respective departments or agencies.

(2) A military command or activity will be limited to one civilian enterprise publication in each category as defined in enclosure 2, except that a civilian enterprise newspaper may carry as an insert or separate inserts a civilian enterprise comic and/or feature supplements.

(3) Civilian enterprise newspapers are intended to serve the interest of a specific military organization or installation. Their content should reflect the aim and purpose of the internal information program of the commander concerned.

(4) The commander responsible for the contract with a civilian enterprise publisher, does not exercise control over the overall operations of the newspaper.

(5) A commander, or his designee, may provide editorial materials and photographs for publication in a civilian enterprise publication. Military and DOD civilian personnel may not be assigned to duty at the premises of the publication or perform any function that is under the direction or supervision of the civilian enterprise publisher or any of his officials or employees.

(6) The commander has the authority and responsibility to prohibit the distribution within his command of any issue of the newspaper he considers to be unlawful or prejudicial to good order or discipline. He also has the authority and responsibility to prohibit the distribution of a civilian enterprise publication carrying an advertisement which he determines would not be in the best interest of his command.

§ 202.5 Procedures and guidelines.

(a) *Operations.*—(1) *General.*

(i) The principles of operation of Armed Forces newspapers are generally similar to those governing commercial newspapers in the United States.

(ii) Editorial and news policies of Armed Forces newspapers and civilian enterprise publications should serve to increase the knowledge and understanding of subjects of concern to military personnel.

(iii) Armed Forces newspaper editors will conform to applicable regulations, law involving libel and copyright, and postal regulations.

(2) *Civilian enterprise publications.*—The policies set forth in §§ 202.11, 202.12, and 202.13 respectively will be observed with respect to:

(i) Contracting for civilian enterprise publications.

(ii) Distribution of civilian enterprise publications.

(iii) Civilian enterprise guides or directors.

(b) *Advertising.*—(1) *No Armed Forces newspaper may:*

(i) Contain commercial advertisements inserted by or on behalf of any private individual, firm or corporation.

(ii) Contain any material which implies that the Department of Defense, or any DOD component endorses or favors a specific commercial product, commodity, or service.

(iii) Subscribe, even at no cost, to commercial or feature wire services whose primary purpose is the advertisement or promotion of commercial products, commodities, or services.

(2) *Civilian Enterprise publications* will not carry any advertisement which implies discrimination against any person because of race, religion, national origin, or sex. DOD components will ensure that advertisers in civilian enterprise publications serving their commands do not practice such discrimination even if such advertisements offered by such persons do not imply it. Civilian enterprise newspapers will prominently display in an appropriate location the statement prescribed in § 202.11.

(3) For exceptions see § 202.9.

§ 202.6 Financing.

(a) *Armed Forces newspapers.*—The expense of publishing Armed Forces newspapers (including Unified Command newspapers) may be charged to appropriated or nonappropriated funds as provided in the provisions set forth in § 202.14.

(b) *Civilian enterprise newspapers.*—Appropriated funds may not be used to pay for any part of the cost of publishing a civilian enterprise publication.

(1) However, nonappropriated funds may be used to buy copies for distribution to personnel when there is good evidence that there is not sufficient revenue from other sources to make publication feasible and approval has been granted the DOD agency or military department concerned.

(2) Approval will be granted only under exceptional circumstances where the publication is considered essential for the morale of the activity involved and the publisher has conclusively demonstrated his lack of revenue.

§ 202.7 Categories of newspapers and publications.

There are two categories of newspapers published by, or for, individual military organizations or Defense Agency activities for their personnel. They are: Armed Forces newspapers; civilian enterprise publications.

(a) *Armed Forces newspapers.*—These are newspapers published by a military organization or defense agency activity with appropriated or nonappropriated funds. They include all newspapers within this category regardless of format, method of production or frequency of publication. Armed Forces newspapers are classified and defined as follows:

(1) *Authorized newspaper.*—A newspaper published by a command or activity to provide its personnel with service and local news and information. It does not necessarily reflect the official views of the Department of Defense, and so states in the masterhead.

(2) *Overseas Unified Command newspaper.*—An authorized newspaper such as Stars and Stripes approved by the Secretary of Defense.

(3) *News bulletins and news summaries:* Unofficial publications of local commands and ships which are used when daily newspapers are not readily available.

(b) *Civilian enterprise publications* are published by commercial civilian publishers under contract with Depart-

ment of Defense activities, and intended for Department of Defense military and civilian personnel. There are three authorized categories of civilian enterprise publications:

(1) *Civilian enterprise newspaper:* A newspaper intended for distribution within a specific command or activity.

(2) *Civilian enterprise supplement:* Comic strips, cartoons, and/or features intended for distribution to military personnel.

(3) *Civilian enterprise guide or directory:* An unofficial publication intended as a handbook of information about a specific locality or geographical area which contains a military activity.

§ 202.8 Surveys and voting assistance.

(a) *Polls, surveys, and straw votes.*

(1) The provisions in § 202.3(d) should not be construed to include polls authorized by commands on matters of local interest (i.e., soldier of the week, favorite command athlete).

(2) No Armed Forces newspaper or civilian enterprise publication will conduct a poll, survey, or straw vote relating to a political campaign.

(b) *Federal voting assistance.*

(1) During election years, Armed Forces newspapers should also carry factual information about registration and voting laws, especially those on absentee voting requirements of the various States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and U.S. possessions. Armed Forces newspapers and civilian enterprise publications will use voting materials provided by the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower and Reserve Affairs) and military departments.

(2) Civilian enterprise publications should be encouraged to give full coverage to the Federal voting assistance program. Information officers should give every assistance to these publications in publicizing the program.

§ 202.9 Advertising.

Nothing in § 202.5(b) should be construed as prohibiting:

(a) Free and noncommercial listing of personal property or service offered by and to command or activity personnel.

(b) Publicity in Stars and Stripes regarding books, magazines, and other commercial publications available on its newsstands.

(1) Such publicity must be limited to listing of the publications by name and author or the moderate use of displays limited to photo of cover, title, author, and price of such publications;

(2) The masthead must contain the following statement:

"The appearance of displays in this newspaper concerning commercial publications does not constitute an endorsement by the Department of Defense, including the Military Departments."

(c) Factual news stories in Stars and Stripes concerning special commercial tours or entertainment opportunities for DOD personnel and their dependents approved by major commanders.

(d) News and announcements in the Armed Forces newspapers concerning entertainment units affiliated with commercial enterprises and which have been approved under DOD Instruction 1330.13, "Armed Forces Professional Entertainment Program Overseas," March 25, 1970.[1] Such news items should not be set apart, nor be in a format similar to paid advertisements.

(e) Book reviews if written objectively so there is no implication of endorsement by the Department of Defense, including the military departments or any of their elements.

§ 202.10 Unified and specified commands.

(a) Banners of Unified Command newspapers will contain in uppercase the following statement: "AUTHORIZED, UNOFFICIAL PUBLICATION FOR THE U.S. ARMED FORCES." The masthead will contain the following statement: "This newspaper is an authorized unofficial publication for U.S. Armed Forces overseas. (Name of paper) is published in conjunction with the Armed Forces information program of the Department of Defense. Contents of (name of paper) are not necessarily the official view of the U.S. Government, the Department of Defense or the (name of Unified Command)."

(b) When a Unified Commander has delegated all, or part, of his authorities and responsibilities with respect to a Unified Command newspaper to one or more of his component commands to fund for the newspaper, insofar as it involves the use of appropriated funds, it is to be accomplished in accordance with §§ 202.6(a) and 202.14.

(c) Subject to the direction of the secretary of military department concerned, commanders will provide for internal policy guidance, administrative support, and funding for Armed Forces newspapers other than a Unified Command newspaper within their jurisdiction.

§ 202.11 Making contracts for civilian enterprise publications.

(a) When contracts for civilian enterprise publications are made, the following policies will be observed:

(1) All news or information of the Armed Forces made available to a civilian enterprise publication will be made available equally to any other publisher who requests it.

(2) Military personnel on active duty, or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense, may not serve on the editorial staff of a civilian enterprise publication or authorize their names to be carried on the masthead thereof. Subject to DOD Directive 5230.9, "Clearance of Department of Defense Public Information," December 24, 1966,[1] and the approval of the appropriate military command of an installation, military and civilian personnel may contribute articles or military photos, with bylines, to civilian enterprise publications without reimbursements.

(3) A civilian enterprise publication must avoid any statement that is an authorized Armed Forces publication. The use of official seals, insignia, or emblems is prohibited. The name of an Armed Forces installation or activity may not be used in the dateline within the newspaper's banner or folio, except that such datelines may carry the following statement: "Published in the interest of personnel of (name and location of installation or activity)."

(4) Civilian enterprise publications shall have printed in type no smaller than 8-point bold, if available, but in any case no smaller than that carried in the body type, on the front page or cover of each copy. "Published by (name of publishing company), a private firm in no way connected with (appropriate military department or defense agency). Opinions expressed by the publishers or writers herein, are their own and are not to be considered an official expression of (appropriate military department or defense agency). The appearance of advertisements in this publication, to include inserts, does not constitute an endorsement by the (appropriate military department or defense agency) of the products or services advertised."

(b) Contracting for a civilian enterprise publication.

(1) In selecting a civilian enterprise publication for distribution, fair and equal opportunity will be afforded any responsible bidder who may wish to submit a proposal to publish such a publication.

(2) Invited proposals for publishing a civilian enterprise publication may specify within the guidelines outlined in § 202.3 those categories of news, comics, features, and factual information to be carried. Written contracts will be established by the commander in authorizing a civilian publisher to distribute his civilian enterprise publication on the military installation.

(3) In entering into a contract with a civilian enterprise publisher, the contracting officer will consider the best obtainable offer and the price per copy of his newspaper, if any. The military departments and defense agencies concerned will take necessary precautions to assure the competence, reliability, and responsibility of the prospective publisher before contracts are signed.

(4) The contract for a civilian enterprise publication will be for a period not in excess of 2 years.

(5) A separate contract is not required for a civilian enterprise comic and/or feature supplement intended for distribution with a civilian enterprise newspaper, provided that the contract with the newspaper publisher stipulates that any such supplement(s) will have the prior approval of the commander.

See footnote at end of document, p. 11458.

(c) Advertising in civilian enterprise publications.

(1) The publisher of a civilian enterprise publication will place his readers and advertisers on notice of the requirements set forth in § 202.5(b)(2) by prominently displaying in an appropriate location in the publication the following statement:

Everything advertised in this publication must be made available for purchase, use or, patronage without regard to race, creed, color, national origin or sex of the purchaser, user, or patron. A confirmed violation or rejection of this policy of equal opportunities by an advertiser will result in the refusal to print advertising from that source.

(2) It is the responsibility of the installation commander to insure an environment conducive to the successful performance of his mission, and the effective preserving of morale and discipline within his command. Having this responsibility, each military commander must determine whether the running of a particular advertisement in a local civilian enterprise publication serving his installation would, or would not interfere with the successful performance of such mission. In the context of an advertisement, this woud have to take into account the local climate, the content of the proposed advertisement and the identity and reputation of the requesting organization, among other factors.

(i) Department of Defense Directive 1325.6, "Guidelines for Handling Dissident and Protest Activities Among Members of the Armed Forces," September 12, 1969,[1] in addition to implementing service regulations, provides that the commander makes the decision for distributing or not distributing on his installation a newspaper containing an advertisement which promotes a situation involving potential riots or other civil disturbances or when the distribution of such an advertisement would present a clear danger to loyalty, discipline or morale of his personnel.

(ii) A commander who controls distribution of a civilian enterprise publication on his installation either by contract or agreement, should acquaint the publisher of the publication with these criteria to avoid the acceptance of advertising which would be detrimental to the accomplishment of the military mission or in any way imply condonement of, or endorsement of such activity.

(iii) Inasmuch as the installation newspaper is distributed through means other than the official outlets as cited in paragraph III, A. 1. of DOD Directive 1325.6,[2] the commander may prohibit the distribution on the installation if he determines that it would not be in the best interest of his command.

§ 202.12 Distribution of civilian enterprise publications.

(a) (1) Civilian enterprise publications may be distributed through official channels without cost to the publisher, provided this will not require additional expenditures of appropriated funds.

(2) With concurrence from the DOD element concerned, a publisher of a civilian enterprise publication may arrange for direct distribution to the intended readership.

(3) A DOD element may prohibit the distribution of a specific issue of a civilian enterprise newspaper which violates the provisions of the contract or as provided under §§ 202.4(b)(6) and 202.11(c)(2).

(4) An Armed Forces newspaper will not be distributed as an insert to a civilian enterprise newspaper, nor will a civilian enterprise newspaper be distributed as an insert to an Armed Forces newspaper.

(5) Subject to the approval of the responsible DOD element, a civilian enterprise comic and/or feature supplement with commercial advertising may be distributed as an insert to an Armed Forces newspaper provided: (i) A fair and equal opportunity is offered to responsible organizations or persons to compete for this privilege as provided herein; and (ii) the front page of the supplement carries the statement prescribed in § 202.11(a)(4), and each succeeding page carries a statement in similar type to the effect that the appearance of a commercial advertisement does not constitute an endorsement of the product or service by the Department of Defense.

(b) A military commander may afford the opportunity to reputable publishers to sell or give away publications at the activity he commands but such publication shall not be distributed through official channels except as provided in (a)(2) of this section.

§ 202.13 Civilian enterprise guide or directory.

(a) The name of the publisher of a civilian enterprise guide or directory will be printed prominently just above the disclaimer on the front page or cover. The word "guide" or "directory" which appears on the front page or cover, will be preceded by "Unofficial" in type at least as large as that in which the word "guide" or "directory" is printed.

(b) The format for the guide or directory will be designed so that the publication cannot be mistaken for an official guide or directory. A suggested front page or cover design for a guide or directory is filed as part of this original document. Another design may be used but it must be equally effective in making plain the unofficial nature of the publication.

(c) In addition to the above, contracts for the publication of a guide or directory will provide that:

(1) No organizational charts or listing of the command will be included in the publication.

(2) The publication will not contain the base telephone numbers of personnel or organizational elements, or the home addresses and telephone numbers of personnel (32 CFR part 43). However, at the discretion of the commander, emergency and service numbers, i.e., hospital, military police, fire, etc., may be included.

(3) An alphabetical listing of personnel attached to the base or activity without telephone numbers may be included at the discretion of the commander.

(4) The unofficial nature of the guide or directory will be made plain by the publisher to every person or firm solicited for advertising.

(5) On one of the inside pages, the publisher's name, permanent address, and telephone number will be shown on a masthead. Neither the name of the installation nor an onpost address may be included in the masthead or in the publisher's letterhead or mailing address.

§ 202.14 Financing.

(a) The expense of financing Armed Forces newspapers (including Unified Command newspapers) is to be charged first to nonappropriated fund revenues, if any, derived from the publication of such newspapers.

(b) Appropriated fund expenditures, when nonappropriated fund revenues are not derived from publication or are insufficient, are authorized to the extent essential to the support of the internal information programs of the military departments and defense agencies by Armed Forces newspapers established and maintained under the provisions of this part.

(c) Financing of Unified Command newspapers, insofar as it involves the use of appropriated funds, is to be provided by the military department responsible for the administrative and logistic support of the Headquarters of the Unified Command concerned (see DOD Directive 5100.3, "Support of the Headquarters of Unified/Specified and Subordinate Unified Commands," March 16, 1967 (32 FR 5569)) except where the administrative support of the Unified Command newspaper has been delegated to a different military department. Such delegation will include responsibility for the programing, budgeting, and financing for the newspaper in accordance with the guidelines set forth in this part.

(1) Appropriated fund support for Unified Command newspapers may be provided by other military departments when necessary for efficient operation. Such appropriated fund support shall be subject to reimbursement by the responsible military department (paragraph c., above) except the reimbursement will not be in the form of buildings, facilities, and utilities of subordinate activities of the Unified Command newspapers.

(2) Appropriated fund support of these subordinate activities will be provided in accordance with service directives, regarding financial support of morale, welfare, and recreational facilities.

§ 202.15 Administrative support.

(a) The administrative and logistic services necessary to publish an Armed Forces newspaper are furnished normally by the military departments or one of their subordinate activities. These include, but are not limited to:

See footnote at end of document, p. 11458.

See footnote at end of document.

(1) The procurement of material, equipment, facilities and supplies;

(2) Adherence to procurement regulations;

(3) Negotiation of interservice agreements;

(4) Contracting;

(5) Legal advice; and

(6) Personnel administration.

(b) Within the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower and Reserve Affairs, the Office of Information for the Armed Forces (IAF) is responsible for supporting the Armed Forces information program (AFIP) and promoting high professional standards in Armed Forces newspapers. IAF provides the following press materials and services:

(1) *American Forces Press Service.*—A clipsheet, published weekly, carries text and art which may be included in Armed Forces newspapers. Illustrations appearing in the press service are provided upon request in matrix form for letter-press papers; in electronically-cut stencils for mimeograph papers; and in preprinted paper masters for multilith-duplicated papers. Photo-offset papers may use the illustrations in the form in which they appear in the press service.

(2) *Commanders Digest.*—A publication containing Department of Defense policies, Seat-of-Government and other news and information of interest to commanders and service personnel. Reproduction of contents is authorized.

(3) *Armed Forces newspaper guide.*—A manual for service personnel performing editorial duties on Armed Forces newspapers.

(4) *Armed Forces news style guide.*—A guide designed to help Armed Forces newspaper staffs standardize their style by providing guidance on such matters as abbreviations, punctuation, and spelling.

(5) *Advice to editors.*—Advice concerning the organization and operations of Armed Forces newspapers and detailed critiques of individual Armed Forces newspapers are available upon request through channels prescribed by the Military Department or Defense Agency concerned.

(c) Publications and activities eligible to receive IAF materials and services:

(1) All Armed Forces newspapers, whether published with appropriated funds or nonappropriated funds.

(2) Newspapers published by and for civilian employees of the Armed Forces of the United States.

(3) Civilian Enterprise newspapers with approval through channels of the Military Department or Defense Agency concerned.

(4) Armed Forces newspapers receiving copyrighted materials from ASD (M. & R.A.) are authorized to use them. Civilian enterprise newspapers may not use such copyrighted materials unless authorized by ASD (M. & R.A.) or his designee.

(5) Upon request and approval, the following activities may be provided with certain AFPS printed press materials:

(i) Headquarters, such as the Headquarters of Unified Commands, armies, naval districts, major air commands, and numbered air forces, which have a policy supervisory interest in Armed Forces newspapers.

(ii) Armed Forces radio and television (AFRT) networks and outlets.

(iii) Periodicals issued by the military services.

(iv) Isolated detachments at which Armed Forces newspapers are not readily obtainable and whose parent organizations do not publish an Armed Forces newspaper, including Military Assistance Advisory Groups and Missions, and organizations such as the United Service Organizations, Inc. (USO).

(d) Use of IAF materials. Materials may be edited or revised by editors of Armed Forces newspapers as required by newspaper space limitations or as advisable for local appeal, provided that the original meaning is retained. When such material is edited or revised, accuracy and conformance with accepted standards of good taste will be maintained.

(e) Procedures.

(1) Requests for materials and services will be forwarded from local installations or activities through channels prescribed by the military department or defense agency concerned to the Office of Information for the Armed Forces, OASD (M. & R.A.), Attn: American Forces Press Service (AFPS), Washington, D.C. 20305.

(2) Requests should include name of newspaper, frequency of publication (i.e., daily, weekly, monthly, etc.), and method of publication (i.e., multilith, offset, etc.). If the newspaper is a civilian enterprise publication, the requesting office must so state.

(3) An Armed Forces newspaper receiving materials will forward one copy of each issue to AFPS. Issues of civilian enterprise publications will be forwarded in one copy by the information officer having normal liaison with the publisher.

(4) Armed Forces newspaper editors and information officers are encouraged to provide AFPS with news releases and photographs relating to their activity.

MAURICE W. ROCHE,
Director, Correspondence and Directives Division OASD (Comptroller).

[FR Doc.73-9051 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Title 42—Public Health

CHAPTER I—PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

SUBCHAPTER G—OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

PART 84—CERTIFICATION OF GAS DETECTOR TUBE UNITS

Procedure for Evaluation and Certification

On September 21, 1972, a notice of proposed rulemaking was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (37 FR 19643) which set forth the requirements and procedures for evaluation and certification of gas detector tube units—instruments used to detect the concentrations of gases to which employees are exposed.

Interested persons were invited to submit, within 30 days, written comments, suggestions, or objections regarding the proposed regulations. All public comments have been considered with the result that a number of changes have been made in the regulations which were proposed. The major comments and changes are discussed below.

1. *Certification.*—Comments from several organizations questioned the propriety of designating the gas detector tube program of the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) as an approval program. One comment expressed the view that the word "approval" connotes that an unapproved device is unfit for any purpose, whereas the the item may be very useful in a case where NIOSH-approved instrumentation is not required, while another suggested that it is more meaningful to "certify" these tubes as having passed specific tests. Accordingly, the word "certification" has been substituted for the word "approval" throughout the regulations.

2. *Definitions.*—As used in the proposed rules, the term "standard" was intended merely as a value to be used in defining the range of concentrations to be measured by the detector tubes; it was not the intent of these regulations to establish an air quality standard for any given gas or vapor. To clarify this intent, the term "test standard" has been defined and used in place of "standard" throughout the part.

3. *Interpretation of tube readings.*—The proposed rulemaking specified that the applicant must provide instructions to the user for the interpretation of data obtained from tube readings (§ 84.6(d)(1)). The wording has been clarified to require that the applicant must provide instructions to the user for obtaining contaminant values from tube readings.

4. *Required information.*—Several objections were received regarding the required disclosure by the manufacturer of the chemical reactions involved in the tube unit on the grounds that the reactions, as well as the chemical composition of reagents in the tube, are considered trade secret information. While one of the major manufacturers of gas detector tubes publishes this information and several furnish it on request, indicating that these types of information are not trade secrets, the Institute does not intend to require that trade secrets be revealed. Accordingly, § 84.6(d)(5) has been revised to provide that basic chemical reactions involved in the operation of the tube, including the chemical composition of the reagent, need not be disclosed where the manufacturer has demonstrated to the Institute that any such information is a trade secret.

5. *Disclosure of test results.*—Section 84.7(b) has been revised to provide that applications for certification and tests results for all tube units or components tested by the Institute shall be public rec-

[1] Filed as part of the original. Copies available from the U.S. Naval Publications and Forms Center, 5801 Tabor Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. 19120, Attention: Code 300.

ords and available for public inspection, except that information which the applicant demonstrates is a trade secret will be kept confidential by the Institute.

6. *Fees.*—Some of the detector tube manufacturers commented that the fees, as provided in § 84.12 of the proposed rulemaking, were either too high or that, since the certification program is being conducted in the public interest, NIOSH should bear the entire cost of the testing program. It should be noted that the Institute is bearing a substantial amount of the total costs of the program, including program development, equipment, and laboratory space, and that the fees assessed for testing will cover only a portion of the cost of operations. Moreover, while the public will benefit from this program, a substantial benefit will also accrue to the detector tube unit manufacturers, and the charging of reasonable fees in this instance is consistent with the policy of the Federal Government (as set forth in 31 U.S.C. 483a) to make self-sustaining those services provided to private organizations.

7. *Accuracy of certified tubes.*—Several comments concerning the proposed rules suggested that accuracy requirements be made more stringent, particularly at concentrations around one-half the test standard. NIOSH is well aware of the inaccuracies associated with certain types of gas detector tubes; it is for this reason that the Institute is undertaking the certification program. It has been the experience of NIOSH, from its evaluation of 26 different brand/contaminant combinations of detector tubes since the beginning of 1971, that only four tube types (15 percent of those types tested) met the accuracy criterion stated in the proposed rulemaking. Considering the numerous other stringent performance and quality control requirements being adopted in addition to those for accuracy, it is the judgment of the Institute that adoption of the proposed requirements will provide a great impetus to tube manufacturers to improve significantly the performance characteristics of their tubes. However, based on test data acquired by NIOSH testing since the beginning of 1971, the accuracy standards presented in the proposed rules represent the maximum feasible level of performance based upon the state of the art in the field of gas detector tubes at this time; more stringent accuracy requirements do not appear justified until more standardization is achieved in the areas of (1) generation of known test atmospheres, and (2) determination of the end point of diffuse stain boundaries in tubes. It should also be recognized that detector tubes are not expected to perform with the same degree of accuracy and precision as more sophisticated analytical equipment.

Several persons have also suggested that statistical confidence limits be added to the accuracy requirements. However, confidence limits are automatically controlled by the quality control procedures provided through the use of MIL-STD-105D and MIL-STD-414, as required by the regulations.

8. *Storage life of certified tubes.*—The original requirement for a tube storage life of 1 year has been eliminated in favor of a manufacturer's guarantee for the life of the tubes (as specified by the manufacturer), conditioned upon the tubes being stored according to the manufacturer's instructions (§§ 84.20(f) and 84.6(c)).

9. *Readability of the end point of detector tube stains.*—Several of the detector tube manufacturers objected to the stringency of the requirements of § 84.21 (a). In the judgment of the Institute, it is not sufficient to establish a single test for accuracy by comparing the actual concentration of a test gas to a detector tube reading obtained by averaging the individual readings of several persons. Tube readings are normally made in actual field use by a single individual, not a panel of persons. Therefore, NIOSH must specify a requirement to insure some degree of uniformity between readings made by different persons. One method of so doing is to require a minimum length of stain so that the uncertainty in reading the end point of the stain introduces an acceptably small error into the measurement of the overall stain length. Another method would be to specify an acceptable standard deviation for readings of a given detector tube made by a number of independent readers. Still a third method would be to set a standard for optical sharpness of the end point. NIOSH has been unable as yet to find a suitable instrument to physically measure the optical sharpness of the stain end. The sharpness of the end point could be measured subjectively by calculating the standard deviation of readings for a given tube obtained from a population of readers. The problems associated with (1) the acquisition of readers representing the general population of tube reading, (2) the changes of stain length and intensity (with time) after sampling, and (3) the establishment of a universally accepted statistical procedure for determining compliance or noncompliance with the readability requirement, make the second method unacceptable at this time. Therefore, NIOSH is utilizing the minimum stain length as an indirect method for enforcing reproducibility of readings from person to person, permitting the applicant, as an alternative, to prove that the reader-to-reader standard deviation is less than a maximum acceptable value.

10. *Withdrawal of certification.*—Finally, the Institute has added a provision to § 84.10 which provides that during any proceeding to withdraw a certificate, the certificate holder shall cease to manufacture or sell tube units which bear the certification seal. This limited restriction would not affect the production and sale of units which do not bear the certification seal.

Effective date.—These regulations shall be effective on May 8, 1973.

Dated April 6, 1973.

FREDERICK L. STONE,
Acting Administrator, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.

Approved May 3, 1973.

CASPAR W. WEINBERGER,
Secretary.

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.
84.1 Purpose.
84.2 Definitions.
84.3 Applications; tube units; components.
84.4 Issuance of certificates.
84.5 Certification seals.
84.6 Required information.
84.7 Conduct of tests.
84.8 Changes after certification.
84.9 Material required for record.
84.10 Withdrawal of certification.
84.11 Incorporation by reference.
84.12 Fees.

Subpart B—Construction and Performance Requirements

84.20 General.
84.21 Length-of-stain type detector tubes.
84.22 Color-intensity type detector tubes.
84.23 Calibration.
84.24 Aspirating pumps.

Subpart C—Quality Control

84.30 Filing quantity control plans.
84.31 Contents of quality control plan.
84.32 Approval of plan.
84.33 Quality control records.

AUTHORITY.—The provisions of this part 84 issued under sec. 8(g), 84 Stat. 1600; 29 U.S.C. 657(g).

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 84.1 Purpose.

The regulations in this part set forth the requirements and fees for the certification of gas detector tube units and components thereof, which are used to determine the concentrations of toxic gases in employee working environments.

§ 84.2 Definitions.

Any term defined in the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 and not defined below shall have the meaning given it in the Act. As used in this part:

(a) "Act" means the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 651 et seq.).

(b) "Institute" means the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health established under the Act.

(c) "Applicant" means an individual, partnership, company, corporation, association, or other organization that designs, manufactures, assembles, or markets a gas detector tube unit or component and seeks a certificate therefor.

(d) "Gas detector tube" means a tube containing a chemically impregnated packing which indicates the concentration of a contaminant in the air by

means of a chemically produced color change.

(e) "Tube unit" means a device for measuring or signaling the presence of one or more gaseous contaminants in the atmosphere of a working environment which consists of (1) a gas detector tube and (2) an aspirating pump and which may also include (3) an oxidation tube or pyrolyzer or any other components thereof will be undertaken by contaminant so that it may be measured by the tube, or (4) any other device such as an automatic stroke counter which enhances the convenience or usability of the tube unit.

(f) "Component" means any gas detector tube, aspirating pump, or device which changes the nature of the contaminant so that it may be measured by the tube, and is designed to operate as a constituent of the tube unit in such a way that the entire unit meets the requirements of this part.

(g) "Independent tube reader" means a person measuring the length of stain or comparing the color or stain in a tube unit in accordance with the instructions furnished by the applicant who (1) is not aided by another person in reading the tube, (2) has no knowledge of other reader results, and (3) has no prior knowledge of the actual contaminant concentration other than from tube unit readings.

(h) "Test standard" means the contaminant concentration in air which is adopted by the Institute for each contaminant for the purpose of defining the concentration range to be measured by the tube.

(i) "MIL–STD" means a specific military standards document approved by the U.S. Department of Defense.

(j) "Batch" means a quantity of material as defined in MIL–STD–105D and MIL–STD–414.

§ 84.3 Applications; tube units; components.

(a) From time to time, the Institute will publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER specifying the dates during which applications will be accepted for the testing and possible certification of tube units and components thereof which are intended to measure specific gases. This notice shall also list the test standard adopted by the Institute for each specific gas. Information concerning the test standards for specific gases is available at the address given in paragraph (b) below.

(b) No testing of a tube unit or components thereof will be undertaken by the Institute except pursuant to a written application filed in accordance with the requirements of this subpart. The application and all related materials and correspondence concerning it shall be sent to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Testing and Certification Laboratory, Appalachian Center for Occupational Safety and Health, 944 Chestnut Ridge Road, Morgantown, W. Va., 26505, and shall be accompanied by a check, bank draft, or money order in the amount specified in § 84.12, payable to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

(c) Tube units or compatible components thereof submitted for certification shall be made from those materials specified in the application, on regular production tooling, using only those operations which are a part of regular production processing.

(d) The applicant shall describe the way in which each lot or batch of components will be sampled and tested to maintain their quality in the manufacturing and distribution process pursuant to Subparts B and C of this part.

(e) The applicant shall furnish to the Institute without charge the tube units required for testing. The Institute may require such number of units and components as it deems necessary for adequately testing such units.

(f) The applicant shall submit full-scale designs or reproductions of proposed labels specifying storage instructions, batch number, and expiration date, and a sketch or description of the position of the proposed labels on each tube unit or component thereof. The proposed position of the certification seals issued by the Institute shall also be shown.

(g) The applicant shall submit a statement based upon tests prescribed in Subpart B of this part that the tube unit or the component thereof meets the requirements of this part.

(h) For a tube unit, the applicant shall also include:

(1) Drawings, specifications, and descriptions adequate in detail to identify the design, dimensions, and materials of the detector tube, aspirating pump, and other components.

(2) A description of the test methods and a copy of the test results upon which the statement set forth in paragraph (g) of this section is based.

(i) For components of tube units the applicant shall also include:

(1) Drawings, specifications, and descriptions adequate in detail to identify the design, dimensions, and materials of the component part and its function in the tube unit.

(2) A description of the test methods and test results upon which the statement set forth in paragraph (g) of this section is based.

(3) A statement identifying the tube unit or units with which the particular component is compatible.

§ 84.4 Issuance of certificates.

(a) Upon completion of its inspection and testing of a tube unit or any component thereof, the Institute will issue to the applicant either a certificate or a written notice that the tube unit or component fails to comply with the applicable requirements of this part. In the latter situation, details of the reasons the unit or component failed to comply will be included in the notice.

(b) Components will be certified for use only for the specific tube unit or units identified in the certificates issued for such components.

§ 84.5 Certification seals.

(a) Certification seals shall be imprinted or affixed by the applicant to tube units certified by the Institute pursuant to this part, or to certified components thereof, in the manner set forth by the Institute in the certificate.

(b) Use of the certification seal obligates the applicant to:

1. Manufacture and assemble the tube unit or manufacture the component thereof according to the drawings and specifications upon which the certificate is based.

2. Maintain the quality of the tube unit or the component thereof in accordance with subparts B and C of this part.

(c) Any failure by the applicant to comply with the conditions for use of the certification seal may result in a withdrawal of such certification or other action to require compliance with such conditions.

(d) Certification seals shall not be imprinted or affixed to types of tube units or components for which a certificate has not been issued by the Institute.

§ 84.6 Required information.

(a) Each component or set of components to be marketed shall include instructions stating the additional components with which it has been certified for use as a tube unit.

(b) Each aspirating pump to be marketed shall be accompanied by instructions which shall enable the user to verify by a simple field test the capability for accurate flow rate sampling and the absence of leakage. The applicant shall also provide instructions for making simple corrective adjustments to the pump and for replacing minor parts.

(c) Each box of certified tubes to be marketed shall be labeled with the following information:

(1) Manufacturer's batch number.

(2) The date until which the applicant will maintain samples of the tubes from the batch and guarantee that the tubes meet the requirements of this part, if stored from time of manufacture according to his instructions. This date shall be designated as the expiration date of the tubes.

(3) Storage instructions.

(d) Each box of certified tubes to be marketed shall be accompanied by descriptive literature setting forth the following:

(1) Instructions for obtaining contaminant concentration values from tube readings.

(2) The temperature, pressure, and humidity at which the tube has been calibrated; methods for quantitatively correcting tube readings necessitated by use of the tubes at conditions of temperature, pressure, and humidity other than those at which the tube was calibrated.

(3) Instructions for the use of the tubes and pumps.

(4) Limitations of the tube unit in obtaining accurate concentration measurements including a list of known interfering gases or vapors and the amount of each which may be tolerated without affecting the measurement of toxic gas concentrations over the working range of the tube.

(5) Basic chemical reactions involved in the operation of the tube, including the chemical composition of the reagent with which the contaminant reacts and the end products formed, provided that, where the manufacturer has demonstrated to the Institute that any such information is a trade secret, such information need not be set forth.

(e) For length-of-stain type detector tubes only, each box of certified tubes to be marketed shall be accompanied by a calibration chart or curve showing those concentrations of each gas that the tube measures which correspond to various lengths of stained reagent and the volume of the air sampled. The calibration shall be based upon the method described in § 84.23.

(f) For color-intensity type detector tubes only, each box of certified tubes to be marketed shall be accompanied by a color chart showing those concentrations of each gas that the tube measures which correspond to various color changes of the indicating reagent section of the detector tube and to the volume of the air sampled. The calibration shall be based upon the method described in § 84.23.

(g) Each aspirating pump, pyrolyzer, or other component not packaged inside a box of detector tubes must be identified by a serial number or other means of identification so that the date and batch of manufacture may be ascertained.

(h) The applicant shall furnish an assurance that upon request of the user of the tube unit, the applicant will furnish the following:

(1) The calibration methods employed as required by § 84.23 (d) and (e).

(2) The effects (including reactions) on the operation and accuracy of the gas detector tube unit caused by specific environmental conditions described by the user, if the effects are known by the applicant.

§ 84.7 Conduct of tests.

(a) The Institute shall conduct such tests as it deems appropriate to determine whether a tube unit or the components thereof, submitted for certification under these regulations, meet the requirements set forth in subparts B and C of this part.

(b) After the testing of a tube unit or component thereof, pursuant to application filed under this part, the application and matters relating to the tube unit or component, including all tests results, shall be public records and available for public inspection. However, any such information which is designated by the applicant as a trade secret will be held confidential, provided that the applicant demonstrates to the Institute, upon request, that the information is a trade secret.

§ 84.8 Changes after certification.

Prior to changing any feature of a certified tube unit or of a compatible component thereof, the applicant shall obtain approval of the Institute in accordance with the following procedures:

(a) Application may be made at any time as for an original certificate as specified by § 84.3. The application shall request that the existing certification be extended to encompass the proposed change.

(b) The application and accompanying material will be examined by the Institute to determine whether testing of the modified tube unit or components will be required. The Institute will inform the applicant whether such testing is required and, if so, when the modified units may be submitted for testing.

(c) If the proposed modification meets the pertinent requirements of these regulations, a revised certificate will be issued. If a notice is sent that the tube unit or component fails to comply with the applicable requirements of this part, details of the reasons the unit or component failed to comply will accompany the notice.

§ 84.9 Material required for record.

(a) One certified tube unit or certified component thereof may be retained without cost by the Institute as a record of the performance investigation.

(b) Material not required for the record shall be returned to the applicant at his request and at his expense upon written shipping instruction to the Institute.

§ 84.10 Withdrawal of certification.

(a) The Institute may, after affording the certificate holder reasonable notice in writing and an opportunity to present his views or evidence, withdraw, for cause, any certificate which the Institute has issued under the provisions of this part.

(1) The views and evidence of the holder of the certificate shall be presented in writing unless the Director of the Institute determines that an oral presentation is desirable.

(2) Such views and evidence shall be confined to matters relevant to whether cause exists for the withdrawal of the certificate.

(b) Effective upon receipt by the applicant of the Institute's written notice of intent to withdraw certification, the applicant shall cease to manufacture, market, or distribute for sale tube units or components bearing the certification seal for those units or components for which notice of intent to withdraw certification has been given.

§ 84.11 Incorporation by reference.

In accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(1), MIL-STD-105D "Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Attributes" (April 29, 1963) and MIL-STED-414 "Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Variables for Percent Defective" (June 11, 1957) to which reference is made in subpart C of this part are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part hereof. These documents are available for inspection at the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Md., at the Institute's Testing and Certification Laboratory, Morgantown, W. Va., and at the Public Health Service Information Centers as listed in 45 CFR 5.31. Copies of either document may be purchased from the Government Printing Office.

§ 84.12 Fees.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the following fees shall be charged by the Institute for the examination, inspection, and testing of complete tube units submitted for certification:

(1) Tube unit incorporating aspirating pump	$400
(2) Tube unit incorporating aspirating pump and oxidation tube and/or pyrolyzer	450

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the following fees shall be charged by the Institute for the examination, inspection, and testing of tube unit components submitted for certification:

(1) Gas detector tube	$350
(2) Other components, the testing of which does not require a complete test of the entire tube unit	50

(c) The fees stated in paragraph (a) and (b) of this section are based on estimated man hours of testing required by the Institute staff. If actual expenditure of personnel time is less than the estimated amount, the testing fee will be prorated and the balance returned to the applicant.

(d) An application for examination, inspection, and testing of complete tube units which are not listed in paragraph (a) of this section, or for examination, inspection, and testing of components which are not listed in paragraph (b) of this section, shall be accompanied by the following deposits:

(1) Complete tube unit	$400
(2) Individual component	50

(e) The fees charged for the examination, inspection, and testing of unlisted complete tube units, or components submitted for certification shall be at the rate of $50 per day for each man-day required to be expended by the Institute;

(f) If the amount assessed by the Institute pursuant to paragraph (e) of this section is greater or less than the amount of deposit submitted in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section, the Institute shall request an additional fee, or refund the overpayment, as appropriate, prior to the issuance of any certification or notice that the tube unit or component fails to comply.

Subpart B—Construction and Performance Requirements

§ 84.20 General.

(a) The Institute will test the tube units and components thereof for which

applications are submitted in accordance with this part.

(b) All tube units and components accepted by the Institute for examination, inspection, and testing shall be designed on sound engineering and scientific principles, constructed of suitable materials, and evidence good workmanship.

(c) Replacement parts shall be designed and constructed to permit easy installation and to maintain the effectiveness of the tube unit.

(d) The component parts of each tube unit shall be:

(1) Designed, constructed, and fitted to minimize the chance of hazard to the user;

(2) Assembled in a manner which permits easy access (i) for inspection and repair of functional parts and (ii) to parts which require periodic cleaning.

(e) The accuracy of gas detector tube units shall be such that measurements made by these units, when used in accordance with the applicant's instructions, produce measurements of contaminant concentrations within ±25 percent of the actual value at concentrations of 1, 2, and 5 times the test standard of the contaminant of interest, and within ±35 percent of the actual value at one-half the test standard.

(f) Gas detector tubes shall continue to meet the performance standards of this part from the date of manufacture until the expiration date, if the tubes are stored according to the applicant's instructions during the elapsed time.

§ 84.21 Length-of-stain type detector tubes.

(a) In addition to requirements stated in § 84.20, length-of-stain type detector tubes shall either:

(1) Produce a minimum length of stain such that the calibration point on the calibration chart or curve for a concentration equal to the test standard for the gas to be detected shall correspond to a stain length of 15 mm or greater; or

(2) At a concentration equal to the test standard for the gas to be detected, produce a stain with such a clear and sharp end point that the following requirement is met:

$$\frac{\sigma}{\overline{X}} \leq 0.10$$

where:

σ = the standard deviation of the tube readings obtained from three or more independent tube readers when reading an individual stained tube.

$\overline{X}$ = mean value of the tube readings.

The applicant shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Institute by means of data and test results that the tubes meet the above requirement. Such tests must be reproducible by the Institute.

(b) Channeling of airflow through the detector tube shall be minimized so that the maximum variation of stain length around the circumference of the tube at the interface between stained and unstained reagent shall be such that:

$$\frac{\Delta L}{M} \leq 0.20$$

where:

$\Delta L = L_2 - L_1$

L_2 = The concentration value indicated by the length of stain at the side of the tube where the stain is farthest extended along the tube's longitudinal axis.

L_1 = The concentration value indicated by the length of stain at the side of the tube where the stain is least extended along the tube's longitudinal axis.

M = The median value between L_1 and L_2.

(c) Gas detector tubes shall be assembled so that the packing which interfaces with the indicator reagent at the stained end of the tube is at a right angle to the longitudinal axis of the tube and shall be such that the distance along the tube's longitudinal axis from the point at which the packing is farthest extended toward the reagent to the point at which the packing is least extended toward the reagent shall not exceed 2 mm.

§ 84.22 Color-intensity type detector tubes.

In addition to requirements stated in § 84.20, color-intensity type detector tubes shall meet either of the following requirements:

(a) A sufficient number of color charts and sampling volume combinations shall be provided to:

(1) Cover the range from 0.5 to 1.5 times the test standard in increments not greater than 0.25 times the test standard.

(2) Cover the range from 1.5 to 3 times the test standard in increments not greater than 0.5 times the test standard.

(3) Cover the range from 3 to 5 times the test standard in increments not greater than the test standard.

A color comparison chart and corresponding sampling volume shall be provided for each of the discrete increments indicated above; or

(b) A sufficient number of color charts and sampling volume combinations shall be provided so that the following requirement is met when readings are obtained by interpolation between color comparison charts:

$$\frac{\sigma}{\overline{X}} \leq 0.10$$

where:

σ = the standard deviation of the tube readings obtained from three or more independent tube readers when reading an individual stained tube.

$\overline{X}$ = mean value of the tube readings.

The applicant shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Institute by means of data and test results that the tubes meet the above requirement. Such tests must be reproducible by the Institute.

§ 84.23 Calibration.

(a) Gas detector tubes from each batch of tubes of the applicant shall be tested by the applicant for accuracy of contaminant concentration measurement by using the tubes to sample known concentration of contaminants.

(b) All applicant-supplied correction factors for temperature, relative humidity, pressure, and other pertinent variables shall be applied to the tube readings before evaluating such readings for accuracy.

(c) Routine calibration of each batch of tubes by the applicant shall be conducted at ambient room temperature in the range of 65–85° F. (18.3–29.5° C.). Relative humidities shall be adjusted approximately to 50 percent, except for cases in which the presence of a substantial amount of water vapor would result in unstable contaminant concentrations, interfere with concentration monitoring systems, or otherwise cause a disturbance of test conditions. In such cases, a lower relative humidity may be used.

(d) The applicant shall perform tube calibration tests on gas detector tubes from each batch of its tubes at concentrations of 0.5, 1, 2, and 5 times the test standard for the specific gas or vapor to be detected.

(e) Calibration concentrations shall be generated using one of the following methods:

(1) A dynamic contaminant generation system, as by a gas saturating method (employing the vapor pressure of the substance), permeation tube devices, or other instruments or devices which generate gases at a steady, measurable rate.

(2) An analyzed gas mixture from a pressurized cylinder.

(3) A static concentration system as one prepared by injecting a known mass of a liquid contaminant into a sealed container of known volume and allowing time for evaporation and the equilibration of adsorption and desorption on container walls.

(4) Any other method approved by the Institute.

(f) Independent chemical or physical analysis shall be used by the applicant to verify the test concentration of the gas generated pursuant to paragraph (e) of this section, except in the case when no independent method of acceptable accuracy has been developed.

(g) The applicant shall test gas detector tubes in the presence of interfering gases to verify the applicant's stated interference levels and to determine what additional gases might also interfere with detector tube readings and to what degree such interferences might occur.

§ 84.24 Aspirating pumps.

(a) Aspirating pumps for drawing the air to be sampled with detector tubes shall be free from leakage which can result in erroneously low tube readings, and shall be calibrated by the applicant to sample at whatever flow rate is deemed appropriate by the applicant in order to assure accurate measurements.

(b) After the pump has been evacuated, leakage per minute shall not be more than 3 percent of the pump's volume capacity in a single stroke when the pump inlet is plugged.

(c) Flow control devices, if used, shall regulate the flow rate to within ±10 percent of the rate stated by the applicant for each flow rate control device.

(d) Pumps shall be calibrated by the applicant to insure that they are capable of sampling accurately the stated volume at the stated flow rate. Subsequent to a check of proper flow rate and volume, the pump shall be capable of drawing 100 full-capacity strokes of air without deviating more than ±10 percent from the calibration flow rate.

(e) The pump shall be capable of drawing the volume stated by the applicant to within ±5 percent of said volume. A properly maintained pump shall be able to continue to draw this volume throughout its normal working lifetime.

(f) The performance of the discharge check valve system shall be such that when 10 consecutive pump strokes are taken, the total volume of air drawn into the pump through its inlet minus the total volume discharged through the pump inlet shall be within 5 percent of 10 times the pump's volume capacity for a single stroke.

Subpart C—Quality Control

§ 84.30 Filing quality control plans.

Quality control plans shall be filed by the applicant as a part of each application submitted pursuant to § 84.3.

§ 84.31 Contents of quality control plan.

(a) Each quality control plan shall contain provisions for the management of quality, including: (1) Requirements for the production of quality data and the use of quality control records; (2) control of engineering drawings, documentations, and changes; (3) control and calibration of measuring and test equipment; (4) control of purchased material to include incoming inspection; (5) batch identification, control of processes, manufacturing, fabrication, and assembly work conducted in the applicant's plant; (6) audit of final inspection of the completed product; and, (7) the organizational structure necessary to carry out these provisions.

(b) Each final inspection quality control plan shall include a procedure for the selection of a sample of detector tubes, pumps, and accessory equipment for testing in accordance with MIL-STD-105D "Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Attributes," or MIL-STD-414, "Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Variables for Percent Defective," or from a combination of such sampling procedures, or equivalent plan approved by the Institute.

(c) The sampling plan shall include a list of the characteristics to be measured, inspected, or tested by the applicant. These characteristics shall be classified according to the potential effect of each defect and grouped into the following classes:

(1) *Special.* Tube reading accuracy.

(2) *Critical.* A defect which will make the product completely inoperative or render it unusable for its intended purpose.

(3) *Major.* A defect other than critical, that is likely to result in failure, or to reduce materially the usability of the detector tube system in its intended purpose.

(4) *Minor.* A defect that is not likely to reduce materially the usability of the detector tube system for its intended purpose, or is a departure from established standards having little bearing on the effective use or operation of the detector tube system.

(d) For each characteristic required to be tested or inspected, the test method to be used by the applicant for quality control inspection shall be described in detail.

(e) For those characteristics for which an alternate inspection level has been requested pursuant to paragraph (h) of this section, the alternate level proposed and supporting evidence for its selection shall be given.

(f) Each item manufactured shall be 100 percent inspected for defects in all critical characteristics except where tests are destructive, and all defective items shall be rejected.

(g) The acceptable quality level (AQL) for each special, critical, major or minor defect, so classified by the applicant shall be as follows:

(1) Special—6.5 percent.
(2) Critical—0 percent (where tests are nondestructive). 1.0 percent (where tests are destructive).
(3) Major—2.5 percent.
(4) Minor—4.0 percent.

(h) Inspection level II as described in MIL-STD-414 shall be used for special characteristics and destructive tests for critical characteristics except when the applicant's request for an alternate inspection level has been approved by the Institute. Inspection level II as described in MIL-STD-105, or inspection level IV as described in MIL-STD-414 shall be used for major and minor characteristics except when the applicant's request for an alternate inspection level has been approved by the Institute. The request for an alternate inspection level shall include sufficient evidence that smaller sample sizes are necessary and larger sampling risks can be tolerated.

§ 84.32 Approval of plan.

(a) Each quality control plan submitted in accordance with this subpart shall be reviewed by the Institute to determine its effectiveness in maintaining compliance with the construction and performance requirements set forth in subpart B of this part.

(b) In the event the quality control plan submitted by the applicant will not, in the opinion of the Institute, ensure adequate quality control, the Institute shall, as necessary, require the applicant to modify the procedures and testing requirements of the plan prior to approval of the plan and issuance of any certificate.

(c) Approved quality control plans shall constitute a part of and be incorporated into any certificate issued by the Institute, and compliance with such plans by the applicant shall be a condition of certification.

§ 84.33 Quality control records.

(a) The applicant shall maintain quality control inspection records sufficient to carry out the procedures required in MIL-STD-105D or MIL-STD-414.

(b) The Institute reserves the right, at reasonable times, to have its qualified representatives inspect, without prior notice, the applicant's quality control test methods, systems, equipment, and records, and to interview any employee or agent of the applicant who conducts quality control tests.

Incorporation by reference provision approved by the Director of the Federal Register March 5, 1973.

[FR Doc.73-9040 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Title 46—Shipping

CHAPTER I—COAST GUARD, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBCHAPTER B—MERCHANT MARINE OFFICERS AND SEAMEN

[CGD 72-151R]

PART 10—LICENSING OF OFFICERS AND MOTORBOAT OPERATORS AND REGISTRATION OF STAFF OFFICERS

Additional Examination Subjects

This amendment adds a number of examination subjects to those presently contained in the regulations and is based on a notice of proposed rulemaking published in the November 16, 1972 issue of the FEDERAL REGISTER (37 FR 24366). Interested persons were given the opportunity to submit written views, data, arguments, objections, or comments to U.S. Coast Guard (GCMC/82), room 8234, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, D.C. 20590. All such communications received within 45 days after November 16, 1972, were fully considered before this final action was taken.

Four comments on the proposal were received. Two of these comments did not oppose the new subjects that were proposed to be included in the examinations, but were addressed to a discussion of what material should be included under those subjects and the procedures for grading. The third comment expressed concern as to the effect of the proposal upon limited operations on inland waters. The proposed changes will have no effect on personnel for such operations as the examinations in question apply only to unlimited deck and engineer officers. The last comment, reflecting the view of an organization which represents marine engineers, objected to the addition of the subject of damage control to the examination for deck officers. The objection was based not on a concern for safety but on the supposition that the proposed regulation would affect collective bargaining agreements. The authority of the

Coast Guard is for the promotion of the safety of life and property and protection of the environment on the high seas and on waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. With the increased size and speed of today's ships, the hazardous commodities carried in large quantities, and the reduced crew size which accompanies automation, the Coast Guard has determined, consistent with its authority, to require that personnel qualifications keep pace with modern situations. All officers, both deck and engineer, must be knowledgeable in the subject of damage control so they may contribute to the safety of the crew, ship, and the environment.

This modification in examination content is the first step in a long range project by the Coast Guard to modernize its licensing and certification program. This program started a few years ago with a study, by an outside testing firm, of the overall testing program administered by the Coast Guard. This study resulted in certain criticisms and recommendations for improvements, among which were (1) revise examinations to eliminate obsolete material and to include that knowledge necessary in today's operations; and (2) convert to multiple choice format to insure objectivity and to reduce the time required to complete the examination.

In carrying out these recommendations, the Coast Guard has solicited and received advice and assistance from all segments of the industry, i.e., management, labor, training institutions, and Government agencies.

The new examinations for 3d and 2d mates and engineers are now in the final stages of preparation. When introduced, they will simplify administration and grading and reduce the time required to complete the examination by more than 50 percent.

Prior to the introduction of the new examinations, more specific information will be made available to the public concerning the type and format of questions to be used, scheduling, offices where exams will be administered, etc. This information will be contained in modified versions of CG-101 (Specimen Examination for Merchant Marine Deck Officer) and CG-182 (Specimen Examination for Merchant Marine Engineer Licenses).

The new examinations will not be introduced until the specimen examination booklets have been available to the public for at least 60 days. This will ensure that all interested persons are fully apprised of examination content and format.

The notice of proposed rulemaking included the subject of pollution prevention in examinations for third and second mates and engineers. Subsequently, the pollution prevention regulations, applicable to vessels and oil transfer facilities, were published in the December 21, 1972, issue of the FEDERAL REGISTER (37 FR 28250) and these regulations in the document beginning on page 28261 added this additional subject to all license examinations. Consequently, the subject of pollution prevention has been deleted from this amendment. In addition, only minor editorial changes have been made to the proposal which is hereby adopted.

In consideration of the foregoing, part 10 of title 46, Code of Federal Regulations, is amended as follows:

1. In table 10.05-45(b), column headed "Third Mate, Ocean," by adding footnote 4 in lines 8 and 33; adding an X and footnote 4 in lines 9 and 23; in the column headed "Second Mate, Ocean," by adding an X and footnote 5 in line 10, line 16, and line 23, and adding footnote 5 in line 33; adding footnote 4 to read: "Effective July 1, 1973, applicants for licenses as third made of ocean steam or motor vessels are also tested in the following: Parallel sailing, mercator sailing, basic use of trim tables, ship's stability, ship's construction, and damage control"; and footnote 5 to read: "Effective July 1, 1973, applicants for licenses as second mate of ocean steam or motor vessels are also tested in the following: Great circle sailing, basic magnetism, deviation and compass compensation, basic ship's stability, ship's construction, damage control, and basic use of trim and stability tables."

2. In table 10.10-4(b), by adding footnote 3 preceding X on lines 4, 53, and 76, in the four columns headed "Assistant Engineer", "Steam", and "Motor"; by adding footnote 3 preceding X on line 61 in the two columns headed "Assistant Engineer", "Steam", and "Motor", "Over 2,000 hp"; and adding footnote 3 to read "Effective July 1, 1973, applicants for licenses as third and second assistant engineer of steam and motor vessels are also tested in the following: Air conditioning, ventilation, sanitary or sewage disposal and piping systems, hydraulics, engineering drawings and tables, and basic electronics"; and footnote 4 to read: "Effective July 1, 1973, applicants for licenses as third and second assistant engineer of motor vessels are also tested on waste heat boilers."

(46 USC 224, 224a(2), 228, 229, 391a(3); 49 USC 1655(b); 49 CFR 1.46(b).)

Effective date.—This amendment is effective on July 6, 1973.

Dated April 27, 1973.

C. R. BENDER,
Admiral, U.S. Coast Guard
Commandant.

[FR Doc.73-9036 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

CHAPTER I—BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

PART 32—HUNTING

Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge, Tex.

The following special regulation is issued and is effective on May 8, 1973.

§ 32.22 Special regulations; upland game; for individual wildlife refuge areas.

TEXAS

LAGUNA ATASCOSA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Hunting of upland game on the Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge, Tex., is suspended for the 1973 calendar year. The hunting opportunity available does not justify the costs of hunt management.

CARRELL L. RYAN,
Refuge Manager, Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge, Harlingen, Tex.

[FR Doc.73-8991 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

PART 33—SPORT FISHING

Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge, Tex.

The following special regulation is issued and is effective on May 8, 1973.

§ 33.5 Special regulations; sport fishing; for individual wildlife refuge areas.

TEXAS

LAGUNA ATASCOSA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Sport fishing on the Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge, Tex., is permitted from June 1, 1973, through May 31, 1974, inclusive, but only on the area designated by signs as open to fishing. This open area, comprising 140 acres, is limited to the Arroyo Colorado Navigation District (Harlingen) Ship Channel and the banks of the channel as it extends through the refuge. Maps, delineating the area, are availble at refuge headquarters, Harlingen, Tex., and from the Regional Director, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, P.O. Box 1306, Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87103. Fishing shall be in accordance with all applicable State regulations covering sport fishing, subject to the following special conditions:

(1) Fishing with trotlines is not permitted.

(2) The refuge officer in charge may at his discretion close the fishing area for public safety, to protect wildlife, or to protect government property.

The provisions of this special regulation supplement the regulations which govern sport fishing on wildlife refuge areas generally which are set forth in title 50, Code of Federal Regulations, part 33, and are effective through May 31, 1974.

CARRELL L. RYAN,
Refuge Manager, Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge, Harlingen, Tex.

[FR Doc.73-8992 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Proposed Rules

This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains notices to the public of the proposed issuance of rules and regulations. The purpose of these notices is to give interested persons an opportunity to participate in the rulemaking prior to the adoption of the final rules.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Agricultural Marketing Service

[7 CFR Ch. IX]

[Docket No. A0-378]

BENTGRASS SEED GROWN IN OREGON

Notice of Hearing on Proposed Marketing Agreement and Order

Notice is hereby given of a public hearing to be held in the Conference Room, Keg and Platter Restaurant, 3675 Market Street, Salem, Oreg., beginning June 12, 1973, with respect to a proposed marketing agreement and order regulating the handling of bentgrass seed grown in Oregon. Each day's session of the hearing will commence at 10 a.m., local time, unless the presiding officer otherwise specifies during the course of the hearing. The hearing is called pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended (48 Stat. 31, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 601 et seq.), and in accordance with the applicable rules of practice and procedure governing proceedings to formulate marketing agreements and marketing orders (7 CFR part 900).

The public hearing is for the purpose of: (a) Receiving evidence with respect to the economic and marketing conditions which relate to the proposed marketing agreement and order, hereinafter set forth, and to any appropriate modifications thereof;

(b) Determining whether the handling of bentgrass seed in the area proposed for regulation is in the current of interstate or foreign commerce or directly burdens, obstructs, or affects interstate or foreign commerce;

(c) Determining whether there is a need for a marketing agreement or order regulating the handling of bentgrass seed in the area; and

(d) Determining whether provisions specified in the proposals or some other provisions appropriate to the terms of the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, will tend to effectuate the declared policy of the act.

The proposed marketing agreement and order, the provisions of which are as follows, were submitted with a request for a hearing thereon by the Highland Bentgrass Association, P.O. Box 159, Stayton, Oreg. 97383, and have not received the approval of the Secretary of Agriculture (the sections identified with asterisks (***) apply only to the proposed marketing agreement and not to the proposed order):

DEFINITIONS

§ ____.1 Act.

"Act" means Public Act No. 10, 73d Congress, as amended, and as reenacted and amended by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended (secs. 1-19, 48 Stat. 31, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 601-674).

§ ____.2 Bentgrass.

"Bentgrass" means bentgrass seed of those grasses of the *Agrostis* species identified as *Agrostis tenuis* (commonly known as colonial bentgrass) grown within the production area.

§ ____.3 Committee.

"Committee" means the Bentgrass Administrative Committee established pursuant to this part.

§ ____.4 Crop year.

"Crop year" means the 12 months beginning July 1 of any year through June 30 of the following year, except that the initial crop year shall begin on the effective date of this part and end a year after the following June 30.

§ ____.5 District.

"District" means the applicable one of the following defined subdivisions of the production area or as such subdivisions may be redefined pursuant to § ____.20.

a. District 1—Marion County, Oreg.
b. District 2—Linn County, Oreg.
c. District 3—Benton and Lane Counties, Oreg.
d. District 4—Polk and Yamhill Counties, Oreg.
e. District 5—Balance of the production area.

§ ____.6 Grower.

"Grower" is synonymous with "producer" and means any person engaged in a proprietary capacity in the commercial production of bentgrass for market.

§ ____.7 Handle.

"Handle" means to acquire or purchase bentgrass from the grower thereof, or to sell, consign, ship, or transport (except as a common or contract carrier of bentgrass owned by another person) or acquire bentgrass, whether or not of own production, except that: (a) "Acquire" means to purchase bentgrass from, or otherwise handle bentgrass on behalf of, the grower thereof, (b) the shipment or transportation within the production area of bentgrass by the grower thereof for cleaning or storage therein shall not be construed as "handling", and (c) the sale, shipment, or transportation of bentgrass by the grower thereof to a handler registered as such with the Committee shall not be construed as handling. With respect to the acquisition of a grower's bentgrass by a person other than a handler registered with the Committee, such grower shall be the first handler of such bentgrass.

§ ____.8 Handler.

"Handler" and "registered handler" means any person who handles bentgrass. "Registered handler" means any handler who has been registered as a handler with the Committee pursuant to rules and regulations issued by the Committee.

§ ____.9 Part and subpart.

"Part" means the order regulating the handling of bentgrass grown in the production area, and all rules and regulations issued thereunder. The order regulating the handling of bentgrass grown in the production area shall be a "subpart" of such part.

§ ____.10 Person.

"Person" means any individual, partnership, corporation, association, or any other business unit.

§ ____.11 Production area.

"Production area" means the State of Oregon.

§ ____.12 Secretary.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of Agriculture of the United States, or any other officer or employee of the U.S. Department of Agriculture to whom authority has heretofore been delegated, or to whom authority may be hereafter delegated to act in his stead.

§ ____.13 Quantity.

"Quantity" means the weight of cleaned bentgrass in pounds.

§ ____.14 through .19.

Additional definitions as required.

BENTGRASS ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE

§ ____.20 Establishment and membership.

(a) There is hereby established a Bentgrass Administrative Committee consisting of 12 members, each of whom shall have an alternate. The term "member" throughout this subpart, unless otherwise specified, shall refer to both the member and his alternate. Nine of the members shall be growers or officers or employees of growers, who are not also handlers.

Of the grower members, five shall be producers of bentgrass in district 1, one in district 2, one in district 3, one in district 4, and one in district 5. Three of the members shall be handlers or officers or employees of handlers. A producer who is also a handler may serve as a handler member only.

(b) The Committee, with the approval of the Secretary, may redefine the districts into which the production area is divided, and reapportion the representation of any district on the Committee: *Provided*, That any such changes shall reflect, insofar as practicable, shifts in bentgrass production within the districts and the production area.

§ _____.21 Eligibility.

Each grower member of the Committee shall be, at the time of his selection and during his term of office, a grower or an officer or employee of a grower in the district for which selected who is not also a handler. Each handler member of the Committee shall be, at the time of his selection and during his term of office, a handler or an officer or employee of a handler.

§ _____.22 Nominations.

(a) *General.*—Separate nominations shall be made for each member position listed in § _____.20. Except as otherwise provided for obtaining initial nominations, nominations shall be certified by the Committee and submitted to the Secretary by June 1 of each crop year, together with information deemed by the Committee to be pertinent or requested by the Secretary. If nominations for any member are not submitted in the specified manner by such date, the Secretary may select the member for that position without nomination.

(b) *Grower members.*—The Committee shall conduct nominations for grower members in each district through meetings or on the basis of ballots to be mailed by the Committee to all growers of record. Only growers eligible to serve on the Committee from the district in which the nominations are to be held shall be eligible to vote and each such grower shall have one vote for each grower member position to be filled. If a grower is also a handler, such grower may vote either as a grower or as a handler, but not both. No grower shall participate in the election of nominees in more than one district regardless of the number of districts in which such person is a grower. A multidistrict grower may elect the district in which he votes.

(c) *Handler nominations.*—The Committee shall conduct nominations for handler members through meetings or on the basis of ballots to be mailed by the Committee to all handlers who have registered with the Committee. Each handler shall have one vote for each handler member position to be filled.

(d) *Initial nominations.*—For the purpose of obtaining the initial nominations, the Secretary shall perform the functions of the Committee as soon as practicable after the effective date of this part.

§ _____.23 Selection.

(a) *Selection.*—Members shall be selected by the Secretary from nominees submitted by the Committee or from among other eligible persons on the basis of the representation provided for in § _____.20.

(b) *Term of office.*—The terms of office of the initial members of the Committee shall be established by the Secretary so that the term of office for three grower members and one handler member shall be the initial crop-year, the term of office for three grower members and one handler member shall be the initial crop-year plus the succeeding crop-year, and the term of office for three grower members and one handler member shall be the initial crop-year plus the two succeeding crop-years. Successor members of the Committee shall serve for terms of 3 crop-years, except for shorter terms occasioned by the death, removal, resignation, or disqualification of any member, and subject to any such disqualification, each member shall serve until his successor is selected and has qualified.

§ _____.24 Acceptance.

Each person selected by the Secretary as a member shall qualify by filing a written acceptance with the Secretary as soon as practicable after being notified of his selection.

§ _____.25 Vacancy.

To fill any vacancy occasioned by the death, removal, resignation, or disqualification of any member of the Committee, or in the event of the failure of any person selected as a member to qualify, a successor for the unexpired term or the term shall be nominated and selected in the manner provided in §§ _____.22 and _____.23, so far as applicable, unless a selection is deemed unnecessary by the Secretary.

§ _____.26 Alternates.

(a) An alternate for a member of the Committee shall act in the place and stead of such member during his absence, and in the event of the member's removal, resignation, disqualification, or death until a successor for such member's unexpired term has been selected and has qualified.

(b) If both a member and his alternate are unable to attend a Committee meeting, the Committee may designate any other alternate from the same group (grower or handler) to serve in the member's place if such alternate is not serving in the place of another member.

§ _____.27 Procedure.

(a) Nine members (including alternates acting as members) of the Committee shall constitute a quorum at an assembled meeting of the Committee and any action of the Committee at such meeting shall require the concurring vote of at least seven members (including alternates acting as members). At any assembled meeting, all votes shall be cast in person.

(b) The Committee may provide for voting by mail, telephone, telegraph, or other means of communication upon due notice to all members and any proposition to be so voted upon first shall be explained accurately, fully, and identically. Any such vote other than by mail, telegraph, or other written means of communication shall be promptly confirmed by the member in writing or by telegraph. Nine concurring votes and no dissenting vote shall be required for approval of a Committee action so voted upon.

(c) Members and alternate members of the Committee shall serve without compensation, but shall be allowed such reasonable expenses as approved by the Committee in attending to authorized Committee business.

§ _____.28 Powers.

The Committee shall have the following powers:

(a) To administer the provisions of this part in accordance with its terms;

(b) To make rules and regulations to effectuate the terms and provisions of this part;

(c) To receive, investigate, and report to the Secretary complaints of violations of this part; and

(d) To recommend to the Secretary amendments to this part.

§ _____.29 Duties.

The Committee shall have among others the following duties:

(a) To select from among its members such officers and adopt such rules or bylaws for the conduct of its meetings as it deems necessary;

(b) To hire employees, appoint such subcommittees and advisory committees as it may deem necessary; to define the duties of each; and to determine the compensation of employees;

(c) To keep minutes, books, and records which will reflect all of the acts and transactions of the Committee and which shall be subject to examination at any time by the Secretary;

(d) To submit to the Secretary as soon as practicable after the beginning of each crop-year a budget for such period, including a report in explanation of the items appearing therein, and a recommendation as to the rate of assessment for such period;

(e) To prepare quarterly statements of the financial operations of the Committee and to make copies of each such statements available to growers and handlers for examination at the office of the Committee and to send two copies to the Secretary;

(f) To cause the books of the Committee to be audited by a competent accountant at least once each crop-year and at such other times as the Committee may deem necessary or as the Secretary may request, to submit two copies of each such audit report to the Secretary, and to make available a copy which does not contain confidential data for inspection at the office of the Committee by growers and handlers;

(g) To act as intermediary between the Secretary and any grower or handler;

(h) To investigate and assemble data on the growing, handling, and marketing conditions with respect to bentgrass;

(i) To submit to the Secretary such available information as he may request or the Committee may deem desirable and pertinent;

(j) To notify growers and handlers of all meetings of the Committee to consider recommendations for regulation; and of all regulatory actions taken affecting growers and handlers;

(k) To give the Secretary the same notice of meetings of the Committee and of meetings of its subcommittees as is given to the applicable membership; and

(l) To investigate compliance and to use means available to the Committee to prevent violations of the provisions of this part.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

§ ____.30 Research and development.

The Committee, with the approval of the Secretary, may establish or provide for the establishment of production research, marketing research, and development projects designed to assist, improve, or promote the marketing, distribution, and utilization or efficient production of bentgrass. The expense of such projects shall be paid from funds collected pursuant to § ____.56.

MARKETING POLICY

§ ____.35 Marketing policy.

Prior to and as far in advance of each ensuing crop-year as it finds feasible, but in any event not prior to the preceding September 1, the Committee shall submit to the Secretary a report setting forth the marketing policy it deems desirable for such crop-year. Such marketing policy shall set forth the Committee's evaluation of the various factors of supply and demand that will affect the marketing of bentgrass during the crop-year, including:

(a) *Carryin.*—The estimated quantity of bentgrass in all hands (growers, handlers, brokers, and wholesalers) at the beginning (July 1) of the crop-year;

(b) *Production.*—The estimated bentgrass production during the crop year;

(c) *Trade demand.*—The prospective domestic and export trade demand, taking into consideration prospective imports;

(d) *Carryout.*—The quantity to be in all hands at the end of the crop-year;

(e) *Market prices for bentgrass; and*

(f) *Other relevant factors.*—On the basis of its evaluation of these factors, the Committee shall recommend to the Secretary the total quantity of bentgrass (hereinafter referred to as the Total Desirable Quantity) that should be allotted for handling during the crop-year. If, in the event of subsequent changes in the supply and demand factors, the Committee deems it advisable that the Total Desirable Quantity be increased for such crop-year, it shall prepare a new or revised marketing policy and submit a report thereon to the Secretary together with its recommendations as to an appropriate revision in the Total Desirable Quantity for such crop-year. The Committee shall announce each marketing policy (including new and revised policies) and notice and contents thereof shall be provided to growers and handlers by bulletins, newspapers, or other appropriate media.

VOLUME REGULATION

§ ____.36 Total Desirable Quantity.

Whenever the Secretary finds, on the basis of the Committee's recommendation or other available information, that establishing, limiting, or increasing the quantity of bentgrass available for handling during a crop-year, would tend to effectuate the declared policy of the act, he shall establish the Total Desirable Quantity for such crop-year, which all handlers may acquire in the crop-year. The Committee shall equitably apportion such quantity among producers by establishing allocation bases and allotments as provided in §§ ____.41 and ____.42.

§ ____.41 Grower allocation bases.

(a) Upon request of the Committee, each producer desiring an allocation base for bentgrass shall register with the Committee and furnish to it on forms prescribed by the Committee, a report of the number of pounds of such bentgrass produced by him and sold by him, or on his behalf, during each of the crop-years 1967 through 1972, and names of handlers to whom sales were made as may be required by the Committee and approved by the Secretary.

(b) For the crop-year which begins in 1974 a separate allocation base shall be established by the Committee for each registered producer in accordance with the option of such producer as either: (1) The average crop-year pounds of bentgrass produced and sold by him, or on his behalf, during any one of the crop-years 1967 through 1971 and that produced and sold by him during 1972 if such production and sales covered such two crop-years; or (2) the crop-year pounds of bentgrass produced and sold by him, or on his behalf, during any one of the crop-years 1967 through 1972 if such production and sales covered only one of such crop-years.

(c) For each crop-year subsequent to the crop-year 1974, each allocation base shall be recomputed by the Committee to recognize trend in sales volume of individual operations. This shall be accomplished by recalculating for each crop-year all allocation bases according to: (1) Allocation bases shall be adjusted by adding the producer's preceding crop-year's sales of bentgrass to the total number of pounds used in computing his preceding allocation base and dividing by the number of years of sales of such bentgrass until a 4-year average has been computed; (2) and thereafter by (i) adding the producer's preceding crop-year's sales of bentgrass to his 4 crop-years' total sales of such bentgrass used in computing his existing allocation base; (ii) subtracting the quantity of sales for the earliest chronological crop-year recorded as the sales of such bentgrass during such 4 crop-years; (iii) recalculating a new 4-crop-year simple average which shall be the new allocation base.

(d) A condition for the continuing validity of an allocation base is production and sale of bentgrass thereunder. If no bona fide effort is made, or has been made in reference to the original allocation base, to produce and sell bentgrass thereunder during any 3 consecutive crop-years, such allocation base shall be declared invalid due to lack of use and canceled at the end of such third consecutive year of nonproduction and sale.

(e) The Committee shall, for the crop-year 1975 and each subsequent year, recommend to the Secretary an adjustment in allocation bases which will reflect: (i) Increase in usage of bentgrass; (ii) desires of new producers to gain entry, and producers with existing allocation bases to expand, as evidenced by application for allocation bases or increased allocation bases; and (iii) any additional factors which bear on industry adjustments to new and changing conditions.

(f) (1) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of paragraph (e) of this section any increase in the quantity of bentgrass provided for by all allocation bases covered by this part shall be no more than 5 percent of the total allocation bases encompassed by this part during the previous crop year: *Provided*, That new producers, if any, shall be accorded priority in granting the first 50 percent of any such increase. In the absence of application from new producers, increases in allocation bases shall be equitably distributed to producers with existing allocation bases.

(2) Any person may apply, under rules and procedures to be established by the Committee with the approval of the Secretary, either for a new allocation base or for an increase in an existing allocation base. Such applications may be submitted each crop-year, but must be filed with the Committee not later than January 1 of a crop-year in order to be considered for an award of a new allocation base or the adjustment of an existing allocation base to take effect the following crop-year.

(g) The Committee recommendations, with justifications, supporting data, and a listing and summary of all applications for new or adjusted allocation bases, shall be submitted to the Secretary no later than March 1 of each crop-year.

(h) (1) Not more than 60 days after receipt of the Committee recommendations, the Secretary shall either approve said recommendations or make whatever alterations therein that he deems necessary in the public interest. In the event no such recommendations or listing of applications are received, the Secretary may issue adjustments in allocation bases each crop-year. The decision of the Secretary shall be final; and he shall communicate his decision and the reasons therefore to the Committee in writing.

(2) Within 30 days after receipt of the Secretary's decision, the Committee shall notify each applicant of the Secretary's decision and of their allocation bases for the following crop-year.

(i) The Committee shall, with the approval of the Secretary, establish rules, guides, bases, or standards to be used in determining allocation base awards or adjustments that are to be recommended to the Secretary taking into account, among other things, the minimum economic enterprise requirements for bentgrass production.

(j) Growers' allocation bases may be transferred to other growers as authorized by regulations recommended by the Committee and approved by the Secretary.

(k) Hardship determination in establishment of original allocation bases. Where allocation of a base involves a new owner, or a new lessee, assuming the production of bentgrass, where the predecessor owner or lessee is abandoning or relinquishing his potential to produce and market such bentgrass, and such relinquishing and assuming occurs during the interim between the years for base determination for other established growers and the effective date of this part, the successor grower may apply to the Committee for an allocation base determined by such history. In considering such applications the Committee shall take into account the extent of abandonment of potential for marketing by such predecessor, and the validity of the transfer of the potential to such successor, in such a way as to effectuate the purposes of the act. Such determinations shall be subject to review and approval by the Secretary.

(l) The Committee shall check and determine the accuracy of the information submitted pursuant to this section and is authorized to make a thorough investigation of any application. Whenever the Committee finds an error, omission, or inaccuracy in any such application, it shall correct the same and shal lgive the grower who submitted the application a reasonable opportunity to discuss with the Committee the factors considered in making the correction. In the event the error, omission, or inaccuracy requires correction of an allocation base, the applicable allotment computed for the grower pursuant to § _____.42 shall be on the basis of the corrected allocation base. All allocation base applications, allocation bases assigned, and adjustments therein, shall be subject to review by the Secretary.

§ _____.42 Grower allotments.

(a) Prior to the beginning of each crop-year but not later than March 15, the Committee shall apportion to each grower who has an allocation base for bentgrass an allotment of bentgrass which handlers may acquire from each grower during the crop-year. Each such allotment shall be computed by dividing the Total Desirable Quantity of bentgrass established pursuant to § _____.36 by the sum of the allocation bases of bentgrass for all producers and multiplying such grower's allocation base by the resulting percentage. The result shall be the grower's allotment of bentgrass. Except as otherwise provided, no handler may acquire any quantity of bentgrass (including bentgrass of own production) which would result in all handlers having acquired a greater quantity of such bentgrass with respect to such grower than the applicable allotment computed for such grower. Each allotment shall be expressed in pounds of cleaned bentgrass.

(b) The Committee, with the approval of the Secretary, may establish by regulation such means of certification or identification with respect to allotments of producers as may be required to effectuate the purposes of any regulation issued under this part.

§ _____.43 Bentgrass harvested prior to effective date of this part.

Any person in the possession of bentgrass harvested prior to the effective date of this part or such date as the Committee may determine, but not more than 90 days following the effective date of this part, shall be entitled, upon application to the Committee to have such bentgrass so designated, and upon so doing, the bentgrass may be certified for handling without regard to any allotment: *Provided*, That the amount certified for handling under this paragraph in any one crop-year may be limited by the Committee to not less than 25 percent of the total amount originally so designated.

§ _____.44 Disposition of excess bentgrass.

Bentgrass produced by a grower in excess of his annual allotment may be disposed of in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Committee, with the approval of the Secretary may establish. Further, bentgrass in excess of a grower's allotment, may be released for marketing by the Committee, with the approval of the Secretary, for use by the grower, under the supervision of the Committee: (a) to fill a subsequent crop year's allotment pursuant to § _____.42; or (b) to fill an increased allotment established pursuant to § _____.42; or (c) to fill a deficit in the allotment of another grower who has made a bona fide effort to produce, harvest, and market bentgrass, but who produced less than his allotment.

INSPECTION AND IDENTIFICATION

§ _____.45 Quality regulation.

Subject to §§ _____.40 and _____.41 all bentgrass shall meet regulations of Federal and State seed acts prior to sale. The Committee with the approval of the Secretary, may establish requirements which will prohibit the handling of bentgrass containing viable quack grass, wild garlic, wild onion seed, or any other undesirable seed. The Committee shall notify growers at least 2 crop-years in advance before any quality regulation requiring change in production practices shall become effective. No bentgrass shall be handled unless it meets the quality standards established under this part. The Committee shall have authority to regulate the size of a lot certificated by one certificate in order to control quality.

§ _____.46 Inspection.

No handler shall handle bentgrass unless prior to or upon handling, such seed has been inspected by such agencies as the Committee, with the approval of the Secretary, may designate and found to meet the requirements of the Committee and approved by the Secretary.

§ _____.47 Identification.

All bentgrass purchased from a grower, or on his behalf, by a handler shall be identified as eligible seed, under rules prescribed by the Committee, by stenciling each container with the designated grower number assigned by the Oregon Bentgrass Commission, or by the Committee. Adequate records shall be maintained by each handler of all transactions involving bentgrass.

UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

§ _____.50 Authorization for prohibition.

(a) Whenever the Secretary finds, upon recommendation of the Committee or other information that continuance of certain unfair practices in trade channels would tend to interfere with the achieving of the objectives of this part, he may prohibit handlers from using such practices for any period or periods.

(b) Prior to any such practices being prohibited in any period, the Committee shall recommend, for the approval of the Secretary, such rules and procedures and such recordkeeping requirements as are necessary to administer these prohibitions and obtain compliance therewith.

EXPENSES AND ASSESSMENTS

§ _____.55 Expenses.

The Committee is authorized to incur such expenses, including maintenance of a reserve fund, as the Secretary finds are reasonable and likely to be incurred by the Committee for its maintenance and functioning and to enable it to exercise its powers and perform its duties in accordance with the provisions hereof. The funds to cover such expenses shall be paid to the Committee by handlers in the manner prescribed in § _____.56. For the purposes of this section and §§ _____.56 and _____.57, the expenses and assessments shall cover the same periods as provided in § _____.29(d) dealing with the budgets.

§ _____.56 Assessments.

(a) As his pro rata share of the expenses, including maintenance of a reserve fund, which the Secretary finds are reasonable and likely to be incurred by the Committee during a crop-year, each handler shall pay to the Committee, upon demand, assessments on all bentgrass subject to this part which he handles as the first handler thereof during such period. The payment of assessments for the maintenance and functioning of the

Committee may be required under this part throughout the period the part is in effect irrespective of whether particular provisions thereof are suspended or become inoperative.

(b) The Secretary shall fix the uniform rate of assessment to be paid by each handler during a crop-year in an amount designed to secure sufficient funds to cover the expenses which may be incurred during such period and to accumulate and maintain a reserve fund not to exceed 1 crop-year's expenses: *Provided*, That such rate of assessment, including any increase thereof, shall not exceed 5 cents per 100 pounds of cleaned bentgrass handled. At any time during or after the crop-year, the Secretary, upon recommendation of the Committee, may increase the rate of assessment in order to secure sufficient funds to cover any later finding by the Secretary relative to the expenses which may be incurred. Such increase shall be applied to all bentgrass handled during the applicable crop-year. In order to provide funds for the administration of the provisions of this part during the first part of a crop-year before sufficient operating income is available from assessments, the Committee may accept the payment of assessments in advance, and may also borrow money for such purposes.

§ ____.57 Accounting.

(a) If, at the end of a crop year, the assessments collected are in excess of expenses incurred, the Committee with the approval of the Secretary, may carry over such excess into subsequent crop-years as a reserve: *Provided*, That funds already in the reserve do not exceed approximately 1 crop-year's expenses. Such reserve funds may be used (1) to cover any expenses authorized by this part and (2) to cover necessary expenses of liquidation in the event of termination of this part. If any such excess is not retained in a reserve, it shall be refunded proportionately to the handlers from whom assessments were collected. Upon termination of this part, any funds not required to defray the necessary expenses of liquidation shall be disposed of in such manner as the Secretary may determine to be appropriate: *Provided*, That to the extent practical such funds shall be returned pro rata to the handlers from whom such funds were collected.

(b) All funds received by the Committee pursuant to the provisions of this part shall be used solely for the purpose specified in this part and shall be accounted for in the manner provided in this part. The Secretary may at any time require the Committee and its members to account for all receipts and disbursements.

REPORTS AND RECORDS

§ ____.60 Reports.

(a) *Inventory.*—Each handler shall file with the Committee a certified report, showing such information as the Committee may specify with respect to any bentgrass held by him on such dates as the Committee may designate.

(b) *Receipts.*—Each handler shall, upon request of the Committee, file with the Committee a certified report showing for each lot of bentgrass received or handled, the identifying marks, species, variety, weight, place of production, and the grower's name and address on such date(s) as the Committee may designate.

(c) *Other reports.*—Upon the request of the Committee, with the approval of the Secretary, each handler shall furnish to the Committee such other information as may be necessary to enable it to exercise its powers and perform the duties under this part.

§ ____.61 Records.

Each handler shall maintain such records pertaining to all bentgrass acquired from, or handled on behalf of all producers as will substantiate the required reports and such others as may be prescribed by the Committee. All such records shall be maintained for not less than 2 years after the termination of the crop year to which such records relate.

§ ____.62 Verification of reports and records.

For the purpose of assuring compliance with recordkeeping requirements and verifying reports filed by handlers, the Secretary and the Committee, through its duly authorized employees, shall have access to any premises where applicable records are maintained, where bentgrass is received or held, and at any time during reasonable hours, shall be permitted to inspect such handler premises, and any and all records of such handlers with respect to matters within the purview of this part.

§ ____.63 Confidential information.

All reports and records furnished or submitted by growers and handlers to or obtained by the employees of the Committee, which contain data or information constituting a trade secret or disclosing the trade position, financial condition, or business operation of the particular grower or handler from whom received, shall be treated as confidential and the reports and all information obtained from records shall at all times be kept in the custody and under control of one or more employees of the Committee who shall disclose such information to no person other than the Secretary.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ ____.70 Compliance.

Except as provided in this subpart;

(a) No handler may handle bentgrass, the handling of which has been prohibited under the provisions of this subpart, and no handler shall handle bentgrass except in conformity with the provisions of this subpart.

(b) No handler may purchase from or otherwise handle on behalf of a grower any amount of bentgrass that, together with all other marketings of such grower during the crop year, would exceed the apportioned allotment of such grower.

§ ____.71 Right of the Secretary.

The members of the Committee (including successors, and alternates), and any agent or employee appointed or employed by Committee, shall be subject on just cause to removal or suspension at any time by the Secretary. Each and every order, regulation, decision, determination or other act of said Committee shall be subject to the continuing right of the Secretary to disapprove of the same at any time. Upon such disapproval the disapproved action of the said Committee shall be deemed null and void, except as to acts done in reliance thereon or in compliance therewith prior to such disapproval by the Secretary.

§ ____.72 Effective time.

The provisions of this subpart shall become effective at such time as the Secretary may declare and shall continue in force until terminated in one of the ways specified in § ____.73.

§ ____.73 Termination or suspension.

(a) The Secretary may terminate or suspend the operation of any or all of the provisions of this part whenever he finds that such provisions do not tend to effectuate the declared policy of the act.

(b) The Secretary shall terminate the provisions of this subpart at the end of any crop-year whenever he finds that such termination is favored by a majority of producers who, during a representative period determined by the Secretary, have been engaged in the production for market within the production area: *Provided*, That such majority have, during such representative period, produced for market more than 50 percent of the volume of such bentgrass seed produced for market, but such termination shall be effective only if announced at least 30 days prior to the end of the then crop-year.

(c) The provisions of this part shall, in any event, terminate whenever the provisions of the act authorizing them cease to be in effect.

§ ____.74 Proceedings after termination.

(a) Upon the termination of the provisions of this part, the members of the Committee then functioning shall continue as joint trustees, for the purpose of liquidating their affairs and of all the funds and property then in the possession of or under their control, including claims for any funds unpaid or property not delivered at the time of such termination. Action by said trusteeship shall require the concurrence of a majority of the said trustees.

(b) The said trustees shall continue in such capacity until discharged by the Secretary; shall, from time to time, account for all receipts and disbursements and deliver all property on hand, together with all books and records of the Committee and of the trustees, to such person as the Secretary may direct; and shall upon request of the Secretary, execute such assignments or other instruments necessary or appropriate to vest

in such person full title and right to all of the funds, property, and claims vested in the Committee or the joint trustees pursuant to this subpart.

§ ____.75 Effect of termination or amendment.

Unless otherwise expressly provided by the Secretary, the termination of this subpart or any regulation issued pursuant to this subpart or the issuance of any amendments to either thereof, shall not: (a) Affect or waive any right, duty, obligation, or liability which shall have arisen or which may thereafter arise in connection with any provision of this subpart or any regulation issued under this subpart, or (b) release or extinguish any violation of this subpart or of any regulation issued under this subpart, or (c) affect or impair any rights or remedies of the Secretary or of any other person with respect to any such violation.

§ ____.76 Duration of immunities.

The benefits, privileges, and immunities conferred upon any person by virtue of this subpart shall cease upon termination of this subpart, except with respect to acts done under and during the existence of this subpart.

§ ____.77 Agents.

The Secretary may, by designation in writing, name any person including any officer or employee of the Government, or name any agency in the U.S. Department of Agriculture, to act as his agent or representative in connection with any of the provisions of this subpart.

§ ____.78 Derogation.

Nothing contained in this subpart is, or shall be construed to be, in derogation or in modification of the rights of the Secretary or of the United States to exercise any powers granted by the act or otherwise, or in accordance with such powers, to act in the premises whenever such action is deemed advisable.

§ ____.79 Personal liability.

No member or alternate of the Committee nor any employee or agent thereof, may be held personally responsible, either individually or jointly with others, in any way whatsoever, to any handler or to any other person for errors in judgment, mistakes, or other acts, either of commission or omission, as such member, alternate, employee, or agent except for acts of dishonesty.

§ ____.80 Separability.

If any provision of this subpart is declared invalid, or the applicability thereof to any person, circumstance or thing is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this subpart, or the applicability thereof to any other person, circumstance, or thing shall not be affected thereby.

§ ____.81 Counterparts.

This agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts and when one counterpart is signed by the Secretary, all such counterparts shall constitute, when taken together, one and the same instrument as if all signatures were contained in one original.[1]

§ ____.82 Additional parties.

After the effctive date hereof, any handler who has not previously executed this agreement may become a party hereto if a counterpart hereof is executed by him and delivered to the Secretary. This agreement shall take effect as to such new contracting party at the time such counterpart is delivered[1] to the Secretary, and the benefits, privileges, and immunities conferred by this agreement shall then be effective as to such new contracting party.[2]

§ ____.83 Order with marketing agreement.

Each signatory handler favors and approves the issuance of an order by the Secretary regulating the handling of bentgrass in the same manner as if provided for in this agreement; and each signatory handler hereby requests the Secretary to issue, pursuant to the act such an order. * * *

Copies of this notice may be procured from the Hearing Clerk, room 112, Administration Building, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250; or James W. Coddington, Grain Division, USDA, AMS, 6525 Belcrest Road, Hyattsville, Md. 20782.

Signed at Washington, D.C., on May 3, 1973.

JOHN C. BLUM,
Deputy Administrator,
Regulatory Programs.

[FR Doc.73-9054 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[7 CFR Part 918]

FRESH PEACHES GROWN IN GEORGIA

Proposed Handling Limitation

Consideration is being given to the following proposal, which would limit the handling of fresh peaches by establishing minimum grades and sizes, pursuant to the marketing agreement, as amended, and order No. 918, as amended (7 CFR part 918; 37 FR 17818) regulating the handling of fresh peaches grown in the State of Georgia. This program is effective under the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended (7 U.S.C. 601–674).

All persons who desire to submit written data, views, or arguments in connection with the proposal should file the same in quadruplicate, with the Hearing Clerk, room 112A, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, not later than May 10, 1973. All written submissions made pursuant to this notice will be made available for public inspection at the office of the hearing clerk during regular business hours (7 CFR 1.27 (b)).

[1] Applicable only to the proposed marketing agreement.

[2] Applicable only to the proposed marketing agreement.

The proposed regulation was recommended by the Industry Committee and it reflects the committee's appraisal of the crop and current and the prospective market conditions. Shipments of peaches from the production area are expected to begin on or about May 21, 1973. The proposed grade and size requirements provided herein are necessary to prevent the handling, on and after May 21, 1973, of any peaches, except peaches in bulk to destinations in adjacent markets, which do not comply with such requirements, so as provide consumers with good quality fruit, consistent with the overall quality of the crop, while providing producers a fair return pursuant to the declared policy of the act. The smaller proposed minimum size requirement for the first 11 days of the season reflects the fact that the earlier maturing varieties are, on an average, smaller than the later maturity varieties. The exception with respect to peaches in bulk shipped to destinations in adjacent markets follows the custom and pattern of prior years and is designed to provide those markets with peaches of lower grade, size, and quality without requiring inspection thereof, except for peaches in new containers, as contemplated by the provisions of said marketing agreement and order which provide for such exceptions.

Such proposal reads as follows:

§ 918.315 Peach Regulation 1.

Order.—(a) No handler shall ship, except peaches in bulk to destinations in the adjacent markets, any peaches which:

(1) During the period May 21 through August 31, 1973, do not grade at least 85 percent U.S. No. 1 quality: *Provided,* That peaches with well-healed hail marks or split pits not scored as serious damage, or peaches with not more than 1 percent decay, may be shipped if they otherwise meet the requirements of this subparagraph.

(2) During the period May 21 through May 31, 1973, are smaller than 1¾ inches in diameter, except that not more than 10 percent, by count, of such peaches in any bulk lot or any lot of packages, and not more than 15 percent, by count, of such peaches in any container in such lot, may be smaller than 1¾ inches in diameter.

(3) During the period June 1 through August 31, 1973, are smaller than 1⅞ inches in diameter, except that not more than 10 percent, by count, of such peaches in any bulk lot or any lot of packages, and not more than 15 percent, by count, of such peaches in any container in such lot, may be smaller than 1⅞ inches in diameter.

(b) The inspection requirement contained in § 918.64 shall not be applicable to any shipment of peaches in bulk to destinations in the adjacent markets, except for peaches in new containers, during the period specified in paragraph (a) (1) of this section.

(c) The maturity regulations contained in § 918.400 are hereby suspended with respect to shipments of peaches to

destinations other than in the adjacent markets during the period specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(d) When used herein, the terms "handler," "adjacent markets," "peaches," "peaches in bulk," and "ship" shall have the same meaning as when used in the aforesaid amended marketing agreement and order, and the terms "U.S. No. 1" and "diameter" shall have the same meaning as when used in the revised U.S. Standards for Peaches (§§ 51.1210–51.1223 of this title).

Dated May 3, 1973.

PAUL A. NICHOLSON,
Deputy Director, Fruit and Vegetable Division, Agricultural Marketing Service.

[FR Doc.73-9001 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Maritime Administration

[46 CFR Part 310]

SHIP'S SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Notice of Proposed Rulemaking

Notice is hereby given that the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs, acting pursuant to section 204(b) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (the Act), proposes for the purposes of section 216 of the Act to adopt an amended regulation providing for the establishment and maintenance of ship's service activities on training ships and training stations of the U.S. Merchant Marine.

This regulation, if adopted, will supersed 46 CFR part 310, section 29. Prior to final adoption consideration will be given to any comments pertaining thereto which are submitted in writing to the Secretary, Maritime Administration, Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20235, by the close of business on June 11, 1973.

Therefore, notice is hereby given that the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs proposes to adopt the following amended § 310.29 of part 310, subchapter H, 46 CFR, chapter II, Code of Federal Regulations:

(Section 216, Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. § 1126 (1961).)

§ 310.29 Ship's service activities.

Ship's service activities, including but not limited to service stores, newsstands, snack bars, restaurants, and other services for the use of authorized personnel may be established and maintained, in accordance with all applicable statutes, Executive orders, and other regulations of the United States, on Merchant Marine training ships and at training stations, including the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, pursuant to implementing orders of the Commander or administrative head of the ship or station.

Dated May 3, 1973.

By order of the Assistant Secretary for Maritime Affairs.

JAMES S. DAWSON, Jr.,
Secretary, Maritime Administration.

[FR Doc.73-9057 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Office of the Secretary

[41 CFR Part 3-3]

NONPROFIT INSTITUTIONS

Reimbursement of Indirect Costs on Training Contracts

Notice is hereby given in accordance with the administrative provisions in 5 U.S.C. 553, that pursuant to the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, the Office of the Secretary is considering an amendment to 41 CFR ch. 3 by amending part 3-3, to add § 3-3.707-50, Reimbursement of Indirect Costs on Training Contracts Awarded to Nonprofit Institutions.

Any person who wishes to submit written data, views, or objections, pertaining to the proposed amendment may do so by filing them in duplicate with the Director, Office of Procurement and Materiel Management, OASAM, room 3340, HEW North Building, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 330 Independence Avenue SW., Washington, D.C. 20201, on or before June 7, 1973. All comments submitted pursuant to this notice will be available for public inspection during regular business hours in the Office of Procurement and Materiel Management.

This amendment sets forth the Department policy of limiting the reimbursement of indirect costs on training contracts awarded to certain nonprofit institutions to the lesser of the institutions actual allowable indirect costs or 8 percent of the total allowable direct costs.

Dated May 1, 1973.

N. B. HOUSTON,
Deputy Assistant Secretary for Administration.

As proposed, the new § 3-3.707-50 would read as follows:

§ 3-3.707 Cost-sharing rates and limitation on overhead cost.

§ 3-3.707-50 Reimbursement of indirect costs on training contracts awarded to nonprofit institutions.

(a) *Purpose.*—The purpose of this subpart is to state Department policy concerning the reimbursement of indirect costs on cost-reimbursement type training contracts awarded to certain organizations.

(b) *Applicability.*—This subpart is applicable to educational institutions, hospitals, and other nonprofit organizations.

(c) *Exceptions.*—This subpart does not apply to contracts with State and local governments containing the cost principles set forth in FPR § 1-15.7.

(d) *Policy.*—It is Department policy to limit indirect costs on training contracts to 8 percent of the contractor's total allowable direct costs or its allowable actual indirect costs, whichever is less.

(e) *Definition.*—(1) For the purpose of this subpart the term "training contract" means any contract under which Federal financing is provided on a cost-reimbursement basis for all or an agreed upon portion of the costs incurred for training or other educational services. Typical of the work covered by training contracts are summer institutes, special training programs for selected participants, the development and introduction of new or expanded courses, and similar instructional oriented undertakings, including special research training programs that are separately budgeted and accounted for by the institution.

(2) The term "training contract" does not extend to (i) contracts for organized research, (ii) arrangements under which the Federal financing is exclusively in the form of fixed amounts such as a cost of education allowance or the normal published tuition rates and fees of an institution, or (iii) construction, facility, and exclusively general resource or institutional type contracts.

(f) *Procedures.*—(1) Contractors will be responsible for approximating their actual indirect cost rates applicable to training contracts awarded by the Department. This approximation may be based on simplified indirect cost calculation methods in lieu of computing the exact rate based on the more complex methods normally prescribed in the applicable cost principles.

(2) In the event that a contractor has approximated that its actual indirect cost rate will be less than 8 percent, it must develop and submit a formal indirect cost proposal to the Division of Cost Policy and Negotiation (DCPN). This proposal must be developed in accordance with the applicable cost principles. In these cases, the actual rate will be established by negotiation between DCPN and the contractor.

(3) In the event that a contractor has approximated that its actual indirect cost rate will be equal to or greater than 8 percent, it need not submit a formal indirect cost proposal. Contractors are required, however, to have adequate documentation available to permit verification during the course of regular audit review, that their actual indirect cost rate equals or exceeds 8 percent.

(4) Operating agencies, in conjunction with DCPN, will determine the base against which the 8 percent rate is to be applied.

(5) Costs which are normally considered to be indirect may not be allowed as direct costs unless (i) such treatment is consistent with the institution's accounting policies, and (ii) they can be identified specifically and exclusively with the activities performed under the training contract and would not have been incurred but for those activities. When indirect type costs are to be charged as direct costs, advice must be obtained from the DCPN, before a reimbursement rate for indirect costs is applied.

(6) The DCPN will inform operating agencies of those institutions whose actual indirect cost rates for training contracts are less than 8 percent.

(7) In the absence of information to the contrary from the DCPN, agencies will assume that the contractor's actual indirect cost rate equals or exceeds 8 percent.

(8) Requests for proposals to nonprofit institutions which contemplate award of a training contract shall contain a statement informing prospective

contractors that: (i) Department policy limits indirect costs on training contracts to the institution's actual allowable indirect costs or 8 percent of total allowable direct costs, whichever is less, (ii) although the submission of a formal proposal is not required unless the prospective contractor's rate is less than 8 percent, it must determine whether its actual indirect cost rate equals or exceeds the 8 percent limitation, (iii) the contractor shall develop and maintain adequate documentation to permit verification, during the course of audit by the Government, that its actual rate equals or exceeds 8 percent, and (iv) the contractor shall submit a formal indirect cost proposal to DCPN if it has determined that its actual indirect cost rate will be less than 8 percent.

Contract provision.—Training contracts awarded to those institutions listed in paragraph (b) of this section shall contain the following provision:

INDIRECT COSTS

In addition to the principles for the determination of costs set forth in the clause of this contract entitled "Allowable Cost and Fixed Fee," or "Allowable Cost," the parties to this contract hereby agree as follows:

Payment of indirect costs under this contract is limited to 8 percent of the contractor's total allowable direct costs or its actual allowable indirect costs, whichever is less. The Government shall not be obligated to pay for any indirect costs in excess of the lesser of those amounts.

[FR Doc.73-9038 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Coast Guard

[33 CFR Part 117]

[CGD 73-95P]

COLUMBIA AND SNAKE RIVERS, WASH.

Proposed Drawbridge Operation Regulations

The Coast Guard is considering amending the regulations for the three railroad bridges in the vicinity of Pasco, Wash., to permit the use of radiotelephones in lieu of sound signals to request the openings of the draws. Radiotelephones have been installed on all three bridges. This amendment is being considered to assure maximum safety of navigation because once a vessel is downbound during periods of rapid currents it is very difficult to try to hold against this current.

Interested persons may participate in this proposed rulemaking by submitting written data, views, or arguments to the Commander (oan), Thirteenth Coast Guard District, 618 Second Avenue, Seattle, Wash. 98104. Each person submitting comments should include his name and address, identify the bridge, and give reasons for any recommended change in the proposal. Copies of all written communications received will be available for examination by interested persons at the office of the Commander, Thirteenth Coast Guard District.

The Commander, Thirteenth Coast Guard District, will forward any comments received before June 8, 1973, with his recommendations to the Chief, Office of Marine Environment and Systems, who will evaluate all communications received and take final action on this proposal. The proposed regulations may be changed in the light of comments received.

In consideration of the foregoing, it is proposed that part 117 of title 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, be amended by revising paragraph (f) of § 117.760 to read as follows:

§ 117.760 Columbia and Snake Rivers in vicinity of Pasco, Wash.; bridges.

* * * * *

(f) A vessel, desiring to pass through any of the above bridges, under which it cannot pass with the draw closed, except when advance notice is required by paragraph (c) of this section, shall sound the call signal for such bridge as prescribed and shall repeat such signal at intervals until it is answered by the draw tender. These bridges are equipped with FM radiotelephone stations. Sound and visual signals may be omitted when radiotelephone communications have been satisfactorily established between the bridge(s) and an approaching vessel. In case two vessels approaching from opposite directions would meet at or near the bridge, the vessel bound downstream shall be considered as having the right-of-way. When either vessel waits for the passage of the other, the vessel shall again give the call signal for the bridge and receive an acknowledging signal from the draw tender before proceeding. It is incumbent upon navigators to make sure that their signals are understood before proceeding through a drawspan, and when approaching bridges, vessels should be kept under control, with a view to stopping, if necessary, before reaching the bridge.

* * * * *

(Sec. 5, 28 Stat. 362, as amended, sec. 6(g)(2), 80 Stat. 937; 33 U.S.C. 499, 39 U.S.C. 1655(g)(2); 49 CFR 1.46(c)(5), 33 CFR 1.05-1(c)(4).)

Dated May 1, 1973.

J. D. MCCANN,
Captain, U.S. Coast Guard, Acting Chief, Office of Marine Environment and Systems.

[FR Doc.73-9035 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[17 CFR Part 240]

[Release No. 34-10102]

SOLICITATION PRACTICES BY TENDER AND EXCHANGE OFFERORS

Notice of Withdrawal of Proposed Amendment

Notice is hereby given that the Securities and Exchange Commission has withdrawn the proposed amendment to rule 10b-13 (17 CFR 240.10b-13) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which was published on December 27, 1972, in Securities Exchange Act Release No. 9920, and in the FEDERAL REGISTER for January 5, 1973, at 38 FR 894. In view of the comments received on the proposed amendment, the recent increase in the number of tender and exchange offers and the disparate treatment of solicitation fees, the Commission has directed its staff to reexamine the questions presented by this proposed rule and expects, following such consideration, to publish for comment a revised proposal with respect to the treatment of solicitation fees in tender and exchange offers. The Commission is also concerned about the growth of solicitation fees relative to the tender price which has occurred in some instances.

The proposed amendment has been interpreted as prohibiting situations where solicitation fees inure to the benefit of the beneficial owner of tendered shares, except in the case of brokers engaged in arbitrage for their own account. These interpretations are likewise withdrawn. In addition, directors and managers of investment companies are reminded that they may have an obligation to name an affiliated broker to receive commission or solicitation fees and that where this is done, such commissions or fees on the tender of portfolio securities of the fund should not be retained by the affiliate but should inure to the benefit of the fund. See Provident Management Corp., Securities Exchange Act Release No. 9029 (Dec. 1, 1970). See also *Moses* v. *Burgin*, 445 F. 2d 369 (C.A. 1, 1971).

(Secs. 10(b), 13(e), 14(e), 23(a), 48 Stat. 891, 894, 895, 901; as amended, 82 Stat. 454, 84 Stat. 1497, sec. 2, 49 Stat. 1379, sec. 2; 15 U.S.C. 78j(b), 78m(e), 78n(e), 78w(a).)

By the Commission.

[SEAL] RONALD F. HUNT,
Secretary.

APRIL 12, 1973.

[FR Doc.73-8999 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Notices

This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains documents other than rules or proposed rules that are applicable to the public. Notices of hearings and investigations, committee meetings, agency decisions and rulings, delegations of authority, filing of petitions and applications and agency statements of organization and functions are examples of documents appearing in this section.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

[Public Notice CM-C3]

U.S. ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Notice of Canceled Meeting

The meeting of the U.S. Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs scheduled for Friday, May 4, 1973, at the Department of State, room 1406, was canceled.

Dated May 3, 1973.

MARGARET G. TWYMAN,
Staff Director,
Commission Secretariat.

[FR Doc.73-9121 Filed 5-8-73;8:45 am]

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Office of the Secretary of Defense

DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Notice of Closed Meetings

Pursuant to the provisions of section 10 of Public Law 92-463, effective January 5, 1973, notice is hereby given that closed panel meetings of the DIA Scientific Advisory Committee will be held on:

Tuesday, May 15, 1973.
Wednesday, June 6, 1973.
Wednesday, June 13, 1973.
Wednesday, June 20, 1973.
Thursday, June 21—Friday, June 22, 1973.

These meetings commencing at 9 a.m. will be to discuss classified matters.

MAURICE W. ROCHE,
Director, Correspondence and Directives Division.

[FR Doc.73-9050 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs

MALLINCKRODT CHEMICAL WORKS

Manufacture of Oxycodone; Termination of Proceedings

On September 26, 1972, Mallinckrodt Chemical Works, 3600 North Second Street, St. Louis, Mo., made application to the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs to be registered as a bulk manufacturer of oxycodone, a basic class of narcotic controlled substance listed in schedule II. Pursuant to 21 CFR 301.43 a notice of application was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (37 FR 24050) on November 11, 1972.

In response to this notice, Endo Laboratories, Inc., 1000 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, N.Y., informed the Bureau that they objected to the proposed application and requested that a hearing be held pursuant to 21 CFR 301.43. The Director of the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs determined that Endo Laboratories, Inc., was an interested party because it is registered with the Bureau as a manufacturer of bulk oxycodone. Because Endo Laboratories had standing to request the hearing and because Endo raised significant issues regarding the propriety of registration of an additional manufacturer of oxycodone, the Director granted Endo's request for hearing. Notice of hearing was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (38 FR 3612) on February 8, 1973.

On April 3, 1973, counsel for Endo Laboratories, Inc., advised the Bureau that "Endo Laboratories, Inc., hereby withdraws its objections to the registration of Mallinckrodt as a bulk manufacturer of oxycodone and Endo request dismissal of the . . . proceedings." The objection of Endo Laboratories, Inc., is hereby considered withdrawn. No other comments on, or objections to, the proposed application were received. Therefore, the proceeding is terminated.

The Director of the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs pursuant to the authority vested in the Attorney General by section 303 of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (21 U.S.C. 823) and delegated to the Director of the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs by § 0.100 of title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations hereby gives notice that the application of Mallinckrodt Chemical Works for registration as a bulk manufacturer of oxycodone has been approved.

Dated May 1, 1973.

JOHN E. INGERSOLL,
Director, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs.

[FR Doc.73-9029 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

A. H. ROBINS COMPANY

Petition to Transfer Pholcodine to Schedule II, III, or V

On April 4, 1973, the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs received a petition for the initiation of proceedings to transfer pholcodine to schedule II, III, or V of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-513). The petitioner is A. H. Robins Co., Richmond, Va.

By letter dated April 27, 1973, the Bureau notified the petitioner that the petition has been accepted for filing in accordance with 21 CFR 308.44(c). The Bureau is presently reviewing and evaluating the petition in order to determine whether the grounds upon which the petitioner relies are sufficient to justify the initiation of the requested proceedings.

If and when the Director determines that proceedings should be initiated, a general notice of any proposed rulemaking will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

Dated May 1, 1973.

JOHN E. INGERSOLL,
Director, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs.

[FR Doc.73-9031 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

STIMULANTS

Aggregate Production Quotas

Section 306 of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (21 U.S.C. 826) requires the Attorney General to establish aggregate production quotas for all controlled substances in schedules I and II by July 1, of each year. This responsibility has been delegated to the Director of the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs pursuant to § 0.100 of title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

On April 4, 1973, a notice of the proposed aggregate production quotas for stimulants, including a detailed explanation of factors considered, was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (38 FR 8605). All interested parties were invited to comment on or object to the proposed aggregate production quotas on or before May 1, 1973. No comments or objections have been received by the Bureau.

The Director of the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs under authority vested in the Attorney General by section 306 of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (21 U.S.C. 826) and delegated to the Director by § 0.100 of title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations hereby orders that the aggregate production quotas for stimulants for 1973, expressed in kilograms of the anhydrous free base, be established as follows:

Basic class	Granted 1972	Requested 1973	Granted 1973
Amphetamine	1,564	2,159	992
Methamphetamine	[1] 969	[1] 2,752	561
Methylphenidate	1,857	2,820	2,440
Phenmetrazine	2,672	5,300	1,204

[1] Not including 242 kg authorized in 1972 exclusively for conversion into a noncontrolled substance. A request was received from a bulk manufacturer for 2,000 kg for this purpose, but no corresponding request was filed by the user for a procurement quota. No similar authorization has been granted in 1973.

All persons who submitted an application for either an individual manufacturing quota or procurement quota for 1973 will be notified by mail as to their respective 1973 quota established by the Bureau.

This order is effective upon the date of its publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

Dated May 1, 1973.

JOHN E. INGERSOLL,
Director, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs.

[FR Doc.73-9030 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration

GUARDS AND INVESTIGATIVE COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVATE SECURITY ADVISORY COUNCIL

Notice of Meeting

Notice is hereby given that the Guards and Investigative Committee of the Private Security Advisory Council to the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration will be meeting from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. on Thursday, May 17, Thursday, May 31, Tuesday, June 12, and Tuesday, June 26. All of these meetings will be held at the New York Hilton Hotel, 1335 Avenue of the Americas, New York City, N.Y.

The meeting will be open to the public. Any interested person may file a written statement with the council for its consideration.

Statements may be sent to or information requested from Robert Macy, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, U.S. Department of Justice, 633 Indiana Avenue NW., Washington, D.C. 20530.

JACK A. NADOL,
Advisory Committee Management Officer, Office of General Counsel.

[FR Doc.73-8997 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Office of the Secretary

CARROL M. BENNETT

Statement of Changes in Financial Interests

In accordance with the requirements of section 710(b)(6) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, and Executive Order 10647 of November 28, 1955, the following changes have taken place in my financial interests during the past 6 months:

(1) Bought:
Hill Industries.
(2)
(3)
(4)

This statement is made as of April 18, 1973.

Dated April 18, 1973.

CARROL M. BENNETT.

[FR Doc.73-8987 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

MAXWELL S. McKNIGHT

Statement of Changes in Financial Interests

In accordance with the requirements of section 710(b)(6) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, and Executive Order 10647 of November 28, 1955, the following changes have taken place in my financial interests during the past 6 months:

(1) None.
(2) None.
(3) None.
(4) None.

This statement is made as of April 10, 1973.

Dated April 12, 1973.

MAXWELL S. McKNIGHT.

[FR Doc.73-8988 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Agricultural Marketing Service

[Marketing Order 905]

SHIPPERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

Notice of Public Meeting

Pursuant to the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of Public Law 92-463, notice is hereby given of a meeting of the Shippers Advisory Committee established under Marketing Order No. 905 (7 CFR part 905). This order regulates the handling of oranges, grapefruit, tangerines, and tangelos grown in Florida and is effective pursuant to the provisions of the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended (7 U.S.C. 601-674). The committee will meet in the auditorium of the Florida Citrus Mutual Building, 302 South Massachusetts Avenue, Lakeland, Fla., at 10:30 a.m., local time, on May 16, 1973.

The meeting will be open to the public and a brief period will be set aside for public comments and questions. The agenda of the committee includes the receipt and review of market supply and demand information incidental to consideration of the need for regulaton of shipments of any grade or size of the named fruits, including export shipments, and the size, capacity, weight, dimensions or pack of the containers used in export shipments other than to Canada or Mexico.

Dated May 3, 1973.

JOHN C. BLUM,
Deputy Administrator, Regulatory Programs.

[FR Doc.73-9053 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Forest Service

SAWTOOTH NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Closure Order

Pursuant to the act of August 22, 1972, establishing the Sawtooth National Recreation Area (86 Stat. 612) and the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture, 36 CFR 261.4 and 212.7(a)(3), the following rules applicable to national forest lands, roads, and trails within the Sawtooth National Recreation Area are hereby established:

1. All prospecting for, and location and entry of mining claims in the Sawtooth National Recreation Area is prohibited.

2. The use of motorized equipment on national forest lands, roads, and trails within the Sawtooth National Recreation Area, including the landing of aircraft except at established airfields, is prohibited except (1) on roads and trails posted as open to such use and (2) use in conformance with a permit issued by the area ranger, Sawtooth National Recreation Area, in connection with development and assessment work on unpatented mining claims or other authorized or administrative uses of national forest land. Roads and trails open to use by motorized vehicles and roads and trails closed to such use shall be appropriately posted by the area ranger. Information on roads and trails open to use by motorized equipment and a control map will be kept available at the Stanley and Ketchum Offices. This order does not apply to public highways.

3. Claimants proposing to do exploration or assessment work on their mining claims will notify the area ranger of their intentions and obtain any necessary permits before using motorized equipment in the Sawtooth National Recreation area for any purpose except travel on roads and trails open to such use. Claimants who do not propose to use motorized equipment will be furnished written authorization to enter the area for the purpose of doing exploration or assessment work on their mining claims.

Effective date.—This order shall become effective May 7, 1973.

VERNON O. HAMRE,
Regional Forester, Intermountain Region.

MAY 2, 1973.

[FR Doc.73-9002 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Rural Electrification Administration

MINNKOTA POWER COOPERATIVE, INC.

Notice of Availability of Final Environmental Statement

Notice is hereby given that the Rural Electrification Administration has prepared a final environmental statement in accordance with section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, in connection with a loan application from Minnkota Power Cooperative of Grand Forks, N. Dak. This loan application requests REA loan funds for the purchase and installation of an electrostatic precipitator for unit No. 1 at the center plant.

Additional information may be secured on request, submitted to the Assistant Administrator-Electric, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. The final environmental statement may be examined during regular business hours at the offices of REA in the South Agriculture Building, 12th Street and Independence Avenue SW., Washington, D.C., room 4310, or at the borrower address indicated above.

Final REA action with respect to this matter (including any release of funds) may be taken after 30 days, but only after REA has reached satisfactory conclusions with respect to its environmental effects and after procedural requirements set forth in the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 have been met.

Dated at Washington, D.C., this 1st day of May 1973.

E. C. WEITZELL,
Acting Administrator,
Rural Electrification Administration.

[FR Doc.73-9055 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Bureau of East-West Trade

[Case 444]

GLOBUS INDUSTRIES, INC., AND JAMES ZALAYET

Order Denying Export Privileges

In the matter of Globus Industries, Inc., 261 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10007, and James Zalayet, 1800 East Fourth Street, Brooklyn, N.Y., respondents.

On January 3, 1973, the Director, Compliance Division, Office of Export Control, Bureau of East-West Trade, issued a charging letter against the above parties alleging violations of the Export Control Act of 1949.[1] It is alleged in substance as follows: Respondents acted in concert with parties in Switzerland to bring about violations of the export control regulations (two charges); respondents destroyed records that were required to be retained by said regulations; respondent Globus made an exportation without the required validated export license; respondent Globus on six occasions made exportations to a party who had been prohibited from participating in U.S. export transactions.

The respondent Zalayet,[2] appearing for himself and Globus, filed an answer[3] and requested an oral hearing. A hearing was held before the Hearing Commissioner on March 20, 1973. Zalayet appeared for himself and Globus. The Hearing Commissioner has submitted to the undersigned a report which summarizes the essential evidence and considers the defenses raised by respondents. The report incorporates findings of fact and conclusions and contains a recommendation as to the sanction that should be imposed. After considering the record in the case, I adopt the findings and conclusions of the Hearing Commissioner, as follows:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The respondent, James Zalayet, a resident of Brooklyn, N.Y., owns all the shares of stock and is the president and operator of respondent company, Globus Industries, Inc., which has a place of business in New York City. (Prior to the early part of 1971, Globus was located in Mineola, N.Y.) Zalayet has been engaged in the import-export business since as early as 1954. Globus was organized in 1962 and since 1967 has been engaged exclusively in exporting electronic items including tubes, semiconductors, and components. In the transactions hereinafter described, all of which were carried out in the name of Globus, Zalayet acted for and on behalf of said company.

2. In the early part of 1967, Globus received orders from one Othmar E. Waldmeier of Basel, Switzerland, who does business under the trade style of Electronic Laboratories Supply Co., for certain strategic electronic items that required validated licenses for export from the United States. Globus advised Waldmeier that it could not make the exportations without first receiving from him certain required documents to support applications for export licenses. Waldmeier did not furnish such documents and the exportations were not made to him.

3. Shortly before May 25, 1967, in answer to an inquiry from Waldmeier, Zalayet advised him that he could buy goods in New York for cash from any dealer or distributor, including Globus. Between May 25, 1967, and March 19, 1968, Globus received four orders from Waldmeier for electronic items and also received payment for said items. In each instance Waldmeier instructed Globus to hold the items for pickup. The items included in the orders were two magnetrons at $1,048 each and two klystrons at $252 each. These items required validated licenses for export from the United States to Switzerland. Zalayet knew this. Globus obtained the items from U.S. suppliers and held them at its premises.

4. Early in March 1968, Waldmeier visited the premises of Globus, then in Mineola, N.Y., regarding delivery of the items he had ordered. On March 25, 1968, he again visited the premises of Globus and Zalayet delivered to him all of the items that he had ordered and for which payment had been made. The total weight of the items was not more than 6 pounds and could have been carried in a suitcase. Zalayet knew that Waldmeier was planning to leave by airplane from New York to Switzerland the following day and that he intended to carry these items with him when he left. After delivering the items to Waldmeier, Zalayet drove him with the items to his hotel. The following day Zalayet called for Waldmeier at his hotel and drove him to the J. F. K. Airport. Waldmeier was carrying two suitcases and a package. Zalayet had reason to believe that these contained, and they did in fact contain, the items he had delivered to Waldmeier the previous day. Zalayet knew that Waldmeier had not obtained the required license to export the magnetrons or the klystrons. Waldmeier departed by plane and arrived in Switzerland with the items.

5. During Waldmeier's stay in New York on the occasions above mentioned he told Zalayet that Peter Neuenschwander of Arrau, Switzerland, was one of his customers and that future orders and payments would come either from him (Waldmeier) or Neuenschwander. Thereafter Globus received orders and remittances from both these individuals under the same arrangement whereby Globus was to hold the items for pickup. Between May 20, 1968, and up to January 15, 1969, Globus received 12 orders for specific items and in each instance received payment. The items ordered included electronic items that required validated licenses for export from the United States to Switzerland valued at $19,900. Zalayet knew that these items required such licenses for export. Globus obtained the items from U.S. shippers and held them at its premises.

6. On January 14, 1969, Zalayet received a telephone call from Neuenschwander who was then in New York. Zalayet called for Neuenschwander at his hotel and drove him to the premises of Globus. Zalayet delivered the items referred to in the previous finding to Neuenschwander in two packages which weighed not more than 30 pounds. The items could have fitted into two suitcases. Zalayet knew that Neuenschwander was planning to leave by airplane from New York to Switzerland the following day and that he intended to carry these items with him when he left. After delivering the items to Neuenschwander, Zalayet drove him with the items to his hotel. The following day Zalayet called for him at his hotel and drove him to the J.F.K. Airport. Neuenschwander was carrying two suitcases, a small package, and a briefcase. Zalayet had reason to believe that these contained, and they did in fact contain, the items he had delivered to Neuenschwander the previous day. Zalayet knew that Neuenschwander had not obtained an export license to export the items that required such a license. Neuenschwander departed by plane from New York and arrived in Switzerland with the items.

7. In connection with the placing of orders and remittances by Waldmeier and Neuenschwander, there was exchange of written communications between them and Zalayet. Zalayet destroyed these writings in March 1969, after a special agent of the Compliance Division, Office of Export Control, visited him in the course of investigating the case. Zalayet knew or had reason to know that it was in violation of the Export Control regulations to destroy these records. The contents of the records destroyed were unfavorable to respondents and showed their assistance and arrangements with Waldmeier and Neuenschwander in the illegal purpose to have the goods in question exported from the United States without the requisite validated export licenses.

8. On June 8, 1968, Globus exported from New York to the firm Au Rica s.r.l., Rome, Italy, 110 electronic tubes valued at $3,300. This exportation required a validated export license and

[1] This act has been succeeded by the Export Administration Act of 1969, 50 U.S.C. App. 2401 et seq., as amended by the Equal Export Opportunity Act, Public Law 92-412, 86 Stat. 644, "All outstanding delegations, rules, regulations, orders, licenses, or other forms of administrative action under the Export Control Act of 1949 * * * shall, until amended or revoked, remain in full force and effect, the same as if promulgated under this Act."

[2] In the transactions herein described Zalayet acted for Globus. Where the context permits reference to Zalayet shall also include Globus.

[3] The significant defenses raised by respondents are hereinafter considered.

Globus is chargeable with knowledge of such requirement. Globus made the exportation without having applied for or obtained the requisite validated export license.

9. During the period from January 8, 1968, through August 23, 1968, Globus on six occasions made exportations of electronic tubes, having a total value of $2,115, to Germar Weiss, Frankfurt Am Main, West Germany. At the time of said exportations the said Weiss was subject to an order denying U.S. export privileges. The order was issued by the Office of Export Control, effective on October 2, 1964, and was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER on October 3, 1964 (29 FR 13616). Since the order was issued, the name of Germar Weiss has continuously appeared on the table of denial and probation orders, which is part of the U.S. Export Control regulations (supp. No. 1 to part 388). Under the terms of said order Weiss was prohibited from ordering or receiving commodities exported from the United States and all parties, whether in the United States or elsewhere, were prohibited from selling or exporting commodities to Weiss from the United States. Globus is chargeable with knowledge of the denial order against Weiss and the restrictions thereof. The exportations by Globus were made without authorization from the Office of Export Control.

Based on the foregoing I have concluded that: (1) The respondents Zalayet and Globus violated § 387.3(b) of the Export Control regulations in that they acted in concert with other persons in bringing about on two occasions violations of § 387.4 of said regulations in the exportation of commodities from the United States without the validated export licenses which these respondents knew were required for said exportations; (2) that respondent Globus on six occasions violated § 387.10 of said regulations, and a denial order of the Office of Export Control that was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, in that without authorization from the Office of Export Control it sold and delivered U.S.-origin commodities to a party who had been denied U.S. export privileges; (3) that the respondent Globus violated § 387.6 of said regulations in that without authorization from the Office of Export Control it exported electronic tubes to Italy without a validated export license which it knew was required for said exportation; (4) that the respondents Zalayet and Globus violated § 387.11 of said regulations in that they knowingly destroyed records of transactions involving exports from the United States which records were required to be retained under said regulation.

The Hearing Commissioner considered the several defenses raised by respondents and the legal issues in the case.

The respondents contended that the sales and deliveries to Waldmeier and Neuenschwander were transactions that were completed in New York and were not export transactions by respondents. They claimed that they informed the purchasers that it was their responsibility to obtain such export licenses as were necessary and if the purchasers took the commodities out of the country without the requisite licenses they (the respondents) are not responsible. They also contended that allegations to the effect that Waldmeier and Neuenschwander departed for Switzerland with the goods is based on inconclusive and circumstantial evidence.

In considering these contentions, the Hearing Commissioner took into consideration the facts and circumstances relating to the destruction by respondents of the correspondence and other documents relating to their dealings with Waldmeier and Neuenschwander. The respondents admitted that they destroyed these records and acknowledged that they have no defense. The Hearing Commissioner pointed out that the records were destroyed by Zalayet after he was visited by an agent of OEC in the investigation of the case.

The Hearing Commissioner cited authorities in support of the well-settled rule that the intentional destruction of documents relevant to the proof of an issue can give rise to a strong inference that their production would have been unfavorable to the spoilator. The Hearing Commissioner drew the reasonable inference that the contents of the records destroyed were unfavorable to respondents. He said:

> Such an unfavorable inference leads one naturally to believe, and I find that these records showed respondents' assistance and arrangements with these parties in the illegal purpose to have the goods in question exported from the United States without the requisite export licenses.

With regard to the contention of respondents that the sales to Waldmeier and Neuenschwander were not export transactions, the Hearing Commissioner said:

> It is important to note that in the transactions in which Waldmeier and Neuenschwander participated, Zalayet and Globus are not charged with illegal exportations. Charges for exporting in violation of the Export Control regulations were brought against the Swiss parties. The respondents in this case are charged with acting in concert with the foreign parties to bring about violations of the regulations (ECR 387.3 (b)). As set forth in the above findings the respondents did on the two occasions alleged "act in concert" with the foreign parties, within the legal meaning of this term, since their actions had been "planned, arranged, adjusted, agreed upon, and settled between the parties acting together, in pursuance of some design or in accordance with some scheme". See *Stone* v. *Wingo*, 416 F. 2d 857 (Sixth Cir. 1969) and authorities cited.

With regard to the exportation to Au Rica in Italy, Zalayet claimed that he did not know that these tubes required a validated export license. He also claimed that he did not know that Germar Weiss was a denied party and further he claimed he was unaware of the listing of denied parties in the Export Control regulations (formerly called comprehensive export schedule).

The Hearing Commissioner cited and quoted from the compliance case against *Joseph V. Fisher et al.*, 33 FR 11185, August 7, 1968, in which it was held that a party who had the compilation of export regulations available and did not consult it to ascertain whether certain materials required a validated license for export or whether a particular firm was listed as a denied party, was chargeable with "negligent ignorance" which the courts have said "frequently has the same effect of actual knowledge."

The Hearing Commissioner found that respondent Globus was chargeable with knowledge: (1) That the tubes exported to Au Rica in June 1968, required a validated export license and; (2) that at the time the exportations were made to Weiss he was subject to a denial order.

In considering the sanction that should be imposed the Hearing Commissioner took into account the nature of the violations, the extent to which respondents' operations are dependent on exportations, and the serious effect that an order denying all export privileges for an extended period would have on their operations. The Hearing Commissioner recommended that respondents be denied validated license export privileges for 6 weeks; that a civil penalty of $500 be imposed on them jointly, but that if they do not pay this penalty they be denied all export privileges for 3 months; and that they be placed on probation for 2 years.

Having considered the record in the case and the report and recommendation of the Hearing Commissioner and being of the opinion that his recommendation as to the sanction that should be imposed is fair and just and calculated to achieve effective enforcement of the law, it is hereby

ORDERED

I. All outstanding validated licenses in which the respondents appear or participate in any manner are revoked as of the effective date of this order and shall be returned forthwith to the Bureau of East-West Trade for cancellation.

II. The respondents for a period of 6 weeks from the effective date of this order are hereby denied all privileges of participating, directly or indirectly, in any manner or capacity, in any transaction involving commodities or technical data exported from the United States in whole or in part or to be exported or which are otherwise subject to the U.S. Export Control regulations, but only when such participation would under said regulations, applicable at the time, require a validated export license, as defined in § 372.2 of said regulations. Without limitation of the generality of the foregoing, participation prohibited in any such transaction either in the United States or abroad shall include participation: (a) As a party or as a representative of a party to any validated export license application; (b) in the preparation or filing of any validated export license application or reexportation authorization, or document to be submitted therewith; (c) in the obtaining or using of any validated export license; (d) in the carrying on of negotiations with respect to, or in the receiving,

ordering, buying, selling, delivering, storing, using, or disposing of any commodities or technical data where such transaction under said regulations, appliable at the time, require a validated export license; (e) in the financing, forwarding, transporting, or other servicing of such commodities or technical data where such transaction would under said regulations, applicable at the time, require a validated export license.

III. The foregoing denial of validated license export privileges shall extend not only to respondents but also to their representatives, agents, and employees, and also to any person, firm, corporation, or other business organization with which respondents now or hereafter may be related by affiliation, ownership, control, position of responsibility, or other connection in the conduct of trade or services connected therewith.

IV. During the time when respondents are subject to the foregoing restrictions of this order (which affect only validated license export privileges) no person with knowledge that respondents are subject to said restrictions, without prior disclosure of the facts to and specific authorization from the Bureau of East-West Trade: (a) May, with respect to commodities or technical data requiring validated export licenses, apply for, obtain, or use any license, shipper's export declaration, bill of lading, or other export control document relating to any exportation or reexportation of such commodities or technical data by, to, or for respondents; or (b) may, with respect to such commodities or technical data requiring validated export licenses, order, buy, receive, use, sell, deliver, store, dispose of, forward, transport, finance, or otherwise service or participate in any transaction which may involve any such commodity or technical data exported or to be exported from the United States whereby respondents may obtain any benefit therefrom or have an interest therein, directly or indirectly.

V. In addition to the foregoing a civil penalty of $100 on each of five violations for a total penalty of $500 is hereby imposed on respondents jointly. The penalty shall be paid within 10 days of the date of issuance of this order. If payment is not made as required herein, a supplemental order will be issued denying the respondents all U.S. export privileges for a period of 3 months.

VI. The respondents are placed on probation for a period of 2 years from the effective date of this order. The conditions of probation are that respondents shall fully comply with all requirements of the Export Administration Act of 1969, as amended, by the Equal Export Opportunity Act and all regulations, licenses and orders issued thereunder, including this order.

VII. Upon a finding by the Director, Office of Export Control or such other official as may be exercising the duties now exercised by him, that the respondents have knowingly failed to comply with the requirements and conditions of this order or with any of the conditions of probation, said official, with or without notice, by supplemental order may revoke the probation of said respondents, revoke all outstanding validated export licenses to which said respondents, or either of them, may be a party and deny to said respondents all export privileges for the period not to exceed 2 years. Such supplemental order shall not preclude the Bureau of East-West Trade from taking such further action for any violation as it shall deem warranted. On the entry of a supplemental order revoking respondents' probation without notice, they may file objections and request an oral hearing as provided in § 388.16 of the Export Control regulations, but pending such further proceedings the order or revocation shall remain in effect.

This order shall become effective on May 8, 1973.

Dated May 1, 1973.

RAUER H. MEYER,
Director, Office of Export Control, Bureau of East-West Trade.

[FR Doc.73-8940 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Case 445]

OTHMAR E. WALDMEIER

Order Denying Export Privileges

In the matter of Othmar E. Waldmeier, Gellerstrasse 163, 4000 Basel, Switzerland, respondent.

A charging letter dated January 18, 1973, was issued by the Director, Compliance Division, Office of Export Control, Bureau of East-West Trade, against the above respondent, who uses the trade style Electronic Laboratories Supply Co., alleging violations of the Export Control Act of 1949.[1]

In substance it is alleged that on March 26, 1968, the respondent exported from the United States to Switzerland certain strategic electronic commodities without applying for and obtaining a validated export license which he knew was required for such exportation.

The charging letter was served on respondent and he failed to answer. He was held in default pursuant to § 388.4(a) of the Export Control regulations. The Hearing Commissioner held an informal hearing on March 20, 1973, at which evidence in support of the charges was presented on behalf of the Compliance Division.

This case arises out of the same transaction in which it was found that James Zalayet and Globus Industries, Inc., of New York acted in concert with the respondent Waldmeier to bring about violations of the Export Control regulations. An order in the *Zalayet-Globus* case is being issued concurrently with this order.

The Hearing Commissioner, after considering the evidence in the case, reported the findings of fact and concluded that a violation had occurred and he recommended that the sanction hereinafter set forth be imposed.

After considering the evidence in the case, I adopt the Hearing Commissioner's findings of fact as follows:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The respondent Othmar E. Waldmeier is engaged as a trader in electronic equipment in Basel, Switzerland, and does business under the trade style Electronic Laboratories Supply Co. In the transaction in question Waldmeier, over a period of 10 months ordered, and in March 1968, received, electronic commodities from Globus Industries, Inc., a corporation then located in Mineola, N.Y. James Zalayet, the owner of Globus, acted on its behalf in the transaction.

2. In the early part of 1967 Globus received orders from Waldmeier for certain strategic electronic equipment that required validated licenses for export from the United States. Globus advised Waldmeier that it could not make the exportations without first receiving certain required documents to support applications for export licenses. Waldmeier did not furnish such documents and the exportations were not made to him.

3. Shortly before May 25, 1957, in answer to an inquiry from Waldmeier, Zalayet advised him that he could buy goods in New York for cash from any dealer or distributor, including Globus. Between May 25, 1967, and March 19, 1968, Globus received four orders from Waldmeier for electronic items and also received payment for said items. In each instance Waldmeier instructed Globus to hold the items for pickup. The items included in the orders were two magnetrons at $1,048 each and two klystrons at $252 each. These items required validated licenses for export from the United States to Switzerland. Globus obtained the items from U.S. suppliers and held them at its premises.

4. On March 25, 1968, Waldmeier visited the premises of Globus at which time Zalayet delivered to him all of the items that he had ordered and for which payment had been made. The items weighed not more than 6 pounds and could have been carried in a suitcase. Included were the above-mentioned magnetrons and klystrons. Waldmeier knew that a validated export license was required to lawfully export these items from the United States.

5. On March 26, 1968, Waldmeier left from the JFK Airport in New York for Switzerland. He carried in his luggage and took with him to Switzerland the above mentioned magnetrons and klystrons. A license to export these items had not been applied for or obtained and Waldmeier knew this.

Based on the foregoing, I have concluded that the respondent violated § 387.4 of the Export Control regulations in that he exported commodities from

[1] This act has been succeeded by the Export Administration Act of 1969, 50 U.S.C. App. 2401 et seq., as amended by the Equal Export Opportunity Act, Public Law 92-412, 86 Stat. 644, approved Aug. 29, 1972. Sec. 13(b) of the act provides: "All outstanding delegations, rules, regulations, orders, licenses, or other forms of administrative action under the Export Control Act of 1949 * * * shall, until amended or revoked, remain in full force and effect, the same as if promulgated under this act."

the United States without an export license with knowledge that said regulations required such a license for the exportation.

Now, after considering the record in the case and the report and recommendation of the Hearing Commissioner and being of the opinion that his recommendation as to the sanction that should be imposed is fair and just and calculated to achieve effective enforcement of the law, it is

ORDERED

I. All outstanding validated export licenses in which respondent appears or participates in any manner or capacity are hereby revoked and shall be returned forthwith to the Bureau of East-West Trade for cancellation.

II. Except as qualified in paragraph IV hereof, the respondent for the period of 3 years is hereby denied all privileges of participating, directly or indirectly, in any manner or capacity, in any transactions involving commodities or technical data exported from the United States in whole or in part, or to be exported, or which are otherwise subject to the Export Control regulations. Without limitation of the generality of the foregoing, participation prohibited in any such transaction, either in the United States or abroad, shall include participation: (a) As a party or as a representative of a party to any validated export license application; (b) in the preparation or filing of any export license application or reexportation authorization, or document to be submitted therewith; (c) in the obtaining or using of any validated or general export license or other export control documents; (d) in the carrying on of negotiations with respect to, or in the receiving, ordering, buying, selling, delivering, storing, using, or disposing of any commodities or technical data; (e) in the financing, forwarding, transporting, or other servicing of such commodities or technical data.

III. Such denial of export privileges shall extend not only to the respondent, but also to his representatives, agents, and employees, and also to any person, firm, corporation, or other business organization with which he now or hereafter may be related by affiliation, ownership, control, position of responsibility, or other connection in the conduct of trade or services connected therewith.

IV. Eighteen months after the effective date of this order, the respondent may apply to have the effective denial of his export privileges held in abeyance while he remains on probation. Such application as may be filed by said respondent shall be supported by evidence showing his compliance with the terms of this order and such disclosure of his import and export transactions as may be necessary to ascertain his participation in transactions involving commodities and technical data subject to the Export Control regulations. Such application will be considered on its merits and in the light of conditions and policies existing at that time. The respondent's export privileges may be restored under such terms and conditions as appear to be appropriate.

V. During the time when the respondent or other parties within the scope of this order are prohibited from engaging in any activity within the scope of part II hereof, no person, firm, corporation, partnership, or other business organization, whether in the United States or elsewhere, without prior disclosure to and specific authorization from the Bureau of East-West Trade, shall do any of the following acts, directly or indirectly, in any manner or capacity, on behalf of or in any association with the respondent or other parties denied export privileges within the scope of this order, or whereby the respondent or such other parties may obtain any benefit therefrom or have any interest or participation therein, directly or indirectly: (a) apply for, obtain, transfer, or use any license, shipper's export declaration, bill of lading, or other export control document relating to any exportation, re-exportation, transshipment, or diversion of any commodity or technical data exported or to be exported from the United States, by, to, or for any such respondent or other parties denied export privileges within the scope of this order; or (b) order, buy, receive, use, sell, deliver, store, dispose of, forward, transport, finance, or otherwise service or participate in any exportation, re-exportation, transshipment, or diversion of any commodity or technical data exported or to be exported from the United States.

This order shall become effective on May 8, 1973.

Dated May 1, 1973.

RAUER H. MEYER,
Director, Office of Export Control, Bureau of East-West Trade.

[FR Doc.73-8941 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Case 446]

PETER NEUENSCHWANDER

Order Denying Export Privileges

In the matter of Peter Neuenschwander, Weinbergstrasse 28, 5000 Aaran, Switzerland, respondent.

A charging letter dated January 18, 1973, was issued by the Director, Compliance Division, Office of Export Control, Bureau of East-West Trade, against the above respondent, alleging violations of the Export Control Act of 1949.[1]

In substance it is alleged that on January 15, 1969, the respondent exported from the United States to Switzerland certain strategic electronic commodities without applying for and obtaining a validated export license which he knew was required for such exportation.

The charging letter was served on respondent and he failed to answer. He was held in default pursuant to § 388.4(a) of the Export Control regulations. The Hearing Commissioner held an informal hearing on March 20, 1973 at which evidence in support of the charges was presented on behalf of the Compliance Division.

This case arises out of the same transaction in which it was found that James Zalayet and Globus Industries, Inc., of New York acted in concert with the respondent Neuenschwander to bring about violations of the Export Control regulations. An order in the *Zalayet-Globus* case is being issued concurrently with this order.

The Hearing Commissioner, after considering the evidence in the case, reported the findings of fact and concluded that a violation had occurred and he recommended that the sanction hereinafter set forth be imposed.

After considering the evidence in the case, I adopt the Hearing Commissioner's findings of fact as follows:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The respondent Peter Neuenschwander of Arrau, Switzerland, has at times engaged as a trader in electronic items. In the transaction in question Neuenschwander, over a period of 8 months ordered, and on January 15, 1969, received, electronic commodities from Globus Industries, Inc., a corporation then located in Mineola, N.Y. James Zalayet, the owner of Globus, acted on its behalf in the transaction.

2. For more than a year prior to March 1968, Globus had dealings with one Othmar E. Waldmeier of Basel, Switzerland, whereby Waldmeier ordered from Globus and paid for certain electronic equipment, including items that required validated export licenses for exportation from the United States. Waldmeier visited the premises of Globus on two occasions in March 1968, and on the latter occasion Globus delivered to him certain electronic items he had ordered. During these visits Waldmeier advised Globus that future orders and payments would come from him or the respondent Neuenschwander.

3. Between May 20, 1968, and January 14, 1969, Globus received from Waldmeier or Neuenschwander 12 orders for electronic items and remittances to pay for said items totaling $26,237. In connection with each of these orders Globus was instructed to hold the items for pickup. The items ordered included the following which required validated licenses for export from the United States: Diodes, magnetrons, circulators, isolators, an impedance meter, an oscillator, and tubes. These items had a value of $19,950. Globus obtained the items and held them at its premises.

4. On January 14, 1969, Neuenschwander visited the premises of Globus at which time Zalayet delivered to him items having an invoice value of $22,730. Included were the items mentioned in

[1] This act has been succeeded by the Export Administration Act of 1969, 50 U.S.C. App. 2401 et seq., as amended by the Equal Export Opportunity Act, Public Law 92-412, 86 Stat. 644, approved Aug. 29, 1972. Sec. 13 (b) of the act provides: "All outstanding delegations, rules, regulations, orders, licenses, or other forms of administrative action under the Export Control Act of 1949 * * * shall, until amended or revoked remain in full force and effect, the same as if promulgated under this Act."

the previous finding which required validated licenses for export. Neuenschwander knew that such licenses were required to export these items from the United States. All of the items delivered to Neuenschwander at this time weighed not more than 30 pounds and could have fitted into two suitcases.

5. On January 15, 1969, Neuenschwander left from the J. F. K. Airport in New York for Switzerland. He took with him to Switzerland two suitcases, a package, and a briefcase. These contained the items above referred to that had been delivered to him the previous day. A license to export these items had not been applied for or obtained and Neuenschwander knew this.

Based on the foregoing, I have concluded that the respondent violated § 387.4 of the Export Control regulations in that he exported commodities from the United States without an export license with knowledge that said regulations required such a license for the exportation.

Now, after considering the record in the case and the report and recommendation of the Hearing Commissioner and being of the opinion that his recommendation as to the sanction that should be imposed is fair and just and calculated to achieve effective enforcement of the law, it is

ORDERED

I. All outstanding validated export licenses in which respondent appears or participates in any manner or capacity are hereby revoked and shall be returned forthwith to the Bureau of East-West Trade for cancellation.

II. Except as qualified in paragraph IV hereof, the respondent for the period of 3 years is hereby denied all privileges of participating, directly or indirectly, in any manner or capacity, in any transactions involving commodities or technical data exported from the United States in whole or in part, or to be exported, or which are otherwise subject to the Export Control regulations. Without limitation of the generality of the foregoing, participation prohibited in any such transaction, either in the United States or abroad, shall include participation: (a) As a party or as a representative of a party to any validated export license application; (b) in the preparation or filing of any export license application or reexportation authorization, or document to be submitted therewith; (c) in the obtaining, or using of any validated or general export license or other export control documents; (d) in the carrying on of negotiations with respect to, or in the receiving, ordering, buying, selling, delivering, storing, using, or disposing of any commodities or technical data; (e) in the financing, forwarding, transporting, or other servicing of such commodities or technical data.

III. Such denial of export privileges shall extend not only to the respondent, but also to his representatives, agents, and employees, and also to any person, firm, corporation, or other business organization, with which he now or hereafter may be related by affiliation, ownership, control, position of responsibility, or other connection in the conduct of trade or services connected therewith.

IV. Eighteen months after the effective date of this order the respondent may apply to have the effective denial of his export privileges held in abeyance while he remains on probation. Such application as may be filed by said respondent shall be supported by evidence showing his compliance with the terms of this order and such disclosure of his import and export transactions as may be necessary to ascertain his participation in transactions involving commodities or technical data subject to the Export Control regulations. Such application will be considered on its merits and in the light of conditions and policies existing at that time. The respondent's export privileges may be restored under such terms and conditions as appear to be appropriate.

V. During the time when the respondent or other parties within the scope of this order are prohibited from engaging in any activity within the scope of part II hereof, no person, firm, corporation, partnership, or other business organization, whether in the United States or elsewhere, without prior disclosure to and specific authorization from the Bureau of East-West Trade, shall do any of the following acts, directly or indirectly, in any manner or capacity, on behalf of or in any association with the respondent or other parties denied export privileges within the scope of this order, or whereby the respondent or such other parties may obtain any benefit therefrom or have any interest or participation therein, directly or indirectly: (a) Apply for, obtain, transfer, or use any license, Shipper's Export Declaration, bill of lading, or other export control document relating to any exportation, reexportation, transshipment, or diversion of any commodity or technical data exported or to be exported from the United States, by, to, or for any such respondent or other parties denied export privileges within the scope of this order; or (b) order, buy, receive, use, sell, deliver, store, dispose of, forward, transport, finance or otherwise service or participate in any exportation, reexportation, transshipment, or diversion of any commodity or technical data exported or to be exported from the United States.

This order shall become effective on May 8, 1973.

Dated May 1, 1973.

RAUER H. MEYER,
Director, Office of Export Control, Bureau of East-West Trade.

[FR Doc.73-8942 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Case 447]

GERMAR WEISS

Order Denying Export Privileges

In the matter of Germar Weiss, Mainzer Landstrasse 148, Frankfurt/Main, Federal Republic of Germany, respondent.

A charging letter dated December 12, 1972, was issued by the Director, Compliance Division, Office of Export Control, Bureau of East-West Trade, against the above respondent alleging violations of the Export Control Act of 1949.[1]

In substance it is alleged that since October 2, 1964, the respondent has been subject to an order indefinitely denying U.S. export privileges and that notwithstanding the prohibitions of said denial order the respondent, on six occasions between January and August 1968, violated the terms of said denial order and § 387.4 of the Export Control regulations in that he ordered, bought, and received electronic tubes from the United States.

The charging letter was served on respondent and he failed to answer. He was held in default pursuant to § 388.4 (a) of the Export Control regulations. The Hearing Commissioner held an informal hearing on March 20, 1973, at which evidence in support of the charges was presented on behalf of the Compliance Division.

This case arises out of the same transactions in which it was found that Globus Industries Inc. of New York, on six occasions exported to the respondent herein electronic tubes in violation of the Export Control regulations and of the above mentioned indefinite denial order. An order against Globus and its owner James Zalayet is being issued concurrently with this order.

The Hearing Commissioner, after considering the evidence in the case, reported the findings of fact and concluded that violations had occurred and he recommended that the respondent be denied export privileges for the duration of export controls.

After considering the evidence in the case, I adopt the Hearing Commissioner's findings of fact as follows:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The respondent, Germar Weiss, is engaged as an importer and exporter of electronic tubes, semiconductors and electronic components with a place of business in Frankfurt/Main, Federal Republic of Germany.

2. On September 25, 1964, effective on October 2, 1964, an order was issued by the Office of Export Control, then in the Bureau of International Commerce (now in the Bureau of East-West Trade), U.S. Department of Commerce, against the respondent denying U.S. export privileges for an indefinite period. This order was issued pursuant to the Export Control regulations, because respondent failed to furnish answers to interrogatories and failed to furnish certain pertinent documents requested. At the time

[1] This act has been succeeded by the Export Administration Act of 1969, 50 U.S.C. App. 2401 et seq., as amended by the Equal Export Opportunity Act, Public Law 92-412, 86 Stat. 644, approved Aug. 29, 1972. Sec. 13(b) of the act provides: "All outstanding delegations, rules, regulations, orders, licenses, or other forms of administrative action under the Export Control Act of 1949 * * * shall, until amended or revoked, remain in full force and effect, the same as if promulgated under this act."

the order was issued the respondent was furnished with a copy thereof and the order was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER on October 3, 1964, 29 FR 13616. The order has been in effect continuously since its effective date, and is still in effect.

3. Since the above-mentioned order was issued, the name of Germar Weiss has been listed on the table of denial and probation orders which is part of the Export Control regulations (Supp. No. 1 to part 388 (formerly designated Part 382)).

4. The order, among other things, prohibited respondent from ordering, buying or receiving commodities exported or to be exported from the United States.

5. In the period from January 5, 1968, through July 17, 1968, the respondent placed four orders with Globus Industries Inc., then located in Mineola, N.Y. (now located in New York City), for various quantities of electronic tubes having a total value of $2,115. In payment of said tubes the respondent caused sight drafts to be issued.

6. Pursuant to the order referred to in the preceding finding, Globus Industries Inc., between January 8, 1968, and August 23, 1968, made six exportations of the electronic tubes from New York to respondent in Frankfurt/Main, Federal Republic of Germany. Each of said shipments was received by respondent and was paid for by the aforesaid sight drafts.

Based on the foregoing, I have concluded that the respondent violated § 387.4 of the Export Control regulations and the denial order of September 25, 1964, in that he ordered electronic tubes from a supplier in the United States and on six occasions bought and received said tubes from said supplier with knowledge that said ordering, buying, and receiving was in violation of said section of the regulations and of the denial order.

Now, after considering the record in the case, and the report and recommendation of the Hearing Commissioner, and being of the opinion that his recommendation as to the sanction that should be imposed is fair and just and calculated to achieve effective enforcement of the law, it is hereby

ORDERED

I. This order supersedes the order denying export privileges for an indefinite period that was issued against the respondent on September 25, 1964, effective October 2, 1964, 29 FR 13616.

II. So long as export controls are in effect, the respondent is hereby denied all priveleges of participating, directly or indirectly, in any manner or capacity, in any transaction involving commodities or technical data exported from the United States, in whole or in part, or to be exported or which are otherwise subject to the Export Control regulations. Without limitation of the generality of the foregoing, participation prohibited in any such transaction, either in the United States or abroad, shall include participation: (a) As a party or as a representative of a party to any validated export license application; (b) in the preparation or filing of any export license application or reexportation authorization, or document to be submitted therewith; (c) in the obtaining or using of any validated or general export license or other export control documents; (d) in the carrying on of negotiations with respect to, or in the receiving, ordering, buying, selling, delivering, storing, using, or disposing of any commodities or technical data; (e) in the financing, forwarding, transporting, or other servicing of such commodities or technical data.

III. Such denial of export privileges shall extend not only to the respondent, but also to his agents, employees, representatives, and partners, and to any person, firm, corporation, or other business organization with which he now or hereafter may be related by affiliation, ownership, control, position of responsibility, or other connection in the conduct of trade or services connected therewith.

The determination heretofore made that the firm TV Elektronik G.m.b.H., Frankfurt/Main, Federal Republic of Germany, is a related party to Germar Weiss is continued in full force and effect. Notice of such determination was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER on June 23, 1972, 37 FR 12414.

IV. No person, firm, corporation, partnership, or other business organization, whether in the United States or elsewhere, without prior disclosure to and specific authorization from the Bureau of East-West Trade, shall do any of the following acts, directly or indirectly, in any manner or capacity, on behalf of or in any association with the respondent or other person denied export privileges within the scope of this order, or whereby said respondent or such other person may obtain any benefit therefrom or have any interest or participation therein, directly or indirectly: (a) Apply for, obtain, transfer, or use any license, shipper's export declaration, bill of lading, or other export control document relating to any exportation, reexportation, transshipment, or diversion of any commodity or technical data exported or to be exported from the United States, by, to, or for said respondent or other person denied export privileges within the scope of this order; or (b) order, buy, receive, use, sell, deliver, store, dispose of, forward, transport, finance, or otherwise service or participate in any exportation, reexportation, transshipment, or diversion of any commodity or technical data exported or to be exported from the United States.

Dated May 1, 1973.

RAUER H. MEYER,
Director, Office of Export Control, Bureau of East-West Trade.

[FR Doc.73-8943 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Maritime Administration

DETERMINATION OF OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDY FOR WAGES OF OFFICERS AND CREWS

Availability of Amendments to the Manual of Procedures

Notice is hereby given that the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs and the Maritime Subsidy Board have formulated amendments to procedures to be followed in connection with determining operating-differential subsidy for wages of officers and members of crews of vessels subsidized under title VI, Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended.

Copies of said amendments may be obtained from the Secretary, Maritime Subsidy Board, Maritime Administration, Washington, D.C. 20235.

Dated May 3, 1973.

By order of the Maritime Subsidy Board and Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs.

JAMES S. DAWSON, Jr.,
Secretary.

[FR Doc.73-9059 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. S-347]

ECOLOGICAL SHIPPING CORP.

Notice of Application

Notice is hereby given that Ecological Shipping Corp. has filed an application dated April 24, 1973, under the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, for operating-differential subsidy on the 80,759 dwt (deadweight tons) tanker S/T *Notre Dame Victory*, which is to be bareboat chartered from Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co. or one of its subsidiary companies or nominee and employed in U.S. foreign trade under time charter for a period of 5 years.

Ecological does not directly or indirectly own, operate, or charter any vessel engaged in domestic intercoastal or coastwise service and is not applying under section 805(a) for permission for the S/T *Notre Dame Victory* to operate in domestic service. Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., a wholly owned subsidiary of Sun Oil Co., is a stockholder in Ecological and is therefore an affiliated company. Accordingly, Ecological requests written permission under section 805(a) for the following: Sun Oil Co., through other wholly owned subsidiaries, owns and/or operates the following oil tankers which are normally operated in the coastwise trade: *Delaware Sun, New Jersey Sun, Western Sun, Eastern Sun, Pennsylvania Sun, Texas Sun,* and *America Sun*. In addition, Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., through its wholly owned subsidiaries, owns the following vessels which are eligible for operation in the domestic trades and which are bareboat chartered to operators who have, are, or may operate these vessels in the domestic, intercoastal, or coastwise trades: Trailerships *Ponce de Leon* and

Eric K. Holzer and oil tankers *Joseph D. Potts, Sohio Intrepid*, and *Sohio Resolute*. Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., through a wholly owned subsidiary, bareboat charters the trailership *Fortaleza* for recharter to an operator who operates the ship in the domestic trades. Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., through a wholly owned subsidiary, is a participant in a joint venture which bareboat charters the GTS *Adm. Wm. M. Callaghan* for recharter to Military Sealift Command. The *Callaghan* is eligible for operation in the domestic trades but is under long-term obligation to MSC. Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co. holds approximately 32.9 percent of the stock of Transamerican Trailer Transport, which operates the *Ponce de Leon, Eric K. Holzer*, and *Fortaleza* in the domestic trades. Neither Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., Sun Oil Co., nor Transamerican Trailer Transport, nor any predecessors in interest, was in operation as a common carrier by water in the domestic, intercoastal, or otherwise trade in 1935.

Interested parties may inspect this application in the Office of the Secretary, Maritime Administration, Department of Commerce Building, 14th and E Streets NW., Washington, D.C. 20235.

Any person, firm, or corporation having any interest (within the meaning of section 805(a)) in this application and desiring to be heard on issues pertinent to section 805(a) or desiring to submit comments or views concerning the application must, by close of business on May 18, 1973, file same with the Maritime Administration, in writing, in triplicate, together with petition for leave to intervene which shall state clearly and concisely the grounds of interest, and the alleged facts relied on for relief.

If no petitions for leave to intervene are received within the specified time or if it is determined that petitions filed do not demonstrate sufficient interest to warrant a hearing, the Maritime Administration will take such action as may be deemed appropriate.

In the event petitions regarding the relevant section 805(a) issues are received from parties with standing to be heard, a hearing has been tentatively scheduled for 10 a.m. on May 22, 1973, in room 4896, Department of Commerce Building, 14th and E Streets NW., Washington, D.C. 20235. The purpose of the hearing will be to receive evidence under section 805(a) relative to whether the proposed operation (a) could result in unfair competition to any person, firm, or corporation operating exclusively in the coastwise or intercoastal services, or (b) would be prejudicial to the objects and policy of the act.

Dated May 3, 1973.

By order of the Maritime Administration.

JAMES S. DAWSON, Jr.,
Secretary.

[FR Doc.73-9058 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

National Bureau of Standards

FEDERAL INFORMATION PROCESSING STANDARDS COORDINATING AND ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Notice of Meeting

Pursuant to Public Law 92-463 and Executive Order 11686, notice is hereby given that the Federal Information Processing Standards Coordinating and Advisory Committee (FIPSCAC) will hold its regular quarterly meeting from 10 a.m. to 1 p.m. on Tuesday, May 15, 1973, in room B-255, building 225 of the National Bureau of Standards in Gaithersburg, Md.

The purpose of the meeting is to review the actions of the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Task Groups and to consider other matters relating to Federal information processing standards.

The public will be permitted to attend, to file written statements, and, to the extent that time permits, to present oral statements. Persons planning to attend should notify the Office of Information Processing Standards, Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C. 20234 (phone 301-921-3551).

Dated May 3, 1973.

RICHARD W. ROBERTS,
Director.

[FR Doc.73-9028 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Office of Import Programs

MOUNT SINAI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE ET AL.

Notice of Applications for Duty-Free Entry of Scientific Articles

The following are notices of the receipt of applications for duty-free entry of scientific articles pursuant to section 6(c) of the Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials Importation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-651; 80 Stat. 897). Interested persons may present their views with respect to the question of whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States. Such comments must be filed in triplicate with the Director, Special Import Programs Division, Office of Import Programs, Washington, D.C. 20230, on or before May 28, 1973.

Amended regulations issued under cited act, as published in the February 24, 1972, issue of the FEDERAL REGISTER, prescribe the requirements applicable to comments.

A copy of each application is on file, and may be examined during ordinary Commerce Department business hours at the Special Import Programs Division, Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

Docket No. 73-00412-33-46040. Applicant: The Mount Sinai School of Medicine of the City University of New York, 100th Street and Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10029. Article: Electron Microscope, model JEM 120. Manufacture: JEOL Ltd., Japan. Intended use of article: The article is intended to be used in a number of projects which include:

(1) Determination of the level of fibrous particulate contamination in outdoor, indoor ambient, and recirculated air in large buildings;

(2) An industrial program to evaluate particle contamination in ambient air in and around places where asbestos is being used;

(3) Study of the exposure risks in defind cohorts of individuals living in and around an asbestos factory which involves examination of ambient air samples and settled dusts from houses in and around an asbestos factory;

(4) Study of the interaction and effects mineral microparticulates have on biological systems (in vivo and in vitro test systems) in both pulmonary and extrapulmonary tissues;

(5) Study of the particles in the lungs of urban dwellers in two periods of time (1926-28) (1966-68);

(6) Study of the particle content of the lungs of asbestos insulation workers;

(7) Differentiation of single amphibole asbestos fibers on the basis of their selected area electron diffraction patterns; and

(8) Identification of unknown microparticles in tissues and air samples on the basis of their selected area electron diffraction patterns.

The article will also be used in courses, Advanced Research Methods in Geology and Medical Ecology, to: (1) Introduce the theory of electron microscopy to the students; (2) outline the principles of electron diffraction; (3) outline preparations; and (4) outline analytical methods. Application received by Commissioner of Customs: March 12, 1973.

Docket No. 73-00413-33-46040. Applicant: Virginia Commonwealth University, Medical College of Virginia, Health Sciences Center, Divisions of Surgical Pathology and Neuropathology, MEB fifth floor, 11th and Marshall Streets, Richmond, Va. 23298. Article: Electron Microscope, Model HS-8. Manufacturer: Hitachi, Ltd., Japan.

Intended use of article: The article is intended to be used for ultrastructural research on both animal and human (biological) material. Animal tissue is used in studies of experimentally produced diseases of the nervous system and in studies of subcellular fractions of brain prepared for use in neurochemistry experiments. Human biopsy and autopsy material will be used to study both diseased and normal states. In addition, the article is to be used in the training of persons interested in learning electron microscopy as well as a formal course entitled "Ultrastructural Techniques and Interpretation" designed for residents in neuropathology and surgical pathology who wish special in-depth training in electron microscopy. Application received by Commissioner of Customs: March 12, 1973.

Docket No. 73-00474-33-14200. Applicant: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 944 Chestnut Ridge Road, Morgantown, W. Va. 26505. Article: Image analyzing computer system, quantimet 720. Manufacturer: Metals Research Ltd., United Kingdom. Intended use of article: The article is intended to be used in the biological study of human lung specimens. This study includes quantitative measurements of the lung (which includes alveolar diameter, circumference, area, appropriate measurements of the airways, quantitative measurements of emphysematic lungs) and compare these with similar measurements made on standard specimens. The article will also be used for the explicit training of graduate and postdoctorate students from the University of West Virginia in pulmonary pathology, how these measurements are related to the function of the human lung and how the change in these features is significant in the course of various diseases, including coal workers; pneumoconiosis, asbestosis, emphysema, and others. Application received by Commissioner of Customs: April 16, 1973.

Docket No. 73-00475-33-46500. Applicant: W.V.U. School of Medicine, Department of Anesthesiology, Morgantown, W. Va. 26506. Article: Ultramicrotome, model LKB 8800A. Manufacturer: LKB Produkter AB, Sweden. Intended use of article: The article is intended to be used in carrying out experiments on the normal, physiological structure of cells and tissues in regard to the transport and ingestion of macromolecules. In addition, variations in the structure of cells and tissues under experimental pathological conditions will be studied. Special projects include: (1) The passage of protein tracers into skeletal muscle cells during pathological conditions induced by degeneration; (2) immunocytochemical localization of autonomic nervous system proteins; and (3) autoradiographic localization of anesthetic agents at the level of the electron microscope. Studies will be conducted to determine the effect of anesthetic agents on lung cytology and to study the damage of lung tissue resulting from pulmonary edema. The article will also be used for graduate level teaching in various courses depending on students point of origin. Application received by Commissioner of Customs: April 16, 1973.

Docket No. 73-00476-99-08100. Applicant: Museum of Fine Arts, 465 Huntington Avenue, Boston, Mass. 02115. Article: Thermoluminescent dating apparatus type 711. Manufacturer: The Littlemore Scientific Engineering Co., United Kingdom. Intended use of article: The article is intended to be used in the course, Application of Science in the Examination of Works of Art, to show students another method of authenticating works of art, i.e., pottery dating. Application received by Commissioner of Customs: April 16, 1973.

Docket No. 73-00478-33-46040. Applicant: Cornell University Medical College, 1300 York Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10021. Article: Electron microscope, model EM 301. Manufacturer: Philips Electronic Instruments, NVD, The Netherlands. Intended use of article: The article is intended to be used for ultrastructural studies of platelets in order to determine whether morphologic chances become apparent in them and on their surface during the process of blood coagulation. Particular interest will be paid to the nature of changes induced in the outer membranes of platelets by the action of complement during blood clotting. Further studies of complement-induced ultrastructural changes in cell membranes will, in addition, lead to a better understanding of the structure and function of cell membranes. Experiments will also be conducted in which the electron microscope will be used to study the localization of certain key glycoproteins in the membrane of platelets utilizing ferritin conjugated monospecific antisera to the isolated glycoprotein. Application received by Commissioner of Customs: April 16, 1973.

B. BLANKENHEIMER,
Acting Director.

[FR Doc.73-9032 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Health Services and Mental Health Administration

LONG-TERM CARE FOR THE ELDERLY RESEARCH REVIEW AND ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Agenda and Notice of Meeting

The Acting Administrator, Health Services and Mental Health Administration, announces the meeting date and other required information for the following national advisory body scheduled to assemble during the month of May 1973.

Committee name	Date, time, place	Type of meeting and/or contact person
Long-Term Care for the Elderly Research Review and Advisory Committee.	May 23, 9 a.m., Parklawn Bldg., Conference room M, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Md.	Open—Contact Julius Pellegrino, Parklawn Bldg., room 15A-35, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Md. Code 301-443-2840.

Purpose.—The Committee serves to provide a coordinated professional technical review of proposals submitted to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare concerning long-term care for elderly, and, to identify problems and issues and develop a tentative ordering of priorities in long-term care for consideration by the Office of the Special Assistant for Nursing Home Affairs in the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health.

Agenda.—The Committee will consult with Federal employees concerned with preparation of issue papers in the areas of quality of care, alternatives to institutionalization, and baseline data production and collection. The Committee will be functioning in its advisory role at this meeting. There will be no formal review of project proposals.

Agenda items are subject to change as priorities dictate.

A roster of members and other relevant information regarding the open session may be obtained from the contact person listed above.

Dated April 30, 1973.

ANDREW J. CARDINAL,
Acting Associate Administrator for Management, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.

[FR Doc.73-8990 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Office of Education

SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS FOR INDIANS

Notice of Acceptance and Closing Date for Receipt of Applications

The Commissioner of Education hereby gives notice that applications for assistance are being accepted under the following two programs:

(1) Assistance to State and local educational agencies, federally supported elementary and secondary schools for Indian children, Indian tribes, organizations, and institutions, institutions of higher education, and public agencies and institutions for programs specially designed to improve educational opportunities for Indian children, pursuant to section 810 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (20 U.S.C. 887c), as added by title IV, Part B of Public Law 92-318; and

(2) Assistance to State and local educational agencies, Indian tribes, institutions, and organizations, and public agencies and institutions for planning, pilot and demonstration projects designed to plan for, test, and demonstrate the effectiveness of programs for providing adult education for Indians pursuant to section 314 of the Adult Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1211a), as added by title IV, part C of Public Law 92-318.

Awards under these programs will be subject to the provisions of the governing acts as well as to the regulations to be published in 45 CFR parts 187 and 188, respectively, upon such regulations becoming final. Notices of proposed rulemaking setting forth the proposed regulations for each program will be published shortly in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

Interested parties may obtain information and application forms regarding each of the programs from Mr. Frank B. McGettrick, Acting Deputy Commissioner of Indian Education, U.S. Office of Education, Room 4068, 400 Maryland Avenue SW., Washington, D.C. 20202 (or call 202-962-3113 or 962-3183) applications for assistance pursuant to this notice should be submitted to Mr. McGettrick at the same address.

In order to allow sufficient time for the necessary processing and review (including review by the National Advisory Council on Indian Education) of such applications, and for the obligation of available funds prior to the end of the current fiscal year, applications under each of the programs must be received in

the Office of Education no later than June 4, 1973.

Dated May 4, 1973.

JOHN OTTINA,
Acting U.S. Commissioner of Education.

[FR Doc.73-9135 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Office of the Secretary

[Docket No. D-73-231]

REGIONAL ADMINISTRATORS ET AL.

Redelegation of Authority Regarding Model Cities Program

On March 9, 1972, the redelegation of authority regarding the model cities program was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (37 FR 5072). The following changes are hereby adopted:

1. Section A., paragraph c. is deleted.
2. Section A., paragraphs d., e., and f. are redesignated paragraphs c., d., and e., respectively.
3. Section B is amended by adding the following proviso at its end:

"* * *, *Provided, however*, That the further redelegation of authority herein shall not contain the authority to make reservations or allocations of grant funds."

Effective date.—This amendment is effective as of February 15, 1973.

FLOYD H. HYDE,
Assistant Secretary for Community Development.

[FR Doc.73-9005 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

[Dockets Nos. 50-295, 50-304]

COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO.

Notice of Resumption of Hearing

MAY 3, 1973.

Take notice, that the evidentiary hearing on radiological health and safety issues will resume at 9:30 a.m. local time, Tuesday, May 15, 1973, in the court of claims courtroom, Federal Building (Everett McKinley Dirksen Bldg.), 219 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60604.

As set forth in prior published notices, the purpose of this hearing is to consider the filed application of the Commonwealth Edison Co. for facility operating licenses that would authorize the operation of pressurized water reactors, to be known as the Zion Nuclear Power Station, units 1 and 2, at the applicant's site in Lake County, Ill. The environmental issues portion of the hearing will immediately follow the health and safety portion.

All interested members of the public are invited to attend the hearing.

Issued at Washington, D.C., this 3d day of May 1973.

For the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board.

THOMAS W. REILLY,
Chairman.

[FR Doc.73-8998 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. 50-289]

METROPOLITAN EDISON CO. ET AL.

Notice of Prehearing Conference

MAY 3, 1973.

Pursuant to a notice of hearing on a facility operating license with respect to the pressurized water reactor identified as the Three-Mile Island Station, unit 1, issued by the Commission on February 20, 1973 (37 FR 5198), a prehearing conference in the above-captioned proceeding will be held at 10 a.m., local time, on Thursday, May 24, 1973, in the Majority Caucus room, House of Representatives, first floor, Main Capitol Building, Harrisburg, Pa.

The purpose of the prehearing conference will be to consider the following matters:

1. Simplification, clarification and specification of the issues;
2. The necessity or desirability of amending the pleadings;
3. The obtaining of stipulations;
4. Any pending motions;
5. The need for discovery, if any, and the time required therefor;
6. Identification of witnesses;
7. Establishment of a schedule for further actions; and
8. Such other matters as may aid in the orderly disposition of the proceeding.

Counsel for the parties are directed to confer in advance of the prehearing conference, in such manner as they deem appropriate, and to report to the board at said conference on any stipulations regarding matters in controversy. In particular, the parties are urged to narrow, simplify and clarify the issues in accordance with 10 CFR 2.714.

It is is so ordered.

Issued at Washington, D.C., this 3d day of May 1973.

For the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board.

CHARLES A. HASKINS,
Chairman.

[FR Doc. 73-9049 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

INTERIM COMPLIANCE PANEL (COAL MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY)

KENTUCKY CARBON CORP.

Opportunity for Public Hearing Regarding Application for Renewal Permit

Application for renewal permit for noncompliance with the interim mandatory dust standard (2.0 mg/m³) has been received as follows:

ICP Docket No. 20162, Kentucky Carbon Corp., Ken Car No. 1 Mine, USBM ID No. 15 02107 0, Phelps, Ky.:
Section ID No. 005 (1st right south mains).
Section ID No. 004 (north mains).
Section ID No. 013 (9th right east mains).
Section ID No. 010 (2d right south mains).

In accordance with the provisions of section 202(b)(4) (30 U.S.C. 842(b)(4)) of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 742, et seq., Public Law 91-173), notice is hereby given that requests for public hearing as to an application for renewal may be filed within 15 days after publication of this notice. Requests for public hearing must be filed in accordance with 30 CFR part 505 (35 FR 11296, July 15, 1970), as amended, copies of which may be obtained from the panel on request.

A copy of the application is available for inspection and requests for public hearing may be filed in the office of the correspondence control officer, interim compliance panel, room 800, 1730 K Street NW., Washington, D.C. 20006.

GEORGE A. HORNBECK,
Chairman, Interim Compliance Panel.

MAY 2, 1973.

[FR Doc.73-9009 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

[Report No. 646]

COMMON CARRIER SERVICES INFORMATION [1]

Domestic Public Radio Services Applications Accepted for Filing [2]

APRIL 30, 1973.

Pursuant to §§ 1.227(b)(3) and 21.30 (b) of the Commission's rules, an application, in order to be considered with any domestic public radio services application appearing on the list below, must be substantially complete and tendered for filing by whichever date is earlier: (a) The close of business, 1 business day preceding the day on which the Commission takes action on the previously filed application; or (b) within 60 days after the date of the public notice listing the first prior filed application (with which subsequent applications are in conflict) as having been accepted for filing. An application which is subsequently amended by a major change will be considered to be a newly filed application. It is to be noted that the cutoff dates are set forth in the alternative—applications will be entitled to consideration with those listed below if filed by the end of the 60-day period, only if the Commission has not acted upon the application by that time pursuant to the first alternative earlier date. The mutual exclusivity rights of a new application are governed by the earliest action with respect to any one of the earlier filed conflicting applications.

[1] All applications listed below are subject to further consideration and review and may be returned and/or dismissed if not found to be in accordance with the Commission's rules, regulations, and other requirements.

[2] The above alternative cutoff rules apply to those applications listed below as having been accepted in Domestic Public Land Mobile Radio, Rural Radio, Point-to-Point Microwave Radio, and Local Television Transmission Services (part 21 of the rules).

The attention of any party in interest desiring to file pleadings pursuant to section 309 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, concerning any domestic public radio services application accepted for filing, is directed to § 21.27 of the Commission's rules for provisions governing the time for filing and other requirements relating to such pleadings.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION,
[SEAL] BEN F. WAPLE,
Secretary.

APPENDIX

APPLICATIONS ACCEPTED FOR FILING

DOMESTIC PUBLIC LAND MOBILE RADIO SERVICE

7775–C2–P–73,Tel-Illinois, Inc. (new): C.P. for a new one-way station to operate on 152.24 MHz at an existing tower 3 miles north of Marion City Center, Williamson, Ill.

7776–C2–P–73, Tri-County Telephone Co., Inc. (new): C.P. for a new one-way paging station to operate on 454.450 MHz at Harrison and Water Streets, Linden, Ind.

7777–C2–P–73, Conestoga Telephone & Telegraph Co. (new): C.P. for a new one-way signaling station to operate on 158.10 MHz at 3.5 miles west of Boyertown, Pa.

7778–C2–P–73, Lebanon Mobilefone (KSV-940): C.P. to change antenna system, antenna location and to add control point. Base frequency: 152.09 MHz at 25 Maple Street, Lebanon, Pa.

7780–C2–P–73, General Telephone Co. of Kentucky (new): C.P. for a new one-way station to operate on 152.84 MHz at 0.9 mile southwest of the Somerset, Ky., intersection of U.S. 27 and Kentucky 80 Highways, Ky.

7781–C2–P–73, Aiken Mobile Communications, Inc. (new): C.P. for a new two-way station to operate on 454.275 MHz at Lloyd Town, Road, Aiken, S.C.

7782–C2–P–(2)–73, Tra-Mar Communications, Inc. (KEJ888): C.P. to add transmitters, operating on 454.300 and 454.325 MHz at Rye Cliff House, Rye Cliff Road, Oakland Township, N.J. (location No. 6).

7783–C2–P–73, Industrial Communications Systems, Inc. (KSV926): C.P. to add transmitter, to operate on 158.70 MHz at 11640 Anderson Street, Loma Linda, Calif.

7784–C2–MP–73, Salinas Aalley Radio Telephone Co. (KMA837): C.P. to change antenna system and to replace transmitter operating on 454.050 and 454.125 MHz at Mount Toro, 10.3 miles south-southeast of Salinas, Calif.

7785–C2–P–73, Tex-Com (new): C.P. for a new one-way signaling station to operate on 152.24 MHz at East Hillside, Bloomington, Ind.

7786–C2–P–73, Metro Fone Communications, Inc. (KRS655): C.P. to add frequency: 454.225 MHz at IDS Center, 80 South Eighth Street, Minneapolis, Minn.

7787–C2–AL–73, Berkshire Radio Dispatch Service (KCA237): Consent to assignment of license from Berkshire Radio Dispatch Service, assignor to Berkshire Communicators, Inc., assignee. Station: Pittsfield, Mass., KCA237.

7788–C2–TC–73, Hillsdale County Telephone Co. (KQK719): Consent to transfer on control from Ralph and Irene Frank and Joe and Marguarite Witt et al., transferors to Camden Rural Telephone Co., transferee. Station: Camden, Mich., KQK719.

7789–C2–AL–73, Fitzgerald Radio Communications (KQC880): Consent to assignment of license from Fitzgerald Radio Communications, assignor to Euclid Telecommunications, Inc., assignee. Station: KQC880, Euclid, Ohio.

Major Amendment

5877–C2–P–73, M. O. Bobes doing business as Mobile Telephone Service of Wheeling, W. Va. (KQK775): Amend to change the location of the base facilities operating on 152.12 MHz. All other particulars of operation remain as reported in Public Notice No. 636 dated February 20, 1973.

Correction

Tel-Car, Inc. (new): Flattop Butte, 5.5 miles east of Jerome, Idaho. Correct to combine with 7578–C2–P–73. Should read as one entry for control and base stations. For particulars see Public Notice No. 645 dated April 23, 1973.

Informative

Applications for renewal of all licenses expiring July 1, 1973, of telephone company common carriers and associated individually licensed mobile units in the domestic public land mobile radio service must be filed between May 1, 1973, and June 1, 1973, on FCC Form 405, including licensees in the Chicago regional area. All applications should be sent to the Commission's Washington, D.C., office. FCC Form 425 should not be used for renewing an authorization in the domestic public land mobile radio service.

POINT-TO-POINT MICROWAVE RADIO SERVICE:

7637–C1–P–73, United Video, Inc. (new): 6 miles east of Warrensburg, Mo. Latitude 38°45'35" N., longitude 93°37'39" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6345.5H MHz toward Ionia, Mo., on azimuth 126°03'.

7638–C1–P–73, same (new): 1 mile northwest of Ionia, Mo. Latitude 38°33'48" N., longitude 93°17'05" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 5974.8H MHz toward Warsaw, Mo., on azimuth 184°37'.

7639–C1–P–73, same (new): 3 miles east of Warsaw, Mo. Latitude 38°14'17" N., longitude 93°19'05" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6226.9V MHz toward Urbana, Mo., on azimuth 164°34'.

7640–C1–P–73, same (new): 3 miles northwest of Urbana, Mo. Latitude 37°52'16" N., longitude 93°11'25" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 5945.2H MHz toward Lebanon, Mo., on azimuth 112°45'.

7641–C1–P–73, same (new): 2 miles northwest of Lebanon, Mo. Latitude 37°42'39" N., longitude 92°42'43" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6404.8V MHz toward Marshfield, Mo., on azimuth 200°44'; frequency 6404.8V MHz toward Waynesville, Mo., via power split on azimuth 73°22'.

7642–C1–P–73, same (new): one-fourth mile south of Marshville, Mo. Latitude 37°19'-32" N., longitude 92°53'40" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6063.8V MHz toward Springfield, Mo., on azimuth 243°34'.

7643–C1–P–73, same (new): 2½ miles south of Springfield, Mo. Latitude 37°08'57" N., longitude 93°20'08" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6226.9V MHz toward Phelps, Mo., on azimuth 275°44'.

7644–C1–P–73, same (new): Phelps, 7 miles north of Scott City, Mo. Latitude 37°11'43" N., longitude 93°55'39" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6123.1H MHz toward Joplin, Mo., on azimuth 245°05'.

7645–C1–P–73, same (new): 6 miles southeast of Joplin, Mo. Latitude 37°00'59" N., longitude 94°24'19" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6315.9V MHz toward Miami, Okla., on azimuth 245°13'.

7646–C1–P–73, same (new): 2 miles south of Miami, Okla. Latitude 36°50'12" N., longitude 94°53'13" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 5974.8H MHz toward Centralia, Okla., on azimuth 256°01'.

7647–C1–P–73 same (new): 4 miles south of Centralia, Okla. Latitude 36°44'28" N., longitude 95°21'32" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6197.2V MHz toward Nowata, Okla., on azimuth 254°56'.

7648–C1–P–73, United Video, Inc. (new): 6 miles southwest of Nowata, Okla. Latitude 36°39'25" N., longitude 95°44'38" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6152.8V MHz toward Avant, Okla., on azimuth 229°49'.

7649–C1–P–73, same (new): 4 miles south of Avant, Okla. Latitude 36°26'27" N., longitude 96°03'36" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6286.2H MHz toward Tulsa, Okla., on azimuth 159°20'.

7650–C1–P–73, same (new): 2 miles east of Waynesville, Mo. Latitude 37°49'20" N., longitude 92°14'16" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6004.5V MHz toward Rolla, Mo., on azimuth 68°07'.

7651–C1–P–73, same (new): 5 miles north of Rolla, Mo. Latitude 37°57'56" N., longitude 92°14'16" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6004.5V MHz toward Rolla, Mo., on azimuth 11°41'.

7652–C1–P–73, same (new): 2 miles east of Belle, Mo. Latitude 38°17'33" N., longitude 91°41'54" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 5945.2V MHz toward Union, Mo., on azimuth 77°31'.

7653–C1–P–73, same (new): 6 miles west of Union frequency 6315.9H MHz toward Labadie, Mo., on azimuth 64°01'.

7654–C1–P–73, same (new): 1 mile north of Gray Summit, Labadie, Mo. Latitude 38°30'29" N., longitude 90°48'30" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6063.8H MHz toward High Ridge, Mo., on azimuth 99°26'. (Informative: United Video proposes to deliver the television signal of KBMA–TV, Kansas City, Mo., to CATV systems in Tulsa, Okla., and St. Louis, Mo.)

7656–C1–P–73, Continental Telephone Co. of Maine (KCK69): Matinicus Island, Maine. Latitude 43°51'41" N., longitude 68°53'45" W. C.P. to replace transmitters on frequency 2115H MHz toward Benner Hill, Maine.

7655–C1–P–73, same (KCK68): Benner Hill, 1 mile northwest of Rockland, Maine. Latitude 44°07'09" N., longitude 69°08'15" W. C.P. to replace transmitter on frequency 2165H MHz toward Matinicus Island, Maine.

7657–C1–P–73, Indiana Bell Telephone Co. (KSL95): 119 East Seventh Street, Bloomington, Ind. Latitude 39°10'07" N., longitude 86°31'58" W. C.P. to change antenna system and add frequency 6152.8V MHz toward Kirksville, Ind.

7658–C1–P–73, same (KSL97): Southeast corner of Jefferson and Indiana Streets, Bloomfield, Ind. Latitude 39°01'39" N., longitude 86°56'21" W. C.P. to add frequency 6123.1V MHz toward Kirksville, Ind.; frequency 6152.8V MHz toward Westphalia, Ind.

7659–C1–P–73, Indiana Bell Telephone Co. (KTQ46), northeast edge of town of Westphalia, Ind. Latitude 38°51'53" N., longitude 87°13'25" W. C.P. to add frequency 6375.2V MHz toward Bloomfield, Ind.; frequency 6404.8V MHz toward Monroe City, Ind.

7660–C1–P–73, same (KSL96): 1.5 miles southeast of Kirksville, Ind. Latitude 39°01'19" N., longitude 86°36'02" W. C.P. to change polarization from H to V on frequencies 6197.2, 6315.9, and 6256.5 MHz toward Bloomington, Ind.; add frequencies 6404.8V and 6375.2V MHz toward Bloomfield, Ind.

7661–C1–P–73, same (KTQ47): 0.6 mile west of Monroe City, Ind. Latitude 38°36'57" N., longitude 87°22'06" W. C.P. to add frequency 6123.1V MHz toward Westphalia, Ind; frequency 6152.8V MHz toward Arthur, Ind.

7662-C1-P-73, same (KTQ49): 1.35 miles west-northwest of Arthur, Ind. Latitude 38°20'47" N., longitude 87°16'06" W. C.P. to add frequency 6375.2V MHz toward Monroe City, Ind.; frequency 6404.8V MHz toward Elberfeld, Ind.

7663-C1-P-73, same (WHT91): 2.3 miles northwest of Elberfeld, Ind. Latitude 38°10'51" N., longitude 87°29'13" W. C.P. to add frequency 6123.1V MHz toward Arthur, Ind.; frequency 6152.8V MHz toward Evansville, Ind.

7664-C1-P-73, same (KSP57), 133 Northwest Fifth Street, Evansville, Ind. Latitude 37°58'26" N., longitude 87°34'16" W. C.P. to add frequency 6375.2V MHz toward Elberfeld, Ind.

7665-C1-P-73, Illinois Bell Telephone Co. (KSO76), 320 Fulton Street, Peoria, Ill. Latitude 40°41'31" N., longitude 89°35'27" W. C.P. to add frequency 6315.9V MHz toward Sunnyland, Ill.

7666-C1-P-73, same (KSO78): 1.8 miles north-northeast of Sunnyland, Ill. Latitude 40°42'58" N., longitude 89°29'42" W. C.P. to add frequency 6078.6H MHz toward Princeville, Ill.; frequency 6063.8V MHz toward Peoria, Ill.

7667-C1-P-73, same (WAY93): 1 mile southwest of Princeville, Ill. Latitude 40°55'00" N., longitude 89°46'23" W. C.P. to change frequencies from 6241.7H and 6360.3H MHz to 6390.0H and 6271.4H MHz toward Sunnyland, Ill.; add frequency 6330.7H MHz toward Sunnyland, Ill.; add frequency 6330.7V MHz toward Victoria, Ill.

7668-C1-P-73, same (WAY94): 2 miles west of Victoria, Ill. Latitude 41°02'09" N., longitude 90°08'09" W. C.P. to change frequencies from 6108.3V and 5989.7V MHz to 6137.9V and 6019.3V MHz toward Princeville, Ill.; add frequency 5989.7H MHz toward new point of communication at Galesburg, Ill.; frequency 6137.9H MHz toward new point of communication at Kewanee, Ill.

7669-C1-P-73, same (new): 100 North Cherry Street, Galesburg, Ill. Latitude 40°56'59" N., longitude 90°22'11" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6241.7H MHz toward Victoria, Ill.

7801-C1-P-73, Tower Communications Systems Corp. (WKS45), 3.2 miles southsoutheast of Newark, Ohio (lat. 40°00'52" N., long. 82°22'41" W.): C.P. to add frequencies 11,345V MHz and 11,425V MHz toward Coshocton, Ohio, on azimuth 58°-26'. (*Informative:* Tower proposes to change existing off-the-air pickup station from Louisville, Ohio, to Newark (WKS 45), Ohio. This change does not involve new service.)

7802-C1-P-73, United Video, Inc. (new): 2 miles south of Perryville, Mo. (lat. 37°-41'09" N., long. 89°51'53" W.): C.P. for new station—frequencies 6197.2V MHz, 6315.9V Hz, and 6356.5V MHz toward Jackson, Mo., on azimuth 150°38'.

7803-C1-P-73, same (new): 1 mile north of Jackson, Mo. (lat. 37°05'45" N., long. 89°-39'32" W.): C.P. for new station—frequencies 11,385V MHz, 11,545V MHz, and 11,225V MHz toward Oran, Mo., on azimuth 179°42'.

7804-C1-P-73, same (new): 0.6 miles north of Oran, Mo. (lat. 37°05'45" N., long. 89°-39'25" W.): C.P. for new station—frequencies 6197.2V MHz, 6256.5V MHz, and 6315.9V MHz toward Sikeston, Mo., on azimuth 169°10'. (*Informative:* United proposes to deliver the signals of KETC, KPLR-TV, and KDNL-TV of St. Louis, Mo., to CATV system in Sikeston, Mo., and the signals of KPLR-TV and KDNL-TV to CATV system in Caruthersville, Mo. A waiver of § 21.701(i) is requested by United. See files Nos. 7013 and 7014-C1-P-70, this public notice.)

7805-C1-P-73, Eastern Microwave, Inc. (KEM58): Helderberg Mountain, 1.75 miles northwest of New Salem (lat. 42°-38'12" N., long. 73°59'45" W.): C.P. to add frequencies 11,625V MHz and 11,305V MHz toward Albany (lat. 42°40'51" N., long. 74°45'21" W.), N.Y., on azimuth 75°55'. *Informative:* Eastern proposes to deliver the signals of WSBK-TV and WKBG-TV of Boston, Mass., to CATV system in Albany, N.Y.)

7806-C1-P-73, TelePrompTer Transmission of Kansas, Inc. (KPB51): Mount Royal, 28 miles north-northwest of Chester, Mont. (lat. 48°51'16" N., long. 111°08'33" W.): C.P. to add frequencies 5960.0H MHz, 6019.3H MHz, and 6078.6H MHz (latter two via power split), toward new point of communication at Conrad (lat. 48°10'-08" N., long. 111°56'54" W.), Mont., on azimuth 218°18'. (*Informative:* TelePrompTer proposes to deliver the signals of KXLY, KREM, and KHQ of Spokane, Wash., to CATV system in Conrad, Mont. A waiver of § 21.701(i) is requested by TelePrompTer.)

7807-C1-MP-73, American Television Relay, Inc. (KVH73): 0.9 mile northwest of El Paso, Tex. (lat. 31°47'31" N., long. 106°-28'46" W.): Modification of construction permit (6981-C1-P-71) to change receiver site location from Alamogordo to Orogrande, N. Mex. (lat. 32°25'10" N., long. 106°04'22" W.), on azimuth 28°47'. Other particulars are unchanged.

7808-C1-P-73, Western Tele-Communications, Inc. (KSQ32): 1251 Wilmington Avenue, Salt Lake City, Utah. Latitude 40°46'06" N., longitude 111°53'06" W. C.P. to add frequency 10915V MHz toward Nelson Peak.

7809-C1-P-73, same (KPT21): Nelson Peak, 18 miles southwest of Salt Lake City, Utah. Latitude 40°36'30" N., longitude 112°09'-34" W. C.P. to add frequency 6212.0H MHz toward Curlew, Utah.

7810-C1-P-73, same (KPT22): Curlew, 17.5 miles west-northwest of Malad City, Idaho. Latitude 42°16'32" N., longitude 112°34'-38" W. C.P. to add frequency 6049.0V MHz toward Harrison Mountain.

7811-C1-73, same (new): Harrison Mountain, 12.4 miles west-northwest of Malta, Idaho. Latitude 42°20'05" N., longitude 113°36'16" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6315.9H MHz toward Castleford and 11545V MHz toward Pocatello.

7812-C1-P-73, same (new): 8 miles westsouthwest of Castleford, Idaho. Latitude 42°30'41" N., longitude 115°01'20" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6152.8V MHz toward Bennett Mountain and 5974.8V MHz toward Harrison Mountain.

7813-C1-P-73, same (new): Bennett Mountain, 4.5 miles south of Dixie, Idaho. Latitude 43°14'55" N., longitude 115°26'08" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6286.2H MHz toward Boise and 6226.9V MHz toward Castleford.

7814-C1-P-73, same (new): 10 miles northeast of Boise, Idaho. Latitude 43°45'20" N., longitude 116°05'55" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 6123.1H MHz toward Bennett Mountain. (Informative: Applicant proposed to provide ABC Network programing to a new television station near Boise, Idaho, and a return channel to this station affiliate station in Pocatello, Idaho.)

7833-C1-P-73, American Telephone & Telegraph Co. (KYO24): 1 mile south of Berkley, Mass. Latitude 41°49'54" N., longitude 71°04'49" W. C.P. to change antenna system, add points of communication and add frequency 6286.2V MHz toward High Rock, Mass.; frequency 3730V MHz toward Blackstone, Mass.; frequencies 6286.2V, 3730H MHz toward Fairhaven, Mass.

7834-C1-P-73, same (KCA22): 2 miles west of Foxboro, Mass. Latitude 42°03'40" N., longitude 71°17'18" W. C.P. to change antenna system, add points of communication and add frequency 6034.2H MHz toward Berkley, Mass.

7835-C1-P-73, same (KLS72): 3 miles north of Blackstone, Mass. Latitude 42°03'39" N., longitude 71°33'19" W. C.P. to change antenna system, add points of communications and add frequency 3770V MHz toward Berkley, Mass.

7836-C1-P-73, same (new): 1.5 miles northeast of Fairhaven, Mass. Latitude 41°39'-01" N., longitude 70°52'53" W. C.P. for a new station on frequencies 6034.2H, 3770H MHz toward Berkley, Mass.

7838-C1-P-73, Midwestern Relay Co. (WKR 91) Engle, Wis. (lat. 43°36'49" N., long. 89°09'10" W.): C.P. to add frequency 6152.8H MHz, via power split, toward Baraboo, Wis., on azimuth 242°47'. (Informative: Midwestern proposes to deliver the signal of WGN-TV, Chicago, Ill., to CATV system in Baraboo, Wis.).

7839-C1-ML-73, West Texas Microwave Co. (WHB27): Purvines, 10.5 miles northwest of Panhandle, Tex. (lat. 35°25'37" N., long. 101°32'59" W.): Modification of license deliver, via audio subcarrier, the radio signal of KWXI-FM (Texas State Network) of Dallas, Tex., to Dumas, Tex., for FM broadcast service.

7840-C1-P-73, United Video, Inc. (new) 7 miles southeast of Washington, Ga. (lat. 33°38'24" N., long. 82°40'10" W.): C.P. for new station—frequency 6004.5H MHz toward Harlem, Ga., on azimuth 129°18'.

7841-C1-P-73, same (new) 1.2 miles south of Harlem, Ga. (lat. 33°23'45" N., long. 82°-18'46" W.): C.P. for new station—frequency 6315.9H MHz toward Bath, S.C., on azimuth 77°45'.

7842-C1-P-73, same (new) Bath, S.C. (lat. 33°28'50" N., long. 81°50'23" W.): C.P. for a new station—frequency 11505H MHz toward Augusta, Ga., and frequency 4050V MHz toward Kitchings Mill, S.C., on azimuths 268°29' and 67°40' respectively.

7843-C1-P-73, same (new) 1.8 miles north of Kitchings Mill, S.C. (lat. 33°36'12" N., long. 81°28'46" W.): C.P. for new station—frequency 3950H MHz toward Norway, S.C., on azimuth 116°29'.

7844-C1-P-73, same (new) 3.3 miles southeast of Norway, S.C. (lat. 33°26'06" N., long. 81°04'13" W.): C.P. for new station—frequency 3990V MHz toward Bowman, S.C., on azimuth 107°59'.

7845-C1-P-73, same (new) 2.3 miles southeast of Bowman, S.C. (lat. 33°19'24" N., long. 80°39'40' W.): C.P. for new station—frequency 3950H MHz toward Dorchester, S.C., on azimuth 138°15'.

7846-C1-P-73, same (new) 2.4 miles southwest of Dorchester, S.C. (lat. 33°05'25" N., long. 80°24'47" W.): C.P. for new station—frequency 3970H MHz toward Ladson, S.C., on azimuth 124°14'.

7847-C1-P-73, same (new) 2.5 miles northwest of Dorchester, S.C. (lat. 32°55'32" N., long. 80°07'31" W.): C.P. for new station—frequency 11505H MHz toward Charleston, S.C., on azimuth 136°10'. (Informative: United proposes to deliver the signal of WTCG-TV, Atlanta, Ga., to CATV system in Augusta, Ga., and Charleston S.C. A waiver of section 21.701(i) of the FCC rules is requested by United.)

7670-C1-P-73, Michigan Bell Telephone Co. (KVU86): 54 North Mill Street, Pontiac, Mich. Latitude 42°38'20" N., longitude 83°17'25" W. C.P. to change power and correct azimuth and street address on frequencies 10,755V and 10,935V MHz toward Milford, Mich.

7671–C1–P–73, same (KVU87): 4.5 miles southwest of Milford, Mich. Latitude 42°–33'23" N., longitude 83°41'41" W. C.P. to correct coordinates and azimuth on frequencies 11,665V and 11,505V MHz toward Pontiac C.O., Mich.

7672–C1–P–73, same (KQA37): 3 miles west-northwest of Parma, Mich. Latitude 42°16'–14" N., longitude 84°39'23" W. C.P. to change power on frequency 10,835H MHz toward Potterville, Mich.: frequencies 6271.4H and 10,875V MHz toward Jackson, Mich.

7673–C1–P–73, same (KQA43): 1.3 miles east and 1.2 miles north of Potterville, Mich. Latitude 42°38'43" N., longitude 84°42'22" W. C.P. to change power on frequency 11,285H MHz toward Parma, Mich.

7674–C1–P–73, same (KZI57): 304 South Jackson Street, Jackson, Mich. Latitude 42°14'42" N., longitude 84°24'33" W. C.P. to change power on frequencies 5989.7H and 11,325V MHz toward Parma, Mich.

7675–C1–P–73, South Central Bell Telephone Co. (KLU83): Pilottown, La. Latitude 29°–10'50" N., longitude 89°15'24" W. C.P. to change antenna system, alarm center location, and increase tower height; correct coordinates, azimuth, and path length on frequency 2112.5H MHz toward Buras, La.

7676–C1–P–73, same (KKX73): 113 Cazezu Lane, Buras, La. Latitude 29°21'20" N., longitude 89°31'56" W. C.P. to correct azimuth and path length on frequency 2163. OH MHz toward Pilottown, La.

7677–C1–MP–73, American Telephone & Telegraph Co. (WPE77), Collinsville, Ill. Modification of C.P. to change coordinates from latitude 38°40'11" N. to latitude 38°40'–10" N.; from longitude 89°59'27" W. to longitude 89°59'29" W.

7678–C1–MP–73, same (WHT48), Ada, Mich.: Modification of C.P. to change frequencies from 3830V MHz to 3830H MHz toward Saranac, Mich.; frequencies 3830H MHz to 3830V MHz toward Grand Rapids, Mich.

7679–C1–MP–73, same (KJM97), Baldwin, Fla.: Modification of C.P. to change polarization from V to H on frequencies 3710, 3790, 3870, 3950, 4030, and 4110 MHz toward Jacksonville, Fla.; from H to V on frequencies 3730, 3810, 3890, 4050, and 4130 MHz toward Jacksonville, Fla.

7680–C1–MP–73, same (KJM98), Jacksonville, Fla.: Modification of C.P. to change polarization from V to H on frequencies 3750, 3830, 3910, 3990, 4070, and 4150 MHz toward Baldwin, Fla.; from H to V on frequencies 3770, 3850 4010, 4090, and 4170 MHz toward Baldwin, Fla.

7837–C1–R–73, Hawaiian Telephone Co. (KUQ93): Application for renewal of radio station for term: May 23, 1973, to May 23, 1974.

7848–C1–P–73, Paul E. Taft doing business as Taft Broadcasting Co. (new): C.P. for a new station at Houston, Tex. Latitude 29°–47'38" N., longitude 95°26'42" W. on frequency 11015V MHz on azimuth 117°10' to provide link between applicant's studio and transmitter site in the multipoint distribution service.

7815–C1–P–73, CPI Microwave, Inc. (WQP53): 4.3 miles southeast of Mathis, Tex. Latitude 28°03'07" N., longitude 97°46'15" W. C.P. to change antenna system and minor correction of coordinates on frequencies 6241.7H, 6301.0H, 6360.3H, 6212.0V, and 6330.7V MHz toward Violet, Tex.; frequencies 6260.3V and 6301.0V MHz toward Beeville, Tex.

Corrections

7081–C1–P–73, Video Microwave, Inc. (KJB 47): 2 blocks southeast of Highway No. 1, S.C. Latitude 34°10'10" N., longitude 80°–47'15" W. Correct to read: C.P. to add frequency 3890V MHz toward Camden, S.C.; frequency 3890V MHz toward Columbia, S.C.

April 30, 1973

Major Amendments

7013–C1–P–70, United Video, Inc. (new): 1 mile north of Sikeston, Mo. (lat. 36°53'22" N., long. 89°36'28" W.): Application amended (a) to change station location to foregoing coordinates; (b) to add frequencies 5945.2V MHz and 6004.5V MHz toward new point of communication at New Madrid, Mo., on azimuth 170°11'; and (c) to delete path toward Peach Orchard, Mo.

7014–C1–P–70, same (new): 0.6 mile north of New Madrid, Mo. (lat. 36°35'31" N., long. 89°32'38" W.): Application amended (a) to change station location to foregoing coordinates; (b) to add frequencies 6226.9H MHz and 6345.5H MHz toward Caruthersville, Mo. on azimuth 126°41'; and (c) to delete frequency 11,385V MHz toward Caruthersville, Mo. (Note: See files Nos. 7802–C1–P–73 through 7804–C1–P–73.)

8373–C1–P–70, Microwave Communications, Inc. (new), Goodfield, Ill. Change proposed station location to 3.3 miles north-northwest of Goodfield, Ill., at latitude 40°40'–29" N., longitude 89°18'01" W. Correct frequencies and azimuths to 6197.2V MHz of azimuth 134°16' toward Bloomington, Ill. and 6197.2V MHz on azimuth 253°55' toward Groveland, Ill. Delete Peoria, Ill., as a point of communication. Delete frequency 6226.9H MHz on aizmuth 275°22'.

8374–C1–P–70, same as above (new), Groveland, Ill. Change proposed station location to 2.1 miles north-northwest of Groveland, Ill., at latitude 40°37'08" N., longitude 89°33'11" W. Correct frequencies and azimuths to 5945.2V MHz on azimuth 73°45' toward Goodfield, Ill., and 5945.2H MHz on azimuth 293°24' toward Elmwood, Ill.

8375–C1–P–70, same as above (new), Elmwood, Ill. C.P. for a new station 3.3 miles southeast of Elmwood, Ill., at latitude 40°44'31" N., longitude 89°55'44" W. Correct frequencies and azimuths to 6197.2V MHz on azimuth 113°09' toward Groveland, Ill., and 6226.9V MHz on azimuth 312°39' toward Galesburg, Ill. Delete Peoria, Ill., as a point of communication. Delete frequency 6197.2H MHz on azimuth 100°21'

8376–C1–P–70, same as above (new), Galesburg, Ill. Change proposed station location to 2.9 miles northeast of Galesburg, Ill., at latitude 40°59'28" N., longitude 90°17'12" W. Correct azimuths to 132°25' for frequency 5974.8V MHz toward Elmwood, Ill., and 321°03' for frequency 5945.2V MHz toward Boden, Ill.

8377–C1–P–70, same as above (new), Boden, Ill. C.P. for a new station 1.3 miles north-northwest of Boden, Ill., at latitude 41°16'35" N., longitude 90°35'34" W. Correct azimuth to 140°51' for frequency 6197.2V MHz toward Galesburg, Ill. All other particulars remain the same as reported in Public Notice No. 580 dated January 24, 1972.

Corrections

5173–C1–P–71, American Telephone & Telegraph Co. (WIV87): Correct to read: Change from a C.P. for a new station to add frequency 10735V MHz on azimuth 168°54' toward Temecula, Calif. (All other particulars same as reported in Public Notice No. 644, dated Apr. 16, 1973.)

MULTIPOINT DISTRIBUTION SERVICE

7681–C5–P–73, Cameron Telephone Co. (new) Carlyss, La. Latitude 30°10'09" N., longitude 93°22'35" W. C.P. for a new station on frequency 2154.75V (Visual) 2150.25V (Aural). (Primary service area: Lake Charles, La.)

[FR Doc.73-8948 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

[Dockets Nos. E-7824, E-8038]

CENTRAL MAINE POWER CO.

Order Permitting Interventions and Establishing Date for Cross-Examination

APRIL 30, 1973.

On November 13, 1972, Central Maine Power Co., on behalf of 12 electric utilities, tendered for filing in docket No. E-7824 as an initial rate schedule, a composite transmission agreement dated April 1, 1971. On February 14, 1973, Central Maine tendered for filing in docket No. E-8038 a proposed supplement to the aforesaid transmission agreement. Notices of the above filings were issued on December 19, 1972, and February 26, 1973, respectively, providing for protests or petitions to intervene to be filed on or before January 3 and March 9, 1973, respectively. By order issued April 10, 1973, the Commission, inter alia, accepted for filing Central Maine's submissions in both dockets and instituted an investigation under section 206 of the Federal Power Act concerning the lawfulness of the transmission agreement as supplemented.

On March 9, 1973, Boston Edison Co. filed a protest to the proposed supplement filed in docket No. E-8038 and a petition to intervene therein stating that it is a signatory party to the subject transmission agreement. On March 12, 1973, the Public Service Co. of New Hampshire filed an untimely petition to intervene in docket No. E-8038. In support of its petition, New Hampshire states that it is also a party to the agreement and is both a purchaser and transmitter thereunder. Further, New Hampshire states that the proposed modification would reduce the amount it would receive for transmission services rendered by it under the agreement. No objection to New Hampshire's petition to intervene has been received. The participation of the above-named petitioners will not delay this proceeding and may be in the public interest. Accordingly, the interventions will be permitted.

The Commission's order issued April 10, 1973, did not provide a date for commencement of cross-examination on the evidence to be filed. We will set the date on August 7, 1973, for that purpose.

The Commission orders

(A) The above-named petitioners are hereby permitted to intervene in this proceeding, subject to the rules and regulations of the Commission: *Provided, however,* That the participation of such intervenors shall be limited to matters affecting rights and interests specifically set forth in the respective petitions to intervene; and *Provided further,* That the admission of such intervenors shall not be construed as recognition by the Commission that they, or any of them, might be aggrieved because of any order or orders issued by the Commission in this proceeding.

(B) Cross-examination of all evidence to be filed herein shall commence on August 7, 1973.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] KENNETH F. PLUMB, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9017 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. CP73-265]

CITY OF KENNETT, MO., AND TEXAS EASTERN TRANSMISSION CORP.

Notice of Application

APRIL 30, 1973.

Take notice that on April 5, 1973, the city of Kennett, Mo. (Applicant), c/o Harold Treasure, Esq., Kennett, Mo. 63857, filed in docket No. CP73-265 an application pursuant to section 7(a) of the Natural Gas Act for an order of the Commission directing Texas Eastern Transmission Corp. (Respondent) to connect its facilities with the facilities proposed to be acquired or constructed by Applicant and to sell natural gas to Applicant for resale and distribution, all as more fully set forth in the application which is on file with the Commission and open to public inspection.

Applicant states that it is presently served by Associated Natural Gas Co. (Associated), a wholly owned subsidiary of Arkansas-Missouri Power Co. (Ark-Mo), which purchases its entire supply of natural gas for resale from Respondent. According to Applicant the Securities and Exchange Commission has issued an order in its docket No. 70-4757 requiring Ark-Mo and Associated to sell their gas facilities. If possible, Applicant desires to purchase Associated's transmission and distribution facilities, but if it cannot it intends to build the necessary facilities. Applicant indicates that it would construct 18.29 miles of 6.625-inch O.D. transmission lateral from the terminus of Respondent's existing lateral line southwest of Campbell, Mo., and 53.32 miles of distribution pipeline at a cost of $1,911,000 to be financed with proceeds from the sale of municipal revenue bonds.

Applicant's estimated peak day and annual natural gas requirements during the third full year of operation are 8,428 and 1,401,410 M ft³ (thousand cubic feet).

Any person desiring to be heard or to make any protest with reference to said application should on or before May 21, 1973, file with the Federal Power Commission, Washington, D.C. 20426, a petition to intervene or a protest in accordance with the requirements of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure (18 CFR 1.8 or 1.10). All protests filed with the Commission will be considered by it in determining the appropriate action to be taken but will not serve to make the protestants parties to the proceeding. Any person wishing to become a party to a proceeding or to participate as a party in any hearing herein must file a petition to intervene in accordance with the Commission's rules.

KENNETH F. PLUMB, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9018 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Dockets Nos. CP73-184, CI73-485]

COLORADO INTERSTATE GAS CO. AND CIG EXPLORATION, INC.

Order Establishing Date for Prehearing Conference and Granting Petitions To Intervene

APRIL 27, 1973.

On January 15, 1973, Colorado Interstate Gas Co. (CIG), a division of Colorado Interstate Corp. and CIG Exploration, Inc. (Exploration), filed a joint application in docket No. CP73-184 pursuant to section 7 of the Natural Gas Act for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and abandonment approval authorizing the transfer of CIG's developed gas producing leases and related production facilities to Exploration, including approximately 250,000 net acres owned by CIG's subsidiary, Colorado Oil & Gas Co. (C.O. & G.), the production from which will be sold to CIG by Exploration at the applicable area rate and transported and sold by CIG along its system. Also, on January 15, 1973, Exploration filed an application pursuant to section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act in docket No. CI73-485 for a certificate of public convenience and necessity authorizing the sale of natural gas to CIG from reserves in the Panhandle Field, Tex., and the Keyes Field, Okla., at the applicable area rate. On March 15, 1973, CIG filed a motion for hearing and for prehearing conference and, on March 21, 1973, CIG filed an answer * * * in opposition to petition of Phillips Petroleum Co. for leave to intervene. CIG's motion of March 15, 1973, also requested that the Commission consolidate dockets Nos. CP73-184 and CI73-485 for purposes of the hearing and prehearing conferences.

Issuance of the authority sought by CIG and Exploration would result in (1) the transfer of CIG's developed gas producing leases and related production facilities to Exploration upon payment by Exploration of $13,216,096 to CIG, the net depreciated cost of the subject properties to CIG, (2) the sale of all natural gas produced from those leases to CIG by Exploration at the applicable area rates, and (3) the establishment and funding of a 5-year exploration and development program by Exploration with the additional revenues generated by pricing of the gas produced at the applicable area rate instead of the cost-of-service basis currently used by CIG generating the necessary moneys for the proposed fund. Notice of the applications was issued on February 14, 1973, and was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER on February 22, 1973 (38 FR 4807). Timely petitions to intervene or protests were to be filed on or before March 12, 1973. All parties seeking to intervene in these proceedings are listed in appendix A. We find that each of the parties listed in appendix A has sufficient interest in these proceedings to warrant intervention, and we shall grant the same.

CIG's estimated cost of produced gas, based upon cost of service, is 4.89c/M ft³ (cents per thousand cubic feet). CIG estimates the cost of produced gas at the applicable area rate to be $10,174,156 per year or approximately $50.9 million for the 5-year program.[1] In estimating cost of service for the period from 1973 to 1978 CIG used a Federal income tax rate of 48 percent, a 22-percent statutory depletion allowance, and a rate of return of 9 percent. Exploration states that it will maintain appropriate accounts and file reports as the Commission may require describing the results of its financial transactions.

With respect to the exploration and development program, Exploration proposes: (1) To make sales to CIG for the initial 5 years at the applicable area rates, and, thereafter, at a price approved by the Commission; (2) to spend a minimum of $50.9 million for exploration and development of new gas reserves over the 5-year program; (3) to dedicate to the fund at least 3c/M ft³ of gas and 50 c/bbl (cents per barrel) of oil found as a result of the program; (4) to dedicate all gas discovered and produced to the CIG system directly or through exchanges; (5) not to dispose of the properties acquired from CIG unless authorized by the Commission; (6) not to seek certification for any gas discovered as a result of the proposed exploration and development program under the optional certification procedures adopted in order No. 455 (18 CFR 2.75);[2] and (7) to dedicate a quantity of gas reserves to CIG under long-term contracts arrived at by dividing $50.9 million by the cost of finding and developing a thousand cubic feet of gas within 7 years after commencement of the program or failing to so do, refund a like amount per M ft³ short of that quantity, the jurisdictional portion to be flowed through to CIG's resale customers.

CIG's productions from the leases in question totaled 153,149,000 M ft³ in 1971 (36.5 percent of CIG's total gas purchases and production for the year), and the remaining recoverable reserves as of January 1, 1972, are estimated to be 1,689,733,003 M ft³. These leases total 270,318 net acres, and, in addition, CIG proposes to transfer to Exploration some 294,565 net acres of undeveloped leaseholds and cause its subsidiary, Colorado Oil & Gas Co., to transfer approximately 250,000 net acres to Exploration.

In the proposal as filed by CIG and Exploration, the applicants have failed to supply the information that the Commission needs to determine the amount of natural gas reserves which Exploration will dedicate to CIG. Exploration has expressed its proposed exploration and development program in terms of the total moneys to be expended and suggests that this figure be divided by its estimated cost of finding and developing a thousand cubic feet of gas (16.38

[1] 14.50c/M ft³ in the West Panhandle Field and 16.37c/M ft³ in the Keyes Field. These are the applicable rates as of July 1, 1972.

[2] Docket No. R-441, 37 FR 16188 (issued Aug. 3, 1972).

to 19.06 c/M ft³ to determine the estimated reserves to be found.[3] Exploration further suggests that refunds be calculated by determining the difference between the reserves actually dedicated and the estimated reserves based upon its cost of finding and developing reserves and providing for flow through the jurisdictional part of the difference of CIG's resale customers. The applicants further fail to mention whether the properties in question were acquired prior to October 7, 1969, the effect of the escalations provided by opinion No. 586,[4] whether the moneys will be used for advance payments, the effect of utilizing a 9-percent rate of return rather than a 8.37-percent rate of return.[5]

It is clear from the foregoing that the proposal submitted by CIG and Exploration cannot be approved as filed, but that the issues herein should be set for formal hearing and a prehearing conference should be held in connection therewith. This order will so provide.

The Commission finds

(1) It is necessary and in the public interest that these proceedings be consolidated and set for hearing, and that a prehearing conference be held in connection with the issues presented herein.

(2) It is desirable and in the public interest to allow the petitioners listed in appendix A to intervene in this proceeding in order that they may establish the facts and the law from which the nature and validity of their alleged rights and interests may be determined and show what further action may be appropriate under the circumstances in the administration of the Natural Gas Act.

The Commission orders

(A) Pursuant to the authority of the Natural Gas Act, particularly sections 4, 5, and 16 thereof, the Commission's rules of practice and procedure, and the regulations under the Natural Gas Act, Dockets Nos. CP73–184 and CI73–485 are consolidated, and a public hearing shall be held concerning the issues presented herein.

(B) Pursuant to § 2.62(c) of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure, CIG and Exploration shall promptly serve copies of its filings upon all interveners, unless such service has already been effected pursuant to part 157 (18 CFR 157) of the Commission's regulations under the Natural Gas Act.

(C) Within 15 days of the date of this order, CIG and Exploration shall file their direct testimony and evidence in support of their joint application and the unitary application by Exploration. All testimony and evidence filed herein shall be served upon the presiding administrative law judge, Commission staff, and all other parties to the proceeding.

(D) Within 10 days of the date that CIG and Exploration are required by this order to file their direct testimony and evidence, all other parties to this proceeding shall file their rebuttal testimony, if any.

(E) On June 5, 1973, a prehearing conference shall be held in accordance with § 1.18 of the rules of practice and procedure (18 CFR 1.18(c)) to resolve the questions involved in this proceeding and to expedite the hearing provided for in ordering paragraph A, supra, in a hearing room of the Federal Power Commission, Washington, D.C. 20426 at 10 a.m., e.d.s.t.

(F) A presiding administrative law judge, to be designated by the chief administrative law judge for that purpose (see 18 CFR 3.5(d)), shall convene the prehearing conference in the proceeding.

(G) The administrative law judge may in his discretion grant recesses from time to time if he deems submission of the issues upon stipulated facts to be possible. If no stipulation can be reached by the parties hereto, after reasonable time and provision has been made for the same the administrative law judge shall order that the hearing provided for in ordering paragraph A, supra, commence forthwith.

(H) All parties listed in appendix A are hereby permitted to intervene in this proceeding subject to the rules and regulations of the Commission; *Provided, however,* That participation of such interveners shall be limited to matters affecting asserted rights and interests of those parties; and *Provided, further,* That the admission of such interveners shall not be construed as recognition by the Commission that they might be aggrieved because of any order of the Commission entered in this proceeding.

By the Commission.

KENNETH F. PLUMB,
Secretary.

APPENDIX A

The city and county of Denver, Colo.
The Public Utilities Commission of the State of Colorado
Phillips Petroleum Co.
Citizens Utilities Co.
Public Service Co.
Pueblo Gas & Fuel Co.
Western Slope Gas Co.
Cheyenne Light, Fuel & Power Co.
Natural Gas Pipeline Co. of America
Peoples Natural Gas, division of Northern Natural Gas Co.
Kansas-Nebraska Natural Gas Co.[1]

[FR Doc.73-9019 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[3] Recoverable reserves that would be found for this expenditure of $50.9 million would be in the range of 266,000,000 M ft³ to 310,000,000 M ft³. In *Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Company*, Dockets Nos. CP73–237 and CI71–714, Opinion No. 626, — F.P.C. — (issued Sept. 20, 1972), the Commission determined the cost of finding natural gas to be 11 cents per M ft³.

[4] Area Rate Proceeding (Hugoton-Anadarko area), Docket No. AR64–1, et al., 44 F.P.C. 761 (1970), affirmed sub nom. In Re *Hugoton-Anadarko Area Rate Case* (*The People of the State of California, et al.* v. *F.P.C.*), 466 F.2d 974 (1972).

[5] Allowance of a 9-percent rate of return, instead of the 8.37-percent rate of return agreed to by CIG in a settlement in docket No. RP72–113, would increase the estimated $50.9 million to approximately $51.5 million for the 5-year program.

[1] This petition to intervene was filed late, but good cause was shown to exist for such late filing.

[Docket No. CP73–285]

CONSOLIDATED GAS SUPPLY CORP. AND WEVA OIL CO.

Notice of Complaint

APRIL 30, 1973.

Take notice that on April 17, 1973, Consolidated Gas Supply Corp. (Complainant), 445 West Main Street, Clarksburg, W. Va. 26301, filed in docket No. CP73–285 a complaint against Weva Oil Co. (Defendant), 608 Main Street, Hingham, Mass. 02043, charging that Defendant has abandoned the sale of natural gas in interstate commerce to Complainant without first having secured permission and approval therefor from the Commission pursuant to section 7(b) of the Natural Gas Act, all as more fully set forth in the complaint which is on file with the Commission and open to public inspection.

Complainant alleges that the sales of natural gas in West Virginia authorized pursuant to section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act in dockets Nos. G–5392, CI65–689, CI67–1684, and CI68–742 to be made pursuant to Defendant's FPC Gas Rate Schedules Nos. 1 through 4, respectively, were discontinued on August 1, 1972, resumed on August 31, 1972, and discontinued on February 24, 1973, although, to Complainant's knowledge, the dedicated reservoirs are not depleted and the wells dedicated under the contracts comprising Defendant's rate schedules are capable of producing natural gas. Complainant submits that the cessation of service is an abandonment within the contemplation of section 7(b) of the Natural Gas Act and requests that the Commission direct Defendant to resume immediately the sale of natural gas or to take such other action which the Commission deems appropriate.

By order No. 411, issued October 2, 1970, 44 FPC 1112, the Commission promulgated paragraph (e) of § 157.40 of the regulations under the Natural Gas Act, 18 CFR 157.40(e), which granted small producer certificates to small producers then operating in the Appalachian Basin area.

Any person desiring to be heard or to make any protest with reference to said complaint should on or before May 21, 1973, file with the Federal Power Commission, Washington, D.C. 20426, a petition to intervene or a protest in accordance with the requirements of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure (18 CFR 1.8 or 1.10). All protests filed with the Commission will be considered by it in determining the appropriate action to be taken but will not serve to make the protestants parties to the proceeding. Any person wishing to become a party to a proceeding or to participate as a party in any hearing therein must file a petition to intervene in accordance with the Commission's rules.

KENNETH F. PLUMB,
Secretary.

[FR Doc.73-9021 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Dockets Nos. CP73-131, CP73-212, and CP73-211]

EL PASO NATURAL GAS CO., ET AL.

Order Consolidating Proceedings for Limited Purpose of Determining Jurisdiction and Establishing Procedures

APRIL 30, 1973.

On November 5, 1972, El Paso Natural Gas Co. (El Paso) filed in docket No. CP73-131 an application pursuant to section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act for a certificate of public convenience and necessity authorizing the construction and operation of certain natural gas tap and value facilities on its southern division system in New Mexico and the transportation and sale of gas produced from coal and mixed with natural gas. Notice of El Paso's application was issued on November 29, 1972 (37 FR 25787).

On February 7, 1973, Transwestern Coal Gasification Co. (Transwestern Coal) et al., filed a joint application in docket No. CP73-212 pursuant to section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act for a certificate of public convenience and necessity authorizing the construction and operation of a coal gasification plant and the delivery and sale of gas produced from coal to Transwestern Pipeline Co. (Transwestern Pipeline). Transwestern Pipeline filed a related application in docket No. CP73-211 pursuant to section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act for a certificate of public convenience and necessity authorizing the construction and operation of approximately 67 miles of 36-inch pipeline and appurtenant facilities for the purchase and transportation of gas produced from coal by applicants in docket No. CP73-212, and for the transportation of such gas produced from coal for resale in interstate commerce in a stream commingled with natural gas. The notice of Transwestern Coal's and Transwestern Pipeline's applications was issued on February 21, 1973 (38 FR 5509).

In summary, then, El Paso has applied for authority only to construct the valve and tap facilities necessary to connect the gas produced from coal to its mainline system and to transport and sell the gas produced from coal after being mixed with natural gas in interstate commerce for resale. By contrast, Transwestern Coal seeks a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the construction and operation of its proposed coal gasification plant and the sale of gas produced from coal (unmixed with natural gas) to Transwestern Pipeline which in turn seeks authorization to transport and resell gas produced from coal after being mixed with natural gas for resale in interstate commerce. In explanation of this difference in approach, Transwestern Coal et al., stated:

> The Commission has recently held that facilities for the manufacture of gas from naphtha and the transportation and sale of such gas for resale are not subject to its jurisdiction. (Algonquin SNG et al., opinion No. 637, issued Dec. 7, 1972, in dockets Nos. CP 72-35 et al.) Applicants believe that said opinion is inapplicable to the long-term gasification of coal as an integral part of an interstate natural gas system. It is uncertain, both whether such determination will be judicially upheld and whether the courts will determine that the Natural Gas Act requires certificate authorization for facilities for the conversion of coal to gas and the transportation and resale of such gas in interstate commerce.

In recognition of the disparity between the two applications filed relating to the extent of the Commission's jurisdiction over coal gasification projects and of the anticipated future importance of gas produced from coal, the Commission has determined that it is in the public interest that dockets Nos. CP73-131, CP73-211, and CP73-212 be consolidated solely and exclusively for the purpose of determining the extent of this Commission's jurisdiction over coal gasification projects.

It appearing initially that there is no factual dispute regarding the coal gasification process and the resulting product of coal gasification plants there is no need to hold a hearing on the record in this proceeding. Having determined initially that the issue of the jurisdiction of this Commission over coal gasification projects is one of law, not of fact, we will provide an opportunity for the submission of briefs on this issue by all who have petitioned to intervene in dockets Nos. CP73-131, CP73-211, CP73-212, and any other interested persons. The requirements of 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act and our order No. 415-C will not be applicable to those portions of coal gasification projects determined not to be subject to this Commission's jurisdiction.[1] We will of course review the environmental effects of jurisdictional facilities.

The Commission finds

(1) It is necessary and proper in the public interest that this proceeding be expedited in accordance with the procedures set forth below.

The Commission orders

Pursuant to the authority of the Natural Gas Act, particularly sections 5, 7, and 16 thereof:

(A) The proceedings in dockets Nos. CP73-131, CP73-211, and CP73-212, are hereby consolidated for the sole and exclusive purpose of determining the extent of the Commission's jurisdiction over coal gasification projects.

(B) Any person desiring to be heard or to make protest with reference to this consolidated proceeding, who has not previously filed a petition to intervene in dockets Nos. CP73-131, CP73-211, and CP73-212, should on or before May 25, 1973, file with the Federal Power Commission, Washington, D.C., a petition to intervene or a protest in accordance with the requirements of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure. Those persons who have previously filed to intervene in dockets Nos. CP73-131, CP73-211, and CP73-212 will be deemed intervenors in this proceeding.

(C) Initial briefs on the issue of the Commission's jurisdiction over coal gasification projects shall be filed on or before May 25, 1973.

(D) Reply briefs shall be filed on or before June 15, 1973.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] KENNETH F. PLUMB, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9023 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[1] Opinion No. 637.

[Docket No. CI73-653]

KERR-McGEE CORP.

Notice of Application

APRIL 30, 1973.

Take notice that on March 29, 1973, Kerr-McGee Corp. (Applicant), Kerr-McGee Building, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73102, filed in docket No. CI73-653 an application, as amended on April 13, 1973, pursuant to section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act and § 2.75 of the Commission's general policy and interpretations (18 CFR 2.75) for a certificate of public convenience and necessity authorizing the sale for resale and delivery of natural gas in interstate commerce to El Paso Natural Gas Co. (El Paso) from the southeast Buffalo Wallow area, Hemphill and Wheeler Counties, Tex., all as more fully set forth in the application as amended, which is on file with the Commission and open to public inspection.

Applicant proposes under the optional gas pricing procedure to sell natural gas to El Paso at an initial rate of 35 c/M ft^3 (cents per thousand cubic feet) at 14.65 lb/in^2a (pounds per square inch absolute), subject to upward and downward British thermal unit adjustment, pursuant to the terms of a contract dated July 19, 1972, as amended, April 3, 1973. Said contract, as amended, provides for price escalations of 1 c/M ft^3 every year, for reimbursement to the seller for seventh-eighths of any new or increased taxes, and for a contract term of 20 years. Applicant also requests pregranted abandonment authorization. Applicant estimates daily deliveries of gas to be 10,000 M ft^3 initially.

Applicant states that the subject gas has not been previously sold in interstate commerce but an application is currently pending before the Commission for the sale of such gas in docket No. CI73-66. Applicant states that service has not commenced under that docket.

Applicant alleges that the substantial volumes of natural gas being made available to El Paso by virtue of the instant proposed sale are of critical importance in assisting El Paso to meet the firm demands for firm gas on its system during the contract term. Applicant states that its contract with El Paso is the result of arm's length negotiations and asserts that the contract price with all adjustments is substantially lower than prices being paid in the intrastate market for producer sales in the area involved and is substantially lower than prices for base load sales of liquefied natural gas (LNG) or synthetic gas for which applications for authorization are pending or have been approved by the

Commission. Applicant further asserts that its contract price herein is substantially lower than prices for peak shaving sales of LNG for which applications for authorizations are pending or have been approved by the Commission.

Any person desiring to be heard or to make any protest with reference to said application should on or before May 21, 1973, file with the Federal Power Commission, Washington, D.C. 20426, a petition to intervene or a protest in accordance with the requirements of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure (18 CFR 1.8 or 1.10). All protests filed with the Commission will be considered by it in determining the appropriate action to be taken but will not serve to make the protestants parties to the proceeding. Any person wishing to become a party to a proceeding or to participate as a party in any hearing therein must file a petition to intervene in accordance with the Commission's rules.

Take further notice that, pursuant to the authority contained in and subject to the jurisdiction conferred upon the Federal Power Commission by sections 7 and 15 of the Natural Gas Act and the Commission's rules of practice and procedure, a hearing will be held without further notice before the Commission on this application if no petition to intervene is filed within the time required herein, if the Commission on its own review of the matter finds that a grant of the certificate is required by the public convenience and necessity. If a petition for leave to intervene is timely filed, or if the Commission on its own motion believes that a formal hearing is required, further notice of such hearing will be duly given.

Under the procedure herein provided for, unless otherwise advised, it will be unnecessary for Applicant to appear or be represented at the hearing.

KENNETH F. PLUMB,
Secretary.

[FR Doc.73-9022 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Project 2663]

MINNESOTA POWER & LIGHT CO.

Notice of Application for Major License

APRIL 30, 1973.

Public notice is hereby given that application for major license was filed pursuant to the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 791a–825r) on November 22, 1967, by the Minnesota Power & Light Co. (Correspondence to: Mr. Leslie P. Modeen, vice president-financial, Minnesota Power & Light Co., 30 West Superior Street, Duluth, Minn. 55802; Reid & Priest, 2 Rector Street, New York, N.Y. 10006) applicant for Pillager Project No. 2663 which is located on the Crow Wing River in Morrison and Cass Counties, Minn., near the cities and towns of Pillager, Brainerd, Motley, and Staples and affects navigable waters of the United States.

This project was constructed and has been operating pursuant to a 50-year permit from the U.S. War Department issued May 12, 1917. It is a run-of-river project with an installed capacity of 1,520 kW and consists of: (1) A concrete gravity dam about 458 ft long and 35 ft high including an integral powerhouse spillway section surmounted by 18 vertical lift gates; (2) two earth dikes abutting the concrete dam, one being 170 ft long and the other being 230 ft long; (3) a 770-acre reservoir at normal pond elevation 1,199.3 ft (m.s.l.) with 1,360 acre-feet of usable pondage; (4) a 98-foot long by 37-foot wide reinforced concrete powerhouse containing two 760-kW capacity hydroelectric generating units; and (5) all other facilities and interests appurtenant to the operation of the project.

Applicant states that located on project lands are 15 seasonal cabins and two resorts providing boat rental and day-use picnic facilities. Project lands and waters are used for fishing, boating, camping, and picnicking. Applicant further states that canoe rest points have been provided along the river and improved access to the river will be provided by construction of a road, portage trail, and boat facilities. One hundred and seventy-two acres have also been set aside for future recreational development.

Project energy is used in applicant's service areas in the northern and eastern parts of Minnesota.

Any person desiring to be heard or to make protest with reference to said application should on or before June 25, 1973, file with the Federal Power Commission, Washington, D.C. 20426, petitions to intervene or protests in accordance with the requirements of the Comsion's rules of practice and procedure (18 CFR 1.8 or 1.10). All protests filed with the Commission will be considered by it in determining the appropriate action to be taken but will not serve to make the protestants parties to a proceeding. Persons wishing to become parties to a proceeding or to participate as a party in any hearing therein must file petitions to intervene in accordance with the Commission's rules.

The application is on file with the Commission and is available for public inspection.

KENNETH F. PLUMB,
Secretary.

[FR Doc.73-9025 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. RP73-8]

NORTH PENN GAS CO.

Notice of Proposed Changes in Rates and Charges

APRIL 30, 1973.

Take notice that on April 16, 1973, North Penn Gas Co. (North Penn) tendered for filing 32d revised sheet Nos. 4 and 5 and fifth revised sheet No. PGA–1 to its FPC gas tariff, first revised volume No. 1. North Penn states that the revised tariff sheets contain a surcharge credit of 7.379 cents to reflect the effect of amounts accumulated in the unrecovered purchase gas account for the period September 1, 1972, through February 28, 1973, due to rate changes and the jurisdictional effect of refunds received by North Penn during that period. North Penn states further that the surcharge credit is proposed to be in effect for a 6-month period, June 1, 1973, through November 30, 1973, and will reduce North Penn's revenues for that 6-month period by approximately $380,000. According to North Penn copies of the letter of transmittal and all enclosures are being mailed to each of North Penn's jurisdictional customers and the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission and Public Service Commission of the State of New York.

Any person desiring to be heard or to protest said application should file a petition to intervene or protest with the Federal Power Commission, Washington, D.C. 20426, in accordance with §§ 1.8 and 1.10 of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure (18 CFR 1.8, 1.10). All such petitions or protests should be filed on or before May 14, 1973. Protests will be considered by the Commission in determining the appropriate action to be taken, but will not serve to make protestants parties to the proceeding. Any person wishing to become a party must file a petition to intervene. Copies of this application are on file with the Commission and are available for public inspection.

KENNETH F. PLUMB,
Secretary.

[FR Doc.73-9024 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. CP73-291]

TEXAS GAS TRANSMISSION CORP.

Order Granting Interventions, Motion and Rehearing; Providing for Hearing To Show Cause; and Establishing Procedures

APRIL 27, 1973.

On January 29, 1973, Texas Gas Transmission Corp. (Texas Gas) filed a revised exhibit A to its service agreement with Western Kentucky Gas Co. (Western Kentucky) to reflect, inter alia, the addition of a new delivery point in Henderson County, Ky., which was established without specific Commission authorization in reliance upon § 2.55(c) of the Commission's general policy and interpretations.[1] The Henderson County delivery point would provide natural gas service for a new aluminum reduction plant of Anaconda Aluminum Co. (Anaconda, a division of the Anaconda Co.) at a firm volume of 700 M ft³ (thousand cubic feet) and an interruptible volume of 2,000 M ft³ per day from Western Kentucky's existing entitlements from Texas Gas. By order issued February 28, 1973, we rejected revised exhibit A, stating:

[1] Section 2.55(c) defines the term "facilities" in section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act as excluding certain new delivery points. In effect, therefore, it provides an exemption from the statutory requirement that a certificate of public convenience and necessity be issued by the Commission authorizing the construction or extension of natural gas facilities.

Although § 2.55(c) does not address itself to the end use of the gas to be delivered at a new delivery point, it must be read in conjunction with other Commission policies, including § 2.78 of the Commission's general policy and interpretations which establishes priorities of service during periods of curtailed deliveries by jurisdictional pipeline companies. Inasmuch as it appears that the gas to be delivered through the new point may be used in contravention of the policy enunciated in § 2.78, revised exhibit A will be rejected. * * * It is contemplated that § 2.55(c) will be revised to reflect the action taken herein.

On March 19, 1973, Anaconda filed a petition for leave to intervene pursuant to § 1.8(b) of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure, claiming that the Commission's rejection of revised exhibit A jeopardizes the prospective operation of its Henderson County plant. On March 30, 1973, Texas Gas filed an application for rehearing pursuant to section 19(a) of the Natural Gas Act and § 1.34 of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure, asking us to accept revised exhibit A as being within the contemplation of § 2.55(c). On the same day, Anaconda filed a motion for leave to file an application for rehearing, together with its application and an affidavit of its assistant director of engineering, also asking us to accept revised exhibit A. And on April 2, 1973, Western Kentucky filed a petition for intervention adopting the factual statements in Anaconda's petition and Texas Gas' application.

As more fully detailed in their respective filings, Anaconda and Texas Gas challenge the Commission's rejection of exhibit A on essentially the following grounds: (1) The Commission acted summarily without notice and opportunity for hearing and, consequently, violated the Administrative Procedure Act and the fifth amendment requirement of due process of law. (2) The Commission's action represents an ex post facto application of a prospective revision of § 2.55(c). (3) The Commission's action requires an abandonment of service in violation of the procedural and substantive requirements of section 7(b) of the Natural Gas Act. (4) Texas Gas' establishment of a new delivery point to enable Western Kentucky to serve Anaconda was clearly within the purview of § 2.55(c) and, consequently, its right to rely upon that provision cannot be superseded by the Commission's curtailment policy without a hearing. (5) The Commission's action deprives interested parties of an opportunity to challenge or support a specific application of its curtailment policy contrary to statements in orders Nos. 467 and 467–B issued January 8 and March 2, 1973, respectively, that its policy is flexible and that interested parties would have such an opportunity. (6) The Commission's policy underlying temporary curtailment of service is irrelevant to questions involving permanent abandonment of service and establishment of new delivery points; even the Commission's proposed rulemaking in docket No. R–467 issued January 3, 1973, if finalized, would speak to new and increased service as distinguished from a shifting but continuing level of service here involved. (7) The Commission's action fails to consider that Anaconda's utilization of the gas would come within relatively high curtailment priority categories and that the interruptible portion of its service is not premised upon end use considerations.

In opinion No. 648 (Alabama-Tennessee Natural Gas Co., docket No. CP71–258), issued January 31, 1973, we applied priority principles to an application under section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct and operate facilities for the sale of natural gas. If Texas Gas had filed an application under section 7(c) for a certificate to construct and operate its Henderson County delivery point for the sale of natural gas to Western Kentucky and resale to Anaconda, it would have been appropriate to apply those principles, among, others, to that application. But Texas Gas acted upon the § 2.55(c) exemption and did not file such an application, thereby precluding a determination, in the words of opinion No. 648, of whether "the public burden of the alternative (fuel) outweighs, or is outweighted by, our nationwide need for the 'protection of as reliable and adequate service as present supplies and capacities will permit.' " In our order issued in this matter on February 28, 1973, we intended to make clear that a section 4 tariff filing, such as Southern's revised exhibit A, could not be utilized to circumvent the certificate requirements of section 7. We adhere to that view. See March 20, 1973, order in RP73–73, Southern Natural Gas Co. In the light of Anaconda's, Texas Gas', and Western Kentucky's filings, however, we are convinced that a hearing is necessary since service has been initiated and that Texas Gas should be required to establish the availability of the § 2.55(c) exemption and to show cause why it should not abandon deliveries, in whole or in part, at its Henderson County delivery point.

Anaconda estimates that on an average winter day its carbon baking furnaces would consume 1,030 M ft^3 of natural gas, its ingot casting furnaces would consume 695 M ft^3 and its steam generators, 96 M ft^3, aggregating 1,821 M ft^3 and aproaching in volume its interruptible entitlement from Western Kentucky. Anaconda concedes that the conversion of that equipment to utilize fuel oil is "technologically and economically feasible." It appears that Anaconda has an "alternate fuel capability" with respect to some gas usages, at least, as that term is defined in opinion No. 643–A (Arkansas Louisiana Gas Co., docket No. RP71–122), issued April 10, 1973. As a further result, and absent extraordinary adverse environmental consequences, Anaconda would be well advised not to delay converting that equipment.

If the hearing record establishes that the exemption from certification provided by § 2.55(c) was properly available to the Henderson County delivery point, and that service to Anaconda should continue, Texas Gas may refile the revised exhibit A for Commission consideration. Our present rejection is based upon our refusal to permit this section 4 tariff filing to operate as an authorization for facilities and service that may be subject to section 7 certificate proceedings.

The Commission further finds

(1) Participation by Anaconda Aluminum Co. and Western Kentucky Gas Co., may be in the public interest.

(2) It is also appropriate in the administration of the Natural Gas Act that Texas Gas Transmission Corp. should be required, at the aforesaid hearing, to establish the availability of the exemption provided by § 2.55(c) of the Commission's general policy and interpretations and to show cause why it should not abandon deliveries, in whole or in part, at its Henderson County delivery point.

The Commission orders

(A) Anaconda Aluminum Co. and Western Kentucky Gas Co. are permitted to intervene in this proceeding subject to the rules and regulations of the Commission: *Provided, however,* That the participation of said intervenors shall be limited to matters affecting asserted rights and interests specifically set forth in their petitions to intervene; and *provided further,* That the admission of such intervenors shall not be construed as recognition by the Commission that they might be aggrieved by an order or orders entered in this proceeding.

(B) The motion of Anaconda Aluminum Co. for leave to file an application for rehearing of the Commission's order issued February 28, 1973, in the matter of rate schedule G–3 of Texas Gas Transmission Corp., is granted.

(C) Except to the extent expressly granted herein, the applications of Anaconda Aluminum Co., and Texas Gas Transmission Corp., for rehearing of the Commission's order issued February 28, 1973, in the matter of rate schedule G–3 of Texas Gas Transmission Corp., are denied.

(D) Pursuant to the authority of the Natural Gas Act, the Commission's rules of practice and procedure and the Commission's regulations under the Natural Gas Act, a public hearing on the issues presented in the petitions to intervene, applications for rehearing and this order will be held commencing June 18, 1973, at 10 a.m., e.d.s.t., in a hearing room of the Federal Power Commission, 825 North Capitol Street NE., Washington, D.C. 20426. The Secretary shall give due notice thereof, and an administrative law judge to be designated by the Chief Administrative Law Judge shall preside at the hearing in this proceeding pursuant to the Commission's rules of practice and procedure.

(E) Texas Gas Transmission Corp. is hereby ordered to appear at the aforesaid public hearing to establish the availability of the exemption provided by § 2.55(c) of the Commission's general policy and interpretations and to show cause why it should not abandon deliveries, in whole or in part, at its Hender-

son County delivery point. It shall file and serve its direct case on all parties, the presiding administrative law judge and the Commission staff on or before June 4, 1973.

(F) Pursuant to § 2.62(c) of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure, Texas Gas Transmission Corp. shall serve copies of its filings upon the intervenors promptly, unless such service has already been effected pursuant to part 157 of the regulations under the Natural Gas Act.

(G) Protests or petitions to intervene may be filed with the Federal Power Commission, Washington, D.C. 20426, in accordance with the rules of practice and procedure (18 CFR 1.8 or 1.10) on or before May 21, 1973.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] KENNETH F. PLUMB, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9026 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. E-7798]

CENTRAL VERMONT PUBLIC SERVICE CORP.

Notice of Change in Location of Hearing

APRIL 27, 1973.

Notice is given that the prehearing conference scheduled to convene in a hearing room of the Federal Power Commission in the above-entitled matter on May 22, 1973, will convene in a room at the new Federal Power Commission location on the second floor of the Union Center Plaza Building at 825 North Capitol Street NE., Washington, D.C. 20426, at the time heretofore prescribed.

KENNETH F. PLUMB, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9011 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. E-7743]

CONNECTICUT LIGHT AND POWER CO.

Notice of Change in Location of Hearing

APRIL 27, 1973.

Notice is hereby given that the hearing in the subject docket scheduled to convene in a hearing room of the Federal Power Commission on June 5, 1973, will convene in a hearing room at the new Federal Power Commission location, on the second floor of Union Center Plaza Building at 825 North Capitol Street NE., Washington, D.C. 20426, at the time heretofore prescribed.

KENNETH F. PLUMB, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9012 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. RP72-6]

EL PASO NATURAL GAS CO.

Notice of Location of Hearing

APRIL 27, 1973.

Notice is given that the hearing scheduled to convene in a hearing room of the Federal Power Commission in the above-entitled matter on May 8, 1973 will convene in a room at the new Federal Power Commission location on the second floor of the Union Center Plaza Building at 825 North Capitol Street NE., Washington, D.C. 20426, at the time heretofore prescribed.

KENNETH F. PLUMB, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9013 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. E-7806]

ILLINOIS POWER CO.

Notice of Change in Location of Hearing

APRIL 27, 1973.

Notice is hereby given that the hearing in the subject docket scheduled to convene in a hearing room of the Federal Power Commission on May 15, 1973, will convene in a hearing room at the new Federal Power Commission location, on the second floor of the Union Center Plaza Building at 825 North Capitol Street NE., Washington, D.C. 20426, at the time heretofore prescribed.

KENNETH F. PLUMB, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9014 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. E-7711]

SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO.

Notice of Change in Location of Hearing

APRIL 27, 1973.

Notice is given that the prehearing conference scheduled to convene in a hearing room of the Federal Power Commission in the above-entitled matter on September 20, 1973, will convene in a room at the new Federal Power Commission location on the second floor of the Union Center Plaza Building at 825 North Capitol Street NE., Washington, D.C. 20426, at the time heretofore prescribed.

KENNETH F. PLUMB, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9015 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Docket No. RP73-69]

TRANSCONTINENTAL GAS PIPE LINE CORP.

Notice of Change in Location of Hearing

APRIL 27, 1973.

Notice is given that the prehearing conference scheduled to convene in a hearing room of the Federal Power Commission in the above-entitled matter on June 26, 1973, will convene in a room at the new Federal Power Commission located on the second floor of the Union Center Plaza Building at 825 North Capitol Street NE., Washington, D.C. 20426, at the time heretofore prescribed.

KENNETH F. PLUMB, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9016 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

OFFICE OF THE FEDERAL REGISTER

CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE

Reference to Citation

Whenever an agency publishes a document in the FEDERAL REGISTER that implements or affects a program described in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, published by the Office of Management and Budget, a reference to the catalog should be included in the FEDERAL REGISTER document. The reference should give the program number and title and should be placed on a separate line immediately preceding or immediately following the signature in the following form:

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program No. 39.004, National Archives Reference Services.)

The purpose of the reference to the catalog is to help State and local governments and other institutions or individuals interested in these programs to relate FEDERAL REGISTER documents to the programs described in the catalog.

Dated May 4, 1973.

FRED J. EMERY, *Director.*

[FR Doc.73-9120 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

FLAMMABLE FABRICS

Amendment of Enforcement Policy

Correction

In FR Doc. 73-8028 appearing on page 10184 in the issue for Wednesday, April 25, 1973, the headings should read as set forth above.

FLAMMABLE FABRICS

Amendment of Enforcement Policy; Correction

In FR Doc. 73-8028, appearing at page 10184 for the issue of Wednesday, April 25, 1973, the year 1972 appearing in the last paragraph should read 1973.

[SEAL] CHARLES A. TOBIN, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-8986 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON KNOWLEDGE AND HUMAN VALUES

Notice of Formation

MAY 3, 1973.

1. *Establishment.*—Notice is hereby given of the formation of the National Endowment for the Humanities Advisory Committee on Knowledge and Human Values, pursuant to section 9 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (86 Stat. 770) and section 8 of the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-63. The creation of this committee has been determined to be in the public interest in

connection with the performance of duties imposed on the National Endowment for the Humanities by the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1975, as amended, within the meaning of subparagraph 9(a)(2) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

2. *Purpose.*—The purpose of this committee will be to provide policy advice concerning a new program of the National Science Foundation and the National Endowment for the Humanities to support scholarly activities in the field of ethical and human value implications of science and technology. The compass of the new program will be related to both technology assessment and environmental impact, but will be more specialized than either in its concentration on cultural and humanistic values. Support will be extended to research or other scholarly work, conferences, colloquia, and similar activities.

3. *Functions.*—The specific functions of the Advisory Committee will be to provide policy advice concerning the concept of the new program, the types of projects to be supported, mechanisms of support, and similar matters. The initial task of the Committee will be to define the boundaries of the program in terms of related programs in the fields of technology assessment and environmental impact, and to recommend priorities with respect to subject areas of research.

4. For further information, Dr. Richard Hedrich, Chairman of the Committee, may be contacted at 382–5714.

RONALD S. BERMAN,
Chairman, National Endowment for the Humanities.

[FR Doc.73-8996 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

BROKER-DEALER MODEL COMPLIANCE PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Notice of Public Meetings

Pursuant to section 10(a)(2) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Public Law 92–463, 86 Stat. 770, the Securities and Exchange Commission announces the following public advisory committee meetings.

The Commission's Advisory Committee on a model compliance program for broker-dealers, established on October 25, 1972 (Securities Exchange Act Release No. 9835), will hold meetings on May 16–17, 1973, at the offices of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., 1735 K Street NW., Washington, D.C. The meetings will commence at 9 a.m., e.d.t.

This Advisory Committee was formed to assist the Commission in developing a model compliance program to serve as an industry guide for the broker-dealer community. Assisted by this Committee's work the Commission plans to publish a guide to broker-dealer compliance under the Securities acts in order to advise broker-dealers of the standards to which they should adhere if investor confidence in the fairness of the marketplace is to be warranted and sustained. The Committee's recommendations are not intended to result in the expansion of Commission rules governing broker-dealers, but to inform broker-dealers as to the existing requirements and how they may comply with them.

The Committee's scheduled meetings will be for the purpose of reviewing drafts and proposals concerning the Committee's proposed report to the Commission on these compliance guidelines for broker-dealers.

These meetings are open to the public. Any interested person may attend and appear before or file statements with the Advisory Committee—which statements, if in written form, may be filed before or after the meeting or, if oral, at the time and in the manner and extent permitted by the Advisory Committee.

[SEAL] RONALD F. HUNT,
Secretary.

MAY 3, 1973.

[FR Doc.73-9043 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Bureau of Labor Statistics

BUSINESS RESEARCH ADVISORY COUNCIL'S COMMITTEE ON OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STATISTICS

Notice of Meeting

The BRAC Committee on Occupational Safety and Health Statistics will meet at 10 a.m., May 14, 1973, at the General Accounting Office Building, 441 G Street NW., room 4454, Washington, D.C. The agenda for the meeting is as follows:

1. Status of the 1972 OSHS survey and plans for the 1973 survey.
2. Status of the State grants program.
3. Report on the Recordkeeping Revision Task Force.

It is suggested that persons planning to attend this meeting as observers contact Kenneth G. Van Auken, Executive Secretary, Business Research Advisory Council on (Area Code 202) 961–2559.

Signed at Washington D.C., this first day of May 1973.

BEN BURDETSKY,
Deputy Commissioner of Labor Statistics.

[FR Doc.73-9033 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

Occupational Safety and Health Administration

[V-73-13]

RUST ENGINEERING CO. ET AL.

Notice of Grant of Variance from Construction Safety Standards; Correction

In FR Doc. 73–6326, published at page 8545 of the issue of Tuesday, April 3, 1973, the last heading of the caption for the document reads "Notice of Application for Variance from Construction Safety Standards." This is incorrect. The heading is corrected to read "Notice of Grant of Variance from Construction Safety Standards."

Signed at Washington, D.C. May 3, 1973.

JOHN STENDER,
Assistant Secretary of Labor.

[FR Doc.73-9052 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

[Notice No. 237]

ASSIGNMENT OF HEARINGS

MAY 3, 1973.

Cases assigned for hearing, postponement, cancellation, or oral argument appear below and will be published only once. This list contains prospective assignments only and does not include cases previously assigned hearing dates. The hearings will be on the issues as presently reflected in the official docket of the Commission. An attempt will be made to publish notices of cancellation of hearings as promptly as possible, but interested parties should take appropriate steps to insure that they are notified of cancellation or postponements of hearings in which they are interested. No amendments will be entertained after the date of this publication.

No. 35533, petroleum products, William Bros. Pipe Line Co.; No. 35533 sub 1, petroleum products to Illinois, Iowa, and Missouri, Williams Bros. Pipe Line Co.; No. 35533 sub 2, petroleum products, Williams Bros. Pipe Line Co.; No. 35540, petroleum products, Louisiana and Texas to Midwest; and FSA No. 42327, pipeline rates petroleum products from the Southwest, continued to May 29, 1973, at the offices of the Interstate Commerce Commission, Washington, D.C.

No. 35720, American Petrofina Co. of Texas, et al. v. Williams Bros. Pipe Line Co., et al., continued to May 29, 1973, at the offices of the Interstate Commerce Commission, Washington, D.C.

MC–C–7966, Citrusales, Inc., and Southern Gold Citrus Products, Inc., investigation of operations, now assigned June 4, 1973, at Miami, Fla., postponed to July 17, 1973, at Tampa, Fla., in a hearing room to be later designated.

MC 128944 sub 11, Reliable Truck Lines, Inc., now assigned July 9, 1973, MC 136678, Alabama-Tennessee Express, Inc., now assigned July 9, 1973, will be held at the Sheraton Motor Inn, 300 10th Street North, Birmingham, Ala.

Ex parte No. 252 sub 1, incentive per diem charges—1968, prehearing conference, now being assigned June 5, 1973, at the offices of the Interstate Commerce Commission, Washington, D.C.

No. 35757, Port of Seattle v. Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Co., No. 35758, Port of Seattle v. Union Pacific Co., No. 35759, Port of Seattle v. Burlington Northern, Inc., now assigned May 21, 1973, at Seattle, Wash., is postponed indefinitely.

MC–71459 sub 31, O. N. C. Freight Systems, now assigned July 16, 1973, will be held in room 314, Federal Annex, 135 South State Street, Salt Lake City, Utah.

MC 124211 sub 218, Hilt Truck Line, Inc., and MC 135874 sub 1, LTL Perishables, Inc., now assigned June 18, 1973, at Omaha, Nebr., will be held in the Continental Room, Continental Towers Motor Inn, 2121 Douglas Street.

MC 127042 sub 95, Hagen, Inc., now assigned June 26, 1973, at Omaha, Nebr., will be

held at the Hilton Hotel, 1616 Dodge Street.

MC 127042 sub 97, Hagen, Inc., now assigned June 28, 1973, at Omaha, Nebr., will be held at the Hilton Hotel, 1616 Dodge Street.

[SEAL] ROBERT L. OSWALD, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9047 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

FOURTH SECTION APPLICATIONS FOR RELIEF

MAY 3, 1973.

An application, as summarized below, has been filed requesting relief from the requirements of section 4 of the Interstate Commerce Act to permit common carriers named or described in the application to maintain higher rates and charges at intermediate points than those sought to be established at more distant points.

Protests to the granting of an application must be prepared in accordance with rule 1100.40 of the General Rules of Practice (49 CFR 1100.40) and filed on or before May 22, 1973.

FSA No. 42673—Joint water-rail container rates—Showa Shipping Co., Ltd. Filed by Showa Shipping Co., Ltd. (No. 5), for itself and interested rail carriers. Rates on general commodities, between ports in Japan, Korea, Hong Kong, and Taiwan, on the one hand, and rail stations on the U.S. Atlantic and gulf seaboard, on the other.

Grounds for relief—Water competition.

FSA No. 42674—Returned shipments of asphalt and petroleum road oil from and to points in southwestern and southern territories. Filed by Southwestern Freight Bureau, agent (No. B-401), for interested rail carriers. Rates on asphalt and petroleum road oil, in tank carloads, as described in the application, from points in southwestern territory (including northern Missouri) and Kansas, to points in southern and eastern-southern border territories, also from points in southern territory, to points in southwestern territory; also returned shipments in the reverse direction.

Grounds for relief—Carrier competition and revision of minimum weights.

Tariffs—Supplements 65, 67, and 29 to Southwestern Freight Bureau, agent, tariffs SW/S 123-O, 126-L, and SW/S-2007-H, ICC Nos. 4939, 4789, and 5042, respectively. Rates are published to become effective on June 10, 1973.

By the Commission.

ROBERT L. OSWALD, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9044 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Notice No. 277]

MOTOR CARRIER BOARD TRANSFER PROCEEDINGS

Synopses of orders entered by the Motor Carrier Board of the Commission pursuant to sections 212(b), 206(a), 211, 312(b), and 410(g) of the Interstate Commerce Act, and rules and regulations prescribed thereunder (49 CFR part 1132), appear below:

Each application (except as otherwise specifically noted) filed after March 27, 1972, contains a statement by applicants that there will be no significant effect on the quality of the human environment resulting from approval of the application. As provided in the Commission's special rules of practice any interested person may file a petition seeking reconsideration of the following numbered proceedings on or before May 29, 1973.

Pursuant to section 17(8) of the Interstate Commerce Act, the filing of such a petition will postpone the effective date of the order in that proceeding pending its disposition. The matters relied upon by petitioners must be specified in their petitions with particularity.

No. MC-FC-74036. By order of April 27, 1973, the Motor Carrier Board approved the transfer to Merchant's Industries, Inc., doing business as Merchant's Industries, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa., of certificate No. MC-40256 sub-No. 1 issued January 2, 1948 to Louis Bobroff, doing business as Merchant's Transfer, Philadelphia, Pa., authorizing the transportation of lamps and various specified commodities from Philadelphia, Pa., to points in New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, Ohio, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. Lawrence Corson, suite 1300, 1 East Penn Square Building, Philadelphia, Pa. 19107, attorney for applicants.

No. MC-FC-74399. By order of April 27, 1973, the Motor Carrier Board approved the transfer to Eldon P. Brodersen and Roger E. Brodersen, a partnership, doing business as Brodersen Trucking, Denison, Iowa, of certificate No. MC-96377 issued May 17, 1966, to Vernie C. Wilken, Denison, Iowa, authorizing the transportation of livestock, feed, agricultural implements and parts, seed, hay, straw, coal, lumber, building materials, grain, and petroleum products from, to, and between points in Iowa and Nebraska. Roger E. Brodersen, Brodersen Trucking, Denison, Iowa 51442, for applicants.

No. MC-FC-74418. By order of April 2, 1973, the Motor Carrier Board approved the transfer to Trade Furniture Delivery, Inc., North Massapequa, N.Y., of the operating rights in permit No. MC-101362 issued November 16, 1971, to G. E. & W. Trucking Co., Inc., Corona, N.Y., authorizing the transportation of new furniture, uncrated, between New York, N.Y., on the one hand, and, on the other, points in New Jersey within 35 miles of New York, N.Y. John R. Remis, Jr., 20 Erita Land, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787, attorney for applicants.

[SEAL] ROBERT L. OSWALD, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9045 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

[Notice No. 266]

MOTOR CARRIER TRANSFER PROCEEDINGS

MAY 3, 1973.

Application filed for temporary authority under section 210a(b) in connection with transfer application under section 212(b) and transfer rules, 49 CFR part 1132:

No. MC-FC-74464. By application filed April 30, 1973, GREEN TRANSFER & STORAGE CO., 2425 Northwest, 23d Place, Portland, Oreg. 97210, seeks temporary authority to lease the operating rights of PACIFIC INLAND TRANSPORT CO., INC. (U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE), successor-in-interest, P.O. Box 2154, Spokane, Wash. 99210, under section 210a(b). The transfer to GREEN TRANSFER & STORAGE CO., of the operating rights of PACIFIC INLAND TRANSPORT CO., INC. (U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE), successor-in-interest, is presently pending.

By the Commission.

ROBERT L. OSWALD, *Secretary.*

[FR Doc.73-9046 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

CUMULATIVE LISTS OF PARTS AFFECTED—MAY

The following numerical guide is a list of parts of each title of the Code of Federal Regulations affected by documents published to date during May.

1 CFR — Page
Ch. I ... 10705

3 CFR
4214 ... 11433
4215 ... 11435

5 CFR
213 ... 11059, 11337, 11437
511 ... 11337
534 ... 11337
900 ... 11059

6 CFR
130 ... 11062, 11413

7 CFR
2 ... 10795
5 ... 10795
225 ... 11437
271 ... 11338
301 ... 10795
729 ... 10705
730 ... 10706, 11338
811 ... 10915
908 ... 11062
910 ... 11063
917 ... 11064
930 ... 11065
1030 ... 11339
1121 ... 11340
1421 ... 11441
PROPOSED RULES:
52 ... 11348, 11353
Ch. VI ... 11094
Ch. IX ... 10730, 11465
918 ... 11470
953 ... 11353
1006 ... 11354
1079 ... 10736
1139 ... 11024
1207 ... 10738
1701 ... 10951

8 CFR
245 ... 11340

9 CFR
12 ... 10797
73 ... 10803, 10917
92 ... 10723
331 ... 10724
381 ... 10725
PROPOSED RULES:
301 ... 11090
316 ... 11090, 11092
317 ... 11090, 11092
319 ... 11090, 11093

10 CFR
25 ... 10803
50 ... 11445
140 ... 11066
PROPOSED RULES:
50 ... 10815

12 CFR — Page
220 ... 11066
265 ... 10917
545 ... 10918
582a ... 10919
722 ... 11347
PROPOSED RULES:
506 ... 10969
506a ... 10969
702 ... 10743

13 CFR
402 ... 10920

14 CFR
39 ... 10920, 11340
71 ... 10707, 10921–10923, 11067
73 ... 10923
241 ... 10924
287 ... 10926
298 ... 11067
PROPOSED RULES:
39 ... 11111–11113
71 ... 10956–10958, 11113, 11354
101 ... 11354
207 ... 10816
208 ... 10816
212 ... 10816
244 ... 10817
249 ... 10817
296 ... 10817
297 ... 10817

15 CFR
302 ... 11068

16 CFR
13 ... 10707, 1107, 10805, 11072, 11075, 11076, 11446–11448

17 CFR
240 ... 11448, 11449
PROPOSED RULES:
1 ... 11089
240 ... 11472

18 CFR
2 ... 11449

19 CFR
1 ... 10806
4 ... 10807, 11077
12 ... 10807
PROPOSED RULES:
1 ... 10814

20 CFR
422 ... 11450

21 CFR
2 ... 11452
3 ... 11077
121 ... 10713
130 ... 11077
135a ... 10714, 10808

21 CFR—Continued — Page
135b ... 10808, 10926
135e ... 10714, 11078
135g ... 10808, 10926
191 ... 11078
273 ... 11080
278 ... 11452
PROPOSED RULES:
8 ... 11095
9 ... 11095
45 ... 10952
121 ... 11096
191 ... 10956
273 ... 11354

23 CFR
1 ... 11086
204 ... 10810
305 ... 11341
720 ... 11341
1204 ... 10810

24 CFR
1914 ... 10928, 11081–11084
1915 ... 11084
PROPOSED RULES:
1700 ... 11096
1710 ... 11096
1720 ... 11096
1730 ... 11096

25 CFR
11 ... 10927
41 ... 11085
52 ... 11085
PROPOSED RULES:
141 ... 11348
221 ... 10814

26 CFR
1 ... 11344
13 ... 10927
31 ... 11345
53 ... 11454
301 ... 11345
PROPOSED RULES:
1 ... 10944, 11087

29 CFR
70 ... 10714
204 ... 10714
Ch. IV ... 10715
541 ... 11389
1910 ... 10715, 10929, 10930
1952 ... 10717

30 CFR
Ch. I ... 10927
Ch. V ... 10927
PROPOSED RULES:
211 ... 11348
216 ... 11348

31 CFR
332 ... 10808

32 CFR — Page
202 — 11454
809 — 10934
881 — 10720

32A CFR
Ch. X:
OI Reg. 1 — 10725, 10811
Ch. XII:
OPC Reg. 1 — 10811

33 CFR
117 — 10720
PROPOSED RULES:
117 — 11472

35 CFR
111 — 11346

38 CFR
17 — 11085

40 CFR
180 — 10720, 10939
PROPOSED RULES:
50 — 11355
52 — 11113
60 — 10820
124 — 10960
125 — 10960
133 — 10968
203 — 10821
Ch. V — 10856

41 CFR — Page
101–6 — 10812
101–7 — 10812
101–8 — 10813
PROPOSED RULES:
3–3 — 11471

42 CFR — Page
74 — 10721
84 — 11458

43 CFR
Subtitle A — 10939
Ch. II — 10940
PUBLIC LAND ORDERS:
5344 — 11347

44 CFR
401 — 11086

45 CFR
220 — 10782
221 — 10782
222 — 10782
226 — 10782
233 — 10940
1068 — 10809
PROPOSED RULES:
186 — 10738

46 CFR — Page
10 — 11463
56 — 10722
151 — 10722
PROPOSED RULES:
310 — 11471

47 CFR
0 — 10810
2 — 11086
PROPOSED RULES:
73 — 10743, 10968

49 CFR
571 — 10940
575 — 11347
1033 — 10941, 10942
PROPOSED RULES:
172 — 10960
173 — 10960
174 — 10960
178 — 10960
179 — 10960

50 CFR
17 — 10943
28 — 10723
32 — 10810, 11464
33 — 10943, 11464

FEDERAL REGISTER PAGES AND DATES—MAY

Pages	*Date*
10699–10788	May 1
10789–10908	2
10909–11052	3
11053–11329	4
11331–11426	7
11427–12084	8

federal register

TUESDAY, MAY 8, 1973
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Volume 38 ■ Number 88

PART II

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms

■

GUN CONTROL

Published Ordinances of Political Subdivisions of States

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms

GUN CONTROL

Published Ordinances of Political Subdivisions of States

Pursuant to the provisions of section 921(a)(19), Title 18, United States Code, and § 178.24, Title 26, Code of Federal Regulations (26 CFR Part 178), the following is the annual revised compiled list of the published laws of political subdivisions of States, which are determined to be relevant to the enforcement of Chapter 44, Title 18, United States Code, relating to firearms.

The list of ordinances of each State is preceded by relevant State statutes pertaining to the purchase and possession of firearms.

This revised compilation is in implementation of Title I of the Gun Control Act of 1968 (18 U.S.C. Chapter 44; 82 Stat. 1213) and supersedes that list published on April 25, 1972 (36 F.R. 8226).

[SEAL]

REX D. DAVIS,
Director, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms,
Department of the Treasury.

ALABAMA

State Law

ALA. CODE ANN. TITLE 14

170. *Selling, etc., pistol or bowie knife to minor.* Any person who sells, gives, or lends to any minor any pistol or bowie knife, or other knife of like kind or description, shall, on conviction, be fined not less than fifty nor more than five hundred dollars.

171(1). *Sale of firearms or ammunition to residents of adjoining states; purchase in adjoining states.* (1) Any resident of Alabama authorized to sell and deliver rifles, shotguns and ammunition may sell and deliver them to a resident of any state adjoining Alabama. Any purchaser of such firearm or ammunition may take or send it out of the state, or have it delivered to his place of residence.

(2) Any resident of Alabama who legally purchases rifles, shotguns and ammunition in any state adjoining Alabama, may take delivery of said weapons either in the state where they were purchased, or in Alabama.

172. *Definitions.* As used in this article, unless the context requires a different meaning: "pistol" means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length; "crime of violence" means any of the following crimes, or an attempt to commit any of them, namely, murder, manslaughter (except manslaughter arising out of the operation of a vehicle), rape, mayhem, assault with intent to rob, assault with intent to ravish, assault with intent to murder, robbery, burglary, kidnapping, and larceny; "person" includes any firm, partnership, association or corporation.

174. *Certain persons forbidden to possess pistol.* (a) No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of committing or attempting to commit a crime of violence shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

(b) No person who is a drug addict or an habitual drunkard shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

178. *Delivery to minors and others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of eighteen or to one who he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

179. *Sales regulated.* No seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until forty-eight hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, and, when delivered, the pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. At the time of applying for the purchase of a pistol the purchaser shall sign in triplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address, occupation, color, place of birth, the date and hour of application, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number of the pistol to be purchased and a statement that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence. The seller shall within six hours after such application, sign and attach his address and forward by registered mail one copy of such statement to the chief of police of the municipality or the sheriff of the county of which the seller is a resident; the duplicate duly signed by the seller shall within seven days be sent by him with his address to the director of public safety; the triplicate he shall retain for six years. This section shall not apply to purchases by licensed retailers from manufacturers, wholesalers or jobbers, or to purchases by wholesalers or jobbers from manufacturers.

180. *Dealers to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer, any pistol without being licensed as hereinafter provided.

181. *Dealer's licenses, by whom granted and conditions thereof.* The duly constituted licensing authorities of any city, town or political subdivision of this state may grant licenses in forms prescribed by the secretary of state, effective for not more than one year from date of issue, permitting the licensee to sell pistols at retail within this state subject to the following conditions in addition to those specified in section 179 of this title, for breach of any of which the license shall be forfeited and the licensee subject to punishment as provided in this article. The business shall be carried on only in the building designated in the license. The license or a copy thereof, certified by the issuing authority, shall be displayed on the premises where it can easily be read. No pistol shall be sold in violation of any provisions of this article, nor shall a pistol be sold under any circumstances unless the purchaser is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity. A true record in triplicate shall be made of every pistol sold, in a book kept for the purpose, the form of which may be prescribed by the secretary of state and shall be personally signed by the purchaser and by the person effecting the sale, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number of the weapon, the name, address, occupation, color and place of birth of purchaser and a statement signed by the purchaser that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence. One copy shall within six hours be sent by registered mail to the chief of police of the municipality or the sheriff of the county of which the dealer is a resident; the duplicate the dealer shall within seven days send to the secretary of state; the triplicate the dealer shall retain for six years. No pistol or imitation thereof or placard advertising the sale thereof shall be displayed in any part of any premises where it can readily be seen from the outside. The fee for issuing said license shall be fifty cents which fee shall be paid into the state treasury.

182. *Certain transfers forbidden.* No person shall make any loan secured by a mortgage, deposit or pledge of a pistol contrary to this article, nor shall any person lend or give a pistol to another or otherwise deliver a pistol contrary to the provisions of this article.

183. *False information forbidden.* No person shall, in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

184. *Alteration of identifying marks prohibited.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification of any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

185. *Antique pistols.* This article shall not apply to the purchase, possession, or sale of pistols as curiosities or ornaments or to the transportation of such pistols unloaded and in a bag, box or securely wrapped package, but not concealed on the person.

ALA. CODE ANN. TITLE 35

175. *Commanding officer may order certain places closed.* When any part of the militia of Alabama is in active service by order of the governor or other civil magistrate, to aid in the enforcement of the laws, the commanding officers of such troops may order the closing of any places where intoxicating liquors, arms, ammunition, dynamite, or other explosives are sold, and forbid the selling, bartering, lending or giving away of any of said commodities in the city, town, or village where the troops are on duty, or in the vicinity of such place, or for so long as any of the troops remain on duty in said vicinity. Such orders shall take effect whether any civil officer has issued a similar order or not; and the commanding officer of such troops may continue said prohibition in force until the departure of the troops, although the sheriff, mayor or intendant of the county, city, or town, or villages may have prescribed an earlier or different date after which such selling, bartering, lending or giving away shall be carried on.

ALA. CODE ANN. TITLE 57

94(1). *Defacement of trade or other identifying marks on motors, guns, machinery, etc.* Any person who defaces, or permits same to be done, with intent to defraud any trademark or other identifying mark on any automobile motor or other motor, pistols, guns, electrical equipment, radios, motor vehicles, refrigerators, furniture, household or office equipment or any other personal property when said property is encumbered with a mortgage, conditional sale contract or other lien, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, on conviction, be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than five hundred dollars and may be imprisoned in the county jail or sentenced to hard labor for not more than six months.

94(2). *Presumption of guilt.* Any person (other than the absolute owner of said property, while same is free and clear of mortgages, retention of title contracts or other encumbrances) found in possession of such property under any claim of right, with knowledge that said property has been defaced by a person or persons with intent to defraud after said trademarks or other identifying marks have been defaced shall be presumed to be guilty of defacing said marks and shall be punished as provided in section 94(1) hereof unless said person in possession overcomes the presumption by clear and convincing proof.

Anniston

5. No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of eighteen or to one he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

Birmingham

56-3. *Delivery of pistol or Bowie knife to minor.* No person shall sell give or lend to any minor any pistol or Bowie knife or other knife of like kind or description.

56-12. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this article, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section:

Crime of violence. Murder, manslaughter (except manslaughter arising out of the operation of a vehicle), rape, mayhem, assault with intent to rob, assault with intent to ravish, assault with intent to murder, robbery, burglary, kidnapping and larceny or the crime of attempting to commit any of the aforesaid crimes.

Pistol. Any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length.

56-14. *Possession by certain person prohibited.* (a) No person who has been convicted in the state or elsewhere of a crime of violence shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control. (b) No person who is a drug addict or an habitual drunkard shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

56-20. *Statement required of persons desiring to purchase—Filing.* At the time of applying for the purchase of a pistol, the person desiring to make such purchase shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address, occupation, color, place of birth, the date and hour of application, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number of the pistol to be purchased and a statement that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence; provided, that this requirement shall not apply to purchases by licensed retailers from manufacturers, wholesalers or jobbers, or to purchases by wholesalers or jobbers from manufacturers or to antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

56-22. *Delivery to purchaser.* No seller of a pistol shall deliver the pistol to a purchaser thereof until forty-eight hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof. When delivered, the pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded.

56-24. *Delivery to certain persons forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of eighteen or to one he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

14-22. *Prohibiting sale of firearms, alcoholic beverages, etc., authorized.* Whenever any mob, riot or tumult has occurred in the city or there is reasonable cause to apprehend an occurrence thereof, the mayor may in his judgment issue his proclamation ordering the closing of all shops or other places where the business of selling arms, ammunitions, dynamite, or other explosives is carried on, and forbidding the selling, lending, giving away, bartering or otherwise disposing of any of such articles, until such time as in his judgment such occupation may be carried on without danger to the public peace and safety. It shall be unlawful for any person with knowledge of such proclamation or after having been informed thereof by a policeman, fireman or other employee of the city or any peace or military officer of the state or the United States of America to violate the same. * * *.

Brighton

1. All statutory and common law misdemeanors against the State of Alabama are hereby adopted as laws and Ordinances of the City of Brighton.

2. All criminal laws of the State of Alabama by which statutory or common law misdemeanors against the State of Alabama are determined and declared shall be adopted as laws and Ordinances of the City of Brighton, and any and all acts which under said laws of the State of Alabama are held to be misdemeanors, or punishable as such, shall be violations of the laws and Ordinances of the City of Brighton.

5. No seller, within the corporate limits of the City of Brighton, or within the police jurisdiction thereof, shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until forty-eight hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof and, when delivered, such pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. * * * This section shall not apply to purchases by licensed retailers from manufacturers, wholesalers or jobbers, or to purchases by wholesalers or jobbers from manufacturers.

Decatur

19-28. *Firearms—Selling during riot.* Whenever any mob, riot or tumult occurs in the city, all persons therein who sell arms, ammunition, dynamite or other explosives, shall immediately close their shops, or other places where such business is carried on, and keep them closed and refrain from selling, bartering, lending or giving away any of the articles above mentioned, until such time as public notice shall be given by the sheriff, mayor or chief of police, that such places may be opened and such business carried on, and any person failing to close such shop or other place where any of the businesses above mentioned are carried on, or who sells, barters or gives away any of the articles above mentioned, after knowing, or having good reason to believe, that a riot, mob or tumult has occurred, or is then going on shall forfeit his license, and forever thereafter be debarred from engaging in such business, and may be punished as provided in section 1-8 of this Code. * * *.

Eufaula

884. *Definitions.* As used in this chapter the term "pistol" shall mean any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length, and the term "crime of violence" shall mean the crime of murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, assault with intent to rob, assault with intent to ravish, assault with intent to murder, robbery, burglary, kidnapping or larceny or the crime of attempting to commit any of the aforesaid crimes, and the term "exempt person" shall mean a marshal, deputy marshal, sheriff, deputy sheriff, prison or jail warden, deputy prison or jail warden, policeman or other authorized law enforcement officer, or a person regularly engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing or dealing in firearms, and the term "nonexempt person" shall mean any person other than an exempt person.

885. *Permit to Receive Pistol Required.* It shall be unlawful for any exempt or nonexempt person, or for any employee, servant or agent of any exempt or nonexempt person, to sell, give, lend or deliver a pistol to any nonexempt person unless the latter have in his possession, and deliver to the former, an unrevoked original of a permit issued by the chief of police authorizing him to receive a pistol.

It shall be unlawful for any nonexempt person to buy, borrow, or accept delivery of a pistol from another unless such nonexempt person have in his possession, and deliver to such other, an unrevoked original of a permit issued by the chief of police authorizing such nonexempt person to receive a pistol.

886. *Same—application;* * * *. Any person desiring to buy, borrow or accept delivery of a pistol from another may apply to the chief of police in writing for a permit to receive a pistol. * * *

891. *Ex-convict not to possess pistol.* No person who has been convicted in the State of Alabama or elsewhere of a crime of violence shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

892. *Altering, obliterating or removing names or numbers from pistols.* No person shall change, alter, remove or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification of any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

894. *Sale to or possession by minor of toy pistol.* No person shall expose for sale, sell or give away to any boy or girl under the age of eighteen years, any toy pistol in which blank cartridges, or a metallic cartridge containing a leaden ball can be used, or in which powder and balls can be used or can be exploded, and any such boy or girl having in his possession or using any pistol of any kind described in this section, shall, on conviction, be punished as hereinafter provided.

896. *Delivery of pistol or bowie knife to minor.* Any person who sells, gives or lends to any minor any pistol or bowie knife, or other knife of like kind or description, shall, on conviction, be punished as hereinafter provided.

Fairfield

2-31. *Power to close certain places in case of riot.* Whenever any mob, riot or tumult has occurred or there is reasonable cause to apprehend an occurrence thereof in the city or in the vicinity thereof, the mayor shall have power to issue his proclamation, ordering the closing of all shops or other places where the business of selling arms, ammunition, dynamite or other explosives, is carried on, and forbidding the selling, lending, giving away, bartering or otherwise disposing of any such articles, until such time as, in his judgment, such occupation may be carried on without danger to the public peace and safety.

Florence

15-39. *Selling to or use by minors.** It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give, lend or otherwise place in the possession of any minor, any pistol, firearm or other weapon which may be concealed upon the person, and it shall be unlawful for any minor to have in his possession or use any such firearm or weapon in the city.

Gardendale

2. *Definitions.* As used in this Ordinance, the term "pistol" shall mean any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length, and the term "crime of violence" shall mean the crime of murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, assault with intent to rob, assault with intent to ravish, assault with intent to murder, robbery, burglary, kidnapping or larceny or the crime of attempting to commit any of the aforesaid crimes, * * *.

6. *Ex-convict not to possess pistol.* No person who has been convicted in the State of Alabama or elsewhere of a crime of violence shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

7. *Altering, obliterating or removing names or numbers from pistols.* No person shall change, alter, remove or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification of any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

11. *Delivery of pistol or bowie knife to minor.* Any person who sells, gives or lends to any minor any pistol or bowie knife, or other knife of like kind or description, shall, on conviction, be punished as provided in Section 2 of Ordinance #13.

Midfield

5. No seller, within the corporate limits of the City of Midfield, or within the police jurisdiction thereof, shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until forty-eight hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof and, when delivered, such pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. At the time of applying for the purchase of a pistol, the purchaser shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address, occupation, color, place of birth, the date and hour of application, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number of the pistol to be purchased and a

statement he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence. The seller shall, within six hours after such application, sign and attach his address and forward by registered mail or personally deliver one copy of such statement to the chief of police. This section shall not apply to purchases by licensed retailers from manufacturers, wholesalers or jobbers, or to purchases by wholesalers or jobbers from manufacturers.

Mobile

4. *After proclamation of a civil emergency,* the Mayor of the City of Mobile may also in the interest of public safety and welfare make any or all of the following orders: * * * (g) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing, dispensing or giving away of any firearms or ammunition of an character whatsoever. (h) Order the closing of any or all establishments or portions thereof, the chief activity of which is the sale, distribution, dispensing or giving away of firearms and/or ammunition.

Montgomery

45-4. *Selling or giving small pistols to minors.** It shall be unlawful for any person in the city to sell, give or deliver to any minor any small pistol, or any pistol known as a toy pistol, in which powder and ball can be used, or a metallic cartridge containing a leaden ball which can be exploded.

45-5. *Possession of small pistols by minors.* It shall be unlawful for any minor in the city to have in his possession or use any small pistol, or any pistol known as a toy pistol, in which powder and ball can be used, or a metallic cartridge containing a leaden ball which can be exploded.

Oxford

1. Any person applying for the purchase of a pistol shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address, occupation, color, place of birth, the date and hour of application, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number of the pistol to be purchased and a statement that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence; provided, that this requirement shall not apply to purchases by licensed retailers from manufacturers, wholesalers or jobbers, or to purchases by wholesalers or jobbers from manufacturers or to antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

2. The seller receiving a statement filed as provided in Section One shall, within six hours after such application, sign and attach his address and forward by registered mail one copy of such statement to the chief of police of this city. The duplicate copy of such statement shall be retained by the seller for six years.

3. No seller of a pistol shall deliver the pistol to a purchaser thereof until seventy-two hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof. When delivered, the pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded.

4. The provisions of Sections One-Three shall apply to a gift of a pistol just as though the person making such gift were a seller and the person to whom such gift is made were a purchaser thereof and no such gift shall be made except in accordance with such sections.

5. No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of eighteen or to one he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

*Compiler's Note: Alabama State Law indicates a minor is a person who is under eighteen years of age.

Selma

29-43. *Firearms—Sale to minors.* No person shall sell, give or lend to any minor any pistol * * * in the city.

Sylacauga

16-31. *Required to receive.* It shall be unlawful for any exempt or nonexempt person, or any employee, servant, or agent of any exempt or nonexempt person to sell, give, lend or deliver a pistol to any nonexempt person unless the latter has in his possession and shall deliver to the former, an unrevoked original of a permit issued by the chief of police authorizing him or her to receive a pistol.

16-32. *Required to acquire.* It shall be unlawful for any nonexempt person to buy, borrow, or accept delivery of a pistol from another unless such nonexempt person has in his or her possession and deliver to such other, an unrevoked original of a permit issued by the chief of police authorizing such nonexempt person to receive a pistol.

Thomasville

2. *Permit to receive pistol—required.* A. It shall be unlawful for any exempt or nonexempt person, or for any employee, servant or agent of any exempt or nonexempt person, to sell, give, lend or deliver a pistol to any nonexempt person unless the latter have in his possession, and deliver to the former, an unrevoked original of a permit issued by the Chief of Police authorizing him to receive a pistol.

B. It shall be unlawful for any nonexempt person to buy, borrow, or accept delivery of a pistol from another unless such nonexempt person have in his possession, and deliver to such other, an unrevoked original of a permit issued by the Chief of Police authorizing such nonexempt person to receive a pistol.

3. *Same—Application; investigation; issuance; number and disposition of copies; fee; revocation.* Any person desiring to buy, borrow or accept delivery of a pistol from another may apply to the Chief of Police in writing for a permit to receive a pistol * * *.

Tuscaloosa

34-13. *Definitions.* For the purpose of this article, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings herein ascribed to them:

Crime of violence. The term "crime of violence" means any of the following crimes, or an attempt to commit any of them: Murder, manslaughter (except manslaughter arising out of the operation of a vehicle), rape, mayhem, assault with intent to rob, assault with intent to ravish, assault with intent to murder, robbery, burglary, kidnapping and larceny.

Pistol. The word "pistol" shall mean any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches in length.

Purchaser. The term "purchaser" shall, in addition to its ordinary and customary meaning, include any person who receives a pistol by gift, pledge or loan.

Seller. The term "seller" shall, in addition to its ordinary and usual meaning, include any person who delivers a pistol to another by way of loan, gift or pledge.

34-15. *Sale or delivery to minors, drug addicts, prohibited.* No person shall sell, give or deliver a pistol to any person under the age of eighteen (18) or to one who he has reason to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, a habitual drunkard or of unsound mind.

34-16. *Sale to unknown purchaser.* No person shall sell a pistol to any purchaser, under any circumstances, unless the purchaser is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity and age.

34-17. * * *; *Delivery to purchaser.* * * * No person shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until forty-eight (48) hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, and when delivered, the pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded.

34-20. *Certain purchases and sales excepted from article.* This article shall not apply to the purchase or sale of pistols as curiosities or ornaments, nor shall the same apply to purchases by licensed retailers, manufacturers, wholesalers or jobbers.

ALASKA

State Law

Alaska Stats. Ann.

11.55.030. *Possession by convicts.* A person who has been convicted of a felony, or a misdemeanor involving assault and battery, assault with a dangerous weapon, burglary, robbery and like crimes, by a court in the state, or by the courts of the United States or of another state or territory, may not own or have in his possession or under his custody or control a pistol, revolver, or other firearm capable of being concealed about his person, or carry concealed about his person a knife with a blade over two inches long or a dirk or dagger, slingshot, metal knuckles, or an instrument by the use of which injury could be inflicted upon the person or property of another.

11.55.070. *Possession of firearm while under influence of intoxicating liquor or drug.* A person who, while under the influence of intoxicating liquor or an exhilarating or stupefying drug, carries, has in his possession or under his control, or uses or discharges a firearm is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction is punishable by a fine of not more than $1,000, or by imprisonment in a jail for not more than one year, or by both.

Kodiak

3. *Minors—firearms.* It shall be unlawful for any person to give, barter, sell, lease, or otherwise make available to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any firearm, including but not limited to pistols, rifles, and shotguns, within the City.

Fairbanks

(5) No person shall purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of eighteen (18) years without written permission of his parent or guardian.

(1) No person shall cast, throw, light, or fire any squib, rocket, cracker, torpedo, grenade, gun, revolver, pistol, dynamite cap, or cartridge, or other combustible firecrackers or fireworks of any kind.

(2) No person shall exhibit, or have in his possession with intent to give away, or sell, or offer for sale, within the City of Fairbanks, any squib, rocket, cracker, torpedo, grenade, gun, revolver, pistol, dynamite cap, or cartridge, or other combustible firecrackers or fireworks of any kind.

Seward

15-13. *Same—Sale of firearms to.* It shall be unlawful for any person to give, barter,

sell, lease or otherwise make available to any person under the age of eighteen years any firearm, including but not limited to pistols, rifles, and shotguns, within the city.

ARIZONA

State Law

ARIZ. REV. STATS. TITLE 13

13-917.02. *Regulation of firearms by state.* Ordinances of any political subdivision of this state relating to the possession, carrying, sale and use of firearms in this state shall not be in conflict with this chapter.

13-918. *Sale or gift of firearm to minor; punishment.* A. A person who sells or gives to a minor under the age of eighteen years, without written consent of the minor's parent or legal guardian, a firearm, ammunition or toy pistol by which dangerous and explosive substances may be discharged, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

13-919. *Possession of pistol by criminal; definitions.* A. It is unlawful for a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of the United States, its territories, districts or possessions, or of the several states, to possess a pistol, unless such person has been pardoned for such crime or has by law regained full status as a citizen.

C. "Pistol" within the provisions of this section means any weapon with a barrel less than twelve inches in length, which is designed to expel a projectile by the action of expanding gas.

D. "Crime of violence" within the provisions of this section means murder, manslaughter with a dangerous weapon or implement other than an automobile, assault with a dangerous weapon, rape, mayhem, kidnaping, robbery, burglary or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year.

13-924. *Firearm purchase in other states.* A. A person residing in this state, or a corporation or other business entity maintaining a place of business in this state, may purchase or otherwise obtain firearms anywhere in the United States if such purchase or acquisition fully complies with the laws of this state and the state in which the purchase or acquisition is made and the purchaser and seller, prior to the sale or delivery for sale, have complied with all the requirements of the Federal Gun Control Act of 1968, Public Law 90-618, § 922, subsection (C)[1] and the Code of Federal Regulations, Volume 26, § 178.96, subsection (C).

B. For purposes of this section, all terms are to be given the meaning prescribed by the Federal Gun Control Act of 1968, Public Law 90-618, § 921.[2] Added Laws 1971, Ch. 42, § 1.

(NOTE: Because of the restrictions in Federal Gun Control Act (Public Law 90-618) Arizona residents are authorized to purchase only rifles and shotguns in contiguous states only, i.e., California, Colorado, Nevada, Utah and New Mexico.)

ARIZ. REV. STATS. TITLE 26

26-178. *Illegal possession of equipment; penalty.* A. A person having in his possession a uniform, arms, equipment, supplies or other military property of the state or United States, who secretes, disposes of, offers for sale or in any manner pledges, retains or refuses to deliver to an officer entitled to demand possession of the property, or who, being a member of the national guard, wears, when not on duty, such uniform or equipment without permission of his commanding officer, is, if the property is of a value more than fifty dollars, guilty of a felony, and if the value is less than fifty dollars, guilty of a misdemeanor punishable as provided by law.

Bisbee

6-4-5. *Registration of dealers required:* Every person who deals in arms, ammunition and explosives, or either of them, shall register as such dealer in a book for that purpose kept by the Chief of Police. In said book he shall write his name, his business or occupation and the address of his place of business.

Casa Grande

F. *Sale of weapons to minors.* A person who sells or gives to a minor under the age of eighteen years, without written consent of the minor's parent or legal guardian, a weapon, ammunition or toy pistol by which dangerous and explosive substances may be discharged, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Jerome

2. *Any person, firm or corporation who shall sell,* give, rent, barter or furnish within the town of Jerome, any rifle, carbine, shotgun, pistol, revolver or any firearm whatsoever, or any ammunition or cartridge for any rifle, carbine, shot-gun, pistol, revolver or any firearm whatsoever to any person unless such person shall at the time have and show the permit herein provided for from the Marshal of the town of Jerome shall be guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.

Phoenix

23-43. *Dealers in firearms—registration required.* Every person dealing in firearms, ammunition or explosives shall register as a dealer in a book to be kept by the Chief of Police for that purpose. In the book shall be written the name of such dealer, the character of his business and the street number at which such business is located and carried on.

23-46.1. *Unlawful to make, possess or dispose of a fire bomb; penalties; exceptions.* (a) Definitions. Disposes of—To give, give away, loan, offer, offer for sale, sell, transfer, hurl, throw, or cause to be hurled or thrown.

Fire bomb—A breakable container containing a flammable liquid with a flash point of one hundred fifty degrees fahrenheit or less, having a wick or similar device capable of being ignited, but no device commercially manufactured primarily for the purpose of illumination shall be deemed to be a fire bomb for the purposes of this Section.

(b) Offenses. A person is guilty of a misdemeanor who: (1) Possesses any of the component parts of a fire bomb with intent to wilfully and maliciously use such material, substance or device to set fire to or burn any buildings or property. (2) Possesses, manufactures or disposes of a fire bomb.

(c) Exceptions. The provisions of Subsections (a) and (b) of this Section shall not prohibit: (1) The authorized use or possession of any material, substance or device described in such Subsections by a member of the Armed Forces of the United States or National Guard of the State of Arizona, or by firemen, police officers or peace officers authorized by the properly constituted authorities and acting in the course of their official duties; (2) The use or possession of any material, substance or device described therein when used solely for scientific research or educational purposes, or for any lawful burning; (3) The manufacture or disposal of a fire bomb for the parties or purposes described in this Subsection.

ARKANSAS

State Law

ARK. STATS. TITLE 41

41-4507. *Uniform machine gun act—Definitions.* "Machine Gun" applies to and includes a weapon of any description by whatever name known, loaded or unloaded, from which more than five shots or bullets may be rapidly, or automatically, or semi-automatically discharged from a magazine, by a single function of the firing device.

"Crime of Violence" applies to and includes any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same, namely, murder, manslaughter, kidnaping, rape, mayhem, assault to do great bodily harm, robbery, burglary, housebreaking, breaking and entering, and larceny.

"Person" applies to and includes firm, partnership, association or corporation.

41-4509. *Offensive or aggressive purposes—Penalty.* Possession or use of a machine gun for offensive or aggressive purpose is hereby declared to be a crime punishable by imprisonment in the state penitentiary for a term of (not less than ten (10) years).

41-4510. *Offensive or aggressive purpose defined.* Possession or use of a machine gun shall be presumed to be for offensive or aggressive purpose;

(a) when the machine gun is on premises not owned or rented, for bona fide permanent residence or business occupancy, by the person in whose possession the machine gun may be found; or

(b) when in the possession of, or used by, an unnaturalized foreign-born person, or a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of record, state or federal, of the United States of America, its territories or insular possessions; or

(c) when the machine gun is of the kind described in section 8 [§ 41-4514] and has not been registered as in said section required; or

(d) when empty or loaded pistol shells of 30 (.30 in. or 7.63 mm.) or larger caliber which have been or are susceptible of use in the machine gun are found in the immediate vicinity thereof.

41-4511. *Evidence of possession or use of machine gun.* The presence of a machine gun in any room, boat, or vehicle shall be evidence of the possession or use of the machine gun by each person occupying the room, boat, or vehicle where the weapon is found.

41-4518. *Tear gas—Carrying or possession a misdemeanor.* Any person who shall carry or have in his possession any tear gas in any form whatever, and any person who shall carry or have in his possession any gun, bomb, grenade, cartridge or other weapon designed for the discharge of tear gas, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

41-4525. *Residents of this state authorized to purchase rifles, shotguns or ammunition in an adjacent state.* Hereafter, a resident of this State shall be permitted to purchase a rifle, shotgun, or ammunition in an adjacent state; such sales are hereby expressly authorized pursuant to the regulations issued under the Federal Gun Control Act of 1968 * * *.

El Dorado

23-27 A. *Pistols, sale and transfer regulated-definitions.* (1) The term "person" includes any individual, partnership, association, or corporation.

(2) The term "pistol" means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length, except cap and ball, flintlock, wheellock or matchlock hand guns.

(3) The term "manufacturer or dealer" means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing or selling pistols at wholesale or retail, or of accepting or pledging pistols as security for loans.

(4) The term "gun collector" means any person who as a hobby but not for profit shall collect and traffic in pistols.

(5) The term "crime of violence" means murder, manslaughter (except negligent manslaughter arising out of traffic accidents),

rape, mayhem, kidnapping, burglary, robbery, assault with intent to kill, commit rape, or rob; or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year.

(6) The term "fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or imprisonment for a crime of violence.

23-27 B. *Pistols, sale and transfer regulated-license required; sales restricted.* (1) It shall be unlawful for any manufacturer, dealer, or gun collector, except a manufacturer, dealer, or collector having a valid federal firearms license, to sell any pistol at wholesale or retail, or to lease or to pledge or accept any pistol as security for a loan.

(2) When delivered, all pistols must be securely wrapped and must be unloaded.

(3) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person who he knows or has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or who is a fugitive from justice, or who is of unsound mind, or who is a drug addict, or who is under the influence of liquor at the time of the sale or who is under the age of twenty-one years.

23-27 C. *Pistols, sale and transfer regulated-possession by certain persons prohibited; permit to display serial number; record of sales.* (1) It shall be unlawful for any person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of the United States, the several states, territories, possessions or the District of Columbia, or who is a fugitive from justice, to possess a pistol within this city.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any person under age of eighteen to possess a pistol. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the issue of pistols to members of the State Militia, R.O.T.C., or armed forces of the United States for training or active duty.

(3) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, lease, lend, or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person under twenty-one years of age except as provided in paragraph 2 above.

(4) It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, receive, possess, sell, lease or otherwise transfer any pistol from which the manufacturer's identification mark or serial number has been removed.

Little Rock

25.96. *Pistols, sale and transfer regulated—Definitions.* (a) The term "person" includes any individual, partnership, association, or corporation.

(b) The term "pistol" means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length, except cap and ball, flintlock, wheellock or matchlock hand guns.

(c) The term "manufacturer or dealer" means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing or selling pistols at wholesale or retail, or of accepting or pledging pistols as security for loans.

(d) The term "gun collector" means any person who as a hobby but not for profit shall collect and traffic in pistols.

(e) The term "crime of violence" means murder, manslaughter (except negligent manslaughter arising out of traffic accidents), rape, mayhem, kidnapping, burglary, robbery, assault with intent to kill, commit rape, or rob; or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year.

(f) The term "fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or imprisonment for a crime of violence.

25-97. *Same—License required; sales restricted.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any manufacturer, dealer, or gun collector, except a manufacturer, dealer, or collector having a valid federal firearms license, to sell any pistol at wholesale or retail, or to lease or to pledge or accept any pistol as security for a loan.

(b) When delivered, all pistols must be securely wrapped and must be unloaded.

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell lease, lend or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person who he knows or has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or who is a fugitive from justice, or who is of unsound mind, or who is a drug addict, or who is under the influence of liquor at the time of the sale, or who is under the age of twenty-one years.

25-98. *Same—Possession by certain persons prohibited; permit to display serial number; record of sales.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of the United States, the several states, territories, possessions or the District of Columbia, or who is a fugitive from justice, to possess a pistol within this city.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person under age of eighteen to possess a pistol. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the issue of pistols to members of the State Militia, R.O.T.C., or armed forces of the United States for training or active duty.

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, lease, lend, or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person under twenty-one years of age except as provided in paragraph (b) above.

(f) It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, receive, possess, sell, lease or otherwise transfer any pistol from which the manufacturer's identification mark or serial number has been removed.

Morrilton

11-64. *Same—Sale of weapons and ammunition.* Any person who shall sell, barter or exchange or otherwise dispose of or in any manner furnish to any person, any dirk, or bowie knife, or a sword or a spear in a cane, brass or metal knucks, or any kind of pistol of any kind whatever except such as are used in the army or navy of the United States, and known as the navy pistol, or any kind of cartridge for any pistol, or any person who shall keep any such arms or cartridges for sale in the city shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

CALIFORNIA

State Law

WEST'S ANN. CALIF. CODES, PENAL CODE

1203.4 *Discharged probationer; change of plea or vacation of verdict; dismissal of charge; release from penalties and disabilities; application; pleading prior conviction in prosecution for subsequent offenses.* (a) Every defendant who has fulfilled the conditions of his probation for the entire period thereof or has been discharged from probation prior to the termination of the period thereof shall, at any time thereafter, if he is not then serving a sentence for any offense, on probation for any offense, or charged with the commission of any offense, be permitted by the court to withdraw his plea of guilty or plea of nolo contendere and enter a plea of not guilty; or, if he has been convicted after a plea of not guilty, the court shall set aside the verdict of guilty; and, in either case, the court shall thereupon dismiss the accusations or information against the defendant and he shall thereafter be released from all penalties and disabilities resulting from the offense of which he has been convicted. The probationer shall be informed of this right and privilege in his probation papers. The probationer may make such application and change of plea in person or by attorney, or by the probation officer authorized in writing; provided, that, in any subsequent prosecution of the defendant for any other offense, the prior conviction may be pleaded and proved and shall have the same effect as if probation had not been granted or the accusation or information dismissed.

Dismissal of an accusation pursuant to this section does not permit a person to own, possess, or have in his custody or control any firearm capable of being concealed upon the person or prevent his conviction under Section 12021.

This subdivision shall apply to all applications for relief under this section which are filed on or after the effective date of the amendment of this section enacted at the 1970 Regular Session of the Legislature.

(b) Subdivision (a) of this section does not apply to any misdemeanor which is within the provisions of subdivision (b) of Section 42001 of the Vehicle Code, or to any infraction.

12001. "Pistol," "revolver" and "firearm capable of being concealed upon the person" as used in this chapter apply to and include any device, designed to be used as a weapon, from which is expelled a projectile by the force of any explosion, or other form of combustion, and which has a barrel less than twelve inches in length. "Pistol," "revolver," and "firearm capable of being concealed upon the person" as used in Sections 12021, 12072, and 12073 include the frame or receiver of any such weapon.

12001.5 Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as authorizing the manufacture, importation into the state, keeping for sale, offering for sale, or giving, lending, or possession of any sawed-off shotgun, as defined in Section 12020.

12020. Any person in this state who manufactures or causes to be manufactured, imports into the state, keeps for sale, or offers or exposes for sale, or who gives, lends, or possesses any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a black jack, slung shot, billy, sandclub, sandbag, sawed-off shotgun, or metal knuckles, or who carries concealed upon his person any explosive substance, other than fixed ammunition or who carriers concealed upon his person any dirk or dagger, is guilty of a felony, and upon conviction shall be punishable by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding one year or in a state prison for not less than one year nor more than five years.

As used in this section a "sawed-off shotgun" means a shotgun having a barrel or barrels of less than 18 inches in length, or a rifle having a barrel or barrels of less than 16 inches in length, or any weapon made from a rifle or shotgun (whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise) if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than 26 inches.

12021. (a) Any person who is not a citizen of the United States and any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of the United States, of the State of California, or any other state, government, or country, or who is addicted to the use of any narcotic drug, who owns or has in his possession or under his custody or control any pistol, revolver, or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person is guilty of a public offense, and shall be punishable by imprisonment in the state prison not exceeding 15 years, or in a county jail not exceeding one year or by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars ($500), or by both.

(b) Subdivision (a) shall not apply to a person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of the United States unless:

(1) Conviction of a like offense under California law can only result in imposition of felony punishment; or

(2) The defendant was sentenced to a federal correctional facility for more than 30 days, or received a fine of more than one thousand dollars ($1,000), or received both such punishments.

12028. (a) The unlawful concealed carrying upon the person or within the vehicle of the carrier of any of the weapons mentioned in Section 653k, 12020, or 12025 is a nuisance.

(b) A firearm of any nature used in the commission of any misdemeanor as provided in this code or any felony, or an attempt to commit any misdemeanor as provided in this code or any felony, is, upon a conviction of the defendant, a nuisance.

(c) Any weapon described in subdivision (a), or, upon conviction of defendant, any weapon described in subdivision (b), shall be surrendered to the sheriff of a county or the chief of police or other head of a municipal police department of any city or city and county. The officers to whom the weapons are surrendered, except upon the certificate of a judge of a court of record, or of the district attorney of the county, that the retention thereof is necessary or proper to the ends of justice, may annually, between the 1st and 10th days of July, in each year, offer the weapons, which the officers in charge of them consider to have value with respect to sporting, recreational, or collection purposes, for sale at public auction to persons licensed under federal law to engage in businesses involving any weapon purchased. If any weapon has been stolen and is thereafter recovered from the thief or his transferee, or is used in such a manner as to constitute a nuisance pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b) without the prior knowledge of its lawful owner that it would be so used, it shall not be so offered for sale but shall be restored to the lawful owner, as soon as its use as evidence has been served, upon his identification of the weapon and proof of ownership.

1. Section 12070 of the Penal Code is amended to read:

12070. No person shall engage in the business of selling or otherwise transferring, or shall advertise for sale, or offer or expose for sale or transfer, any pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person, unless he has been issued a license pursuant to Section 12071. Any person violating this section is guilty of a misdemeanor.

12071. The duly constituted licensing authorities of any city or county shall accept applications for, and may grant licenses permitting the licensee to sell at retail within the county, city and county, city, town or other municipality pistols, revolvers, and other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person. If a license is granted it shall be in the form prescribed by the Attorney General, effective for not more than one year from the date of issue, and be subject to the following conditions, for breach of any of which the license shall be subject to forfeiture. * * *.

3. No pistol or revolver shall be delivered (a) within five days of the application for the purchase, and when delivered shall be unloaded and securely wrapped; nor (b) Unless the purchaser either is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity.

12072. No person, corporation or dealer shall sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer any pistol, revolver, or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person to any person whom he has cause to believe to be within any of the classes prohibited by Section 12021 from owning or possessing such firearms, nor to any minor under the age of 18 years. In no event shall any such firearm be delivered to the purchaser within 5 days of the application for the purchase thereof, and when delivered such firearm shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. Where neither party to the transaction holds a dealer's license, no person shall sell or otherwise transfer any such firearm to any other person within this State who is not personally known to the vendor. Any violation of the provisions of this section is a misdemeanor.

12076. The purchaser of any firearm capable of being concealed upon the person shall sign, and the dealer shall require him to sign his legal name and affix his residence address and date of birth to the register in, quadruplicate and the salesman shall affix his signature in quadruplicate on each sheet as a witness to the signature of the purchaser. Any person furnishing a fictitious name or address or knowingly furnishing an incorrect birth date and any person violating any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Two copies of the original sheet of the register shall, on the date of sale, be placed in the mail, postage prepaid, and properly addressed to the State Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation at Sacramento and the third copy of the original shall be mailed, postage prepaid, to the chief of police, or other head of the police department of the city or county wherein the sale is made. Where the sale is made in a district where there is no municipal police department the third copy of the original sheet shall be mailed to the sheriff of the county wherein the sale is made.

If, on receipt of its two copies of the original sheet, it appears to the bureau that the purchaser resides in a district other than that to which a copy of the original sheet is required to be mailed, the bureau shall transmit one of its copies to the head of the municipal police department, if any, in the district in which the purchaser resides or, if none, to the sheriff of the county in which he resides.

If the bureau determines that the purchaser is a person described in Section 12021 of this code or Section 8100 or 8103 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, it shall immediately notify the dealer of such fact.

12078. The preceding provisions of this article do not apply to sales of concealable firearms made to persons properly identified as full-time paid officers of a city police department, sheriff's department, district attorney's office, the California Highway Patrol, or the State Department of Justice, nor to sales of concealable firearms made to authorized representatives of cities, cities and counties, counties, state or federal governments for use by such governmental agencies. Proper identification is defined as verifiable written certification from the head of the agency by which the purchaser is employed, identifying the purchaser and authorizing the purchase. The certification shall be delivered to the seller at the time of purchase and the purchaser shall identify himself as the person authorized in such certification. On the day the sale is made, the dealer shall forward by prepaid mail to the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation a report of such sale and the type of information concerning the buyer and the firearm sold as is indicated in Section 12077.

12090. Any person who changes, alters, removes or obliterates the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification, including any distinguishing number or mark assigned by the State Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation, on any pistol or revolver, without first having secured written permission from the bureau to make such change, alteration or removal shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for not less than one year nor more than five years.

12091. Possession of any pistol or revolver upon which the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification has been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated, shall be presumptive evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed, or obliterated the same.

12094. Any person who knowingly buys, receives, disposes of, sells, offers for sale, or has in his possession any pistol or revolver which does not bear the manufacturer's number or other mark of identification in its original condition or as restored, or a distinguishing number or mark assigned to it by the State Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation is guilty of a misdemeanor.

12200. The term "machine gun" as used in this chapter means any weapon which shoots, or is designed to shoot, automatically, more than one shot, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger and includes any frame or receiver which can only be used with such weapon. The term shall also include any combination of parts designed and intended for use in converting a weapon into a machine gun.

12201. Nothing in this chapter shall prohibit the sale to, purchase by, or possession of machine guns by police departments, sheriffs' offices, city marshals' offices, or the military or naval forces of this State or of the United States for use in the discharge of their official duties; nor shall anything in this chapter prohibit the possession of machine guns by regular, salaried, full-time members of a police department, sheriff's office, or city marshal's office when on duty and such use is within the scope of their duties.

12220. Any person, firm or corporation, who within this State sells, offers for sale, possesses or knowingly transports any firearms of the kind commonly known as a machine gun, except as provided by this chapter, is guilty of a public offense and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison not to exceed five years or by a fine not to exceed five thousand dollars ($5,000), or by both such fine and imprisonment.

12230. Chief of the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation may issue permits for the possession and transportation or possession or transportation of such machine guns, upon a showing satisfactory to him that good cause exists for the issue thereof to the applicant for such permit but no permit shall be issued to a person who is under 18 years of age.

12231. Applications for permits shall be filed in writing, signed by the applicant if an individual, or by a member or officer qualified to sign if the applicant is a firm or corporation, and shall state the name, business in which engaged, business address and a full description of the use to which the firearms are to be put.

Applications and permits shall be uniform throughout the State on forms prescribed by the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation.

12250. The Chief of the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation may grant licenses in a form to be prescribed by him effective for not more than one year from the date of issuance, to permit the sale at the place specified in the license of machine guns subject to all of the following conditions, upon breach of any of which the license shall be revoked:

3. No machine gun shall be delivered to any person not authorized to receive the same under the provisions of this chapter.

12301. (a) The term "destructive device," as used in this chapter, shall include any of the following weapons:

(1) Any projectile containing any explosive or incendiary material or any other chemical substance, including, but not limited to, that which is commonly known as tracer or incendiary ammunition, except tracer ammunition manufactured for use in shotguns.

(2) Any bomb, grenade, explosive missile, or similar device or any launching device therefor.

(3) Any weapon of a caliber greater than .60 caliber which fires fixed ammunition, or any ammunition therefor, other than a shotgun or shotgun ammunition.

(4) Any rocket, rocket-propelled projectile, or similar device of a diameter greater than 0.60 inch, or any launching device therefor, and any rocket, rocket-propelled projectile, or similar device containing any explosive or incendiary material or any other chemical substance, other than the propellant for such device, except such devices as are designed primarily for emergency or distress signaling purposes.

(5) Any breakable container which contains a flammable liquid with a flashpoint of 150 degrees Fahrenheit or less and has a wick or similar device capable of being ignited, other than a device which is commercially manufactured primarily for the purpose of illumination.

(b) The term "explosive," as used in this chapter, shall mean any explosive defined in Section 12000 of the Health and Safety Code.

12302. Nothing in this chapter shall prohibit the sale to, purchase by, or possession of, or use of destructive devices by:

(a) Any peace officer listed in Section 830.1 or 830.2, or any peace officer in the Department of Justice authorized by the Attorney General, while on duty and acting within the scope and course of his employment.

(b) Any member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps of the United States, or the National Guard, while on duty and acting within the scope and course of his employment.

12303. Any person, firm, or corporation who, within this state, possesses any destructive device, other than fixed ammunition of a caliber greater than .60 caliber, except as provided by this chapter, is guilty of a public offense and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for a term not to exceed one year, or in state prison for a term not to exceed five years, or by a fine not to exceed five thousand dollars ($5,000) or both such fine and imprisonment.

12303.6. Any person, firm, or corporation who, within this state, sells, offers for sale, or knowingly transports any destructive device, other than fixed ammunition of a caliber greater than .60 caliber, except as provided by this chapter, is guilty of a felony and is punishable by imprisonment in the state prison not exceeding 15 years.

12304. Any person, firm or corporation who, within this state, sells, offers for sale, possesses or knowingly transports any fixed ammunition of a caliber greater than .60 caliber, except as provided in this chapter, is guilty of a public offense and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for a term not to exceed six months or by a fine not to exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000), or by both such fine and imprisonment.

A second or subsequent conviction shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for a term not to exceed one year, or by imprisonment in the state prison for a term not to exceed three years, or by a fine not to exceed three thousand dollars ($3,000), or by both such fine and imprisonment.

12305. Every dealer, manufacturer, importer, and exporter of any destructive device, or any motion picture or television studio using destructive devices in the conduct of its business, shall obtain a permit for the conduct of such business from the Chief of the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation. Such permit shall be issued upon a satisfactory showing to him that good cause exists for the issuance thereof and after the payment of a fee of fifty dollars ($50). Such permit shall be valid for a period of one year only.

12306. Any person, firm or corporation, other than those included in Section 12305, shall obtain a permit from the Chief of the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation before possessing or transporting any destructive device. The chief may issue such a permit upon a satisfactory showing that good cause exists for the issuance thereof, and after the payment of a fee of ten dollars ($10). The chief shall issue a permit without payment of a fee upon a satisfactory showing that the possessor of such destructive devices is a bona fide collector of destructive devices. Such permit shall be valid for a period of one year only.

12500. The term "silencer" as used in this chapter shall apply to and include all devices or attachments of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of a firearm.

12501. Nothing in this chapter shall prohibit any peace officer listed in Section 830.1, or the military or naval forces of this state or of the United States from possessing silencers for official use in the discharge of their duties.

12520. Any person, firm or corporation who within this State possesses any device of the kind commonly known as a silencer for firearms is guilty of a felony and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison not to exceed three years or by a fine not to exceed five thousand dollars ($5,000), or by both.

12550. No person shall sell any firearm to any minor who is at least 16 years of age, but not over the age of 18 years without the written consent of a parent or legal guardian of the minor.

Violation of this section is a misdemeanor.

12551. Every person who sells to a minor any firearm, air gun, or gas-operated gun, designed to fire a bullet, pellet or metal projectile, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

12560. Every person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of the United States, of the State of California, or of any other state, government, or country and who used a firearm in the commission of such felony, who owns or has in his possession or under his custody or control any firearm is punishable by imprisonment in the state prison not exceeding 15 years, or in a county jail not exceeding one year or by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars ($500), or by both such term of imprisonment and such fine.

12570. Any person residing in this state may purchase any rifle or shotgun, as defined in the federal Gun Control Act of 1968 (18 U.S.C., Sec. 921 et seq.), in a state contiguous to this state pursuant to paragraph (3), subdivision (b), Section 922 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and in conformance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to the Gun Control Act of 1968. The purchase of any such rifle or shotgun pursuant to this section is also subject to any other applicable laws of this state and all such laws of the contiguous state in which the rifle or shotgun is purchased.

Alameda

16-512. *Maxim silencer.* It is hereby declared to be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to have in its or his possession any Maxim silencer to be used, or that may be used, on any firearm or arms, or any similar apparatus or device to be used, or that may be used, on any firearm or arms.

16-517. *Firearms and air rifles—Use or possession of by minors.* It shall be unlawful for any persons to sell or give to any minor in the City of Alameda under the age of eighteen (18) years, or to allow any such minor to possess, use or discharge, or for any such minor to possess, use, or discharge, any rifle, gun, pistol, revolver, air rifle, B-B gun, or other similar instrument from or by means of which any bullet, shot or other missile of any kind may be projected; provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the possession of such firearms or other instruments by such minors in bona fide shooting galleries, gun clubs, or organizations or educational institutions authorized to give military instruction, while such firearms or other instruments are being used as a part of such instruction, nor to the possession of unloaded firearms, air rifles or other such instruments by any such minor as an employee of a merchant, when such possession is in the usual course of his employment.

16-521. *Sale, etc., except to permit holder unlawful.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, association or corporation to sell, lease or otherwise transfer a pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size capable of being concealed upon the person, unless the person to whom the same is sold, leased or otherwise transferred, shall first exhibit a permit duly issued by the Chief of Police authorizing such person to acquire such weapon.

16-522. *Permit to acquire firearm—Application—Issuance—Sale not to be made without permit—Endorsement.* Upon satisfactory proof being made to him that the person applying therefor is of good moral character and that good cause exists for the issuance thereof, the Chief of Police may issue to such person a numbered permit authorizing such person to purchase, lease or otherwise acquire a pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size capable of being concealed on the person, such application shall be made in the applicant's own handwriting, and shall set forth his name, residence, business and business address, the kind of firearm desired and the reason for his application. The permit, which shall be issued in duplicate, shall show the name, residence and business of the person to whom issued and his description, including height, weight, age, color of hair, skin and eyes, and be countersigned by the permittee himself at the time of issuance. The Chief of Police shall retain the duplicate copy in the files of his office. No such sale, lease or other transfer of such a firearm shall ever be made without such a permit and unless the description of the person desiring such acquisition shall correspond with the description in such permit, nor unless such permit is then and there surrendered to the person from whom such firearm is received. The person selling, leasing or otherwise transferring such firearm shall endorse upon the permit the make, number and caliber of such firearm and immediately transmit the permit to the Chief of Police.

16-523. *Register of sales, etc.* Every person, firm, association or corporation who sells, leases, or otherwise transfers a pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size capable of being concealed on the person shall keep a register of the time, date, place and the signature of the person acquiring the same, together with the make, model, manufacturer's number and caliber thereof, and in addition thereto, the number of the permit issued by the Chief of Police authorizing the person to acquire the same.

16-524. *Purchase or acceptance of firearm without permit unlawful.* It shall be unlawful

for any person in the City of Alameda to purchase or accept delivery from any person, firm, association or corporation, outside the City, of any pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size capable of being concealed on the person, without first having procured a permit from the Chief of Police as provided in Section 16-522.

16-525. *Article not applicable to officers or dealers receiving or transporting firearms.* Nothing in this chapter shall apply to duly elected or appointed peace officers of any political subdivision of the State, or to bona fide dealers receiving or transporting unloaded pistols, revolvers or other firearms in the regular course of business.

Alhambra

2642. *Section one:* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, exchange, give, loan or furnish to any person under eighteen years of age, any spring back knife, sling shot or sling device having a rubber band more than one-eighth of an inch (1/8 in.) in width; or any gun, revolver, pistol, BB gun, pellet gun, or firearm of any description which discharges or propels any missile; or any crossbow or bow more than three feet (3 ft.) in length; or any metal or pointed tipped arrows; or any spring gun, air gun or blow gun designed or intended to discharge any shot or other deadly or dangerous missile; or any ammunition, cartridge or shell; or any other device containing any explosive substance designed and intended for use in any of the weapons enumerated herein.

Artesia

I. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Artesia for any person, firm, or corporation, to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling, sling shot, or device designed, or intended, to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile.

II. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Artesia for any person, firm, or corporation, to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed, or intended to be used in, or fired from, any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

Azusa

8.09.02. *Possession of dangerous weapons by minors prohibited.* Except as otherwise provided for in this Chapter, it shall be unlawful for any person under the age of eighteen years to have in his possession, or under his control, care, or custody, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, simulated firearm, spring gun, air gun, air rifle, sling, sling shot or device designed or intended to discharge or capable of discharging any dangerous missile or any cartridge, firearm or device containing any explosive substance designed or intended to be used in or fired from any gun, pistol, or firearm or simulated firearm.

8.09.03. *Providing dangerous weapons to minors unlawful.* Except as otherwise provided for in this Chapter it shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give, loan or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, or loaned, or in any way furnished, to any minor person under the age of eighteen years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, simulated firearm, spring gun, air gun, air rifle, sling, sling shot, or device designed or intended to discharge or capable of discharging any dangerous missile or explosive substance. This Section shall not apply to or include any person who shall loan, give, or furnish to any minor person under the age of eighteen years any firearm or weapon or device when and only when it is so loaned, given or furnished to comply with and when such minor person under eighteen years of age actually participates in shooting at any of the designated target ranges in Section 8.09.05, or while going to and returning from such target ranges.

Baldwin Park

3508. No person shall sell at retail within the city, pistols, revolvers, or other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person without first having obtained a permit from the Chief of Police authorizing such person to make such sale. For the purpose of this section the Chief of Police is hereby designated as the licensing authority.

3509. The Chief of Police may issue a permit for the sale of firearms upon receiving an application in conformity with the form prescribed by the Attorney General and further in conformity with Article 4, Chapter 1, Title 2, Part 4 of the Penal Code of the State of California.

3520. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3520.3 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Baldwin Park for any person, firm or corporation to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling shot, or device designed or intended to discharge or capable of discharging any dangerous missile.

3520.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 3520.3 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Baldwin Park for any person, firm or corporation to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed or intended to be used in, or fired from any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

3520.3 Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed or construed to prohibit in the City of Baldwin Park the giving, loaning, or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years any articles mentioned in Sections 3520, and 3521 hereof, nor to prohibit any persons under the age of eighteen (18) years from having in his or her care, custody, or control, any article mentioned in Section 3520.2 hereof in the event that such possession, care, custody, or control of such article is had with the consent of the parent or guardian of such person, or in the event that such person is under the direct supervision and control of some adult person.

Bellflower

3400. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3403 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Bellflower for any person, firm, or corporation, to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnish, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling, sling shot, or device designated, or intended, to discharge, or capable of discharging, of any dangerous missile.

3401. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3403 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Bellflower, for any person, firm, or corporation, to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed or intended to be used in, or fired from, any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

3403. Nothing in Sections 3400, 3401, * * * shall be deemed or construed to prohibit in said City of Bellflower the selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, upon the written consent of the parent or guardian of such person, any article mentioned in Sections 3400 and 3401 hereof; * * *

Belmont

6. *Sale of certain firearms prohibited to minors.* No person shall sell, deliver or transfer to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years ownership of any pistol, revolver or other similar weapon capable of being concealed upon the person designed to discharge a solid projectile propelled by the expansion of a gas.

Beverly Hills

3-7.02. *Furnishing weapons to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, exchange, give or loan, or to cause or permit to be sold, exchanged, given or loaned, any gun, revolver, pistol, spring or air gun, slingshot, device intended to discharge any shot or other dangerous or deadly missile or firearm of any description to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years.

3-7.03. *Furnishing ammunition to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, exchange, give or loan, or to cause or permit to be sold, exchanged, given or loaned, any cartridge, shell or other device containing any explosive or any cartridge, shell or other device designed and intended for use in connection with any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description containing any explosive or any ammunition of any description to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years.

3-7.04 *Possession of weapons by minors: duty of parents.* (a) *Possession by minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of eighteen (18) years to have in his possession, care, custody or control any gun, revolver, pistol, spring or air gun, slingshot, device capable of discharging any shot or other dangerous or deadly missile or firearm of any description, or any cartridge, shell or other device containing any explosive, or any cartridge, shell or other device designed and intended for use in connection with any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description, or any ammunition of any description containing any explosive.

(b) *Duty of parents.* It shall be unlawful for any parent, guardian or person having custody of any person under eighteen (18) years of age to permit such person under eighteen (18) years of age to have, use or have in his possession, care, custody or control any gun, revolver, pistol, spring or air gun, slingshot, device capable of discharging any shot or other dangerous or deadly missile or firearm of any description, or any cartridge, shell or other device containing any explosive, or any cartridge, shell or other device designed and intended for use in connection with any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description, or any ammuntion of any description containing any explosive.

Buena Park

18-13. *Possession or use of firearms prohibited.* No person under the age of eighteen years shall use or have in his possession any firearm, spring gun, air rifle, slingshot or ammunition within the city.

18-14. *Giving, selling, etc., of firearms to minors.* No person shall give, sell or loan to any person under the age of eighteen years

any firearm, spring gun, air rifle, slingshot or ammunition.

Burbank

20-57. *License to sell firearms at retail.* Any person engaging in the business of selling or otherwise transferring, or renting, or advertising for sale, or offering or exposing for sale or transfer or rental at retail, pistols, revolvers, or other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person, shall obtain the license required by Title 2, Chapter 1, Article 4, of the Penal Code of the State of California from the License Department, the purpose of this Section being to provide for the granting of the local license prescribed by Section 12071 and amendments thereto of said Penal Code. No license shall be issued by the License Department hereunder unless first approved by the Chief of Police, in writing. Said license shall be in form as prescribed by the Attorney General and subject to the conditions prescribed by Section 12071 and amendments thereto of the Penal Code of the State of California.

20-58. *Unlawful to sell without prior notice to chief of police.* No person shall sell, deliver or otherwise transfer any pistol, revolver, or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person, to any person without notifying the Chief of Police of the intended sale or transfer at least twenty-four (24) hours before the transfer is made, giving the name and address of the transferor, a description of the firearm, and the name and address of the transferee. * * *.

20-63. *Sale of ammunition to minors.* No person shall sell, exchange, give or loan to any person under sixteen (16) years of age any ammunition, cartridge, shell, pellets, BB shot, shot or other missile designed for use in any firearm or spring or air gun or gas operated gun of any description. Shooting galleries and ranges may furnish ammunition to person under sixteen (16) years of age to be expended at the gallery or range under the supervision of a responsible adult, provided the parent or guardian personally appears and consents in writing.

20-64. *Possession of firearms by minors.* (a) No person under sixteen (16) years of age shall have in his possession any firearm, spring gun, air gun or gas operated gun, or ammunition for such weapons.

This section shall not apply to a minor under the age of sixteen (16) years when engaged in shooting as provided for in Section 20-59 hereof, or when traveling to and from any of the places mentioned in Subsections (a), (b) and (c) of Section 20-59 for the purposes of shooting.

(b) *Other dangerous devices.* No person under sixteen (16) years of age shall have in his possession any other device not mentioned in Subsection (a) capable of discharging a dangerous or deadly missile unless engaged in shooting or practicing at a location designated for such purpose by the Chief of Police, or when traveling to or from any such location, or when defending life or property.

(c) *Applicability.* The preceding Subsections (a) and (b) shall be applicable to minors between sixteen (16) and eighteen (18) years of age, in possession of the items mentioned therein, without the consent of a parent or legal guardian.

8-14. *Firearms.* Every person engaging in the business of selling or otherwise transferring, or renting, or advertising for sale, or offering or exposing for sale or transfer or rental at retail, pistols, revolvers, or other firearms, shall pay for revenue purposes a license fee of one (1%) percent of the total gross receipts collected from the sale or rental of such firearms; provided, however, that in no event shall the license fee be less than Twelve ($12.00) Dollars per year.

Cerritos*

1. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Dairy Valley, for any person, firm or corporation, to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling, sling shot, or device designed, or intended to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile.

2. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Dairy Valley for any person, firm, or corporation, to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed, or intended to be used in, or fired from, any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm.

4. Nothing in this ordinance shall be deemed or construed to prohibit in said City of Dairy Valley the selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, upon the written consent of the parent or guardian of such person, any article mentioned in Sections 1 and 2 hereof; * * *.

Chula Vista

508-1. *Firearms—"Sale to Minors".* No person shall sell, exchange, give or loan to any person under the age of 16 years any spring back knife, gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description or any spring or airgun or other device designed or intended to discharge any pellets, or other deadly or dangerous missile, or any ammunition, cartridge, shell or other device, whether containing any explosive substance or not, designed and intended for use in any weapons enumerated herein.

508-2. *Firearms—"Minors Possession of".* No person under the age of sixteen years shall have in his possession, care, custody or control any article or thing set forth in the preceding section.

750-1. *Permit from Chief of Police.* No person shall engage in the business of selling or otherwise transferring, or advertise for sale or transfer any pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person, without first obtaining a license from the Chief of Police. * * *.

Clovis

4-6.07. *Sale of firearms.* (a) No person who is engaged in the business of selling, leasing, or otherwise transferring, and no person who sells, leases, or otherwise transfers, either title to or possession of a pistol, revolver, or other firearm of a size capable of being concealed upon the person, shall sell, lease, or in any other way transfer title to or possession of such pistol, revolver or other firearm, or deliver the same pursuant to such sale, lease, or transfer, unless the person to whom the same is sold, leased, transferred, or delivered shall at the time exhibit a permit duly issued by the Chief of Police authorizing such person to acquire such pistol, revolver, or firearm; nor shall any person not having such permit receive or accept delivery or transfer of possession of such pistol, revolver, or other firearm of a size capable of being concealed on the person.

(c) No person shall sell, exchange, give, loan, or otherwise dispose of any firearm or ammunition to any individual who the person knows or has reasonable cause to believe is less than eighteen (18) years of age and, if the firearm or ammunition is other than a shotgun or rifle, or ammunition for a shotgun or rifle, to any individual who the person knows or has reasonable cause to believe is less than twenty-one (21) years of age.

*NOTE: Formerly known as Dairy Valley.

Compton

3603. *Firearms—Sale to minors.* No person shall sell, exchange, give or loan to any person under 18 years of age any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description or any spring or air gun designed or intended to discharge any shot or other deadly or dangerous missile, or any ammunition, cartridge, shell, or device containing any explosive substance designed and intended for use in any weapons enumerated herein.

3603.1 *Minors—Possession of.* No person under 18 years of age shall have in his possession, care, custody or control any article or thing mentioned in the preceding section.

Contra Costa County

3300. *Possession of Firearms by minors under sixteen.* No minor under the age of sixteen (16) years shall possess or use firearms of .22 calibre or greater or air guns except under the direct supervision and control of an adult.

3303. *Sale of ammunition to minors under sixteen (16).* No person shall sell or give to any minor under the age of sixteen (16) years any ammunition capable of being used in any firearm, unless the minor is accompanied by a parent, legal guardian or adult authorized by the parent.

Corona

4-4-1. *Minors, firearms, etc., sale, etc., to.* No person except a parent or guardian shall purchase from, sell, exchange, give, lend or furnish to any person under the age of eighteen years a revolver or pistol of any description, shotgun, or rifle which may be used for the explosion of cartridges, or any airgun, "B-B gun", gas operated or spring gun, or any ammunition therefor, or any knife or knives having the appearance of a pocket knife, the blade or blades of which can be opened by a flick of a button, pressure on the handle or any mechanical devices; or any instrument, toy, or weapon commonly known as a "slingshot", or any bow made for the purpose of throwing or projecting missiles of any kind by any means whatsoever, whether such intrument is called by any name set forth above or by any other name.

4-4-2. *Possession prohibited.* No person under the age of eighteen years shall have in his possession, care, custody or control any of the articles mentioned in Section 4-4-1 except within his own domicile or except when accompanied by and under the immediate supervision of a parent or guardian, or having in his possession written permission signed by such parent or guardian permitting him to have any of said articles in his possession.

Culver City

36-9. *Minors—Sale of firearms to.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, exchange, give or loan to any person under 18 years of age, any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description, or any spring or air gun designed or intended to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile.

36-10. *Same—Possession of firearms.* No person under 18 years of age shall have in his possession, care, custody or control any article or thing mentioned in the preceding Section.

Daly City

16–5. *Firearms, explosives, cartridge or metallic caps—Sale, exchange, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* No person shall expose for sale, sell or offer for sale, barter or exchange or offer to barter or exchange to or with any minor under the age of eighteen years, any pistol or other firearm or any instrument capable of receiving or discharging any charge of powder, cartridge or other explosive, or any cartridge or metallic cap, whether loaded or not with ball.

16–6. *Same—Possession by minors under eighteen years of age.* No person under the age of eighteen years shall have in his possession, expose, use or discharge any pistol or other firearm, or have in his possession any instrument capable of receiving or discharging any charge of powder, cartridge or other explosive, or any cartridge or metallic cap whether loaded with ball or not.

Downey

4112. *Weapons. Furnishings to minors.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 4114 hereof, no person shall sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish to any person under the age of eighteen years, any springback knife, gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling, sling shot, or device designed, or intended to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile, or any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed, or intended to be used in, or fired from, any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

4113. *Minors. Possession.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 4114 hereof, no person under the age of eighteen years shall fire, discharge, shoot, or operate, or have in his or her possession, care, custody, or control, any springback knife, gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling, sling shot, or device designed, or intended to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile, or any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed or intended to be used in or fired from, any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

4114. *Exceptions.* Nothing in Sections 4112 or 4113 shall be deemed or construed to prohibit the selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen years, upon the written consent of the parent or guardian of such person, any article mentioned in said Sections, nor to prohibit any such person under the age of eighteen years from having in his or her possession, care, custody or control, any article mentioned in said Sections hereof in the event that such possession, care, custody, or control of such article is had with the consent of the parent or guardian of such person and is under the direct supervision and control of some adult person; * * *.

El Cajon

18–12. *Sale to minors.* No person shall sell within the city to any minor child any dart, arrow or sharp pointed missile, pistol, revolver, gun, rifle or any other firearm or device fired or discharged by explosives.

El Cerrito

3501. *Sale of firearms to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell to any minor in the City of El Cerrito, or to allow any such minor to carry any firearm, or gun, or rifle or other gun or device discharging by the use of powder, air or springs, or any sling or sling-shot except when accompanied by parent or legal guardian; provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the possession of such firearms, or other such instruments, by such minors in bona fide shooting galleries, or on pistol and rifle ranges, the locations of which have been approved by the Council.

El Monte

12.3. *Permits required. a. Permits shall be obtained:* (1) To manufacture, possess, store, sell or otherwise dispose of explosives, blasting agents, or small arms ammunition.

12.5. *General requirements. a.* The manufacture of any explosives, blasting agents, including small arms ammunition, and pyrotechnics, as herein defined, shall be prohibited unless such manufacture is authorized by the Chief of the Bureau of Fire Prevention. This shall not apply to hand loading of small arms ammunition prepared for personal use when not for resale.

4250. *Firearm. Defined.* For the purposes of this Part, a firearm is defined as any object capable of discharging or projecting any missile, including but not limited to: shotgun, rifle, pistol, revolver, slingshot, air rifle, B-B gun, target pistol, target gun, nigger shooter, peashooter, tommy gun, wham-o gun, or any other similar device for the discharging or propelling of missiles capable of inflicting injury to person or property.

4251. *Same. Possession by minors prohibited.* No person under the age of 16 years shall own, possess, shoot, discharge, or use any firearm.

4252. *Same. Parental duty.* No parent, guardian, custodian or person in charge of any person under the age of 16 years shall permit any such person under the age of 16 years to own, possess or use any firearm.

4253. *Same. Sale to minors prohibited.* No person shall give, lend, sell, deliver, or transfer possession of any firearm to a person under the age of 16 years.

Fontana

174–1. Ordinance No. 157, Sect. 9, is hereby amended to read as follows: No person shall sell, exchange, give or lend to any person under 18 years of age any snap-blade, springblade, or gravity knife, gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description or any spring or air gun or other device designed or intended to discharge any pellets, B–B shot, shot or other deadly or dangerous missile, or any ammunition, cartridge, shell or other device, whether containing any explosive substance or not, designed and intended for use in any weapons enumerated herein.

No portion of this section shall prohibit the giving, lending or possession of any air rifle, pellet gun, rifle, shotgun or pistol, or any ammunition for such firearm, air rifle or pellet gun * * * nor prohibit the selling * * * provided the minor has the written consent of a parent or legal guardian.

Fremont*

3–3100. *Sale of weapons to minors.* Except as otherwise provided in section 3–3103 of this Code, no person shall sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish to any person under the age of sixteen years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, B-B gun, sling, slingshot, bow and arrow, or other device designed or intended to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile.

3–3101. *Sale of ammunition to minors.* Except as otherwise provided in section 3–3103 of this Code, no person shall sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, to any person under the age of sixteen years, any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed or intended to be used in, or fired from any gun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm.

3–3102. *Possession and use of weapons by minors.* Except as otherwise provided in section 3–3103 of this Code, no person under the age of sixteen years shall fire, discharge, shoot, or operate, or participate in the firing, discharging, shooting, or operating, or have in his possession, care, custody, or control, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, B-B gun, sling, slingshot, bow and arrow, or device designed or intended to discharge, or capable of discharging any dangerous missile, or any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed or intended to be used in or fired from any gun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm.

3–3103. *Prohibition does not apply to licensed hunters.* Nothing in sections 3–3100, 3–3101 or 3–3102 of this Code shall be deemed or construed to prohibit the selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing of any article mentioned in sections 3–3100 and 3–3102 of this Code, to any person under the age of sixteen years who is the holder of a valid hunting license issued to such person in accordance with the provisions of the Fish and Game Code of the state; nor prohibit any such licensee under the age of sixteen years from using or possessing any article mentioned in section 3–3102 of this Code. Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed or construed to prohibit any person under the age of sixteen years from firing, discharging, shooting, or operating any article mentioned in section 3–3102 of this Code, when such person is the holder of a valid state hunting license and is engaged in hunting any wild game or predatory bird or animal which may be lawfully hunted and killed, or is lawfully engaged in shooting at any inanimate target or trapshooting device while accompanied by, and under the direct care and control of some responsible adult person, at an established shooting range with a safe background.

Fullerton

7.20.010. *Firearms—Providing prohibited.* No person shall sell, exchange, give or loan any gun, revolver, pistol or firearms of any description, to any person under the age of eighteen years.

7.20.020. *Cartridge or shell—Providing prohibited.* No person shall sell, exchange, give or loan any cartridge, shell or other device containing any explosive, or any cartridge, shell or other device designed and intended for use in connection with any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description, containing any explosive, to any person under the age of eighteen years.

7.20.040. *Firearms—Possession by minor prohibited.* No person under the age of eighteen years shall have in his or her possession, care, custody or control any gun, revolver, pistol, spring or air gun, or firearm of any description, or any cartridge, shell or other device designated and intended for use in connection with any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description containing any explosive.

7.20.050. *Exceptions—Permit from police.* The provisions of this chapter shall not be applicable to sales, exchanges, gifts or loans to persons over the age of fourteen years and under the age of eighteen years who have secured a permit from the Chief of Police. * * *.

Gardena

3–3.101. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this article, certain words and terms used herein are defined as follows: (a) "Firearm" shall include, but not be limited to, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, gas gun, sling, sling shot, or device designed

*NOTE: Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

or intended to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile or any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, spring, or other impelling force devised or intended to be used or fired from any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

3-3.103. *Possession of firearms by minors.* No person under eighteen (18) years of age shall have in his possession, care, custody, or control any knife, any blade of which exceeds three (3") inches in length, or any snap-blade or spring-blade knife, regardless of the length of the blade, or any firearm.

3-3.104. *Furnishing firearms to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, exchange, give, or loan to any person under eighteen (18) years of age any firearm.

Glendale

11-10. *Firearms and weapons generally—Selling, lending, etc., to persons under eighteen years of age.* No person shall sell, exchange, give or loan, or cause or permit to be sold, exchanged, given or loaned in the city, any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description to any person under the age of eighteen years.

11-11. *Same—Selling, lending, etc., ammunition to persons under age of eighteen.* No person shall sell, exchange, give or loan, or cause or permit to be sold, exchanged, given or loaned in the city, any cartridge, shell or other device containing any explosive, or any cartridge, shell or other device designed and intended for use in connection with any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description, or any ammunition of any description containing any explosive, to any person under the age of eighteen years.

11-13. *Same—Persons under age of eighteen not to possess firearms, ammunition, etc.* No person under the age of eighteen years shall have in his possession, care, custody or control in the city, any gun, revolver, pistol, spring or air gun, or firearm of any description, or any cartridge, shell or other device containing any explosive, or any cartridge, shell or other device designed and intended for use in connection with any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description, or any ammunition of any description containing any explosive.

Hawaiian Gardens

3400. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3403 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Hawaiian Gardens for any person, firm or corporation to sell, give, lend or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, sling, sling shot, or device designed, or intended, to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile.

3401. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3403 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Hawaiian Gardens, for any person, firm or corporation, to sell, give, lent, or in any way furnished, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, lent, or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed, or intended to be used in, or fired from any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

3403. Nothing in this Chapter shall be deemed or construed to prohibit in said City of Hawaiian Gardens the selling, giving, lending or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, upon the written consent of the parent or guardian of such person, any article mentioned in Sections 3400 and 3401 hereof; * * *.

Hawthorne

8-302. *Firearms and ammunition to minors.* (a) Selling, etc. No person shall sell, exchange, give or loan any gun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or other device containing any explosive, or designed and intended for use in connection with any gun designed and intended to discharge any pellet, shot or other dangerous missile, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years.

(b) Possession, etc. No minor under the age of eighteen (18) years shall have in his possession, care, custody or control any gun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or other device, containing any explosive, or designed and intended for use in connection with any gun, revolver, pistol or other firearm.

Hayward

3-4.00 *Dangerous weapon. Definition. Dangerous weapon shall mean and include:*

6. Any rifle, gun, pistol, revolver, air rifle, B-B gun, air gun, sling, sling shot, or other similar instrument or device designed or intended to discharge or capable of discharging a bullet shot, or other missile of any kind.

3-4.10 *Use, possession, discharge, sale of dangerous weapons.* Except as otherwise provided herein, it shall be unlawful for any person in the City to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished to a minor, or to allow any minor to use or possess or discharge, or for any minor to use or possess or discharge a dangerous weapon.

3-4.11 *Same. Exceptions.* Nothing in this Article shall be deemed or construed to prohibit the selling, giving, loaning or furnishing to any minor, upon written consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, any dangerous weapon as defined in subdivision 6 of Section 3-4.00 * * *.

Inglewood

4222. *Same. Sale to minors.* No person shall sell, exchange, give or loan to any person under eighteen years of age, any spring-blade knife, gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description or any spring or air gun or other device designed or intended to discharge any B-B shot, shot or other deadly or dangerous missile, or any ammunition, cartridge, shell or other device, whether containing any explosive substance or not, whether designed or intended for use in any weapons enumerated herein or not.

Isleton

42.1. *It shall be unlawful for any person,* firm, co-partnership, association or corporation to sell at retail within the Town of Isleton any pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person, as such firearms are defined by the terms of Chapter 339 of the Statutes of the State of California of the year 1923, without first procuring from said Town of Isleton, a license so to do.

2-3. *No pistol or revolver shall be delivered* (a) On the day of the application for the purchase, and when delivered shall be unloaded and securely wrapped; nor (b) Unless the purchaser either is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity.

Lakewood

3520. *Unlawful Sale, Gift or Furnishing.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 3520.3 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Lakewood for any person, firm or corporation to sell, give, loan or in any way furnish or to cause or permit to be sold, given, or loaned to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling, slingshot, bows, arrows, or bows and arrows, or devices designed or intended to discharge or capable of discharging any dangerous missile.

3520.1. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3520.3 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Lakewood for any person, firm, or corporation, to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed or intended to be used in, or fired from, any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

3520.3 Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed or construed to prohibit in said City of Lakewood the selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, upon the written consent of the parent or guardian of such person, any article mentioned in sections 3520 and 3520.1 hereof, * * *.

La Mesa

10.28.010. *Firearm defined.* As used in this chapter, the word "firearm" means any weapon, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosive. The word "explosive" includes, but is not limited to, compressed air.

10.28.020. *Possession of firearm by infant.* No person under the age of eighteen shall be allowed to have in his possession within the city limits of the city of La Mesa any firearm presently capable of expelling a projectile.

La Mirada*

9.40.010. Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.40.040 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Mirada Hills for any person, firm, or corporation, to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnish, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling shot, or device designed, or intended, to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile.

9.40.020. Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.40.040 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Mirada Hills, for any person, firm, or corporation, to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished to any person under the age of eighteen years (18), any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed, or intended to be used in, or fired from, any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

9.40.040. Nothing in Sections 9.40.010, 9.40.020, * * * shall be deemed or construed to prohibit in the City of Mirada Hills the selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, upon the written consent of the parent or guardian of such person, any article mentioned in Sections 9.40.010 and 9.40.020 hereof; * * *

*NOTE: Formerly known as City of Mirada Hills.

Long Beach

4180.7. *Possession by minor under eighteen of firearms, air guns or ammunition.* No person, as principal, agent or otherwise, under the age of eighteen years, shall have in his or her possession, care, custody or control, any gun, revolver, pistol, spring gun or firearm of any description, or any cartridge, shell or other device containing any explosive, and designed or intended for use in any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description, or any explosive ammunition of any description whatsoever.

Los Angeles

45.01. *Firearms—Knives—Sale to minors.* No person shall sell, exchange, give or loan to any person under 18 years of age any springback knife, gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description or any spring or airgun or other device designed or intended to discharge any pellets, B-B shot, shot or other deadly or dangerous missile, or any ammunition, cartridge, shell or other device, whether containing any explosive substance or not, designed and intended for use in any weapons enumerated herein.

45.02. *Firearms — Minors — Possession of.* No person under 18 years of age shall have in his possession, care, custody or control any article or thing mentioned in the preceding section.

103.314. *Sellers of concealable firearms:* (a) Definition. "Seller of Concealable Firearms" shall be any person who sells or offers for sale at retail any pistols, revolvers, or other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person, including any pistol, revolver or gun which detonates or fires an explosive compound in any manner and discharges or is capable of being altered so as to discharge a projectile.

(b) Permit required. No person shall engage in, conduct, manage, or carry on the business of seller of concealable firearms without a written permit from the Board.

(c) Fixed location. Each permittee must have a fixed place of business. Sales of concealable firearms may only be made at said fixed location.

Los Angeles County

1567–1. Except as otherwise provided in section 4 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the unincorporated territory of Los Angeles County, for any person, firm, or corporation, to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling, sling shot, or device designed, or intended, to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile.

1567–2. Except as otherwise provided in section 4 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the unincorporated territory of said Los Angeles County, for any person, firm, or corporation, to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed or intended to be used in, or fired from, any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

1567–4. Nothing in this ordinance shall be deemed or construed to prohibit in said Los Angeles County the selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, upon the written consent of the parent or guardian of such person, any article mentioned in Section 1 and 2 hereof; * * *.

Los Gatos

17–13. *Sale to minors; possession and use by minors.* No person shall sell to any minor in the town under the age of sixteen years, and no person shall sell or give to any minor in the town under the age of eighteen years, without written consent of his parent or guardian, any rifle, gun, pistol, revolver, air rifle, B-B gun, or other similar instrument from or by means of which any bullet, shot or other missile of any kind may be projected.

Lynwood

22–38. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Lynwood for any person, association of persons, firm or corporation to sell, give, loan or in any way furnish or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen years, any cartridge, shell, ammunition or device containing any explosive substance, designed or intended to be used in, or fired from, any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm.

22–41. Nothing in this ordinance shall be deemed or construed to prohibit in said City of Lynwood the selling, giving, loaning or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen years upon the written consent of the parent or guardian of such person any article mentioned in Section 1 and 2 hereof, * * *.

Montclair

4–5.01. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this chapter, certain words and phrases used herein are defined as follows:

(a) "Firearm" shall mean and include, but shall not be limited to, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, gas gun, sling, slingshot, or device designed or intended to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile or any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance or spring or other impelling force devised or intended to be used or fired from any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

4–5.03. *Possession by minors.* No person under eighteen (18) years of age shall have in his possession, care, custody, or control any knife any blade of which exceeds three (3") inches in length, or any snap blade or spring blade knife regardless of the length of the blade, or any firearm.

4–5.04. *Sales to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, exchange, give, or loan to any person under eighteen (18) years of age any firearm.

Monterey Park

9.84.010 *Possession—by minor.* No person shall give, sell or loan to any person under the age of eighteen years, any firearm, spring gun, air rifle, sling shot or ammunition.

9.84.020 *Possession—prohibited.* No person under the age of eighteen years, shall use or have in his possession any firearm, spring gun, air rifle, sling shot or ammunition within the city.

Monte Vista

1. *Definitions: firearms:* The words "Firearm" or "Firearms" as used in this Ordinance, includes, but is not limited to: any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, gas gun, sling, sling shot or defise, designed or intended to discharge or capable of discharging any dangerous missile or any cartridge, shell, ammunition or defice containing any explosive substance, spring or other impelling force devised or intended to be used or fired from any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm.

Deadly or dangerous weapon: The words "Deadly or Dangerous Weapon" as used in this ordinance, includes, but is not limited to: any dirk or dagger; any knife with a blade three (3") inches or more in length, any snapblade or springblade knife, regardless of the length of the blade; any ice pick or similar sharp stabbing tool; any straight edge razor or any razor or other blade fitted to a handle; any dangerous or deadly weapon within the meaning of any law of the State of California restricting the use thereof; and any cutting, stabbing or bludgeoning weapon or device capable of inflicting grievous bodily harm and any firearm.

3. *That no person under eighteen (18) years of age* shall have in his possession, care, custody or control, any knife, any blade of which exceeds three (3") inches in length; or any snap blade, or spring blade knife, regardless of the length of the blade, or any firearm or firearms.

4. *It shall be unlawful for any person to sell,* exchange, give or loan to any person under eighteen (18) years of age, any firearm or firearms as defined in Section 1 of this Ordinance.

Norwalk

4302. *Miners, Selling or Giving Weapons to.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 4305, no person shall sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnish, to any person under the age of 18 years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling, sling shot, or device designed, or intended, to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile.

4303. *Same, Providing Ammunition to.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 4305, no person shall sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of 18 years, any cartridge, shell, ammunition, or device containing any explosive substance, designed, or intended to be used in, or fired from, any gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm.

4305. *Same, Exception to.* Nothing in this Chapter shall be deemed or construed to prohibit the selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing to any person under the age of 18 years, upon written consent of the parent or guardian of such person, any article mentioned in Sections 4302 and 4303 hereof; * * *.

Oakland

2–2.30. *Firearms and air rifles. Use or possession of by minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or give to any minor in the City of Oakland under the age of eighteen (18) years, or to allow any such minor to possess, use or discharge, or for any such minor to use or possess, any rifle, gun, pistol, revolver, air rifle, B–B gun, or other similar instrument from or by means of which any bullet, shot or other missile of any kind may be projected; provided, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the possession of such firearms or other instruments by such minors in bona fide shooting galleries, gun clubs, or organizations or educational institutions authorized to give military instruction, while such firearms or other instruments are being used as a part of such instruction, nor to the possession of unloaded firearms, air rifles or other such instruments by any such minor as an employee of a merchant, when such possession is in the usual course of his employment.

2–2.31. *Maxim silencers.* It shall be unlawful for any person to have in his possession any Maxim silencer to be used or that may be used on any firearm or any similar apparatus or device to be used or that may be used on any firearm.

Paramount

30-33. *Sale to minors.* Except as otherwise provided in section 30-36, it shall be unlawful in the city for any person to sell, give, loan or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, slingshot or device designed or intended to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile.

30-34. *Sale of ammunition to minors.* Except as otherwise provided in section 30-36, it shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give, loan or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen years, any cartridge, shell, ammunition or device containing any explosive substance, designed or intended to be used in, or fired from, any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm.

30-36. *Exceptions to sections 30-33 to 30-35.* Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed or construed to prohibit in the city the selling, giving, loaning or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen years, upon the written consent of the parent or guardian of such person, any article mentioned in sections 30-33 and 30-34; nor to prohibit any such person under the age of eighteen years from having in his possession, care, custody or control any article mentioned in section 30-35 in the event that such possession, care, custody or control of such article is had with the consent of the parent or guardian of such person and is under the direct supervision and control of some adult person; nor to prohibit any such person under the age of eighteen years from firing, discharging, shooting, or operating any article mentioned in section 30-35 when such person is accompanied by, and under the direct care and control of, some adult person and is engaged in hunting any wild game or predatory bird or animal which may be lawfully hunted and killed in the city, or is lawfully engaged in shooting at any inanimate target, or trapshooting device, while accompanied by, and under the direct care and control of, some such adult person.

Pico Rivera

3520. *Unlawful sale, gift or furnishing.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 3520.3 hereof, it shall be unlawfu' in the City of Pico Rivera for any person, firm, or corporation to sell, give, loan or in any way furnish or to cause or permit to be sold, given, or loaned to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling, slingshot, bows, arrows, or bows and arrows, or devices designed or intended to discharge or capable of discharging any dangerous missile.

3520.1. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3520.3 hereof, it shall be unlawful in the City of Pico Rivera for any person, firm, or corporation to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling, slingshot, or device designed, or intended to discharge, or capable of discharging, any dangerous missile.

3520.3. Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed or construed to prohibit in said City of Pico Rivera the selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, upon the written consent of the parent or guardian of such person, any article mentioned in sections 3520 and 3520.1 hereof. * * *.

Piedmont

12.5. *Firearms, etc.—Sales or gifts to minors; use or possession by minors; exceptions.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or give to any minor in the city, under the age of eighteen years, or to allow any such minor to possess, use or discharge, or for any such minor to use or possess, any rifle, gun, pistol, revolver, air rifle, B-B gun, slingshot or other similar instrument from or by means of which any bullet, shot or other missile of any kind may be projected; provided, however, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the possession of such firearms or other instruments by such minors in bona fide shooting galleries, gun clubs or organizations and educational institutions authorized to give firearm instructions, while such firearms or other instruments are being used as a part of such instructions, nor to the possession of unloaded firearms, air rifles or other such instruments by any such minor as an employee of a merchant, when such possession is in the usual course of his employment.

Pittsburg

583.2. No person, firm or corporation shall sell, offer for sale, deliver, transfer, or give to any minor under the age of eighteen (18) years, nor shall such minor under the age of eighteen (18) years keep, carry or possess, any pistol, revolver, gun, rifle or other firearm or device, regardless of the length of the barrel thereof, discharging by the use of powder, air or springs, any bullet, shot or other object; provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the possession of firearms, or other such devices, by such minors under eighteen (18) years in duly licensed shooting galleries and/or on pistol and rifle ranges approved by the Chief of Police.

Placentia City

(c) *It shall be unlawful to sell,* give away, barter, or trade, any gun, pistol, or firearms or any air gun or pistol or any spring gun or pistol or any device that shoots or propels pellets or missiles by any means, to any minor under the age of eighteen years without the written consent of the Police Department.

(d) *It shall be unlawful to sell,* give away, barter, or trade any ammunition, pellets, missiles or any device used for shooting from pistols, guns or fire arms, or any spring-loaded gun or pistol or device that shoots or propels or missiles by any means to any person under the age of eighteen years without the written consent of the Police Department.

(e) *It shall be unlawful for any parent,* juvenile, or any person, to transport or have shipped into the City of Placentia, any of the above-mentioned items for the use of any person under the age of eighteen years.

Sacramento

48.7. *Purchase and sale of certain firearms.* It shall be unlawful for any person in the city to purchase any small firearm that may be concealed upon the person, without first procuring a written permit from the chief of police to do so.

It shall be unlawful for any person in the city to sell or dispose of any such small firearm to any person not holding such written permit, which permit shall be exhibited to the seller or dealer at the time the sale is made.

San Bernardino

1. No person except a parent or guardian shall purchase from, sell, exchange, give, lend or furnish to any person under the age of 18 years a revolver or pistol of any description, shotgun, or rifle which may be used for the explosion of cartridges, or any air-gun, "B-B gun," gas-operated gun or spring gun, or any knife or knives having the appearance of a pocket knife, the blade or blades of which can be opened by a flick of a button, pressure on the handle or other mechanical devices; or any instrument, toy or weapon commonly known as a "slingshot," or any bow made for the purpose of throwing or projecting missiles of any kind by any means whatsoever, whether such instrument is called by any name set forth above or by any other name.

2. No person under the age of 18 years shall have in his possession, care, custody or control any of the articles mentioned in Section One of this ordinance except within his own domicile or except when accompanied by and under the immediate supervision of a parent or guardian.

San Bruno

16-6. *Firearms—Sale to and possession by minors.* (b) No person shall sell, deliver or transfer to any person under the age of eighteen years any pistol, revolver or other similar weapon capable of being concealed upon the person, designed to discharge a solid projectile propelled by the expansion of a gas.

San Diego

21.1201. *License required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell at retail pistols, revolvers and other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person, and hereinafter referred to as concealable weapons, unless such seller has been issued a license by the Tax Collector of the County of San Diego as provided in this chapter.

21.1207. *Delivery of firearms.* No concealable weapon shall be delivered: (a) Within ten days of the application for the purchase thereof; nor (b) Unless the purchaser either is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity. When delivered, such concealable weapon shall be unloaded and securely wrapped.

San Francisco

521. *Sale of firearms and explosive cartridges to minors prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person or persons within the limits of the City and County of San Francisco to expose for sale, sell or offer for sale, barter or exchange, or offer to barter or exchange to or with any minor under the age of seventeen years any pistol or other firearm or any toy pistol or imitation of any pistol or firearm, or instrument capable of receiving or discharging any charge of powder, cartridge or other explosive, or any cartridge or cap, whether loaded or not with ball.

613. *Regulating sale of concealed weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person in the business of selling, leasing or otherwise transferring pistols, revolvers or other firearms of a size capable of being concealed on the person, to sell, lease or otherwise transfer such pistol, revolver or other firearm, unless the person to whom such sale, lease or transfer is made shall exhibit a permit issued by the Chief of Police of this city and county authorizing such person to purchase, lease or otherwise acquire such pistol, revolver or other firearm.

617. *Exceptions.* This section and Sections 612 to 616, inclusive of this Article, shall not apply to wholesale dealers, in their business intercourse with retail dealers, nor to wholesale or retail dealers in the regular or ordinary transportation of unloaded firearms, merchandise by mail, express or other mode of shipment to points outside the City and County of San Francisco.

San Jose

4258. *Selling pistol to minor.* No person shall sell, dispose of or give to any minor under the age of eighteen years, any pistol, air gun or other weapon capable of receiving and discharging any charge, cartridge or explosive without the written request of his parent or guardian; and no minor under the age of eighteen years shall have in his possession any such pistol or weapon unless by the written consent of his parent or guardian.

San Leandro

4–1–100. No person shall within this City:

4–1–104. Sell, loan, or give any firearm or ammunition to any person under 18 years of age without his parents' prior written consent.

4–1–105. Sell, loan, or give any firearms or ammunition to any person under 16 years of age.

San Marino

14.3 *Firearms, Ammunition, etc.—selling, etc., to minors.* 1. Sale, etc., of firearms to minors. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, exchange, give or loan, or to cause or permit to be sold, exchanged, given or loaned, any gun, revolver, pistol or firearms of any description to any person under the age of eighteen years.

2. *Sale, etc., of ammunition to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, exchange, give or loan, or to cause or permit to be sold, exchanged, given or loaned, any cartridge, shell or other device containing any explosive, or any cartridge, shell or other device designed and intended for use in connection with any gun, revolver, pistol or firearms of any description, or any ammunition of any description, containing any explosive to any person under the age of eighteen years.

4. *Unlawful possession by minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of eighteen years to have in his possession, care, custody or control any gun, revolver, pistol, spring or BB or air gun or firearms of any description, or any cartridge, shell or other device containing any explosive or any cartridge, shell or other device designed and intended for use in connection with any gun, revolver, pistol or firearms of any description, or any ammunition of any description containing any explosive.

San Mateo County

3250.5. *Sale of certain firearms prohibited to minors.* No person shall sell, deliver or transfer ownership to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years any pistol, revolver or other similar weapon capable of being concealed upon the person and designed to discharge a solid projectile propelled by the expansion of a gas.

3255.0. *Portions of penal code adopted.* The provisions of Sections 12070–12077, inclusive, of the Penal Code of the State of California, pertaining to the licensing of retailers selling pistols, revolvers, and other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person, are hereby adopted in the County of San Mateo and shall be in full force and effect in this County.

Santa Barbara

9.36.010. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this chapter the following words and phrases when used in this chapter shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section: (1) "Business" means retail and not wholesale business. (2) "Convicted" means entry of plea of guilty, or found guilty by court or jury. (4) "Firearms" means any gun, rifle, shotgun, pistol, revolver or any other device which projects a missile by an explosive type of ammunition, including but not limited to firearms capable of being concealed upon the person. (5) "Permit" means any permit issued under and as provided in this chapter. (6) "Permittee" means any person issued a permit under the provisions of this chapter.

9.36.040. *Certain persons not permitted to sell, transfer, etc.* No permittee under this chapter shall permit anyone, to whom the transfer of any firearm is prohibited, to sell, deliver, lease, rent or in any manner transfer any firearm.

9.36.090. *Delivery of firearms to minors prohibited.* No person engaged in the business of selling or otherwise transferring firearms shall sell, deliver, lease, rent or in any manner transfer, furnish, give or cause to be sold, delivered, leased, rented, transferred, furnished or given any firearm to any person under the age of eighteen years. Members of businessman's immediate family are excepted.

9.36.130. *Sale of ammunition to certain persons prohibited—Exception.* No person, whether or not such person is engaged in the business of selling ammunition for firearms, shall sell ammunition for any firearm to any person to whom the sale or transfer of any firearm using such ammunition is prohibited under this chapter. Minors with written consent of their parent or legal guardian are excepted.

9.36.160. *Dealings without permit prohibited.* No person without holding a current permit as provided in this chapter shall engage in the business of selling or otherwise transferring or advertising for the sale of any firearms.

Santa Clara

18–14. *Same-Possession of certain weapons without parental consent prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any minor under the age of sixteen years to have in his possession any pistol, or other weapon capable of receiving any charge, cartridge or explosive unless by the written consent of his parent or guardian.

18–26. *Sale of weapons to minors without request of parents, etc., prohibited.* It shall be unlawful within the city for any person to dispose of or give to any minor under the age of eighteen years any pistol, airgun or other weapon capable of receiving and discharging any charge, cartridge or explosive without the written request of his parent or guardian.

Santa Fe Springs

1567. *Sale to minors.* No person shall give, sell or loan to any person under the age of eighteen years, any gun, firearm, spring gun, air rifle, slingshot or ammunition.

1568. *Possession, use and sale of firearms, slingshots, ammunition, etc., permitted with consent and supervision of parents.* Nothing in section * * * 1567 shall be deemed or construed to prohibit any of the following: (a) The selling, giving, lending or furnishing to any person under the age of eighteen years, upon the written consent of the parent or guardian of such person, any article mentioned in section 1567.

Santa Maria

17–8. *Firearms—Sales to or possession by minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell to any minor in the city or to allow any such minor, or for any minor to carry, unless in a suitable case or securely wrapped, any firearm or gun, or rifle or other gun or device discharging by the use of powder, air or springs, any bullet or shot of any kind, or to carry any sling or slingshot, except when accompanied by parent or legal guardian; provided, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the possession of such firearms, or other such instruments, by such minors in bona fide shooting galleries, or on pistol and rifle ranges, the locations of which have been approved by the council.

Santa Monica

3505. *Retailer's permit for the Sale of Certain Firearms.* No person shall sell at retail within the City any pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person without first having received a permit from the Chief of Police authorizing such person to make such sale.

3509. *Firearms, knives, and other devices. Sale to minors.* No person shall sell, exchange, give, or loan to any person under 18 years of age any spring-back knife, gun, revolver, pistol, or firearm of any description or any spring or airgun or any sling or slingshot or other device designed or intended to discharge or propel any pellets, B-B shot, shot, or other deadly or dangerous missile, or any ammunition, cartridge, shell, or other device, whether containing any explosive substance or not, designed and intended for use in any weapons or devices enumerated or described herein.

3510. *Same. Possession by Minors.* No person under 18 years of age shall have in his possession, care, custody, or control any article or thing mentioned in the preceding section.

3511. *Same. Exceptions.* It is the intent of the preceding sections to absolutely prohibit the sale or exchange to, and the possession by a person under the age of 18 years of, any of the articles or things mentioned therein. Provided, nothing in these sections shall be construed to prohibit any person under the age of 18 years from having in his possession or using any article or device described in Section 3509 when it is with the consent of a parent or guardian for the purpose of lawfully engaging in contests or games of skill and lawfully shooting at targets upon established target ranges, whether public or private, while such person is using such article or device upon such target ranges, or while going to and from such ranges and, provided further, that such person is accompanied by and under the direct care and control of some person over the age of 21 years.

South Lake Tahoe

18–13. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this article, the term "dangerous weapon" shall mean and include: (f) Any rifle, gun, pistol, revolver, air rifle, B-B gun, air gun, slingshot, or other similar instrument or device designed or intended to discharge or capable of discharging a bullet, shot, or other missile of any kind.

18–16. *Use, possession, discharge, sale of dangerous weapons.* Except as otherwise provided in Sec. 18–17, it shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished to a minor, or to allow any minor to use or possess or discharge, or for any minor to use or possess or discharge a dangerous weapon. For the purposes of this article only, a minor is a person who is under the age of 18 years.

18–17. *Exceptions.* Nothing in this article shall be deemed or construed to prohibit the selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing to any minor, upon written consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, any dangerous weapon as defined in subdivision (f) of Sec. 18–13; nor to prohibit such minor from using or having in his possession, care, custody, or control any such dangerous weapon as so defined in the event that such possession, care, custody, control or use is had with the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor and is under the direct supervision and control of some person over the age of 21 years.

Stockton

4-044. *Sale of firearms and/or ammunition to minors:* It shall be unlawful, in the City of Stockton, to sell firearms and/or ammunition of any kind to minors under the age of fourteen (14) years, unless accompanied by parent or guardian.

4-045. *Sale of concealed firearms:* It shall be unlawful to sell pistols, revolvers, or other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person, at retail, within the City of Stockton, without a license * * *.

4-046. *License to sell:* The City Manager is hereby authorized to issue licenses to sell, at retail, within the City of Stockton, pistols, revolvers, and other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person. Such licenses shall be issued in the form prescribed by the Attorney General and shall be effective for not more than one year from date of issue.

4-046.1 *License*—Chief of police to approve: The said licenses shall be issued only after a report in writing concerning said prospective licensee has been made by the Chief of Police to the City Manager. Said licenses shall not be issued to any person who: (a) Has been convicted of a felony and has served a term of imprisonment therefor in a State or Federal prison, (b) Has been convicted of any violation of the Dangerous Weapons Control Law of the State of California, or (c) Is not of good moral character.

Torrance

45.3.6. *Firearms, air guns, etc. in possession of minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of eighteen (18) years of age to have in his possession, custody or control, within the corporate limits of the City, any gun, revolver, pistol, spring or air gun, or firearm of any description, or any cartridge, shell or other device containing any explosive, or any cartridge, shell or other device designed and intended for use in connection with any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description, or any ammunition of any description containing any explosive.

Union City

1. *Dangerous weapon, definition.* Dangerous weapon shall mean and include: * * * f. Any rifle, gun, pistol, revolver, air rifle, B-B gun, air gun, sling, sling shot, or other similar instrument or device designed or intended to discharge or capable of discharging a bullet, shot or other missile of any kind.

2. *Use, possession, discharge, sale of dangerous weapons.* Except as otherwise provided herein it shall be unlawful for any person in the City of Union City to sell, give, loan, or in any way furnish, or to cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or in any way furnished to a minor, or to allow any minor to use or possess or discharge, or for any minor to use or possess or discharge a dangerous weapon.

3. *Same; exceptions.* Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed or construed to prohibit the selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing to any minor, upon written consent of the parent or guardian or such minor, any dangerous weapon as defined in subdivision of Section 1; nor prohibit such minor from using or having in his possession, care, custody or control any such dangerous weapon as so defined in the event that such possession, care, custody, control or use is had with the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor and is under the direct supervision and control of some adult person; nor to prohibit any minor from using or having in his possession or control any dangerous weapon which is in good faith in his possession or control or use for his lawful occupation or employment or for the purpose of lawful recreation.

Upland

4270.1. *Firearms defined.* The words "Firearm" or "Firearms" as used in this Part, includes, but is not limited to: any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, gas gun, sling, sling shot or device, designed or intended to discharge or capable of discharging any dangerous missile or any cartridge, shell, ammunition or device containing any explosive substance, spring or other impelling force devised or intended to be used or fired from any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm.

4270.2. *Deadly or dangerous weapons defined.* The words "Deadly or Dangerous Weapon" as used in this Part, includes, but is not limited to: any dirk or dagger; any knife with a blade three inches or more in length, any snapblade, gravity or spring-blade knife, regardless of the length of the blade; any ice pick or similar sharp stabbing tool; any straight edge razor or any razor or other blade fitted to a handle; any dangerous or deadly weapon within the meaning of any law of the State of California restricting the use thereof; and any cutting, stabbing or bludgeoning weapon or device capable of inflicting grievous bodily harm and any firearm.

4270.4 *Minors. Possession of firearms, knives, etc.* That no person under eighteen years of age shall have in his possession, care, custody or control, any knife, any blade of which exceeds three inches in length; or any snapblade, gravity, or spring blade knife, regardless of the blade, or any firearm or firearms.

4270.5. *Minors. Giving firearms, etc., prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, exchange, give or loan to any person under eighteen years of age, any firearm or firearms as defined in Section 4270.1 of this Part.

4270.10. *Exceptions.* The aforegoing shall not apply or be deemed to apply in the following cases:

(a) When the firearm or weapon is in the possession of any peace officer for use in the enforcement of law;

(b) When the firearm or weapon is in the possession of a person who has a valid permit to possess and carry the same issued by a duly authorized governmental authority;

(c) When any such firearm is being used at or in connection with the operation of any lawful pistol or rifle range in accordance with rules and regulations approved by the Chief of Police of the City of Upland, or the City Council of said City, and

(d) In the case of ordinary rifles, shotguns, tools or sports equipment possessed or carried in good faith for uses of honest work, trade or business or for the purpose of legitimate game hunting, sport or recreation.

Walnut Creek

3-6.04. *Sale of weapons to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell to any minor under eighteen (18) years of age, or to allow any such minor to carry ammunition for, any firearm, gun, rifle, or other gun or device discharging by the use of powder, air, or springs, or any sling or slingshot, except when accompanied by an authorized person over eighteen (18) years of age; provided, however, that the provisions of this chapter shall not apply to the possession of such firearms, or other instruments or ammunition therefor, by such minors in bona fide shooting galleries, or on a pistol and rifle range, the locations of which have been approved by the Council.

West Covina

4402. *Providing minors with firearms unlawful.* No person shall sell, exchange, give or loan to any person under eighteen years of age any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description or any spring or air gun designed or intended to discharge any shot or other deadly or dangerous missile, or any ammunition, cartridge, shell, or other devise containing any explosive device designed and intended for use in any of the weapons enumerated herein.

4403. *Possession of firearms by minor prohibited.* No person under eighteen years of age shall have in his possession, care, custody or control any article or thing mentioned in Section 4402 hereof.

Westminster

3700.8 *Sale, etc. of bb shot and ammunition to persons under eighteen years of age.* No person as principal, agent or otherwise shall sell, exchange, give or lend any BB shot, pellet or other missile designed or intended for use in any spring gun, air gun, air pistol or other pistol or gun, or any cartridge, shell or other device containing any explosive and designed or intended for use in any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years of age without the consent of the parent or guardian of said minor under the age of eighteen (18) years.

3700.9. *Sale, etc. of air gun to minor under eighteen.* No person, as principal, agent or otherwise, shall sell, exchange, give or lend or cause or permit to be sold, exchanged, given or lent any spring gun or air gun, or other gun designed or intended to discharge any shot or dangerous or deadly missile, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years, without the consent of the parent or guardian of said minor under the age of eighteen (18) years.

3700.10 *Possession by minor under eighteen of firearms, air guns or ammunition.* No person, as principal, agent or otherwise, under the age of eighteen (18) years, shall have in his or her possession, care, custody or control any gun, revolver, pistol, spring gun, air gun or firearm of any description, or any cartridge shell or other device containing any explosive, and designed or intended for use in any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm of any description, or any explosive ammunition of any description whatsoever without the express consent of the parent or guardian of said minor under the age of eighteen (18) years.

Whittier

4260.12. *Minors—Firearms, etc., selling, etc., to prohibited.* No person shall sell, give, loan or in any manner furnish or cause or permit to be sold, given, loaned, or furnished to any person under the age of eighteen years any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun, sling, sling shot, or device designed or intended to discharge or capable of discharging any dangerous missile. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to the loan or use of firearms to such persons for use on a permitted range or shooting gallery in connection with any firearms training program sponsored by the City or any of its departments.

4260.12(a). *Same—Ammunition, explosives, etc., selling to prohibited.* No person shall sell, give, loan or in any manner furnish or cause to be furnished to any person under the age of eighteen years any cartridge, shell, ammunition or device containing any explosive substance designed or intended to be used in or fired from any gun, revolver, pistol or firearm.

4260.12(b). *Same—Possession of—Prohibited.* No person under the age of eighteen years shall have in his possession, care or control any gun, revolver, pistol, firearm, spring gun, air gun or similar device, except as provided in this Part.

COLORADO

State Law

COLO. REV. STATS.

40–12–101. *Definitions.* (1) The following definitions apply to this article: (a) "Blackjack" includes any billy, sand club, sand bag, or other hand-operated striking weapon consisting, at the striking end of an encased piece of lead or other heavy substance, and at the handle end, a strap or springy shaft which increases the force of impact.

(b) "Firearm silencer" means any instrument, attachment, weapon, or appliance for causing the firing of any gun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm to be silent, or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any such weapon.

(c) "Short rifle" means a rifle having a barrel less than sixteen inches long, or an overall length of less than twenty-six inches.

(d) "Short shotgun" means a shotgun having a barrel or barrels less than eighteen inches long or an overall length of less than twenty-six inches.

(e) "Gas gun" means a device designed for projecting gas-filled projectiles which release their contents after having been projected from the device, and includes projectiles designed for use in such a device.

(f) "Bomb" means any explosive or incendiary device or molotov cocktail as defined in section 53–7–3, C.R.S. 1963, which is not specifically designed for lawful and legitimate use in the hands of its possessor.

(g) "Machine gun" means any firearm, whatever its size and usual designation, that shoots automatically more than one shot, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger.

(2) The provisions of this article shall not be held to prohibit any act by a peace officer in the lawful discharge of his duties.

40–12–102. *Possessing an illegal weapon.* (1) As used in this section, the term "illegal weapon" means a blackjack, bomb, firearm silencer, gas gun, machine gun, short shotgun, short rifle, metallic knuckles, gravity knife, or switchblade knife.

(2) A person other than a peace officer or member of the armed forces of the United States or Colorado national guard acting in the lawful discharge of his duties, or a person who has a valid permit and license pursuant to federal code for such weapon, commits a class 1 misdemeanor if he knowingly possesses an illegal weapon.

40–12–103. *Possession of a defaced firearm.* A person commits a class 3 misdemeanor if he knowingly and unlawfully possesses a firearm, the manufacturer's serial number of which, or other distinguishing number or identification mark, has been removed, defaced, altered, or destroyed.

40–12–106. *Prohibited use of weapons.* (1) A person commits a class 2 misdemeanor if: (d) He has in his possession a firearm while he is under the influence of intoxicating liquor or of a narcotic drug, or dangerous drug. Possession of a permit issued under 40–12–105(2)(c), is no defense to a violation of this subsection.

40–12–108. *Possession of weapons by previous offenders.* Any person previously convicted of burglary, arson, or a felony involving the use of force or violence or the use of a deadly weapon, or attempt or conspiracy to commit such offenses, under the laws of the United States of America, the state of Colorado, or another state, within the ten years next preceding or within ten years of his release from incarceration, whichever is greater, who shall possess, use, or carry upon his person a firearm or other weapon mentioned in sections 40–12–101 to 40–12–106, commits a class 5 felony. A second or subsequent offense under this section is a class 4 felony.

53–4–1. *Insurrection — firearms prohibited.*—Whenever in the opinion of the governor a condition of riot, insurrection or invasion exists in this state, or in any county, city, town, or district in this state, he shall have the right to declare the state or any such county, city, town, or district, to be in a state of riot, or insurrection, or invasion, by proclamation, and to prohibit the purchase, manufacture for sale or use, receiving, carrying or use, or the selling, giving away, transportation, or otherwise disposing of, or the permitting of others to obtain possession of, any firearms or ammunition in the places covered by said proclamation or in any other portion of the state designated by him during the time that said proclamation remains in force.

53–4–2. *Permit to bear arms.*—If the governor at any time shall issue his proclamation as provided in section 53–4–1, declaring the state, or any county, city, town, or district within the state to be in a state of riot, or insurrection, or invasion, it shall be unlawful while said proclamation is in force, for any person, firm or corporation within the territory covered by said proclamation to purchase, manufacture for sale or use, receive, transport, carry or use, any firearm or ammunition, or to sell, give away, or otherwise dispose of, or permit others to obtain possession of any firearm or ammunition, without a written permit from the governor or his regularly authorized representative. No permit shall be issued by the governor or his representative unless and until the person so desiring such permit shall satisfy the governor or his representative that the same is to be used in defense of his home, person or property. This section shall not apply to legally authorized peace officers, or sheriffs, designated by the governor or his representative, or members of the national guard of Colorado. No permit shall be issued to allow the purchase, manufacture for sale or use, receipt, use, transportation or disposing of firearms or ammunition by anyone not a citizen of the United States or to anyone who has not been a resident of the state of Colorado for more than one year prior to the issuance of the proclamation mentioned in section 53–4–1.

53–6–3. *Declaration of policy—residents.*—(1)(a) It is hereby declared by the general assembly that it is lawful for a resident of this state, otherwise qualified, to purchase or receive delivery of a rifle or shotgun in a state contiguous to this state, subject to the following restrictions and requirements: (b) The sale must fully comply with the legal conditions of sale in both such contiguous states.

(c) The purchaser and the licensee must have, prior to the sale or delivery for sale, of the rifle or shotgun, complied with all of the requirements of section 922(c) of the federal "Gun Control Act of 1968", applicable to interstate transactions other than at the licensee's business premises.

Aurora

10–3–2. *Sale of weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan, or furnish any gun, pistol, or other firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to any minor.

Boulder

36–11. *Sales, etc., to drunkards, drug addicts and minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, sell, loan or furnish any gun, pistol or other firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to any minor under the age of eighteen years.

Brighton

7–443. *Unlawful to sell weapons to intoxicated persons.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to purchase, sell, loan, or furnish any gun, pistol, or other firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to any minor under the age of 18 years. Further, such unlawful purchase, sale, loan, or furnishing shall be grounds for revocation of any license issued by Brighton to such person, firm or corporation.

Colorado Springs

G. *Selling weapons to intoxicated persons or minors*—It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, sell, loan, or furnish any dangerous or deadly weapon to any person intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic or dangerous drug or glue, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitement, or to any minor under the age of eighteen (18) years.

Commerce City

14–112. *Furnishing to certain persons prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, sell, loan, or furnish any gun, pistol, or other firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to any minor under the age of eighteen (18) years.

Cortez

11–6–6. *Unlawful to sell weapons to intoxicated persons.* A. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to purchase, sell, loan, or furnish any gun, pistol, or other firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to any minor under the age of 18 years.

Denver, City and County of

.5. *Identification and records concerning sales, etc.* .5–1. Every person who sells, rents, or exchanges at retail any weapon described in Section 846.1–1 of this Code shall require the vendee, lessee, or person with whom such exchange is made to furnish more than one type of identification before such sale, rental, or exchange is consummated.

.5–3. It shall be unlawful for any person who purchases, rents, or exchanges any weapon described in Section 846.1–1 or Section 846.4 of this Code to give a false or fictitious name, or any other false, fraudulent or incorrect information to the person from whom such weapon is purchased or rented or with whom it is exchanged at the time such purchase, rental, or exchange is made.

.6. *Unlawful to sell weapons to intoxicated persons.* .6–1. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, loan, or furnish any instrument or weapon designated in Section 846.1–1 to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to any minor.

.8. *Incendiary or explosive device.* .8-2. It shall be unlawful for any person to prepare or to assist in the preparation of an incendiary or an explosive device, to possess, handle, store, transport or sell any such device, knowing the same is to be thrown, placed or caused to be placed for the purpose of causing injury to any person or damage to property.

.8-3. An incendiary or explosive device includes, but not by way of limitation, any device consisting in whole or in part of flammable material or other material having the capability of exploding, igniting, or burning.

Edgewater

.6. *Unlawful to sell weapons to intoxicated persons.* .6-1. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, loan, or furnish any instrument or weapon designated in Section 846.4 of 846.1-1 to any person under the influence of alcohol, or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to any minor.

Grand Junction

19-60. *Furnishing to intoxicated persons.* No person shall, directly or indirectly, sell, barter, loan or deliver any deadly or dangerous weapon to any drunk or intoxicated person.

Greeley

15-47. *Possessing an illegal weapon.* (a) As used in this section, the term "illegal weapon" means a blackjack, bomb, firearm silencer, gas gun, machine gun, short shotgun, short rifle, metallic knuckles, knife, gravity knife, or switchblade knife.

(b) A person other than a peace officer or member of the armed forces of the United States or Colorado National Guard commits the violation of this section if he knowingly possesses an illegal weapon.

15-48. *Possession of a defaced firearm.* A person commits a violation of this section if he knowingly possesses a firearm, the manufacturer's serial number of which, or other distinguishing number or identification mark, has been removed, defaced, altered or destroyed.

15-51. *Using weapon in a prohibited manner.* (a) A person commits a violation of this section if: * * * (4) He has in his possession a firearm while he is under the influence of intoxicating liquor or of a narcotic drug, or dangerous drug.

15-52. *Definitions.* (a) The following definitions apply to this division: (1) *Blackjack* includes any bill, sand club, sand bag, or other hand-operated striking weapon consisting, at the striking end, of an encased piece of lead or other heavy substance, and at the handle end, a strap or springy shaft which increases the force of impact.

(2) *Firearm silencer* means any instrument, attachment, weapon, or appliance for causing the firing of any gun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm to be silent, or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any such weapon.

(3) *Short rifle* means a rifle having a barrel less than sixteen (16) inches long, or an overall length of less than twenty-six (26) inches.

(4) *Short shotgun* means a shotgun having a barrel or barrels less than eighteen (18) inches long or an overall length of less than twenty-six (26) inches.

(5) *Gas gun* means a device designed for projecting gas-filled projectiles which release their contents after having been projected from the device, and includes projectiles designed for use in such a device.

(6) *Bomb* means any explosive or incendiary device or Molotov cocktail which is not specifically designed for lawful and legitimate use in the hands of its possessor.

(7) *Machine gun* means any firearm, whatever its size and usual designation, that shoots automatically more than one (1) shot, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger.

Las Animas

23-6. *Sale, rental, etc., of firearms to certain persons prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, sell, loan or furnish any gun, pistol or other firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability. Further, such unlawful purchase, sale, loan or furnishing shall be grounds for revocation of any license issued by the city to such person.

Littleton

26.6 *Sale, etc., of firearms to certain persons prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase for or to sell, loan, or furnish any gun, pistol, or other firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to any minor under the age of eighteen years.

Pueblo*

11-1-35. *Firearms; sale; etc. to minors; consent.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give or loan to any minor under the age of eighteen years of age any type of firearms or ammunition whatsoever without first contacting the parent or parents or the legal guardian of such minor and obtaining from such parent or parents or the legal guardian written consent to such gift, sale, or loan; provided, however, where a minor has been emancipated by law or marriage it shall be sufficient, upon proper showing mode, for the Chief of Police to authorize such sale, gift or loan.

CONNECTICUT

State Law

CONN. GEN. STATS. ANN. TITLE 29

29-27. *"Pistol" and "revolver" defined.* The term "pistol" and the term "revolver," as used in sections 29-28 to 29-38, inclusive, mean any firearm having a barrel less than twelve inches in length.

29-31. *Display of permit to sell. Record of sales.* No sale of any pistol or revolver shall be made except in the room, store or place described in the permit for the sale of pistols and revolvers, and such permit or a copy thereof certified by the authority issuing the same shall be exposed to view within the room, store or place where pistols or revolvers are sold or offered or exposed for sale, and no sale or delivery of any pistol or revolver shall be made unless the purchaser or person to whom the same is to be delivered is personally known to the vendor of such pistol or revolver or the person making delivery thereof or unless the person making such purchase or to whom delivery thereof is to be made provides evidence of his identity. The vendor of any pistol or revolver shall keep a record of each pistol or revolver sold in a book kept for that purpose, which record shall be in such form as is prescribed by the commissioner of state police and shall include the date of the sale, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number of such pistol or revolver and the name, address and occupation of the purchaser thereof, and shall be signed by the purchaser and by the person making the sale, each in the presence of the other, and shall be preserved by the vendor of such pistol or revolver for at least six years.

29-33. *No sale to aliens. Application to purchase. Waiting period.* No person, firm or corporation shall sell at retail, deliver or otherwise transfer any pistol or revolver to any alien. No person, firm or corporation shall deliver any pistol or revolver at retail except upon written application on a form prescribed and furnished by the commissioner of state police, in triplicate, one copy of which shall be mailed by first class mail on the day of receipt of such application to the chief of the police department of the municipality within which the applicant resides or, where there is no chief of police, the first selectman or warden of such municipality, as the case may be, and to the commissioner of state police, and no sale or delivery of any pistol or revolver shall be made until the expiration of one week from the date of the mailing of such copies. Any such municipal authority or said commissioner, having knowledge of the conviction of such applicant of a felony, shall forthwith notify the person, firm or corporation to whom such application was made and no pistol or revolver shall be by him or it sold or delivered to such applicant. When any pistol or revolver is delivered in connection with the sale or purchase, such pistol or revolver shall be enclosed in a package, the paper or wrapping of which shall be securely fastened, and no pistol or revolver when delivered on any sale or purchase shall be loaded or contain therein any gunpowder or other explosive or any bullet, ball or shell. Upon the delivery of any pistol or revolver, the purchaser shall sign in quadruplicate a receipt for such pistol or revolver which shall contain the name, address and occupation of such purchaser, the date of sale, caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number and a general description thereof. Two of such quadruplicate receipts shall, within twenty-four hours thereafter, be mailed by first class mail by the vendor of such pistol or revolver to the commissioner of state police and one to the authority issuing the permit for the sale of such pistol or revolver and the other, together with the original application, shall be retained by such vendor for at least six years. The waiting period herein specified during which delivery may not be made shall not apply to the holder of a valid state permit to carry pistols and revolvers, nor to any federal marshal, sheriff, parole officer or peace officer. The provisions of this section shall not apply to antique pistols or revolvers. An antique pistol or revolver, for the purposes of this section, means any pistol or revolver utilizing an early type of ignition, including but not limited to, flintlocks, wheel locks, matchlocks, percussions and pin-fire, but no pistol or revolver which utilizes center fire or rim fire cartridges shall be deemed to be an antique pistol or revolver.

29-34. *False information. Sale to minors prohibited.* No person shall make any false statement or give any false information connected with any purchase, sale or delivery of any pistol or revolver, and no person shall sell, barter, hire, lend, give or deliver to any minor under the age of eighteen years any pistol or revolver.

29-36. *Altering or removing identification mark.* No person shall alter, remove or obliterate the name of any maker or model or any maker's number or other mark of identification on any pistol or revolver. The possession of any pistol or revolver upon which any identifying mark, number or name has been altered, removed or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the person owning or in possession of such pistol

*NOTE: Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

or revolver has altered, removed or obliterated the same.

29-38a. *Out-of-state purchase or acquisition of rifles or shotguns.* (a) For the purposes of the federal gun control act of 1968, Public Law 90-618, 18 U.S.C. 921 et seq., and any applicable law of this state, any appli dent in this state, including a corporation or other business entity maintaining a place of business in this state, may purchase or otherwise receive a delivery of a rifle or shotgun in the states of New York or Rhode Island or in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, unless such purchase or receipt of delivery violates any applicable law of this state, any applicable law of the state in which such purchase or receipt of delivery takes place, or any applicable provision of said gun control act of 1968, as amended.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) of this section shall be deemed to deprive any such resident of this state of any rights granted to such resident under title 18 U.S.C. section 922(a)(5), section 922(b)(3)(B) or section 922(b)(3)(C).

CONN. GEN. STATS. ANN. TITLE 53

53-202. *Machine guns.* (1) "Machine gun," as used in this section, shall apply to and include a weapon of any description, loaded or unloaded, from which more than five shots or bullets may be rapidly, or automatically, or semi-automatically, discharged from a magazine, by a single function of the firing device. "Crime of violence," as used in this section, shall apply to and include any of the following-named crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: Murder, manslaughter, kidnapping, rape, mayhem, assault to do great bodily harm, robbery, burglary, housebreaking, breaking and entering and larceny. (2) Any person who possesses or uses a machine gun in the perpetration or attempted perpetration of a crime of violence shall be imprisoned not more than twenty years. (3) Any person who possesses or uses a machine gun for an offensive or aggressive purpose shall be imprisoned not more than ten years. (4) The possession or use of a machine gun shall be presumed to be for an offensive or aggressive purpose: (a) When the machine gun is on premises not owned or rented, for bona fide permanent residence or business occupancy, by the person in whose possession the machine gun was found; or (b) when in the possession of, or use by, an unnaturalized foreign-born person, or a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any state or federal court of record of the United States of America, its territories or insular possessions; or (c) when the machine gun is of the kind described in subsection (7) hereof and has not been registered as therein required; or (d) when empty or loaded pistol shells of thirty (.30 in. or 7.63 mm.) or larger caliber which have been or are susceptible of use in the machine gun are found in the immediate vicinity thereof. (5) The presence of a machine gun in any room, boat or vehicle shall be presumptive evidence of the possession or use of the machine gun by each person occupying such room, boat or vehicle. (6) Each manufacturer shall keep a register of all machine guns manufactured or handled by him. Such register shall show the model and serial number, date of manufacture, sale, loan, gift, delivery or receipt, of each machine gun, the name, address and occupation of the person to whom the machine gun was sold, loaned, given or delivered, or from whom it was received and the purpose for which it was acquired by the person to whom the machine gun was sold, loaned, given or delivered. Upon demand, any manufacturer shall permit any marshal, sheriff or police officer to inspect his entire stock of machine guns, and parts and supplies therefor, and shall produce the register, herein required, for inspection. Any person who violates any provision of this subsection shall be fined not more than two thousand dollars. (7) Each machine gun in this state adapted to use pistol cartridges of thirty (.30 in. or 7.63 mm.) or larger caliber shall be registered in the office of the commissioner of state police within twenty-four hours after its acquisition and, thereafter, annually, on July first. Blanks for registration shall be prepared by said commissioner and furnished upon application. To comply with this subsection, the application as filed shall show the model and serial number of the gun, the name, address and occupation of the person in possession, and from whom and the purpose for which the gun was acquired. The registration data shall not be subject to inspection by the public. Any person who fails to register any gun as required hereby shall be presumed to possess the same for an offensive or aggressive purpose. The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to any machine gun which has been registered under the provisions of subsection (6) and which is still in the actual possession of the manufacturer. * * * (9) No provision of this section shall apply to the manufacture of machine guns for sale or transfer to the United States government, to any state, territory or possession of the United States or to any political subdivision thereof or to the District of Columbia.

East Haven

D. No person, persons, firm, or corporation shall sell or expose for sale any blank pistol or any other pistol in the Town of East Haven.

New Haven

18-12. *Firearms and ammunition; sales to children.* No person shall sell to any child under the age of sixteen (16) years, without the written consent of the parent or guardian of such child, any cartridge or fixed ammunition of which any fulminate is a component part, or any gun, pistol, or other mechanical contrivance arranged for the explosion of such cartridge, or of any fulminate.

Seymour

13-7. *Same—Sale to children prohibited.* It shall be unlawful and is hereby prohibited for any person or persons, firm, corporation or association to sell or offer for sale to any person under the age of sixteen (16) years any air gun or rifle or pistol, B-B gun, spring gun or pistol, or rifle, or any other implement which impels with force a pellet of any kind or any gun or rifle or pistol which fires or which is designed or intended to fire a bullet, shell or pellet by means of gunpowder, or other chemical propellant which such devices are generally known as firearms, within the limits of the Town of Seymour.

13-8. *Same—Ownership, possession, use by children prohibited; exception.* It shall be unlawful and is hereby prohibited for any person or persons, under the age of sixteen (16) years to own, possess, use or carry any air gun or rifle or pistol, B-B gun, spring gun or rifle or pistol, or any other implement which impels with force a pellet of any kind or any gun, rifle or pistol which fires or which is designed or intended to fire a bullet, shell or pellet by means of gunpowder or other chemical propellant which such devices are generally known as firearms, within the limits of the Town of Seymour.

Provided, however, that a person under sixteen (16) years of age can have the use of a rifle or other device described in this section, provided they are with their parents or guardians and under their supervision.

DELAWARE

State Law

DEL. CODE ANN. TITLE 11

464. *Possession or sale of spring or air weapon or silencer; exceptions.* (a) Whoever owns, possesses, sells, or in any manner has control of—

(3) any device, including what is commonly known as a maxim silencer, which may be attached to any weapon or firearm for the purpose of silencing or making less audible the sound of the discharge or firing thereof, shall be fined in such amount or imprisoned, for such term, or both, as the court, in its discretion, may determine.

(d) No child under 16 years of age shall have possession of any firearm or what is commonly known as a B.B. or air rifle or the shot therefor unless under the direct supervision of a full adult. The parents or the legal guardian of a child violating the provisions of this subsection shall be fined an amount not to exceed $25 and shall be held financially liable for any property damage or physical injury that occurs as the result of such violation.

(e) Subsections (c) and (d) of this section shall apply only to New Castle County. As amended 52 Del. Laws, Ch. 33, eff. May 5, 1959.

465. *Possession, test firing and transportation of machine gun; exceptions.* (a) Whoever, other than the state military forces or duly authorized police departments, has a machine gun in his possession within this State, is guilty of a felony and shall be fined in such amount or imprisoned for such term, or both, as the court, in its discretion, may determine; provided, however, that the provisions contained herein shall not apply to persons possessing machine guns for scientific or experimental research and development purposes, which machine guns have been duly registered under the provisions of the National Firearms Act of 1968. A copy of said registration shall be kept with any such machine gun and shall be made available for inspection by federal, state and local law-enforcement officers upon request.

(b) A machine gun shall be defined as any firearm actually capable of discharging more than 1 cartridge by a single pull of the trigger; and any firearm incapable of discharging more than 1 cartridge by a single pull of the trigger shall not be considered a machine gun.

(c) Any test firing within the State shall be made at facilities approved by the adjutant general of the Delaware National Guard or the secretary of the department of public safety and shall be supervised by their duly appointed delegate.

(d) No machine gun may be conveyed or transported unless it is disarmed by removal of its bolt; the disarmed machine gun and its bolt may be transported in the same vehicle, but they must be transported in separate locked containers.

465A. *Manufacture, sale, possession and delivery of sawed-off shotgun; penalty.* (a) No person shall manufacture, make, deliver, transport, trade, give, sell, or possess a short-barrelled or sawed-off shotgun except as specifically authorized by the secretary of public safety consistent with public safety and necessity.

(b) The term "shotgun" as used in this section means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed and redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed shotgun shell to fire through a smooth bore either a number of projecties (ball shot) or a single projectile for each pull of the trigger.

(c) The term "short-barrelled" or "sawed-off shotgun" as used in this section means a shotgun having one or more barrels less than 18 inches in length and any weapon made from a shotgun (whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise) if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than 26 inches.

(d) Whoever violates this section shall be guilty of a felony and shall be fined not less than $500 nor more than $2,000, imprisoned not less than 1 year nor more than 5 years, or be fined and imprisoned.

468B. *Purchase and possession of firearms by certain persons prohibited.* Any person, having been convicted in this State or elsewhere of a felony or a crime of violence involving bodily injury to another, whether or not armed with, or having in his possession any firearm during the commission of such felony, or crime of violence, or any person who has ever been committed for a mental disorder to any hospital, mental institution or sanitarium (unless he possesses a certificate of a medical doctor or psyciatrist licensed in Delaware that he is no longer suffering from a mental disorder which interferes with or handicaps him in the handling of a firearm), or any person who has been convicted for the unlawful use, possession, or sale of a narcotic or non-narcotic drug, who purchases, owns, possesses, or controls any firearm or weapon capable of firing a missile or projectile with sufficient force to cause death or serious bodily injury shall be fined not less than $500 nor more than $2,000, or imprisoned not less than 90 days nor more than 5 years, or both.

Any person who has ever been committed for a mental disorder to any hospital, mental institution or sanitarium shall be granted 60 days from the enactment of this Act to procure and possess a certificate from the State Board of Trustees of the Mental Health Department stating that he is no longer suffering from a mental disorder which interferes with or handicaps him in the handling of a firearm.

Any person having been convicted in this State or elsewhere of a felony or a crime of violence involving bodily injury to another, or having been convicted for the unlawful use, possession, or sale of a narcotic or non-narcotic drug, may apply to the State Board of Pardons for permission to purchase, own, or possess a firearm. The decision of the Board shall be final. The Board may adopt such rules, regulations, and procedures as are necessary to effectuate the provisions of this section.

DEL. CODE ANN. TITLE 24

901. *Necessity for license; exceptions.* No person shall sell or expose to sale, any pistol or revolver, or revolver or pistol cartridges, stiletto, steel or brass knuckles, or other deadly weapon made especially for the defense of one's person, without first having obtained a license therefor, which license shall be known as "Special License to Sell Deadly Weapons". No person licensed or unlicensed shall possess, sell, or offer for sale any switch blade knife.

This section shall not apply to toy pistols, pocket knives, or knives used in the domestic household, or surgical instruments or tools of any kind.

902. *Application and fee for license; duration.* Whoever desires to engage in the business of selling any of the articles referred to in the first paragraph of section 901 of this title shall apply to the State Tax Department and obtain a license to conduct such business, for which he shall pay the sum of $50. The license shall entitle the holder thereof to conduct such business until the first day of June next succeeding its date.

903. *Sale to minors or intoxicated persons.* No person shall sell to a minor or any intoxicated person any of the articles referred to in the first paragraph of section 901 of this title.

DELAWARE CODE ANN. TITLE 28

802. Lawful Acts. It shall be lawful for a person residing in this State (including a corporation or other business entity maintaining a place of business in this State) to purchase or otherwise obtain a rifle or shotgun in a State contiguous to this State and to receive or transport such rifle or shotgun into this State, subject however, to such other laws of the State or its political subdivision as may be applicable and subject to the provisions of Section 102 of the Gun Control Act of 1968, Public Law 90-618, 18 U.S.C. Section 921 et seq.

Delmar

13-2. No person shall offer for sale any gun, pistol, rifle or BB-Gun or any gunpowder, gunshot, rifle bullets or ammunition of any description to any one under the age of sixteen years old within the Town limits of the Town of Delmar, Delaware.

Dover

20-34. *Sales to intoxicated persons and minors prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase from, or sell, loan or furnish any weapon mentioned in Section 20-29(a) and -31(a) to any person under the influence of any alcoholic beverage or any narcotic drug, stimulant or depressant, to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability or to a minor under the age of eighteen (18) years.

Wilmington

39-1. *Ammunition dealers—definitions.* For the purposes of section 39-2, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section:

Ammunition. Any material used in discharging any type of firearm or any projectile discharged by such firearm.

Minor. Any person under the age of eighteen years.

39-2. *Same—Restrictions on storage and display; sales to minors; identification and registration of purchasers.* (a) Any person engaged in the business of selling ammunition shall be required to comply with the following:

(4) No person shall sell, give or deliver any ammunition to minors; provided, that this section shall not apply to ammunition supplied by a parent or guardian to his child for lawful purposes.

(5) No person shall sell any ammunition which can be used in pistols, revolvers or other hand guns unless the purchaser produces satisfactory written identification and registers his name and address.

39-18.1 *"Manufacture, delivery, sale or possession of certain weapons prohibited".* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, make, deliver, transport, trade, give, sell, or possess a smooth-bore shot revolver, short-barreled rifle, zip gun, converted tear gas gun, or converted starter pistol.

(b) 1. The term "smooth-bore shot revolver" as used in this section means a revolver with a smooth-bore having been reamed out so that it can be used to fire shot-shell.

2. The term "short-barreled rifle" means a rifle having one or more barrels less than 16 inches in length and any weapon made from a rifle (whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise) if such weapon, as modified, has an overall length of less than 26 inches.

3. The term "zip-gun" means any weapon or instrument not originally designed to be a firearm which has been made or altered to discharge a projectile with sufficient force to cause death or physical injury.

4. The term "converted tear gas gun" as used in this section means a tear gas gun which has been altered to fire a projectile with sufficient force to cause death or physical injury.

5. The term "converted starter pistol" as used in this section means a starter pistol which has been altered to fire a projectile with sufficient force to cause death or physical injury.

(c) Any law enforcement officer while performing his lawful duties within the City shall be exempted from the effect of this section.

39-21. *Same—Sale, etc., of firearms to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give away, dispose of or otherwise directly or indirectly furnish, within the city, to any minor under the age of eighteen years, any gun, pistol, revolver or other firearm whatsoever.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

D.C. CODE TITLE 22

22-3201. *Possession, sale, transfer, and use of dangerous weapons—Definition.* "Pistol," as used in this chapter, means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length.

"Sawed-off shotgun," as used in this chapter, means any shotgun with a barrel less than twenty inches in length.

"Machine gun," as used in this chapter, means any firearm which shoots automatically or semi-automatically more than twelve shots without reloading.

"Person," as used in this chapter, includes individual, firm, association, or corporation.

"Sell" and "purchase" and the various derivatives of such words, as used in this chapter, shall be construed to include letting on hire, giving, lending, borrowing, and otherwise transferring.

"Crime of violence," as used in this chapter, means any of the following crimes, or an attempt to commit any of the same, namely: Murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, maliciously disfiguring another, abduction, kidnaping, burglary, housebreaking, larceny, any assault with intent to kill, commit rape, or robbery, assault with a dangerous weapon, or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment in the penitentiary.

22-3203. *Unlawful possession of a pistol.* No person shall own or keep a pistol, or have a pistol in his possession or under his control, within the District of Columbia, if—

(1) he is a drug addict;

(2) he has been convicted in the District of Columbia or elsewhere of a felony;

(3) he has been convicted of violating section 22-2701, section 22-2722, or sections 22-3302 to 22-3306; or

(4) he is not licensed under section 22-3210 to sell weapons, and he has been convicted of violating sections 22-3201 to 22-3216.

No person shall keep a pistol for, or intentionally make a pistol available to, such a person, knowing that he has been so convicted or that he is a drug addict. Whoever violates this section shall be punished as provided in section 22-3215, unless the violation occurs after he has been convicted of a violation of this section, in which case he shall be imprisoned for not more than ten years.

22-3207. *Selling pistol to minors and others.* No person shall within the District of Columbia sell any pistol to a person who he has reasonable cause to believe is not of sound mind, or is forbidden by section 22-3203 to possess a pistol, or, except when the relation of parent and child or guardian and ward exists, is under the age of twenty-one years.

22-3208. *Transfers of firearms regulated.* No seller shall within the District of Columbia deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until forty-eight hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, except in the case of sales to marshals, sheriffs, prison or jail wardens or their deputies, policemen, or other duly appointed law-enforcement officers, and, when delivered, said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. At the time of applying for the purchase of a pistol the purchaser shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address, occupation, color, place of birth, the date and hour of application, the caliber, make, model, and manufacturer's number of the pistol to be purchased and a statement that he is not forbidden by section 22-3203 to possess a pistol. The seller shall, within six hours after such application, sign and attach his address and deliver one copy to such person or persons as the superintendent of police of the District of Columbia may designate, and shall retain the other copy for six years. No machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack shall be sold to any person other than the persons designated in section 22-3214 as entitled to possess the same, and then only after permission to make such sale has been obtained from the superintendent of police of the District of Columbia. This section shall not apply to sales at wholesale to licensed dealers.

22-3209. *Dealers of weapons to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall within the District of Columbia sell or expose for sale or have in his possession with intent to sell, any pistol, machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack without being licensed as provided in section 22-3210. No wholesale dealer shall, within the District of Columbia, sell, or have in his possession with intent to sell, to any person other than a licensed dealer, any pistol, machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack.

22-3210. *Licenses of dealers of weapons—Records—By whom granted—Conditions thereof.* The commissioners of the District of Columbia may, in their discretion, grant licenses and may prescribe the form thereof, effective for not more than one year from date of issue, permitting the licensee to sell pistols, machine guns, sawed-off shotguns, and blackjacks at retail within the District of Columbia subject to the following conditions in addition to those specified in section 22-3209, for breach of any of which the license shall be subject to forfeiture and the licensee subject to punishment as provided in this chapter.

3. No pistol shall be sold (a) if the seller has reasonable cause to believe that the purchaser is not of sound mind or is forbidden by section 22-3203 to possess a pistol or is under the age of twenty-one years, and (b) unless the purchaser is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity. No machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack shall be sold to any person other than the persons designated in section 22-3214 as entitled to possess the same, and then only after permission to make such sale has been obtained from the superintendent of police of the District of Columbia.

22-3211. *False information forbidden in sale of weapons.* No person shall, in purchasing a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same, or in purchasing a machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack within the District of Columbia, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

22-3212. *Alteration of identifying marks of weapons prohibited.* No person shall within the District of Columbia change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark or identification on any pistol, machine gun, or sawed-off shotgun. Possession of any pistol, machine gun, or sawed-off shotgun upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed, or obliterated the same within the District of Columbia: Provided, however, that nothing contained in this section shall apply to any officer or agent of any of the departments of the United States or the District of Columbia engaged in experimental work.

22-3213. *Exceptions.* This chapter shall not apply to toy or antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms.

22-3214. *Possession of certain dangerous weapons prohibited—Exceptions.* (a) No person shall within the District of Columbia possess any machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, slung shot, sand club, sandbag, switch-blade knife, or metal knuckles, nor any instrument, attachment, or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearms: Provided, however, that machine guns, or sawed-off shotguns, and blackjacks may be possessed by the members of the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps of the United States, the National Guard, or Organized Reserves when on duty, the Post Office Department or its employees when on duty, marshals, sheriffs, prison or jail wardens, or their deputies, policemen, or other duly-appointed law-enforcement officers, officers or employees of the United States duly authorized to carry such weapons, banking institutions, public carriers who are engaged in the business of transporting mail, money, securities, or other valuables, wholesale dealers and retail dealers licensed under section 22-3210.

22-3215a. *Manufacture, transfer, use, possession or transportation of molotov cocktails, or other explosives for unlawful purposes, prohibited—definitions—penalties.* (a) No person shall within the District of Columbia manufacture, transfer, use, possess, or transport a molotov cocktail. As used in this subsection, the term "molotov cocktail" means (1) a breakable container containing flammable liquid and having a wick or a similar device capable of being ignited, or (2) any other device designed to explode or produce uncontained combustion upon impact; but such term does not include a device lawfully and commercially manufactured primarily for the purpose of illumination, construction work, or other lawful purpose.

(b) No person shall manufacture, transfer, use, possess, or transport any device, instrument, or object designed to explode or produce uncontained combustion, with the intent that the same may be used unlawfully against any person or property.

(c) No person shall, during a state of emergency in the District of Columbia declared by the Commissioner pursuant to law, or during a situation in the District of Columbia concerning which the President has invoked any provision of chapter 15 of title 10, United States Code, manufacture, transfer, use, possess, or transport any device, instrument, or object designed to explode or produce uncontained combustion, except at his resident or place of business.

(d) Whoever violates this section shall (1) for the first offense, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than one and not more than five years, (2) for the second offense, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than three and not more than fifteen years, and (3) for the third or subsequent offense, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than five years and of any term of years up to life imprisonment. In the case of a person convicted of a third or subsequent violation of this section, chapter 402 of title 18, United States Code (Federal Youth Corrections Act) shall not apply.

POLICE REGULATIONS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

50. *Definitions.* 1. When used in these Regulations (Article 50 through 55 of the Police Regulations of the District of Columbia), unless the context requires otherwise, the terms "pistol," "sawed-off shotgun," "machine gun," "person," and "sell" and "purchase" shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Act of Congress entitled "An act to control the possession, sale, transfer and use of pistols and other dangerous weapons in the District of Columbia," as amended, approved July 8, 1932 (47 Stat. 650, D.C. Code, sec. 22-3201 et seq.). Other terms used in these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, shall have the meanings ascribed to them as follows:

(a) "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of the District of Columbia or his designated agent.

(b) "Chief of Police" and "Chief" mean the Chief of Police of the Metropolitan Police Department of the District of Columbia or his designated agent.

(c) "District" means the District of Columbia.

(d) "Firearm" means any pistol, rifle or shotgun which will or is designed to, or may readily be converted to, expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; or the frame or receiver of any such pistol, rifle, or shotgun; but does not include a firearm that is not designed or redesigned to use rim fire or center fire fixed ammunition or manufactured in or before 1898.

(e) "Rifle" means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use energy of the explosive in a fixed metallic cartridge to fire a single projectile through a rifle bore for each single pull of the trigger.

(f) "Short-barreled rifle" means a rifle having one or more barrels less than sixteen inches in length and a weapon made from a rifle, whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise, if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than twenty-six inches.

(g) "Shotgun" means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed shotgun shell to fire through a smooth bore either a number of ball shot or a single projectile for each single pull of the trigger.

(h) "Ammunition" means ammunition or cartridge cases, primers, bullets, or propellant powder designed for use in any firearm, machine gun, short-barrel rifle or sawed-off shotgun.

(i) The term "destructive device" means any firearm, weapon or automatic weapon which is not a pistol, rifle, shotgun, sawed-off shotgun or machine gun defined herein and includes any explosive not commonly

used for lawful commercial purposes, explosive bomb, poison gas bomb, tear gas or tear gas bomb, grenade, mine, rocket, missile, or similar device; and includes any type of weapon which will, or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of any explosive and having any barrel with a bore of one-half inch or more in diameter; excluding however,

(1) a pneumatic gun, spring gun, or B–B gun which expels a single globular projectile not exceeding 0.18 inch in diameter;

(2) any device used exclusively for the firing of stud cartridges, explosive rivets, or similar industrial ammunition; or

(3) any device used exclusively for signalling or safety, and required or recommended by the U.S. Coast Guard or the Interstate Commerce Commission.

(j) "Dealer" means (i) any person engaged in the business of selling firearms or ammunition, (ii) any person engaged in the business of manufacturing or repairing firearms or of making or fitting special barrels, stocks or trigger mechanisms to firearms, or (iii) any person whose business or occupation includes the taking or receiving, by way of pledge or pawn, of any firearm or ammunition as security for the payment or repayment of money. The term "licensed dealer" means any dealer licensed under the provisions of these Regulations.

(k) "Manufacturing" means manufacturing, producing, making or remaking any firearm, destructive device or ammunition for sale or distribution.

(l) "Act" means the Act of Congress, entitled "An Act to control the possession, sale, transfer and use of pistols and other dangerous weapons, in the District of Columbia," as amended, approved July 8, 1932 (41 Stat. 650, D.C. Code, sec. 22–3201 et seq.).

(m) The term "these Regulations" means the regulations and provisions contained in Articles 50 through 55 of the Police Regulations of the District of Columbia as adopted by the District of Columbia Council and any orders issued by the Commissioner pursuant to authority transferred to him by the Council in such Articles.

(n) "Carry" means to carry, transport or possess on or about one's person, or in such close proximity to one's person as to be easily and readily accessible.

51. *Requiring the registration of firearms in the District of Columbia.* 1. Except as herein provided, no person shall within the District, possess, or keep under his control, or sell or otherwise dispose of any pistol, or rifle or shotgun unless such person is the holder of a valid registration certificate for such pistol, rifle or shotgun.

2. (a) Each licensed dealer who sells a pistol, rifle or shotgun to a person in whose possession the pistol, rifle or shotgun must be registered shall require from the purchaser a completed application for the registration of the pistol, rifle or shotgun and shall file the application with the Chief of Police at the time of sale.

(b) Each person who within the District possesses, or keeps under his control any pistol, rifle or shotgun purchased or acquired prior to the effective date of these Regulations, shall make an application to register such pistol, rifle or shotgun within 120 days immediately following the effective date of these Regulations.

(c) Each person who brings into the District any pistol, rifle or shotgun acquired outside of the District, or who causes a rifle or shotgun to be lawfully delivered to him within the District, shall make an application to register such pistol, rifle or shotgun within forty-eight hours after he brings such pistol, rifle or shotgun into the District or within forty-eight hours after such rifle or shotgun is delivered to him in the District.

(d) Each person within the District who otherwise acquires possession or control of any pistol, rifle or shotgun shall make an application to register such pistol, rifle or shotgun within forty-eight hours after he acquires possession or control of the same; except as provided in Art. 55, sec. 6 of these Regulations.

7. It shall be the duty of the registered owner of a pistol, rifle or shotgun—

(b) to notify the Chief of Police in writing of the sale, transfer or other disposition of any pistol, rifle or shotgun registered to him within forty-eight hours following such sale, transfer or disposition, except as provided for in Art. 55, sec. 6 of these Regulations. Such notification shall contain—

(1) the name, residence and business address within the District, the occupation, and date of birth of the person to whom the pistol, rifle or shotgun has been sold or transferred;

(2) the make, model, caliber or gauge, manufacturer's identification number, serial number, and other identifying marks of the pistol, rifle or shotgun sold or transferred; and

(3) the number of the registration certificate issued to the registered owner.

(c) to return to the Chief of Police of registration certificate for any pistol, rifle or shotgun which is lost, stolen or destroyed, or which he sells, transfers or otherwise disposes of at the time he notifies the Chief of Police of such loss, theft, destruction, sale, transfer or other disposition.

8. No person shall within the District—

(a) lend or give, or allow the use of a registration certificate issued to him by any other person for identification; except, that when a registered owner of a pistol, rifle or shotgun lends or delivers the same to another person in accordance with the provisions of Art. 55, sec. 6 of these Regulations he shall deliver to such other person the registration certificate for each pistol, rifle or shotgun so loaned or delivered.

(b) represent himself as the owner of a registration certificate issued to another person.

10. This Article of these Regulations shall not apply to—

(a) any person licensed under Art. 55 of these Regulations as a licensed retail dealer; provided, that this exception shall only apply to pistols, rifles or shotguns acquired by such person in the normal conduct of his business and kept by such person at his place of business; and further, provided, that this exception shall not apply to such person for any pistol, rifle or shotgun kept by him for his private use or protection, or for the protection of his business; or

(b) any non-resident of the District participating in any lawful recreational activity in the District involving the use of pistols, rifles or shotguns; or transporting such pistol, rifle or shotgun to or from such lawful recreational activity; provided, that such non-resident shall upon demand of any enforcement officer exhibit proof that his possession of such pistol, rifle or shotgun is registered and legal in the jurisdiction in which he resides; or proof of residence in a jurisdiction which does not require registration of a pistol, rifle or shotgun;

(c) any officer, agent or employee of the District of Columbia or the Federal Government, or any officer, agent or employee of the government of any state or subdivision thereof, or any member of the Armed Forces of the United States, the National Guard or the Organized Reserves, when such officer, agent, employee or member is authorized to carry a pistol, rifle or shotgun and who is carrying a pistol, rifle or shotgun while on duty in the performance of his official authorized functions; * * *

52. *Regulating the sale and carrying of firearms in the District of Columbia.* 1. (a) Any person who is not subject to any of the disabilities enumerated in Sec. 7 of the Act (D.C. Code, sec. 22-3207) shall be entitled to purchase a pistol within the District, and a seller is lawfully entitled to sell a pistol to such a person. No such person shall be denied the purchase of a pistol except as provided in the Act.

(c) Any person who is not subject to any of the disabilities set forth in sec. 5(c) of this article shall be entitled to purchase and carry a rifle or shotgun in the District, and a seller shall be entitled to sell a rifle or shotgun to such a person.

2. (b) No person shall purchase, own, possess or carry on or about his person any rifle or shotgun unless he possesses a valid rifle and shotgun license therefor issued to him pursuant to Sec. 5 of this Article.

(c) No person shall within the District sell or transfer any rifle or shotgun to a purchaser who is not a retail dealer licensed under Art. 54 of these Regulations; and no person who is not a licensed retail dealer shall purchase or otherwise acquire any rifle or shotgun from any seller unless—

(1) the purchaser exhibits to the seller a valid rifle and shotgun license issued according to Section 5 of this Article; and

(2) the seller forwards to the Chief of Police at the time of the sale the purchaser's application register the rifle or shotgun being sold pursuant to Art. 51, Sec. 2(a) of these Regulations; or within forty-eight hours following the sale a written notification of sale pursuant to Art. 51, Sec. 8(b).*

(d) No person within the District shall import or cause to be delivered to him within the District any rifle or shotgun unless he shall within forty-eight hours following delivery to him, submit an application to register the rifle or shotgun pursuant to Art. 51, Sec. 2(c) of these Regulations.

3. Each person who is required by Sec. 8 of the Act (D.C. Code, sec. 22–3208) to submit a statement when applying to purchase a pistol, or who is required by Sec. 4 of the Act (D.C. Code, sec. 22–3204) to have a license to carry a pistol, or who is required by sec. 2(b) of this Article to have a license to purchase or carry a rifle or shotgun shall submit such statement to the seller or an application for such license directly to the Chief of Police in the form and number prescribed by the Chief.

4. (a) Each statement on application to purchase a pistol shall be signed by the applicant purchaser and the seller, and each application for a license shall be signed by the applicant for the license.

(b) Each such statement or application shall contain that information prescribed by the Chief of Police which in his judgment is necessary to conduct efficient and thorough investigations, and to effectuate the purposes of the Act and these Regulations. Each statement or application shall contain at least the following information:

(1) the full name, and any other name by which the applicant is or has been known;

(2) the home address, and any other address at which the applicant has resided within five years immediately prior to the submission of the statement or application.

(3) the present business or occupation, any business or occupation in which the applicant has engaged for five years immediately prior to the application, and the addresses of such businesses or places of employment;

(4) the date and place of birth of the applicant;

(5) the sex of the applicant;

(6) a statement by the applicant that he is not ineligible to purchase or possess a pistol under Section 7 of the Act (D.C. Code,

*NOTE: Apparently should read Art. 51, sec. 7(b).

sec. 22-3207) or not ineligible for a license to carry a pistol under Sec. 6 of the Act (D.C. Code, sec. 22-3206), or not ineligible under Sec. 5(c) of this Article to purchase or carry a rifle or shotgun; and indicating whether he has previously been denied any pistol, or rifle or shotgun license, registration certificate or permit by the Federal Government or any state government or subdivision thereof including the District Government; and whether he has been involved in any mishap involving a pistol, or rifle or shotgun, including the date, place, and circumstances and the names of any persons injured or killed;

(7) a statement by the applicant of his need to purchase or carry a pistol, rifle or shotgun, and his intended use of the same;

(8) the caliber, make, model, manufacturer's identification number, serial number, and any other identifying marks on the pistol, rifle or shotgun to be purchased or carried; and

(9) the name and address of the seller, and his retail license number if he is a licensed dealer under Art. 55 of these Regulations.

5. (a) No person shall be approved by the Chief of Police to purchase a pistol if the Chief after investigation determines that a pistol could not lawfully be sold to such person under Section 7 of the Act (D.C. Code, sec. 22-2307).

(b) No person shall be issued a license to carry a pistol by the Chief of Police if the Chief after investigation determines that such person is ineligible for such license under Section 6 of the Act (D.C. Code, sec. 3206).

(c) Except as provided for in subsection (d) of this section, no person shall be issued a license to purchase or carry a rifle or shotgun if the Chief of Police determines after investigation that such person—

(1) is under the age of twenty-one years;

(2) is not of sound mind; provided, that the Chief of Police shall determine that the person is not of sound mind to purchase, possess and carry a rifle or shotgun if he determines that such person has been adjudicated mentally incompetent, or has been acquitted of any criminal charge by reason of insanity by any court or has been adjudicated a chronic alcoholic by any court and provided, that three years after such conviction adjudication or acquittal, the Chief of Police shall disregard the disabilities of this subsection if, after an investigation, he is satisfied that the applicant is mentally and physically capable of owning, possessing and using a pistol in a safe and responsible manner.

(3) is a drug addict; provided, that the Chief of Police shall determine that the person is a drug addict if he determines that such person (i) is an abusive user of narcotic drugs as defined by section 4731 of the Internal Revenue Code 1954, as amended (Aug. 16, 1954, 68A Stat. 557, ch. 736; Apr. 22, 1960, 74 Stat. 57 Pub. L. 88-429, sec. 4(a), (b); 26 U.S.C., sec. 4731); or (ii) is an abusive user of dangerous drugs as defined by or under the Act entitled the "Dangerous Drug Act for the District of Columbia", approved July 24, 1956 (70 Stat. 612, title II, sec. 202 D.C. Code, sec. 33-701);

(4) has been convicted in any jurisdiction of a crime involving the use of physical force against a person punishable by imprisonment for more than one year, or is under indictment for such a crime; or

(5) he has been convicted in any jurisdiction of any of the following offenses punishable by imprisonment for less than one year: any offense involving a physical assault; any offense committed while carrying a firearm or weapon; using, possessing or selling any narcotic or dangerous drug; or any violation of a law restricting the sale, receipt, possession, use or transportation of a firearm or destructive device; provided, that three years after such conviction, the Chief of Police may disregard the disabilities of this subsection if, after an investigation, he is satisfied that the applicant is mentally and physically capable of owning, possessing and using a rifle or shotgun in a safe and responsible manner; or

(6) suffers from a physical defect which would make it unsafe for him to use a rifle or shotgun; or

(7) has indicated by threatening speech or other behavior that he is likely to make unlawful use of a rifle or shotgun; or

(8) has been adjudicated negligent in a firearms mishap causing death or injury to another human being; or

(9) is otherwise ineligible to purchase or possess a pistol under section 3 of the Act (D.C. Code, sec. 22-3203).

(d) The Chief of Police shall deny a rifle or shotgun license if the Chief determines, after investigation or test, that the applicant—

(1) does answer to one or more of the descriptions enumerated in subparagraphs (c)(1) through (c)(9) of this section; or

(2) has failed to demonstrate satisfactorily a knowledge of the laws of the District of Columbia pertaining to rifles and shotguns and the safe and responsible use of the same in accordance with tests and standards prescribed by the Chief of Police; or

(3) has vision less than that required to obtain a valid driver's license under the laws of the District; provided, that possession of a valid driver's license shall be prima facie evidence that an applicant's vision is not deficient.

(e) The Chief of Police shall issue to applicant a numbered rifle and shotgun license if the Chief determines, after investigation that the applicant does not answer to any of the descriptions enumerated in subparagraphs (c)(1) through (c)(9) of this section.

(f) The Chief of Police may issue to an applicant between the ages of eighteen and twenty-one years old who is otherwise qualified under subsection (c) a numbered restricted rifle and shotgun license if—

(1) the application is accompanied by a signed statement by the parent or guardian of the applicant (i) that the applicant has the permission of the parent or guardian to use a rifle or shotgun, and (ii) that the parent or guardian assumes civil liability for all damages resulting from the actions of the applicant in the use of the rifle or shotgun; and

(2) if the applicant is not disqualified by subsection (d) in any respect except his age.

9. (a) Section 2(b) of this Article shall not apply to—

(1) any person directly transporting any rifle or shotgun to any police precinct house to surrender the same to the Chief of Police;

(2) any nonresident of the District actively participating in any lawful recreational activity in the District involving the use of a rifle or shotgun, transporting a rifle or shotgun directly to or directly from such lawful recreational activity; provided, that such nonresident shall upon demand of any law enforcement officer exhibit proof that his carrying about of a rifle or shotgun is permitted and legal in the jurisdiction in which he resides; or proof of residence in a jurisdiction which does not license the carrying about of a rifle or shotgun;

(3) any officer, agent or employee of the District of Columbia or the Federal Government, or any officer, agent or employee of the government of any state or subdivision thereof, or any member of the armed forces of the United States, the National Guard or the Organized Reserves, when such officer, agent, employee or member is authorized to carry a rifle or shotgun, and who is carrying a rifle or shotgun while on duty in the performance of his official authorized functions;

(4) any person between the ages of 15 and 18 years of age uses a rifle or shotgun as authorized by Art. 55, sec. 8(b) of these Regulations.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of this Article, it shall be lawful in the District for a seller to sell a rifle or shotgun to a nonresident of the District who is a citizen of the United States and who does not have a license issued under this Article; provided, that such nonresident purchaser possesses and exhibits to the seller a valid license or permit for the purchase, possession or use a rifle or shotgun issued to him by the United States government or by any state or subdivision thereof.

(c) Any rifle or shotgun being carried shall, except when lawful use is imminent, be unloaded and securely wrapped or encased in a closed container.

53. *Regulating the sale of firearm ammunition.* 1. No person shall within the District sell or otherwise transfer ammunition for a firearm to another unless

(a) The sale or transfer is made in a face-to-face transaction;

(b) The purchaser exhibits at the time of the sale or transfer a valid certificate of registration issued under these regulations;

(c) The ammunition sold or transferred is of the same caliber or gauge as the firearm described in the certificate of registration and suitable for use therein;

(d) The purchaser signs a receipt for the ammunition, which receipt shall be maintained by the seller for six months.

2. No person shall within the District of Columbia purchase or possess ammunition for a firearm unless he is the holder of a valid certificate of registration issued under the regulations; and unless the ammunition is of the same gauge or caliber as the firearm described in the certificate of registration issued to such person.

3. For purposes of Secs. 1 and 2 above, a valid firearm registration certificate issued by the United States or any state or subdivision thereof shall be sufficient to authorize ammunition sales to and purchases by persons who are not residents of the District.

4. This Article shall not apply to sales or transfers to government agencies, duly appointed law enforcement officers, or persons duly licensed as dealers of weapons under Section 10 of the Act (D.C. Code, sec. 22-3210).

5. This Article shall not apply to bona fide collectors of ammunition who are purchasing ammunition for their collections. Any such collector may obtain an ammunition collector's certificate from the Chief of Police, upon proof, submission of a statement, verified by the Chief, that he is, in fact, a bona fide collector. This certificate shall be exhibited to the seller whenever the collector purchases ammunition for his collection. The seller shall keep records of all ammunition sales to collectors for six months.

54. *Regulating and licensing dealers in dangerous weapons.* 1. (a) No person shall within the District engage in the business of selling, or manufacturing, or repairing any pistol, rifle, shotgun, or ammunition without first obtaining a license as provided in sec. 2 of this Article.

(b) The Commissioner may grant licenses, effective for not more than one year from date of issue, permitting the licensee to sell, or to manufacture, or to repair pistols, rifles, shotguns or ammunition. Whenever any such licensee breaches any condition upon which his license was issued or violates any provision of these Regulations or of any provision of section 7 of the Act (D.C. Code, sec. 22-3207), which is applicable to any such licensee or any applicable regulation made pursuant to such Act, the license shall be

suspended or revoked and the licensee shall be subject to punishment as provided in these Regulations.

4. (a) Any dealer within the District who transports or delivers firearms to another dealer in the District shall, before delivery of the firearm, furnish to the Chief of Police an invoice listing his name, his home and business addresses, his license number, the name and address of the dealer to whom such firearms are to be delivered, the place of origin of the shipment, the quantity of firearms transported, and the serial number of each firearm in the shipment.

(b) If such shipment is by common carrier, a copy of the invoice shall be delivered to the common carrier. No common carrier shall knowingly deliver a shipment of firearms to a dealer within the District without having received a copy of such invoice. The copy of the invoice shall be left with the dealer at the time of delivery.

(c) If such shipment is by other than common carrier, the copy of the invoice shall be furnished to the dealer at the time of delivery.

5. (a) No person licensed under this Article shall sell a pistol, rifle, shotgun, or ammunition to any person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe is ineligible to own a pistol, rifle or shotgun under Section 7 of the Act (D.C. Code, sec. 22-3207) or Article 52, sec. 5(c) of these Regulations.

7. Beginning one year after the effective date of these Regulations, no retail dealer licensed under this Article shall sell or offer for sale in the District any pistol, rifle or shotgun, which does not have imbedded into the metal portion of such pistol, rifle or shotgun a unique manufacturer's identification number or serial number unless the retail dealer shall have imbedded into the metal portion of such pistol, rifle or shotgun a unique dealer's identification number.

8. (a) No pawnbroker in the District shall sell or offer for sale any firearm or ammunition, or loan money secured by mortgage, deposit or pledge of any firearm or ammunition without obtaining a license under this Article.

(b) No licensed dealer shall take or receive any firearm by way of mortgage, pledge or pawn without also taking and retaining during the term of such pledge or pawn, the registration certificate of the firearm mortgaged, pledged or pawned. If such firearm is not redeemed, the dealer shall return the registration certificate to the Chief of Police and register the firearm in his own name.

55. *Miscellaneous provisions.* 1. (a) It shall be unlawful for any person purchasing any pistol, rifle, shotgun or ammunition, or applying for any certificate of registration or license under these Regulations, or in giving any information pursuant to the requirements of these Regulations, to give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

(b) It shall be unlawful for anyone to forge or alter any application, registration certificate, temporary evidence of registration, or license submitted, retained or issued under these Regulations.

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person within the District to change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's identification number, serial number, or other mark of identification on any pistol, rifle or shotgun; provided, that nothing contained in this section shall apply to any officer or agent of any department or agency of the United States or the District Government who is engaged in research or experimental work.

(d) It shall be unlawful for any person within the District to own, possess, sell, offer for sale, purchase or offer to purchase any destructive device, or military type weapon including weapons known as hand grenades, cannons, anti-tank guns and bazookas; provided, that this section shall not apply to any agency or department of the District of Columbia or Federal Government or to any person licensed or authorized by the Federal Government to own, possess, sell or purchase such weapons.

4. (c) The Commissioner may prohibit the sales of ammunition when he determines that the design, construction or material composition of such ammunition makes it unsuitable or unsafe for any lawful use.

6. Except for transfers to licensed dealers, no person shall loan or otherwise allow another person to possess, carry or use any firearm unless such firearm is being loaned for a legitimate purpose, and for a period not to exceed 30 days; and unless—

"(a) the person to whom the firearm is loaned possesses a valid license for such firearm issued to him pursuant to section 6 of the Act (D.C. Code, sec. 22-3206) or to Art. 52 of these Regulations; or

(b) such person to whom the firearm is loaned is at least fifteen years of age, does not possess a valid license because of his age, and is a member or student of an organization or school which teaches firearm safety and use. Where such circumstances exist, it shall be lawful to loan a rifle or shotgun to such person for instruction, military or military type drill, or legitimate recreational activity; provided, that the use of the rifle or shotgun is immediately supervised by a person licensed pursuant to Art. 52 of these Regulations; and provided, the rifle or shotgun is registered to the organization, school, parent or guardian of the user; and further provided, that the rifle or shotgun is surrendered immediately following its use to the organization, school, or parent or guardian of the user."

7. (a) Except as provided in the immediately preceding section, no person shall within the District keep any firearm or ammunition for, or intentionally make any firearm or ammunition available to any person who would not qualify under these Regulations for a License for such firearm.

(b) No person shall hold a firearm or loan any money on a firearm as security for the payment or repayment of any debt or pledge, except as otherwise provided for in Art. 55, sec. 8 of these Regulations.

8. No person shall within the District sell or otherwise transfer a firearm or ammunition to a purchaser who is under the influence of alcohol or a narcotic or dangerous drug. No person shall within the District carry or use any firearm while under the influence of alcohol or a narcotic or dangerous drug.

10. (a) "Applications required by these Regulations for registration or licensing of firearms possessed, purchased or acquired by, or delivered to, persons within the District prior to the effective date of these regulations must be submitted within 120 days after that date. No such person shall be deemed in default under the registration provisions of these regulations if his application to register is submitted within that time. Nor shall any such person be deemed in default under the licensing provisions of these regulations while his application for a license, submitted within that time, is still pending.

(b) The registration and licensing requirements established by these regulations shall be immediately effective, from the effective date of these Regulations, for firearms purchased or acquired by, or delivered to, persons within the District after that date."

14. "These Regulations shall become effective on February 15, 1969; provided that the Chief of Police may accept applications for registration of firearms immediately upon adoption of these Regulations."

FLORIDA

State Law

FLA. STATS. ANN.

250.32. *Commanding officer's control of arms sales.* When any part of the militia of Florida is in active service by the order of the governor to aid in the enforcement of the laws, the commanding officer of such troops may order the closing of any places where arms, ammunition, dynamite, explosives, or intoxicating liquors, are sold, and forbid the selling, bartering, lending or giving away of any of said commodities in the city, town or village where the troops are on duty, or in the vicinity of such place, for so long as any of the troops remain on duty in said vicinity. Such orders shall take effect whether any civil officer has issued a similar order; and the commanding officer of such troops may continue said prohibition in force until the departure of the troops, although the sheriff, mayor or intendent of the county, city, town or village may have prescribed an earlier or different date after which such selling, bartering, lending or giving away shall be carried on.

790.001 *Definitions.* The following words and phrases, when used in this chapter, shall, for the purposes of this chapter, have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in this chapter, except where the context otherwise requires.

(1) "Antique firearm" means any firearm manufactured in or before 1898 (including any matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar early type of ignition system) or replica thereof, whether actually manufactured before or after the year 1898; and also any firearm using fixed ammunition manufactured in or before 1898, for which ammunition is no longer manufactured in the United States and is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade.

(3)(b) "Tear gas gun," "chemical weapon" or "device" shall apply to all weapons of such nature except those designed to be carried in a woman's handbag or a man's pants or coat pocket or designed as a pocket pencil or pen and containing not more than one half (½) ounce of chemical.

(4) "Destructive device" means any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas bomb, grenade, mine, rocket, missile, or similar device; and includes any type of weapon which will, or is designed to or may readily be converted to, expel a projectile by the action of any explosive and has a barrel with a bore of one half inch or more in diameter and ammunition for such destructive devices, but not including shotgun shells or any other ammunition designed for use in a firearm other than a destructive device. "Destructive device" shall not include:

(a) A device which is not designed, redesigned, used, or intended for use as a weapon;

(b) Any device, although originally designed as a weapon, which is redesigned so that it may be used solely as a signaling, line-throwing, safety, or similar device;

(c) Any shotgun other than a short-barreled shotgun; or

(d) Any nonautomatic rifle (other than a short-barreled rifle) generally recognized or particularly suitable for use for the hunting of big game.

(5) "Explosive" means any chemical compound or mixture that has the property of yielding readily to combustion or oxidation upon application of heat, flame, or shock, including but not limited to dynamite, nitroglycerin, trinitrotoluene, ammonium nitrate when combined with other ingredients to form an explosive mixture, blasting caps and detonators; but not including:

(a) Shotgun shells, cartridges or ammunition for firearms;

(b) Fireworks as defined in § 791.01;

(c) Smokeless propellent powder or small arms ammunition primers, if possessed, purchased, sold, transported or used in compliance with § 552.241;

(d) Black powder in quantities not to exceed that authorized by chapter 552, or by any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder by the department of insurance, when used for or intended to be used for the manufacture of target and sporting ammunition or for use in muzzle loading flint or percussion weapons.

(6) "Firearm" means any weapon (including a starter gun) which will, or is designed to or may readily be converted to, expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; the frame or receiver of any such weapon; any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; any destructive device; or any machine gun. The term "firearm" shall not include an antique firearm.

(7) "Indictment" means an indictment or an information in any court under which a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year may be prosecuted.

(8) "Law enforcement officer" means:

(a) All officers or employees of the United States or the State of Florida, or any agency, commission, department, board, division, municipality, or subdivision thereof, who have authority to make arrests;

(b) Officers or employees of the United States or the State of Florida, or any agency, commission, department, board, division, municipality, or subdivision thereof, duly authorized to carry a concealed weapon;

(c) Members of the armed forces of the United States, the organized reserves, state militia, or Florida National Guard, when on duty, when preparing themselves for or going to or from military duty, or under orders;

(d) Employees of the state prisons or correctional systems who have been so designated by the division of adult corrections of the department of health and rehabilitative services or by a superintendent of an institution;

(e) All peace officers;

(f) All state attorneys, United States attorneys, county solicitors, and county prosecutors and their respective assistants and investigators.

(9) "Machine gun" means any firearm, as defined herein, which shoots, or is designed to shoot, automatically or semi-automatically, more than one (1) shot, without manually reloading, by a single function of the trigger.

(10) "Short barreled shotgun" means a shotgun having one (1) or more barrels less than eighteen (18) inches in length and any weapon made from a shotgun (whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise) if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than twenty-six (26) inches.

(11) "Short barreled rifle" means a rifle having one (1) or more barrels less than sixteen (16) inches in length and any weapon made from a rifle (whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise) if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than twenty-six (26) inches.

790.17. *Furnishing weapons to minors under eighteen years of age, etc.* Whoever sells, hires, barters, lends or gives any minor under eighteen (18) years of age any pistol, dirk, or other arm or weapon, other than an ordinary pocketknife, without permission of the parent of such minor or the person having charge of such minor, or sells, hires, barters, lends or gives to any person of unsound mind any dangerous weapon, other than an ordinary pocketknife, is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by imprisonment not exceeding three (3) months, or by fine not exceeding fifty dollars ($50.00).

790.18. *Selling arms to minors by dealers.* It is unlawful for any dealer in arms to sell to minors any pistol, springfield rifle or other repeating rifle, bowie knife or dirk knife, brass knuckles or sling shot, and every person violating this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of fifty dollars or by imprisonment in the county jail not more than six months.

790.22. *Use of BB guns, air or gas operated guns or firearms by child under sixteen; limitation.* (1) The use for any purpose whatsoever of BB guns, air or gas operated guns or a firearm as defined in this act, by any child under the age of sixteen (16) years is prohibited unless such use is under the supervision and in the presence of an adult.

(2) Any adult responsible for the welfare of any child under the age of sixteen (16) years who knowingly permits such child to use or have in his possession any BB gun, air or gas operated guns or any firearm in violation of the provisions of subsection (1) of this section, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine or not more than three hundred dollars ($300.00) or by imprisonment in the county jail for not longer than thirty (30) days.

790.26. *Assembly of handguns.*—(1) It is unlawful for any person in this state to assemble any pistol, revolver, or other handgun from parts manufactured or originating from outside the United States. This provision shall not apply to the importation of parts intended and used solely for the repair of such weapons.

(2) Any person who violates the provision of this act is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree, punishable as provided in § 775.082 or § 775.083. The assembly of each weapon in violation of this act shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

790.221 *Possession of short-barreled rifle, short-barreled shotgun or machine gun; penalty.* (1) It is unlawful for any person to own or to have in his care, custody, possession or control any short-barreled rifle, short-barreled shotgun, or machine gun which is, or may readily be made, operable, but this section shall not apply to antique firearms.

(2) Any person convicted of violating this section is guilty of a felony and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the state penitentiary not to exceed five (5) years.

(3) Firearms in violation hereof which are lawfully owned and possessed under provisions of federal law are excepted.

COMPILER'S NOTE: Florida residents legally possessing short-barreled shotguns, short-barreled rifles or machine guns under federal law may transfer such weapons pursuant to 26 U.S.C. Section 5812 to another Florida resident; they would not come within the proscription of Section 790.221, Florida Statutes.

790.23. *Felons; possession of firearms unlawful; exception; penalty.* (1) It is unlawful for any person who has been convicted of a felony in the courts of this state, or of a crime against the United States, which is designated as a felony, or convicted of an offense in any other state, territory or country punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one (1) year, to own or to have in his care, custody, possession or control any firearm, as defined herein, or to carry a concealed weapon, as defined herein, but to include all tear gas guns, chemical weapons or devices.

(2) This section shall not apply to a person having been convicted of a felony whose civil rights have been restored or to a person convicted of a felony for antitrust violation, unfair trade practice, restraints of trade, nonsupport of dependents, bigamy or other similar offenses.

(3) Any person convicted of violating this section shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction shall be punished by imprisonment in the state penitentiary for not less than one (1) year nor more than twenty (20) years.

Bay Harbor Islands

2. Any person who shall have in his possession in the Town of Bay Harbor Islands any pistol, revolver, or other firearm, or any dangerous or deadly weapon of a size which may be concealed upon the person, without a written license therefor, issued to him as hereinafter prescribed, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Possession shall include but not be limited to in a person's house or in his automobile.

11. Every license issued pursuant to this ordinance shall expire on the first day of May after the date of issuance, provided, however, that any such license may be limited as to time to expire on a date fixed in the license prior to such date. Each license issued to possess a weapon not to be carried on the person shall specify the place where the licensee shall possess the same. Each original application for a license to carry a weapon on the person shall be accompanied by a photograph of the applicant in duplicate which photograph shall be taken within thirty (30) days prior to the filing of such application and one copy of which shall be attached to the license and the other remain with the application.

13. This ordinance shall not apply to sheriffs, policemen, or to other duly appointed peace officer, nor to duly authorized members of military or civil organizations when parading, nor to the members thereof when going to and from the place of meeting of their respective organizations.

Belle Glade

17-40. *Weapons—Procedure for acquiring.* (a) It is unlawful for any person to purchase, acquire or receive delivery of any pistol or revolver of any description unless he has first filed a notice of intent to acquire same with the chief of police.

(c) It is unlawful for any person to sell, barter, exchange or deliver, or cause to be delivered, any revolver or pistol to any other person without having previously obtained the registration certificate hereinbefore described from the person seeking actual delivery of such firearm and, upon receipt of such certificate, it is unlawful to fail to report to the chief of police within twenty-four (24) hours thereafter the serial number of such revolver or pistol and the name and address of the person to whom it is delivered.

Boynton Beach

17-50. *Same—Sale, purchase from, furnishing to persons under influence of drugs, alcohol, etc.; minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase from, sell, loan or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor.

Clearwater

13-32. *Buying or receiving goods from minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person conducting an auction house, or for any pawnbroker, junk dealer or secondhand dealer to loan money to or buy or receive from any minor any goods, chattels or other article of personal property; provided, however, this section shall not apply to any minor who has in his possession the written consent to the proposed transaction signed by a parent or guardian, nor shall it apply

to any minor whose disabilities of nonage have been removed as provided by law.

13-34. *Chapter applies to guns, pistols, etc.* All the provisions herein provided for receiving, registering, reporting, holding and disposing of personal property generally shall specifically apply to pistols, guns and firearms of all kinds.

Cocoa Beach

15-35. *Weapons—Dangerous—Sale, loans, etc., to intoxicated persons, etc.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan or furnish any gun, pistol or other firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe is under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic, drug, stimulant, or depressant, or who is of unsound mind, or who is a member of any subversive organization.

15-36. *Firearms—Possession by felons, intoxicated persons, etc.* It shall be unlawful for any person who has been convicted of a felony, or who is under the influence of alcohol or a narcotic or drug to wear or have about his person or in any vehicle in which he is an occupant any firearm or other dangerous or deadly weapon.

Coral Gables

20-15. *Firearms—Sale.* (a) Definition. The word "firearm" as used in this section shall be construed to mean any revolver, pistol, auto-loading pistol, any modified shotgun or rifle having an overall length of less than 26-inches, rifles having barrels less than 16-inches, and shotguns having a barrel length of less than 18-inches, machine guns, submachine guns and machine pistols or any fully automatic weapons capable of firing more than one shot at each pull of the trigger. This section shall not apply to any antique weapons with flint or percussion ignition using only black powder, or to modern replicas of such weapons, or to antique rifles using ammunition which is no longer manufactured or commercially sold.

(b) Application. Any person desiring to purchase or receive delivery of a revolver or other firearm shall be required to give the seller or the person from whom delivery shall be obtained, whether by purchase or gift, in writing, on a form to be supplied by the chief of police, a duplicate statement containing true and correct information which shall be signed by the applicant, * * *.

(c) Sale of firearms to minors restricted. It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly and wilfully to sell, lend, lease, rent, give or deliver any firearm to any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years unless accompanied by a parent or guardian, in which event, both the minor and the parent or guardian shall be required to fill out the application form, as provided in section 20-15(b) hereof.

(d) Sale of firearms to felons prohibited. It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or wilfully to sell, lend, give or deliver any firearm to any person convicted of a felony.

(e) Sale of firearms to users of narcotics prohibited. It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or wilfully to sell, lend, give, or deliver any firearm to any person addicted to the use of narcotics, or users of drugs, stimulants or depressants.

(f) Sale of firearms to persons under the influence of intoxicating beverages. It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or wilfully to sell, lend, give or deliver any firearm to any person under the influence of intoxicating beverages.

20-16.1. *Same—Waiting period required; investigation.* (a) Dealers or persons licensed to sell firearms shall, before selling, lending, renting, leasing, giving or delivering the firearms, maintain a permanent record of one copy of the registration or application and shall forward the other copy, after first inserting the serial number of such firearm (make, model, barrel length, caliber, type, finish) to the chief of police by first class mail, not later than twenty-four (24) hours after the close of the business day in which the transaction took place. No firearm shall be delivered to any person until seventy-two (72) hours after sale or deposit, or notification of intent to purchase is received.

(b) Delivery of a firearm may be made after a twenty-four (24) hour waiting period, only, under the circumstances and to those persons listed below:

(1) Applicant must furnish any United States of America, State of Florida, County, or Municipal I.D. card as a condition precedent to issuance, and must be fingerprinted and photographed by the issuing authority and the applicant's photo affixed as a part of said I.D. card. The above shall be issued in the name of the purchaser and signed by him, and shall be on an approved list promulgated by the chief of police.

(2) Applicant must furnish a positive identification card to which a fingerprint and photograph are attached.

(c) The following shall be exempt from either the seventy-two (72) or twenty-four (24) hour waiting period required:

(1) Wholesale dealers who have valid state, county and/or municipal licenses in their business intercourse with retail dealers for the sale of firearms; retail dealers who have valid state, county and/or municipal licenses in their business intercourse with other retail dealers for the sale of firearms; wholesale or retail dealers in the regular or ordinary transportation of unloaded firearms, merchandise by mail, express or other mode of shipment, to points outside the city, nor to sales or transfer of firearms that do not use a self-containing cartridge.

(2) Purchasers who have been issued pistol or revolver permits by any governmental agency (United States of America, State of Florida, county or municipal) as special police officers. The applicant must present an I.D. card from the issuing authority.

Whenever an identification card is utilized for the waiver of the seventy-two (72) hour or twenty-four (24) hour waiting period, as set forth in the foregoing provisions of sections 20-15, 20-16, and 20-16.1, the following information shall be imprinted on the application:

The issuing agency or authority;

The card number;

The name and address identical to that on the card.

(3) Persons who are on record with the police department as having previously purchased a pistol, revolver, or firearm as defined in section 20-15 (a) hereof.

(4) Persons trading an operable pistol, revolver or firearm, as defined in section 20-15 (a), for another similar operable pistol, revolver or firearm.

(d) The provisions of section 20-16 shall not apply to gun shows, conferences or conventions which are staged by a duly recognized nonprofit state or national organization.

Dade County

21-7. *Sale of firearms to.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or offer for sale, barter or exchange or offer to barter or exchange to or with any minor under the age of twenty-one years any pistol or other firearm capable of inflicting bodily harm except upon written parental consent.

21-16. *Sale, loan, etc., weapons to intoxicated persons, etc.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan or furnish any gun, pistol or other firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe is under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic, drug, stimulant, or depressant, or who is of unsound mind, or who is a member of any subversive organization. In addition to all other penalties, such unlawful sale, loan or furnishing shall be grounds for revocation of any license issued by the county to such person.

21-20. *Registration of sales and transfers required; * * *.* (c) Waiting period required. The person to whom such pistol, revolver or other firearm is sold, leased or otherwise transferred shall wait, and the dealer shall require him to wait, a period of seventy-two (72) hours prior to such person acquiring possession of such pistol, revolver or other firearm.

(d) Fictitious name prohibited. Any person signing a fictitious name or address in such register is guilty of a violation of this section.

(e) Exceptions. This section shall not apply to wholesale dealers in their business intercourse with retail dealers nor to retail dealers in their business intercourse with other retail dealers, nor to wholesale or retail dealers in the regular or ordinary transportation of unloaded firearms, merchandise by mail, express or other mode of shipment, to points outside the county, nor to sales or transfer of firearms that do not use a self-containing cartridge.

21-20.1. *Definitions.* (a) The word firearm as used in this division, shall be construed to mean any firearm, weapon, revolver, pistol, autoloading pistol, modified rifle or shotgun, or any similar mechanism by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile through a gun barrel by the action of any explosive, having the size, length or dimensions which make it capable of being concealed upon the person, but the word firearm shall not be construed to mean guns that do not use self-contained cartridges.

(b) The word sale includes transfer, assignment, pledge, lease, loan, barter, or gift.

21-20.2. *License—Required to sell.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person who, without being licensed as provided in this division, to engage in the business of selling or otherwise transferring any firearm, or to advertise for sale, or offer or expose for sale or transfer any firearm defined in section 21-20.1 or to engage in the business of repairing firearms or in the business of gunsmithing.

This section applies to persons in the firearms business or in the business of gunsmithing, and does not apply to (1) sales or trades by an unlicensed person to a person licensed hereunder, nor to (2) isolated sales, transfers or trades between unlicensed persons who are not engaged in the firearms business or in the business of gunsmithing.

(b) The provision of this section shall not apply to gun shows, conferences or conventions which are staged under the auspices of a duly recognized nonprofit, state or national organization.

21-20.13. *Sale of firearm with serial number defaced prohibited.* It shall be unlawful to sell any firearm whose serial number has been altered, changed, disfigured or defaced.

21-20.14. *Sale or delivery of firearms or ammunition to certain classes of persons.* It shall be unlawful to sell or deliver any firearm or any ammunition therefor to any person who the seller has reasonable grounds to believe is under the influence of intoxicating liquor, narcotic drugs or barbiturates, or hallucinogens, or is addicted to the use of any narcotic drug or barbiturate, or hallucinogens, or is a habitual alcoholic, or is of unsound mind; or has been convicted of a

felony; or is a fugitive from justice; or is a member of a subversive organization.

De Land

21-21. *Weapons—Allowing minors or habitual drunkards to obtain firearms.* No person shall sell, give, lend or otherwise place in the possession of any minor or habitual drunkard, any pistol, revolver or other weapon which may be concealed on the person.

21-25. *Same—Machine guns.* It shall be unlawful for any person to possess, use, keep or store any machine gun or similar firearm within the city. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the United States Army, Navy, National Guard or any duly constituted and authorized law enforcement officer of the United States government, the State of Florida, or the city.

Dunedin

15-35. *Same-Registration of small arms required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to own, possess, carry or otherwise have control of any .22 rifle, air rifle, air pistol or other similar device, in the city, unless first the ownership thereof be registered within the city.

15-37. *Change of ownership.* All changes of ownership or possession shall be registered in the same manner as provided in section 15-36.

Fort Pierce

19-50. *Weapons—Permit of purchasers required.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, give away or sell any pistol, revolver, one-hand firearms, blackjack, metallic knuckles, handcuffs or other similar equipment used primarily by police officers, within the corporate limits of the city, unless and until a permit shall have first been obtained from the chief of police of the city by the person to whom such articles are to be sold or delivered.

Gainesville

18-40. *Sale to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell to any minor within the corporate limits of the city, a pistol, gun or other weapon shooting a cartridge.

For the purposes of this section, a "pistol, gun or other weapon shooting a cartridge" shall include toy pistols designed to shoot a blank cartridge and any weapon so designed that by explosive force a bullet may be propelled from it.

Green Cove Springs

11-8. *Firearms—Permit for sale.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell to any person any such pistols, revolvers, firearms which may be concealed upon the person or rifles of a caliber larger than .22 caliber without first having obtained a permit in writing from the chief of police or mayor of the city approving such sale to such person, which permit shall be kept by such person, on file for inspection by city officials for a period of one year from the date of such sale or other disposition.

11-9. *Same—Sale to minor, incompetent.* No person shall sell, give, lend or otherwise place in the possession of any minor, known habitual drunkard or known incompetent any pistol, revolver, firearm which may be concealed upon the person or rifle of a caliber larger than .22 caliber.

Hallandale

782-1. *Definitions.* (a) The word "firearm" as used in this ordinance, shall be construed to mean any firearm, weapon, revolver, pistol, autoloading pistol, modified rifle or shotgun, or any similar mechanism by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile through a gun barrel by the action of any explosive, having the size, length or dimensions which make it capable of being concealed upon the person, but the word "firearm" shall not be contrued to mean guns that do not use self-contained cartridges.

(b) The word "sale" includes transfer, assignment, pledge, lease, loan, barter, or gift.

782-2. *Unlawful to sell firearm without a license:* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person who, without being licensed as provided in this ordinance, to engage in the business of selling or otherwise transferring any firearm, or to advertise for sale, or offer or expose for sale or transfer any firearm defined in Section 1 of this ordinance, or to engage in the business of repairing firearms or in the business of gunsmithing. This section applies to persons in the firearms business or in the business of gunsmithing, and does not apply to (1) sales or trades by an unlicensed person to a person licensed hereunder, nor to (2) isolated sales, transfers, or trades between unlicensed persons who are not engaged in the firearms business or in the business of gunsmithing.

(b) The provisions of this section shall not apply to gun shows, conferences or conventions which are staged under the auspices of a duly recognized non-profit, state or national organization.

782-3. *Licenses to sell.* The city commission may grant licenses in the form prescribed by the city commission permitting the licensee to sell said firearms within the city on the premises named therein.

782-12. *Sale or delivery of firearms or ammunition to certain classes of persons.* It shall be unlawful to sell or deliver any firearm or any ammunition therefor to any person who the Seller has reasonable grounds to believe is under the influence of intoxicating liquor, narcotic drugs or barbiturates, or hallucinogens, or is addicted to the use of any narcotic drug or barbiturate, or hallucinogens, or is an habitual alcoholic, or is of unsound mind, or has been convicted of a felony; or is a fugitive from justice; or is a member of a subversive organization.

Hialeah

21-31. *Minors—Weapons, unlawful to distribute to.* It shall hereafter be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, lend, give or deliver any pistol, dirk, or other deadly weapon to any minor under seventeen years of age; or to sell, barter, lend, give or deliver any pistol, dirk, or other deadly weapon to any minor between the ages of seventeen and twenty-one years of age without the express written approval of one of the parents of such a minor, or the legal guardian of such minor.

21-42. *Weapons—Sales to minors under eighteen.* No gun, revolver, pistol, cannon or firearm of any description shall be sold or given to anyone under the age of eighteen years.

21-44. *Same—Blank cartridges and pistols.* No blank cartridges or blank cartridge pistols shall be kept in stock or sold in the City.

Hollywood

22-8. *Sale of firearms and ammunition—definitions. Ammunition.* All pistol or revolver ammunition, shotgun shells, metallic ammunition suitable for uses in rifles or any .22 caliber rimfire ammunition. No distinction shall be recognized between new and reloaded ammunition.

Firearms. Any weapon, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosive.

Firearms and ammunition dealers' licenses. Any person engaged in the business of selling new or used firearms or ammunition or cartridge cases, primers, bullets or propellant powder, at wholesale or retail, and shall include pawnbrokers, or any person engaged in the business of repairing such firearms or manufacturing or fitting special barrels, stocks, trigger mechanisms or breech mechanisms to firearms.

22-9. *Same—Dealer's license.* (1) All firearms and ammunition dealers shall obtain a firearms and ammunition dealer's license from the city and the cost of same shall be fifty dollars ($50.00) per year.

Homestead

69-02-4:1. *Declaration of emergency.* Whenever the Mayor, Vice-Mayor or the City Manager determines that there has been an act of violence or a flagrant and substantial defiance of or resistance to a lawful exercise of public authority, and that, partly on account thereof, there is reason to believe that there exists a clear and present danger of a riot or other general public disorder, widespread disobedience of the law, and substantial injury to persons or to health, safety, welfare or protection of persons, or damage to property, all of which constitutes a threat to public peace or order and to the general welfare of the city or a part or parts thereof, he may declare that a state of emergency exists within the city or any part or parts thereof.

2. *Authority of mayor, vice-mayor or city manager to declare emergency measures.* Whenever the Mayor, Vice-Mayor or the City Manager declares that a state of emergency exists, the emergency measures provided in Section 4 of this Ordinance shall thereupon be in effect during the period of said emergency and throughout the city, and the Mayor, Vice-Mayor or the City Manager may order and promulgate all or any of the emergency measures provided in Section 4 of this Ordinance, in whole or in part, and with such limitations and conditions as he may deem appropriate, and any such emergency measure so ordered and promulgated shall thereupon be in effect during the period of said emergency, and in the area or areas for which the emergency has been declared. * * *.

3. *Definitions. Firearm.* The term "firearm" shall mean any revolver, pistol, automatic loading pistol, shotgun or rifle, machine gun, submachine gun, machine pistol or any fully automatic weapon capable of firing more than one shot at each pull of the trigger.

4. *Emergency measures.* (a) The sale or other transfer of possession, with or without consideration, offer to sell or so transfer, and the purchase of any ammunition or firearms of any size or description is prohibited.

(c) The possession in a public place of a firearm by any person, except a duly authorized law enforcement official or person in military service acting in the official performance of his duty, is prohibited.

(d) The possession of any firearm in any place, public or private, by a non-resident who has not been issued a permit for the purchase and possession of firearms, is prohibited.

(j) The possession in a public place of any portable container containing gasoline or any other flammable or combustible liquid or gas is prohibited.

Jacksonville

328.101. *Certificate from sheriff required for license to deal in certain firearms.* No office of the City shall issue to any person a license to sell, vend or deal in pistols, revolvers or other firearms which may be concealed upon the person, until such person

shall have obtained from the Sheriff a certificate that such person is trustworthy, reliable and fit to deal in, sell and vend such revolvers, pistols or other firearms. * * *.

328.202. *Allowing minors or habitual drunkards to obtain firearms.* It shall be unlawful and a Class D offense against the City for any person to sell, give, lend or otherwise place in the possession of any minor or habitual drunkard, any pistol, revolver or other weapon which may be concealed on the person.

328.205. *Machine guns.* It shall be unlawful for any person to possess, use, keep or store any machine gun, sub-machine gun or similar firearm within the City. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the Armed Forces or any duly constituted and authorized law-enforcement officer of the United States government, the State of Florida, or the City.

Jacksonville Beach

16-10. *Concealable weapons—Certificate from city council prerequisite to license to deal in.* No officer of the city shall issue to any person a license to sell, vend or deal in pistols, revolvers or other firearms which may be concealed upon the person, until such person shall have obtained from the city council a certificate that such person is trustworthy, reliable and fit to deal in, sell and vend such revolvers, pistols or other firearms. * * *.

16-11. *Same—Registry of firearms sold; information to be registered; weekly report to police of sales; permit for each sale.* * * * provided, however, that no person shall sell to any person any such firearms, pistols or deadly weapon without first having obtained a permit in writing from the chief of police or city manager approving such sale to the person. The permit shall be kept by such person on file for inspection for a period of one year from the date of the sale.

16-13. *Same—Allowing minors or habitual drunkards to obtain firearms.* No person shall sell, give, lend or otherwise place in the possession of any minor or habitual drunkard any pistol, revolver or other weapon which may be concealed on the person.

Lantana

16-25. *Same—Sale prohibited without permit.* No dealer or vendor in firearms, shall sell, hire, barter, lend or give to any other person any pistol, gun or other firearm, except upon written permit of the chief of police, provided that nothing in this section shall prevent the sale, hire, barter, loan or gift of any such weapon to any duly authorized law enforcement officer of the United States, State of Florida, or any political subdivision thereof, for such officer's use in the discharge of his duties.

Miami

61-1. *Sale of firearms generally.* (a) "Firearm" defined. The word "firearm" means any device, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosion, expansion of gas or escape of gas; excluding, however 1. any pneumatic gun, spring gun, or B-B gun which expels a single globular projectile not exceeding .18 inch in diameter; 2. any device used exclusively for signalling or safety and required or recommended by the United States Coast Guard or the Interstate Commerce Commission; or 3. any device used exclusively for the firing of stud cartridges, explosive rivets or similar industrial ammunition.

(d) "Sale to minors restricted." It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly and willfully to sell, lend, lease, rent, give or deliver any firearm to any person under the age of twenty-one unless accompanied by a parent or guardian, in which event both the minor and the parent or guardian shall be required to fill out the application form.

(e) "Sale to felons prohibited." It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or willfully to sell, lend, give or deliver any firearm to any person convicted of a felony.

(f) "Sale to users of narcotics prohibited." It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or willfully to sell, lend, give or deliver any firearm to any person addicted to the use of narcotics or users of drugs, stimulants or depressants.

(g) "Sale to persons under the influence of intoxicating beverages." It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or willfully to sell, lend, give or deliver any firearm to any person under the influence of intoxicating beverages.

61-2. *Delivery of firearms.* (a) Dealers or persons licensed to sell firearms shall, before selling, lending, renting, leasing, giving or delivering the firearm, maintain a permanent record of one copy of the registration or application and shall forward the other copy, after first inserting the serial number of such firearm, and also description of the firearm (make, model, barrel length, caliber, type, finish) to the chief of police by first class mail, not later than twenty-four hours after the close of the business day in which the transaction took place. No firearm shall be delivered to any person until seventy-two hours after sale or deposit, or notification of intent to purchase is received.

(b) Delivery of a firearm may be made after a twenty-four hour waiting period only under the circumstances and to those persons listed below:

1. Applicant must furnish any United States of America, state, county or municipal I.D. card as a condition precedent to issuance, and must be fingerprinted and photographed by the issuing authority and the applicant's photo affixed as a part of such I.D. card. The above shall be issued in the name of the purchaser and signed by him, and shall be on an approved list promulgated by the chief of police.

2. The applicant must furnish a positive identification card to which a fingerprint and photograph are attached.

(c) The following shall be exempt from either the seventy-two hour or twenty-four hour waiting period required:

1. Wholesale dealers who have valid state, county or municipal licenses in their business intercourse with retail dealers for the sale of firearms; retail dealers who have valid state, county or municipal licenses in their business intercourse with other retail dealers for the sale of firearms; wholesale or retail dealers in the regular or ordinary transportation of unloaded firearms, merchandise by mail, express or other mode of shipment, to points outside the city, nor to sales or transfer of firearms that do not use a self-containing cartridge.

2. Purchasers who have been issued pistol or revolver permits by any governmental agency (United States of America, state, county or municipal) as special police officers. The applicant must present an I.D. card from the issuing authority.

Whenever an identification card is utilized for the waiver of the seventy-two hour or twenty-four hour waiting period, as set forth in the foregoing provisions, the following information shall be imprinted on the application:

a. The issuing agency or authority.

b. The card number.

c. The name and address identical to that on the card.

3. Persons who are on record with the police department as having previously purchased a pistol, revolver or firearm as defined in section 61-1(a).

4. Persons trading an operable pistol, revolver or firearm, as defined in section 61-1 (a), for another similar operable pistol, revolver or firearm.

(d) The provisions of this section shall not apply to gun shows, conferences or conventions which are staged by a duly recognized nonprofit state or national organization.

61-3. *Sale of weapons, firearms, tear gas pens, etc., to minors.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, offer for sale, barter, lend, give or deliver any fountain pen, starter gun, device or other instrument designed to discharge or for the purpose of discharging tear gas or other injurious gas, or any pistol, dirk or other deadly weapon, to any minor under seventeen years of age.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, offer to sell, barter, lend, give or deliver any fountain pen, starter gun, device or other instrument designed to discharge or for the purpose of discharging tear gas or other injurious gas, or any pistol, dirk or other deadly weapon, to any minor between the ages of seventeen and twenty-one years of age without the express written approval of one of the parents or the legal guardian of such minor.

61-4. *Purchase by other persons of prohibited articles for minors.* It shall be unlawful for any minor to engage or utilize the services of any other person, and it shall be unlawful for any person, whether for remuneration or not, to procure for such minor any article which the minor himself is prohibited by law to purchase.

61-5. *Sale, etc., of firearms to intoxicated, etc., persons.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan or furnish any gun, pistol or other firearm in which any explosive substance can be used to any person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe is under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic, drug, stimulate or depressant, or who is of unsound mind, or who is a member of any subversive organization. In addition to all other penalties, such unlawful sale, loan or furnishing shall be grounds for revocation of any license issued by the city to such person.

45A-1 *"Definitions.* "Firearm". The term "firearm" shall mean any revolver, pistol, automatic loading pistol, shotgun or rifle, machine gun, submachine gun, machine pistol or any fully automatic weapon capable of firing more than one shot at each pull of the trigger.

45A-3. *Authority of City Manager to declare emergency measures.* Whenever the City Manager declares that a state of emergency exists, the emergency measures provided in Section 4 of this Ordinance shall thereupon be in effect during the period of said emergency and throughout the city, and the City Manager may order and promulgate all or any of the emergency measures provided in Section 4 of this Ordinance, in whole or in part, and with such limitations and conditions as he may deem appropriate, and any such emergency measure so ordered and promulgated shall thereupon be in effect during the period of said emergency, and in the area or areas for which the emergency has been declared. Upon the declaration of an emergency by the City Manager, as soon as practicable, the Commission shall immediately convene for the purpose of determining whether or not an emergency does exist. Their finding in the matter shall be conclusive. Upon finding that no emergency does in fact exist, this Ordinance shall not be operative.

45A-4. *Emergency measures.* (a) The sale or other transfer of possession, with or without consideration, offer to sell or so transfer,

and the purchase of any ammunition or firearms of any size or description is prohibited.

(c) The possession in a public place of a firearm by any person, except a duly authorized law enforcement official or person in military service acting in the official performance of his duty, is prohibited.

(d) The possession of any firearm in any place, public or private, by a non-resident who has not been issued a permit for the purchase and possession of firearms, is prohibited.

Miami Beach

25.104. *Sale of firearms, generally.* (a) "Firearms" defined. The word "firearm" as used in this section and the following sections shall be construed to mean any revolver, pistol, automatic pistol, shotgun, rifle, machine gun, sub-machine gun, machine pistol, or any fully automatic weapon capable of firing more than one shot at each pull of the trigger, or any weapon, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosive, or any firearm muffler or any firearm silencer, or any part or parts of such firearms. This section and the following section, shall not apply to any automatic weapon with flint or percussion ignition using only black powder, or to modern replicas of such weapons, or to antique or replicas of cartridge pistols, or rifles using ammunition which is no longer manufactured or commonly sold, or to stud guns used as tools by tradesmen.

25.105. *Sale of firearms.* It shall be unlawful for any dealer or person licensed to sell firearms, to sell, lend, lease, give or deliver any firearm to any person unless such person first presents to the dealer or vendor an application approved by the chief of police.

25.110. No firearm shall be delivered to any person until 72 hours after the sale of any firearm.

25.112. It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly and wilfully to sell, lease, lend, give or deliver any firearm to any person under the age of 21; or to any person convicted of a felony, or to any person addicted to the use of narcotics, or to users of drugs, stimulants or depressants, or to any person of unsound mind, or to any person under the influence of intoxicating beverages, or to any person who has been released from a mental institution within the past five years.

25.112.1. The following persons shall be exempt from the provisions of this ordinance: (a) Members of the militia, national guard, Florida state guard, army, navy, air force, marine corps, coast guard, the organized reserves, and other armed forces of the state and of the United States, when on duty, or when training or preparing themselves for military duty, or while subject to recall or mobilization;

(b) Sheriffs, marshals, prison or jail wardens, constables, policemen, Florida highway patrolmen, game wardens, revenue officers, forest officials, and other peace and law enforcement officers, their full-time paid deputies and assistants; full-time paid peace officers of other states, and of the federal government who are carrying out official duties while in Florida;

(c) Officers or employees of the state or United States duly authorized to carry a concealed weapon.

25.112.2. The following shall be exempt from the 72-hour waiting period required: (a) Wholesale dealers who have valid state, county or municipal licenses in their business intercourse with retail dealers for the sale of firearms; retail dealers who have valid state, county or municipal licenses in their business intercourse with other retail dealers in the regular or ordinary transportation of unloaded firearms.

(b) Purchasers who have been issued pistol or revolver permits by any governmental agency (United States of America, state, county or Municipal) as special police officers. The applicant must present an I.D. card from the issuing authority. Whenever an identification card is utilized for the waiver of the 72-hour waiting period as set forth in the foregoing provisions, the following information shall be imprinted on the application: (1) The issuing agency or authority. (2) The card number. (3) The name and address identical to that on the card.

(c) Persons who are on record with the Police Department as having previously purchased a pistol, revolver or firearm.

25.115. No person shall engage in the business of selling firearms unless a license shall have been procured from the City Council as herein provided, and it shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling firearms without first procuring such license from the City Council.

Mount Dora

14-35. *Minors prohibited from buying firearms, ammunition, explosives.* It shall be unlawful for any person under eighteen (18) years of age to purchase firearms, "BB" pellets or ammunition of any and all types including 22-caliber ammunition, or any other explosives, from any merchant, business house or vendor in the city.

14-36. *Merchant prohibited from selling firearms, ammunition, explosives to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any merchant, business house or vendor, or any person, firm or corporation to sell to any person under eighteen (18) years of age any firearms, "BB" pellets, or ammunition of any and all types, including 22 caliber ammunition, or any other explosives, within the city.

Neptune Beach

16-69. *Weapons — Certificate from city council prerequisite to license to deal in.* No officer of the city shall issue to any person a license to sell, vend or deal in pistols, revolvers or other firearms which may be concealed upon the person, until such person shall have obtained from the city council a certificate that such person is trustworthy, reliable and fit to deal in, sell and vend such revolvers, pistols or other firearms. * * *.

16-70. *Same—Registry of firearms sold; information to be registered; weekly report to city marshal of sales; permit for each sale.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or otherwise dispose of any of the weapons, hereinabove mentioned, without first obtaining and entering into such registry all the information required by this section; provided, however, that no person shall sell to any person any such firearms, pistols or deadly weapons without first having obtained a permit in writing from the city marshal or city council approving such sale to the person. The permit shall be kept by such person on file for inspection for a period of one year from the date of the sale.

16-72. *Same—Allowing minors or habitual drunkards to obtain firearms.* No person shall sell, give, lend or otherwise place in the possession of any minor or habitual drunkard any pistol, revolver or other weapon which may be concealed on the person.

North Palm Beach

3. *Sales to intoxicated persons and minors.* No pawnbroker, second-hand dealer or other person engaged in business in the Village shall purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of 18 years.

Ocala

15-96. *Firearms—Sale to intoxicated persons or minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of eighteen years.

Palm Beach Gardens

17-10. *Concealed weapons; selling weapons; possession of weapons. No person within the city shall:* (g) Purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to, any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of 18 years, or to any known convicted felon who has not had his civil rights restored according to law.

Pinellas Park

13-16 (67). *Guns, dealers in revolvers, pistols, ammunition, etc.* Approval of city manager with the recommendation of police department as well as separate license in addition to other retail merchant's license required.

Pompano Beach

31.16. *Firearms, discharging; sale of ammunition.* * * *. (b) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter or give to any other person under the age of sixteen (16) years in the city, ammunition for a firearm, air rifle or air pistol (commonly known as BB guns); provided, however, that this ordinance shall not apply to parents or guardians giving such ammunition to their own children, in case of a parent, or to the children over whom they may have lawful custody and control, in the case of a guardian.

31.62. *Acts deemed unlawful during emergency.* (b) *Closing of business establishments*—It shall be unlawful for any person or business establishment which is of the type ordered to close without regard to its location within the city, or which is ordered to close because of its location within an area of disorder, to:

(2) Continue selling, distributing or giving away of any firearms or ammunition of any character whatsoever; * * *.

Quincy

35-1. *License to sell—Required.* No person shall, within the corporate limits of the city: (a) Engage in the sale of pistols, machine guns or submachine guns, or (b) Operate or manage any business where pistols, machine guns or submachine guns are sold, without first procuring a license for the sale of same as provided herein.

35-9. *Licensee may not sell outside place of business.* No licensee shall make sale of, or sell, any pistols, machine guns or submachine guns outside of the place of business licensed hereunder.

35.12. *Registration of pistols, machine guns and submachine guns required.* No person shall, within the corporate limits of the city:

(a) Owners or possessors. Own or possess, or have in his possession, custody or control, a pistol, machine gun or submachine gun, without first having registered the same with the chief of police.

Riviera Beach

13-36. *It shall be unlawful* for any dealer in arms, guns, rifles or other weapons, to sell to minors any pistol, rifle, repeating rifle, tear gas, gun, flair, gun, bowie knife or dirk knife, brass knuckles, slingshot or any type of air pressure rifle discharging B.B. shot or pellets, or any other type of dangerous weapon.

South Miami

15-25. *Firearms-Notice of intent to purchase.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase or receive delivery of a revolver, rifle, or firearm of any description in the city without first filing a notice of such intention with the desk officer at the police station, in the city, giving his name, information concerning his residence, a full description of said firearm, and the place where such weapon will be obtained.

15-26. *Same—Selling or receiving without certificate.* It shall be unlawful to sell, barter, exchange or deliver, or cause to be bought, sold, bartered or exchanged or delivered, any revolver, gun, rifle or other firearm to any person in the city without having previously obtained a registration certificate * * *, from the person seeking actual delivery of such firearm, * * *.

St. Petersburg

25.76. *Same—sale to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell to any minor within the corporate limits of the city, a pistol, gun or other weapon shooting a cartridge.

For the purposes of this section a "pistol, gun or other weapon shooting a cartridge" shall include toy pistols designed to shoot a blank cartridge and any weapon so designed that by explosive force a bullet may be propelled from it.

25.77. *Same—registration of sales of pistols, revolvers, and other like weapons.* (1) Every retail dealer who dealer who deals in and sells pistols, revolvers, or any other weapons which are generally described and referred to as a "hand gun" shall require the purchaser to register his name, age and place of residence in a book the dealer shall keep for that purpose. The dealer shall record in said book the date of sale, the make, model, type, and the number of the weapon purchased. This register shall be available for the inspection of any law enforcement officer, and be kept available for two years from the date of purchase. A card shall be furnished to the police department containing the particulars aforesaid on a form furnished by such department within a reasonable time after each sale.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any dealer of weapons described in Paragraph (1) or any agent or employee to fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of said Paragraph.

(3) It shall be unlawful for any person purchasing a weapon as described in Paragraph (1) to give a false name, age or place of residence as provided in this Section.

(4) This section shall not be applicable to the sale of any bona fide antique weapon that is incapable of being fired.

Surfside

13-43. *Same—Receiver of firearms to furnish certain information in writing.* Any person in the town desiring to purchase or receive delivery of a revolver or other firearm of any description shall be and hereby is required first to give to the seller or to the person from whom delivery shall be obtained, in writing, a duplicate statement containing true and correct information concerning his name, occupation, residence and last prior residence before coming to the town.

13-44. *Same—Seller of firearms to obtain designated information in writing.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, exchange or deliver, or cause to be delivered any revolver, gun, or other firearm to any other person, without having previously obtained, in writing, from the person seeking actual delivery of such firearm, a statement of his true name, occupation, residence, and the last previous residence before coming to the town.

13-46. *Same—Report to police of possession.* Any person having in his possession, actually or constructively, any revolver, gun or other firearm of any description, within the town, shall file with the police department a certificate or statement in writing giving his true name, occupation, residence, and a full and complete description of such revolver, gun or other firearm in his possession.

Tallahassee

3. *It shall be unlawful* for any person, firm or corporation within the City of Tallahassee to sell, give, lend or otherwise place in the possession of any minor any pistol, revolver or other firearm which may be concealed on the person.

Tampa

24-114. *Firearms—Machine guns, "sawed-off" shotguns and rifles prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person to have in his possession within the corporate limits of the city any machine gun or shotgun or rifle having a barrel of less than twenty inches in length, or any firearm equipped with a silencer, or any other firearm, except a pistol or revolver, which is capable of being concealed on the person. This section shall not apply to regular law enforcement officers who are permanently employed and devote their full time as federal, state, county, or municipal law enforcement officers.

24-116. *Molotov cocktail, firebombs, etc.;* * * *. (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to make, carry, possess or use any type of "Molotov cocktail," gasoline or petroleum base firebomb, or any other incendiary missile or any explosive bomb, device or missile unless the same is otherwise permitted as a lawful act pursuant to the laws and ordinances of this city.

West Miami

14-16. *Minors—sale of weapons to.* It shall hereafter be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, lend, give or deliver any pistol, dirk, or other deadly weapon to any minor under seventeen (17) years of age. It shall further be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, lend, give or deliver any pistol, dirk, or other deadly weapon to any minor between the ages of seventeen (17) and twenty-one (21) years of age without the express written approval of one of the parents, or legal guardian of such a minor.

West Palm Beach

51.1. *Permit for purchase, sale, etc.—Required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, give away or sell any pistol, revolver, one-hand firearms, blackjack, knuckles, handcuffs or other similar equipment used primarily by police officers, within the city, unless and until a permit shall have first been obtained from the chief of police by the person to whom such article is to be sold or delivered.

GEORGIA

State Law

GEORGIA CODE ANN. TITLE 26

26-1404. *Criminal possession of explosives.* A person commits criminal possession of explosives when he possesses, manufactures, or transports any explosive compound and either intends to use such explosive to commit a felony or knows that another intends to use such explosive to commit a felony. A person convicted of criminal possession of explosives shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than one nor more than 10 years.

26-1405. *Criminal possession of an incendiary.* (a) A person commits criminal possession of an incendiary when he possesses, manufactures, sells, offers for sale, gives away, or transports a fire bomb or molotov cocktail.

(b) The terms "fire bomb" and "molotov cocktail" mean any device, by whatever name called, made of a breakable container containing a flammable liquid or compound with a flash point of 150 degrees Fahrenheit or less which has a wick or any similar material, which, when ignited, is capable of igniting such flammable liquid or compound when such device is thrown or dropped. These terms do not include a device which is manufactured or produced for the primary purpose of illumination or for marking detours, obstructions, defective paving or other hazards on streets, roads, highways and bridges.

(c) Subsection (a) does not apply to a device coming within the definition of subsection (b) when it is in the use, possession or control of a member of the armed forces of the United States, or a fireman or a law enforcement officer when acting in his official capacity or otherwise under proper authority.

(d) A person convicted of criminal possession of an incendiary shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than one nor more than three years, or by a fine not exceeding $1,000 or by both.

26-2905. *Furnishing weapons to minors.* A person commits a misdemeanor when he knowingly sells to or furnishes to a person under the age of 21 years a pistol, metal knuckles, or knife designed for the purpose of offense and defense.

26-2906. *Machine guns; sale, etc., illegal.* A person commits a felony when he sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses, or carries a machine gun and upon conviction shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than one nor more than five years. A machine gun is any weapon from which more than eight shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device. This section shall not apply to or affect the manufacture, for, or the transportation, or sale of machine guns to persons exempted under section 26-2907, provided said machine guns are broken down in a non-functioning state or are not immediately accessible.

26-2907. *Exemptions.* Sections 26-2901, 26-2902, 26-2903, and 26-2906 shall not apply to or affect any of the following persons while engaged in pursuit of official duty or when authorized by Federal or State law, regulation or order: (1) peace officers; (2) wardens, superintendents, and keepers of prisons, penitentiaries, jails, or other institutions for the detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense; (3) persons in the military service of the State or of the United States; (4) persons employed in fulfilling defense contracts with the Government of the United States or agencies thereof when possession of the weapon is necessary for manufacture, transport, installation, and testing under the requirements of such contract.

A prosecution based upon a violation of sections 26-2901, 26-2902, 26-2903, or 26-2906 need not negative any exemptions.

CHAPTER 26-99A. CRIMINAL PROVISIONS UNOFFICIALLY CODIFIED.

26-9910a. *Georgia firearms and weapons act; short title.* This law [§§ 26-9910a

through 26–9916a] shall be known and may be cited as the "Georgia Firearms and Weapons Act."

26–9911a. *Same; possession of certain types of firearms, dangerous weapons and silencers prohibited.* No person shall have in his possession any sawed-off shotgun, sawed-off rifle, machine gun, dangerous weapon, or silencer, except as provided in section 26–9914a.

26–9912a. *Same; punishment.* A person commits an unlawful possession of firearms or weapons when he knowingly has in his possession any sawed-off shotgun, sawed-off rifle, machine gun, dangerous weapon or silencer, as defined in this law [§§ 26–9910a through 26–9916a], and upon conviction for such he shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than one nor more than five years.

26–9913a. *Same; definitions.* (a) The term "sawed-off shotgun," as used in this law [§§ 26–9910a through 26–9916a], shall mean any weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned, made or remade, to use the energy of the explosives in a fixed shotgun shell to fire through a smooth bore either a number of ball shot or a single projectile for each single pull of the trigger, and which has an overall length of 15 inches or less.

(b) The term "sawed-off rifle," as used in this law, shall mean a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned, made or remade, to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed metallic cartridge to fire only a single projectile through a rifle bore for each single pull of the trigger, and which has a barrel (or barrels) of less than 16 inches in length (or has an over-all length of less than 26 inches).

(c) The term "machine gun," as used in this law, means any weapon which shoots, or is designed to shoot, automatically, more than six shots, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger.

(d) The term "dangerous weapon," as used in this law, shall mean any weapon commonly known as a "rocket launcher," "bazooka" or "recoilless rifle," which fires explosive or nonexplosive rockets designed to injure or kill personnel or destroy heavy armor or similar weapon used for such purpose. The term shall also mean a weapon commonly known as a "mortar" which fires high explosive from a metallic cylinder, and which is commonly used by the armed forces as an anti-personnel weapon or similar weapon used for such purpose. The term shall also mean a weapon commonly known as a "hand grenade" or other similar weapon which is designed to explode and injure personnel or similar weapon used for such purpose.

(e) The term "person," when used in this law, shall include any individual, partnership, company, association or corporation.

(f) The term "silencer," when used in this law, shall mean any device for silencing or diminishing the report of any portable weapon, such as a rifle, carbine, pistol, revolver, machine gun, shotgun, fowling piece, or other device from a shot, bullet or projectile may be discharged by an explosive.

26–9914a. *Same; exceptions to provisions of law.* The provisions of this law [§§ 26–9910a through 26–9916a] shall not apply to:

(a) A peace officer of any duly authorized police agency of this State or of any political subdivision thereof, or a law enforcement officer of any department or agency of the United States, who is regularly employed and paid by the United States, this State or any such political subdivision, or an employee of the Board of Corrections of this State who is authorized in writing by the director thereof to transfer or possess such firearms while in the official performance of his duties.

(b) A member of the National Guard or of the armed forces of the United States, to-wit: the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force or Coast Guard, who, while serving therein, possesses such firearm in the line of duty.

(c) Any sawed-off shotgun, sawed-off rifle, machine gun, dangerous weapon or silencer which has been modified or changed to the extent that it is inoperative. Examples of the requisite modification include: weapons with their barrel or barrels filled with lead or hand grenades filled with sand or other nonexplosive materials.

(d) Each sawed-off shotgun, sawed-off rifle, machine gun, dangerous weapon or silencer which is possessed by a person who is authorized to possess the same because he has registered the sawed-off shotgun, sawed-off rifle, machine gun, dangerous weapon or silencer in accordance with the dictater of the National Firearms Act, approved August 16, 1964, 68A Stat. 725 (26 U.S.C. 5841–5862).

26–9915a. *Same; burden of proof of exceptions, etc.* In any complaint, information, accusation or indictment, and in any action or proceeding brought for the enforcement of any provision of this law [§§ 26–9910a through 26–9916a], it shall not be necessary to negative any exception, excuse, proviso or exemption contained in this law, and the burden of proof of any such exception, excuse, proviso or exemption shall be upon the defendant.

26–9916a. *Same; construction of law.* This law [§§ 26–9910a through 26–9916a] shall be deemed and shall be construed to be cumulative of and supplemental to any existing laws of this State applicable to the subject or subjects governed by this law: Provided, however, that in the event any provisions of this law are in conflict with existing laws, then the provisions in this law shall govern and take precedence.

GEORGIA CODE ANN. TITLE 86

86–1302. *Closing places where firearms and ammunition are sold, etc.* Whenever any force of the organized militia is or has been called out for the performance of any duty under the provisions of section 86–106, it shall be lawful for the commanding officer of such force, if in his judgment the maintenance of law and order in the area into which such force has been ordered will be thereby promoted, to close places where arms and ammunition are sold, and all places where disorder is likely to occur.

86–9907. *Unlawful sale or disposal of arms or ammunition, etc.* Any person who shall sell or dispense arms or ammunition in violation of an order of a commanding officer under the authority of section 86–1302, or who shall maintain a place ordered to be closed under said authority, shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof shall be confined to the penitentiary for not less than two nor more than five years.

GEORGIA CODE ANN., TITLE 92A

92A–901. *License for dealers.* Any person, firm, retail dealer, wholesale dealer, pawnbroker, or corporation who shall sell, dispose of, or offer for sale, or cause or permit to be sold, disposed of or offered for sale any caliber pistol, revolver or short barreled firearm of less than 15 inches in length, whether the same shall be their own property or whether they shall sell the same as agents or employees of others, shall obtain from the Department of Public Safety a license permitting the sale of said caliber pistols and guns. Nothing in this Chapter shall apply to or prohibit the casual sales of the articles referred to between individuals or bona fide gun collectors.

92A–1601. *Purchase by Georgia residents in contiguous States.* Residents of the State of Georgia may purchase rifles and shotguns in any State contiguous to the State of Georgia, provided such residents conform to applicable provisions of statutes and regulations of the United States, of the State of Georgia, and of the contiguous State in which the purchase is made.

Atlanta

20–55. *Definition of "pistol."* A "pistol", for the purpose of this article, is any small firearm fired by hand, capable of being concealed upon the person or being strapped around some portion of the body. The term shall include all small firearms having one or more barrels, such as revolvers, automatics, derringers and the like, discharging ball or similar ammunition and usually called pistols.

20–56. *License to deal in pistols; required, prerequisite to issuance.* No license shall be issued to dealers in pistols, wholesale or retail, until the party applying for such license shall have received a special permit from the mayor and board of aldermen to deal in pistols.

20–61. *Sale of .22 caliber firearms prohibited; exception.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, possess for sale, exhibit for sale, display or advertise for the purpose of sale, any .22 caliber pistol, revolver or derringer with a barrel three inches or less in length, which sells at a retail price of less than thirty-nine dollars ($39.00).

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, to possess for sale, exhibit for sale, display or advertise for the purpose of sale, any pistol, revolver, or derringer described in subsection (a), designed and manufactured to fire blank cartridges and ammunition containing explosive charges only, if such pistol, revolver or derringer may be adapted to fire cartridges and ammunition containing projectiles, provided, however, that this section shall not apply to any pistol, revolver, or derringer to be used in any organized high school, college, professional or other recognized athletic events.

20–66. *Registration required by aliens possessing firearms.* Every foreign born alien living within or coming into the city, having or gaining possession of any firearms, such as pistols, rifles, shotguns, machine guns or any other such instruments of any kind and character, shall register same with the chief of police, giving such information as may be required by the chief of police or those working under his orders. Aliens coming into the city and bearing or possessing any of the firearms described herein shall register same within twenty-four hours after arrival within the city.

20–67. *Disposition; permit required.* After any firearm, as is described in section 20–66, has been registered with the chief of police, no person shall dispose of same without a permit from the chief of police.

20–68. *Application for permit to dispose of firearm.* The application for the permit required by the preceding section shall give such information as may be required by the chief of police.

20–69. *Notice of purchase, possession to be given to chief of police.* No person shall purchase or come into possession of firearms from any alien without notifying the chief of police of his intention a reasonable time in advance and securing permission from such officer to obtain possession of same.

20–73. *Definitions.* As used in this article unless the context otherwise requires, terms shall have the meanings ascribed as follows:

Dealer means any person regularly engaged in the business of selling firearms as defined herein.

Firearms means any pistol, revolver or derringer, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosive, and a firearm

muffler or a firearm silencer, or any part or parts of such weapon.

Identification means any driver's license, birth certificate, U.S. military identification card, baptismal or christening certificate, employee's identification card provided same shows age and home address of employee and U.S. passport.

Person includes an individual, partnership, association or corporation.

20-74. *Identification of purchaser.* No dealer in firearms as defined herein shall sell, trade or dispose of, in any way, any firearm unless the person obtaining said firearm shall furnish identification to the said dealer setting forth his name, present address and age.

Chatham County

11-6038.1 *Handguns.* (a). Every person desiring to purchase or otherwise acquire a pistol, revolver, or other type handgun in Chatham County, Georgia, outside the boundaries of any incorporated municipality therein, shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller or person disposing thereof an application for the purchase of a pistol, revolver, or other type handgun, containing his full name, address, height, weight, race, date of birth, place of birth, and social security (or other identification) number, type of weapon, model, caliber or gauge, serial number and manufacturer. The application in duplicate shall be on a form as prescribed by the Chatham County Commissioners.

(b) The seller or persons disposing of such weapons shall within six hours after such application, sign and attach his address and deliver the two copies of the application to the office of the Chief of Police of Chatham County. It shall be unlawful to give false information or offer false evidence of the identity of such person in making such application or in acquiring a weapon as set forth herein. No person shall, within Chatham County, outside the boundaries of any municipality therein, deliver or otherwise dispose of a pistol, revolver, or other type handgun, until seventy-two hours shall have elapsed from the time of receipt of the application in the office of the Chief of Police of Chatham County.

(c) No person within Chatham County, outside the corporate boundaries of any municipality therein, shall sell or otherwise dispose of a pistol, revolver, or other type handgun to a person whom he has reasonable cause to believe is not a fit and proper person to possess the same, is not of sound mind, is under 21 years of age, is a drug addict, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence.

(d) If, within the seventy-two hours waiting period required by this ordinance, the Chief of Police of Chatham County or a person designated by him from his office shall inform the proposed seller or person proposing to dispose of a pistol, revolver, or other type handgun, that the applicant is not a fit and proper person to possess the weapon, is not of sound mind, is under 21 years of age, is a drug addict or is a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence, such information shall be prima facie evidence that the seller or person disposing thereof had reasonable cause to believe the applicant is unqualified to acquire such a weapon. A crime of violence, as used in this Ordinance, shall be taken to mean murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, kidnapping, burglary, robbery by force, aggravated assault, and aggravated battery.

(e) This Ordinance shall not be construed to apply to toy pistols, toy revolvers, or toy weapons of any kind, or antique souvenir weapons used only for display or decoration purposes.

Columbus

14-64. *Same—Notice; investigation; approval; waiting period.* No person doing business in the city or its police district shall sell or deliver any pistol or pistol cartridges until all of the following regulations have been complied with strictly:

Before selling or delivering any pistol or pistol cartridges, such dealer shall notify, in writing, the chief of police, in such notice giving the name, address and description of the prospective purchaser. The prospective purchaser shall, at the same time, furnish to the chief of police three written and signed testimonials vouching for the general good character of the prospective purchaser and such prospective purchaser shall also submit to having his fingerprints taken by the police department of the city. The chief of police shall make full investigation, and should he, in his discretion, find that the prospective purchaser is of good moral character, and that such pistol or cartridges are desired for legal and purely defensive purposes only, he shall approve the sale; but if, on the other hand, the chief of police should find that the prospective purchaser is not of good moral character, or that the pistol or cartridges are desired for illegal purposes, or for other than purely defensive purposes, he shall disapprove the proposed sale, and when so disapproved, it shall be unlawful for any such dealer to sell or deliver such pistol or cartridges to the prospective purchaser. In the absence of the chief of police, his duties and discretion hereunder shall be performed and exercised by the officer of the police department in charge of such department during the absence of the chief.

No pistol or pistol cartridges shall be sold or delivered by any such dealer until the period of five days shall have elapsed after the service on the chief of police of the notice of the proposed sale.

14-65. *Dangerous weapons; prohibited.* No person shall within the city or its police district, sell, exchange or keep on hand for the purpose of sale any of the following named articles: Shotgun or rifle with barrel length of less than eighteen inches, knucks, dirk, sword-cane, blackjack, Bowie-knife, spring-back knife, switch-blade knife, or any knife with a blade exceeding four inches in length; but it is not the intention hereof to prohibit case knives, butcher knives or other knives customarily used for domestic or industrial purposes only.

14-66. *Exclusion from chapter.* The preceding sections of this chapter are not applicable to pawnbrokers and pawnbrokers' sales stores, they being regulated by provisions of this Code specifically relating to them; but this chapter is applicable to all other persons, and the words "persons" or "person," as used herein, shall in addition to them, include their managers, agents, clerks and employees.

15-8. *Prohibited items—Receiving.* No pawnbroker or pawnbroker's sales store shall take in pawn, or receive, sell or exchange any of the following named articles: shotgun or rifle with barrel length of less than eighteen inches, knucks, dirk, sword-cane, blackjack, Bowie-knife, spring-back knife, switch-blade knife, or any knife with a blade exceeding four inches in length; but it is not the intention hereof to prohibit case knives, butcher knives or other knives customarily used for domestic or industrial purposes only.

15-9. *Same—Possessing.* No pawnbroker or pawnbroker's sales store shall own or keep on hand any of the weapons named or referred to in the preceding section hereof.

15-10. *Pistols and cartridges; sale, notice, police findings.* All pawnbrokers and pawnbrokers' sales stores shall at all times keep in their places of business a complete list and description of all pistols and pistol cartridges owned by them or held in pawn, and this provision applies also to pistols and cartridges purchased by such stores from regular dealers in pistols and pistol cartridges. All provisions of this chapter with reference to other articles shall be applicable to the keeping and sale of pistols and pistol cartridges, and in addition thereto the following regulations and prohibitions shall be applicable to pistols and pistol cartridges:

(a) No pawnbroker or pawnbroker's sales store shall sell any pistol or pistol cartridges unless and until all of the following regulations have been complied with strictly:

Before selling any pistol or pistol cartridges, the pawnbroker or pawnbroker's sales store shall notify, in writing, the chief of police, and in such notice giving the name, address and description of the prospective purchaser. The prospective purchaser shall, at the same time, furnish to the chief of police three written and signed testimonials vouching for the general good character of the prospective purchaser, and such prospective purchaser shall also submit to having his fingerprints taken by the police department. The chief of police shall make full investigation, and should he, in his discretion, find that the prospective purchaser is of good moral character and that such pistol or cartridges are desired for legal and purely defensive purposes only, he shall approve the sale; but if, on the other hand, the chief of police should find that the prospective purchaser is not of good moral character or the pistol or cartridges are desired for illegal purposes or for other than purely defensive purposes, he shall disapprove the proposed sale, and, when so disapproved, it shall be unlawful for the pawnbroker or pawnbroker's sales store to sell such pistol or cartridges to the prospective purchaser. In the absence of the chief of police, his duties and discretion hereunder shall be performed and exercised by the officer of the police department of the city in charge of such department during the absence of the chief.

(b) No pistol or pistol cartridges shall be sold by any pawnbroker or pawnbroker's sales store until the period of five days shall have elapsed after the service on the chief of police of the notice of the proposed sale.

These regulations regarding pistols shall also be complied with before a pawnbroker or pawnbroker's sales store shall deliver a pistol to the transferee of a pawn ticket.

Decatur

16-7.1. *Same—Sale, etc., by dealers—definitions.* For the purposes of sections 16-7.2 to 16-7.5, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section:

Dealer. Any person regularly engaged in the business of selling firearms as defined herein.

Firearms. Any pistol, revolver or derringer, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosive, and a firearm muffler or a firearm silencer, or any part or parts of such weapon.

Identification. Any driver's license, birth certificate, U.S. military identification card, baptismal or christening certificate, employee's identification card; provided, same shows age and home address of employee and U.S. passport.

Person. An individual, partnership, association or corporation.

16-7.2. *Same—same—Identification of purchaser required.* No dealer in firearms as defined herein shall sell, trade or dispose of, in any way, any firearms unless the person obtaining such firearm shall furnish identification to the dealer setting forth his or her name, present address and age.

Jackson

Be it ordained by the Mayor and Council of the City of Jackson, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same that from and after the passage and adoption of this ordinance it shall be unlawful for any person to provide, furnish, or sell any pistol, rifle or gun to any person under the age of 21 to have, control, or possess any pistol or concealed weapons within such municipality and any person so violating this ordinance shall be guilty of disorderly conduct and subject to fine or imprisonment in the discretion of the Mayor or recorder.

Macon

14–28. *Permit required to sell or purchase pistol or revolver.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, merchant or pawnbroker in the City of Macon to sell any pistol or revolver to any person unless said person first presents to such person, merchant or pawnbroker a written permit issued to said person by the chief of police of the City of Macon authorizing him to purchase a pistol or revolver.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase in the City of Macon any pistol or revolver from any person, merchant, or pawnbroker without first having secured from the chief of police of the City of Macon a written permit authorizing him to purchase a pistol or revolver.

(j) The provisions of section 14–28 of said Code, as herein enacted, shall not apply to sales of pistols or revolvers at wholesale by persons, firms and corporations, licensed by the City of Macon to sell the same at wholesale, to persons, firms or corporations, licensed by the City of Macon to sell pistols and revolvers at wholesale or retail, nor to sales at wholesale by such licensed wholesalers to any bona fide wholesale or retail dealer in pistols and revolvers whose establishment is located and whose business is transacted outside the corporate limits of the City of Macon, nor shall the provisions of section 14–28 of said Code, as herein enacted, apply to purchase of pistols and revolvers by such wholesale and retail dealers, it being the purpose and intent of this paragraph to exempt the bona fide sale at wholesale of pistols and revolvers from the application of section 14–28 of said Code.

(k) No person, who is the holder of a valid and subsisting license to carry a pistol or revolver, issued to him by the Ordinary of the County of his residence in the State of Georgia, pursuant to sections 26–5103 and 26–5104 of the Code of Georgia, 1933, annotated, shall be required to secure a permit from the chief of police in order to purchase a pistol or revolver in the City of Macon and sales of pistols and revolvers to persons, so licensed, are hereby authorized without the requirement of issuance of permits to purchase the same being issued to them by the chief of police.

Rossville

61. Be it ordained by the Mayor and the Council of the City of Rossville, Georgia: 1. That, from and after the final adoption of this Ordinance, all wholesale and retail sellers, vendors, and merchants selling, exchanging, or otherwise changing ownership or title to any and all types of firearms within the City of Rossville, Georgia, or conveying or transferring title thereto, shall, before actual delivery of such firearms, make and keep on file in his place of business a record and registration of such firearms. * * *

Savannah

"24–105. *Fire arms—Sale—Report and record.* Every person desiring to purchase or otherwise acquire in the City a pistol, revolver, or other type handgun, shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller or person disposing thereof an application for the purchase of a pistol, revolver, or other type handgun, containing his full name, address, height, weight, race, date of birth, place of birth, and social security (or other identification) number, the type of weapon, model, caliber or gauge, serial number and manufacturer. The application in duplicate may take the form of the United States Department of Treasury, Internal Revenue Service, Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Division Form 4473, "Fire Arms Transaction Record."

The seller or persons disposing of such weapons shall within six hours after such application, sign and attach his address and deliver the two copies of the application to the Office of the Chief of Police of the City of Savannah.

It shall be unlawful to give false information or offer false evidence of the identity of such person in making such application or in acquiring a weapon as set forth herein.

No person shall, within the City of Savannah, deliver or otherwise dispose of a pistol, revolver, or other type handgun, until seventy-two hours shall have elapsed from the time of receipt of the application in the Office of the Chief of Police of Savannah.

No person within the City of Savannah shall sell or otherwise dispose of a pistol, revolver, or other type handgun to a person whom he has reasonable cause to believe is not a fit and proper person to possess the same, is not of sound mind, is under 21 years of age, is a drug addict, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence.

* * *. Within the seventy-two hour waiting period required by this Section, the Chief of Police of Savannah or a person designated by him from his office shall inform the proposed seller or person proposing to dispose of a pistol, revolver, or other type handgun, that the applicant is not a fit and proper person to possess the weapon, is not of sound mind, is under 21 years of age, is a drug addict or is a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence, such information shall be prima facie evidence that the seller or person disposing thereof had reasonable cause to believe the applicant is unqualified to acquire such a weapon.

A crime of violence, as used in this Ordinance, shall be taken to mean murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, kidnapping, burglary, robbery by force, aggravated assault, and aggravated battery.

This section shall not be construed to apply to toy pistols, toy revolvers, or toy weapons of any kind.

It shall be unlawful for any person to fail, refuse, or neglect to comply with the provisions of this Section."

Tifton

Be it enacted by the City of Tifton, by and through the Board of City Commissioners of said city, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same that from and after passage of this Ordinance it shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation within the said city to keep on hand for sale or barter, or to sell to any person, firm or corporation, any pistols or revolvers, without first obtaining fom the authorities of said city a license to sell said pistols or revolvers.

Be it further enacted that any person engaged in the sale of revolvers or pistols after having obtained a license for such sales is by this ordinance prohibited from accepting in pawn any pistol or revolver from any minor.

Valdosta

18–39. *Weapons—Sales of, regulated.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell to any purchaser any pistol, dirk or switch-blade knife without complying with the following provisions of this section:

(1) The merchant or dealer from whom a prospective buyer shall seek to purchase such weapon shall, before making a sale to such prospective purchaser, obtain from such prospective purchaser his or her name; place of residence; age; occupation, and a statement as to whether applicant has been convicted of any crime of violence or charged with the violation of criminal law in this or any other state.

(2) The information obtained by such inquiry shall be entered in writing or in print upon a printed form provided therefor by the police department and shall be made in duplicate The duplicate copy shall be delivered at once by hand or by mail to the police department.

(3) Having obtained such information, the merchant or dealer, shall forthwith, before any sale is made, contact the chief of police, or, in his absence, one authorized to act in his stead, and inform the chief or his alter ego of the information obtained from the prospective purchaser. It shall then be the duty of the chief or of the officer authorized to speak for him to advise the merchant or dealer that he may, or may not, as the case may be, sell the object involved to the customer.

(4) It shall then be the duty of the merchant or dealer promptly to deliver to the police department a duplicate of the questions propounded to the purchaser, together with a duplicate of the answers made by him, all as recorded in the printed form provided therefor. Where such a sale is made, a description of the item sold, including serial number, if any, shall be entered on said form by said seller in the place provided.

(5) For obtaining the consent and approval of the police department to make such sale, the merchant or dealer may communicate with the chief of police or with one authorized by him to act in his stead in person or by telephone. In so doing the merchant or dealer shall give full and complete information with respect to the proposed purchaser, his name, age, color, place of residence, criminal record, if any, and such other information as the police may require. Failure to furnish truthful information on the part of such purchaser shall be deemed a violation of this section.

Waycross

1. *Definitions.* The following words as used in this chapter shall have the meanings ascribed to them: (1) *Firearm.* The word "firearm", as used in this chapter, shall be construed as including any pistol, revolver, rifle or shotgun of whatever form of action, caliber or gauge. (2) *Ammunition.* The word "ammunition" shall be construed as meaning any pistol or rifle cartridge or shotgun shell and like cartridges and shells, of any caliber or gauge with bullet or projectile or shots made up within the same shell or cartridge with the propelling charge.

2. *Permit to purchase, receive or accept—Required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, receive or accept in any manner any firearm or ammunition within the city without first having obtained a written permit from the chief of police of the city authorizing such person to receive or accept such firearm or ammunition.

No person shall sell, deliver, barter or give, or otherwise transfer a firearm or ammunition within the city to any person who is not the holder of a written permit from the chief of police authorizing such person to purchase, receive or accept such firearm or ammunition. In no case shall any person

deliver a firearm or ammunition to the person to whom it is to be sold or transferred until approved by the chief of police.

6. *Same—Transfer at time of sale and at time of reports.* It shall be the duty of any person who sells, transfers, or gives away any firearm or ammunition as provided in this chapter, at the time such sale, gift or delivery is made, to require the holder of such permit to deliver the permit to such person who sells, transfers or gives away any firearm or ammunition. It shall be the duty of any such person who sells, transfers or gives away any firearm or ammunition to deliver such permit to the chief of police at the time the report of such sale or gift is made, as provided in this chapter. (8–18–42, § 8.)

7. *Same—Chapter not to be construed as permit.* Nothing contained in this chapter shall be in any manner construed as a permit to carry a revolver, pistol or like firearm contrary to any ordinance of the city or the laws of the state. (8–18–42, § 9.)

8. *Reports of sales and gifts required.* Every person who sells, delivers or gives to any person in the city, except to regular dealers in such articles, any firearm or ammunition, shall, within twenty-four hours after making such sale or gift, make and file with the chief of police a legible report, written in the English language, stating therein the date of such sale or gift, the correct name, age, residence, height, weight, nationality and race of such purchaser or donee, and such written report shall also contain the make, kind, description, caliber, model, manufacturer's number or other marks of identification of such firearm or ammunition sold or delivered; provided, that each day of failure to make such report shall be a separate offense.

West Point

16–82. *Registration of firearms.* * * * Every person who shall sell or otherwise dispose of any firearm in the city, shall report such sale to the city clerk at the city hall on forms furnished by said city within twenty-four (24) hours after the sale or disposal of such firearm. The said registration form shall contain the same information as required by the form described above for the registration of firearms and shall also include the name of the person to whom said firearm is sold or delivered. Failure to register the ownership, purchase or sale of any such firearm as outlined above shall be a violation of this section.

GUAM

Territorial Law

GOV'T CODE, TERRITORY OF GUAM

8900.1. *Firearms and destructive devices prohibited.* No person shall manufacture, purchase, sell, possess or carry any firearm or destructive device other than as hereinafter provided. Handguns and long guns may be purchased, sold, transferred, possessed and carried in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

8900.2. *Chapter not applicable.* This Chapter shall not apply to: (1) Law enforcement officers while engaged in official duty except to the extent that particular provisions of this Chapter are expressly made applicable to them.

(2) Persons in the Armed Forces of the United States or the National Guard, whenever such persons are engaged in official duty except to the extent that particular provisions of this Chapter are expressly made applicable to them.

8900.3. *Definitions.* (a) 'Department' means the Department of Public Safety of the government of Guam.

(b) 'Handgun' means a pistol or revolver with an overall length less than eighteen (18) inches in length.

(c) 'Long gun' means a rifle with one or more barrels more than sixteen (16) inches in length, or a shotgun with one or more barrels more than eighteen (18) inches in length.

(d) 'Gun' means a handgun or long gun.

(e) 'Carry' means having on one's person or in a motor vehicle or other conveyance.

(f) 'Firearm' means (1) a shotgun having a barrel or barrels of less than eighteen (18) inches in length; (2) a weapon made from a shotgun if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than twenty-six (26) inches or a barrel or barrels of less than eighteen (18) inches in length; (3) a rifle having a barrel or barrels of less than sixteen (16) inches in length; (4) a weapon made from a rifle if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than twenty-six (26) inches or a barrel or barrels of less than sixteen (16) inches in length; (5) any other weapon, as defined in subsection (j); (6) a machinegun; (7) a muffler or a silencer for any firearm whether or not such firearm is included within this definition; and (8) a destructive device. The term 'firearm' shall not include an antique firearm or any device (other than a machinegun or destructive device) which, although designed as a weapon, the Director finds by reason of the date of its manufacture, value, design, and other characteristics is primarily a collector's item and is not likely to be used as a weapon.

(g) 'Machinegun' means any weapon which shoots, is designed to shoot, or can be readily restored to shoot, automatically more than one shot, without manual reloading by a single function of the trigger. The term shall also include the frame or receiver of any such weapon, any combination of parts designed and intended for use in converting a weapon into a machinegun, and any combination of parts from which a machinegun can be assembled if such parts are in the possession or under the control of a person.

(h) 'Rifle' means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed cartridge to fire only a single projectile through a rifled bore for each single pull of the trigger, and shall include any such weapon which may be readily restored to fire a fixed cartridge.

(i) 'Shotgun' means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed shotgun shell to fire through a smooth bore either a number of projectiles (ball shot) or a single projectile for each pull of the trigger, and shall include any such weapon which may be readily restored to fire a fixed shotgun shell.

(j) 'Any other weapon' means any weapon or device capable of being concealed on the person from which a shot can be discharged through the energy of an explosive, a pistol or revolver having a barrel with a smooth bore designed or redesigned to fire a fixed shotgun shell, weapons with combination shotgun and rifle barrels twelve (12) inches or more, less than eighteen (18) inches in length, from which only a single discharge can be made from either barrel without manual reloading, and shall include any such weapon which may be readily restored to fire. Such term shall not include a pistol or a revolver having a rifled bore, or rifled bores, or weapons designed, made, or intended to be fired from the shoulder and not capable of firing fixed ammunition.

(k) 'Destructive device' means (1) any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas (A) bomb, (B) grenade, (C) rocket having a propellent charge of more than four (4) ounces, (D) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, (E) mine, or (F) similar device; (2) any type of weapon by whatever name known which will, or which may be readily converted to, expel a projectile by the action of an explosive or other propellant, the barrel or barrels of which have a bore of more than one-half inch in diameter, except a shotgun or shotgun shell which the Director finds is generally recognized as particularly suitable for sporting purposes; and (3) any combination of parts either designed or intended for use in converting any device into a destructive device as defined in subparagraphs (1) and (2) and from which a destructive device may be readily assembled. The term 'destructive device' shall not include any device which is neither designed nor redesigned for use as a weapon; any device, although originally designed for use as a weapon, which is redesigned for use as a signaling, pyrotechnic, line throwing, safety, or similar device; surplus ordinance sold, loaned, or given by the Secretary of the Army pursuant to the provisions of Section 4684(2), 4685, or 4686 of Title 10 of the United States Code; or any other device which the Director finds is not likely to be used as a weapon, or is an antique or is a rifle which the owner intends to use solely for sporting purposes.

(l) 'Antique firearm' means any firearm not designed or redesigned for using rim fire or conventional center fire ignition with fixed ammunition and manufactured in or before 1898 (including any matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system or replica thereof, whether actually manufactured before or after the year 1898) and also any firearm using fixed ammunition manufactured in or before 1898, for which ammunition is no longer manufactured in the United States and is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade.

(m) 'Unserviceable firearm' means a firearm which is incapable of discharging a shot by means of an explosive and incapable of being readily restored to a firing condition.

(n) 'Make' and the various derivatives of such word, shall include manufacturing (other than by one qualified to engage in such business under this Chapter), putting together, altering, any combination of these, or otherwise producing a fream.

(o) 'Transfer' and the various derivatives of such word shall include selling, assigning, pledging, leasing, loaning, giving away, or otherwise disposing of.

(p) 'Dealer' means any person, not a manufacturer or importer, engaged in the business of selling, renting, leasing or loaning firearms and shall include pawnbrokers who accept firearms as collateral for loans.

(q) 'Importer' means any person who is engaged in the business of importing or bringing firearms into Guam.

(r) 'Manufacturer' means any person who is engaged in the business of manufacturing firearms.

(s) 'Concealed weapon' means a gun firearm or destructive device carried on a person in such a manner that it cannot be seen by the naked eye, but would be available for use by the individual attempting this concealment or by any other person aware of the gun's existence.

8900.4. *Identification cards.* (a) No person shall acquire any handgun, long gun or ammunition unless he hold a valid identification card issued pursuant to this Chapter. The identification card is evidence of the holder's eligibility to possess and use or carry, handguns, long guns or ammunition.

(b) Indentification cards shall be issued and reviewed every three (3) years only by the Department of Public Safety or pur-

suant to regulations made by the Department by designated law enforcement agencies of local government. The identification card shall have on its face all of the following:

(1) The name and address of the holder.

(2) The sex, height and weight of the holder.

(3) The birth date of the holder.

(4) The date of expiration for the card which shall be three (3) years from the date of the holders next birthday.

(5) A photograph of the holder taken by the issuing agency immediately prior to issuance.

(6) An endorsement setting forth the extent of the holder's eligibility to possess, use and carry guns, and whether or not the holder may carry a concealed weapon.

(7) The number of the identification card.

(c) An applicant for an identification card shall make application therefor on a form approved by the Department of Public Safety and shall supply such information as may be necessary to afford the issuing agency reasonable opportunity to ascertain the facts required to appear on the face of the identification card, and to determine whether the applicant complies with all requirements of this Chapter to possess and use, or carry handguns, long guns, or either as the case may be.

(d) No identification card shall issue, unless the issuing agency is satisfied that the applicant may lawfully possess and use, or carry guns of the type or types enumerated on the identification card. Unless the application for use and possession is denied, the identification card shall issue within thirty (30) days from the date of application, or, if the identification card includes eligibility to carry a handgun, within sixty (60) days.

(e) No person shall be issued an identification card if he has been:

(1) Acquitted of any criminal charge by reason of insanity.

(2) Adjudicated mentally incompetent.

(3) Convicted of a crime of which actual or attempted personal injury or death is an element.

(4) Convicted of a crime in connection with which firearms or other dangerous devices were used or found in his possession.

(5) Convicted of a crime of which the use, possession or sale of narcotics or dangerous drugs is an element.

(6) Convicted of any felony.

(f) Identification cards shall not be issued to any person who is not a citizen of the United States, except a duly accredited official representative of a foreign country. Cards for official representatives shall expire when such persons no longer represent their country, when their term of office expires, when they have been decertified or when their reason for having such an identification card expires.

(g) No person shall be issued an identification card if he has a physical or mental defect, condition, illness, or impairment which makes him unable to use a gun with proper control.

Any person suffering from a physical or mental defect, condition, illness or impairment which would make him ineligible for an identification card pursuant to this paragraph may submit the certificate of a physician licensed to practice in this territory to the issuing agency or officer. If the certificate states that in the best opinion of the subscribing physiican the defect, condition, illness or impairment does not make the applicant incapable of possessing and using a gun without danger to the public safety, the identification card may be issued.

(h) Any person who is ineligible for an identificaion card by reason of conviction of a crime, which is not a felony, may be issued such a card if his most recent discharge from probation or parole or the termination of his most recent sentence, whichever is later, is more than ten (10) years from the time of application for identification card and if the issuing agency finds that his record, taken as a whole, does not indicate that his possessing and using, or carrying, a gun, as the case may be, are not likely to constitute a special danger to the public safety.

8900.5. *Purchase, possession and use of handgun.* No person shall purchase, possess or use a handgun, unless he is the holder of an identification card issued pursuant to this Chapter evidencing the eligibility of such person to purchase, possess and use a handgun. Such person shall be at least eighteen (18) years of age.

8900.7. *Purchase, possession and use of long guns.* (a) No person shall purchase, possess or use a long gun, unless he meets all the requirements of Section 8900.4, of this Chapter except as modified in this Section and is the holder of an identification card issued pursuant to this Chapter.

(b) Any person otherwise meeting the requirements of Section 8900.4 of this Chapter may purchase a long gun if he is at least eighteen (18) years of age.

(c) Any person who otherwise meets the requirements of Section 8900.4 of this Chapter and is the holder of an identification card issued pursuant to this Chapter may possess and use a long gun if he is at least fourteen (14) years of age, or if between the ages of ten (10) and fourteen (14) years, is accompanied by a person at least eighteen (18) years of age who is the holder of an identification card issued pursuant to this Chapter, who is the registered owner of such long gun and who is carrying cards demonstrating the same.

8900.8. *New residents.* Any United States citizen who is in legal possession of a gun or ammunition therefor pursuant to the laws of the jurisdiction of any other territory or state of the United States shall have a period of thirty (30) days after having arrived in Guam in which to apply for an identification card and during that period, may continue to use the gun and, for that purpose, the gun is legally in his possession until an identification card is issued or denied to him. Thereafter, his purchase, possession and use of guns or ammunition shall, be in accordance with the requirements of this Chapter and any regulations pursuant thereto.

8900.9. *Law enforcement officers.* (a) Possession, use and carriage of guns, other firearms and dangerous devices by law enforcement officers derives from the laws governing the powers, functions and organizations of the police and other organized forces of peace officers. Eligibility of law enforcement officers to possess, use and carry guns, other firearms or dangerous devices is not subject to the holding of identification cards or any other qualifications prescribed in this Chapter or in regulations pursuant thereto.

(b) Transfer of any gun from or to a law enforcement officer or agency shall, except as provided in Subsection (a) of this Section, be subject to the provisions of this Chapter and regulations made pursuant thereto.

8900.10. *Transfers of guns.* (a) No dealer, manufacturer or wholesaler shall transfer handguns or long guns, except pursuant to an annual license therefor as provided in this Section.

(b) Any person, firm, corporation, association, or other entity proposing to engage in the business of selling guns at retail shall apply for a dealer's license. The application shall contain the following information:

(1) The name and address of the applicant, including the address of each separate location within this territory at which the applicant proposes to do business pursuant to the license, and

(2) If the applicant is a partnership or association, the names and addresses of the partners or associates, or

(3) If the applicant is a corporation, the names and addresses of the officers and directors.

(4) Such other information bearing on the applicant's ability to operate the business in a manner consonant with the public safety as the Department of Public Safety may require.

8900.14. *Repair.* (a) No person, other than a dealer or manufacturer licensed pursuant to this Chapter shall repair guns or accept the same for repair.

(b) No person shall accept any gun for repair, unless he is shown an identification card evidencing eligibility of the holder to possess and use a gun of the type offered for repair. Prior to returning any such gun, the manufacturer or dealer shall make a record identical with that required for the purchase of a gun pursuant to Section 8900.13, and shall maintain such record for at least one (1) year.

(c) Nothing in this Section shall be construed to prohibit the repair or maintenance of a gun by the owner thereof.

8900.15. *Ammunition.* (a) No person may sell ammunition, unless he is a manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer, licensed pursuant to this Chapter. If the sale is other than to another manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer, the sale shall not be made until the seller has ascertained that the purchaser is the holder of an identification card evidencing eligibility to possess and use a gun of the type for which the ammunition is suited. Upon sale, the seller shall record the quantity, type and caliber or gauge sold or transferred, the name and address of the purchaser and the number of the purchaser's identification card. United States citizens authorized to possess and use guns and ammunition pursuant to Section 8900.8 of this Chapter, may purchase ammunition for a gun upon presentation of his nonresident gun license or hunting license and, in such case, the seller may substitute full information identifying the nonresident gun license or hunting license for information concerning the identification card.

(b) No person who has purchased ammunition shall sell it to any person other than a dealer licensed pursuant to this Chapter. Upon receipt of ammunition, the dealer shall make, keep and transmit all records with respect to the ammunition in the manner required by this Section for ammunition sold by him.

8900.16. *Private sale or transfer.* No person other than a manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer licensed pursuant to this Chapter shall transfer a gun to any person other than a manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer without first ascertaining that the transferee is the holder of an identification card issued pursuant to this Chapter. Prior to any such transfer, the transferor shall furnish to the Department of Public Safety in person or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, a properly completed form approved by the Department providing information equivalent to that required to be furnished by a dealer upon the transfer by him of a gun.

8900.17 *Security transactions.* (a) No person, other than a licensed dealer, shall receive a gun as a pledge or pawn, or in any other manner as security.

(b) A dealer receiving a gun as a pledge, pawn, or otherwise as security, shall record promptly the date of receipt; the full description of the item or items received (including the manufacturer, type and serial

number or numbers, if any); the name and address of the person making the pledge, pawn, or other deposit as security; and the number of said person's identification card. No dealer shall accept the pledge, pawn, or other deposit as security unless the person making the same exhibits an identification card evidencing his entitlement to possess and use a gun of the type involved. A dealer shall further immediately report to the Department of Public Safety any person attempting to pledge or pawn a weapon for which he does not have an identification card.

(c) Upon the return or other disposition of the gun in his possession pursuant to this Section, the dealer shall make a record of the return or other disposition, including the date thereof and the name and address of the person to whom the gun was returned or disposed. No gun shall be returned or disposed of to any person who, at the time of such return or disposition, does not exhibit a valid identification card issued in his own name and entitling him to possess and use the type of gun involved.

8900.18 *Manufacturers and wholesalers.* (a) No person shall manufacture or deal in guns or ammunition at wholesale unless:

(1) He is the holder of a dealer's license issued pursuant to Section 8900.11; or

(2) He is the holder of a license issued pursuant to this Section. * * *.

(d) No dealer or wholesaler on Guam shall sell any gun unless it has been assigned a unique serial number and such number has been inscribed in or on the gun in such manner as will resist removal, alteration, defacement or obliteration. The Department of Public Safety may make regulations for the style of such serial numbers and for the manner of their inscription.

8900.20 *Cancellation, denial, suspension and revocation of licenses.* (a) Any license issued pursuant to this Chapter shall be surrendered for cancellation immediately on the discontinuance or termination of business or upon the holder's discontinuing the manufacturing, selling, acquisition for sale or repair of guns and the sale of ammunition. * * *.

(d) Any person who, by reason of the suspension or revocation of his identification card is no longer eligible to continue in possession of a gun, shall surrender any and all guns and ammunition to the Department of Public Safety or shall dispose of the guns and ammunition forthwith under the direction and supervision of the Department of Public Safety. In the case of suspension of an identification card, the owner of the gun or ammunition may request that the Department of Public Safety keep same during the period of suspension and, except as herein provided, the gun or ammunition shall be restored to the owner when he again becomes eligible to possess same and requests return. Any gun or ammunition in the possession of the Department of Public Safety pursuant to this subsection may be disposed of, without compensation to the owner, upon revocation of the suspended identification card or at the end of thirty (30) days after receipt. However, if proceedings in connection with the suspension or revocation are not yet finally determined, disposal shall not be until such final determination has been made. * * *.

8900.21. *Shipment and delivery of guns and ammunitions.* (a) Any person who ships, transports or delivers guns to a manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer in this territory shall, before delivery, furnish to the Department of Public Safety an invoice listing his name and address, the name and address of the manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer to whom such guns are to be delivered, the place of origin of the shipment, the number of guns of each type and the manufacturer and serial number of each gun in the shipment. No manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer shall purchase or accept delivery of any gun from any person failing to comply with the provisions of this paragraph.

(b) Any person who ships, transports or delivers ammunition to a manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer in this territory shall, before delivery, furnish to the Department of Public Safety an invoice listing his name and address, the name and address of the manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer to whom the ammunition is to be delivered, the place of origin of the shipment and the quantity of ammunition of each type in the shipment. No manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer shall purchase or accept delivery of any ammunition from any person failing to comply with the provisions of this paragraph.

(c) If shipment is by common carrier, a copy of the invoice required by Subsections (a) and (b) shall be delivered to the common carrier. No common carrier shall knowingly deliver a shipment of guns or ammunition to any manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer within this territory without having received a copy of such invoice. The copy of the invoice shall be left with the manufacturer, wholesaler or dealer at the time of delivery.

8900.23. *Prohibitions.* No person shall: (a) Manufacture, purchase, sell, possess or carry any firearm or destructive device, except a registered handgun or long gun for which such person is authorized pursuant to this Chapter to manufacture, purchase, sell, possess or carry.

(b) Knowingly remove, obliterate or alter the serial number of any gun.

(c) Knowingly deface, alter or destroy an identification card.

(d) Acquire, possess or use any firearm silencer or muffler.

8900.25. *Emergencies.* In case of emergency concerning the public safety declared by the Governor, all establishments dealing in guns or ammunition may be ordered closed by order of the Governor and required to remain closed during the continuance of the emergency. During any such closure, any and all guns and ammunition belonging to or in the keeping of a closed establishment may be impounded.

8900.26. *Guns on effective date of Act.* (a) Any person having in his possession a gun on the effective date of this Act shall, within ninety (90) days of such effective date, furnish to the Department of Public Safety on a form approved by the Department equivalent information concerning any gun in his possession. No person possessing an unregistered gun and complying with the provisions of this Section shall be subject to any penalty under this or any other law for possession of an unregistered gun.

(b) If, prior to the expiration of the ninety (90) day period provided in Subsection (a), the gun is transferred, the transferor shall comply with the provisions of this Act for furnishing of information on transfer and need not comply with Subsection (a).

HAWAII

State Law

HAWAII REVISED STATUTES

376-21. *Definitions.* As used in this part: "Person" means any natural person, partnership, association, or corporation; "Manufacturer" means any person who is engaged in the manufacture of explosives or who otherwise produces any explosive; and "Dealer" means any person, not a manufacturer, engaged in the business of buying and selling explosives.

376-26. *Sale of explosives; permits for purchase.* No dealer shall sell or deliver explosives to any person who does not hold a certificate of fitness and a permit for the purchase thereof secured from the director of labor and industrial relations or his authorized subordinates; and no dealer shall sell or deliver explosives except of the types or kinds and in the quantities as prescribed by, and in compliance with all the terms and conditions contained in the permit.

Application for the permits shall state (1) the name and address of applicant, (2) the number of his certificate of fitness if it is numbered, (3) the type or kind and quantity of explosive desired, (4) the locality or localities where the explosive is to be used, (5) the nature of the work to be done, (6) the facts showing a reasonable necessity for the use of explosives, and (7) the quantity of explosives estimated to be reasonably necessary for such work.

If it appears that the applicant does not possess a certificate of fitness, or that the nature of the work to be done does not require explosives of the type or kind applied for, or that there is no reasonable necessity for the use of explosives, the application shall be denied. If it appears that the quantity of explosives applied for is not reasonably necessary for such work, the application for explosives in excess of the quantity determined to be reasonably necessary shall be denied.

The permits shall be in the form prescribed by the director and shall be made out in quadruplicate. The original and duplicate shall be delivered to the applicant and the triplicate retained by the officer issuing the permit and the quadruplicate forthwith transmitted to the director. Upon the purchase of explosives the original shall be delivered to the dealer from whom the explosive is obtained for his permanent records, and the duplicate shall be held by the person obtaining the explosive until it has been entirely used and consumed. The person obtaining the explosive shall make a written report to the director showing the amount of explosive remaining on hand at the end of each such month, until it has been entirely used and consumed.

376-27. *Unlawful use or possession of explosives.* It shall be unlawful for any person to use any explosives unless he has a certificate of fitness or is using the explosives under the immediate supervision and direction of a holder of the certificate. It shall be unlawful for any person, other than a manufacturer or dealer, to have any explosives in his possession unless he has a permit therefor, or unless he has the explosives in his possession under the direction and for the purposes of a holder of the certificate.

376-29. *National emergency.* Any permit or certificate issued under this part may, during any time of national emergency or crisis, be suspended or canceled by the director of labor and industrial relations, and all explosives in the possession or control of any person may be purchased or seized and held in possession by or on the order of the governor until such time as the national emergency or crisis has passed, or until such time as the owner thereof and the government of the United States or the government of the State may agree upon some other disposition of the explosives. A national emergency or crisis shall be deemed to exist when such has been so determined as in section 134-34 provided.

376-30. *Exceptions.* This part shall not apply to the armed forces of the United States or employees of the United States who are authorized by the United States to handle explosives.

134-1. *Definitions.* As used in this chapter: "Firearm" means any weapon, the operating force of which is an explosive. This defini-

tion includes pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, machine guns, automatic rifles, noxious gas projectors, mortars, bombs, cannon, and submachine guns. The specific mention of certain weapons does not exclude from the definition other weapons operated by explosives.

"Crime of violence" means any of the following crimes, namely: murder, manslaughter, rape, kidnapping, robbery, burglary, and those certain crimes set forth in sections 724–4, 724–5, and 724–6.

"Pistol" or "revolver" means any firearms of any shape whatsoever with barrel less than twelve inches in length and capable of discharging loaded ammunition or any noxious gas.

134–2. *Registration, mandatory.* Every person arriving in the State who brings with him firearms of any description, whether usable or unusable, serviceable or unserviceable, modern or antique, or ammunition of any type and description, shall within forty-eight hours after arrival, register the same with the chief of police of the county of his place of business or if there be no place of business, his residence, or if there be neither place of business, or if there be no place of sojourn.

Registration shall not be required for: (a) any device designed to fire loose black powder; (b) a device not designed to fire or made incapable of discharging a shot by means of an explosive and incapable of being readily restored to a firing condition; and/or (c) all unserviceable firearms and destructive devices registered with the Director, Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Division of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service as provided in Part 179 of Title 26, Code of Federal Regulations.

The registration shall be on such forms as may be designated by the department of the attorney general and shall include a description of the class of firearms and ammunition owned by him, or in his possession, together with the name of the maker and the factory number, if known or ascertainable, and the source from which possession was obtained.

Within ten days after the end of each month the respective chiefs of police shall furnish to the department duplicate copies of all registrations made during the preceding month.

No fee shall be charged for the registration.

Any person who fails to comply with this section shall be fined not more than $250.

134–3. *Permits to acquire; registration; penalty.* No person shall acquire the ownership of a firearm of any description (other than a rifle or shotgun having a barrel length of eighteen inches or over), whether usable or unusable, serviceable or unserviceable, modern or antique, registered under prior law or by a prior owner or unregistered, either by purchase, gift, inheritance, bequest, or in any other manner, whether procured in the State or imported by mail, express, freight or otherwise, until he has first procured from the chief of police of the county of his place of business, or if there be no place of business, his residence, or if there be neither place of business nor residence, his place of sojourn, a permit to acquire as prescribed herein; provided, when title to any such firearm is acquired by inheritance or bequest, the foregoing permit shall be obtained before taking possession of same. Further, no person shall keep in his possession any such firearm which is owned by another, irrespective of whether or not the owner has consented to its possession, without a permit from the chief of police of the aforesaid county; provided, that any pistol or revolver, which is registered under, and in respect of which the owner has fully complied with, this chapter, may be loaned to another even though he be a minor, upon a target range, for a period not longer than to allow the other person to then and there use it for target shooting, without a permit.

Each chief of police may issue permits, within his jurisdiction, to acquire such firearms, to citizens of the United States, at the age of eighteen years or more, and to duly accredited official representatives of foreign nations. Each chief of police may also issue permits to aliens of the age of twenty years or more for use of rifles and shotguns for a period not exceeding sixty days, after the alien had first procured a hunting license under sections 191–1 to 191–6.

Applications for the permits shall be signed by the applicant upon forms to be specified by the department of the attorney general and shall be signed by the issuing authority. One copy of the permit shall be retained by the issuing authority, as a permanent official record. The permit shall be void unless used within ten days after the date of issue. In all cases where possession is acquired from another person in the State the permit shall be signed in ink by the holder thereof and shall be delivered to and taken up by the person who is transferring title to the firearm, who shall make entry thereon setting forth in the space provided, the name of the person to whom the firearm was transferred, and the make, style, caliber, and number as applicable. He shall then sign it in ink and cause it to be delivered or sent by registered mail to the issuing authority within forty-eight hours. In case receipt of the firearm is had by mail, express, freight or otherwise, from sources without the State, the person to whom the permit has been issued shall make the prescribed entries thereon, sign it in ink, and cause it to be delivered, or sent by registered mail to the issuing authority within forty-eight hours after taking possession of the firearm. No person shall sell, give, loan, or deliver into the possession of another any firearm or ammunition except in accordance with this section.

Any person acquiring a firearm under this section shall, within five days of acquisition, register it in the manner prescribed by section 134–2.

No fee shall be charged for permits under this section.

134–4. *Transfer of rifles and shotguns.* No transfer of any rifle or shotgun having a barrel length of eighteen inches or over, whether usable or unusuable, serviceable or unserviceable, modern or antique, registered under prior law or by a prior owner or unregistered, shall be made in any event to any person under the age of eighteen years, and no person under the age of twenty years shall possess any such rifle or shotgun, except as provided by section 134–5.

It shall be unlawful for any person to own or possess such rifle, unless he is a citizen of the United States, or an alien who has procured a hunting license under sections 191–1 to 191–6 and a firearms permit under section 134–3.

134–5. *Possession by licensed hunters and minors.* Any person of the age of sixteen years or over, and any person under the age of sixteen years while accompanied by an adult, who has procured a hunting license under sections 191–1 to 191–6, may, while actually engaged in hunting or while going to and from the place of hunting, or while actually engaged in target shooting upon a target range, carry and use any lawfully acquired rifle or shotgun and suitable ammunition therefor.

134–7. *Ownership or possession by fugitive from justice or by person convicted of certain crimes prohibited; * * *.* (a) No person who is a fugitive from justice shall own or have in his possession or under his control any firearm or ammunition therefor. As used in this section the term "fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled from any State, territory, the District of Columbia, or possession of the United States to avoid prosecution for a felony or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

(b) No person who has been convicted in this State or elsewhere, of having committed a felony, or of the illegal use, possession, or sale of any drug, shall own, or have in his possession, or under his control any firearm or ammunition therefor.

134–8. *Ownership, etc., of machine guns, automatic rifles, silencers, etc., prohibited; penalty.* The manufacture, possession, sale, barter, trade, gift, transfer, or acquisition of any machine guns, submachine guns, automatic rifles, or rifles with barrel lengths less than 16 inches, or shotguns with barrel length less than 18 inches, cannon, mufflers, silencers, or devices for deadening or muffling the sound of discharged firearms, or any hand grenade, dynamite or other explosives, blasting caps, bombs or bombshell is prohibited. Any person violating this section shall be imprisoned for a term of not less than two years nor more than five years, without probation.

134–10. *Alteration of identification marks prohibited; penalty.* No person shall wilfully alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the make, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identity of any firearm or ammunition. Possession of a firearm or ammunition upon which any mark of identity has been altered, removed, or obliterated shall be presumptive evidence that the possessor has altered, removed, or obliterated the same. Any person who violates this section shall be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year nor more than two years, without probation.

134–11. *Exemptions.* Sections 134–6 to 134–9 shall not apply:

(1) To members of police departments, sheriffs, members of military and naval forces of the State and of the United States, mail carriers, and law enforcement officers;

(2) To regularly enrolled members of any organization duly authorized to purchase or receive the weapons from the United States or from the State, provided the members are at, or going to or from their places of assembly, or target practice;

(3) To persons employed by the State or subdivisions thereof or the United States whose duties require them to be armed, while the persons are in the performance of their respective duties, or while going to and from their respective places of duty;

(4) To police officers on official assignment in Hawaii from any state which by compact permits police officers from Hawaii while on official assignment in that State to carry firearms without registration. The governor of the State or his duly authorized representative may enter into compacts with other States to carry out this section.

Nor shall sections 134–2 and 134–3 apply to such firearms or ammunition as are a part of the official equipment of any federal agency.

134–31. *License to sell and manufacture firearms; fee.* The annual fee for a license to sell and manufacture firearms for sale in the State either at wholesale or retail, shall be $10, and shall be payable to said director of finance. A license issued hereunder shall expire on June 30 next following the date of issuance of the license unless sooner terminated. Application for renewal of license shall be filed on or before June 30 of each year.

134–32. *License to sell and manufacture firearms; conditions.* Every license issued pursuant to this part shall be issued and shall be regarded as having been accepted by the licensee subject to the following conditions:

(1) That the licensee shall at all times comply with all provisions of law relative to the sale of firearms.

(2) That the license may during any time of national emergency or crisis, as defined in section 134–34, be canceled or suspended.

(3) That all firearms in the possession and control of any licensee may at any time of national emergency or crisis, as defined in section 134–34, be seized and held in possession or purchased by or on the order of the governor until such time as the national emergency or crisis has passed, or until such time as the licensee and the government of the United States or the government of the State may agree upon some other disposition of the same.

134–34. *National emergency, when.* A national emergency or crisis shall be deemed to have arisen when the governor, the commanding general of the U.S. Army, Pacific, and the commandant of the 14th Naval District and Hawaiian Sea Frontier have, in the exercise of their discretion, so determined.

IDAHO

State Law

IDAHO CODE TITLE 18

18–3302. *Concealed and dangerous weapons—Possession and exhibition—Sale to minors.* If any person, excepting officials of a county, officials of the state of Idaho, officials of the United States, peace officers, guards of any jail, or any officer of any express company on duty, shall carry concealed upon or about his person, any dirk, dirk knife, bowie knife, dagger, sling shot, pistol, revolver, gun or any other deadly or dangerous weapon within the limits or confines of any city, town or village, or in any public assembly, or in any mining, lumbering, logging, railroad or other construction camp, public conveyances or on public highways within the state of Idaho, or shall, in the presence of one or more persons, exhibit any deadly or dangerous weapon in a rude, angry or threatening manner, or shall have or carry such weapons upon or about his person when intoxicated or under the influence of intoxicating drinks, or shall, directly or indirectly, sell or deliver, loan or barter to any minor under the age of sixteen years any such weapon without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, he shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not less than $25.00 nor more than $200.00, and by imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not less than twenty days nor more than ninety days: provided, however, that any person shall be allowed to carry any of the above weapons in the places mentioned above on securing a permit from the sheriff of the county after satisfying the sheriff or the necessity therefor.

18–3308. *Selling explosives, ammunition or firearms to minors.* No person, firm, association or corporation shall sell or give to any minor under the age of sixteen years any powder, commonly called gunpowder, of any description, or any dynamite or other explosive, or any shells or fixed ammunition of any kind, except shells loaded for use in shotguns and for use in rifles of twenty-two caliber or smaller, or any firearms of any description, without the written consent of the parents or guardian of such minor first had and obtained. Any person, firm, association or corporation violating any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in any sum not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than $100, or be imprisoned in the county jail not less than ten days nor more than thirty days, or be punished by both such fine and imprisonment in the discretion of the court.

18–3314. *Resident's purchase of firearm in contiguous state.*—Residents of the state of Idaho may purchase rifles and shotguns in a state contiguous to Idaho, provided that such residents conform to the applicable provisions of the federal Gun Control Act of 1968, and regulations thereunder, as administered by the United States secretary of the treasury, and provided further, that such residents conform to the provisions of law applicable to such a purchase in Idaho and in the contiguous state in which the purchase is made.

18–3315. *Resident of contiguous state—Purchase of firearm in Idaho.*—Residents of a state contiguous to the state of Idaho may purchase rifles and shotguns in Idaho, provided that such residents conform to the applicable provisions of the federal Gun Control Act of 1968, and regulations thereunder, as administered by the United States secretary of the treasury, and provided further, that such residents conform to the provisions of law applicable to such purchase in Idaho and in the state in which such persons reside.

ILLINOIS

State Law

ILL. ANN. STATS. (SMITH-HURD) CHAPTER 38

24–1. *Unlawful use of weapons.* (a) A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly:

(3) Carries on or about his person or in any vehicle, a tear gas gun projector or bomb or any object containing noxious liquid gas or substance; or

(4) Carries concealed in any vehicle or concealed on or about his person except when on his land or in his own abode or fixed place of business any pistol, revolver or other firearm; or

(6) Possesses any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm; or

(7) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or carries any weapon from which more than 8 shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device, any shotgun with a barrel less than 18 inches in length, or any bomb, bomb-shell, grenade, bottle or other container containing an explosive substance, such as but not limited to black powder bombs and Molotov cocktails.

24–2. *Exemptions.* (a) Subsections 24–1(a)(3) and 24–1(a)(4) shall not apply to or affect any of the following: (1) Peace officers or any person summoned by any such officers to assist in making arrests or preserving the peace while he is actually engaged in assisting such officer.

(2) Wardens, superintendents and keepers of prisons, penitentiaries, jails, and other institutions for the detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense, while in the performance of their official duty.

(3) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Force of the United States or the Illinois National Guard or the Reserve Officers Training Corps, while in the performance of their official duty.

(4) Special agents employed by a railroad or a public utility to perform police functions while actually engaged in the performance of the duties of their employment or commuting between their homes and places of employment; watchmen while actually engaged in the performance of the duties of their employment; security guards while actually engaged in the performance of the duties of their employment or commuting between their homes and places of employment, provided that such commuting is accomplished within one hour from departure from home or place of employment, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section, security guards means persons employed by a licensed detective agency as defined by "An Act to provide for Licensing and Regulating Detectives and Detective Agencies," approved June 26, 1933, as amended,[1] who are so employed for any of the purposes enumerated in Section 1(B) of such Act.

(5) Manufacture, transportation, or sale of weapons to persons authorized under (1) through (4) of this Subsection to possess such.

(b) Subsection 24–1(a)(4) shall not apply to or affect any of the following:

(1) Members of any club or organization organized for the purpose of practicing shooting at targets upon established target ranges, whether public or private, while such members are using their firearms on such target ranges.

(2) Duly authorized military or civil organizations while parading, with the special permission of the governor.

(3) Licensed hunters or fishermen while engaged in hunting or fishing.

(4) Transportation of weapons broken down in a non-functioning state or not immediately accessible.

(c) Subsection 24–1(a)(7) shall not apply to or affect any of the following:

(1) Peace officers.

(2) Wardens, superintendents and keepers of prisons, penitentiaries, jails and other institutions for the detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense.

(3) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of the United States or the Illinois National Guard, while in the performance of their official duty.

(4) Manufacture, transportation, or sale of machine guns to persons authorized under (1) through (3) of this Subsection to possess such provided the machine guns are broken down in a non-functioning state or not immediately accessible.

(d) Subsection 24–1(a)(1) shall not apply to the purchase, possession or carrying of a black-jack or sling-shot by a peace officer.

(e) Subsection 24–1(a)(8) shall not apply to any owner, manager or authorized employee of any place specified in such Subsection. Nor shall such Subsection be applicable to any law enforcement officer.

(f) An information or indictment based upon a violation of any Subsection of this Article need not negative any exemptions contained in this Article. The defendant shall have the burden of proving such exemptions.

24–3. *Unlawful sale of firearms.* A person commits the offense of unlawful sale of firearms when he knowingly:

(a) Sells or gives any firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person to any person under 18 years of age; or

(b) Sells or gives any firearm to a person under 21 years of age who has been convicted of a misdemeanor other than a traffic offense or adjudged delinquent; or

(c) Sells or gives any firearm to any narcotic addict; or

(d) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction within 5 years from release from the penitentiary or within 5 years of conviction if penitentiary sentence has not been imposed; or

(e) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who has been a patient in a mental hospital within the past 5 years; or

(f) Sells or gives any firearms to any person who is mentally retarded; or

(g) Delivers any firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, incidental to a sale, without withholding delivery of such firearm for at least 72 hours after application for its purchase has been made, or delivers any rifle, shotgun or other long gun, incidental to a sale, without withholding delivery of such rifle, shotgun or other long gun for at least 24 hours after application for its purchase has been made. However, this paragraph shall not apply to: (1) the sale of a firearm to a law enforcement officer or a person who desires to purchase a firearm for use in promoting the public interest incident to his employment as a bank guard, armed truck guard, or other similar employment; or (2) a mail order sale of a firearm to a nonresident of Illinois under which the firearm is mailed to a point outside the boundaries of Illinois; or (3) the sale of a firearm to a nonresident of Illinois while at a firearm showing or display recognized by the Illinois Department of Law Enforcement; or (4) the sale of a firearm to a dealer licensed under the Federal Firearms Act of the United States.

24–3.1. *Unlawful possession of firearms and firearm ammunition.* (a) A person commits the offense of unlawful possession of firearms or firearm ammunition when:

(1) He is under 18 years of age and has in his possession any firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person.

(2) He is under 21 years of age, has been convicted of a misdemeanor other than a traffic offense or adjudged delinquent and has any firearms or firearm ammunition in his possession; or

(3) He has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction within 5 years from release from the penitentiary or within 5 years of conviction if penitentiary sentence has not been imposed, and has any firearms or firearm ammunition in his possession; or

(4) He is a narcotic addict and has any firearms or firearm ammunition in his possession; or

(5) He has been a patient in a mental hospital within the past 5 years and has any firearms or firearm ammunition in his possession; or

(6) He is mentally retarded and has any firearms or firearm ammunition in his possession.

24–5. *Defacing identification marks of firearms.* (a) Any person who shall change, alter, remove or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification of any firearm commits a Class A misdemeanor.

(b) Possession of any firearm upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

83–1. *Legislative declaration.* It is hereby declared as a matter of legislative determination that in order to promote and protect the health, safety and welfare of the public, it is necessary and in the public interest to provide a system of identifying persons who are not qualified to acquire or possess firearms and firearm ammunition within the State of Illinois by the establishment of a system of Firearm Owner's Identification Cards, thereby establishing a practical and workable system by which law enforcement authorities will be afforded an opportunity to identify those persons who are prohibited by Section 24—3.1 of the "Criminal Code of 1961", as amended,[1] from acquiring or possessing firearms and firearm ammunition.

83–1.1. *Definitions.* For purposes of this Act: "Firearm" means any device, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosion, expansion of gas or escape of gas; excluding, however:

(1) any pneumatic gun, spring gun, or B-B gun which expels a single globular projectile not exceeding .18 inch in diameter;

(2) any device used exclusively for signalling or safety and required or recommended by the United States Coast Guard or the Interstate Commerce Commission; or

(3) any de ice used exclusively for the firing of stud cartridges, explosive rivets or similar industrial ammunition;

(4) an antique firearm (other than a machine-gun) which, although designed as a weapon, the Department of Law Enforcement finds by reason of the date of its manufacture, value, design, and other characteristics is primarily a collector's item and is not likely to be used as a weapon.

"Firearm Ammunition" means any self-contained cartridge or shotgun shell, by whatever name known, which is designed to be used or adaptable to use in a firearm; excluding, however:

(1) any ammunition exclusively designed for use with a device used exclusively for signalling or safety and required or recommended by the United States Coast Guard or the Interstate Commerce Commission; or

(2) any ammunition designed exclusively for use with a stud or rivet driver or other similar industrial ammunition.

83–2. *Requisites for acquistion or possession—Exempted persons or entities.* (a) No person may acquire or possess any firearm or any firearm ammunition within this State without having in his possession a Firearm Owner's Identification Card previously issued in his name by the Department of Law Enforcement under the provisions of this Act.

(b) The provisions of this Section regarding the possession of firearms and firearm ammunition do not apply to:

(1) United States Marshals, while engaged in the operation of their official duties;

(2) Members of the Armed Forces of the United States or the National Guard, while engaged in the operation of their official duties;

(3) Federal officials required to carry firearms, while engaged in the operation of their official duties;

(4) Law enforcement officials of this or any other jurisdiction, while engaged in the operation of their official duties;

(5) Members of bona fide veterans organizations which receive firearms directly from the armed forces of the United States, while using such firearms for ceremonial purposes with blank ammunition.

(6) Nonresident hunters during hunting season, with valid nonresident hunting licenses and while in an area where hunting is permitted; however, at all other times and in all other places such persons must have their firearms unloaded and enclosed in a case;

(7) Nonresidents while on a firing or shooting range recognized by the Department of Law Enforcement; however, such persons must at all other times and in all other places have their firearms unloaded and enclosed in a case;

(8) Nonresidents, while at a firearm showing or display recognized by the Department of Law Enforcement; however, at all other times and in all other places such persons must have their firearms unloaded and enclosed in a case;

(9) Nonresidents, whose firearms are unloaded and enclosed in a case; and

(10) Nonresidents, who are currently licensed or registered to possess a firearm in their resident state; and

(11) Unemancipated minors while in the custody and immediate control of their parent or legal guardian or other person in loco parentis to such minor if such parent or legal guardian or other person in loco parentis to such minor has a currently valid Firearm Owner's Identification Card.

83–3. *Requisites for transfer.* (a) No person within this State may knowingly transfer, or cause to be transferred, any firearm or any firearm ammunition to any person within this State unless the transferee with whom he deals displays a currently valid Firearm Owner's Identification Card which has previously been issued in his name by the Department of Public Safety under the provision of this Act.

(c) The provisions of this Section regarding the transfer of firearm ammunition shall not apply to those persons specified in paragraph (b) of Section 2 of this Act. (Chapter 38, § 83–2.)

83–6. *Contents of identification card.* A Firearm Owner's Identification Card, issued by the Department of Public Safety at such places as the Director of the Department shall specify, shall contain the applicant's name, residence, date of birth, sex, physical description, recent photograph and such other personal identifying information as may be required by the Director. Each Firearm Owner's Identification Card must have printed on it the following: "CAUTION—This card does not permit bearer to UNLAWFULLY carry or use firearms."

83–7. *Duration of identification card.* Except as provided in Section 8 of this Act (Chapter 38, § 83–8), a Firearm Owner's Identification Card issued under the provisions of this Act shall be valid for the person to whom it is issued for a period of 5 years from the date of issuance.

83–8. *Denial of application or revocation and seizure of identification card—Grounds.* The Department of Law Enforcement has authority to deny an application for or to revoke and seize a Firearm Owner's Identification Card previously issued under this Act only if the Department finds that the applicant or the person to whom such card was issued is or was at the time of issuance:

(a) A person under 21 years of age who has been convicted of a misdemeanor other than a traffic offense or adjudged delinquent;

(b) A person under 21 years of age who does not have the written consent of his parent or guardian to acquire and possess firearms and firearm ammunition, or whose parent or guardian has revoked such written consent, or where such parent or guardian does not qualify to have a Firearm Owner's Identification Card;

(c) A person convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction within the prior 5 years or a person confined to a penitentiary within the prior 5 years;

(d) A person addicted to narcotics;

(e) A person who has been a patient of a mental institution within the past 5 years; or

(f) A person who is mentally retarded.

Addison

2. *Permit.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or give away to any person within the Village of Addison any firearm unless such person so purchasing or receiving such firearm shall have a valid State of Illinois Gun Owner's Identification Card and shall have secured a written permit for the purchase of said firearm from the Chief of Police, and it shall be the duty of the person selling or giving away firearms to receive and keep such written permits from the Chief of Police in a permanent file for inspection purposes. Every such person with a license to deal in firearms shall, on demand, allow the Chief of Police or his deputy to enter for inspection during normal business hours, all stock on hand and shall on request of such officer, produce for inspection all written permits issued by the Chief of Police for the sale of such firearms, and the register so

required to be kept. It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permits to:

(A) A person under 21 years of age who has been convicted of a misdemeanor other than a traffic offense or adjudged delinquent; (B) A person under 21 years of age who does not have the written consent of his parent or guardian to acquire and possess firearms and firearm ammunition, or whose parent or guardian has revoked such written consent, or where such parent or guardian does not have a currently valid Firearm Owner's Identification Card; (C) A person convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction within the prior 5 years or a person confined to a penitentiary within the prior 5 years; (D) A person addicted to narcotics; (E) A person who has been a patient of a mental institution within the past 5 years; or (F) A person who is mentally retarded.

In case the Chief of Police shall find the applicant not to possess any of the above disqualifications, it shall be his duty to grant such permit.

3. *Minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan or furnish to any minor any gun, pistol, rifle, revolver or other firearm within the corporate limits of the Village.

Alsip

442-4. *After the proclamation of a civil emergency,* the Mayor of the Village of Alsip may also, in the interest of public safety and welfare, make any or all of the following orders: * * *.

(d) order the discontinuance of selling, distributing, dispensing or giving away of any firearms or ammunition of any character whatsoever.

Alton

698. *Firearms—minors.* No person shall sell, loan, or furnish to any minor any gun, pistol, revolver or other firearm within the City of Alton; provided, that minors may be permitted, with the consent of their parents or guardians to use firearms on the premises of a duly licensed shooting gallery, gun club or rifle club.

2588.1. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away to any person within the City, any pistol, revolver, derringer, shot gun and rifle (capable of being concealed on the person), antique firearms, stiletto, sword, bayonet, and machette of all descriptions with a blade three or more inches in length or blackjack or sap, or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license so to do * * *.

Aurora

29-24. *Unlawful use of weapons—prohibited.* (a) A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly:

(6) Possesses any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm; or

(7) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or carries any weapon from which more than eight (8) shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device, any shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen (18) inches in length, or any bomb, bombshell, grenade, bottle or other container containing an explosive substance, such as but not limited to black powder bombs and Molotov cocktails; or * * *.

(c) Section 29-24(a)(7) does not apply to or affect any of the following:

(1) Peace officers.

(2) Wardens, superintendents and keepers of prisons, penitentiaries, jails and other institutions for the detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense.

(3) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of the United States or the Illinois National Guard, while in the performance of their official duty.

(4) Manufacture, transportation, or sale of machine guns to persons authorized under (1) through (3) of this subsection to possess machine guns, if the machine guns are broken down in a nonfunctioning state or not immediately accessible.

29-27. *Furnishing firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, loan, or furnish to any minor any gun, pistol, or other firearm within the city; provided that minors may be permitted, with the consent of their parents or guardians, to use firearms on the premises of a duly licensed shooting gallery, gun club, or rifle club.

48-11. *Dealer's license required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away, any pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billie, derringer, Bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license so to do.

48-17. *Disposing of weapon to unauthorized persons.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, or give away to any person within the city, any deadly weapon mentioned in section 48-11, except to licensed dealers and to persons who have secured a permit for the purchase of such articles from the chief of police as hereinafter required.

48-25. *Required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any deadly weapon mentioned in section 48-11, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the chief of police a permit so to do.

48-33. *License required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of repairing any pistol, revolver, derringer, or other firearm, which can be concealed on the person without securing a license so to do.

Berwyn

36-6. *Definition.* "Firearms," for the purposes of this article, are pistols, revolvers, guns and small arms of a size and character that may be concealed upon or about the person.

36-7. *License to sell concealable firearms required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away to any person within the city, any firearms which are of such size or nature as may be concealed upon the person, without securing a license therefor.

36-9. *Licensee not to sell concealable firearms; exception.* No person having secured a license required by section 36-7 of this Code, shall sell, loan or give away any firearm described in section 36-6 of this Code to any person who has not secured a permit from the chief of police to purchase such firearm.

36-11. *Persons ineligible for permits.* No person shall be permitted to purchase a firearm without having secured a permit from the chief of police. Such permit shall not be issued to a criminal, vagabond, minor under eighteen years of age or an alien.

Bloomington

69. *Minors—selling, etc., weapons to prohibited.* No person shall sell, give, loan, hire, barter, furnish, or offer to sell, give, loan, hire, barter or furnish to any minor within the City any gun, pistol, revolver, fowling piece, or toy firearm in which any explosive substance can be used or any Bowie knife, dirk, dagger, switch blade knife, or other deadly weapon of a like character.

Blue Island

1.01. *Definition.* "Firearms", for the purpose of this ordinance, are pistols, revolvers, derringers, handguns or small arms of such size and nature that may be readily concealed on or about the person.

2.01. *License Required.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of selling, or to sell, lease, loan or give away to any resident of the City of Blue Island, any firearms which are of such size or nature as may be readily concealed on or about the person, without securing a license therefor.

6.01. *Unlawful Sale.* It shall be unlawful for any seller of firearms to sell, lease, loan or give away any firearm to any person residing in the State of Illinois unless such person shall have been issued a Firearms Owner's Identification Card as provided in the "Criminal Code of 1961" as amended, or to sell firearms in violation of the provisions of the "Criminal Code of 1961" as amended, or in violation of the provisions of any federal act regulating the sale of firearms.

7.01. *Permit Required.* It shall be unlawful for a seller of firearms to sell, lease, loan or give away any firearms to any resident of the City of Blue Island who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such firearm as hereinafter provided.

Cahokia

4. *No person, firm or corporation* shall sell or give or loan to any person under the age of 18 years any firearm or other deadly weapon in the Village of Cahokia, Illinois.

Caseyville

3. *Sale of certain weapons to minors prohibited.* No person, firm or corporation shall sell or deliver, or loan or barter, either directly or inadvertently, to any minor under the age of twenty-one (21) years, any kind of firearms, bowie knife, spring back knife, razor, metal knuckles, sword, cane, dagger, sling shot, or any other similar deadly weapon, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor.

Centralia

16-1-4. *Unlawful use of weapons.* A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly:

(1) Sells, manufacturers, purchases, possesses or carries any bludgeon, black-jack, slung-shot, sand-club, sand-bag, shotgun with a barrel less than 18 inches in length, metal knuckles or any knife, commonly referred to as a switchblade knife, which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle of the knife, or

(6) Possesses any device or attachement of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm; or

(7) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or carries any weapon from which more than eight shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device.

C. Subsection 16-1-4 (7) shall not apply to or affect any of the following:

(1) Peace Officers.

(2) Wardens, superintendents and keepers of prisons penitentiaries, jails and other institutions for the detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense.

(3) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of the United States or the Illinois National Guard, while in the performance of their official duty.

(4) Manufacture, transportation, or sale of machine guns, to persons authorized under (1) through (3) of the subsection to possess such, provided said machine guns are broken

down in a non-functioning state or not immediately accessible.

16–1–6. *Unlawful sale of firearms.* A person commits the offense of unlawful sale of firearms when he knowingly:

(1) Sells or gives any firearms of a size which may be concealed upon the person to any person under 18 years of age; or

(2) Sells or gives any firearm to any narcotic addict; or

(3) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction within 5 years from release from the penitentiary or within 5 years of conviction if penitentiary sentence has not been imposed.

Centreville

204. *Weapons.* No pawnbroker shall receive or have in his possession as a pledge or purchase any revolver, pistol, blackjack, machine gun, or sawed-off shotgun.

Champaign

13.505. *Weapons.* No pawnbroker shall receive as a pledge or purchase any revolver, pistol, black-jack, or sawed-off shot gun. And no pawnbroker shall display in his window or shop any such weapons for sale.

Chicago

11.1–4. At the time of sale the seller shall complete a registration form, designed or approved by the City Collector, which shall contain the date of the sale or gift, the full name, address, age, physical description and occupation of the person to whom the firearm is sold or given, the price of the firearm, the kind, description and serial number or other identifying marks of the firearm, the purpose for which it is purchased and obtained, the permit number, and other relevant information deemed necessary by the City Collector.

11.1–5. At such time of sale the seller shall witness to the best of his knowledge that the information submitted on the registration form by the purchaser is true and correct and that the transaction is not in violation of the law.

11.1–6. The completed registration form, signed by both the seller and the purchaser, shall be mailed by the seller to the office of the City Collector no later than 48 hours after the sale.

11.1–8. The City Collector shall forward to every purchaser, recipient, or possessor of a registered firearm a registration certificate within 30 days of registration. The certificate shall state the full name, address, age, physical description of the registrant, the kind, description and serial number or other identifying marks of the individual firearm to which it applies, which will not be transferable and shall be carried simultaneously with the firearm and shall be exhibited to any police officer upon his demand for inspection. Registration shall not make lawful the carrying or possession of a firearm if prohibited by any other law. The registration provisions of this Chapter shall not apply to manufacturers, transporters or wholesale or retail sellers of firearms or those persons with exempt status pursuant to subsections (a)(1), (a)(2), and (a)(3) of Section 24–2 of the Illinois Criminal Code.

11.1–14. For the purposes of this Chapter the term "firearm" means any weapon, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosive and a firearm muffler or firearm silencer, or any part or parts of such weapon.

11.1–15. Any person under 18 years of age, any narcotic addict, any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this State or any other jurisdiction within 5 years from release from penitentiary or within 5 years of conviction of penitentiary sentence has not been imposed, and any person who has been released from a mental institution or from the custody of the Illinois Youth Commission within the last 5 years, or is mentally retarded, and any person who possesses any firearm, the possession of which is prohibited by any State or Federal law relating to weapons or firearms, shall be ineligible to register pursuant to this Chapter. Any purported registration by any of the above-described persons shall be null and void.

11.1–16. A person may not possess or harbor any firearm, whether concealed or not concealed, if such person is ineligible to register such firearm with the licensing authority pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter.

183–1. It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away, any pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billie, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license so to do.

183–6. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, or give away to any person within the city, any deadly weapon mentioned in section 183–1, except to licensed dealers and to persons who have secured a permit for the purchase of such articles from the superintendent of police as hereinafter required. This section shall not apply to sales made of such articles which are to be delivered or furnished outside the city.

183–7. It shall be unlawful for to purchase any deadly weapon mentioned in section 183–1, which can be concealed on the person without first securing from the superintendent of police a permit so to do. Before any such permit is granted, an application in writing shall be made therefor, setting forth in such application the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality, and other elements of identification of the person desiring such permit, and the applicant shall present such evidence of good character as the superintendent of police at his discretion may require.

The superintendent of police shall refuse such permit to any person under 18 years of age, any narcotic addict, any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this State or any other jurisdiction within 5 years from release from penitentiary or within 5 years of conviction if penitentiary sentence has not been imposed, and any person who has been released from a mental institution or from the custody of the Illinois Youth Commission within the last 5 years, or is mentally retarded. Otherwise, in case he shall be satisfied that the applicant is of good moral character, it shall be the duty of the superintendent of police to grant such permit.

183–9.1 *Gunsmiths.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of repairing any pistol, revolver, derringer, or other firearm which can be concealed on the person without securing a license so to do.

Chicago Heights

30–101. *Unlawful use of weapons.* A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly:

(f) Possesses any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm; or

(g) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or carries any weapon from which more than eight (8) shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device, any shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen (18) inches in length, or any bomb, bombshell, grenade, bottle or other container containing an explosive substance, such as but not limited to black powder bombs and Molotov cocktails; or

30–104. *Unlawful sale of firearms.* A person commits the offense of unlawful sale of firearms when he knowingy:

(a) Sells or gves any firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person to any person under eighteen (18) years of age; or

(b) Sells or gives any firearm to a person under twenty-one (21) years of age who has been convicted of a misdemeanor other than a traffic offense or adjudged delinquent; or

(c) Sells or gives any firearm to any narcotic addict; or

(d) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction within five (5) years from release from the penitentiary or within five (5) years of conviction if penitentiary sentence has not been imposed; or

(e) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who has been a patient in a mental hospital within the past five (5) years; or

(f) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who is mentally retarded; or

(g) Delivers any firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, incidental to a sale, without withholding delivery of such firearm for at least seventy-two (72) hours after application for its purchase has been made, or delivers any rifle, shotgun or other long gun, incidental to a sale, without withholding delivery of such rifle, shotgun or other long gun for at least twenty-four (24) hours after application for its purchase has been made. However, this paragraph shall not apply to:

(1) The sale of a firearm to a law enforcement officer or a person who desires to purchase a firearm for use in promoting the public interest incident to his employment as a bank guard, armed truck guard, or other similar employment; or

(2) A mail order sale of a firearm to a nonresident of this state under which the firearm is mailed to a point outside the boundaries of this state; or

(3) The sale of a firearm to a nonresident of this state while at a firearm showing or display recognized by the state department of public safety; or

(4) The sale of a firearm to a dealer licensed under the federal firearms act.

30–105. *Unlawful possession of firearms and firearm ammunition.* A person commits the offense of unlawful possession of firearms or firearm ammunition when:

(a) He is under eighteen (18) years of age and has in his possession any firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person.

(b) He is under twenty-one (21) years of age, has been convicted of a misdemeanor other than a traffic offense or adjudged delinquent and has any firearms or firearm ammunition in his possession; or

(c) He has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction within five (5) years from release from the penitentiary or within five (5) years of conviction if penitentiary sentence has not been imposed, and has any firearms or firearm ammunition in his possession; or

(d) He is a narcotic addict and has any firearms or firearm ammunition in his possession; or

(e) He has been a patient in a mental hospital within the past five (5) years and has any firearms or firearm ammunition in his possession; or

(f) He is mentally retarded and has any firearms or firearm ammunition in his possession.

Cicero

38–9. *Sale or gift of deadly weapons concealable on person—License—Required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away, any pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto,

billie, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license so to do.

38-12. *Application to, permission from, superintendent of police required.* No pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billie, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon can be sold unless application is made to the superintendent of police of the town stating that a request has been made for the purchase of a pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billie, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon, fully describing the type of weapon sought to be purchased, the name, address and age of purchaser and for what purpose said weapon is about to be purchased. Then if the superintendent of police of the town grants authority for said sale, then said sale shall be consummated. If in the discretion of the superintendent of police the sale of such weapons might jeopardize the safety and welfare of the people, he shall refuse to grant permission for the sale of said weapon. The same proceeding shall be followed in the event a licensee desires to give away a weapon as a gift.

38-14. *Prohibited to other than licensed dealers, or persons granted permits.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, or give away to any person within the town, any deadly weapon mentioned in section 38-9, except to licensed dealers and to persons who have secured a permit for the purchase of such articles from the superintendent of police of the town as hereinafter required. This section shall not apply to sales made of such articles which are to be delivered or furnished outside the town.

38-15. *Purchasers required to obtain permit; permits prohibited to minors and persons convicted of crime.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any deadly weapon mentioned in section 38-9 which can be concealed on the person without first securing from the superintendent of police of the town a permit so to do. Before any such permit is granted, an application in writing shall be made therefor, setting forth in such application the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality, and other elements of identification of the person desiring such permit, and the applicant shall present such evidence of good character as the superintendent of police at his discretion may require.

It shall be the duty of the superintendent of police to refuse such permit to any person having been convicted of any crime, and a permit shall be refused to all minors.

Clarendon Hills

156. *Selling fire arms to minors unlawful.* No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minor, any gun, pistol, fowling piece or other fire arm, air gun or toy pistol on which percussion caps are used, within the Village of Clarendon Hills, under a penalty of not less than five dollars nor more than fifty dollars for each offense.

Countryside

8-11.01 *License required.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away, any loaded paper shells, metallic shot, loaded cartridges, bank cartridges, percussion caps, primers, detonators, or any other explosives without having first obtained a license therefor.

8-11.11 *Minors.* It is hereby declared to be unlawful for any person to sell, deliver, or give to any person under eighteen years of age any of the items set forth in 8-11.01.

Crest Hill

1. *Violation.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling or to sell, or offer for sale or give away to any person within the city any pistol, revolver, Bowie knife, dagger or other weapons of like character without securing a license to do so.

3. *Sale to minors.* None of the articles enumerated in Section 1, or of like character, shall be sold to any minor.

5. *Permit.* No sale of any revolver, pistol, Bowie knife, or other deadly weapons which can be concealed on the person shall be made by any licensee to any purchaser unless such purchaser shall first exhibit to such licensee a permit for the purchase thereof, issued by the chief of police of this city. * * * It shall be the duty of the chief of police to refuse such permit to all minors or persons having been convicted of any crime.

Creve Coeur

6-2-17: *Unlawful use of weapons:* (A) *It shall be unlawful for any person to:* 6. Possess any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm; or

7. Possess or carry any weapon from which more than eight (8) shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device, any shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen inches (18") in length, or any bomb, bomb-shell, grenade, bottle or other container containing an explosive substance, such as, but not limited to, black powder bombs and Molotov cocktails; * * *.

Decatur

1. *Firearms.* 1. No person, firm or corporation shall sell, give, loan, hire, barter, furnish or offer for sale, or give, loan, hire, barter or furnish to any minor under the age of sixteen (16) years within the City, without the written consent of the parent or legal guardian of said minor, any gun, pistol, revolver, fowling piece or other firearm or any toy gun, toy pistol, toy fowling piece or other toy firearm in which any explosive substance can be used; or any bowie knife, dirk, dagger, slingshot or metallic knuckles, or other deadly weapon of like character.

East Peoria

29. *Unlawful use of weapons.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to:

(6) Possess any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm;

(7) Possess or carry any weapon from which more than 8 shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device, any shotgun with a barrel less than 18 inches in length, or any bomb, bomb-shell, grenade, bottle or other container containing an explosive substance, such as, but not limited to, black powder bombs and Molotov cocktails.

East St. Louis

1. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of selling or to sell or give away to any person within the City, or to bargain or negotiate with any person within the City for any pistol, revolver, derringer, knife, dirk, stiletto with a blade three or more inches in length, or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license so to do * * *.

5. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, barter or give away to any person within the City of East St. Louis, Illinois, any pistol, revolver, derringer, knife, dirk, stiletto with a blade three or more inches in length, or any other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person, except to licensed dealers and to persons who have secured a permit for the purchase of such articles from the Chief of Police * * *.

6. It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, knife, dirk, stiletto with a blade three or more inches in length, or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit so to do * * *.

7. It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to:

(a) All persons having been convicted of any crime;

(b) All minors.

Elgin

30-801. *Definitions.* (a) A civil emergency is hereby defined to be: (1) A riot or unlawful assembly characterized by the use of actual force or violence or any threat to use force if accompanied by immediate power to execute by three or more persons acting together without authority of law; or (2) Any natural disaster or manmade calamity, including flood, conflagration, cyclone, tornado, earthquake or explosion within the corporate limits of the City of Elgin, resulting in the death or injury of persons or the destruction of property to such an extent that extraordinary measures must be taken to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

30-804. *Emergency orders.* After the proclamation of a civil emergency, the Mayor of the City of Elgin may also in the interest of public safety and welfare make any or all of the following orders: (c) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing, or giving away gasoline or other liquid flammable or combustible products in any container other than a gasoline tank properly affixed to a motor vehicle. (d) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing, dispensing or giving away of any firearms or ammunition of any character whatsoever.

Elmhurst

51.19 *Firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minor, any gun, pistol or other firearm or any airgun or toy pistol on which percussion caps are used.

Elmwood Park

52-3. *Definition of "firearm".* Firearms for the purposes of this chapter are pistols, revolvers, guns and small arms of a size and character that may be concealed upon or about the person.

52-5. *License to sell firearms—required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling or to sell, or give away, to any person within the village, any firearms which are of such size or nature as may be concealed upon the person, without securing a license therefor.

52-7. *Permit to purchase firearms.* No person shall be permitted to purchase a firearm without having secured a permit from the chief of police. Such permit shall not be issued to a criminal, vagabond, minor under eighteen years of age or an alien. Application for permit shall state the type of firearm desired, the name, age, sex, residence, nationality, height, weight, and complexion.

52-8. *Sales, etc., of firearms to persons without permit.* No person, having secured a license to sell firearms shall sell, loan, or give away, any such weapon to any person who has not secured a permit from the chief of police to purchase such weapon.

52–11. *Sale, etc., of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell or give to any alien or to any minor under the age of eighteen years any firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person.

Evanston

48–6. *Permit for purchase of pistol; inspection of stock, etc.* It shall be unlawful for any person dealing in firearms to sell, barter, loan or give away to any person within the city, any pistol, revolver or other weapon of like character which can be concealed upon the person, unless such person so purchasing or receiving such weapon shall have secured a written permit for the purchase of such article, from the chief of police, * * *.

It shall be the duty of the chief of police to refuse such permit to:

(a) All persons having been convicted of any crime;

(b) All minors.

In case the chief of police shall be satisfied that the applicant is of good moral character, it shall be his duty to grant such permit.

48–7. *Selling firearms to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan or furnish to any minor, any gun, pistol, fowling-piece or other firearm, within the corporate limits of the city.

Evergreen Park

32–11. *License required to engage in business or to sell or give away deadly weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling or to sell or give away any pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billie, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other deadly weapon, which can be concealed on the person without securing a license so to do.

32–18. *Purchaser required to secure permit to purchase deadly weapon; * * ** It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any deadly weapon mentioned in section 32–11, which can be concealed on the person without first securing from the chief of police a permit so to do.

32–36. *License required to engage in business.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of repairing any pistol, revolver, derringer or other firearm, which can be concealed on the person without securing a license so to do.

Franklin Park

17–202. *Affidavit required for sales.* (a) No person licensed under the provisions of this article having secured such a license, shall sell or give away any deadly weapons as defined in this division to any person within this village who has not filled out, signed and had witnessed by a notary public a federal firearms affidavit.

(b) It shall be unlawful, for any person to purchase any deadly weapon as defined in this article without filling out a federal firearms affidavit in writing, setting forth in such affidavit the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality and other elements of identification. Upon witnessing the identification of the applicant, the officer of the company, clerk or secretary, holding a notary public seal from the state shall notarize the affidavit. It shall be the duty of the notary, upon witnessing the identification of the applicant to affix his notary seal and sign the affidavit, refusing any applicant whom he concludes is a minor, lacks proper identification, shows physical signs of being a narcotic, or is unemployed.

17–211. *Required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away to any person within the village, any deadly weapon as defined in this article, without securing a license so to do as provided in this division and the general licensing provisions of this chapter.

Glencoe

24–47. *Weapons—Carrying concealed prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the village to carry or wear under his clothes, or conceal about his person, or within ready access in his automobile or vehicle, any revolver, pistol, slingshot, blackjack, cross knuckles or knuckles of lead, brass or other metal, or Bowie knife, kirk, razor, dagger or sawed-off gun, machine gun, submachine gun, or any device for releasing or discharging tear gas or any other obnoxious or poison gas or for laying a smoke screen, or any other dangerous or deadly weapon.

24–49. *Sale of weapons which can be concealed.* It shall be unlawful to sell any firearms which can be concealed on or about the person in the village.

24–50. *Sale, etc., to minors.* No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minor any gun, pistol or other firearm, or any air gun or ammunition for any firearm or air gun within the village.

Glen Ellyn

12.23 (e) *Sales to Intoxicated Persons and Minors.* No person shall purchase from or sell, loan or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, or to any person in a condition of agitation or excitability, or to a minor under the age of eighteen years.

Granite City

1: It shall henceforth be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to sell, display for sale, or offer to sell to any minor, any revolver, pistol, shotgun or rifle or any air gun, "BB" gun, gas-operated gun, spring gun, or any instrument, toy or weapon commonly known as a six-shooter, sling shot, whether such instrument is called by any name set forth above or by any other name.

2: It shall be unlawful to sell or offer to sell to any minor any shell, cartridge, charge, pellet, ammunition or other device to be used, discharged or propelled from any of the items mentioned in Section 1 hereof.

Harvey

29–374. No person shall sell, loan, or furnish to any minor, any gun, pistol, or other firearm, or any toy gun, toy pistol, or other toy firearm, in which any explosive substance can be used, or any air-gun, spring-gun, slung-shot, or any similar weapon or device within the city, * * *.

1811–1. *Definitions:* (a) A civil emergency is hereby defined to be: (1) A riot or unlawful assembly characterized by the use of actual force or violence or any threat to use force if accompanied by immediate power to execute by three or more persons acting together without authority of law; or: (2) Any natural disaster or manmade calamity, including flood, conflagration, cyclone, tornado, earthquake or explosion within the corporate limits of the City of Harvey, resulting in the death or injury of persons or the destruction of property to such an extent that extraordinary measures must be taken to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

1811–4. After the proclamation of a civil emergency, the Mayor of the City of Harvey may also in the interest of public safety and welfare make any or all of the following orders: (c) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing or giving away gasoline or other liquid flammable or combustible products in any container other than a gasoline tank properly affixed to a motor vehicle. (d) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing, dispensing or giving away of any firearms or ammunition of any character whatsoever.

Highland Park

134.001. *Definitions: For the purpose of this ordinance.* (A) The term "person" includes any individual, corporation, company, association, partnership, society or joint stock company.

(B) The term "hand gun" means any device, or part of a device, by whatever name known, which is designed or may be readily converted to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosive, expansion of gas or air, or escape of gas or air, having an over-all length of eighteen (18) inches or less and designed to be held and operated with and by one hand.

(C) The term "Chief of Police" means the head law enforcement officer of the City of Highland Park or his duly authorized agent.

134.002. *Manufacture, assembly, sale prohibited—special permit.* No person shall engage in the business of manufacturing, assembling or selling, within the corporate limits of the City of Highland Park, any hand gun as defined in Section 134.001 of this Code, except in compliance with the provisions of this Chapter. No person shall engage in the business of manufacturing, assembling or selling such hand guns without first having been granted a special permit therefor by the City Council. No such permit shall be granted to any person ineligible to register a hand gun in accordance with the requirements of Sections 134.007 and 134.010, nor to any person who fails to meet the standards for Federal and Illinois Dealer's licenses.

Joliet

32–19. *License required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling or to sell or offer to sell or give away to any person within the city any pistol, rifle, shotgun, revolver, Bowie knife, dagger or other weapons of like character without first securing a license to do so. * * *

32–21. *Sales to minors.* None of the articles governed by this article or of like character, shall be sold to any minor.

32–22. *Permit required for concealable weapons.* (a) No sale of any revolver, pistol, Bowie knife, or other deadly weapon which can be concealed on the person shall be made by any licensee under this article to any purchaser unless the purchaser shall first exhibit to the licensee a permit for the purchase thereof, issued by the chief of police of the city.

Kankakee

10–24. *Definitions.* For purposes of this article, a "civil emergency" is hereby defined to be:

(1) A riot or unlawful assembly characterized by the use of actual force or violence or any threat to use force if accompanied by three (3) or more persons acting together without authority of law or

(2) Any natural disaster or man-made calamity including flood, conflagration, cyclone, tornado, earthquake or explosion within the corporate limits of the city resulting in the death or injury of persons or the destruction of property to such an extent that extraordinary measures must be taken to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

10–27. *Authority to make certain orders.* After the proclamation of a civil emergency, the mayor of the city may also in the interest of public safety and welfare make any or all of the following orders:

(3) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing or giving away gasoline or other

liquid flammable or combustible products in any container other than a gasoline tank properly affixed to a motor vehicle.

(5) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing, dispensing or giving away of any firearms or ammunition of any character whatsoever.

(6) Order the closing of any or all establishments or portions thereof, the chief activity of which is the sale, distribution, dispensing or giving away of firearms or ammunition.

La Grange

63-3. *Fired ammunition—license.* Any person or corporation desiring a license for the sole purpose of keeping, selling, or giving away loaded ball cartridges or shot shells for use in rifles, pistols or shotguns shall be entitled to a license upon application made as provided in Chapter 28 of this code, provided that such licensee shall not have on hand at any time more than 25,000 rounds of such ammunition.

Lake Bluff

52.02. No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minor, any gun, pistol, fowling piece, or other firearm within the limits of the Village of Lake Bluff.

Lindenhurst

41.01. *Gun dealers—license required.* No person shall engage in the business of selling or sell or give away any pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billie, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so. * * *.

41.06. *Restrictions on sale or gift.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter or give away to any person within the village any deadly weapon mentioned in this section except to licensed dealers and to persons who have secured a permit for the purchase of such articles from the village marshal as herein required. This does not apply to sales made of such articles which are to be delivered or furnished outside the village.

41.07. *Permit to purchase weapon.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any deadly weapon mentioned in this section without first securing from the village marshal a permit to do so. * * *.

Lockport

15-1. *License—Manner of issuance.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of selling or to sell, or offer for sale or give away to any person within the City limits any pistol, rifle, shotgun, revolver, bowie-knife, dagger or other weapons of like character without securing a license to do so.

15-3. *Sale to minors.* None of the articles enumerated above, or of like character, shall be sold to any minor.

15-5. *Permit.* No sale of any revolver, pistol, bowie-knife, or other deadly weapons which can be concealed on the person shall be made by any licensee to any purchaser unless said purchaser shall first exhibit to said licensee a permit for the purchase thereof, issued by the Chief of Police of this City. It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to all minors or persons having been convicted of any crime.

Lombard

9.16.040. *Selling firearms to minors unlawful.* No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minor any gun, pistol or other firearm, in which any explosive substance can be used, within the limits of the village.

Maywood

8.259. *It shall be unlawful for any person* to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away, any pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billie, derringer, Bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license so to do.

8.265. *It shall be unlawful for any person* to purchase any deadly weapon mentioned in Section 8.259, which can be concealed on the person without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit so to do. * * *.

It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to any person having been convicted of any crime, and any minor. * * *.

8.268. *It shall be unlawful for any person* to engage in the business of repairing any pistol, revolver, derringer, or other firearm which can be concealed on the person without securing a license so to do.

McCook

9-10-3. *License to sell:* Firearms for the purposes of this Chapter are pistols, revolvers, guns, and small arms of a size and character that may be concealed upon or about the person. It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling or to sell, or give away, to any person, any firearms which are of such size or nature as may be concealed upon the person, without securing a license therefor. And no person, having secured such license, shall sell, loan, or give away, any such weapon to any person who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon.

9-10-4. *Purchasers of firearms:* No person shall be permitted to purchase a firearm without having secured a permit from the Chief of Police. Such permit shall not be issued to a criminal, vagabond, minor under eighteen (18) years of age or an alien. * * *

9-10-8. *Sale or gift:* No person shall sell or give to any alien or to any minor under the age of eighteen (18) years any firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person.

Melrose Park

93.1 *Generally:* * * * No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minor any gun, pistol, fowling piece or other firearm, within the corporate limits of the Village of Melrose Park. * * * No person, firm or corporation shall engage in the business of selling or sell or give away to any person within the Village of Melrose Park, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon, of light character which can be concealed on the person, and no person, firm or corporation having secured such a license, shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within the Village who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police or President of the Village to purchase such weapon in the manner hereinafter provided. * * *.

93.2 *License to sell firearms:* Any person, firm or corporation desiring a license authorizing the sale of any of the deadly weapons mentioned in the foregoing Section shall make application in writing to the President of the Village, setting out in such application the full name and residence of the applicant, if an individual, and if a firm or corporation the name and residence of each of its members or officers. Such application shall also set out the location at which it is intended or desired to conduct such business. * * *.

93.3 *Other requirements:* (b) It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police or the President of the Village a permit so to do. Before any such permit is granted, an application in writing shall be made therefore, setting forth in the application the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality and other elements of identification, of the person desiring such permit. Such application shall also contain a recommendation that the permit shall issue, from two persons who shall be known to the Chief of Police or the President as persons of reputation and residents of the Village at least one year, or who shall appear to be taxpayers residing within the Village.

Midlothian

6-4-4. *Sale to minors prohibited.* It shall be unlawful to sell, loan or give, to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years any BB gun, pellet gun, or other weapon capable of projecting or discharging projectiles of any type by any force, bean blowers, or any other dangerous or deadly weapon or instrument of like character.

It shall be unlawful to sell, loan or give to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years any ammunition, BB's or other projectiles which could be used as ammunition with any of the weapons referred to in the foregoing provisions of this Section.

6-4-8. *Shotguns; sale to minors.* It shall be unlawful to sell a shotgun or shotgun shells to any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years.

Moline

27-47. *Unlawful use of weapons.* A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly: * * *

(f) Possesses any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm; or

(g) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or carries any weapon from which more than eight (8) shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device, any shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen (18) inches in length, or any bomb, bombshell, grenade, bottle or other container containing an explosive substance, such as but not limited to black powder bombs and Molotov cocktails; or * * *

27-48. *Unlawful sale of firearms.* A person commits the offense of unlawful sale of firearms when he knowingly:

(a) Sells or gives any firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person to any person under eighteen (18) years of age; or

(b) Sells or gives any firearm to a person under twenty-one (21) years of age who has been convicted of a misdemeanor other than a traffic offense or adjudged delinquent; or

(c) Sells or gives any firearm to any narcotic addict * * *

(d) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this state or any other jurisdiction; or

(e) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who has been a patient in a mental hospital within the past five (5) years; or

(f) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who is mentally retarded; or

(g) Delivers any firearm, incidental to a sale, without withholding delivery of such firearm for at least seventy-two (72) hours after application for its purchase has been made. However, this subsection shall not apply to:

(1) The sale of a firearm to a law enforcement officer or a person who desires to purchase a firearm for use in promoting the public interest incident to his employment as a bank guard, armed truck guard, or other similar employment; or

(2) A mail order sale of a firearm to a nonresident of the state under which the firearm is mailed to a point outside the boundaries of the state; or

(3) The sale of a firearm to a nonresident of the state while at a showing or display recognized by the state department of public safety; or

(4) The sale of a firearm when another firearm is traded-in for the firearm purchased, in whole or in part; or

(5) The sale of a firearm to a dealer licensed under the Federal Firearms Act of the United States.

Morton Grove

132.100 *Selling deadly weapons; sales to minors.* (B) No person shall sell, give, loan, hire, barter, furnish, or offer to sell, give, loan, hire, barter or furnish to any minor within the village any gun, pistol, revolver, fowling-piece, or other firearm, or any toy gun, toy pistol, toy fowling-piece, or other toy firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, or any bowie knife, dirk, dagger, or other deadly weapon of a like character, * * *.

Niles

22–44. *Affidavit to purchase firearms.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person dealing in firearms to sell, barter, loan, or give away to any person within the village any pistol, revolver, or other firearm of like character which can be concealed upon the person, unless such person so purchasing or receiving such firearm shall have filed with the dealer an affidavit affirming the requirements stated below, and it shall be the duty of the person dealing in firearms to receive and keep such affidavit in a permanent file for inspection purposes. * * *

(b) The following persons are covered by the section and not eligible to purchase a firearm:

(1) Any person convicted of a felony;

(2) Any minor under the age of eighteen (18) years;

(3) A narcotic addict.

22–45. *Selling, furnishing firearms to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give, loan or furnish to any minor under the age of eighteen (18) years any gun, pistol, rifle, revolver or other firearm within the corporate limits of the village.

Northbrook

17.25. *Unlawful use of weapons.* A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly:

(a) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses, or carries any bludgeon, blackjack, sling-shot, sand-club, sand-bag, shotgun with a barrel less than 18 inches in length, metal knuckles or any knife, commonly referred to as a switchblade knife which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring, or other device in the handle of the knife; or

(f) Possesses any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm; or

(g) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses, or carries any weapon from which more than eight shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device.

(c) Paragraph 17.25(g) shall not apply to or affect any of the following: (1) Peace officers. (2) Wardens, superintendents, and keepers of prisons, penitentiaries, jails, and other institutions for the detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense. (3) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of the United States or the Illinois National Guard, while in the performance of their official duty. (4) Manufacture, transportation, or sale of machine guns to persons authorized under (1) through (3) of this paragraph 17.26 (c) to possess such, provided said machine guns are broken down in a non-functioning state or not immediately accessible. * * *.

Oak Park

45.1. *Definition of "firearms".* "Firearms" for the purposes of this chapter are pistols, revolvers, guns and small arms of a size and character that may be concealed upon or about the person.

45.2. *Sale of firearms and other weapons prohibited.* It shall be unlawful to sell any firearms, air guns, air pistols, spring guns or spring pistols or other device which is calculated or intended to propel or project a bullet, pellet, pointed arrow or similar projectile to any person who has been previously convicted of a crime or to any person under eighteen years of age or to an alien.

45.3. *Application to purchase firearms.* No person shall be permitted to purchase a firearm with out first filing an application therefor with the seller. * * * A copy of the application shall be forthwith furnished to the Chief of Police and no firearm shall be delivered to the purchaser until two days have elapsed from the filing of the application with the Chief of Police.

45.4. *License and permit to deal in firearms—required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling or to sell, or give away, to any person within the village, any firearms which are of such size or nature as may be concealed upon the person, without securing a license therefor.

45.9. *Defacing identification marks.* No person shall change, alter, remove or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification on any firearm. Possession of any firearm upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

45.10. *Sale, etc., of firearms to infants or aliens.* No person shall sell or give to any alien or to any minor under the age of eighteen years any firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person.

Oregon

8–6–3: *Firearms:* No person shall sell, loan, exchange, deliver or give away to any minor any gun, pistol, fowling piece or other firearm within the corporate limits of the City.

Peoria

41–4. *License to sell, etc.—Required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away, any pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billie, derringer, Bowie knife, dirk or other deadly weapon, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license so to do.

41.8. *Required certificate.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, or give away to any person within the city, any deadly weapon except, to licensed dealers, without first obtaining from the customer a signed statement in which the customer states that he is over twenty-one years of age, that he is not a drug addict, nor a fugitive from justice, nor under indictment, and that he has not been convicted of a crime of violence. The signature of the customer on such statement shall be witnessed by the person making such sale, exchange or loan.

41.11. *Restriction on sale.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter or give away, to any person within the city, any deadly weapon to any person known to him to be under twenty-one years of age, or of unsound mind, or under indictment, or a drug addict, or a fugitive from justice, or who has been convicted of a crime of violence.

Peoria Heights

1. *License required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling any pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billie, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so from the Village Clerk.

5. *Restrictions on sale or gift.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, or give away to any person within the Village any deadly weapon mentioned in Section 1 hereof, to any person known to him to be under twenty-one (21) years of age, of unsound mind, or under indictment, or a drug addict, or a fugitive from justice, or who has been convicted of a crime of violence.

Pinckneyville

39. *Minors not to have certain weapons.* No person, not being the father, guardian or employer of a minor, shall, by himself, agent, servant, or employee, directly or indirectly, sell, give, loan, hire or barter to any such minor, within the city, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, slung shot or other weapon of like character.

Rockford

7–260. *License required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of repairing or selling, or to repair, sell or give away to any person within the city a new or used pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of similar character which can be concealed upon the person, without first having secured a license.

7–261. *Permit to purchase.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase or receive as a gift any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed upon the person without first securing a permit from the chief of police, whose duty it shall be to refuse all permits to persons who have been convicted of any crime and all minors. * * *

7–262. *Sale to be to licensed dealers and holders of permits.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, exchange or give away to any person within the city, any pistol, revolver, derringer, dirk, or other weapon of like character which can be concealed upon the person, except to a licensed dealer and to persons who have secured a permit for the purchase of such articles from the chief of police.

7–263. *Sales to minors; displays.* It shall be unlawful for any person to give, loan, or sell any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon of similar character to any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years * * *.

Rolling Meadows

13–36. *Same—Handling, possession by minors.* (a) *Prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any parent or guardian of any child under the age of eighteen (18), to permit, suffer or allow any such child to handle or have in his possession within the city any cannon, gun, pistol or any toy gun, toy cannon, toy pistol, air gun or any other similar weapon which if discharged is of sufficient force or power to inflict bodily injury.

Skokie

27–17. *Permit.* It shall be unlawful for any person dealing in firearms to sell, barter, loan or give away to any person within the Village of Skokie, any pistol, revolver, or

other firearm of like character which can be concealed upon the person, unless such person so purchasing or receiving such firearm shall have secured a written permit for the purchase of such firearm, from the Chief of Police, * * *. It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permits to:

(A) All persons having been convicted of any crime;

(B) All minors.

27-18. *Minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan or furnish to any minor any gun, pistol, rifle, revolver or other firearm within the corporate limits of the Village.

South Beloit

18-10. *Unlawful use of weapons—prohibited.* (a) A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly: * * *;

(6) Posses any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm; or

(7) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses, or carries any weapon from which more than eight (8) shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device, any shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen (18) inches in length, or any bomb, bombshell, grenade, bottle, or other container containing an explosive substance, such as but not limited to black powder bomb and Molotov cocktails; or * * *.

32. *Firearms—canon—not to furnish to minors.* No person shall fire or discharge any gun, pistol, revolver, fowling-piece or other firearm within the corporate limits of the City, nor shoot, discharge or fire off any canon or piece of artillery in said City, and no person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minor any such gun, pistol, revolver, fowling-piece or other firearms. This shall not apply to officers and persons authorized by law to carry and use such firearms.

South Elgin

18. *Unlawful use of weapons.* No person shall commit the offense of unlawful use of weapons. A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly: (1) sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or carries any bludgeon, black-jack, slungshot, sand-club, sand-bag, shotgun with a barrel less than 18 inches in length, * * *.

(6) possess any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm.

Springfield

31.45. *Minors not to handle or possess firearms, air guns, etc.* It shall be unlawful for any parent or guardian of any child under the age of eighteen, to permit, suffer or allow any such child to handle or have in his possession within the city, any cannon, gun, pistol or any toy gun, toy cannon, toy pistol, air gun or any other similar weapon, or which if discharged is of sufficient force or power to inflict bodily injury.

Streamwood

19.1001. *Definition of firearm.* Firearm for the purpose of this article is a pistol, revolver, gun and small arms of a size and character that may be concealed upon or about the person.

19.1002. *Definition of deadly weapon.* A deadly weapon is a firearm as hereinabove defined including but not limited to knives, axes, hatchets, swords, black jacks, slingshot, razor, tear gas, bomb, any object containing noxious liquid, gas or substance.

19.1005. *Permit to purchase firearms.* No person shall be permitted to purchase a firearm without having secured a permit from the chief of police. Such permit shall not be issued to a criminal, vagabond, minor under eighteen years of age or an alien.

19.1006. *License and permit to deal in firearms.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling or to sell, or give away, to any person within the village, any firearms which are of such size or nature as may be concealed upon the person, without securing a license therefor. No person, having secured such license, shall sell, loan or give away, any such weapon to any person who has not secured a permit from the chief of police to purchase such weapon.

Summit

6-7-1: *License required:* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away, any pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billie, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon, any air rifle or air gun, or any toy firearms or other toy in the nature of a firearm in which any bullet, pellet, or other object can be expelled by means of air pressure or any explosive substance without securing a license so to do, and no person having secured such license shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within the Village who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon in the manner hereinafter provided.

6-7-5: *Permit required:* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any weapon described in Section 6-7-1 hereof, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit so to do. Before any such permit is granted, an application in writing shall be made therefor, setting forth in such application, the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality, and other elements of identification of such person desiring such permit. Such application shall also contain a recommendation from two (2) persons who shall appear to be taxpayers residing within the Village that the permit shall issue.

Tuscola

18-51. *Same—Selling or furnishing to minors.* Whoever, not being the father, guardian or employer of a minor by himself or agent, shall sell, give, loan, hire or barter to any minor within the corporate limits of the city, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other deadly weapon of like character, capable of being secreted upon the person shall be subject to penalty as provided by section 1-8 of this Code.

Urbana

21.56. *Weapons—infants.* Any person who, not being the father, guardian or employer of a minor, by himself or agent, shall sell, give, loan, hire or barter to any minor within the corporate limits of the city, any pistol, revolver, derringer, Bowie-knife, dirk or other deadly weapon of like character, capable of being secreted upon the person, shall be subject to the penalties set out in section 1.6 of this Code.

Venice

9-5-4: *Weapons:* No pawnbroker shall receive as a pledge or purchase any revolver, pistol, blackjack or sawed-off shotgun; and no pawnbroker shall display in his window or shop any such weapons for sale.

Wauconda

2103.3. *Unlawful use of weapons.* A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly: (1) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or carries any bludgeon, black-jack, sling-shot, sand-club, sand-bag, shotgun with barrel less than 18 inches in length * * *.

(6) Possesses any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm.

(7) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or carries any weapon from which more than 8 shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device.

2103.5. *Unlawful sale of firearms.* A person commits the offense of unlawful sale of firearms when he knowingly: (a) Sells or gives any firearms of a size which may be concealed upon the person to any person under 18 years of age.

(b) Sells or gives any firearm to any narcotic addict; or

(c) Sells or gives any firearm to any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction within 5 years from release from the penitentiary or within 5 years of conviction if penitentiary sentence has not been imposed.

2103.7 *Defacing identification marks of firearms.* (b) Possession of any firearm upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

Waukegan

44.16. *Dealers in deadly weapons.* (a) License Required. No person shall engage in the business of selling or sell or give away any pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billie, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so * * *.

(b) Approval. The Chief of Police shall approve the application before a license shall be issued.

(f) Restrictions on sale or gift. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter or give away to any person within the city any deadly weapon mentioned in this section except to licensed dealers and to persons who have secured a permit for the purchase of such articles from the Chief of Police as herein required. This does not apply to sales made of such articles which are to be delivered or furnished outside the city.

(g) Permit to purchase weapon. It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any deadly weapon mentioned in this section without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so. Before any such permit is granted, an application in writing shall be made therefor, setting forth in such application the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality, and other elements of identification of the person desiring such permit. It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to any person convicted of any crime, and any minor.

44.17. *Gunsmiths.* (a) License Required. No person shall engage in the business of repairing any pistol, revolver, derringer, or other firearm which can be concealed on the person without securing a license to do so * * *.

Western Springs

63.3 *Fixed ammunition—license.* Any person or corporation desiring a license for the sole purpose of keeping, selling, or giving away loaded ball cartridges or shot shells for use in rifles, pistols, or shotguns shall be entitled to a license upon application made as provided in chapter 27 of this code, provided that such licensee shall not have on hand at any one time more than 25,000 rounds of such ammunition.

Wheaton

17-83. *Enumeration of dangerous, deadly weapons.* The term "dangerous or deadly weapon" as used herein shall include pistols, revolvers, rifles or other firearms, daggers,

billies, bowie knives, and any other deadly weapons which, except for this article, may be lawfully possessed by any person.

17–84. *Selling, furnishing to minors; exceptions.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give, or loan to any minor under the age of eighteen (18) years any deadly or dangerous weapon. * * *

17–93. *License—required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling or otherwise dealing in dangerous or deadly weapons (hereafter called a dealer) in the city without securing a license therefor.

Wilmette

5–10.1. *License required;* * * *. It is unlawful for any person to engage in the business of making, selling, or repairing firearms of any type, size or description without first having obtained a license therefor.

5–10.2. *Permit to purchase.* It shall be unlawful for any person dealing in firearms to sell, barter, loan or give away to any person within the Village of Wilmette firearms of any type, size or description, unless such person so purchasing or receiving such firearm shall have secured a written permit for the purchase of such firearm, from the Chief of Police. * * *

It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permits to:

(a) All persons having been convicted of a crime.

(b) All minors.

Winnetka

5–44. *Weapons.* No pawnbroker shall receive as a pledge or purchase any revolver, pistol, machine gun, blackjack or sawed-off shotgun, and no pawnbroker shall display in his window or shop any such weapons for sale.

13–51. *Weapons—Sale to minors prohibited.* No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minor any gun, pistol or other firearm, or any air gun or ammunition for any firearm or air gun, within the limits of the village.

Zion

28–1. *Unlawful use or carrying of weapons—defined.* (a) A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly:

(6) Possesses any device or attachment of any kind designed, used, or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm; or

(7) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or carries any weapon from which more than eight (8) shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device, any shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen (18) inches in length, or any bomb, bombshell, grenade, bottle or other container containing an explosive substance, such as but not limited to black powder bombs and Molotov cocktails; * * *

28–14. *To be licensed.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away, any pistol, revolver, dagger, stiletto, billy, derringer, Bowie knife, dirk, or other deadly weapon which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so.

28–20. *Restrictions on sale or gift.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, or give away to any person within the city any deadly weapon mentioned in this article except to licensed dealers and to persons who have secured a permit for the purchase of such articles from the chief of police as hereinafter required. This section shall not apply to sales made of such articles which are to be delivered or furnished outside the city.

28–21. *Permit required to purchase; application.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any deadly weapon mentioned in this article which can be concealed on the person without first securing from the chief of police a permit so to do. Before any such permit is granted, an application in writing shall be made therefor, setting forth in such application the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality, and other elements of identification of the person desiring such permit.

28–34. *License required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of repairing any pistol, revolver, derringer, or other firearm which can be concealed on the person without securing a license so to do.

INDIANA

State Law

IND. STATS. ANN. (BURNS) TITLE 10

10–4701. *Intoxicated persons—Sale or gift of weapons to.*—Whoever sells, barters, gives, or delivers any pistol, dirk, bowie-knife, dagger, or any other dangerous or deadly weapon, to any person at the time in a state of intoxication, knowing him or her to be in a state of intoxication, or to any person who is in the habit of becoming intoxicated, and knowing him or her to be a person who is in the habit of becoming intoxicated, shall upon conviction be fined in any sum not exceeding one thousand dollars ($1,000) or imprisoned in the county jail not less than thirty (30) days nor more than six (6) months or both such fine or imprisonment in the discretion of the court.

10–4702. *Minors—Sale or gift of weapons to.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter or give to any other person under the age of twenty-one (21) years any pistol, dirk or bowie-knife, slung-shot, knucks or other deadly weapon that can be worn or carried concealed upon or about the person, or to sell, barter or give to any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years any cartridges manufactured and designed to be used in a pistol or revolver. Any person who shall violate any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction, shall be fined not less than five dollars ($5.00) nor more than fifty dollars ($50.00).

10–4712. *Machine guns and bombs—Ownership, possession, or control.* Whoever shall be the owner of, or have in his possession, or under his control, in an automobile, or in any other way, a machine gun or bomb loaded with explosives, poisonous or dangerous gases, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof, shall be imprisoned for a term of not less than one (1) year nor more than five (5) years.

10–4713. *Machine guns and bombs—Operation and discharge.* Whoever shall discharge, fire off, or operate any loaded machine gun, or whoever shall drop from an airplane, automobile, or from any building or structure, or who shall throw, hurl, or drop from ground or street, or keep in his possession and under his control any bomb filled with deadly or dangerous explosives, or dangerous or poisonous gases, shall be deemed guilty of a felony and upon conviction shall be imprisoned for a term of not less than two (2) nor more than ten (10) years.

10–4714. *Machine guns and bombs—Exceptions from application of act.* The provisions of this act shall not be construed to apply to any of the following named persons and acts, nor to apply under any of the following described circumstances, to wit: (a) To members of the military or naval forces of the United States, National Guard of Indiana, or Indiana State Guard, when on duty or practicing; (b) To machine guns or bombs kept for display as relics and which are rendered harmless and not usable; (c) To any of the police, sheriffs or other officers of this state or the United States of America charged with the duty of law enforcement while acting within the scope of their employment and in connection with and in the furtherance of their duties; (d) to persons lawfully engaged in the display, testing or use of fireworks; or (e) to persons, firms, agencies of the state government; or corporations and the employees, servants or agents of such persons, firms, agencies, or corporations authorized or permitted by law to engage in and engaged in the business of manufacturing, assembling, conducting research on or testing machine guns, bombs, airplanes, tanks, armored vehicles or ordinance [ordnance] equipment or supplies while or when acting within the scope of and in furtherance of such business.

10–4734. *Uniform firearms act—definitions.* (a) The term "Pistol," as used in this chapter, means any firearms with barrel less than sixteen (16) inches in length or any firearm with overall length of less than twenty-six (26) inches.

(b) "Crime of violence," as used in this chapter applies to and includes any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same, namely, murder, voluntary manslaughter, kidnaping, kidnaping for the purpose of ransom, rape, malicious mayhem, assault or assault and battery with intent to commit a felony, robbery, bank robbery, automobile banditry, burglary in the first or second degree.

(c) "Person," as used in this chapter, includes firm, partnership, association or corporation.

10–4739. *Delivery to minors and others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of eighteen (18) or to one who he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

10–4740. *Regulation of sales.* No seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until forty-eight (48) hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, and, when delivered, said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. At the time of applying for the purchase for a pistol the purchaser shall sign in triplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address, occupation, color, place of birth, the date and hour of application, the caliber, make, model, and manufacturer's number of the pistol to be purchased and a statement that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence. The seller shall within six (6) hours after such application, sign and attach his address and forward by registered mail one (1) copy of such statement to the chief of police of the municipality or the sheriff of the county of which the seller is a resident; the duplicate duly signed by the seller shall within seven (7) days be sent by him with his address to the superintendent of the state police; the triplicate he shall retain for six (6) years. This section shall not apply to sales at wholesale.

10–4740a. *Interstate firearms sales.*—Any resident of this state who is eighteen (18) years of age or over and not otherwise prohibited by IC 1971, 35–23–4–6 [§ 10–4739], IC 1971, 35–1–79–3 [§ 10–4702], or IC 1971, 35–23–5–1 [§ 10–4736], or any applicable law of another state or the United States from obtaining, possessing, or using a fire-

arm, may purchase or obtain a rifle, shotgun or ammunition for either a rifle or shotgun in Ohio, Kentucky, Michigan or Illinois. Any resident of those states who is eighteen (18) years of age or over and not otherwise prohibited by IC 1971, 35–23–4–6 [§ 10–4739], IC 1971, 35–1–79–3 [§ 10–4702], or IC 1971, 35–23–5–1 [§ 10–4701] or the laws of his domicile or of the United States from obtaining, possessing, or using a firearm in this state or his home state, may purchase or obtain a rifle, shotgun, or ammunition for either a rifle or shotgun in this state. Any such transaction shall be for the purposes and under the conditions prescribed by the "Gun Control Act of 1968," 82 Stat. 1213, 18 U.S.C. 922(B)(3). [IC 1971, 35–23–10–1, as added by Acts 1971, P.L. 467, § 1, p. —.]

10-4743. *Prohibited transfers.* No person shall make any loan secured by a mortgage, deposit, or pledge of a pistol; nor shall any person lend or give a pistol to another or otherwise deliver a pistol contrary to the provisions of this chapter.

10-4744. *False statements.* No person shall, in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

10-4745. *Alteration of identifying marks prohibited.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

10-4746. *Firearms excepted from chapter.* This chapter shall not apply to antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms (and possessed as firearms) and possessed as curiosities of ornaments.

Hammond

27-201. *Explosives—Permit.* 1. No person or corpoartion shall keep, sell or offer for sale, or give away, anywhere within the City any gunpowder, guncotton, giant powder, dynamite, nitroglycerine, fulminate of mercury, or other high explosives of similar nature, in any quantity, whether in bulk or made up or kept in packages or cartridges, or kept, sell or offer for sale, or give away, anywhere within the City, any loaded paper or metallic shot shells or cartridges designed or intended to be used for shot guns, pistols, rifles or other firearms, or percussion caps or primers with or without anvils, without a license permit issued for that purpose as hereinafter provided; Provided however that nothing herein contained shall be held to prevent any person from keeping on his own premises, for his own use, a quantity of gunpowder not exceeding one pound, or loaded shells or cartridges not exceeding five hundred in number.

Indianapolis

10-607. *Firearms for minors.* No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minor, under the age of eighteen years, any gun, pistol, or other firearm, or any toy gun, toy pistol, or other toy firearm in which any explosive substance is or can be used, within the city; except that minors over fifteen years of age may be permitted, with the consent of their parents or guardians, to use firearms on the premises of a duly licensed shooting gallery, gun club, or rifle club, or to shoot game birds, in accordance with other provisions of this code, or the law.

10-1008. *Selling weapons to narcotic users, etc.* No person shall sell, give, barter, exchange, lend, or otherwise dispose of, or place in the possession of any known, or suspected, habitual user of narcotics, or any known, or suspected, criminal or person with criminal purpose, any type of machine-gun or sawed-off shotgun, or pistol, or revolver, or ammunition therefor, or any knucks, billy, sandbag, dagger, dirk, bowie-knife, or stiletto, or any spring gun, or sword-cane, or any other dangerous weapon of any similar character, which may be carried or concealed on or about the person and which are commonly used and fit to be used unlawfully to inflict harm on or to any person.

Marion

1. *Sale and use of firearms by minors.* Be it ordained by the Common Council of the City of Marion, that it shall be and is hereby declared to be unlawful for any person to sell or give away within this city, to any minor, any rifle or gun for shooting powder and ball, or any air rifle, air gun, flipper or sling shot or other gun, rifle or device for shooting and propelling missiles and it shall be unlawful for any minor to have in his possession any such gun, rifle, flipper, sling shot or device on any of the public streets, alleys, lanes, avenues or commons of said city.

New Whiteland

8. *Selling weapons to narcotic users, etc.* No person shall sell, give, barter, exchange, lend or otherwise dispose of, or place in the possession of any known, or suspected, habitual user of narcotics, or any known, or suspected, criminal or person with criminal purpose, any type of machine-gun or sawed-off shotgun, or pistol, or revolver, or ammunition therefor, or any knucks, billy, sandbag, dagger, dirk, bowie knife, or stilletto, or any spring gun, or sword-cane, or any other dangerous weapon of any similar character, which may be carried or concealed on or about the person and which are commonly used and fit to be used unlawfully to inflict harm on or to any person; or any tools or devices or jimmies, commonly used for burglary: Provided, however, that ordinary pocket-knives, with blades not exceeding five inches in length and as so known and sold in legitimate trade, shall not be included in the terms of this section, and also that the provisions of this section shall not apply to any military forces, peace officers, or other persons so excepted by law for the possession, use, or disposal of any such things.

IOWA

State Law

IOWA CODE ANN.

695.18. *Sale of dangerous weapons prohibited.* It shall be unlawful to sell, to keep for sale, or offer for sale, loan, or give away, dirk, dagger, stiletto, metallic knuckles, sandbag, or skull cracker, silencer, and no pistol or revolver shall be sold to any person under the age of twenty-one years. The provisions of this section shall not prevent the selling or keeping for sale of hunting and fishing knives.

695.19 *Dealer's permit to sell.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, association, or corporation to engage in the business of selling, keeping for sale, exchange, or to give away to any person within the state, any revolver, pistol, or pocket billy, or other weapons of a like character which can be concealed on the person, without first securing a permit from the proper officials having authority to issue such permit.

695.26. *Selling firearms to minors.* No person shall knowingly sell, present, or give any pistol or revolver to any minor. Any violation of this section shall be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five nor more than one hundred dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail not less than ten nor more than thirty days. Nothing herein contained shall prohibit the sale of ammunition to minors who have been licensed to hunt by the state of Iowa and to those minors who by reason of hunting on their own premises are not required by law to have a hunting license.

695.29 *Purchase or sale of firearms in contiguous states.* A resident of Iowa not otherwise precluded by applicable law, may purchase firearms, rifles, shotguns, ammunition, reloading components, or firearms accessories in states contiguous to Iowa. This authorization is enacted in conformance with Gun Control Act of 1968, 18 U.S.C. section nine hundred twenty-two (922)(b)(3)(A). In the event that presently enacted federal restrictions on the purchase of firearms, rifles, shotguns, ammunition, reloading components, or firearms accessories are repealed by the United States Congress or set aside by courts of competent jurisdiction, this section shall in no way be interpreted to prohibit or restrict the purchase of firearms, shotguns, rifles, ammunition, reloading components, or firearms accessories by residents of Iowa otherwise competent to purchase the same in contiguous or other states.

A dealer licensed in Iowa may sell or deliver a rifle or shotgun, and a collector licensed in Iowa may sell or deliver a rifle or shotgun if it is a curio or relic, to a resident of an adjacent state, if the purchaser's state of residence permits such sale or delivery by law, the sale fully complies with the legal conditions of Iowa and the adjacent state, and the purchaser and licensee have, prior to the sale or delivery for sale of the rifle or shotgun, complied with all the requirements of the Federal Gun Control Act of 1968.

696.1. *Possession.* No person, firm, partnership, or corporation, except law enforcement officers, shall knowingly have in his or its possession or under his or its control any machine gun of any nature or kind.

696.2. *Aiding possession.* No person, firm, partnership, or corporation shall do any act with the intent to enable any other person, firm, partnership, or corporation to obtain possession of such gun.

696.4. *Exceptions.* Sections 696.1 to 696.3, inclusive, shall not apply to:

1. Peace officers as herein provided.

2. Persons who are members of the national guards.

3. Persons in the service of the government of the United States.

4. Banks.

696.5. *Interpretative clause.* Section 696.4 shall not be construed to exempt any person therein specified when the possession charged had no connection with the official duties or service of said person.

696.6. *Relics* It shall be a defense that the machine gun or machine which the accused is charged with possessing was a gun which was in general use prior to November 11, 1918, and was, prior to the commencement of the prosecution, rendered permanently unfit for use, and was possessed solely as a relic.

696.7. *Additional exception.* This chapter shall not apply to any person or persons, firm, or corporation engaged or interested in the improvement, the invention, or manufacture of firearms.

697.10 *Definitions.* As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates:

1. "Explosive device" means any material, container containing a chemical compound or mixture that is commonly used or intended for the purpose of producing an explosion, that contains any oxidizing and combustible materials or other ingredients, in such proportions, quantities or packing that an igni-

tion by fire, by friction, by concussion or by detonation of any part of the compound or mixture may cause such a sudden generation of highly heated gases that the resultant gaseous pressures are capable of producing destructive effects on contiguous objects.

2. "Incendiary device" means any inflammable material or container containing an inflammable liquid or material whose ignition, by fire, friction, concussion, detonation, or other method is intended to produce destructive effects primarily through combustion rather than explosion.

3. "Molotov cocktail" means a breakable container containing an explosive or inflammable liquid or other substance, having a wick or similar device capable of being ignited, and may be described as either an explosive or incendiary device. A "molotov cocktail" is not intended to mean a device commercially manufactured primarily for the purpose of illumination or other such uses.

697.11 *Unlawful materials—exceptions.* It shall be unlawful for any person to receive, possess, sell, purchase, or manufacture a bomb, bombshell, grenade, or incendiary or explosive device including but not limited to black powder bombs and molotov cocktails, or, with intent to assemble them, the materials which may be assembled into any such device and any person violating any of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a felony and shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than two thousand dollars or by imprisonment in the penitentiary or men's or women's reformatory for not more than five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, or by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than six months; provided, however, that this section shall not apply to military and law-enforcement agencies and their personnel, and persons, firms, or corporations engaged in business, occupational or recreational use of commercial explosives, fireworks, firearms, or ammunition when possession and use is otherwise authorized or permitted by law. Section 697.10 and this Section shall have no application to the possession or sale of rifle, pistol, or shotgun ammunition; nor shall it prohibit the use, sale, or possession of primers, percussion caps, brass, powder, and other components and supplies for hand loading or reloading rifle, pistol, or shotgun ammunition or loading muzzle-loading arms, where the same is for lawful purposes.

Cedar Rapids

63.16. *Prohibition against bombs.* No person shall sell, manufacture, produce, distribute, purchase, carry, possess or use any bomb, bombshell, grenade, bottle or other container containing an explosive, flammable, noxious gas, or chemical substance, such as but not limited to black powder bombs and Molotov cocktails. The provisions of this section shall not apply to any duly constituted police or military authorities or peace officers in the discharge of their duties.

Des Moines

26-11. *Report to chief of police.* Every secondhand dealer, or other merchant, shopkeeper or dealer who shall purchase or receive from any person any guns, pistols, or parts thereof, shall within twenty-four hours after purchasing or receiving such articles report the same in writing to the chief of police, * * *.

No person purchasing or receiving any such article shall melt up, destroy or dispose of the same without making such report or within fifteen days after such report is made, except upon written permit from the chief of police.

Marshalltown

75. *It shall be unlawful:* 13. *Weapons—Minors.* To sell, loan or give any pistol or revolver to any person under the age of 21 years.

14. *Sale of arms—license.* To sell or keep for sale or exchange or to give away to any person, any revolver, pistol, pocket billy, or other weapon of a like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing a permit from the proper officer, having authority to issue such permit.

Sac City

(e) *Sales to intoxicated persons and minors.* Purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to, any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of 18 years.

KANSAS

State Law

KAN. STAT. ANN. TITLE 21

21-4201. *Unlawful use of weapons.* (1) Unlawful use of weapons is knowingly: (a) Selling, manufacturing, purchasing, possessing or carrying any bludgeon, sandclub, shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen (18) inches in length, metal knuckles or any knife, commonly referred to as a switchblade, which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle of the knife, or any knife having a blade that opens or falls or is ejected into position by the force of gravity or by an outward, downward, or centrifugal thrust or movement; or

(g) Selling, manufacturing, purchasing, possessing or carrying any firearm designed to discharge or capable of discharging automatically more than once by a single function of the trigger.

(2) *Exemptions.* (a) Subsections (1) (a), (b), (c), (d) and (g) of this section shall not apply to or affect any of the following: (i) Law enforcement officers, or any person summoned by any such officers to assist in making arrests or preserving the peace while actually engaged in assisting such officer; (ii) Wardens, superintendents and keepers of prisons, penitentiaries, jails and other institutions for the detention of persons accused or convicted of crime; (iii) Members of the armed services or reserve forces of the United States or the Kansas national guard while in the performance of their official duty; (iv) Manufacture of, transportation to, or sale of weapons to person authorized under (i) through (iii) of this subsection to possess such weapons.

(b) Subsection (1) (d) of this section shall not apply to or affect the following: (i) Watchmen while actually engaged in the performance of the duties of their employment; or (ii) Licensed hunters or fishermen while engaged in hunting or fishing; or (iii) Persons licensed as private detectives by the state of Kansas, detectives or special agents regularly employed by railroad companies or other corporations to perform full-time security or investigative service.

21-4203. *Unlawful disposal of firearms.* (1) Unlawful disposal of firearms is knowingly:

(a) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long to any person under eighteen (18) years of age; or

(b) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearms to any habitual drunkard or narcotic addict; or

(c) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long to any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction if such sale, gift or transfer is made to such convicted person within five (5) years after his release from the penitentiary or within five (5) years after his conviction if the defendant has not been imprisoned in the penitentiary.

(2) Unlawful disposal of firearms is a class A misdemeanor.

21-4204. *Unlawful possession of a firearm.* (1) Unlawful possession of a firearm is:

(a) Possession of any firearm by an habitual drunkard or narcotics addict; or

(b) Possession of a firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long by a person who, within five (5) years after his release from the penitentiary or within five (5) years after his conviction if the defendant has not been imprisoned in the penitentiary.

(2) Violation of subsection (1)(a) of this section is a class B misdemeanor; violation of subsection (1)(b) is a class D felony.

21-4205. *Defacing identification marks of a firearm.* (1) Defacing identification marks of a firearm is the intentional changing, altering, removing or obliterating the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification of any firearm.

(2) Possession of any firearm upon which any such mark shall have been intentionally changed, altered, removed or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, or obliterated the same.

(3) Defacing identification marks of a firearm is a class B misdemeanor.

21-4206. *Confiscation and disposition of weapons.* (1) Upon conviction of a violation of sections 21-4201, 21-4202 or 21-4204 of this article, any weapon seized in connection therewith shall remain in the custody of the trial court.

(2) Any stolen weapon so seized and detained, when no longer needed for evidentiary purposes, shall be returned to the person entitled to posession, if known. All other confiscated weapons when no longer needed for evidentiary purposes, shall in the discretion of the trial court, be destroyed, preserved as county property, or sold and the proceeds of such sale shall be paid to the county general fund.

21-4209. *Unlawful disposal of explosives.* (1) Unlawful disposal of explosives is knowingly selling, giving or otherwise transferring any explosive or detonating substance to: (a) A person under eighteen (18) years of age; or (b) An habitual drunkard or narcotic addict; or (c) A person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction within five (5) years after his release from a penal institution or within five (5) years after his conviction if he has not been imprisoned. (2) Unlawful disposal of explosives is a class A misdemeanor.

KANS. STAT. ANN. TITLE 48

48-1801. *Public crisis or emergency; proclamation by governor, when; contents and scope of proclamation; powers and duties of governor; orders, rules and regulations.* During times of public crisis resulting from disaster, rioting, catastrophe or other public emergency within this state, or reasonable apprehension of immediate danger thereof, the governor may, upon his own volition or upon application of the mayor of any city or the person legally acting for the mayor in his absence or the county attorney of any county or the attorney general of the state proclaim a state of emergency. Prior to the issuance of such proclamation, the governor

shall find by investigation or otherwise that because of disaster, rioting, catastrophe or other emergency condition, the public peace and safety is imperiled, that human life and property is endangered by such emergency conditions and that the normal and ordinary processes of state and local government are inadequate to safeguard the public peace and safety and the lives and property of citizens.

The proclamation of the governor shall recite his findings, shall declare that a state of public emergency exists, and shall designate the boundaries of the affected area. Following such proclamation or declaration, the governor may promulgate such reasonable orders, rules and regulations as he deems necessary to protect life and property, or to bring the emergency situation within the affected area under control. Without limiting the scope of the same, said orders, rules and regulations may provide for the control of traffic, including public and private transportation, within the area or any section thereof; designation of specific zones within the area in which occupancy and use of buildings and ingress and egress of persons and vehicles may be prohibited or regulated; control of places of amusement and assembly, and of persons on public streets and thoroughfares; establishment of a curfew; control of the sale, transportation and use of alcoholic beverages and liquors and cereal malt beverages; control of the possession, sale, carrying and use of firearms, other dangerous weapons, and ammunition; and control of the storage, use, and transportation of explosives, or inflammable materials or liquids deemed to be dangerous to public safety. Such orders, rules and regulations shall be effective from the time and in the manner prescribed in such orders, rules and regulations and shall be made public as provided therein. Such orders, rules and regulations may be amended, modified, or rescinded from time to time by the governor during the pendancy of the emergency, but shall cease to be in effect upon declaration by the governor that the emergency no longer exists.

48-1903. *Purchase or receipt of rifle or shotgun in contiguous state by resident of Kansas; restrictions.* It is hereby declared to be lawful for a resident of this state to purchase or receive delivery of a rifle or shotgun in a state contiguous to this state, subject to the following restrictions and requirements:

(a) The sale must fully comply with the legal conditions of sale in both such states; and

(b) Prior to the sale or delivery for sale of the rifle or shotgun, the purchaser and the licensee must have complied with all of the requirements of section 922(c) of the federal gun control act of 1968, applicable to interstate transactions other than at the licensee's business premises.

Atchison

21-124. *Unlawful use of weapons.* (1) Prohibited uses. Unlawful use of weapons is knowingly:

(a) Selling, manufacturing, purchasing, possessing or carrying any bludgeon, sand-club, shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen (18) inches in length, metal knuckles or any knife, commonly referred to as a switch-blade, which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle of the knife, or any knife having a blade that opens or falls or is ejected into position by the force of gravity or by an outward, downward, or centrifugal thrust or movement; or * * *.

21-129. *Unlawful disposal of firearms.* (1) Unlawful disposal of firearms is knowingly:

(a) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long to any person under eighteen (18) years of age; or

(b) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearms to any habitual drunkard or narcotic addict; or

(c) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long to any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction if such sale, gift or transfer is made to such convicted person within five (5) years after his release from the penitentiary or within five (5) years after his conviction if the defendant has not been imprisoned in the penitentiary.

21-130. *Defacing identification marks of a firearm.* (1) Defacing identification marks of a firearm is the intentional changing, altering, removing or obliterating the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification of any firearm.

(2) Possession of any firearm upon which any such mark shall have been intentionally changed, altered, removed or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, or obliterated the same.

Cherryvale

10-138. *Firearms in possession of minors.* Every minor who shall have in his possession any pistol, revolver, or toy pistol by which cartridges may be exploded or any dirk, bowie knife, brass knucks, slung shot, or other dangerous weapons, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

10-139. *Firearms, furnishing to minors.* Every person who shall trade, give, loan, or otherwise furnish any pistol, revolver, toy pistol, or any dirk, bowie knife, brass knucks, slung shot or other dangerous weapons to any minor, or any person of unsound mind, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Concordia

15-37. *Unlawful use of weapons generally.* 15-37(a). The following acts shall constitute unlawful use of weapons and a misdemeanor: (1) Selling, manufacturing, purchasing, possessing or carrying any bludgeon, sand-club, shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen (18) inches in length, metal knuckles or any knife, commonly referred to as a switchblade, which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle of the knife, or any knife having a blade that opens or falls or is ejected into position by the force of gravity or by an outward, downward, or centrifugal thrust or movement; * * *.

(6) Possessing any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm.

15-40. *Unlawful disposal of firearms.* Unlawful disposal of firearms is knowingly:

(1) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long to any person under eighteen (18) years of age; or

(2) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearms to any habitual drunkard or narcotic addict; or

(3) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long to a person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction if such sale, gift or transfer is made to such convicted person within five (5) years after his release from the penitentiary or within five (5) years after his conviction if the defendant has not been imprisoned in the penitentiary.

Dodge City

20-118. *Unlawful use of weapons.* (1) *Prohibited uses. Unlawful use of weapons is knowingly:* (a) Selling, manufacturing, purchasing, possessing or carrying any bludgeon, sand-club, shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen (18) inches in length,

(f) Possessing any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm.

20-121. *Unlawful disposal of firearms.* (1) Unlawful disposal of firearms is knowingly: (a) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long to any person under eighteen (18) years of age; or (b) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearms to any habitual drunkard or narcotic addict; or (c) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long to any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction if such sale, gift or transfer is made to such convicted person within five (5) years after his release from the penitentiary or withi five (5) years after his conviction if the defendant has not been imprisoned in the penitentiary.

20-122. *Defacing identification marks of a firearm.* (1) Defacing identification marks of a firearm is the intentional changing, altering, removing or obliterating the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification of any firearm. (2) Possession of any firearm upon which any such mark shall have been intentionally changed, altered, removed or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, or obliterated the same.

Hutchison

24-1001. *Unlawful use of weapons.* (a) Unlawful use of weapons is knowingly: * * *.

(6) Possessing any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm.

(7) Selling, manufacturing, purchasing, possessing or carrying any firearm designed to discharge or capable of discharging automatically more than once by a single function of the trigger.

24-1003. *Unlawful disposal of firearms. Unlawful disposal of firearms is knowingly:* (1) Selling, giving or other wise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long to any person unde- eighteen (18) years of age; or

(2) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearms to any habitual drunkard or narcotic addict; or

(3) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long to any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction if such sale, gift or transfer is made to such convicted person within five (5) years after his release from the penitentiary or within five (5) years after his conviction if the offender has not been imprisoned in the penitentiary.

Independence

17-212. *Furnishing weapons to minors.* Any person who shall sell, trade, give, loan or otherwise furnish any pistol, revolver or toy pistol by which cartridges or caps may be exploded, or any dirks, Bowie knife, brass knuckles, slung shots or other dangerous weapons to any minor, or to any person of notoriously unsound mind shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined in any sum not exceeding One Hundred Dollars ($100), or be imprisoned not to exceed thirty (30) days, or be both so fined and imprisoned.

17-213. *Possession of weapons.* Any person who shall have in his possession any pistol, revolver, or toy pistol by which cartridge may be exploded or any dirk, Bowie knife, brass knuckles, slung shots or other dangerous weapons shall, upon conviction thereof,

be fined in any sum not exceeding One Hundred Dollars ($100), or be imprisoned not to exceed thirty (30) days, or be both so fined and imprisoned.

Junction City

18-3a101. *Registration.* 1. From and after the effective date of this ordinance, no pistol, revolver or other firearm with a barrel less than 10 inches in length shall be sold in the City of Junction City, Kansas, unless the purchaser thereof shall have first obtained a registration certificate to be issued by the Chief of Police of the City.

18-3a103. *Persons not eligible for certificate of registration.* 3. No certificate of registration shall be issued to any of the following classes of persons:

a. Any person under the age of 21 years.

b. Any person convicted of a felony as defined in K.S.A. 21-2611.

c. Any person who is addicted to the use of narcotics or is mentally retarded or is an habitual drunkard.

18-3a104. *Waiting period.* 4. No firearms as herein described shall be delivered into the possession of the purchaser thereof until a period of 48 hours shall have transpired from the time of issuance of such certificate of registration and said certificate shall have been presented to the seller.

18-3a105. *Exclusions.* 5. The provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply to any duly authorized police officer, marshal, sheriff, constable, or other law enforcement officer designated by the federal, state, county or municipal governments, who purchase weapons to be used in the performance of their duties.

Kansas City

39-4. *Permit to purchase or receive pistol or revolver—Required; exceptions.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan for a consideration or give, or purchase, borrow for a consideration or accept as a gift, any pistol, revolver, or gun of any kind, with a barrel less than nine (9) inches long, unless the purchaser, borrower or person accepting the same has then and there a permit, dated less than ten (10) days prior to such sale, loan or gift, issued by the chief of police, authorizing such person to purchase or accept a pistol or revolver. Such permit must be retained by the vendor and returned to the chief of police with a complete description of the gun sold within three (3) days of the sale.

This section shall not apply to sales of collector's items made and consummated at hobbyists' conventions, nor to firearms that do not use a fixed metallic cartridge.

39-6. *Safety*—issuance. After fifteen (15) days, the Chief of Police may, in his discretion, issue such permit required by Section 39-4 to any person filing the proper application, except dope addicts, alcoholics, or persons having been convicted of a crime involving violence or the use of firearms, and upon obtaining a clearance from the F.B.I. Identification Division for the applicant.

39-7. *Small firearms to be stamped with trade mark, name of maker, model and serial number.* No dealer in firearms, either at wholesale or retail, shall have in his possession for the purpose of sale or sell any pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, unless such firearm has plainly and permanently stamped, upon the metallic portion thereof, the trade mark, the name of the maker, the model and factory serial number thereof, which number shall not be the same as that of any other such weapon of the same model made by the same maker. No person within the city shall lease, buy or in any wise procure the possession of any pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, unless such firearm is stamped as required by this section.

Nothing in this section shall be considered or construed as forbidding or making it unlawful for a dealer in or manufacturer of pistols, revolvers or other firearms of a size which may be concealed upon the person, located in this city, to ship into other states or foreign countries any such articles, whether stamped as required by this section or not so stamped.

Leavenworth

14-1001. *Unlawful use of weapons.* Rules and regulations relating to use of weapons and subsequent exemptions shall be as follows: a. Unlawful Use of Weapons is knowingly:

1. Selling, manufacturing, purchasing, possession or carrying any bludgeon, sandclub, shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen inches (18") in length, metal knuckles or any knife, commonly referred to as a switchblade, which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle of the knife, or any knife having a blade that opens or falls or is ejected into position by the force of gravity or by an outward, downward, or centrifugal thrust or movement; * * *.

6. Possession of any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm.

7. Selling, manufacturing, purchasing, possessing or carrying any firearm designed to discharge or capable of discharging automatically more than once by a single function of the trigger.

14-1003. *Unlawful disposal of firearms.* Unlawful disposal of firearms is knowingly: a. Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches (12") long to any person under eighteen (18) years of age; b. Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearms to any habitual drunkard or narcotic addict; c. Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches (12") long to any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction if such sale, gift or transfer is made to such convicted person within five (5) years after his release from the penitentiary or within five (5) years after his conviction if the offender has not been imprisoned in the penitentiary.

14-1016. *Molotov cocktails.* Unlawful possession, use and transportation of "Molotov Cocktail" is the transporting, use or possession or control of a container of incendiary or explosive material, liquid, solvent or mixture, equipped with a fuse, wick or other detonating device of a kind commonly known as "Molotov Cocktail."

Manhattan

2609-1. From and after the effective date of this ordinance, no person, partnership or corporation, regularly engaged in the sale of pistols, revolvers or other firearms with a barrel less than 10 inches, may deliver possession of such firearms, until the expiration of forty-eight (48) hours from the date the sale of said firearm is consummated. For the purpose of this ordinance, a sale of firearms shall be deemed consummated when the dealer shall have received a written commitment from the buyer legally binding the latter to purchase said firearm.

2609-2. Any dealer subject to the provisions of Section 1 hereof shall forthwith upon the consummation of the sale of such firearms as defined herein, report such sale to the Chief of Police of Manhattan, Kansas, within twenty-four (24) hours after the consummation of the sale of said firearm, describing therein the firearms sold. The description shall contain the serial number, caliber and make or manufacturer of the firearm if such information is available. Further, the Chief of Police shall be notified of the purchaser's name and address and the date and time when the possession of said firearm will occur.

2609-3. Any dealer who shall violate or fail to comply with the provisions of this ordinance, or any person who as a buyer of such firearms shall give false information to said dealer or otherwise violate any of the provisions of this ordinance, shall upon conviction be fined One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) or imprisoned in the City Jail for not more than thirty (30) days, or both such fine and imprisonment.

Merriam

3—*Permit to purchase or receive pistol or revolver—Required: Exceptions* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan for a consideration or give, or purchase, borrow for a consideration, or accept as a gift, any pistol, revolver, or gun of any kind, with a barrel less than 9 inches long, unless the purchaser, borrower, or person accepting the same has then and there a permit, dated less than 10 days prior to such sale, loan, or gift, issued by the Chief of Police, authorizing such person to purchase or accept a pistol or revolver. Such permit must be retained by the vendor and returned to the Chief of Police with a complete description of the gun sold within five days of the sale. This Section shall not apply to sales of collectors' items made and consummated at hobbists' conventions, nor to firearms that do not use a fixed, metallic cartridge.

5. *Issuance.* The Chief of Police shall issue a permit required by Section 4 to any person filing proper application, except drug addicts, alcoholics, or person having been convicted of a crime involving violence or the use of firearms, or those persons who have been legally adjudicated incompetent.

6: *Small firearms* To be stamped with trademark, name of maker, model and serial number.

No dealer in firearms, either at wholesale or retail, shall have in his possession for the purpose of sale or sell any pistol, revolver, or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, unless such firearm has plainly and permanently stamped, upon the metallic portion thereof, the trademark, the name of the maker, the model and factory serial number thereof, which number shall not be the same as that of any other such weapon of the same model made by the same maker. No person within the city shall lease, buy, or in anywise procure the possession of any pistol, revolver, or the firearm, of the size which can be concealed upon the person, unless such firearm is stamped as required by this Section. Nothing in this Section shall be considered or construed as forbidding or making it unlawful for a dealer in or manufacturer of pistols, revolvers, or other firearms of a size which may be concealed upon the person, located in this city, to ship into other states or foreign countries any such articles, whether stamped as required by this Section or not.

Mission

283-3. *Permit to purchase or receive pistol or revolver—Required. Exceptions:* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan for a consideration or give, or purchase, borrow for a consideration or accept as a gift, any pistol, revolver, or gun of any kind, with a barrel less than nine (9) inches long unless the purchaser, borrower or person accepting

the same has then and there a permit, dated less than ten (10) days prior to such sale, loan or gift, issued by the Chief of Police, authorizing such person to purchase or accept a pistol or revolver. Such permit must be retained by the vendor and returned to the Chief of Police with a complete description of the gun sold within three (3) days of the sale.

This section shall not apply to sales of collector's items made and consummated at hobbyists' conventions, nor to firearms that do not use a fixed metallic cartridge.

283-5. *Permit to purchase or receive pistol of revolver—Issuance.* After investigation and approval by the Chief of Police, he shall issue a permit as required by section four (4) to any responsible person 21 years of age or older filing the proper application, except dope addicts, felons, alcoholics, emotionally disturbed persons, or persons having been convicted of a crime involving violence or the use of firearms.

283-6. *Small firearms to be stamped with trademark, name of maker, model and serial number.* No dealer in firearms, either at wholesale or retail, shall have in his possession for the purpose of sale or sell any pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, unless such firearm has plainly and permanently stamped upon the metallic portion thereof the trademark, the name of the maker, the model and factory serial number thereof, which number shall not be the same as that of any other such weapon of the same model made by the same maker. No person within the city shall lease, buy or in anywise procure the possession of any pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, unless such firearm is stamped as required by this section.

Newton

17-1001. *Unlawful use of weapons.* (a) Unlawful use of weapons is knowingly:

(1) Selling, manufacturing, purchasing, possession or carrying any bludgeon, sandclub, shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen (18) inches in length, metal knuckles or any knife, commonly referred to as a switchblade, which has a blade which opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring or other device in the handle of the knife, or any knife having a blade that opens or falls or is ejected into position by the force of gravity or by an outward, downward, or centrifugal thrust or movement; * * *

(6) Possession of any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm.

(7) Selling, manufacturing, purchasing, possessing or carrying any firearm designed to discharge or capable of discharging automatically more than once by a single function of the trigger.

17-1003. *Unlawful disposal of firearms.* Unlawful disposal of firearms is knowingly:

(1) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches long to any person under eighteen (18) years of age; or

(2) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm to any habitual drunkard or narcotic addict; or

(3) Selling, giving or otherwise transferring any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long to any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction if such sale, gift or transfer is made to such convicted person within five (5) years after his release from the penitentiary or within five (5) years after his conviction if the offender has not been imprisoned in the penitentiary.

Olathe

9.16.050.1 *Minors or incompetents, furnishing weapons to.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, trade, give, loan or otherwise furnish any pistol, revolver or toy pistol by which cartridges or caps may be exploded, or any dirk, bowie knife, knucks, slung shot, or other dangerous weapon to any minor person or person of unsound mind.

Pittsburg

15-605. *Furnishing weapons to minors or persons of unsound mind.* Any person who shall sell, trade, give, loan or otherwise furnish any pistol, revolver or toy pistol by which cartridges or caps may be exploded, or any dirks, Bowie knife, brass knuckles, sling shots or other dangerous weapons to any minor or to any person of notoriously unsound mind shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined in any sum not less than $5.00 nor more than $100.00.

15-606. *Possession of weapons by minors.* Any minor who shall have in his possession any pistol, revolver or toy pistol by which cartridges may be exploded or any dirk, Bowie knife, brass knuckles, sling shot or other dangerous weapon shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined in any sum not less than $1.00 nor more than $10.00.

Roeland Park

279-3. *Permit to purchase or receive pistol or revolver—Required: Exceptions.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan for a consideration or give, or purchase, borrow for a consideration or accept as a gift, any pistol, revolver, or gun of any kind, with a barrel less than nine (9) inches long, unless the purchaser, borrower or person accepting the same has then and there a permit, dated less than ten (10) days prior to such sale, loan or gift, issued by the chief of police, authorizing such person to purchase or accept a pistol or revolver. Such permit must be retained by the vendor and returned to the chief of police with a complete description of the gun sold within three (3) days of the sale.

This section shall not apply to sales of collector's items made and consummated at hobbyists' conventions, nor to firearms that do not use a fixed metallic cartridge.

279-6. *Small firearms to be stamped with trade mark, name of maker, model and serial number.* No dealer in firearms, either at wholesale or retail, shall have in his possession for the purpose of sale or sell any pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, unless such firearm has plainly and permanently stamped, upon the metallic portion thereof, the trade mark, the name of the maker, the model and factory serial number thereof, which number shall not be the same as that of any other such weapon of the same model made by the same maker. No person within the city shall lease, buy or in any wise procure the possession of any pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, unless such firearm is stamped as required by this section.

Nothing in this section shall be considered or construed as forbidding or making it unlawful for a dealer in or manufacturer of pistols, revolvers or other firearms of a size which may be concealed upon the person, located in this city, to ship into other states or foreign countries any such articles, whether stamped as required by this section or not so stamped.

Topeka

12-240. *Furnishing weapons to minors or persons of unsound mind.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give, loan or otherwise furnish any pistol or revolver by which cartridge may be exploded, or any dirk, Bowie knife, knucks, sling shot, or other dangerous weapons to any minor, or to any person of notorious unsound mind.

Valley Center

9.78.010 *Unlawful use defined.* Unlawful use of weapons is knowingly: F. Possessing any device or attachment of any kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm; or * * *

Wichita

5.88.040. *Machine guns, sawed off rifles and shotguns.* It shall be unlawful for any person, other than a sheriff or other peace officer or any military unit of the state or of the United States, or any common carrier for hire, to transport or have in his possession or under his control, any firearm known as a machine rifle, machine gun, submachine gun or any shotgun or rifle with a barrel less than eighteen inches in length, or any silencer; provided, that banks, trust companies or other institutions or corporations subject to unusual hazard from robbery or holdup who have secured permits from the sheriff of the county in which they are located for one or more of their employees to have such firearms, may possess such firearms; provided, further, that museums, American Legion posts and other similar patriotic organizations may possess such firearms when not used as a weapon and when possessed as a curiosity, ornament or keepsake.

KENTUCKY

State Law

KEN. REV. STAT. (BALDWIN'S)

435.230. *Carrying concealed deadly weapon; selling deadly weapon to minor.* (1) Any person, not expressly authorized by law, who carries concealed a deadly weapon, other than an ordinary pocket knife, on or about his person, or any person who sells a deadly weapon, other than an ordinary pocket knife, to a minor, shall be confined in the penitentiary for not less than two nor more than five years.

KENTUCKY ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1970, CHAP. 27, p. 101

Section 2. A new section of Chapter 237 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes is created to read as follows: (1) Residents of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall have the right to purchase rifles, shotguns, and any other firearms which they are permitted to purchase under federal law from properly licensed dealers, manufacturers, importers, or collectors located in States contiguous to the Commonwealth of Kentucky. (2) All such sales shall conform to the requirements of federal law, the Kentucky Revised Statutes, applicable local ordinances, and the law of the purchaser's State.

KENTUCKY ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1972 CHAP. 33, P. 125

Section 1. A new section of KRS Chapter 237 is created to read as follows: (1) "Destructive device" means any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas bomb, grenade, mine, rocket, missile, or similar device and includes the unassembled components from which such a device can be made.

(2) "Booby trap device" includes any device, or substance designed to surreptitiously or covertly take life, endanger life or destroy or damage property and shall not include firearms.

Section 2. A new section of KRS Chapter 237 is created to read as follows: A person

is guilty of criminal possession of a destructive device or a booby trap device when he possesses, manufactures, or transports such substance or device with:

(1) Intent to use that device to commit an offense against the laws of this state, a political subdivision thereof, or of the United States; or

(2) Knowledge that some other person intends to use that device to commit an offense against the laws of this state, a political subdivision thereof, or of the United States.

(3) Mere possession without substantial evidence of the requisite intent is insufficient to bring action under this Act.

Section 3. A new section of KRS Chapter 237 is created to read as follows: This Act shall not apply to: (1) Destructive or booby trap devices which are possessed by the government of the United States, this state, or a political subdivision thereof; or

(2) Any device which is lawfully possessed under the Gun Control Act of 1968, the Organized Crime Control Act of 1971, or any other law of the United States or this state, unless a crime is committed therewith; or

(3) Non-lethal devices placed on the premises of the owner or the lawful occupant thereof for his own self-protection or the protection of the said property; or

(4) The setting of traps suitable and legal for the taking of game by persons licensed or permitted to do so by the game laws of the Commonwealth; or

(5) Inert devices which cannot readily be restored to operating condition.

(6) The acquisition, possession, use, or control of firearms.

Section 4. A new section of KRS Chapter 237 is created to read as follows: Any person who violates any of the provisions of this Act shall be imprisoned in the penitentiary for not less than one nor more than five years, or punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or both.

Danville

1. No person, firm or corporation whether a licensed or unlicensed dealer or one who sells in a casual sale, shall sell any pistol, revolver, Derringer, Bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on or about the person except to one to whom a permit for the purchase of a weapon has been issued as is provided in No. 2 of this Ordinance. Only one such weapon shall be sold for each permit so issued.

Erlanger

1010–I. That it shall be unlawful in the City of Erlanger, Kentucky for any person, firm or corporation to sell, give away or otherwise supply to any person, any pistol, revolver, derringer or other weapon of like character, which is capable of being concealed on or about the person, without first requiring such person as a condition precedent to receiving said weapon, to produce to such supplier a written permit to purchase or otherwise receive such weapon issued by the City of Erlanger and signed by the Chief of Police of the City of Erlanger * * *.

II. It shall be unlawful for any person in the City of Erlanger to purchase or otherwise receive any pistol, revolver, derringer, or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person without first securing from the City of Erlanger, a weapon permit signed by its Chief of Police * * *.

Fort Thomas

IV. *During the existence of a civil* emergency as proclaimed under Section II hereof, no person shall make, carry, possess or use any type of gasoline or petroleum base fire bomb, "Molotov Cocktail", or other incendiary missile.

Lexington

13–57. *Weapons—License and permits for concealed deadly weapons—Required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell, give away or otherwise dispose of to any person within the city any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on or about the person, without securing a license so to do, * * *, and no person having secured such license shall sell, give away or otherwise dispose of any such weapon to any person within the city who has not secured a permit from the chief of police to purchase a weapon * * *.

13–59. *Same—Permit for purchase, refusal of permit when.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person in the city to purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife or dirk, or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the chief of police a permit so to do.

14–40. *Supplying small arms ammunition.* No person shall sell, give, or otherwise supply to any child under the age of eighteen years in the city any small arms ammunition, and no person shall purchase for the use of or place such small arms ammunition in the possession of any such child in the city.

Louisville

I. *Definitions.* When used in this Ordinance, where not otherwise distinctly expressed or manifestly incompatible with the intent thereof, terms shall have the meanings ascribed in this section. Words in the plural form shall include the singular, and vice versa, and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine.

Antique firearm. (a) Any firearm (including any firearm with a matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system) manufactured in or before 1898; and (b) Any replica of any firearm described in paragraph (a) of this definition if such replica (1) is not designed or redesigned for using rim fire or conventional center fire fixed ammunition, or (2) uses rim fire or conventional center fire fixed ammunition which is no longer manufactured in the United States and which is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade.

Collector. Any person who acquires, holds, or disposes of firearms as curios or relics.

Concealable firearm. Any pistol, or revolver, or other weapon by whatsoever name known, other than an antique firearm as herein defined, designed to be fired by the use of a single hand, and which is designed to fire or is capable of firing a fixed metallic cartridge, or the frame or receiver of such a weapon; the term "concealable firearm" shall include any other such weapons irrespective of their original design which have received such extensive modification to stock, barrel or otherwise as to make them sufficiently small to be readily concealable on the person: in addition, the term "concealable firearm" shall include tear gas guns, tear pens, tear gas pencils, pen guns, mace cans, or other similar devices capable of firing, projecting, expelling or spraying tear gas, mace, or any similar gas, chemical or substance which may be dangerous or injurious to human health or safety.

Curios or relics. Firearms which are of special interest to collectors by reason of some quality other than is ordinarily associated with firearms intended for sporting use or as offensive or defensive weapons. To be recognized as curios or relics, firearms must fall within one of the following categories:

(a) Firearms which were manufactured at least 50 years prior to the current date, but not including replicas thereof;

(b) Firearms which are certified by the curator of a municipal, state or federal museum which exhibits firearms to be curios or relics of museum interest; and

(c) Any other firearms which derive a substantial part of their monetary value from the fact that they are novel, rare, bizarre, or because of their association with some historical figure, period or event.

Dealer. Any person engaged in the business of selling concealable firearms at wholesale or retail; any person engaged in the business of repairing concealable firearms or of making or fitting special barrels, stocks or trigger mechanisms to concealable firearms; or any person who is a pawnbroker.

Felony. Any offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one (1) year. The term shall not include any offense (other than one involving a firearm or explosive) classified as a misdemeanor under the laws of any state and punishable by a term of imprisonment of two (2) years or less.

Frame or receiver. That part of a concealable firearm which provides housing for the hammer, bolt or breechblock, and firing mechanism, and which is usually threaded at its forward portion to receive the barrel.

Fugitive from justice. Any person who has fled from any state to avoid prosecution for a crime or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

Indictment. Includes an indictment or information in any Court under which a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one (1) year may be prosecuted.

Pawnbroker. Any person whose business or occupation includes the taking or receiving, by way of pledge or pawn, or any concealable firearm as security for the payment or repayment of money.

Person. Any individual, corporation, company, association, firm, partnership, society, or joint stock company.

II. *Sale or transfer of concealable firearms.* No sale, transfer or delivery of a concealable firearm shall be made within the City of Louisville to any of the following:

(a) A person under twenty-one (21) years of age;

(b) A person under indictment for, or who has been convicted in any Court of a felony;

(c) A person who has been convicted of a misdemeanor involving the handling, carrying, furnishing or misuse of a firearm within five (5) years;

(d) A person who is a fugitive from justice;

(e) A person who has been adjudicated as a mental defective or incompetent, or any person who is a known drug addict;

(f) A person who is not a resident of the Commonwealth of Kentucky;

(g) A person who has been convicted of public drunkenness three (3) or more times within the year last past before the proposed sale, transfer or delivery;

(h) A person who has a conviction record of three or more misdemeanors involving the employment of physical violence against another person within three (3) years last past before the proposed sale, transfer or delivery.

III. *Ownership or possession of concealable firearms.* It shall be unlawful for anyone within the following categories to own, possess or exercise any degree of control over a concealable weapon:

(a) A person under twenty-one (21) years of age;

(b) A person under indictment for, or who has been convicted in any court of a felony;

(c) A person who has been convicted of a misdeameanor involving the handling, car-

rying, furnishing, or misuse of a firearm within five (5) years;

(d) A person who is a fugitive from justice;

(e) A person who has been adjudicated as a mental defective or incompetent or who has been committed to any mental institution.

(f) A person who has a conviction record of three or more misdemeanors involving the employment of physical violence against another person within three (3) years last past before the proposal sale, transfer or delivery.

IV. *Licensing of dealer.* Any person who engages in the business of a dealer as defined in this Ordinance in the City of Louisville shall secure a license from the City to conduct such business and shall pay an annual license fee of Twenty-five dollars ($25.00). No person shall be so licensed unless he is the holder of a current Federal license issued by the Internal Revenue Service under the provisions of Title 18, U.S.C., Chapter 44. Any such license issued to a dealer hereunder shall authorize him to do business only at the premises stated on such license and any change of address or location of a dealer's business shall be reported to the office of the Chief of Police and to the office of the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund within twenty-four (24) hours of such change.

IX. *Collectors license.* Any person qualifying as a collector as defined in this Ordinance may make application to the Louisville Division of Police for issuance of a "Collectors License" and shall pay for said license the sum of Ten dollars ($10.00); said license shall be renewable annually for an additional fee of Five dollars ($5.00) for each subsequent renewal thereof; said license shall permit the licensee to buy firearms qualifying as curios and relics under the provisions of this Ordinance from any person and to buy from, sell to, trade with or otherwise dispose of or acquire such items from others similarly licensed who are residents of the City of Louisville or the Commonwealth of Kentucky and shall further authorize said licensee to transport any such firearms into or through the City of Louisville for display at a gun show or similar gathering or function.

XIII. *Exclusions.* 1. Despite any language to the contrary contained herein, it shall be lawful for the following persons to acquire, transfer, or purchase concealable firearms from a dealer or pawnbroker without the necessity of the affidavit and waiting period required by this Ordinance:

(a) Any governmental agency which is authorized to own or acquire firearms;

(b) Licensed dealers, manufacturers, wholesalers in all transactions between similiarly licensed persons, in their usual course of business;

(c) Licensed pawnbrokers accepting a firearm as security or pledge for loan, unless or until the pawnbroker makes a sale or transfer or the firearm pledged to a person other than the owner, at which time the affidavit required by this Ordinance and the waiting period shall be complied with, and the report of such sale or transfer shall be made as provided herein.

2. Despite any language to the contrary contained herein, it shall be lawful for the following persons to transport, possess and lawfully use concealable firearms for lawful purposes:

(a) Non residents of Louisville who are regularly enrolled members of any state or federal organization, service or agency whose members are legally authorized to purchase, or receive and transport concealable firearms;

(b) Non residents of Louisville regularly enrolled as members of clubs organized for firearms collecting or organized target shooting while such members are going to or from collectors gun shows, competitions and other organized convocations of such clubs;

(c) Non residents while lawfully engaged in hunting, fishing, or camping or going to or returning from hunting, fishing or camping;

(d) Non residents engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing or dealing in firearms, or the agent or representative of such person while engaged in the lawful course of such business.

Newport

117.01. *Licensing of dealer.* Every person, firm or corporation, hereinafter called "Dealer", engaged in the business of buying or selling pistols, revolvers and like or similar instruments, whether such business is carried on as the only business or in conjunction with other lines of business, shall secure a license from the City of Newport, and shall pay an annual license fee of $25.00 to conduct the business of buying or selling pistols, revolvers and like or similar instruments, and said $25.00 license fee shall be in addition to any other business license held by said dealer.

117.04. *Purchaser's qualifications.* No "Dealer" shall make any sale of, or deliver any pistol, revolver, or like or similar instrument to any person without first requiring such person to execute an affidavit in triplicate copy, either typewritten or in plain legible English handwriting and which shall contain the following information: The Purchaser's name, age, address, description, place of employment, citizenship and statement of criminal record. If the prospective purchaser is an alien or if his record indicates he has been involved in any felony or any misdemeanor involving the use of firearms, then the "Dealer" shall not make any sale of or deliver any pistol, revolver, or like or similar instrument to such person. The "Dealer" shall be further charged with the responsibility of refusing to make a sale to any person who appears visibly agitated or under stress, and who cannot give a reasonable or proper explanation of such behavior. The "Dealer" shall complete any sale to a prospective purchaser only if it appears that such person has good cause to fear an injury to his person or property or that such pistol, revolver or like or similar instrument is to be used for a lawful purpose.

117.07. *Sale to unlicensed "dealers."* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell a revolver, pistol or like or similar instrument to any unlicensed "Dealer" at any time.

117.08. *Sale to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell a revolver, pistol or like or similar instrument to any minor at any time.

117.09. *Wholesalers excepted.* Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall apply to sales at wholesale to a licensed "Dealer".

Park Hills

I. *Licensing of dealer:* Every person, firm or corporation hereinafter called "Dealer", engaged in the business of buying or selling pistols, revolvers and like or similar instruments, whether such business is carried on as the only business or in conjunction with other lines of business, shall secure a license from the City of Park Hills, and shall pay an annual license fee of $25.00 to conduct the business of buying or selling pistols, revolvers and alike or similar instruments, and said $25.00 license fee shall be in addition to any other business license held by said dealer.

IV. *Purchaser's qualifications.* No "Dealer" shall make any sale of, or deliver any pistol, revolver, or like or similar instrument to any person without first requiring such person to execute an affidavit in triplicate copy, either typewritten or in plain legible English handwriting and which shall contain the following information: The Purchaser's name, age, address, description, place of employment, citizenship and statement of criminal record. If the prospective purchaser is an alien or if his record indicates he has been involved in any felony or any misdemeanor involving the use of firearms, then the "Dealer" shall not make any sale of or deliver any pistol, revolver or like or similar instrument to such person. The "Dealer" shall be further charged with the responsibility of refusing to make a sale to any person who appears visibly agitated or under stress, and who cannot give a reasonable or proper explanation of such behavior. The "Dealer" shall complete any sale to a prospective purchaser only if it appears that such person has good cause to fear an injury to his person or property or that such pistol, revolver, or like or similar instrument is to be used for a lawful purpose.

VII. *Sale to unlicensed "dealers."* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell a revolver, pistol or like or similar instrument to any unlicensed "Dealer," at any time.

VIII. *Sale to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell a revolver, pistol or like or similar instrument to any minor at any time.

LOUISIANA

State Law

LA. STATS. ANN. R.S., TITLE 14

91. *Unlawful sales to minors.* Unlawful sales to minors is the selling, or otherwise delivering for value by anyone over the age of seventeen of any intoxicating or spirituous liquors, or any firearm or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, to any person under the age of twenty-one. Lack of knowledge of the minor's age shall not be a defense.

95. *Illegal carrying of weapons.* A. Illegal carrying of weapons is: (2) The ownership, possession, custody or use of any firearm, or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, at any time by an enemy alien.

LA. STATS. ANN. R.S., TITLE 29

30. *Closing certain business places when military forces on active duty.* Whenever any of the military forces of this state are on active duty pursuant to the order of the governor, the commanding officer may order the closing of any place where arms, ammunition, dynamite, or other explosives or intoxicating liquors are sold, and he may forbid the sale, barter, loan, or giving away of any of these articles as long as any of the troops remain on duty in the vicinity.

LA. STATS. ANN. R.S., TITLE 40

1751. *Definitions.* For purposes of this Part, "machine gun" includes all firearms of any calibre, commonly known as machine rifles, machine guns, and sub-machine guns, capable of automatically discharging more than eight cartridges successively without reloading, in which the ammunition is fed to the gun from or by means of clips, disks, belts, or some other separable mechanical device. "Manufacturer" includes all persons manufacturing machine guns; "Merchant" includes all persons dealing with machine guns as merchandise.

1752. *Handling of machine guns unlawful; exceptions.* No person shall sell, keep or offer for sale, loan or give away, purchase, possess, carry, or transport any machine gun within this state, except that:

(1) All duly appointed peace officers may purchase, possess, carry, and transport machine guns.

(2) This Part does not apply to the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps of the United States, the National Guard, and organizations authorized by law to purchase or receive machine guns from the United States or from this state. The members of such Corps, National Guard and organizations may possess, carry, and transport machine guns while on duty.

(3) Persons possessing war relics may purchase and possess machine guns which are relics of any war in which the United States was involved, may exhibit and carry the machine guns in the parades of any military organization, and may sell, offer to sell, loan, or give the machine guns to other persons possessing war relics.

(4) Guards or messengers employed by common carriers, banks, and trust companies, and pay-roll guards or messengers may possess and carry machine guns while actually employed in and about the shipment, transportation, or delivery, or in the guarding of any money, treasure, bullion, bonds, or other thing of value. Their employers may purchase or receive machine guns and keep them in their possession when the guns are not being used by their guards or messengers.

(5) Manufacturers and merchants may sell, keep or offer for sale, loan or give away, purchase, possess, and transport machine guns in the same manner as other merchandise except as otherwise provided in this Part. Common carriers may possess and transport unloaded machine guns as other merchandise.

1753. *Transfers of possessions permitted in certain cases; method.* No manufacturer or merchant shall permit any machine gun to pass from his possession to the possession of any person other than:

(1) A manufacturer or a merchant.

(2) A common carrier for shipment to a manufacturer or merchant.

(3) A duly authorized agent of the Government of the United States or of this state, acting in his official capacity.

(4) A person authorized to purchase a machine gun under the provisions of paragraphs (1) and (4) of R.S. 40:1752.

Manufacturers or merchants shall not deliver a machine gun to any of the persons authorized to purchase it under the provisions of paragraphs (1) and (4) of R.S. 40:1752 unless the person presents a written permit to purchase and possess a machine gun, signed by the sheriff of the parish in which the manufacturer or merchant has his place of business or delivers the machine gun. The manufacturer or merchant shall retain the written permit and keep it on file in his place of business. Each sheriff shall keep a record of all permits issued by him.

1755. *Penalty.* A. Any manufacturer who:

(1) Passes possession of or delivers a machine gun to any person in violation of R.S. 40: 1753; or

(2) Fails to keep an accurate register, as required in R.S. 40: 1754; or

(3) Fails to produce or account for a sheriff's permit for each machine gun sold by him for which a permit is necessary under the provisions of R.S. 40: 1753, shall be imprisoned at hard labor for not less than one year nor more than five years.

1781. *Definitions.* For the purpose of this Part, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to them in this Section:

(1) "Dealer" means any person not a manufacturer or importer engaged in this state in the business of selling any firearm. The term includes wholesalers, pawnbrokers, and other persons dealing in used firearms.

(2) "Department" means the Department of Public Safety.

(3) "Firearm" means a shotgun having a barrel of less than twenty inches in length, or a rifle having a barrel of less than sixteen inches in length; or any other weapon, except a pistol or revolver, from which a shot is discharged by an explosive, if that weapon is capable of being concealed on the person; or a machine gun or gas grenade; and includes a muffler or silencer for any firearm, whether or not the firearm is included within this definition.

(4) "Importer" means any person who imports or brings into the state any firearm.

(5) "Machine gun" means any weapon, including a submachine gun, which shoots or is designed to shoot automatically more than one shot without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger.

(6) "Manufacturer" means any person who is engaged in this state in the manufacture, assembling, alteration, or repair of any firearm.

(7) "Muffler" or "silencer" includes any device for silencing or diminishing the report of any portable weapon such as a rifle, carbine, pistol, revolver, machine gun, submachine gun, shotgun, fowling piece, or other device from which a shot, bullet, or projectile may be discharged by an explosive and is not limited to mufflers and silencers for firearms as defined in this Section.

(8) "Transfer" includes the sale, assignment, pledge, lease, loan, gift, or other disposition of any firearm.

1782. *Exemptions from part.* This Part does not apply to the following persons and things:

(1) Sheriffs or equivalent municipal officers in municipalities of over ten thousand, when they are acting in their official capacity.

(2) The arms, accoutrements, and equipment of the military and naval forces of the United States or of other officers of the United States authorized by law to possess weapons of any kind.

(3) The arms, accoutrements, and equipment of the militia.

(4) Any firearm which is unserviceable and which is transferred as a curiosity or ornament.

1783. *Registration with department of public safety.* Every person possessing any firearm shall register with the department the number or other mark identifying the firearm, together with his name, address, and place of business or employment, the place where the firearm is usually kept, and, if the person is other than a natural person, the name and home address of the executive officer thereof having control of the firearm and the name and home address of the person having actual possession thereof.

1784. *Application to possess or transfer.* No person shall continue to possess or shall transfer any firearm without the prior approval of the department. Interested persons shall file written applications in duplicate on application forms issued in blank for those purposes by the department. In the case of transfers of any firearm, applications shall be filed by both the proposed vendor and the proposed vendee.

The applications shall set forth, in the original and duplicate, the manufacturer's number or other mark identifying the firearm. Both the original and duplicate shall be forwarded to the department. If approved, the original shall be returned to the applicant.

1785. *Possession or dealing in unregistered or illegally transferred weapons.* No person shall receive, possess, carry, conceal, buy, sell, or transport any firearm which has not been registered or transferred in accordance with this Part.

1803. *Purchase of rifle or shotgun or ammunition.* It shall be lawful for any person residing in this state, including any corporation or other business entity maintaining a place of business in this state, to purchase or otherwise obtain a rifle or shotgun or ammunition in any state which is contiguous to this state and to receive or transport such rifle or shotgun or ammunition into this state and to permit any person residing in a contiguous state to purchase shotguns, rifles or ammunition in this state and to receive or transport such rifles, shotguns or ammunition in this state.

Baton Rouge

5. *Orders mayor-president authorized to issue.* After the proclamation of any civil emergency, the mayor-president, or in the event of his absence or inability to act, the president pro tempore of the parish council, may also in the interest of the public safety and welfare make any or all of the following orders:

(g) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing, dispensing or giving away of any firearms, or ammunition of any character whatsoever.

(h) Order the closing of any or all establishments or portions thereof, the chief activity of which is the sale, distribution, dispensing or giving away of firearms or ammunition.

Bogalusa

59. *Unlawful sales to minors and purchases by minors.* Unlawful sales to minors is the selling, or otherwise delivering for value by anyone over the age of seventeen of any intoxicating or spirituous liquors or any firearm or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, to any person under the age of twenty-one. Lack of the knowledge of the minor's age shall not be a defense.

60. *Illegal carrying of weapons.* Illegal carrying of weapons is:

(2) The ownership, possession, custody or use of any firearm or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, at any time by an enemy alien.

Crowley

8-44. *Weapons—Illegal carrying.* (2) The ownership, possession, custody or use of any firearm, or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, at any time by an enemy alien.

(b) Whoever commits illegal carrying of weapons shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

DeRidder

7-68. *Unlawful sales to minors and purchases by minors.* Unlawful sales to minors is the selling, or otherwise delivering for value by anyone over the age of seventeen (17) of any firearm or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, to any person under the age of twenty-one (21). Lack of the knowledge of the minor's age shall not be a defense.

East Baton Rouge Parish

94. *Illegal use of weapons or dangerous instrumentalities.* (2) The ownership, possession, custody or use of any firearm, or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, at any time by an enemy alien.

Houma

9-31. *Illegal carrying.*

(a) *Defined.* Illegal carrying of weapons is:

(2) The ownership, possession, custody or use of any firearm, or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon at anytime by an enemy alien.

Jefferson Parish

12-17. *Firearms—Definitions.* (a) Dealer means any person, not a manufacturer or importer, engaged in this parish in the business of selling any firearm. The term includes wholesalers, pawnbrokers and other persons dealing in new and/or used firearms.

(b) Firearm means a shotgun having a barrel of less than twenty inches in length, or a rifle having a barrel of less than sixteen inches in length, or any other weapon, including a pistol or revolver, from which a shot, discharged by an explosive, if that weapon is capable of being concealed on the person; and includes a muffler or silencer from any firearm whether or not the firearm is included in this definition.

(c) Muffler or silencer includes any device for silencing or diminishing the report of any portable weapon such as a rifle, carbine, pistol, revolver, shotgun, fowling piece or other device from which a shot, bullet or projectile may be discharged by an explosive and is not limited to mufflers and silencers for firearms as defined herein.

(d) Crime of violence means murder, manslaughter, except negligent homicide arising out of a traffic accident, rape, mayhem, kidnapping, burglary, robbery, assault with a dangerous weapon or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one (1) year, and includes any crime defined as a felony under the laws of the State of Louisiana.

(e) Weapon means any instrument, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of any explosive.

(f) Fugitive from justice means any person who has fled or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or incarceration for a crime of violence or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

12-17.1 *Permit required to purchase.* (a) Any person purchasing or acquiring ownership of any firearm shall immediately thereafter, within a period of 48 hours, excluding legal holidays, make application for a permit as herein after provided.

12-17.2. *Same—Unlawful to sell to minor without consent of parents.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell any weapon to any person under eighteen (18) years of age without first having received the written consent of said person's parents.

12-18. *Same—Application for permit to purchase.* Any person purchasing or acquiring ownership of any firearm shall file a written application, in triplicate form, issued in blank for that purpose, with the permit department of the sheriff's office for this parish.

12-18.2. *Same—Who is entitled to permit.* Any person over eighteen (18) years of age making an application shall be entitled to be issued a permit for a firearm unless he shall have been convicted of a crime of violence in a court of this State or any other state, territory, or District of Columbia and who has not had his civil rights restored (whether by official act or termination of time) or he is under arrest (whether released on bond or not) or under indictment for a crime of violence or who is a fugitive from justice or convicted of drug addiction or habitual drunkenness or who has been confined to a mental institution, or belongs to any group or organization which is regarded as subversive under the laws of this state or United States or is now or has been engaged in any subversive activity.

12-18.3. *Same—Investigation of applicant for permit.* The hour and date shall be written on the application and a reasonable length of time shall be allowed, not to exceed seventy-two (72) hours from the time of application, excluding legal holidays, within which to investigate and verify statements contained in the application and the identity of the person making it before the application is approved as of right.

12-18.4. *Same—Exceptions.* The provisions of sections 12-17—12-18.3 shall not apply to the sheriff, his deputies, or any duly, legally, constituted officer of the law or law enforcement officer while acting in their official capacity, nor shall same apply to the arms, accoutrements and equipment of the military and naval forces of the United States, or of any other officers of the United States authorized by law to possess firearms of any kind; nor shall same apply to the arms, accoutrements and equipment of the militia, any firearm which is unserviceable and which is transferred as a curiosity or ornament, nor shall same apply to a licensed authorized dealer in firearms.

Jennings

60. *Illegal carrying of weapons* is, * * * (2) The ownership, possession, custody or use of any firearm or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, at any time by an enemy alien.

Lafayette City

B. *No person shall sell, at wholesale or retail,* pistols or pistol cartridges, blank pistols or blank pistol cartridges, or any rifles, except rifles of .22 and .25 calibers or any cartridges, except rifle cartridges of .22 and .25 calibers, without first obtaining the license required by the State of Louisiana in Title 47, Section 382 and Section 383, and without first obtaining the license imposed by this Ordinance authorizing the sale of pistols, or pistol cartridges, blank pistols or blank pistol cartridges, rifles or rifle cartridges.

Lafayette Parish

B. *No person shall sell, at wholesale or retail,* pistols or pistol cartridges, blank pistols or blank pistol cartridges, or any rifles, except rifles of .22 and .25 calibers or any rifle cartridges, except rifle cartridges of .22 and .25 calibers, without first obtaining the license required in this Section or in Section 32 of this Ordinance, or without first obtaining the license which may be imposed by any municipal or parochial authority for the sale of pistols or pistol cartridges, blank pistols or blank pistol cartridges, rifles or rifle cartridges.

Many

59. *Unlawful sales to minors and purchases by minors.* Unlawful sales to minors is the selling, or otherwise delivery for value by anyone over the age of seventeen of any intoxicating or spirituous liquors, or any firearm or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, to any person under the age of twenty-one. Lack of Knowledge of the minors' age shall not be a defense.

Monroe

10-20. *Dangerous weapons—Illegally carrying.* It shall be unlawful for any person to commit the act of the illegal carrying of weapons. Illegal carrying of weapons is:

(2) The ownership, possession, custody or use of any firearm, or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, at any time by an enemy alien.

Morgan City

10-11. *Knives, brass knuckles, etc.; sale of firearms to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, offer or expose for sale within the corporate limits of the city, any gimlet knife, dirk knife, stiletto spring knife, brass knuckles, iron knuckles, or slingshots or to sell firearms to minors.

New Orleans

67-7. *Unlawful to sell, etc., certain weapons to persons under eighteen.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, lease or give through himself or any other person any pistol, dirk, Bowie knife, toy pistol for which cartridges are used or other dangerous weapon which may be carried concealed to any person under the age of eighteen years.

67-10. *Sale of pistols, etc., forbidden except upon compliance with article.* It shall be unlawful for any person in the city to sell, give away, lend, exchange or otherwise dispose of or transfer in the city or for any person to purchase, borrow, accept as a gift, exchange or otherwise receive any pistol, revolver, automatic pistol or firearm whatsoever capable of being concealed on the person, except as authorized by this article.

67-11. *Application to purchase articles referred to in preceding section.* Prior to the actual delivery or transfer of any of the articles mentioned in the preceding section, the person desiring to obtain any such article shall file a written application, in duplicate, with the Superintendent of Police of the city. * * * The Superintendent of Police may also require the fingerprints of the applicant as part of such application.

67-12. *Oath that applicant has not been charged with felony.* Each applicant for a permit under the provisions of this article shall be required to swear under oath, before the Superintendent of Police or any other officer of the Department of Police, designated by the Superintendent, that he has not been previously charged with or convicted of any felony.

67-13. *Approval stamp on application; use of application.* The Superintendent of Police or other officer or agent designated by him shall write or stamp the hour and the date on which any application to purchase articles is filed and may require a reasonable time thereafter, not to exceed seventy-two hours, within which to investigate and verify the statements contained in the application and the identity of the person making it before the application is approved, as of right.

The date and hour of approval shall be written on the application, together with the name of the officer approving it. Such application shall not be used by any other person than the one signing it.

67-14. *How transfer made.* The transfer under applications to purchase articles under this article shall be made only between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. on the following day stated therefor in the approved application and such transfer shall be openly and publicly made and only to the person signing the application.

67-17. *Unlawful to obtain for or transfer to another, etc.* It shall be unlawful for any person to obtain the transfer of any article for the account of, or to sell, give away, lend, exchange or otherwise dispose of any such article to another person and it shall be unlawful for any person to employ or procure anyone to apply for or obtain the transfer of any such article or to aid and abet in such violation of this article.

Welsh

59. *Unlawful sales to minors and purchases by minors.* Unlawful sales to minors is the selling, or otherwise delivering for value by anyone over the age of seventeen of any intoxicating or spirituous liquors, or any firearm or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, to any person under the age of twenty-one. Lack of the knowledge of the minor's age shall not be a defense.

Westwego

457-I. Be it ordained by the Mayor and Board of Aldermen of the City of Westwego, that it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, offer for sale, assign, pledge, lease, loan, give away, transfer or purchase any pistol revolver or rifle of whatever nature or kind, without first having obtained from the Sheriff of the Parish of Jefferson, Permit Department, a permit therefor.

Zachary

2-21. *Enumeration of powers after proclamation of civil emergency.* After the proclamation of any civil emergency, the mayor, or in the event of his absence or inability to act, the mayor pro tempore of the board of aldermen, may also in the interest of the public safety and welfare make any or all of the following orders:

(g) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing, dispensing or giving away of any firearms, or ammunition of any character whatsoever.

(h) Order the closing of any or all establishments or portions thereof, the chief activity of which is the sale, distribution, dispensing or giving away of firearms or ammunition.

11-41. (a) *Illegal carrying of weapons is* * * *. (2) The ownership, possession, custody or use of any firearm or other instrumentality customarily used as a dangerous weapon, at any time by an enemy alien.

MAINE

State Law

MAINE REV. STATS. ANN. TITLE 12

2458. *Silencers; automatics; capacity.* No person shall sell, offer for sale, use or have in his possession any gun, pistol or other firearms, fitted or contrived with any device for deadening the sound of explosion. Whoever violates any provision of this section shall forfeit such firearm or firearms and the device or silencer, and shall further be subject to the penalties of section 3060. Any sheriff, deputy sheriff, constable or warden may seize any firearm and any device or silencer found in possession of any person in violation of this section, and on conviction of the party from whom such firearm is seized, such firearm shall be sold and the proceeds paid to the Treasurer of State, and the device or silencer shall be destroyed. This section does not apply to military organizations authorized by law to bear arms, or to the National Guard in the performance of its duty.

MAINE REV. STATS. ANN. TITLE 15

391. *Definitions.* The following words and phrases when used in this chapter are defined as follows:

"Pistol," "revolver" and "firearm" mean a weapon capable of being concealed upon the person and shall include all firearms having a barrel of less than 12 inches in length.

392. *Application.* The penal provisions of Section 393 shall not apply to any person commissioned as a law enforcement officer or employed as a guard or watchman.

393. *Possession forbidden.* It shall be unlawful for any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of the United States or of the State of Maine, or of any other state, to have in his possession any pistol, revolver or any other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person until the expiration of 5 years from the date of his discharge or release from prison or termination of probation. Such a person convicted of any offense, except misdemeanors, the maximum punishment for which is a fine of $100 or less, or imprisonment for 90 days or less, during the 5-year period, shall be forever barred from having in his actual or constructive possession any of the weapons described herein. Anyone violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by by imprisonment for not less than one nor more than 5 years.

MAINE REV. STATS. ANN. TITLE 17

502. *Construction, assembling or possession.* Except for lawful purposes in any instance, whoever knowingly constructs, assembles, or knowingly has in his possession any device, bomb or infernal machine capable of being exploded, or knowingly possesses materials appropriate for the construction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 15 years, or by both.

853. *Selling firearms, dangerous weapons or ammunition to children.* Whoever gives, furnishes or sells to any child under the age of 16 years any dangerous weapon or firearm or ammunition, except in cases where the parents, guardians, teachers or instructors of children may furnish them with such weapons for hunting or target shooting outside the thickly settled portions of any town or city, or where such weapons may be used in any licensed shooting gallery, shall be deemed guilty of encouraging, causing or contributing to the delinquency or distress of such child and, upon conviction, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $100 or by imprisonment for not more than 60 days.

2321. *Crime.* It shall be unlawful for any person to possess a machine gun within the geographical boundaries of the State of Maine.

2322. *Definition.* Machine gun shall be a weapon of any description, by whatever name known, which is capable of discharging a number of projectiles in rapid succession by one manual or mechanical action on the trigger or firing mechanisms.

2323. *Right to possess, carry or transport.* Any law enforcement officer of the State of Maine, any law enforcement officer of another state or a territory of the United States, members of the Armed Forces, Maine National Guard and Maine State Guard may possess a machine gun if the possession or carrying of such weapon is in the discharge of his official duties and has been authorized by his appointing authority.

Machine guns manufactured, acquired, transferred or possessed in accordance with The National Firearms Act, as amended, shall be exempt from this chapter.

2324. *Confiscation and seizure.* Any machine gun as defined in section 2322, possessed in violation of this chapter, is declared to be contraband and is subject to forfeiture to the State. Any law enforcement officer shall have the power to seize the same with due process.

MAINE REV. STATS. ANN. TITLE 25

1163. *Equipment not to be sold.* The clothes, arms, military outfits and accoutrements furnished by or through the State to any member of the National Guard or other authorized state military or naval forces shall not be sold, bartered, exchanged, pledged, loaned or given away. No person not a member of the military forces of this State or the United States, or duly authorized officer or agent of the State or of the United States, who has possession of any such clothes, arms, military outfits or accoutrements so furnished and which have been the subject of any such unlawful disposition, shall have any right, title or interest therein; but the same shall be seized and taken wherever found by any officer of the state, civil or military, and shall thereupon be delivered to any commanding officer or other officer authorized to receive the same, who shall make an immediate report to the Adjutant General. The possession of any such clothes, arms, military outfits or accoutrements by any person not a member of the military forces of the State or of the United States shall be presumptive evidence of such sale, barter, exchange, pledge, loan or gift.

1164. *Sale of equipment; penalty.* Any person who shall sell, or offer for sale, barter, exchange, pledge, loan or give away, secrete or retain after demand made by any officer of the State, civil or military, any clothes, arms, military outfits or accoutrements furnished by or through the State to a member of the National Guard or other authorized state military or naval forces, or who shall receive by purchase, barter, exchange, pledge, loan or gift, any such clothes, arms, military outfits or accoutrements shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and punished by a fine of not more than $100 or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months, or by both.

1268. *Closing of liquor and ammunition stores.* Whenever any part of the National Guard or other authorized state military or naval forces is on active duty, pursuant to the order of the Governor or call of civil authority, to aid in the enforcement of the laws, the commanding officer of such troops may order the closing of any place where intoxicating liquors, arms, ammunition, dynamite or other explosives are sold, and forbid the selling, bartering, lending or giving away any of said articles so long as any of the troops remain on duty in such places or in the vicinity thereof, whether any civil officer has forbidden the same or not.

2041. *Purchase by Maine residents in another state.* Residents of the State may purchase rifles and shotguns in a state contiguous to the State of Maine, provided that such residents conform to the applicable provisions of the Gun Control Act of 1968, and regulations thereunder, as administered by the United States Secretary of the Treasury, and provided further that such residents conform to the law applicable to such purchase in the state of Maine and in the contiguous state in which the purchase is made.

2042. *Purchase by non-residents in Maine.* Residents of a state contiguous to the State of Maine may purchase rifles and shotguns in the State of Maine, provided that such residents conform to the applicable provisions of the Gun Control Act of 1968, and regulations thereunder, as administered by the United States Secretary of the Treasury, and provided further that such residents conform to the law applicable to such purchase in the State of Maine and in the state in which such persons reside.

Cape Elizabeth

1. *No person, firm, or corporation* in the Town of Cape Elizabeth shall sell and deliver to any person, or shall give or lend to any person except members of the household or upon the grounds of and for use at an established target range, any hand gun as hereinafter defined, except in accordance with the provisions of the following sections.

2. *A hand gun shall mean* a firearm having a barrel length of less than fifteen inches and designed and intended to be fired with one hand, using fixed ammunition.

3. *Such person, firm, or corporation* shall require the person seeking to purchase or obtain such hand gun to sign a certificate * * *.

4. *Such person, firm, or corporation* shall deliver such certificate to the Chief of Police of the Town of Cape Elizabeth, or his duly authorized representative, at Police Headquarters, and said Chief of Police or his duly authorized representative shall have seven calendar days after delivery of said certificate to make an examination of the records contained in the police department of the Town of Cape Elizabeth, in the police department

of any other municipality listed as an address on such certificate, and in State Police Headquarters at Augusta, Maine to determine whether the person signing such certificate has been convicted of, or is under complaint or indictment for assault, assault and battery, or a felony; or has ever been judged by a court as a mental defective or has been committed to, or voluntarily been a patient at, a mental institution and to report such finding to the person, firm, or corporation filing such certificate.

5. *Any person, firm, or corporation* selling and delivering, giving or lending a hand gun to any person without complying with the provisions of this Ordnance, or before the expiration of said seven calendar days or when notified within said period by the Chief of Police, or his duly authorized representative, that a person signing such certificate has been convicted of, or is under complaint or indictment for, assault, assault and battery, or a felony; or has been judged by a court as a mental defective or has been committed to, or voluntarily been a patient at, a mental institution shall be guilty of a violation of this ordinance and subject to a fine of not more than $100.00 to be recovered for the use of the Town of Cape Elizabeth upon complaint to the District Court.

6. *Any person* who signs a certificate containing false information for the purpose of complying with the provisions of this Ordinance, or who accepts a hand gun without complying with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall be guilty of a violation of this Ordinance and subject to a fine of not more than $100.00 to be recovered for the use of the Town of Cape Elizabeth upon complaint to the District Court.

Falmouth

1. *Definition.* No person, firm, or corporation in the Town of Falmouth shall sell, give, or in any manner transfer title to any person any hand gun as hereinafter defined, except in accordance with the provisions of the following sections.

2. *Hand Gun.* A hand gun shall mean a firearm having a barrel length of less than fifteen inches and designed and intended to be fired with one hand, using fixed ammunition.

3. *Certificate.* Such person, firm, or corporation shall require the person seeking to purchase or obtain such hand gun to sign a certificate containing the following information: * * *.

4. *Waiting period.* Such person, firm, or corporation shall deliver such certificate to the Chief of Police of the Town of Falmouth, or his duly authorized representative, at Police Headquarters, and said Chief of Police or his duly authorized representative shall have 72 hours after receipt of said certificate to make an examination of the records contained in the Police Department of the Town of Falmouth and in the State Police Headquarters at Augusta, Maine to determine from such records whether the person signing such certificate has been convicted of, or is under complaint or indictment for assault, assault and battery, or a felony; is a user of or addicted to marijuana or any other depressant, stimulant, or narcotic drug; or has ever been judged by a court as a mental defective or has been committed to, or voluntarily been a patient at a mental institution and to report such finding to the person, firm, or corporation filing such certificate.

5. *Penalty for selling.* Any person, firm, or corporation selling, giving, or delivering a hand gun to any person before the expiration of said 72 hours or when notified within said period by the Chief of Police, or his authorized representative, that a person signing such certificate has been convicted of, or is under complaint or indictment for assault, assault and battery, or a felony; is a user of or addicted to marijuana or any other depressant, stimulant, or narcotic drug; or has been judged by a court as a mental defective or has been committed to, or voluntarily been a patient at, a mental institution shall be guilty of a violation of this ordinance and subject to a fine of not more than $100.00.

Lewiston

28-1. *Sale of weapons to minors prohibited; placard required.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person in the city to sell or offer for sale any pistol, rifle, air rifle, gun, dirk, Bowie knife, slingshot, or any other weapon of like kind to any child under the age of sixteen (16) years.

(b) In any establishment in the city wherein any pistol, rifle, air rifle, gun, dirk, Bowie knife, slingshot, or any other weapon of like kind is offered for sale, there shall be conspicuously posted in such establishment by the person in charge of the operation of such establishment a placard or notice setting forth the provisions of this section. The heading of such placard or notice shall be printed in type not less than one and one-half (1½) inches in height and the body of said placard or notice shall be printed in type no smaller than eighteen (18) point pica. It shall be unlawful for any person in the city to sell or offer for sale any such weapon unless such placard or notice shall be conspicuously posted as required by this section.

28-29. *Defined.* For the purpose of this article, a hand gun shall mean a firearm having a barrel length of less than fifteen (15) inches and designed and intended to be fired with one (1) hand using fixed ammunition, except antique hand guns as defined by federal gun law.

28-32. *Conveyance to conform to regulations.* No person in the city shall sell, rent or exchange to any person any hand gun, except in accordance with the provisions of this article.

28-33. *Purchaser to sign application; contents of application.* Any person desiring to sell, rent or exchange a hand gun shall require the person seeking to purchase or obtain such gun to sign an application containing the following information:

28-34. *Police to examine purchaser's record.* The person proposing to sell, rent or exchange a hand gun shall deliver to the police department the application required by this article, upon which shall be endorsed the time of receipt by the officer receiving the application. Upon receipt of the application, the police department shall, as soon as possible, but within seventy-two (72) hours thereafter, make an examination of its records, the records of the state police and the records of such other law enforcement agencies as necessary to determine whether the person signing the application has been convicted of, or is under complaint or indictment for assault, assault and battery, threatening display of or carrying a concealed firearm or weapon, or any felony; has been convicted of the sale, use or possession of marijuana or any other depressant, stimulant or other narcotic drug; or has ever been adjudged by a court to be a mental defective or has been voluntarily or involuntarily committed to a mental institution.

28-35. *Disposition prohibited pending investigation, after notification of bad record; notification procedure.* No person shall sell, rent or exchange any hand gun to an applicant during the period of investigation required by this article or thereafter if notified during such period by the police department that the applicant has been convicted of, or is under indictment or complaint for assault, assault and battery, threatening display of or carrying a concealed firearm or weapon, or any felony; has been convicted of the sale, use or possession of marijuana or any other depressant, stimulant, or other narcotic drug; or has ever been adjudged by a court to be a mental defective or has been voluntarily or involuntarily committed to a mental institution. Said notification shall be delivered to the person proposing to sell, rent or exchange the hand gun by an officer of the police department, obtaining at the time of delivery a receipt or acknowledgment of the notification and the time and date received, whenever possible.

Portland

318.1 *No person, firm, or corporation* in the City of Portland shall sell, give, or deliver to any person any hand gun as hereinafter defined, except in accordance with the provisions of the following sections.

318.2 *A hand gun shall mean* a firearm having a barrel length of less than fifteen inches and designed and intended to be fired with one hand, using fixed ammunition.

318.3 *Such person, firm, or corporation* shall require the person seeking to purchase or obtain such hand gun to sign a certificate * * *.

318.4 *Such person, firm, or corporation* shall deliver such certificate to the Chief of Police of the City of Portland, or his duly authorized representative, at Police Headquarters, and said Chief of Police or his duly authorized representative shall have 72 hours after receipt of said certificate to make an examination of the records contained in the Police Department of the City of Portland and in State Police Headquarters at Augusta, Maine to determine from such records whether the person signing such certificate has been convicted of, or is under complaint or indictment for, assault, assault and battery, or a felony; is a user of or addicted to marijuana or any other depressant, stimulant, or narcotic drug; or has ever been judged by a court as a mental defective or has been committed to, or voluntarily been a patient at, a mental institution and to report such finding to the person, firm, or corporation filing such certificate.

318.5 *Any person, firm, or corporation selling,* giving, or delivering a hand gun to any person before the expiration of said 72 hours or when notified within said period by the Chief of Police, or his authorized representative, that a person signing such certificate has been convicted of, or is under complaint or indictment for, assault, assault and battery, or a felony; is a user of or addicted to marijuana or any other depressant, stimulant, or narcotic drug; or has been judged by a court as a mental defective or has been committed to, or voluntarily been a patient at, a mental institution shall be guilty of a violation of this ordinance and subject to a fine of not more than $100.00.

Presque Isle

20. *Sale and use of firearms.* A. No person shall sell to any child under the age of sixteen years, without the written consent of a parent or guardian of such child, any cartridge, or any gun, pistol or other mechanical contrivance arranged for the explosion of such cartridge.

South Portland

6-4-2.7. *Sales to intoxicated persons and minors.* No person shall purchase from, or sell, loan or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and

excitability, or to a minor under the age of eighteen (18) years.

6-4-2.8.1. *No person, firm, or corporation* in the City of South Portland shall sell, give, or deliver to any person any hand gun except in accordance with provisions of the following sections:

6-4-2.8.2 *Such person, firm, or corporation* shall require the person seeking to purchase or obtain such firearm to sign a certificate * * *.

6-4-2.8.3. *Such person, firm or corporation* shall deliver such certificate to the Chief of Police of the City of South Portland, or his duly authorized representative, at Police Headquarters, and said Chief of Police or his duly authorized representative shall have seven (7) days after receipt of said certificate to make an examination of the records contained in the Police Department of the City of South Portland and in the State Police Headquarters at Augusta, Maine, and other appropriate records to determine from such records whether the person signing such certificate has been convicted of, or is under complaint or indictment for assault, assault and battery, or a felony; is a user of or addicted to marijuana or any other depressant, stimulant or narcotic drug; or has ever been judged by a Court as a mental defective or has been committed to, or voluntarily been a patient at, a mental institution and to report such finding to the person, firm or corporation filing such certificate.

Westbrook

24-14. *Defined.* A handgun shall mean a firearm having a barrel length of less than fifteen (15) inches and designed and intended to be fired with one hand, using fixed ammunition.

24-15. *Disposition regulated.* No person in the city shall sell, give or deliver to any person any handgun as hereinbefore defined, except in accordance with the provisions of the following sections.

24-16. *Purchaser, etc., to sign certificate; contents; penalty.* (a) A person selling, giving or delivering a handgun to any person shall require such person to sign a certificate * * *.

24-17. *Police chief to run investigation on purchasers.* One disposing of a handgun shall deliver the certificate required by the preceding section to the chief of police at police headquarters, and the chief shall have seven (7) days after receipt of such certificate to make an examination of the records contained in the police department and in the state police headquarters, in Augusta, Maine, or other departments, to determine from such records whether the person signing such certificate has been convicted of, or is under complaint or indictment for, assault, assault and battery or a felony; is a user of or addicted to marijuana or any other depressant, stimulant or narcotic drug; or has ever been judged by a court as a mental defective or has been committed to, or voluntarily been a patient at, a mental institution and to report such findings to the person filing such certificate.

MARYLAND

State Law

MD. ANN. CODE, ARTICLE 27

372. *Definitions.* "Machine gun" as used in this subtitle, means a weapon, of any description, by whatever name known, loaded or unloaded, from which more than one shot or bullet may be automatically discharged from a magazine, by a single function of the firing device.

"Crime of violence" applies to and includes any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same, namely, murder of any degree, manslaughter, kidnapping, rape, mayhem, assault to do great bodily harm, robbery, burglary, housebreaking, breaking and entering and larceny.

"Person" applies to and includes firm, partnership, association or corporation.

374. *Use of machine gun for aggressive purpose.* Possession or use of a machine gun for offensive or aggressive purpose is hereby declared to be a crime punishable by imprisonment in the State penitentiary for a term of not more than ten years.

375. *What constitutes aggressive purpose.* Possession or use of a machine gun shall be presumed to be for offensive or aggressive purpose:

(a) When the machine gun is on premises not owned or rented, for bona fide permanent residence or business occupancy, by the person in whose possession the machine gun may be found; or

(b) When in the possession of, or used by, an unnaturalized foreign-born person, or a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of record, state or federal, of the United States of America, its territories or insular possessions; or

(c) When the machine gun is of the kind described in § 379 and has not been registered as in said section required; or

(d) When empty or loaded shells which have been used or are susceptible of being used in the machine gun are found in the immediate vicinity thereof.

377. *Exceptions.* Nothing contained in this subtitle shall prohibit or interfere with:

(1) The manufacture for, and sale of, machine guns to the military forces or the peace officers of the United States, the several states or of any political subdivision thereof, or the transportation required for that purpose;

(2) The possession of a machine gun for scientific purpose, or the possession of a machine gun not usable as a weapon and possessed as a curiosity, ornament, or keepsake;

(3) The possession of a machine gun for a purpose manifestly not aggressive or offensive.

379. *Registration of machine guns.* Every machine gun now in this State shall be registered with the Superintendent of the Maryland State Police, on June 1, 1933, and annually thereafter. If acquired hereafter it shall be registered within 24 hours after its acquisition. Blanks for registration shall be prepared by the Superintendent of the State Police and furnished upon application. To comply with this section the application as filed must show the model and serial number of the gun, the name, address and occupation of the person in possession, and from whom and the purpose for which the gun was acquired. The registration data shall not be subject to inspection by the public. Any person failing to register any gun as required by this section shall be presumed to possess the same for offensive or aggressive purpose.

406. *Sale, etc., of deadly weapon or ammunition therefor to minor; exceptions.* It shall be unlawful for any person, be he licensed dealer or not, to sell, barter or give away any firearms whatsoever, or other deadly weapons or any ammunition therefor, to any minor under the age of eighteen years, except with the express permission of a parent or guardian of such minor. Any person violating this section shall on conviction thereof pay a fine of not less than fifty nor more than two hundred dollars, together with the costs of prosecution; and upon failure to pay said fine and costs shall be committed to jail and confined therein until such fine and costs are paid, or for the period of sixty days, whichever shall first occur, provided, however, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to a member of any organized militia in Maryland, when said member is engaged in supervised training, marksmanship activities or any other performance of his official duty, and provided further that none of the restrictions or limitations contained herein shall apply to any adult or qualified supervisor or instructor of a recognized organization engaged in the instruction of marksmanship.

441. *Definitions.* (a) As used in this subtitle—

(b) The term "person" includes an individual, partnership, association or corporation.

(c) The term "pistol or revolver" means any firearm with barrel less than twelve inches in length, including signal, starter, and blank pistols.

(d) The term "dealer" means any person engaged in the business of selling firearms at wholesale or retail, or any person engaged in the business of repairing such firearms.

(e) The term "crime of violence" means abduction; arson; burglary, including common-law and all statutory and storehouse forms of burglary offenses; escape; housebreaking; kidnapping; manslaughter, excepting involuntary manslaughter; mayhem; murder; rape; robbery; and sodomy; or an attempt to commit any of the aforesaid offenses; or assault with intent to commit any other offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year.

(f) The term "fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled from a sheriff or other peace officer within this State, or who has fled from any state, territory or the District of Columbia, or possession of the United States, to avoid prosecution for a crime of violence or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

442. *Sale or transfer of pistols and revolvers.* (a) Right to regulate sales preempted by State.—All restrictions imposed by the laws, ordinances or regulations of all subordinate jurisdictions within the State of Maryland on sales of pistols or revolvers are superseded by this section, and the State of Maryland hereby preempts the rights of such jurisdictions to regulate the sale of pistols and revolvers.

(b) Application to purchase or transfer.—No dealer shall sell or transfer any pistol or revolver until after seven days shall have elapsed from the time an application to purchase or transfer shall have been executed by the prospective purchaser or transferee, in triplicate, and forwarded by the prospective seller or transferor to the superintendent of the Maryland State Police.

(c) Same—Disposition of copies.—The dealer shall promptly after receiving an application to purchase or transfer, completed in accordance with subsection (e) below, forward one copy of the same, by certified mail, to the Superintendent of the Maryland State Police. The copy forwarded to the said Superintendent shall contain the name, address, and signature of the prospective seller or transferor. The prospective seller or transferor shall retain one copy of the application for a period of not less than three years. The prospective purchaser or transferee shall be entitled to the remaining copy of the application.

(d) Same—Statement of penalties for supplying false information required.—The application to purchase or transfer shall bear the following legend: "Any false information supplied or statement made in this application is a crime which may be punished by imprisonment for a period of not more than two years, or a fine of not more than $1,000, or both."

(e) Same—Information required.—The application to purchase or transfer shall contain the following information:

(1) Applicant's name, address, occupation, place and date of birth, height, weight, race, eye and hair color and signature. In the event the applicant is a corporation, the application shall be completed and executed by a corporate officer who is a resident of the jurisdiction in which the application is made.

(2) A statement by the applicant that he or she:

(i) Has never been convicted of a crime of violence, in this State or elsewhere, or of any of the provisions of this subtitle.

(ii) Is not a fugitive from justice.

(iii) Is not an habitual drunkard.

(iv) Is not an addict or an habitual user of narcotics, barbiturates or amphetamines.

(v) Has never spent more than thirty consecutive days in any medical institution for treatment of a mental disorder or disorders, unless there is attached to the application a physician's certificate, issued within thirty days prior to the date of application, certifying that the applicant is capable of possessing a pistol or revolver without undue danger to himself or herself, or to others.

(vi) Is at least twenty-one years of age.

(vii) Has or has not submitted a prior application and, if so, when and where.

(3) The date and hour the application was delivered in completed form to the prospective seller or transferor by the prospective purchaser or transferee.

(g) Sale prohibited to disapproved applicant; exceptions.—No dealer shall sell or transfer a pistol or revolver to an applicant whose application has been timely disapproved, unless such disapproval has been subsequently withdrawn by the Superintendent of the Maryland State Police and/or his duly authorized agent or agents or overruled by the action of the courts pursuant to subsection (h) below.

(h) Hearing; judicial review.—Any prospective purchaser or transferee aggrieved by the action of the State Police may request a hearing within 30 days from the date when written notice was forwarded to such aggrieved person by writing to the Superintendent of State Police, who shall grant the hearing within fifteen days of said request. Said hearing and subsequent proceedings of judicial review, if any, thereupon following shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act.

(i) Notification of completed transaction; permanent record of sales and transfers.—Any dealer who sells or transfers a pistol or revolver in compliance with this subtitle shall forward a copy of the written notification of such completed transaction, within seven days from the date of delivery of the said pistol or revolver, to the Superintendent of the Maryland State Police, whose duty it shall be to maintain a permanent record of all such completed sales and transfers of pistols and revolvers in the State. The notifications shall contain an identifying description of the pistol or revolver sold or transferred including its caliber, make, model, manufacturer's serial number, if any, and any other special or peculiar characteristics or marking by which the said pistol or revolver may be identified.

(j) Construction of section.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect sales and/or transfers for bonafide resale in the ordinary course of business of a person duly licensed under § 443 of this subtitle, or sales, transfer, and/or the use of pistols or revolvers by any person authorized or required to sell, transfer, and/or use such pistols or revolvers as part of his or her duties as a member of any official police force or other law enforcement agency, the armed forces of the United States, including all official reserve organizations, or the Maryland National Guard.

(k) Penalties.—Any person who knowingly gives any false information or makes any material misstatement in an application required by this section, or who fails to promptly forward such application to the Superintendent of the Maryland State Police or his duly authorized agent or agents, or who sells or transfers a pistol or revolver to a person other than the one by whom application was made, or who otherwise sells, transfers, purchases, or receives transfer of a pistol or revolver in violation of this section, shall upon conviction thereof be subject to the penalties hereinafter provided in § 448 of this subtitle.

445. *Restrictions on sale, transfer and possession of pistols and revolvers.* (a) Right to regulate transfer and possession of pistols and revolvers preempted by State.—All restrictions imposed by the laws, ordinances or regulations of all subordinate jurisdictions within the State of Maryland on possession or transfers by private parties of pistols and revolvers are superseded by this section and the State of Maryland hereby preempts the right of such jurisdictions to regulate the possession and transfer of pistols and revolvers.

(b) Sale or transfer to criminal, fugitive, etc.—It shall be unlawful for any dealer or person to sell or transfer a pistol or revolver to a person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or of any of the provisions of this subtitle, or is a fugitive from justice, or is an habitual drunkard, or is addicted to or an habitual user of narcotics, barbiturates or amphetamines, or is of unsound mind, or to any person visibly under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or to any person under twenty-one years of age.

(c) Possession by criminal, fugitive, etc.—It shall be unlawful for any person who has been convicted of a crime of violence, or of any of the provisions of this subtitle or who is a fugitive from justice or a habitual drunkard, or addicted to or an habitual user of narcotics, barbiturates or amphetamines, to possess a pistol or revolver.

446. *Sale, transfer, etc., of stolen pistol.* It shall be unlawful for any person to possess, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any stolen pistol or revolver, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe same to have been stolen.

447. *Antique or unserviceable firearms excepted.* The provisions of this subtitle shall not be construed to include any antique or unserviceable firearms sold or transferred and/or held as curios or museum pieces.

481A. It shall be lawful for any Maryland resident to purchase a rifle or shotgun from a federally licensed gun dealer in an adjoining state provided the purchaser is eligible to purchase a rifle or shotgun under the laws of such state.

Baltimore

81. *Definitions.* (1) The term "person" includes an individual, partnership, association or corporation.

(2) The term "pistol or revolver" as used in this subtitle means any firearm with barrel less than twelve inches in length.

(3) The term "dealer" means any person engaged in the business of selling firearms at wholesale or retail, or any person engaged in the business of repairing such firearms.

(4) The term "crime of violence" means murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, kidnaping, burglary, housebreaking; assault with intent to kill, commit rape, or rob; assault with a dangerous weapon, or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year.

(5) The term "fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled from a sheriff or other peace officer within this State, or who has fled from any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or possession of the United States, to avoid prosecution for a crime of violence or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

85. *Convicts not to possess.* No person who has been convicted in this State or elsewhere for a crime of violence, shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

88. *Delivery to minors and others.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one (21), except members of the Maryland State Guard and members of the Maryland Minute Men, or to one who he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind, or to any person visibly under the influence of liquor or of drugs. It shall be unlawful for any person to make any loan, secured by a mortgage, deposit or pledge, of a pistol or revolver.

89. *Order required for transfer.* No seller, transferrer or donor shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser, transferee or donee thereof except upon a written order, dated not more than sixty days prior thereto, and signed by the Police Commissioner of Baltimore City, or his agent, * * *. Such application shall be executed in triplicate. Said Police Commissioner, or his agent, shall immediately make an investigation of the applicant and if such investigation does not disclose that such applicant is under the age of twenty-one (21) years or has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is an habitual drunkard, or a drug addict, or is of unsound mind, said Police Commissioner or his agent, at the expiration of five days after such application is filed, shall sign an order in triplicate (which order shall be attached to said application), authorizing the applicant to purchase, transfer or give away a pistol. Said order shall contain a place for the signature of the purchaser, transferee or donee, and no seller, transferrer or donor shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser, transferee or donee unless the signature of such purchaser, transferee or donee shall be affixed to such order in triplicate in the presence of the seller, transferrer or donor and unless it shall appear that the signature affixed to such order is the same signature as the signature which appears on the application. * * *.

90. *False information.* No person shall, in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol, or in registering the same, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

Baltimore County

18–7. *Purchase, sale, etc., in connection with minors.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of twenty-one years to purchase, trade or acquire in any other manner, or to use or possess, or to attempt to use or possess, any gun, pistol, rifle, shotgun or any other type of firearm, without having first complied with the provisions of this section. Before so acquiring, using or possessing, or attempting to acquire, use or possess, any such firearm, the possessor or use, or prospective possessor or user, shall first file with the police department a statement of possession or use, which statement shall be retained by the police department. Such statement shall be endorsed by the parents or guardians of such person under twenty-one years of age, attesting to the knowledge of the parents or guardians of the acquisition, use or possession, or prospective acquisition, use or possession of any firearms. Such endorsement executed by the parents or guardians also shall provide clearly and with no exceptions or qualifications that any negligence of such person under twenty-one years of age in the use or possession of any firearm shall be imputed to the parents or guardians, and that the parents or guardians shall be jointly and severally liable with such person under twenty-one years of age for any civil damages caused by such negligence. All statements as required and provided for under this section shall be signed and sworn to before a person authorized to administer oaths. Nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring the registration or listing of firearms by serial number, or otherwise except as firearms.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give or in any manner transfer to any

other person under the age of twenty-one years, any firearm unless the statements of acquisition, use or possession, or prospective acquisition, use or possession have been filed with the police department, as required herein.

(c) The provisions of this section shall not be construed to include any antique or unserviceable firearms sold or transferred or held as curios or museum pieces.

Capitol Heights

22. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation, be he licensed dealer or not, to sell, barter, or give away any firearms, or ammunition whatsoever, or other deadly weapons, to any minor under the age of sixteen years.

Cumberland

19–11. *Firearms—Pistols, revolvers, etc.—permit required.* No person shall sell, give or lend to any person within the city a revolver, pistol or other small firearm, unless such person has a permit from the Chief of Police authorizing the possession of such revolver, pistol or other small firearm. This section shall apply to all persons within the city, whether such persons are engaged in the business of buying and selling revolvers, pistols or other small firearms or not.

District Heights

6. It shall be unlawful for any child or children under the age of eighteen (18) years, to have in his possession whether for use or not, any shot-gun, rifle, pistol, firearm, air-gun, bow and arrow (other than an infant's toy), sling-shot, bean shooter, or any other fire-arm or missile propelling device, except and unless said child or children shall be engaging in "target practice" as above provided and permitted.

Montgomery County

109–1. *Definitions.* The following words and phrases, as used in this chapter, shall, for the purpose of this chapter, have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in this section:

"Crime of violence." Murder, voluntary manslaughter, rape, mayhem, kidnapping robbery, burglary, housebreaking, arson, assault with intent to murder, ravish or rob, assault with a deadly weapon or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year.

"Fixed ammunition." Any ammunition composed of a projectile or projectiles, a casing and a primer, all of which shall be contained as one unit.

"Fugitive from justice." Any person for whom criminal proceedings have been instituted, warrant issued or indictment presented to the grand jury, who has fled from a sheriff or other peace officer within this State, or who has fled from any state, territory, District of Columbia or possession of the United States, to avoid prosecution for crime of violence or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding involving a felony or treason.

"Gun." Any firearm, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, air gun, air rifle or any similar mechanism by whatever name known which is designed to expel a projectile through a gun barrel by the action of any explosive, gas, compressed air, spring or elastic.

"Pistol or revolver." Any gun with a barrel less than sixteen inches in length that uses fixed ammunition.

"Sell or purchase." Such terms and the various derivatives of such words shall be construed to include letting on hire, giving, lending, borrowing or otherwise transferring.

"Subversive organization." Any "subversive organization" or "foreign subversive organization" as defined by article 85A, section 1, Annotated Code of Maryland, 1957.

"Superintendent of police." The Superintendent of Police for the County or his duly authorized agents.

109–6. *Transfer of rifles or shotguns to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to give, sell, rent, lend or otherwise transfer any rifle or shotgun designed to use explosive ammunition or any projectile therefor within the county to a minor under the age of eighteen years; provided, that nothing contained within this section shall be construed to apply where the relationship of parent and child, guardian and ward or adult instructor and pupil exists between such person and the minor, or in connection with a regularly conducted or supervised program of marksmanship training or participation.

109–7. *Unlawful ownership or possession of firearms.* It shall be unlawful for any person to use, carry, transport or keep a rifle or shotgun, or discharge a pistol, or have a rifle or shotgun in his possession, custody, or control within the County, if:

(a) He is an unlawful user of or addicted to marijuana or any depressant or stimulant drug (as defined in Section 201 (v) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act) or narcotic drug (as defined in Section 4731 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954), or is under treatment for such addiction; or

(b) He has been convicted in any court of a crime of violence, or of trafficking in narcotics or of a criminal violation of any of the provisions of Article 27, Sections 441 to 448, subtitle "Pistols", Annotated Code of Maryland, 1957 or any Federal firearms control law; or

(c) He is a fugitive from justice; or

(d) He has been confined to any hospital or institution for treatment of a mental disorder or for mental illness unless a licensed physician has by affidavit stated that he is familiar with the person's history of mental illness and that in his opinion the person is not disabled by such illness in a manner which should prevent his possessing a rifle or a shotgun; or

(e) He is a member of a subversive organization, or of any Communist organization (as that term is defined in the Internal Security Act of 1950, as amended), or

(f) He has been confined to any hospital or institution for treatment of alcoholism unless a licensed physician has by affidavit stated that he is familiar with the person's history of alcoholism and that, in his opinion, the person is no longer suffering from a disability in such a manner which should prevent his possessing a rifle or shotgun.

109–9. *Exemptions from provisions of chapter.* Nothing in this chapter shall apply to the purchase, ownership or possession of bona fide antique guns which are incapable of use as a gun.

109–10A. *Certificate of Good Conduct.* Any person disqualified from the ownership, use or possession of firearms by section 109–7 (b) (except a person so disqualified because of a conviction of a crime involving the use of a firearm or other weapon) may apply for a Certificate of Good Conduct for relief from such disability; provided, however, that any person convicted of a violation of the Gun Control Act of 1968 or the National Firearms Act shall not be eligible to apply for a Certificate of Good Conduct for a period of one year after the entry of a final judgment of conviction of any such violation. The application shall be filed with the Superintendent of Police who may relieve the applicant from such disability by issuing a Certificate of Good Conduct. The Superintendent shall issue such a Certificate if it is established to his satisfaction that the circumstances regarding the applicant's conviction and the applicant's record and reputation are such that the applicant would not be likely to act in a manner dangerous to the public safety and the granting of the Certificate, in the opinion of the Superintendent, would not be contrary to the public interest. The decision of the Superintendent may, within 30 days after the decision is rendered, be appealed by the applicant to the Circuit Court.

Prince George's County

11–1963(2) It shall be unlawful for any person to give, sell, rent, lend or otherwise transfer any gun or weapon as above described designed to use explosive ammunition or any projectile therefor within Prince George's County to a minor under the age of seventeen years except where the relationship of parent and child, guardian and ward, or adult instructor and pupil exists between such person and the minor.

Takoma Park

8–51. *Definitions; weapons, confiscation.* (a) As used in this Division: (1) *Dangerous weapons* shall mean any pistol, excluding those defined in Subsection (a) (2), sawed off shotgun, machine gun, black jack, brass knuckles, sling shot, sand club, sandbag, switch blade knife, or any knife with a blade exceeding three (3) inches in length.

(2) *Pistol or revolver* means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches in length, including signal, starter and blank pistols.

(b) Where a weapon is taken from a person who has subsequently been convicted of carrying a dangerous weapon it is properly confiscated by the police authorities.

8–53. *Sales permit required.* (a) No person shall engage in or conduct the business of selling, bartering, hiring, lending, or giving any dangerous weapon without having previously obtained from the Clerk a special license authorizing the conduct of this business by this person. The Clerk is authorized to grant a license, without fee therefor, upon the filing with him by the applicant a bond, with sureties to be approved by the Mayor and Council, conditioned in a penal sum as they shall fix, to the City, for the compliance by the applicant with all the provisions of this Section.

8–57. *Sales to minor prohibited.* No person shall sell, barter, hire, lend, or give to any minor under the age of twenty-one (21) years any dangerous weapon.

8–58. *Sales of weapons to minors prohibited.* (a) No person shall sell to any child or children under the age of eighteen (18) years, firearms, ammunition gunpowder, gun caps, or other explosives in any quantity or quantities.

(b) Toy pistol caps as legalized under Maryland State Law shall not be construed to be prohibited under this Section.

Upper Marlboro

Sec. 12–3. Same—sale, transfer, etc., to minors. It shall be unlawful for any person to give, sell, rent, lend or otherwise transfer any gun or weapon described in section 12–2, designed to use explosive ammunition or any projectile therefor, within the county to a minor under the age of seventeen years, except where the relationship of parent and child, guardian and ward or adult instructor and pupil exists between such person and the minor.

This section shall not apply to any pistols or revolvers regulated by sections 441 to 448, article 27, Annotated Code of Maryland, 1957.

MASSACHUSETTS

State Law

MASS. GEN. LAWS ANN. CHAPTER 140

121. *Definitions; exceptions.* In sections one hundred and twenty-two to one hundred and thirty-one F, inclusive, "firearm" shall

mean a pistol, revolver or other weapon of any description loaded or unloaded, from which a shot or bullet can be discharged and of which the length of barrel is less than sixteen inches or eighteen inches in the case of a shotgun, and the term "length of barrel" shall mean that portion of a firearm, rifle, shotgun, or machine gun through which a shot or bullet is driven, guided or stabilized, and shall include the chamber. A "machine gun" is a weapon of any description, by whatever name known, loaded or unloaded, from which a number of shots or bullets may be rapidly or automatically discharged by one continuous pull of the trigger and includes a sub-machine gun. The words "purchase" and "sale" shall include exchange; the word "purchaser" shall include exchanger; and the verbs "sell" and "purchase", in their different forms and tenses, shall include the verb exchange in its appropriate form and tense, and the term "gunsmith" as used in this chapter shall mean and include any person who engages in the business of repairing, altering, cleaning, polishing, engraving, blueing or performing any mechanical operation on any firearm, rifle, shotgun or machine gun. The word "conviction" shall mean a finding or verdict of guilty, or a plea of guilty, whether or not final sentence is imposed. "Licensing authority" shall mean the chief of police or the board or officer having control of the police in a city or town, or persons authorized by them.

Where the local licensing authority has the power to issue licenses or cards under this chapter, but no such authority exists, any resident or applicant may apply for such license or firearm identification card directly to the commissioner of the department of public safety and the commissioner shall for this purpose be the licensing authority.

Sections one hundred and twenty-two to one hundred and twenty-nine D, inclusive, and sections one hundred and thirty-one A, one hundred and thirty-one B and one hundred and thirty-one E shall not apply to

(A) any firearm, rifle or shotgun including any firearm, rifle or shotgun with matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system manufactured in or before eighteen hundred and ninety-eight;

(B) any replica, or any firearm, rifle or shotgun described in clause (A) if such replica (i) is not designed or redesigned for using rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition, or (ii) uses rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition which is no longer manufactured in the United States and which is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade; and

(C) manufacturers or wholesalers of firearms, rifles, shotguns or machine guns.

123. *Conditions of licenses granted under § 122.* A license granted under section one hundred and twenty-two shall be expressed to be and shall be subject to the following conditions:—First, That the provisions in regard to the nature of the license and the building in which the business may be carried on under it shall be strictly adhered to. Second, That every licensee shall, before delivery of a firearm, rifle or shotgun, make or cause to be made a true, legible entry in a sales record book to be furnished by the commissioner of public safety and to be kept for that purpose, specifying the complete description of the firearm, rifle or shotgun, including the make, serial number, if any, type of firearm, rifle or shotgun, whether sold, rented or leased, the date of each sale, rental or lease, the license to carry firearms number or permit to purchase number and the identification card number in the case of a firearm or the identification card number or the license to carry firearms number in the case of a rifle or shotgun, the sex, residence and occupation of the purchaser, renter or lessee, and shall before delivery, as aforesaid, require the purchaser, renter or lessee personally to write in said sales record book his full name. Said book shall be open at all times to the inspection of the police. Third, That the license or a copy thereof, certified by the official issuing the same, shall be displayed on the premises in a position where it can easily be read. Fourth, That no firearm, rifle or shotgun, or machine gun shall be displayed in any outer window of said premises or in any other place where it can readily be seen from the outside. Fifth, That the licensee shall, once a week, send a copy of the record of sales, rentals and leases made by him for the preceding seven days to the commissioner of public safety. Sixth, That every firearm, rifle or shotgun shall be unloaded when delivered. Seventh, That no delivery of a firearm or of ammunition therefor shall be made to any minor nor to any person not having a license to carry firearms issued under the provisions of section one hundred and thirty-one nor shall any delivery of a rifle or shotgun or ammunition therefor be made to any person not having a license to carry firearms issued under the provisions of section one hundred and thirty-one or a firearm identification card issued under the provisions of section one hundred and twenty-nine B; provided, however, that delivery of a firearm by a licensee to a person possessing a valid permit to purchase said firearm issued under the provisions of section one hundred and thirty-one A and a valid firearm identification card issued under section one hundred and twenty-nine B may be made by the licensee to the purchaser's residence or place of business. Eighth, That no firearm shall be sold, rented or leased to a minor or a person who has not a permit then in force to purchase, rent or lease the same issued under section one hundred and thirty-one A, and a firearm identification card issued under the provisions of section one hundred and twenty-nine B, or unless such person has a license to carry firearms issued under the provisions of section one hundred and thirty-one; nor shall any rifle or shotgun be sold, rented or leased to a person who has not a valid firearm identification card as provided for in section one hundred and twenty-nine B, or has a license to carry firearms as provided in section one hundred and thirty-one; and that no machine gun shall be sold, rented or leased to any person who has not a license to possess the same issued under section one hundred and thirty-one. Ninth, That upon the sale, rental or lease of a firearm, subject to a permit to purchase issued under the provisions of section one hundred and thirty-one A, the licensee under section one hundred and twenty-two shall take up such permit to purchase and shall endorse upon it the date and place of said sale, rental or lease, and shall transmit the same to the commissioner of public safety: and that upon the sale, rental or lease of a machine gun shall endorse upon the license to possess the same the date and place of said sale, rental or lease, and shall within seven days transmit a notice thereof to said commissioner. In case of a sale under the provisions of section one hundred and thirty-one E the licensee under section one hundred and twenty-two shall write in the sales record book the number of the license to carry firearms issued the purchaser under the provisions of section one hundred and thirty-one, or the number of the firearm identification card issued the purchaser under the provisions of section one hundred and twenty-nine B, whichever is applicable under the provisions of condition Eighth of this section. Tenth, That this license shall be subject to forfeiture as provided in section one hundred and twenty-five for breach of any of its conditions, and that, if the licensee hereunder is convicted of a violation of any such conditions, this license shall thereupon become void. Eleventh, That the second, fifth, eighth and ninth conditions shall not apply to a gunsmith with regard to repair or remodeling or servicing of firearms, rifles or shotguns unless said gunsmith has manufactured a firearm, rifle or shotgun for the purchaser, but said gunsmith shall keep records of the work done by him together with the names and addresses of his customers. Such records shall be kept open for inspection by the police at all times. Twelfth, That any licensee shall keep records of each sale, rental or lease of a rifle or shotgun, specifying the description of said rifle or shotgun, together with the name and address of the purchaser, renter or lessee, and the date of such transaction. No licensee shall sell any rifle or shotgun, contrary to the provisions of section one hundred and thirty.

128A. *Sales, etc., by certain unlicensed residents who sell, etc., not more than four firearms, etc., within calendar year, etc.* The provisions of section one hundred and twenty-eight shall not apply to any resident of the commonwealth who, without being licensed, as provided in section one hundred and twenty-two, sells, exposes for sale, or has in his possession with intent to sell not more than four firearms including rifles and shotguns, in any one calendar year; provided, however, the seller has a firearm identification card or a license to carry firearms, is an exempt person under the conditions of clauses (n), (o), (r) and (s) of the fourth paragraph of section one hundred and twenty-nine C, or is permitted to transfer ownership under the conditions of section one hundred and twenty-nine D and the purchaser has, in the case of sale or transfer of a firearm, a permit to purchase issued under the provisions of section one hundred and thirty-one A and a firearm identification card issued under section one hundred and twenty-nine B, or has such permit to purchase and is an exempt person under the provisions of section one hundred and twenty-nine C, or has been issued a license to carry firearms under the provisions of section one hundred and thirty of this chapter, or in the case of sale or transfer of a rifle or shotgun, the purchaser has a firearm identification card or a license to carry firearms or is an exempt person as hereinbefore stated; and provided, further, that such resident reports within seven days, in writing to the commissioner of public safety on forms furnished by said commissioner, the names and addresses of the seller and the purchaser of any such firearm, rifle or shotgun, together with a complete description of the firearm, rifle or shotgun, including the calibre, make and serial number and the purchaser's license to carry firearms number, permit to purchase number and firearm identification card number, permit to purchase number and identifying number of such documentation as is used to establish exempt person status in the case of a firearm or the purchaser's license to carry number or firearm identification card number or said document identity number, in the case of a rifle or shotgun.

128B. *Reports by residents and nonresidents purchasing or obtaining firearms, etc.* Any resident of the commonwealth who purchases or obtains a firearm, rifle or shotgun or machine gun from any source within or without the commonwealth, other than from a licensee under section one hundred and twenty-two or a person authorized to sell firearms under section one hundred and twenty-eight A, and any nonresident of the commonwealth who purchases or obtains a firearm, rifle, shotgun or machine gun from any source within or without the common-

wealth, other than such a licensee or person, and receives such firearm, rifle, shotgun or machine gun, within the commonwealth shall within seven days after receiving such firearm, rifle, shotgun or machine gun, report, in writing, to the commissioner of public safety the name and address of the seller or donor and the buyer or donee, together with a complete description of the firearm, rifle, shotgun or machine gun, including the caliber, make and serial number.

129. Whoever in purchasing, renting or hiring a firearm, rifle, shotgun or machine gun, or in making application for any form of license or permit issued in connection therewith, or in requesting that work be done by a gunsmith, gives a false or fictitious name and address or knowingly offers or gives false information concerning the date or place of birth, his citizenship status, occupation, or criminal record, shall for the first offense be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both; and for a second or subsequent offense, shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than two and one-half years nor more than five years in the state prison.

129B. *Firearm identification card; disqualification of applicants; time for denial, etc., of application; suspension or revocation; form; renewal; reports, etc., on applicant.* Any person residing or having a place of business within the jurisdiction of the licensing authority may submit to the licensing authority application for a firearm identification card, which such person shall be entitled to, unless the applicant (*a*) has within the last five years been convicted of a felony in any state or federal jurisdiction, or within that period has been released from confinement where such person was serving a sentence for a felony conviction; or (b) has been confined to any hospital or institution for mental illness, except where the applicant shall submit with the application an affidavit of a registered physician that he is familiar with the applicant's history of mental illness and that in his opinion the applicant is not disabled by such illness in a manner which should prevent his possessing a firearm, rifle or shotgun, or (c) has within the last five years been convicted of a violation of any state or federal narcotic or harmful drug law, or within that period has been released from confinement for such a conviction; or is or has been under treatment for or confinement for drug addiction or habitual drunkenness, except when he is deemed to be cured of such condition by a registered physician, he may make application for said card after the expiration of five years from the date of such confinement or treatment and upon presentation of an affidavit issued by said physician to the effect that the physician knows the applicant's history of treatment and that in his opinion the applicant is deemed cured, or (d) is at the time of the application under the age of fifteen, or (e) is at the time of the application fifteen years of age or over but under the age of eighteen except where the applicant submits with his application a certificate of his parent or guardian granting the applicant permission to apply for a card or (f) is an alien.

The licensing authority may not prescribe any other condition for the issuance of a card and it shall within thirty days from the date of application either approve the application and issue the card or deny the application and notify the applicant of the reason for such denial in writing. Pending issuance of the card, a receipt for the fee paid shall, after five days from issuance, serve as a valid substitute, unless the applicant is disqualified. Written notice of denial of the application shall void the receipt and require its immediate surrender. A card may be revoked by the licensing authority or his delegate or suspended for such period as he may set, only upon the occurrence of any event which would have disqualified the holder from being issued the card. Any suspension or revocation of a card shall be in writing and shall state the reason therefor. Upon revocation or suspension, the licensing authority shall take possession of said card and receipt for fee paid for such card.

Any applicant or holder aggrieved by a denial, revocation or suspension of a card may within ninety days after receipt of notice appeal to the district court for a review of such action.

Said card shall be in a form prescribed by the commissioner and shall contain an identification number, the name and address of the holder, his place and date of birth, his height, weight, and hair and eye color, and his signature and shall be captioned "Firearm Identification Card". The application for a card shall be made in multiple on a form prescribed by the commissioner which shall require the applicant affirmatively to state that he is not disqualified for any of the foregoing reasons from possession of a card.

Said card shall be valid until revoked or suspended. The fee for an application and card shall be two dollars which shall be payable to the licensing authority and shall not not be prorated or refunded in case of revocation or denial. The card holder shall notify, in writing, both the issuing authority and the commissioner of public safety of any change in his address. Such notification shall be made within ten days of its occurrence.

Upon receipt of an application for a card, the licensing authority shall forward a copy of such application to the commissioner of public safety, who shall within twenty-one days advise in writing of any disqualifying criminal record, if any, of the applicant and whether there is reason to believe that the applicant is disqualified for any of the foregoing reasons for possessing a card. The licensing authority may make inquiries concerning the applicant to the department of mental health for the purpose of determining eligibility for the firearm identification card and shall receive prompt and full cooperation from such department for that purpose in any investigation of an applicant.

129C. *Same subject; restrictions on possession, transfer, etc., of firearms, etc.; reports; persons and uses exempted from provisions of section; purchases by certain exempt persons.* No person, other than a licensed dealer or one who has been issued a license to carry a pistol or revolver or an exempt person as hereinafter described, shall own or possess any firearm, rifle or shotgun unless he has been issued a firearm identification card by the licensing authority pursuant to the provisions of section one hundred and twenty-nine B.

No person shall sell, give away, loan or otherwise transfer a rifle or shotgun or ammunition therefor other than (*a*) by operation of law, or (b) to an exempt person as hereinafter described, or (*c*) to a licensed dealer, or (*d*) to a person who displays his firearm identification card, or license to carry a pistol or revolver.

A seller shall, within seven days, report all such transfers to the commissioner of public safety according to the provisions set forth in section one hundred and twenty-eight A, and in the case of loss, theft or recovery of any firearm, rifle or shotgun, a similar report shall be made forthwith to both the commissioner and the licensing authority in the city or town where the owner resides.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to the following exempted persons and uses:

(*a*) Any device used exclusively for signalling or distress use and required or recommended by the United States Coast Guard or the Interstate Commerce Commission, or for the firing of stud cartridges, explosive rivets or similar industrial ammunition;

(*b*) Federally licensed firearms manufacturers or wholesale dealers, or persons employed by them or by licensed dealers, or on their behalf, when possession of firearms, rifles or shotguns is necessary for manufacture, display, storage, transport, installation, inspection or testing;

(*c*) To a person voluntarily surrendering a firearm, rifle or shotgun to a licensing authority, the commissioner or his designee if prior written notice has been given by said person to the licensing authority or the commissioner, stating the place and approximate time of said surrender;

(*d*) The regular and ordinary transport of firearms, rifles or shotguns as merchandise by any common carrier;

(*e*) Possession by retail customers for the purpose of firing at duly licensed target concessions at amusement parks, piers and similar locations, provided that the firearms, rifles or shotguns to be so used are firmly chained or affixed to the counter and that the proprietor is in possession of a firearm identification card or license to carry firearms;

(*f*) Possession of rifles and shotguns by nonresident hunters with valid nonresident hunting licenses during hunting season;

(*g*) Possession of rifles and shotguns by nonresidents while on a firing or shooting range;

(*h*) Possession of rifles and shotguns by nonresidents traveling in or through the commonwealth, providing that any rifles or shotguns are unloaded and enclosed in a case;

(*i*) Possession of rifles and shotguns by nonresidents while at a firearm showing or display organized by a regularly existing gun collectors' club or association;

(*j*) Any new resident moving into the commonwealth, or any resident of the commonwealth upon being released from active service with any of the armed services of the United States with respect to any firearm, rifle or shotgun then in his possession, for sixty days after such release or after the time he moves into the commonwealth;

(*k*) Any person under the age of fifteen with respect to the use of a rifle or shotgun by such person in hunting or target shooting, provided that such use is otherwise permitted by law and is under the immediate supervision of a person holding a firearm identification card or a license to carry firearms, or a duly commissioned officer, noncommissioned officer or enlisted member of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force or Coast Guard, or the National Guard or military service of the commonwealth or reserve components thereof, while in the performance of his duty;

(*l*) The possession or utilization of any rifle or shotgun during the course of any television, movie, stage or other similar theatrical production, or by a professional photographer or writer for examination purposes in the pursuit of his profession, providing such possession or utilization is under the immediate supervision of a holder of a firearm identification card or a license to carry firearms;

(*m*) The temporary holding, handling or firing of a firearm for examination, trial or instruction in the presence of a holder of a license to carry firearms, or the temporary holding, handling or firing of a rifle or shotgun for examination, trial or instruction in the presence of a holder of a firearm identification card, or where such holding, handling or firing is for a lawful purpose;

(n) The transfer of a firearm, rifle or shotgun upon the death of an owner to his heir or legatee shall be subject to the provisions of this section, provided that said heir or legatee shall within one hundred and eighty days of such transfer, obtain a firearm identification card or a license to carry firearms if not otherwise an exempt person who is qualified to receive such or apply to the licensing authority for such further limited period as may be necessary for the disposition of such firearm, rifle or shotgun;

(o) Persons in the military or other service of any state or of the United States, and police officers and other peace officers of any jurisdiction, in the performance of their official duty or when duly authorized to possess them, provided, however, that private or sporting use of such firearms, rifles or shotguns shall be subject to the provisions applicable to non-exempt persons and uses;

(p) Possession of rifles and shotguns by nonresidents bearing a current license, permit or identification card to possess any firearm, rifle or shotgun in the state in which they reside; .

(q) Any nonresident from a contiguous state, provided he is eighteen years of age or over when acquiring a rifle or shotgun, or ammunition, provided it is removed from the commonwealth within fourteen days of such acquisition, and provided that he is in compliance with his own state law and has the proper firearms license if required, and provided, further, that in the case of a rifle or shotgun the seller notifies the chief of police where the purchaser resides of the transfer, description and serial number of the rifle or shotgun and the name, address and license number of the purchaser and seller;

(r) Possession by a veteran's organization chartered by the Congress of the United States or included in clause (12) of section five of chapter forty and possession by the members of any such organizations when on official parade duty or ceremonial occasions;

(s) Possession by federal, state and local historical societies, museums, and institutional collections open to the public, provided such firearms, rifles or shotguns are unloaded, properly housed and secured from unauthorized handling.

Any person, exempted by clauses (o), (p) and (q), purchasing a rifle or shotgun shall submit to the seller such full and clear proof of identification, including shield number, serial number, military or governmental order or authorization, military or other official identification, other state firearms license, or proof of nonresidence, as may be applicable. * * *.

130. *Penalty for Selling, etc., firearms, etc., to minor or alien.* Whoever sells or furnishes a firearm or machine gun or ammunition therefor to any alien or to a minor or whoever sells or furnishes a rifle or shotgun or ammunition therefor to an alien who does not hold a permit card issued to him under section one hundred and thirty-one H, or to a minor eighteen years of age or older, except to such minor who being eighteen years of age or older displays either a license to carry firearms or a firearms identification card, and a sporting or hunting license issued to him in the case of ammunition, or displays such license to carry, or firearm identification card together with said sporting or hunting license, and the written consent of his parent or guardian that a rifle or shotgun be sold to him or furnished to him in the case of a rifle or shotgun, or to a minor under eighteen years of age, shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred or more than five hundred dollars. Nothing in this section or section one hundred and thirty-one E shall be construed to prohibit a parent or guardian from allowing his child or ward, who has not attained age fifteen, the supervised use of a rifle or shotgun or ammunition therefor, according to the provisions of section one hundred and twenty-nine C nor from furnishing his child or ward, who has attained age fifteen, with a rifle or shotgun or ammunition therefor, provided said child or ward, being fifteen years of age or older, has a valid firearm identification card, issued to him, nor shall it be construed as prohibiting an instructor from furnishing rifles or shotguns or ammunition therefor to pupils, provided said instructor has the consent of the parent or guardian of the minor.

131A. *Permits to purchase, rent, or lease firearm; penalty.* A licensing authority under section one hundred and thirty-one, upon the application of a person qualified to be granted a license thereunder by such authority, may grant to such a person, other than a minor, a permit to purchase, rent or lease a firearm, rifle or shotgun if it appears that such purchase, rental or lease is for a proper purpose, and may revoke such permit at will. The commissioner of public safety or a person authorized by him, upon the application of a person licensed under section one hundred and thirty-one F, may grant to such licensee, other than a minor, a permit to purchase, rent or lease a firearm if it appears that such purchase, rental or lease is for a proper purpose, and may revoke such permit at will. Such permits shall be issued on forms furnished by the commissioner of public safety, shall be valid for not more than ten days after issue, and a copy of every such permit so issued shall within one week thereafter be sent to the said commissioner. Whoever knowingly issues a permit in violation of this section shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than six months nor more than two years in a jail of correction.

131E. *Purchase by licensed resident; purchase for use of another, etc., prohibited; penalty.* Any resident of the commonwealth except a minor may purchase firearms, rifles and shotguns from any dealer licensed under section one hundred and twenty-two, or from such person as shall be qualified under section one hundred and twenty-eight A, or ammunition therefor from a licensee under section one hundred and twenty-two B, upon presentation of a valid license to carry firearms issued to him under the provisions of section one hundred and thirty-one, or a permit to purchase issued to him under section one hundred and thirty-one A together with a firearm identification card issued to him under the provisions of section one hundred and twenty-nine B, or said permit to purchase together with proof of exempt status under the provisions of section one hundred and twenty-nine C, in the case of a firearm, or in the case of a rifle or shotgun, said license to carry or said firearm identification card or said proof of exempt status, except that no rifle, shotgun or ammunition therefor shall be sold to any minor under eighteen years of age nor to any minor eighteen years of age or older unless such minor displays a license to carry firearms or a firearm identification card issued to him, a hunting or sporting license issued to him, and the written consent of his parent or guardian to purchase a particular rifle or shotgun, except, however, that said written consent shall not be required for purchase of ammunition only. Any person who uses said license to carry firearms or firearm identification card for the purpose of purchasing a firearm, rifle or shotgun for the unlawful use of another, or for resale to or giving to an unlicensed person, shall be punished by a fine of not less than fifty nor more than five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment for not less than six months nor more than two years in a jail or house of correction, or by both such fine and imprisonment. A conviction of a violation of this section shall be reported forthwith by the court to the licensing authority which issued the license or firearm identification card, which shall immediately revoke the license or firearm identification card of such person. No new license or firearm identification card under section one hundred and twenty-nine B or section one hundred and thirty-one shall be issued to any such person within two years after the date of said revocation.

131F. *Temporary license to carry firearms issued to non-residents, etc.* A license, otherwise in accordance with provisions of this section, may be issued to a nonresident employee, whose application is endorsed by his employer, of a federally licensed Massachusetts manufacturer of machine guns to possess within the commonwealth a machine gun for the purpose of transporting or testing relative to the manufacture of machine guns, and the license shall be marked "temporary license to possess a machine gun" and may be issued for any term not to exceed two years and shall expire in accordance with the provisions of section one hundred and thirty-one.

131H. *Permit to possess, etc., firearms by aliens.* No alien shall own or have in his possession or under his control a firearm, rifle or shotgun, except as provided in this section. The commissioner of public safety may, after an investigation, issue a permit to an alien to own or have in his possession or under his control a rifle or shotgun; subject to such terms and conditions as said commissioner may deem proper. The fee for such permit shall be two dollars and twenty-five cents. Upon issuing such permit said commissioner shall so notify, in writing, the chief of police or the board or officer having control of the police in the city or town in which such alien resides. Each such permit card shall expire at twelve midnight on December thirty-first next succeeding the effective date of said permit, and shall be revocable for cause by said commissioner. In case of revocation, the fee for such permit shall not be prorated or refunded. Whenever any such permit is revoked, said commissioner shall given notification as hereinbefore provided. The permit issued to an alien under this section shall be subject to sections one hundred and twenty-nine B and one hundred and twenty-nine C except as otherwise provided by this section.

Violation of any provision of this section shall be punished by a fine of fifty dollars or by imprisonment for not more than one month, or both. If, in any prosecution for violation of this section, the defendant alleges that he has been naturalized, or alleges that he is a citizen of the United States, the burden of proving the same shall be upon him. Any firearm, rifle or shotgun owned by an alien or in his possession or under his control in violation of this section shall be forfeited to the commonwealth. Any such firearm, rifle or shotgun may be the subject of a search warrant as provided in chapter two hundred and seventy-six.

The director of law enforcement of the department of natural resources, his assistants, natural resource officers, deputy natural resource officers, wardens as defined in section one of chapter one hundred and thirty-one, members of the state police, members of the metropolitan district commission police in areas over which they have jurisdiction, and all officers qualified to serve criminal process shall arrest, without a warrant, any person found with a firearm, rifle or shotgun in his possession if they have reason to believe that he is an alien and if he does not have in his possession a valid permit as provided in this section.

MASS. GEN. LAWS ANN. CHAPTER 148

35. *Possession of bombs and explosives; penalty.* No person shall have in his possession or under his control any bomb or other

high explosive, as defined by the rules and regulations made under section nine, contrary to the provisions of this chapter or of any rule or regulation made thereunder. Whoever violates this section shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for not more than two and one half years, or both, and any bomb or explosive found in his possession or under his control on such violation shall be forfeited to the commonwealth. Any officer qualified to serve criminal process may arrest without a warrant any person violating this section.

MASS. GEN. LAWS ANN. CHAPTER 266

102A. *Possession of infernal machine; notice of seizure.* Whoever, other than a police or other law enforcement officer acting in the discharge of his official duties, has in his possession or under his control an infernal machine or a similar instrument, contrivance or device shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for not more than ten years or in jail for not more than two and one half years, or by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by both such fine and imprisonment, and the said machine, instrument, contrivance or device shall be forfeited to the commonwealth. The term "infernal machine," as used in this section, shall include any device for endangering life or doing unusual damage to property, or both, by fire or explosion, whether or not contrived to ignite or explode automatically and whether or not disguised so as to appear harmless. Notice of the seizure of any such machine, instrument, contrivance or device shall be sent forthwith to the commissioner of public safety and the article seized shall be subject to his order.

102B. *Possession, etc., of molotov cocktail or similar device; exceptions; penalties.* Whoever makes, sells, uses or has in his possession or under his control a bottle or other breakable container containing a flammable liquid into which has been fixed or placed a wick or similar device, and which bottle or container when ignited and thrown will cause a fire or explosion, shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or imprisonment for not more than two and one half years, or both.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to flares, lanterns, fireworks or other such devices used for signal or illumination purposes, or for any other lawful purpose.

Whoever violates any provision of this section may be arrested without a warrant and held in custody in jail or otherwise until a complaint be made against him for such offense unless previously admitted to bail, which complaint shall be made as soon as practicable and in any case within twenty-four hours, Sundays and legal holidays excepted.

MASS. GEN. LAWS ANN. CHAPTER 269

10. *Penalty for unlawfully carrying dangerous weapons, possessing machine gun, etc.* Whoever, except as provided by law, carries on his person, or carries on his person or under his control in a vehicle, a firearm as defined in section one hundred and twenty-one of chapter one hundred and forty, loaded or unloaded, without permission under sections one hundred and thirty-one or one hundred and thirty-one F of chapter one hundred and forty; or whoever so carries any stiletto, dagger, dirk knife, any knife having a double-edged blade, or a switch knife, or any knife having an automatic spring release device by which the blade is released from the handle, having a blade of over one and one half inches, or a slung shot, black jack, metallic knuckles or knuckles of any substance which could be put to the same use and with the same or similar effect as metallic knuckles, or a sawed-off shotgun; or whoever, when arrested upon a warrant for an alleged crime or when arrested while committing a breach or disturbance of the public peace, is armed with or has on his person, or has on his person or under his control in a vehicle, a billy or other dangerous weapon other than those herein mentioned, shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than two and one half years nor more than five years in the state prison, or for not less than six months nor more than two and one half years in a jail or house of correction, except that, if the court finds the defendant has not been previously convicted of a felony, he may be punished by a fine of not more than fifty dollars or by imprisonment for not more than two and one half years in a jail or house of correction; or whoever, after having been convicted of any of the aforesaid offenses commits the like offense or any other of the aforesaid offenses, shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for not less than five years, for a third such offense, by imprisonment in the state prison for not less than seven years, and for a fourth such offense, by imprisonment in the state prison for not less than ten years. The sentence imposed upon a person who, after a conviction of an offense under this paragraph, commits the same or a like offense, shall not be suspended, nor shall any person so sentenced be eligible for parole or receive any deduction from his sentence for good conduct. Whoever, except as provided by law, possesses a machine gun as defined in section one hundred and twenty-one of chapter one hundred and forty, without permission under section one hundred and thirty-one of said chapter, shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for life or for any term of years. Upon conviction of a violation of this section, the firearm or other article shall, unless otherwise ordered by the court, be confiscated by the commonwealth. The firearm or article so confiscated shall, by the authority of the written order of the court be forwarded by common carrier to the commissioner of public safety, who, upon receipt of the same, shall notify said court or justice thereof. Said commissioner may sell or destroy the same, and, in case of a sale, after paying the cost of forwarding the article, shall pay over the net proceeds to the commonwealth.

The court may, if the firearm or other article was lost by or stolen from the person lawfully in possession of it, order its return to such person, and where it has been the finding of the court that a person has been guilty of unlawful possession of a firearm, but makes the further finding that such possession was in ignorance of the law, the court may order the return of said firearm to its owner upon his compliance with those regulations relative to the establishment of lawful possession.

Whoever, within this commonwealth, produces for sale, delivers or causes to be delivered, orders for delivery, sells or offers for sale, or fails to keep records regarding, any rifle or shotgun without complying with the requirement of a serial number, as provided in section one hundred and twenty-nine C of chapter one hundred and forty, shall for the first offense be punished by confinement in a jail or house of correction for not more than two and one-half years, or by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars.

Whoever fails to keep records or report serial numbers, if required to do so by section one hundred and twenty-nine C of chapter one hundred and forty, shall be punished by imprisonment in a jail or house of correction for not more than two and one half years or by a fine or not more than five hundred dollars.

Whoever owns, possesses, or transfers possession of a firearm, rifle, shotgun or ammunition without complying with the requirement relating to the firearm identification card provided for in section one hundred and twenty-nine C of chapter one hundred and forty shall be punished by imprisonment in a jail or house of correction for not more than one year or by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars.

A second violation of this paragraph shall be punished by imprisonment in a jail or house of correction for not more than two years or by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or both.

Whoever knowingly fails to deliver or surrender a revoked or suspended license to carry firearms issued under the provisions of sections one hundred and thirty-one or one hundred and thirty-one F of chapter one hundred and forty, or firearm identification card, or receipt for the fee for such card, or a firearm, rifle or shotgun, as provided in section one hundred and twenty-nine D of chapter one hundred and forty, unless an appeal is pending, shall be punished by imprisonment in a jail or house of correction for not more than two and one-half years or by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars.

Whoever, not being a law enforcement officer, and notwithstanding any license obtained by him under the provisions of chapter one hundred and forty, carries on his person a firearm as hereinafter defined, loaded or unloaded, in any building or on the grounds of any college or university without the written authorization of the board or officer in charge of said college or university shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for not more than one year or both. For the purpose of this paragraph "firearm" shall mean any pistol, revolver, rifle or smoothbore arm from which a shot, bullet or pellet can be discharged by whatever means.

For the purpose of this section "sawed-off shotgun" means a shotgun having one or more barrels less than eighteen inches in length and any weapon made from a shotgun, whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise, if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than twenty-six inches.

10A. *Sale, etc., of silencers for firearms.* Whoever sells or keeps for sale, or offers, or gives or disposes of by any means other than submitting to an authorized police official, or uses or possesses, any instrument, attachment, weapon or appliance for causing the firing of any gun, revolver, pistol or other firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any gun, revolver, pistol or other firearm shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than five years in the state prison or for not more than two and one half years in a jail or house of correction. Upon conviction of a violation of this section, the instrument, attachment, or other article shall be confiscated by the commonwealth and forwarded, by the authority of the written order of the court, to the commissioner of public safety, who shall destroy said article.

11A. *Definitions.* For the purpose of this section and sections eleven B, eleven C and eleven D, the following words shall have the following meanings:

"Firearm", a firearm as defined in section one hundred and twenty-one of chapter one hundred and forty, or a rifle or shotgun.

"Serial number", the number stamped or placed upon a firearm by the manufacturer in the original process of manufacture.

"Identification number", the number stamped or placed upon a firearm by the commissioner of public safety under authority of section eleven D.

11C. *Removing, defacing, etc., serial or identification number of firearm.* Whoever,

by himself or another, removes, defaces, alters, obliterates or mutilates in any manner the serial number or identification number of a firearm, or in any way participates therein, and whoever receives a firearm, with knowledge that its serial number or identification number has been removed, defaced, altered, obliterated or mutilated in any manner, shall be punished by a fine of not more than two hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not less than one month nor more than two and one half years. Possession or control of a firearm the serial number or identification number of which has been removed, defaced, altered, obliterated or mutilated in any manner shall be prima facie evidence that the person having such possession or control is guilty of a violation of this section; but such prima facie evidence may be rebutted by evidence that such person had no knowledge whatever that such number had been removed, defaced, altered, obliterated or mutilated, or by evidence that he had no guilty knowledge thereof. Upon a conviction of a violation of this section said firearm or other article shall be forwarded, by the authority of the written order of the court, to the commissioner of public safety, who shall cause said firearm or other article to be destroyed.

11E. *Firearms sold, etc., by manufacturers and dealers to have serial identification numbers; penalty.* All firearms, rifles and shotguns of new manufacture, manufactured or delivered to any licensed dealer within the commonwealth shall bear serial numbers permanently inscribed on a visible metal area of said firearm, rifle, or shotgun, and the manufacturer of said firearm, rifle or shotgun shall keep records of said serial numbers and the dealer, distributor or person to whom the firearm, rifle or shotgun was sold or delivered. No licensed dealer shall order for delivery, cause to be delivered, offer for sale or sell within the commonwealth any newly manufactured firearm, rifle or shotgun received directly from a manufacturer, wholesaler or distributor not so inscribed with a serial number nor shall any licensed manufacturer or distributor of firearms, rifles or shotguns deliver or cause to be delivered within the commonwealth any firearm, rifle or shotgun not complying with this section.

No licensed manufacturer within the commonwealth shall produce for sale within the United States, its territories or possessions any firearm, rifle or shotgun not complying with paragraph one of this section. Whoever violates this section shall be punished by a fine of five hundred dollars. Each such violation shall constitute a separate offense.

12. *Manufacturing, etc., slung shot, etc.* Whoever manufactures or causes to be manufactured, or sells or exposes for sale, an instrument or weapon of the kind usually known as a dirk knife, switch knife or any knife having an automatic spring release device by which the blade is released from the handle, having a blade of over one and one half inches, slung shot, sling shot, bean blower, sword cane, pistol cane, bludgeon, blackjack, or metallic knuckles or knuckles of any other substance which could be put to the same use and with the same or similar effect as metallic knuckles, shall be punished by a fine of not less than fifty nor more than two hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not more than six months; provided, however, that sling shots may be manufactured and sold to clubs or associations conducting sporting events where such sling shots are used.

Boston

(120) *Firearms, license to carry or possess.* The fee for a license to carry firearms in the commonwealth or to possess therein a machine gun granted by the police commissioner under setcion 131 of chapter 140 of the General Laws shall be $5.00.

(121) *Firearms, permit to purchase, rent or lease.* The fee for a permit to purchase, rent or lease a firearm granted by the police commissioner under section 131A of chapter 140 of the General Laws shall be $5.00.

(122) *Firearms, license to sell, rent or lease.* The fee for a license to sell, rent or lease firearms, rifles, shotguns or machine guns granted by the police commissioner under section 122 of chapter 140 of the General Laws shall be $25.00.

MICHIGAN

State Law

MICH. COMP. LAWS ANN. TITLE 28

28.91. *Terms defined.* 1. As used in this act:

(a) "Pistol" means any firearm, loaded or unloaded, 30 inches or less in length, or any firearm, loaded or unloaded, which by its construction and appearance conceals it as a firearm.

(b) "Purchaser" means any person who receives a pistol from another by purchase, gift or loan.

(c) "Seller" means any person who sells, furnishes, loans or gives a pistol to another.

28.92 *Purchasing, carrying or transporting pistol; license; issuance; qualifications; signatures; execution; contents; disposition of copies; inapplicability of section; transfer of inherited pistols.* Sec. 2. (1) No person shall purchase, carry or transport a pistol without first having obtained a license therefor as prescribed herein, except that any person who brings a pistol into this state and who is either on leave from active duty with the armed forces of the United States or who has been discharged from such active duty shall obtain a license for the pistol within 5 days after his arrival into this state. The commissioner or chief of police, or his duly authorized deputy, in incorporated cities or in incorporated villages having an organized department of police, and the sheriff, or his authorized deputy, in parts of the respective counties not included within incorporated cities or villages, may issue licenses to purchase, carry or transport pistols to applicants residing within the respective territories herein mentioned. No such license shall be granted to any person unless he is 18 years of age or over, a citizen of the United States and has resided in this state 6 months or more, and in no event shall such a license be issued to a person who has been convicted of a felony or confined therefor in this state or elsewhere during the 8-year period immediately preceding the date of such application or has been adjudged insane in this state or elsewhere unless he has been restored to sanity and so declared by court order. (2) Applications for such licenses shall be signed by the applicant under oath upon forms provided by the director of the department of state police, hereinafter referred to as the director. The foregoing of any matter on an application is a felony. Licenses to purchase, carry or transport pistols shall be executed in triplicate upon forms provided by the director and shall be signed by the licensing authority. Three copies of such license shall be delivered to the applicant by the licensing authority. Upon sale of the pistol the seller shall fill out the license forms describing the pistol sold, together with the date of sale, and sign his name in ink indicating that such pistol was sold to the licensee. The licensee shall also sign his name in ink indicating the purchase of such pistol from the seller. The seller may retain a copy of the license as a record of the sale of the pistol. The licensee shall return 2 copies of the license to the licensing authority within 10 days following the purchase of the pistol. One copy of such license shall be retained by the licensing authority as a permnanent official record for a perod of 6 years and the other copy shall be forwarded by the licensing authority within 48 hours to the director. Such license shall be void unless used within 10 days after the date of its issue. This section does not apply to the purchase of pistols from wholesalers by dealers regularly engaged in the business of selling pistols at retail, nor to the sale, barter or exchange of pistols kept solely as relics, curios, or antiques not made for modern ammunition or permanently deactivated. This section does not prevent the transfer of ownership of pistols which are inherited if the license to purchase is approved by the chief of police, sheriff, or their authorized deputies, and signed by the administrator or administratrix of the estate or by the next of kin having authority to dispose of such property.

28.98. *Inapplicability of certain sections.* 12. Sections 2 and 9 do not apply to a duly authorized police or correctional agency of the United States or of the state or any subdivision thereof, nor to the army, air force, navy or marine corps of the United States, nor to organizations authorized by law to purchase or receive weapons from the United States or from this state, nor to the national guard, armed forces reserves or other duly authorized military organizations, or to members of the above agencies or organizations for weapons used for the purposes of or incidental to such agencies or organizations, nor to a person holding a license to carry a pistol concealed upon his person issued by another state, nor to the regular and ordinary transportation of pistols as merchandise by authorized agents of any person licensed to manufacture firearms.

28.419. *Definitions.* 222. "Pistol" as used in this chapter means any firearm, loaded or unloaded, 30 inches or less in length, or any firearm, loaded or unloaded, which by its construction and appearance conceals it as a firearm. "Purchaser" means any person who receives a pistol from another by purchase, gift or loan. "Seller" means any person who sells, furnishes, loans or gives a pistol to another.

28.420 *Selling pistols and firearms.* 223. (1) Any person who sells a pistol without complying with section 2 of Act No. 372 of the Public Laws of 1927, as amended, being section 28.422 of the Compiled Laws of 1948, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(2) Any person who sells a firearm more than 30 inches in length to a person under 18 years of age shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

28.421. *Selling, etc., machine guns, silencers, blackjacks, etc.; exceptions.* 224. Any person who shall manufacture, sell, offer for sale or possess any machine gun or firearm which shoots or is designed to shoot automatically more than 1 shot without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger, or any muffler, silencer or device for deadening or muffling the sound of a discharged firearm, or any bomb, or bomb shell, blackjack, slung shot, billy, metallic knuckles, sand club, sand bag, or bludgeon or any gas ejecting device, weapon, cartridge, container or contrivance designed or equipped for or capable of ejecting any gas which will either temporarily or permanently disable, incapacitate, injure or harm any person with whom it comes in contact, shall be guilty of a felony, punishable by imprisonment in the state prison for not more than 5 years or by a fine of not more than $2,500.00. The provisions of this section shall not apply to any person manufacturing firearms, explosives or munitions of war by virtue of any contracts with any department of the government of the United States, or with any

foreign government, state municipality or any subdivision thereof, or to any person duly licensed to manufacture, sell or possess any machine gun or gas ejecting device, weapon, cartridge, container or contrivance above mentioned.

28.426. *Pawnbrokers, second-hand dealers, junk dealers, accepting pistol, offering or displaying it for resale.* 229. Any pawnbroker who shall accept a pistol in pawn or any second-hand or junk dealer, as defined in Act No 350 of the Public Acts of 1917, who shall accept a pistol and offer or display the same for resale, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

28.427. *Alteration of pistols; presumptive evidence of alteration.* 230. Any person who shall wilfully alter, remove or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identity of any pistol, shall be guilty of a felony, punishable by imprisonment in the state prison not more than two [2] years or fine of not more than one thousand (1,000) dollars. Possession of any such firearm upon which the number shall have been altered, removed or obliterated, shall be presumptive evidence that such possessor has altered, removed or obliterated the same.

28.429(1). *Purchaser of pistol without license, false statement in application.* 232a. Any person who shall purchase a pistol without having obtained a license to purchase as provided in section 2 of Act No 372 of the Public Acts of 1927, as amended, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Any person who shall intentionally make a false statement in any application for a license to purchase a pistol, under section 2 of Act No 372 of the Public Acts of 1927, as amended, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

28.434. *Possession or use of fire-arm by person under influence of liquor or drug.* 237. Any person under the influence of intoxicating liquor or any exhilarating or stupeyfying drug who shall carry, have in possession or under control, or use in any manner or discharge any fire-arm within this state, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

28.559(1). *Explosives; furnishing to minor.* 327a. Any person who sells or furnishes to any minor under the age of 18, without first having procured the written consent of the parent or guardian of the minor, any bulk gunpowder, dynamite, blasting caps or nitroglycerin is guilty of a misdemeanor.

MICH. COMP. LAWS ANN. TITLE 3

3.4(1). *Governor's power to declare emergency, designate area involved; power to regulate traffic and transportation, public and private; places of assembly; alcoholic beverages, firearms, other dangerous weapons, ammunition; explosives, inflammable materials.* 1. During times of great public crisis, disaster, rioting, catastrophe, or similar public emergency within the state, or reasonable apprehension of immediate danger thereof, when public safety is imperiled, either upon application of the mayor of a city, sheriff of a county, the commissioner of the Michigan state police, or upon his own volition, the governor may proclaim a state of emergency and designate the area involved. Following such proclamation or declaration, the governor may promulgate such reasonable orders, rules and regulations as he deems necessary to protect life and property, or to bring the emergency situation within the affected area under control. Without limiting the scope of the same, said orders, rules and regulations may provide for the control of traffic, including public and private transportation, within the area or any section thereof; designation of specific zones within the area in which occupancy and use of buildings and ingress and egress of persons and vehicles may be prohibited or regulated; control of places of amusement and assembly, and of persons on public streets and thoroughfares; establishment of a curfew; control of the sale, transportation and use of alcoholic beverages and liquors; control of the possession, sale, carrying and use of firearms, other dangerous weapons, and ammunition; and control of the storage, use, and transportation of explosives or inflammable materials or liquids deemed to be dangerous to public safety. Such orders, rules and regulations shall be effective from the date and in the manner prescribed in such orders, rules and regulations and shall be made public as provided therein. Such orders, rules and regulations may be amended, modified, or rescinded, in like manner, from time to time by the governor during the pendency of the emergency, but shall cease to be in effect upon declaration by the governor that the emergency no longer exists.

4.127(1). *Residents purchasing firearms in contiguous states.* Section 1. Residents of this state may purchase rifles and shotguns in any state contiguous thereto if they conform to the federal gun control act of 1968 and the regulations issued thereunder, as administered by the secretary of the treasury and the laws of the state where the purchase is made.

Allen Park

8-137. (d) *It shall be unlawful for any person* under 18 years of age to purchase, carry or transport a firearm on any public street or in any public place. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell a firearm to any person under 18 years of age.*

Belding

12.11 *Dangerous weapons.* No person shall possess any machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as blackjack, slingshot, sand club, sandbag, switch-blade knife, or metal knuckles, or any instrument, attachment or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearm except as is otherwise permitted by law.

Bloomfield Hills

6.01. *It shall be unlawful* for any person under 18 years of age to purchase, carry or transport a firearm on any public street or in any public place.

7.01. It stall be unlawful for any person to sell a firearm to any person under 18 years of age.*

Buchanan

11.4. *Dangerous weapons.* No person shall possess any machine gun, sawed off shot gun, or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as blackjack, sling shot, sand club, sandbag, switchblade knife, or metal knuckles, or any instrument, attachment or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearm except as is otherwise permitted by law.

Center Line

8-108. *Dangerous weapons; possession prohibited, exceptions.* (a) No person shall within the city possess any machine gun, sawed off shotgun, revolver, pistol, gun or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, sling shot, sand club, sandbag, switch-blade knife, or metal knuckles, nor any instrument, attachment, or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearms except as is otherwise permitted by law.

Dearborn Heights

9.215. *Sale or purchase.* It shall be unlawful for any person under eighteen (18) years of age to purchase, carry or transport a firearm on any public street or in any public place. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell a firearm to any person under eighteen (18) years of age.*

Detroit

66-1-1. *"Firearm" defined.* The word "firearm," as used in this article, shall be construed to include any shot gun, rifle or other device of a similar character, except pistols.

66-1-2. *Permit required to purchase pistols.* No person shall purchase a pistol without first having obtained a permit to do so from the commissioner of police. No person or agent thereof shall sell or deliver a pistol to any person unless such person has obtained a permit therefor from the commissioner of police, which permit shall be given to the person making such sale or delivery and must be kept by him.

66-4-1. The word "Firearm," except as otherwise specifically defined in this Code, shall be construed to include any weapon from which a dangerous projectile may be propelled by using explosives, gas or air as a means of propulsion.

66-4-4. It shall be unlawful for any person under 18 years of age to purchase, carry or transport a firearm on any public street or in any public place. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell a firearm to any person under 18 years of age.*

Ecorse

3-4.2 *Unregistered firearms—sale or purchase of firearms.* Any person who shall own or possess any pistol, weapon or device without the same being registered as required by Section 9 of Act 272 of the Public Acts of the State of Michigan for the year 1927, as amended; and also any person who shall purchase or sell a pistol, weapon or device without license as required by Act 272 of the Public Acts of the State of Michigan for 1927, as amended, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished as provided in Article I, Chapter I of this Code.

Escanaba

(D) *Dangerous weapons.* No person shall possess any machine gun, sawed off shot gun, or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as blackjack, sling shot, sand club, sandbag, switch-blade knife, or metal knuckles, or any instrument, attachment or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearm except as is otherwise permitted by law.

Fenton

7-116. *Possessing dangerous weapons.* (a) No person shall, within the city, possess any machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a black-jack, sling shot, sand club, sand bag, or switch-blade knife, or metal knuckles, nor any instrument, attachment or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or lessened or muffled, except as is otherwise permitted by law.

Flushing

7-117. *Weapons.* No person in the city shall: 5. "Sales to Intoxicated Persons or Minors." Purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to, any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of eighteen (18) years.*

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

Gladstone

504.06. *Possession of Weapons.* No child under the age of 18 years shall be allowed to have in his possession or control, or use, any air guns, sling shots, shot guns, rifles or other dangerous weapons within the City.

504.07. *Sale to Minors of Weapons.* No person shall sell, furnish, or give to or permit any child under the age of 18 years to have in his possession or use any air rifle, sling shot, shot gun, rifle or other dangerous weapon within the City.*

Grand Haven

8-209. *Dangerous weapons; possession prohibited.* No person shall possess any machine gun, sawed off shotgun, or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, sling shot, sand club, sandbag, switch-blade knife, or metal knuckles, nor any instrument, attachment or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearms, except as is otherwise permitted by law.

Grosse Pointe Farms

24. *Firearms, sale to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person under eighteen (18) years of age to purchase any firearm. It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of eighteen (18) years to transport a firearm on any public street or in any public place unless such person be accompanied by a parent or guardian and such transportation be to or from a duly constituted target range, or location for hunting if such person has in his possession a valid Hunting License issued by State authority.

Hazel Park

15. *Dangerous weapons; possession prohibited.* (a) No person shall possess any machine gun, sawed off shotgun, or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a black-jack, sling shot, sand club, sandbag, switch-blade knife, or metal knuckles, nor any instrument, attachment or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to ance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearms, except as is otherwise permitted by law.

Highland Park

4. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give, furnish or deliver to any person or persons, any pistol, revolver or other small firearm, without first receiving from said person or persons a written permit in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. Such permits shall be preserved and filed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan.

Keego Harbor

4-4. *Offenses Against Public Safety.* No person in the city shall: (1) Weapons—(e) "Sales to Intoxicated Persons and Minors." Purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to, any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of 21 years.

Lapeer

19.09. *Firearms.* (d) No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minors any firearm, or any toy firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, or any dynamite, dynamite fuse, or caps, gunpowder, or any other explosive substance.

Lincoln Park

D. *It shall be unlawful* for any person under 18 years of age to purchase, carry or transport a firearm on any public street or in any public place. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell a firearm to any person under 18 years of age.*

Marshall

20.02. *Firearms.* (b) No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minors any firearm, or any toy firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, or any dynamite, dynamite fuse or caps, gunpowder, or any other explosive substance.

(c) Any person selling, loaning or keeping firearms within the City of Marshall shall comply with all the laws of the State of Michigan governing the use, sale, registration, storage, carrying, keeping and any other provisions concerning firearms.

(d) The word "firearm" includes any instrument whereby any projectile is shot or discharged by means of powder, compressed air, springs, or other means.

Oak Park

5. *It shall be unlawful* for any person under 18 years of age to purchase, carry or transport a firearm on any public street or in any public place. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell a firearm to any person under 18 years.*

Pontiac

The city of Pontiac ordains: 1. In times of public danger or emergency, or during times of great public crisis when the public health, safety, welfare or person or property is imperiled, or in times when the maintaining of law and order is imperiled, because of disaster, rioting, civil disturbances, or other similar public catastrophe; or when there is reasonable apprehension of public danger or emergency, or of great public crisis or of the public health, safety, welfare or person or property being imperiled; or when there is reasonable apprehension of jeopardy to the maintaining of law and order because of impending disaster, rioting, civil disturbance or other similar public catastrophe; the Mayor may proclaim a state of public danger or emergency, and designate the area or areas within the City involved. In the absence of the Mayor or in the event of his disability, the Mayor Pro-Tem shall have the powers and authority herein given to the Mayor, and if neither the Mayor nor the Mayor Pro-Tem are able or available to exercise such powers and authority, the City Commission, either at a regular or special meeting, shall have such power and authority.

2. Following such proclamation as set forth in Section 1 of this ordinance, the Mayor or other proclaiming authority as set forth in Section 1, may promulgate such reasonable orders, rules and regulations as he or they deem to be necessary to protect life and property and to maintain law and order, and preserve the public health, safety, and welfare, or to bring the emergency situation within the affected area or areas under control, or to provide safeguards against threatened encroachment upon the public health, safety, welfare and preservation and maintenance of law and order. Said orders, rules and regulations may provide for the control of traffic of all types, designation of specific zones within the area or areas in which occupancy and use of buildings and ingress and egress of persons and vehicles may be prohibited or regulated, control of places of amusement and assembly, and control of persons on public streets and thoroughfares, establishment of a curfew, control of the sale, transportation, dispensing and use of alcoholic beverages and liquors, of every form and type, and control of the sale, carrying, possession, storing and use of firearms or other dangerous weapons, ammunition, explosives and inflammable materials or liquids, deemed to be dangerous to the public safety.

3. Said orders, rules, regulations and proclamations, referred to or provided for in this ordinance, shall be effective from the date, time, and in the manner therein prescribed and shall be made public by announcement through any news media of general publication or general broadcasting in the Pontiac area, and if no such media is publishing or broadcasting at the time of the proclamation or is unable for any reason to disseminate said announcement, then said orders, rules, proclamations and regulations shall be made public by posting the text thereof in three conspicuous public places within the City. Such orders, rules, proclamations and regulations may be amended, modified or rescinded in like manner from time to time by the Mayor, or other issuing authority as provided for in Section 1 of this ordinance, during the pendency of the emergency, but shall cease to be in effect upon declaration by the Mayor, or said issuing authority, that the emergency no longer exists.

Royal Oak

276.1. (c) *It shall be unlawful* for any person, firm or corporation to sell, offer for sale, give away or distribute any firearm, slingshot, airgun, or other light weapon to any minor in the City of Royal Oak, who is under the age of sixteen years.

Saginaw

807. *Failure to complete and return license to purchase pistol.* 807.1 It shall be unlawful for the purchaser or any pistol to be or remain in possession thereof if the completed license to purchase the same shall not have been returned to the licensing authority within ten (10) days of the purchase of the pistol, as required by law.

Southfield

9.129 *Dangerous weapons: possession prohibited, exceptions* (1) No person shall within the City possess any machine gun, sawed off shotgun, or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as black-jack, sand club, or metal knuckles, nor any instrument, attachment, or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearms except as is otherwise permitted by law.

Three Rivers

79-1. The City of Three Rivers ordains, That it shall not be lawful for any person directly or indirectly, himself or by his clerk, agent or employe, to sell, keep for sale, give away, furnish or use, within the limits of the City of Three Rivers, any firecracker, blank cartridge, toy pistol, dynamite or any other explosive or any cap or other device containing any explosive; Provided, however. That this provision shall not apply to the sale of gun powder or gun or revolver ammunition in the regular course of trade nor to the sale of dynamite that is to be used for a necessary purpose.

Trenton

9.171. *Dangerous weapon.* (1) No person shall possess any machine gun, sawed off shotgun, or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, sling shot, sand club, sand bag, switch-blade knife, or metal knuckles, nor any instru-

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

ment, attachment or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearms, except as is otherwise permitted by law.

Troy

9.79. *Regulation, control of the possession and transportation of firearms within the city.* (3) It shall be unlawful for any person under 18 years of age to purchase, carry or transport a firearm on any public street or in any public place. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell a firearm to any person under 18 years of age.*

Warren

8-210. *Dangerous weapons.* (1) No person shall possess any machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, sling shot, sand club, sandbag, switch-blade knife, or metal knuckles, nor any instrument, attachment or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearm, except as is otherwise permitted by law.

Waterford

61-IX. *Sales to Minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, offer for sale, give away or distribute any firearm, sling shot, air gun, air rifle, air pistol or other like weapon to any person in the Township of Waterford who is under the age of twenty-one years.

61-X. *Unlawful act of parent or guardian.* It shall be unlawful for any parent, guardian or other person having custody or charge of any person under the age of twenty-one years to knowingly permit such minor to have in his possession or use any firearm, sling shot, air gun, air rifle, air pistol, or other weapons, as defined herein, except in a duly licensed shooting gallery or target range.

MINNESOTA

State Law

M.S.A. Public Health and Safety

609.02. *Definitions.* 1. "Crime" means conduct which is prohibited by a statute and for which the actor may be sentenced to imprisonment with or without a fine.

2. "Felony" means a crime for which a sentence of imprisonment for more than one year may be imposed.

3. "Misdemeanor" means a crime for which a sentence of not more than 90 days or a fine of not more than $300 or both may be imposed.

4. "Gross misdemeanor" means any crime which is not a felony or misdemeanor.

4a. *Petty misdemeanor.* "Petty misdemeanor" means a petty offense which is prohibited by statute, which does not constitute a crime and for which a sentence of a fine of not more than $100 may be imposed.

5. "Conviction" means any of the following accepted and recorded by the court:

(1) A plea of guilty; or

(2) A verdict of guilty by a jury or a finding of guilty by the court.

6. "Dangerous weapon" means any firearm, whether loaded or unloaded, or any device designed as a weapon and capable of producing death or great bodily harm, or any other device or instrumentality which, in the manner it is used or intended to be used, is calculated or likely to produce death or great bodily harm.

609.66. *Dangerous weapons.* 1. Acts prohibited. Whoever does any of the following is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(6) Sells or has in his possession any device designed to silence or muffle the discharge of a firearm; or

(7) Without the parent's or guardian's consent, furnishes a child under 14 years of age, or as a parent or guardian permits such child to handle or use, outside of the parent's or guardian's presence, a firearm or airgun of any kind, or any ammunition or explosive; or

(8) In any municipality of this state, furnishes a minor under 18 years of age with a firearm, airgun, ammunition, or explosive without the written consent of his parent or guardian or of the police department or magistrate of such municipality.

609.67. *Machine guns.* 1. "Machine gun" means any firearm designed to discharge, or capable of discharging automatically more than once by a single function of the trigger.

2. Except as otherwise provided herein, whoever owns, possesses, or operates a machine gun may be sentenced to imprisonment for not more than five years or to payment of a fine of not more than $5,000, or both.

3. The following persons may own or possess a machine gun provided the provisions of subdivision 4 are complied with:

(1) Law enforcement officers for use in the course of their duties;

(2) Wardens of penal institutions and other personnel thereof authorized by them and persons in charge of other institutions for the retention of persons convicted or accused of crime, for use in the course of their duties; and

(3) Persons possessing machine guns as war relics, museum pieces, or as objects of curiosity, ornament, or keepsake, and not useable as a weapon.

5. This section does not apply to members of the armed services of either the United States or the state of Minnesota for use in the course of their duties.

624.71. *Gun control, application of federal law.* 2. Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, it shall be lawful for a resident of Minnesota to purchase firearms and ammunition in a contiguous state in any instance where such sale and delivery is lawful under the federal Gun Control Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-618).**

Arden Hills

1. *Definitions.* Deadly weapons. The term "deadly weapons" as used herein shall include the following: (1) all firearms; (2) bows and arrows when the arrows are pointed or tipped; (3) all instruments used to expell at high velocity any pellets of any kind, including, but not limited to, BB guns and air rifles; (4) sling shots; (5) metal knuckles; and (6) switchblade knives, being knives with retractable blades.

4. The selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing in any way of any deadly weapon to a minor under the age of 18 years without the written consent of his parents or guardian is hereby prohibited.

5. No minor under the age of 14 years shall handle or have in his possession or under his control, except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian, any deadly weapon.*

Appleton

6.06. *Weapons, sale to minors.* No person shall sell, give, loan, or in any wise furnish any firearm or ammunition to a minor under the age of eighteen years without the written consent of his parents or guardian, or of a police officer of this village.*

6.07. *Minors not to use firearms.* No minor under the age of fourteen years shall handle or have in his possession or under his control except while accompanied by his parent or guardian any firearm, air or gas rifle of any kind for hunting or target practice, or any other purpose. No parent or guardian shall knowingly permit any minor to violate this section.

Blaine

101. *Weapons* .01. The term "deadly weapons" as used herein shall include the following: (1) All firearms; (2) Bows and arrows when arrows are point tipped; (3) All instruments used to expel at high velocity any pellets of any kind, including, but not limited to B-B guns and air rifles; (4) Sling shots; (5) Sand clubs; (6) Metal knuckles; and (7) Daggers, dirks and knives.

101.02 (1) Whoever does any of the following is guilty of a misdemeanor: * * *

6. Sells or has in his possession any device designed to silence or muffle the discharge of a firearm; or * * *

101.03. The selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing in any way of any deadly weapon to a minor under the age of 18 years without written consent of his parents or guardian, or of a police officer or magistrate is hereby prohibited.*

101.04. No minor under the age of 14 years shall handle or have in his possession or under his control, except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian, any deadly weapon.

Bloomington

203. *Providing firearms to minors.* 01. *Restriction.* Every person who shall sell, give, loan or in any wise furnish any firearm or ammunition to a minor under the age of eighteen years without the written consent of his parents or guardian, or of a police officer or magistrate shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Brooklyn Center

19-402. *Dangerous weapons.* 1. "Dangerous weapon" means any firearm, airgun or pellet gun, whether loaded or unloaded, or any device designed as a weapon and capable of producing death or great bodily harm, or any other device or instrumentality which, in the manner it is used or intended to be used, is calculated or likely to produce death or great bodily harm.

2. Section 609.66 of the Minnesota Criminal Code (West 1963) Laws of 1963, Chapter 753 is hereby adopted by reference and shall have the same force and effect as though set out at length herein.

Buhl

510:02. *Deadly weapons.* It shall be unlawful in the Village of Buhl for any person, persons, firm or corporation to manufacture or cause to be manufactured, sell, keep for sale, offer or dispose of any instrument or weapon of the kind usually known as a slingshot, sand club, metallic knuckles, dirk, dagger, sword, pistol, revolver, air gun, stiletto, pocket bill, sand bag, skull cracker, razor or other offensive and dangerous weapon or instrument, or to give or sell any pistol or fire-arm to a person under the age of eighteen years, without the written consent of a magistrate or the mayor of the said village or the chief of police or marshal of said village.*

**Note.—Because of the restrictions in the Federal Gun Control Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-618) Minnesota residents are authorized to purchase only rifles and shotguns in contiguous states and not other types of firearms.

*Note.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

Coon Rapids

7-1000. *Weapons.* 7-1001. The term "deadly weapons" as used herein shall include the following:

(1) All firearms;

(2) Bows and arrows when arrows are pointed tipped;

(3) All instruments used to expel at high velocity any pellets of any kind, including, but not limited to B-B guns and air rifles;

(4) Sling shots;

(5) Sand clubs;

(6) Metal knuckles; and

(7) Daggers, dirks, and knives.

7-1002. *Subdivision 1.* Whoever does any of the following is guilty of a misdemeanor: (6) Sells or has in his possession any device designed to silence or muffle the discharge of a firearm; * * *.

7-1003. The selling, giving, loaning, or furnishing in any way of any deadly weapon to a minor under the age of 18 years without written consent of his parents or guardian, or of a police officer or magistrate is hereby prohibited.*

7-1004. No minor under the age of 14 years shall handle or have in his possession or under his control, except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian, any deadly weapon.

Cottage Grove

27-13. *Furnishing to minors.* No person, within the limits of the village, shall: * * * (b) Furnish a minor under eighteen years of age with a firearm, airgun, ammunition or explosive without the written consent of his parent, guardian, the police department or magistrate of this village.*

27-14. *Silencers.* No person, within the limits of the village, shall sell or have in his possession any device designed to silence or muffle the discharge of a firearm.

Crystal

1. *Definitions.* 1.02. Specific terms: The following terms have the following meanings:

(a) "Person" shall mean any natural individual, firm, partnership, trust, estate, club, association or corporation. As applied to partnerships or associations the word includes the partners or members thereof, as applied to corporations it includes the officers, agents, or employees thereof who are responsible for the act referred to. The singular includes the plural, and the plural includes the singular. The masculine gender includes the feminine gender.

(b) "Military type weapon" shall mean any firearm such as bazookas, machine guns, mortars, grenades, molotov cocktails and similar weapons.

(c) "Firearm" shall mean any weapon from which is propelled any missile, projectile, bullet, or other mass by means of explosives or gas.

(d) "Hand gun" shall mean any firearm having a barrel of less than twelve inches in length.

2. *Prohibitions relating to military type weapons.* 2.01. No person within the corporate limits of the City of Crystal shall own, keep, carry or have possession of any military type weapon as defined in this ordinance.

Deephaven

8. *Minors not to use fire arms.* No minor under the age of 18 years shall handle or have in his possession or under his control, except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent, guardian or competent supervision, any fire arms, air guns, sling shots, bows and arrows, ammunition or other weapons of any kind for hunting or target practice or any other purpose.

27. *Sale of firearms to minor.* No person, firm or corporation shall sell, offer for sale, or give away, or in anywise furnish any firearms or ammunition to a minor under the age of 18 years, without the written consent of such minor's parents or guardian or of a peace officer or magistrate.

Duluth

49-6. *Possession, use, etc., of firearm silencers prohibited.* No person shall use, own or possess any type of silencer for a firearm or possess any firearm equipped so that a silencer may be attached to such firearm.

49-8. *Possession of firearms by minors.* No minor under the age of eighteen years shall handle or have in his possession or under his control, except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of a parent or guardian, any firearm of any kind for hunting or target practice or any other purpose

49-15. *License—required.* No person shall engage in the business of selling or renting guns, pistols or other firearms without first having obtained a license to do so.

49-20. *Sales and rentals to minors.* No person shall sell, rent, give, loan or in anywise furnish any firearm, air gun or ammunition to a minor under the age of eighteen years without the written consent of his parents or guardian or of a police officer or magistrate of the city.*

Eagan

9.01—*Definitions.* 5.—*Assault weapons* shall mean any weapon other than firearms having personal assault characteristics including, but not limited to dagger, switchblade knife, stiletto, dirk, spring blade knife, push-button knife, blackjack, sand club, pipe club, chain club, brass knuckles, molotov cocktails, grenades and explosive devices.

9.02—*Prohibition.* 3.—*Persons prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the Town of Egan to own, possess, carry or have in his custody or control any firearms or ammunition unless such person:

A. Shall be at least 18 years of age or shall hold a firearms safety certificate recognized by the Minnesota Department of Conservation or be enrolled in a program to qualify for said certificate or if under 18 years of age is accompanied by his parent or guardian or by an adult who has written permission from the minor's parent or guardian.

B. Shall not within the previous five years have been: 1. Convicted of a felony or drug addiction under the laws of this state or any other jurisdiction, or a violation of this Ordinance or any other law relating to weapons. 2. Committed under the statutory procedures of this state or any other jurisdiction to any institution for treatment of a mental, drug, or alcoholic condition.

4.—*Possession and transporting of assault weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the Town of Eagan to carry on his person or to transport by any means any assault weapon for any purpose whatever except by law enforcement officers or military personnel in the course of their duties.

Ely

410:02. *Deadly weapons.* No person shall manufacture or cause to be manufactured, sell, keep for sale, offer, or dispose of, any instrument or weapon of the kind usually known as sling shot, sand club, or metal knuckles; or without the written consent of a magistrate, shall sell or give any pistol or firearm to a person under the age of eighteen years.

Fairmont

6.20. *Dangerous weapons and articles.* 1. Acts prohibited. It is unlawful for any person to: * * * F. Sell or have in his possession any device designed to silence or muffle the discharge of a firearm; * * *

Farmington

6-1-15. *Dangerous weapons:* It shall be unlawful for any person to do any of the following: * * * (G) Sell or have in his possession any device designed to silence or muffle the discharge of a firearm;

(H) Without the parent's or guardian's consent, furnish a child under fourteen (14) years of age, or as a parent or guardian permit such child to handle or use, outside of the parent's or guardian's presence, a firearm or airgun of any kind, or any ammunition or explosive; (I) Furnish a minor under eighteen (18) years of age with a firearm, airgun, ammunition or explosive without the written consent of his parent or guardian or of the Police Department of the Village.

Golden Valley

525:00. *Definitions.* 1. *general terms.* Terms used in this ordinance, unless expressly defined, shall have the meanings prescribed by the Statutes of the State of Minnesota for the same terms.

2. *Specific terms.* The following terms shall have the following meanings: (a) "Person" shall mean any natural individual, firm, partnership, trust, estate, club, association or corporation. As applied to partnerships or associations, the word includes the partners or members thereof, as applied to corporations it includes the officers, agents, or employees thereof who are responsible for the act referred to. The singular includes the plural, and the plural includes the singular. The masculine gender includes the feminine gender.

(b) "Firearm" shall mean any weapon from which is propelled any missile, projectile or bullet through a barrel by means of explosives, excluding any device used exclusively for the firing of stud cartridges, explosive rivets, or similar industrial ammunition and any antique firearm.

(c) "Long gun" shall mean a rifle, shotgun or similar gun not designed to be fired from the hand.

(d) "Hand gun" shall mean any firearm designed to be fired from the hand.

(e) "Secured container" shall mean a case or container completely closed by being zipped, snapped, buckled, tied or otherwise securely fastened with no portion of the firearm exposed.

(f) "Village Clerk" shall mean the person duly appointed as such by the Village Council of Golden Valley.

(g) "Dealer" shall mean a person licensed to sell, manufacture or repair firearms.

(h) "Antique firearm" shall mean: (i) Any firearm (including any firearm with a matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system) manufactured in or before 1898; and (ii) any replica, or any firearm described in part (i) of this subparagraph if such replica is not designed or redesigned for using rim fire or conventional center fire fixed ammunition, or uses rim fire or conventional center fire fixed ammunition which is no longer manufactured in the United States and which is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade.

525:10. *Persons prohibited.* 1. It shall be unlawful for any persons within the corporate limits of the Village of Golden Valley

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

to own, possess, carry or have in his custody or control any firearm unless such person shall not within the previous five years have been:

(a) Convicted of a felony or drug addiction under the laws of this state or any other jurisdiction.

(b) Committed under the statutory procedures of this state or any other jurisdiction to any institution for treatment of a mental, drug or alcoholic condition, unless such person so committed shall have been issued a permit, currently in force, pursuant to Section 525:06 (5). 2. It shall be unlawful for any person to be in possession of, carry or transport any firearm while under the influence of alcohol, or hallucinatory chemical, or narcotics, or other drugs.

525:02 *Sales, gift or delivery of firearms.* It shal be unlawful for any person within the Village of Golden Valley to sell, give, or deliver any firearm to any other person if such other person is prohibited by the terms of Section 525:01 from owning, possessing, carrying, or having in his custody or control a firearm and if said seller, giver or deliver known or had reasonable cause to believe such person was so prohibited.

525:04. *Report of sale, gift, or delivery of hand guns.* Every person within the corporate limits of the Village of Golden Valley who agrees to sell, deliver or give to any person a hand gun as defined in this ordinance shall within five (5) days after such agreement to sell, deliver or give, make and file with the Village Clerk a legible written report. * * *. No person who intends to sell, deliver or give to any person a hand gun as defined in this ordinance shall deliver actual possession to the person to receive the hand gun until a copy of the report required by this section containing the certification of the Golden Valley Public Safety Director, or his designee, that said sale, delivery or gift may be made, is returned to the person who intends to sell, deliver or give away said hand gun, or until three (3) days (excluding Saturday, Sunday and holidays) after making and filing with the Village Clerk the required report of sale, whichever comes first.

None of the provisions of this section 525.04 shall apply to gifts of hand guns between husband and wife, or parent and child, but all other gifts of hand guns must comply with the requirements hereof.

Granite Falls

6.06. *Weapons, sale to minors.* No person shall sell, give, loan, or in any wise furnish any firearm or ammunition to any minor under the age of eighteen years without the written consent of his parents or guardian, or of a police officer or magistrate of this city.*

Hibbing

Firearms, sale and possession. 7-14.1. It shall be unlawful in the Village of Hibbing for any person, persons, firm or corporation to manufacture or cause to be manufactured, sell, keep for sale, offer or dispose of any instrument or weapon of the kind usually known as a slingshot, sand club, metallic knuckles, dirk, dagger, sword, pistol, revolver, air gun, stilletto, pocket billy, sand bag, skull cracker, razor or other offensive and dangerous weapon or instrument, or to give or sell any pistol or fire-arm to a person under age of eighteen (18) years, without the written consent of a magistrate or the president of the said village or the chief of police or marshall of said village * * *.*

Hopkins

4. *Sale of firearms to minors.* Every person who shall sell, give away, or in any wise furnish any firearms or ammunition to a minor under the age of eighteen years without the written consent of his parents or guardian or of a peace officer or magistrate, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.*

6. *Minors not to use firearms.* No minor under the age of fourteen years shall handle, or have in his possession or under his control except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian, any firearm of any kind for hunting or target practice or any other purpose. Every person violating any of the foregoing provisions or aiding or knowingly permitting any such minor to violate the same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Hoyt Lakes

2. *Use of fire arms by minors.* No minor under the age of 14 years shall handle or have in his possession or under his control, except while accompanied by or under immediate charge of his parent or guardian, any fire arm or air gun of any kind for hunting or target practice or for any other purpose. Every person violating the foregoing provision or aiding or knowingly permitting any such minor to violate the same shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

International Falls

1. No person within the limits of the City of International Falls shall manufacture or cause to be manufactured, sell, keep for sale, offer, or dispose of, any instrument, or weapon of the kind usually known as a dirk, dagger, sword, pistol, stiletto, metallic knuckles, pocket billie, sand bag, skull cracker, sling shot, or other offensive and dangerous weapons or instruments, or without the written consent of the Mayor shall sell or give any revolver or firearm of any description to a person under the age of eighteen years*

Lauderdale

2. *Specific terms.* The following terms shall have the following meanings. (a) "Firearm" shall mean any weapon from which is propelled any missile, projectile, bullet, or other mass through a barrel by means of explosives or gas or air, excluding devices used exclusively for the firing of stud cartridges, explosive rivets, or similar industrial apparatus and instruments or equipment when used by licensed physicians or veterinarians in the course and scope of their professions.

(b) "Handgun" shall mean any firearm having a barrel of less than twelve inches in length and capable of being concealed on the person.

(c) "Military type weapon" shall mean any destructive device and the ammunition designed only for such device having firepower, mass, explosive or incendiary characteristics of weapons such as cannons having a bore diameter larger than one-half inch, bazookas, machine guns, fully automatic weapons, mortars, grenades, Molotov cocktails, but not including shotguns, rifles, pistols or revolvers.

(d) "Assault weapon" shall mean any weapon other than a firearm or military type weapon having the designed personal assault characteristics of any dagger, dirk, stiletto, switchblade knife, spring blade knife, push button knife, blackjack, sandclub, pipe club, chain club, or metal knuckles.

(e) "Ammunition" shall mean any projectile, bullet, or other mass prepared for insertion in and propulsion from any firearm.

(f) "Secured container" shall mean a locked case legibly marked "firearms" having no mechanical features designed for immediate weapons removal or use and containing no other nonrelated objects, except that a "secured container" for a rifle or shotgun may mean a weapon case, such as leather, fibre, canvas or plastic secured with a zipper, clasp, buckle, or ties.

2. *Persons prohibited from possessing firearms.* (1) No person who has not attained the age of 18 years shall have any firearm in his custody or control, or carry the same on his person, within the limits of the Village of Lauderdale except when he is accompanied by his parent or legal guardian, while participating under adult supervision as a member of a registered target shooting or sportsmen's club, gun-training program, gun show, parade or similar event for which a permit has been issued by the Chief of Police, or unless he holds a firearms safety certificate recognized by the Minnesota Department of Conservation, or is actually enrolled in a program to obtain the same.

(2) No person shall have any firearm in his possession or control, or carry the same on his person, within the limits of the Village of Lauderdale who has been convicted of any felony, or who is addicted to the use of drugs or who is under the influence of drugs or alcohol.

4. *Weapons prohibited.* No person shall own, keep, carry, or have in his possession anywhere in the Village of Lauderdale any military type weapons, or any assault weapon, or any stolen weapon, except military personnel engaged in the course of their duties and peace officers, unless he holds a permit to possess the same as collectors' items or for use in officially recognized competition. "Officially recognized competition" includes all competitions held under the sponsorship of a registered target shooting or sportsman's club which is duly authorized to obtain firearms or ammunition from the United States.

6. *License required to sell firearms.* No person shall engage in the business of selling or dealing in firearms or ammunition in the Village of Lauderdale without first obtaining a license to do so from the Village Council. The fee for such license shall be $10.00, payable annually to the Village Council and Village Clerk. Upon application for issuance or renewal of license the licensee shall provide to the Village Clerk his name, address, and location of his business. Such license may be revoked by the Council for violation of any ordinance or law related to the conduct of the business.

7. *Permits and registrations.* Permits and registrations required hereunder shall be accomplished in the following manner: (1) Any organization may register as a target shooting or sportsman's club by filing a statement with the Chief of Police setting forth the names and addresses of the officers of said club, which shall be kept current by the club as the officers shall change from time to time. There shall be no fee for such registration, which may be revoked at any time by the Council for any violation of laws or ordinances relating to firearms.

(2) Any person not prohibited from owning or possessing firearms may obtain a permit to possess a military type of assault weapon as a collectors' item, or to possess a military type weapon for participation in officially recognized competition upon application therefor to the Chief of Police. Such application shall set forth the applicant's full name, address and citizenship, the date of acquisition of the weapon and the source of acquisition, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number of the weapon and the use to which the weapon is to be put. The Chief shall issue such permit, without fee, if he concludes the applicant is of good moral character and intends to use the weapon for a lawful purpose.

Mankato

9.30. *Dangerous weapons and articles.* 1. Acts Prohibited. It is unlawful for any per-

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

son to: * * * F. Sell or have in his possession any device designed to silence or muffle the discharge of a firearm; or G. Furnish a minor under eighteen years of age with a firearm, air gun, ammunition, or explosive without the written consent of his parents or guardian or of the Police Department.*

Maplewood

1210.010. *Permit.* No person shall purchase, receive or accept a revolver or pistol within the Village of Maplewood without first having obtained a written permit from the Chief of Police of said Village, authorizing him to purchase, receive or accept such revolver or pistol.

1210.020. *Sale without permit prohibited.* No person, firm or corporation shall sell, deliver, display for sale, offer for sale, or otherwise transfer a pistol or revolver within the Village of Maplewood to any person who is not the holder of a written permit from the Police Chief of Maplewood, authorizing him to purchase, receive or accept such revolver or pistol and in no case shall any person, firm or corporation deliver a pistol or revolver to the person to whom it is sold, or to be transferred unless such sale or transfer is made pursuant to approval of the Chief of Police in the manner hereinafter provided.

1210.030. *Restrictions of permit.* The Chief of Police shall upon application, issue a written permit to purchase a revolver or pistol within the Village of Maplewood to any citizen of the United States who is of good moral character and has never been convicted of a felony, if it appears that such person has a reasonable and lawful purpose in mind for the purchase of such pistol or revolver and that the same will be used only for a lawful purpose. Such permit issued by the Chief of Police shall be valid for a period of five (5) days from its date of issuance.

1210.040. *Transfer of permit.* Before the delivery of a pistol or revolver purchased, or to be transferred, the purchaser or the person to whom such revolver is to be delivered shall surrender his permit to the seller or transferor and shall sign in duplicate and deliver to said seller a statement containing his full name, address and nationality, the date of the sale or transfer, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's serial number of the weapon. The seller or transferor shall immediately deliver to the Chief of Police one copy of such statement and such seller shall indorse upon such statement his signature. This copy of the statement shall be indorsed by the Chief of Police and retained for his permanent records. The weapon shall not be released by the seller for delivery to the purchaser or transferee until the Police Chief has approved such sale.

1210.050. *Terms.* The words "pistol or revolver" as used in this ordinance shall be construed as meaning any fire arm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches in length.

Mendota Heights

5. *Possession of Weapons by Minors.* No minor under the age of eighteen years shall, within the corporate limits of the Village of Mendota Heights, handle or have in his possession or under his control, except when accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian, any firearm of any kind whatsoever, or ammunition of any kind for use therein, or any slingshot, sling, air-gun, bow and arrow, springgun, or the like; nor shall any such minor, within the corporate limits of the Village, fire or discharge any such fire-arm, sling, slingshot, bow and arrow, spring-gun or the like, whether accompanied by his parent or guardian, or otherwise.

Section 6. Sale to minors. No person, firm, or corporation shall, within the corporate limits of the Village of Mendota Heights, give, sell, or otherwise furnish any firearms or air-guns of any kind, or any ammunition of any kind for use therein, to any minor under age of eighteen years, without the written consent of the parent or guardian of the said minor. Said permission shall be preserved by the person furnishing such arms or ammuntion, and shall be open to inspection at all reasonable times by all members of the Police Department, the Sheriff or his deputies, or the Judges of any court of record in this State.*

Section 9. Definitions.

B. Specific terms. The following terms shall have the following meanings:

(1) *Firearm.* Shall mean any weapon from which is propelled any missile, projectile, bullet, or other means of explosives or gas or air, excluding devices used exclusively for the firing of stud cartridges, explosive rivets, or similar industrial apparatus and instruments or equipment when used by licensed physicians or veterinarians in the course and scope of their professions.

(2) *Handgun.* Shall mean any firearm having a barrel of less than twelve inches in length and capable of being concealed on the person.

(3) *Military type weapon.* Shall mean any destructive device and the ammunition designed only for such device having firepower, mass, explosive or incendiary characteristics of weapons such as cannons having a bore diameter larger than one-half inch, bazookas, machine guns, fully automatic weapons, mortars, grenades, Molotov cocktails, but not including shotguns, rifles, pistols or revolvers.

(4) *Assault weapon.* Shall mean any weapon other than a firearm or military type weapon having the designed personal assault characteristics of any dagger, dirk, stiletto, switchblade knife, spring blade knife, push button knife, blackjack, and sand-club, chain club, or metal knuckles.

(5) *Ammunition.* Shall mean any projectile, bullet, or other mass prepared for insertion in and propulsion from any firearm.

(6) *Secured container.* Shall mean a locked case legibly marked "firearm" having no mechanical features designed for immediate weapons removal or use and containing no other non-related objects, except that a "secured container" for a rifle or shotgun may mean a weapon case, such as leather, fibre, canvas or plastic secured with a zipper, clasp, buckle or ties.

12. *Sale, gift, or delivery of firearms.* A. No person shall purchase, receive or accept a handgun within the Village of Mendota Heights without first having obtained a written permit from the Chief of Police authorizing him to purchase, receive or accept such handgun.

The Chief of Police shall, upon application, issue a written permit to purchase or receive a handgun within the Village of Mendota Heights to any citizen of the United States who is of good moral character and has never been convicted of a felony, if it appears that such person has good cause to fear an injury to his person or property, or that such handgun is to be used for a lawful purpose. Such permit shall be valid for a period of five days from its date.

D. No person shall sell, lend, give, or deliver to any person any military type weapon or assault weapon except upon presentation of a valid permit to possess the same issued to the transferee by the Chief of Police as provided in Paragraph (B) hereinabove. The person making such sale, loan, gift, or delivery shall, within five days thereafter, mail or deliver said permit to the Chief of Police.

E. No person shall knowingly sell, lend, give, or deliver any firearm to any person forbidden to own or possess the same by law or ordinance.

F. Nothing contained in this section shall apply to sales at wholesale to dealers.

13. *License required to sell firearms.* No person shall engage in the business of selling or dealing in firearms or ammunition in the Village of Mendota Heights without first obtaining a license to do so from the Village Council.

Minneapolis

877.010. *Definitions.*

2. *Specific terms.* The following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "Person" shall mean any natural individual, firm, partnership, trust, estate, club, association or corporation. As applied to partnerships or associations, the word includes the partners or members thereof, as applied to corporations it includes the officers, agents, or employees thereof who are responsible for the act referred to. The singular includes the plural, and the plural includes the singular. The masculine gender includes the feminine gender.

(b) "Firearm" shall mean any weapon from which is propelled any missile, projectile or bullet by means of explosives or gas and shall include air and "BB" guns.

(c) "Long gun" shall mean a rifle, shotgun or similar gun not designed to be fired from the hand.

(d) "Hand gun" shall mean any firearm designed to be fired from the hand.

(e) "Military type weapon" shall mean any destructive device and the ammunition designed only for such device having firepower, mass, explosive or incendiary characteristic of weapons such as cannons having a bore diameter of larger than one-half inch, bazookas, machine guns, fully automatic weapons, mortars, grenades, Molotov cocktails, but not including shotguns, rifles, pistols or revolvers included in definitions (c) and (d) above. Destructive devices which are not firearms and ammunition for any military type weapon which is inert and not readily restorable, both mechanically and by intent, shall be exempted from the provisions of this ordinance.

(f) "Assault weapon" shall mean any weapons other than firearms or military type weapons having the designed personal assault characteristics of any dagger, dirk, stiletto, switchblade knife, spring blade knife, push button knife, blackjack, sandclub, pipe club, chain club, or metal knuckles.

(g) "Ammunition" shall mean any complete round prepared for insertion in and propulsion from any firearm.

(j) "Dealer" shall mean a person licensed to sell, manufacture or repair firearms.

877.020. *Persons prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the corporate limits of the City of Minneapolis to own, possess, carry, or have in his custody or control any firearms or ammunition unless such person:

1. Shall be at least 18 years of age or shall hold a firearms safety certificate recognized by the Minnesota Department of Conservation or be enrolled in a program to qualify for said certificate.

2. Shall not within the previous five years have been:

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

(a) Convicted of a felony or drug addiction under the laws of this state or any other jurisdiction; or a violation of this ordinance or any other law relating to weapons.

(b) Committed under the statutory procedures of this state or any other jurisdiction to any institution for treatment of a mental, drug or alcoholic condition.

It shall be unlawful for any person to be in possession of, carry or transport any firearm or ammunition while under the influence of alcohol, or hallucinatory chemical, or narcotics, or other drugs.

877.040. *Weapons prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the City of Minneapolis to own, keep, carry or have in his custody or control any of the following:

1. Military type or assault weapons, unless the person in possession of such weapon has in his possession the permit provided in Section 877.080.

2. Any firearm or ammunition which the transferee knows or has reasonable cause to believe has been stolen or transferred in violation of this ordinance.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to law enforcement or military personnel while engaged in the course of their duties.

877.050. *Sales, gift or delivery of weapons and ammunition.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the City of Minneapolis to sell, give, or deliver to any person:

1. Any weapon prohibited under Section 877.040, unless the weapon to be received is a military type weapon or assault weapon and the person to receive the weapon has secured the permit provided in Section 877.080.

2. Any firearm or ammunition for such firearm if such person is:

(a) Under the age of 18 years if the firearm is a long gun or under the age of 21 years if the firearm is a hand gun, except for legitimate firearm activities set forth in Section 877.030(4) or unless the recipient shall qualify under Section 877.020(1).

(b) Under the influence of alcohol, hallucinatory chemicals, narcotics or other drugs.

(c) Prohibited from ownership, possession, custody, or control of firearms under Section 877.020, and seller or giver knew or had reasonable cause to believe such person was prohibited.

877.070. *Report of sale, gift, or delivery of handguns.* Every person within the corporate limits of the City of Minneapolis who agrees to sell, deliver or give to any person a handgun as defined in this ordinance shall within five (5) days after such agreement to sell, deliver or give, make and file with the City Clerk a legible written report, * * *.

The City Clerk shall provide the reporting forms on which such reports shall be made, and shall make such forms freely available to licensed gun dealers. Persons not licensed dealers may secure such reporting forms from the City Clerk or any licensed gun dealer.

No person who intends to sell, deliver or give to any person a handgun as defined in this ordinance shall deliver actual possession to the person to receive the handgun until three (3) days excluding Saturday, Sunday, and holidays, after making and filing with the City Clerk the required Report of Sale.

877.080. *Permit for military type and assault weapons.* The owner or purchaser of a military type or assault weapon may be issued a permit by the City Clerk for possession either as a collector's item or as a military type weapon used in officially recognized competition, or assault weapon, provided such person is not prohibited from owning or possessing firearms under this ordinance.

Montevideo

5-1-32: *Firearms; minors:* No minor under the age of fourteen (14) years shall handle, or have in his possession or under his control, except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian, any firearm of any kind for hunting or target practice or any other purpose. No parent or guardian shall knowingly permit any minor to violate this Section.

5-1-71: *Weapons; sale to minors:* No person shall sell, give, loan, or in any wise furnish any firearm or ammunition to a minor under the age of eighteen (18) years without the written consent of his parents or guardian, or of a police officer or magistrate of the City.*

Mound

51.30. *Minors—Firearms.* No person, or persons, shall hereafter within the Village of Mound, sell, give, loan or in anywise furnish any firearm, air gun, ammunition or dynamite to a minor under the age of 18 years without the written consent of his parents or guardian or of a police or magistrate of the village, nor sell, give, loan or in anywise furnish any fireworks to any person.*

North St. Paul

101.010. *Permit.* No person shall purchase, receive or accept a revolver or pistol within the Village of North St. Paul without first having obtained a written permit from the Chief of Police of said Village, authorizing him to purchase, receive or accept such revolver or pistol.

101.020. *Sale without permit prohibited.* No person, firm or corporation shall sell, deliver, display for sale, offer for sale, or otherwise transfer a pistol or revolver within the Village of North St. Paul to any person who is not the holder of a written permit from the Police Chief of North St. Paul, authorizing him to purchase, receive or accept such revolver or pistol, and in no case shall any person, firm or corporation deliver a pistol or revolver to the person to whom it is sold, or to be transferred unless such sale or transfer is made pursuant to approval of the Chief of Police in the manner hereinafter provided.

101.030. *Restrictions of permit.* The Chief of Police shall upon application, issue a written permit, to purchase a revolver or pistol within the Village of North St. Paul to any citizen of the United States who is of good moral character and has never been convicted of a felony, if it appears that such person has a reasonable and lawful purpose in mind for the purchase of such pistol or revolver and that the same will be used only for a lawful purpose. Such permit issued by the Chief of Police shall be valid for a period of five (5) days from its date of issuance.

101.040. *Transfer of permit.* Before the delivery of a pistol or revolver purchased, or to be transferred, the purchaser or the person to whom such revolver is to be delivered shall surrender his permit to the seller or transferor and shall sign in duplicate and deliver to said seller a statement containing his full name and address, the date of the sale or transfer, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's serial number of the weapon. The seller or transferor shall immediately deliver to the Chief of Police one copy of such statement and such seller shall indorse upon such statement his signature. This copy of the statement shall be indorsed by the Chief of Police and retained for his permanent records. The weapon shall not be released by the seller for delivery to the purchaser or transferee until the Police Chief has approved such sale.

101.050. *Terms.* The words "pistol or revolver" as used in this ordinance shall be construed as meaning any fire arm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches in length.

101.060. *Wholesale to dealers does not apply.* Nothing contained herein shall apply to the sales at wholesale to dealers.

Plymouth

1.14. *Dangerous articles.* (b) It shall be unlawful to sell, give, loan, or in anywise furnish any firearm or ammunition to a minor under the age of 18 years without the written consent of his parents or guardian or of a police officer or magistrate.*

Richfield

5.29. *Firearms.* 1. *Definitions.* The following terms have the meanings ascribed to them in this section: (1) "Crime of violence" means murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, kidnapping, burglary, housebreaking; assault with intent to kill, commit rape or rob; assault with a dangerous weapon or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year.

(2) "Firearm" means any weapon, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of expanding gases.

(3) "Fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or incarceration for a crime of violence or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

(4) "Manufacturer or dealer" means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing or selling firearms at wholesale or retail, or of accepting or pledging firearms as security for loans within the city.

(5) "Pistol" means any firearm with a barrel less than 12 inches in length.

(6) "Subversive organization" means any group, committee, club, league, society, association or combination of individuals the purpose of which, or one of the purposes of which, is the establishment control, conduct, seizure or overthrow of the government of the United States or any state or political subdivision thereof by the use of force, violence, military measures or threats of one or more of the foregoing.

2. *License required.* It is unlawful for any manufacturer or dealer to sell at wholesale or retail, to lease or to pledge or accept as security for a loan, any firearm without first having procured a license.

9. *Unlawful disposition of firearms.* It is unlawful for any dealer to sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a firearm to any person who he knows or has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, is a fugitive from justice, is of unsound mind, is a drug addict or a habitual drunkard, or who is a member of a subversive organization.

Rochester

1. *Dangerous weapons.* No person shall: * * * (5) possess any other dangerous article or substance for the purpose of being used unlawfully as a weapon against some other person; or (6) sell or have in his possession any device designed to silence or muffle the discharge of any firearm; or (7) without the parent's or guardian's consent, furnishes a child under 14 years of age, or as a parent or guardian permits such child

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

to handle or use, outside of the parent's or guardian's presence, a firearm or airgun of any kind, or any ammunition or explosive; or (8) furnish to any minor under 18 years of age any firearm, airgun, ammunition or explosive without the written consent of the parent or guardian, or of the police department.*

Roseville

160.090. *Sale to minors under 18.* No person shall give, sell or otherwise furnish any firearms or air guns of any kind, or any ammunition of any kind for use therein, to any minor under the age of 18 years without the written consent of the parent or guardian of said minor. Said permission shall be preserved by the person furnishing such arms or ammunition, and shall be open to inspection at all reasonable time by all law enforcement officers or the Judges of any court of record in the State.*

161.010. *Registration required.* No person shall purchase, sell, trade, own or have in his possession any revolver or hand gun without registering the same with the Chief of Police.

Shakopee

V. *Silencers prohibited.* No person shall use, own or possess any type of silencer for a firearm or possess any firearm equipped so that a silencer may be attached to such firearm.

VII. *Possession of firearms by minors.* No minor under the age of 14 years shall handle or have in his or her possession or under his or her control except while accompanied by and under the immediate charge of a parent or legal guardian, any firearm of any kind for hunting or target practice or any other purpose.

Shoreview

1211.101. *Definitions.* Weapon means any gun, pistol, revolver, slingshot, sand club, metal knuckles, daggers, dirk, bowie knife, razor, air rifle, air gun, B-B gun, spring gun, bow and arrow, switch blade, firearm or any similar device for the propulsion of shot or other metal pellet by whatever means, and any other dangerous or deadly weapon or instrument. Person means any person, firm, partnership or corporation.

1211.050. *License required.* No persons shall deal in or sell at retail or wholesale without a license, any gun, pistol, revolver, bow and arrow or knife.

1211.056. *Conditions of license.* Every license shall be granted subject to the following conditions and all other provisions of this and any other Chapter of the Shoreview Municipal Code or other Ordinance or State Law. (2) No weapon of any sort shall be sold or furnished to any person under twenty-one (21) years of age.

South St. Paul

808.01. *Firearms purchase restricted.* No person shall purchase, receive or accept a revolver, pistol, and other firearm having a barrel of 10 inches or less in length, without first having obtained a written permit from the Chief of Police authorizing him to purchase, receive or accept such a firearm.

808.02 *Firearms sale restricted.* No person shall sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer a pistol, revolver, or other firearm having a barrel of 10 inches or less in length, within the City to any person who is not the holder of a written permit from the Chief of Police authorizing him to purchase, receive or accept such firearm.

808.03. *Firearm permit required.* Applications for permits to purchase, receive and accept any revolver, pistol, or other firearm having a barrel of 10 inches or less in length, shall be made to the Chief of Police upon blanks to be provided therefor and shall give the name of the applicant, his age, occupation, place of residence, height, weight, complexion, nationality, and such other information and elements of identification and good character as the Chief of Police may require. No person applying for such permit shall give false or untrue information, or offer false evidence of his identity. It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permits to all persons having been convicted of a felony, and to minors, drug addicts and such persons as he has reasonable cause to believe are not of sound mind. If the Chief of Police shall be satisfied, after investigation made that the applicant is a suitable person of sound mind and discretion and of good moral character, and that such firearm is to be used for a lawful purpose, he shall grant to the applicant a written permit authorizing him to purchase, receive or accept such firearm. The Chief of Police may at any time revoke any and all such permits so issued.

808.06. *Firearm identification marks.* No person shall change, alter or obliterate the name of the make, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification, and no person shall keep in his possession or under his control any such firearm upon which the name of the make, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification has been to his knowledge changed, altered, renewed or obliterated.

St. Louis Park

4:700. *Minors not to have firearms or switch blade knives.* No minor under the age of eighteen years shall handle, or have in his possession, or under his control, except while accompanied by, or under the immediate charge of, his parent or guardian, any firearm of any kind whether for hunting or target practice or any other purpose, nor any switch blade knife. No person shall knowingly permit any such minor to violate this section.

4:701. *Firearms for minors.* No person shall sell, give away, or in any wise furnish any firearms or ammunition or switch blade knife to a minor under the age of eighteen years without the written consent of his parents or guardian or of a peace officer or magistrate.*

St. Paul

425.01. *Definitions.* 1. "General Terms." Terms used in this ordinance, unless expressly defined, shall have the meanings prescribed by the Statutes of the State of Minnesota for the same terms. 2. "Specific Terms." The following terms shall have the following meanings.

(a) "Firearm" shall mean any weapon from which is propelled any missile, projectile, bullet, or other mass through a barrel by means of explosives or gas or air, excluding devices used exclusively for the firing of stud cartridges, explosive rivets, or similar industrial apparatus and instruments or equipment when used by licensed physicians or veterinarians in the course and scope of their professions.

(b) "Handgun" shall mean any firearm having a barrel of less than twelve inches in length and capable of being concealed on the person.

(c) "Military type weapon" shall mean any destructive device and the ammunition designed only for such device having firepower, mass, explosive or incendiary characteristics of weapons such as cannons having a bore diameter larger than one-half inch, bazookas, machine guns, fully automatic weapons, mortars, grenades, Molotov cocktails, but not including shotguns, rifles, pistols or revolvers.

(e) "Ammunition" shall mean any projectile, bullet, or other mass prepared for insertion in and propulsion from any firearm.

425.02. *Persons prohibited from possessing firearms.* (1) No person who has not attained the age of 18 years shall have any firearm in his custody or control, or carry the same on his person, within the limits of the City of St. Paul except when he is accompanied by his parent or legal guardian, while participating under supervision as a member of a registered target shooting or sportmen's club, gun-training program, gun show, parade or similar event for which a permit has been issued by the Chief of Police, or unless he holds a firearms safety certificate recognized by the Minnesota Department of Conservation, or is actually enrolled in a program to obtain the same.

(2) No person shall have any firearm in his possession or control, or carry the same on his person, within the limits of the City of St. Paul who has been convicted of any felony, or who is addicted to the use of drugs or who is under the influence of drugs or alcohol.

425.04. *Weapons prohibited.* No person shall own, keep, carry, or have in his possession anywhere in the City of St. Paul any military type weapons, or any assault weapon, or any stolen weapon, except military personnel engaged in the course of their duties and peace officers, unless he holds a permit to possess the same as collectors' items or for use in officially recognized competition. "Officially recognized competition" includes all competitions held under the sponsorship of a registered target shooting or sportsman's club which is duly authorized to obtain firearms or ammunition from the United States.

425.06. *Sale, gift, or delivery of firearms.* 1. No person shall purchase, receive or accept a handgun within the City of St. Paul without first having obtained a written permit from the Chief of Police authorizing him to purchase, receive or accept such handgun.

2. Before the delivery of a handgun purchased or to be transferred, the purchaser or person to whom such handgun is to be delivered shall surrender his permit and shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller or transferrer a statement containing his full name, address and citizenship, the date of the sale or transfer, the caliber, make, model and manfacturer's number of the weapon. The seller or person intending to transfer such handgun shall immediately deliver to the Chief of Police one copy of such statement, and if it appears that the person to whom such weapon is sold or to be transferred has been permitted to purchase, accept or receive such handgun, the Chief of Police shall endorse upon such statement his approval of the purchase or transfer.

4. No person shall sell, lend, give, or deliver to any person any military type weapon or assault weapon except upon presentation of a valid permit to possess the same issued to the transferee by the Chief of Police as provided in Subdivision 2. The person making such sale, loan, gift, or delivery shall, within five days thereafter, mail or deliver said permit to the Chief of Police.

5. No person shall knowingly sell, lend, give, or deliver any firearm to any person forbidden to own or possess the same by law or ordinance.

425.07. *License required to sell firearms.* No person shall engage in the business of selling or dealing in firearms or ammunition in St. Paul without first obtaining a license to do so from the City Council.

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

St. Paul Park

d. *No minor* under the age of fourteen years shall handle or have in his possession or under his control except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian, any firearm or air gun of any kind and use for hunting, target practice or any other purpose.

St. Peter

1. Whoever does any of the following shall be guilty of a misdemeanor:

(5) Sells or has in his possession any device designed to silence or muffle the discharge of a firearm.

(7) Without the parent's or guardian's consent, furnishes to a child under 14 years of age, or as a parent or guardian permits such child to handle or use, outside of the parent's or guardian's presence, a firearm or air gun of any kind, or handle ammunition or explosive.

(8) Furnishes a minor under 18 years of age with a firearm, air gun, ammunition, or explosive, without the written consent of his parent or guardian or of the city Police Department.

2. Nothing in this section prohibits the possession of the articles mentioned by museums or collectors of art or for other lawful purposes of public exhibition.

Two Harbors

(e) *Sales to intoxicated persons and minors.* No person within the City shall purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to, any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of 18 years.

Virginia

3. *Dangerous weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person, persons, firm or corporation to manufacture or cause to be manufactured, sell or keep for sale, offer or otherwise dispose of, any instrument or weapon of the kind usually known as sling-shot, sanuclub or metal knuckles, or to sell or give any pistol or firearm to a person under the age of eighteen years, without written permit of the Mayor of the City of Virginia; or to attempt to use against another or with intent so to use, to carry, conceal or possess any of the weapons hereinbefore specified, or any dagger, dirk, knife, pistol or other dangerous weapon.*

8. *Use of arms by minors.* No minor under the age of fourteen (14) years shall handle, or have in his possession or under his control, except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian, any fire arm of any kind for hunting or target practice, or any other purpose and it shall be unlawful for any person or persons to aid or knowingly permit any such minor to have such fire arms in his possession while unaccompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian.

Wabasha

2. *It shall be unlawful* for any person under the age of fourteen years to handle or have in his possession or under his control, within the City of Wabasha, any firearm of any kind, except while accompanied by, or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian.

Waseca

8.20. *Dangerous weapons and articles.* Subd. 1. Acts prohibited. It is unlavful for any person to: F. Sell or have in his possession any device designed to silence or muffle the discharge of a firearm; or

G. Furnish a minor under eighteen years of age with a firearm, air gun, ammunition, or explosive without the written consent of his parent or guardian or of the Police Department.*

White Bear Lake

1303.050. *Dangerous weapons.* No minor under the age of 18 years shall handle or have in his possession or under his control, except when accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian, any firearm of any kind whatsoever, or ammunition of any kind for use therein, or any slingshot, sling, air-gun, spring-gun, or the like; nor shall any such minor fire or discharge any such fire-arm, sling, slingshot, air-gun, spring-gun or the like, whether accompanied by his parent or guardian, or otherwise.

No person shall give, sell, or otherwise furnish any firearms or air-guns of any kind, or any ammunition of any kind for use therein, to any minor under age of 18 years, without the written consent of the parent or guardian of the minor. Said permission shall be preserved by the person furnishing such arms or ammunition, and shall be open to inspection at all reasonable times by all members of the police department, the Sheriff or his deputies, or the judge of any court of record in the State.*

MISSISSIPPI

State Law

MISS. CODE ANN. TITLE 11

2079. *Carrying of deadly weapons.* Any person who carries, concealed in whole or in part, any bowie knife, dirk knife, butcher knife, switchblade knife, metallic knuckles, blackjack, slingshot, pistol, revolver, or any rifle with a barrel of less than sixteen (16) inches in length, or any shotgun with a barrel of less than eighteen (18) inches in length, machine gun or any fully automatic firearm or deadly weapon, or any muffler or silencer for any firearm, whether or not it is accompanied by a firearm, or uses or attempts to use against another person any imitation firearm, shall upon conviction be punished as follows:

The possession of any deadly weapon as hereinabove described by any person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this state, any other state, or of the United States, shall be prima facie evidence of a violation of this section.

However, it shall not be a violation of this or any other statute for pistols, firearms or other suitable and appropriate weapons to be carried by duly constituted bank guards, company guards, watchmen, railroad special agents, or duly authorized representatives, agents or employees of a patrol service, guard service, or a company engaged in the business of transporting money, securities or other valuable, or persons similarly employed, and engaged, while actually engaged in the performance of their duties as such, provided that such persons are under bond in a sum of not less than one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) for the lawful and faithful performance of their duties, the cost of which bond shall be paid by the employer of such persons, or game and fish law enforcement officers; and further provided that such persons have first made written application and obtained a permit so to do from the sheriff of the county in which they are employed. Provided, however that where the duties of any person covered by the provisions of this paragraph may carry him into more than one county, such person may file a bond in the sum of two thousand dollars ($2,000.00) with the secretary of state, for the lawful and faithful performance of his duties, the cost of the bond shall be paid by the employer of such person or game and fish law enforcement officers; and provided further that such person has first made written application with and obtained a permit so to do from the secretary of state, and said permit shall be valid as a state-wide permit, for which the secretary of state shall collect a fee of two dollars ($2.00). No such permit shall be issued to any person who has ever been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other state or of the United States.

2081. *Carrying deadly weapons—Not applicable to certain persons.* Any person indicted or charged for a violation of section 2079 of this Code may show as a defense:

(a) That he was threatened, and had good and sufficient reason to apprehend a serious attack from any enemy, and that he did so apprehend; or

(b) That he was traveling and was not a tramp, or was setting out on a journey and was not a tramp; or

(c) That he was a law enforcement or peace officer in the discharge of his duties; or

(d) That he was at the time in the discharge of his duties as a mail carrier; or

(e) That he was at the time engaged in transporting valuables for an express company or bank; or

(f) That he was a member of the Armed Forces of the United States, National Guard, State Militia, Civil Defense Corps, guard or patrolman in a state or municipal institution while in the performance of his official duties; or

(g) That he was in lawful pursuit of a felon; or

(h) That he was lawfully engaged in legitimate sports; or

(i) That at the time he was a company guard, bank guard, watchman or other person enumerated in the last paragraph of section 2079 and was then actually engaged in the performance of his duties as such, and then held a valid permit from the sheriff or the secretary of state to carry the weapon.

2083. *Deadly weapons—Cartridges not sold to infant or drunk person.* It shall not be lawful for any person to sell, give or lend to any minor or person intoxicated, knowing him to be a minor or in a state of intoxication, any deadly weapon, or other weapon the carrying of which concealed is prohibited, or pistol cartridge; and, on conviction thereof, he shall be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars, or imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding three months, or both.

2143.5. *Explosives—Illegal possession of—Search and seizure.* 1. It is unlawful for any person to have in his possession dynamite caps, nitro glycerine caps, fuses, detonators, dynamite, nitro glycerine, explosives, gas or stink bombs, or other similar explosives peculiarly possessed and adapted to aid in the commission of a crime; except such person or persons who are engaged in a lawful business which ordinarily requires the use thereof in the ordinary and usual conduct of such business, and who possess said articles for the purpose of use in said business; and upon conviction of any person thereof, he shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not exceeding five years, or in the county jail not exceeding one year, and the possession of such explosives by one who does not customarily use same in his regular and ordinary occupational activities shall be prima facie evidence of an in-

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

tention to use same for such unlawful purposes.

§ 2376. *Sound mufflers not to be used on firearms—Unlawful to manufacture.* It shall be unlawful for any person, persons, corporation, or manufacturing establishment, within this state, to make or manufacture for sale in the state of Mississippi, any instrument or device which, if used on firearms of any kind, will arrest or muffle or tend to lessen the report of said firearm when shot or fired. It shall be unlawful to sell, offer for sale or to give away, in this state any such instrument or device, and it shall be unlawful for any person to own, use or have in his possession, any such instrument or device. Any person, corporation or manufacturing establishment violating this section, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars and not more than one hundred dollars, or imprisoned in the county jail not less than thirty days nor more than sixty days, or both.

MISS. CODE ANN. 25

7015-31. *Explosives—Seller to keep records—When sale of explosives unlawful.* Every person who sells or otherwise disposes of dynamite, nitroglycerine, explosives, gas bombs, dynamite caps, nitroglycerine caps, fuses, detonators or other similar explosives, shall keep an accurate record of the name of the purchaser, his address, quantity, and the general purpose of its intended use. It shall be unlawful to sell dynamite, nitroglycerine, explosives, gas bombs, dynamite caps, nitroglycerine caps, fuses, detonators or other similar explosives unless the person making the sale knows the purchaser and the general purpose for which such explosive or its counterpart will be used.

7015-32. *Sales of explosives to be reported—Regulation by municipalities.* Every seller of dynamite, nitroglycerine, explosives, gas bombs, dynamite caps, nitroglycerine caps, fuses, detonators or other similar explosives shall report any sale, transfer of title, or removal to the sheriff of the county where such transfer or removal took place within twenty-four (24) hours on forms to be provided. Should the sale, transfer of title or removal of explosives be within a municipality, then a report shall also be made within twenty-four (24) hours to the chief of police on forms to be provided. The governing authorities of municipalities shall have the power to adopt ordinances for the further regulation and control of dynamite, nitroglycerine and similar explosives.

MISS. CODE ANN. 31

8576. *National Guard—how ordered out.* When the state is threatened with invasion, insurrection, flood, or other catastrophe, or when there exists a riot, mob, unlawful assembly, breach of the peace or resistance to the execution of the laws of the state, or imminent danger thereof, and if in the opinion of the governor, the civil authorities are unable to repeal or suppress the same, or if the sheriff or judge of the circuit court of any county, call upon the governor for the aid of the troops, it shall be the duty of the governor to order out the Mississippi National Guard, or such part thereof as he may deem necessary for the purpose. Provided, that if the troops be ordered into any county in the aid of civil authorities at the request of the sheriff or the judge of the circuit court of said county, the governor shall be the sole judge of the number of troops to be ordered out on such service, and that the cost of such service shall be borne by the state.

Whenever any part of the military forces of this state is on active duty pursuant to the order of the governor, the commanding officer may order the closing of any place where intoxicating liquors, arms, ammunition, dynamite or other explosives are sold, and forbid the sale, barter, loan, or the giving away of any of these articles so long as any of the troops remain on duty in the vicinity where the place ordered closed may be located.

8610-41. *Governor may proclaim state of emergency, when.* The Governor, upon finding that a riot or mob violence exists or is imminent within this State or any part thereof which affects life, health, property or public peace, may proclaim a state of emergency in the area affected. No such proclamation of a state of emergency shall be made, however, until the local official primarily in charge of law enforcement shall first have advised the Governor that such riot or mob violence is imminent or is out of control and beyond his capacity to manage.

8610-43. *Governor's powers during existence of state of emergency.* The Governor, during the existence of a state of emergency, by proclamation, may prohibit any of the following: (c) the manufacture, transfer, use, possession or transportation of a Molotov Cocktail or any other device, instrument or object designed to explode or produce uncontained combustion;

(d) the transporting, possessing or using of gasoline, kerosene, or combustible, flammable, or explosive liquids or materials in a glass or uncapped container of any kind except in connection with the normal operation of motor vehicles, normal home use or legitimate commercial use;

(e) the possession of firearms, or any other deadly weapon by a person in a place other than that person's place of residence or business except for law enforcement officers;

8610-54. *Acts and activities which may be prohibited during emergency.* After proclamation of a civil emergency, the chief administrative officer may at his discretion, in the interest of public safety and welfare:

(c) Order the discontinuance of the manufacture, transfer, use, possession or transportation of a Molotov cocktail or any other device, instrument or object designed to explode or produce uncontained combustion.

(d) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing, dispensing or giving away of any firearms or ammunition of any character whatsoever.

8621. *Weapons to be registered—exceptions.* 1. Every person in this state who now owns or has in his possession or who shall hereafter acquire any pistol or revolver, or any machine guns, sub-machine guns, and/or similar firearms or any other high power rifle with a velocity of more than 2,000 feet per second at the muzzle, shall be required to register such weapon in the manner and within the time hereinafter specified; provided, however, that the provisions of this act shall not apply to any person, firm or corporation regularly engaged in the sale of such weapons in the usual course of business from an established and permanent place of business, except as herein provided; and provided, further, that the provisions of this act shall not apply to any firearms manufactured prior to January 1, 1900, nor to any firearm manufactured since that date which is not capable of being discharged and which has been procured and has been kept by the owner thereof as a relic or historical specimen, nor to any firearms furnished to the organized militia of this state, or the armed forces of the United States for their use.

2. This act shall not apply to collectors of firearms whose collection is registered with the National Rifle Association or other licensed national collectors firearms associations.

8622. *Time and place of registration.* All registrations of weapons under the provisions of this act shall be made with the sheriff of the county in which the person owning or possessing same resides, or if such person has no fixed residence within this state, then such weapon shall be registered with the sheriff of the county in which such weapon is usually kept or maintained. All such weapons now owned or possessed by any person or which may be hereafter acquired within eighty (80) days after the effective date hereof shall be registered with such sheriff within ninety (90) days after the effective date of this act, and thereafter all such weapons which shall be acquired, owned or possessed shall be registered with such sheriff within ten (10) days after the acquisition thereof by such person. [Supersedes § 8624, Code of 1942.]

8630. *Transfer of firearms.* It will not be necessary to register firearms under this act but one time as long as said firearm remains in the possession of the person registering same, provided that when the registered firearm shall be sold or given away by the person registering same, then the person acquiring possession of such firearm shall register same as herein provided.

8631.5. *Purchase of rifles and shotguns in contiguous states.* It is declared that it is in the public interest to authorize residents of this State to purchase or otherwise obtain rifles and shotguns in states contiguous to this State in compliance with such other laws of this State or its political subdivisions as may be applicable and in compliance with Section 102 of the Gun Control Act of 1968, Public Law 90-618, 18 U.S.C. 921 et seq.

As used in this act, the term "a state contiguous to this State" shall mean any state with a border touching a border of this State. As used in this act, all other terms shall be given the meaning prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 921 (the Gun Control Act of 1968, Public Law 90-618) and the regulations duly promulgated thereunder as presently enacted or promulgated and as hereinafter modified.

It shall be lawful for a person residing in this State (including a corporation or other business entity maintaining a place of business in this State) to purchase or otherwise obtain a rifle or shotgun in a state contiguous to this State and to receive or transport such rifle or shotgun into this State.

This act shall not apply or be construed to affect in any way the purchase, receipt or transportation of rifles and shotguns by federally licensed firearms manufacturers, importers, dealers or collectors.

Vicksburg

14-93. *Dispensing to minor or intoxicated person.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give, or lend to any minor, or person intoxicated, knowing him to be a minor or in a state of intoxication, any deadly weapon, or other weapon the carrying of which concealed is prohibited, or pistol cartridge.

MISSOURI

State Law

V.A.M.S. TITLE 38

407.500. *Missouri residents may purchase rifles and shotguns in contiguous states, when* Residents of the state of Missouri may purchase rifles and shotguns in a state contiguous to the state of Missouri, provided that such residents conform to the applicable provisions of the Federal Gun Control Act of 1968,[1] and regulations thereunder, as administered by the United States Secretary of the Treasury, and provided further that such residents conform to the provisions of law applicable to such purchase in the state of Missouri and in the contiguous state in which the purchase is made.

564.590. *Machine gun, possession a felony—Exceptions.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, deliver, transport, or have in actual possession or control any machine gun, or assist in, or cause the same to be done. Any person who violates this section shall be guilty of a felony and punished by imprisonment in the state penitentiary not less than two nor more than thirty years, or by a fine not to exceed five thousand dollars, or by both such fine and imprisonment; provided, that nothing in this section shall prohibit the sale, delivery, or transportation to police departments or members thereof, sheriffs, city marshals or the military or naval forces of this state or of the United States, or the possession and transportation of such machine guns, for official use by the above named officers and military and naval forces in the discharge of their duties.

564.600. *Machine gun—Defined.* The term "machine gun" as used in section 564.590 shall be construed to apply to and include all firearms known as machine rifles, machine guns or sub-machine guns capable of discharging automatically and continuously loaded ammunition of any caliber in which the ammunition is fed to such gun from or by means of clips, disks, drums, belts or other separable mechanical device.

564.610. *Dangerous and concealed weapons, prohibitions concerning—Exceptions—Penalty.* If any person shall carry concealed upon or about his person a dangerous or deadly weapon of any kind or description, or shall go into any church or place where people have assembled for religious worship, or into any school room or place where people are assembled for educational, political, literary or social purposes, or to any election precinct on any election day, or into any courtroom during the sitting of court, or into any other public assemblage of persons met for any lawful purpose other than for militia drill, or meetings called under militia law of this state, having upon or about his person, concealed or exposed, any kind of firearms, bowie knife, springback knife, razor, metal knucks, billy, sword cane, dirk, dagger, slung shot or other similar deadly weapons or shall, in the presence of one or more persons, exhibit any such weapons in a rude, angry or threatening manner, or shall have any such weapon in his possession when intoxicated, or, directly or indirectly, sell or deliver, loan or barter to any minor any such weapon, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, he shall, upon conviction, be punished by imprisonment by the department of corrections for not more than five years, or by imprisonment in the county jail not less than fifty days nor more than one year, but nothing contained in this section shall apply to legally qualified sheriffs, police officers and other persons whose bona fide duty is to execute process, civil or criminal, make arrests, or aid in conserving the public peace, nor to persons traveling in a continuous journey peaceably through this state.

564.620. *Pistol, revolver or firearms to be plainly marked.* No wholesaler or dealer therein shall have in his possession for the purpose of sale, or shall sell, any pistol, revolver, or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, which does not have plainly and permanently stamped upon the metallic portion thereof, the trademark or name of the maker, the model and the serial factory number thereof, which number shall not be the same as that of any other weapon of the same model made by the same maker, and the maker, and no wholesale or retail dealer therein shall have in his possession for the purpose of sale, or shall sell, any such weapon unless he keep a full and complete record of the description of the weapon, the name and address of the person from whom purchased and to whom sold, the date of the purchase or sale, and in the case of retailers the date of the permit and the name of the sheriff granting the same, which record shall be open to inspection at all times by any police officer or other peace officer of this state.

564.630. *Concealed weapon permits—How obtained.* 1. No person, other than a manufacturer or wholesaler thereof to or from a wholesale or retail dealer therein, for the purposes of commerce, shall directly or indirectly buy, sell, borrow, loan, give away, trade, barter, deliver or receive, in this state, any pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, unless the buyer, borrower or person receiving the weapon shall first obtain and deliver to, and the same be demanded and received by, the seller, loaner, or person delivering the weapon, within thirty days after the issuance thereof, a permit authorizing the person to acquire the weapon.

2. The permit shall be issued by the sheriff of the county in which the applicant for a permit resides in this state, if the sheriff be satisfied that the person applying for the same is of good moral character and of lawful age, and that the granting of the same will not endanger the public safety. The permit shall recite the date of the issuance thereof and that the same is invalid after thirty days after the date, the name and address of the person to whom granted and of the person from whom the weapon is to be acquired, the nature of the transaction, and a full description of the weapon, and shall be countersigned by the person to whom granted in the presence of the sheriff. The sheriff shall receive therefor a fee of fifty cents which shall be remitted to the county treasurer for deposit in the general revenue fund of the county.

3. If the permit be used, the person receiving the same shall return it to the sheriff within thirty days after its expiration, with a notation thereon showing the date and manner of the disposition of the weapon. The sheriff shall keep a record of all applications for the permits and his action thereon, and shall preserve all returned permits.

4. No person shall in any manner transfer, alter or change the permit or make a false notation thereon or obtain the same upon any false representation to the sheriff granting the same, or use or attempt to use or permit granted to another.

5. No permit shall be required for an antique firearm or replica thereof. The term "antique firearm" means any firearm not designed or redesigned for using rim fire or conventional center fire ignition with fixed ammunition and manufactured in or before 1898 (including any matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system or replica thereof, whether actually manufactured before or after the year 1898) and also any firearm using fixed ammunition manufactured in or before 1898, for which ammunition is no longer manufactured in the United States and is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade.

564.640. *Weapons must be stamped.* No person within this state shall lease, buy or in any wise procure the possession from any person, firm or corporation within or without the state, of any pistol, revolver or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person, that is not stamped as required by section 564.620; and no person shall buy or otherwise acquire the possession of any such article unless he shall have first procured a written permit so to do from the sheriff of the county in which such person resides, in the manner as provided in section 564.630.

Belton

6.9. *Weapons.* (e) "Sales to intoxicated persons and minors." No pawnbroker, secondhand dealer, or other person engaged in business shall purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol, or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of 18 years.

Blue Spring

15-28. *Mayor's authority during state of emergency; curfew regulations; penalty for violation of section.* (a) Proclamation of state of emergency. The mayor is hereby authorized, in the event of riot or civil disobedience or when actions of riot or civil disobedience appear imminent, to declare, by proclamation, that a state of emergency exists in the city.

(b) Emergency curfew. The mayor is hereby authorized in the event of the declaration of such emergency, to order an emergency curfew, at such hours as he shall deem necessary, to be in effect not to exceed seventy-two (72) hours at any one time without further orders of the board of aldermen.

(d) Certain businesses and establishments to be closed. The following businesses and establishment shall be ordered closed during the time and term of said curfew: (3) Any establishment selling firearms or ammunition.

Boonville

49.08. *Sale of weapons to minors.* No person shall sell to any child under the age of sixteen years, without the written consent of the parent or guardian of such child, any cartridge of fixed ammunition of which any fulminate is a component part, or any gun, rifle, pistol, revolver, dirk, dagger, or any knife not made to open and shut.*

Branson

52. *Permits required—a. Permits shall be obtained:* (1) To manufacture, possess, store, sell or otherwise dispose of explosives, blasting agents, or small arms ammunition * * *.

Bridgeton

16-60. No person shall sell to any minor any firearms of any kind without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, or, without such consent, sell to any minor under the age of sixteen (16) years any cartridge or shell of fixed ammunition which part is detonated by any type of primer.*

Cape Girardeau

18-100. *Sale of weapons to minors; restrictions.* No person shall sell to any child under the age of sixteen years without the written consent of the parents or guardian of such child any cartridge or fixed ammunition of which fulminate is a component part, or any gun, rifle, pistol, revolver, bowie knife, dirk, dagger or switch blade knife.*

Charleston

12-59. *Selling ammunition to minors.* Any person within the limits of this city, who shall give, lend, barter, or sell to any minor under the age of eighteen (18) years, without the written consent of the guardian or parents of such minor any cartridge of fixed ammunition, either blank or loaded with shot or ball, of which fulminate is a component part, or any gun, rifle or revolver, bowie knife or dagger, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Columbia

7.1500. *Weapons—Carrying concealed; delivering to minors.* If any person shall, within the city, carry concealed upon or about his person any deadly or dangerous weapon,

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

or * * * shall directly or indirectly sell or deliver, loan or barter to any minor any such weapon, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, he shall be punished by a fine of not less than fifty dollars nor more than two hundred dollars, or by imprisonment in the city prison not less than five days nor more than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Crestwood

53.09. *Sale of firearms or ammunition to minors.* No person shall sell to any minor any firearm without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, or, without such consent sell to any minor under the age of sixteen years any cartridge or shell or fixed ammunition of which fulminate is a component part.*

El Dorado Springs

19. If any person within the corporate limits of the city * * * having upon or about his person any kind of firearms, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, sling shot, or other deadly weapon * * * shall directly or indirectly sell or deliver, loan or barter, to any minor any such weapon without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, he shall upon conviction be punished by a fine of not less than fifty or more than one hundred dollars.

Excelsior Springs

24-86. *Sale of firearms, etc., to minors.* If any person shall directly or indirectly, sell or deliver, loan or barter to any minor any kind of firearms, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, sling shot, or other deadly weapon, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, within the city, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.*

Flat River

79. *Sale to minors.* Any person within the corporate limits of this city who shall sell to any child under the age of sixteen years, without the written consent of the parent or guardian of such child, any cartridge or any gun, rifle, pistol, revolver, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, or any knife not made to open and shut shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.*

Fulton

18-8. *Sale, etc., of deadly weapons to minor.* No person within the city shall sell, deliver, loan or barter to any child under the age of sixteen years, without the written consent of the parents or guardian of such child, any cartridge or fixed ammunition of which any fulminate is a component part, or any gun, rifle, pistol, revolver, Bowie knife, dirk, dagger, or any knife not made to open and shut.*

Independence

12.150. *Weapons. E. Sales to intoxicated persons and minors.* No pawnbroker, secondhand dealer, or other person engaged in business shall purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of 18 years.

Jefferson City

3. *Explosives, firearms and weapons.* 3.1 No person shall, in this City, * * * having upon or about his person any kind of firearms, * * * directly or indirectly sell, deliver, loan or barter to any minor any such weapon, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor; * * *.*

1268. *Sale of pistols, knives and cartridges to children, prohibited.* Any person, within this city, who shall sell to any child under the age of sixteen years, without the written consent of the parents or guardian of such child, any cartridge or fixed ammunition of which any fulminate is a component part, or any gun, rifle, pistol, revolver, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, or any knife not made to open and shut, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Joplin

38.132. *Weapons—Sale, etc., to minor of firearm, air gun, etc.* It shall be unlawful within the city for any person to sell, loan or furnish, to any minor any gun, pistol or other firearm or any toy gun, toy pistol or other toy firearm in which any explosive substance can be used, or any air rifle, air gun or similar gun from which shot, pellets, bullets, or projectiles can be fired.

Kansas City

26.181. *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall, directly or indirectly, sell or deliver, loan or barter to any person under eighteen (18) years of age, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, any kind of firearm, gun, revolver, pistol, starter pistol or starter pistol with automatic ejector or firearm of any description, or air gun or other device designed or intended to discharge any pellets, B-B shot, shot or other deadly or dangerous missile, casing or any ammunition, cartridge, shell or other device, whether containing any explosive substance or not, designed and intended for use in any weapons or devices enumerated or described herein.*

26.186. *Machine guns.* (a) Possession prohibited. Every person who, within the city, possesses any firearm of the kind commonly known as a machine gun, as hereinafter defined, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment at the municipal farm not to exceed one year, or by a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars ($500.00) or by both such fine and imprisonment.

(d) Definition. The term "machine gun," as used in this section, shall be construed to apply to and include all firearms known as machine rifles, machine guns or submachine guns capable of discharging, automatically and continuously, loaded ammunition of any caliber, in which ammunition is fed to such gun from or by means of clips, disks, drums, belts or other separable mechanical device.

26.188. *Explosive or flammable devices.* It shall be unlawful for any person to make, use, or possess on his person, or under his control, any explosive device, including a molotov cocktail, containing flammable, combustible or explosive material or substance which can be used as a fire bomb either by igniting the fuse or breaking the device; provided however, any person who can show that he is engaged in any lawful activity, business, calling, employment, or occupation requiring him to have such a device or such material or substance in his possession or under his control, is hereby exempt from the operation of this section.

Kirksville

46. *Carrying deadly weapons, etc.* If any person within the city of Kirksville * * * having upon or about his person any kind of fire arms, bowie-knife, dirk, dagger, slungshot, or other deadly weapon, * * * shall, directly or indirectly, sell or deliver, loan or barter to any minor any such weapon, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, he shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine not to exceed one hundred dollars or by imprisonment not to exceed three months.*

Marceline

9. *No person* * * * having upon or about his person, any kind of firearms * * * directly or indirectly loan or barter to any minor any such weapon without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor.*

Marshall

20-29. *Weapons—Carriage, display.* It shall be unlawful for any person * * * having upon or about his person, * * * any kind of firearms, * * * directly or indirectly, sell or deliver, loan or barter to any minor any such weapon, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor; * * *.*

Monroe City

4.3. *Sale of Pistols, Knives, and Cartridges to children prohibited.* Any person within this city who shall sell to any child under the age of sixteen years, without the written consent of the parent or guardian of such child, any cartridge of fixed ammunition of which any fulminate is a component part, or any gun, rifle, pistol, revolver, bowie-knife, dirk, dagger, or any knife not made to open and shut shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.*

Nevada

23-28. *Same—sale or furnishing to minors.* No person in the city shall sell, give, furnish or procure or deliver any revolver, pistol, shotgun, rifle or other firearm capable of propelling a metal object or projectile by means of an explosive substance to any minor under the age of eighteen years without the written consent of the parent, guardian or other person having control of the minor.*

23-80. *Same—Sale to intoxicated persons, etc.* No person in the city shall sell, loan or furnish a weapon described in section 23-78 or other weapon in which an explosive substance can be used to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation or excitability.

Poplar Bluff

22-70. *Sale of firearms, etc., to minors.* If any person shall directly or indirectly, sell or deliver, loan or barter to any minor any kind of firearm, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, slingshot, or other deadly weapon, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, within the city, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.*

Richmond

10. *If any person* * * * having upon or about his person, any kind of fire-arm, * * * shall directly or indirectly loan or barter to any minor, any such weapon without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, he shall upon conviction be punished by a fine of not less than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars, or by imprisonment in the city prison not less than five days nor more than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Shrewsbury

5. *No person shall sell* to any minor any firearms of any kind without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, or, without such consent, sell to any minor under the age of sixteen years any cartridge or shell of fixed ammunition of which fulminate is a component part.*

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

Sikeston

9-206. *Dangerous or deadly weapons.* (a) No person shall, directly or indirectly, sell, loan, barter, deliver or give to any minor any dangerous or deadly weapon without the written consent of such minor's parent or guardian.*

Slater

1. If any person shall, * * * having upon or about his person, * * * any kind of firearms, * * * directly or indirectly, sell or deliver, loan or barter to any minor any such weapon, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.*

Springfield

26-10. * * * *Sale of weapons to minors.* No person shall * * * sell or deliver, loan or barter to any minor any * * * weapon without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor.*

St. Joseph

16-161. *Machine guns.* (a) *Possession.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the city, to possess any firearm of the kind commonly known as a machine gun, as hereinafter defined.

(b) *Scope of section.* Nothing in this section shall prohibit the police department, and the members thereof, sheriffs or the members of the military or naval forces of this state or of the United States from possessing such firearms for official use in the discharge of their duties.

(d) *Definition.* The term "machine gun" as used in this section shall be construed to apply to and include all firearms known as machine rifles, machine guns or submachine guns capable of discharging, automatically and continuously, loaded ammunition of any caliber, in which the ammunition is fed to such gun from or by means of clips, disks, drums, belts or other separable mechanical device.

St. Louis

754.020. *Sale of weapons to minors.* No dealer or merchant who sells toys, firearms, guns or similar weapons, shall sell deliver or give any air rifle, air gun or pistol, spring gun, or gun or rifle operated with a gas-propelled cartridge, metal or sharp pointed arrow, tear gas gun, vapor gas gun, or any other similar weapon, to any minor under the age of 17 years.

754.030. *Sale of certain weapons to minors prohibited.* No person shall sell or deliver, loan or barter, either directly or indirectly, to any minor under the age of 21 years, any kind of firearms, bowie knife, spring back knife, razor, metal knucks, bill, sword cane, dirk, dagger, slung shot, or other similar deadly weapon, or tear gas gun, vapor gas gun, or any other similar weapon, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor.

756.010. *Definition.* As used in this Chapter, the term "minor" shall mean anyone under the age of 21 years.

777.070. *Carrying weapons by felons prohibited.*—No person convicted of a felony within the next five (5) years immediately preceding under any State or Federal law shall own, possess or carry on or about his person in the City of St. Louis any firearm, pistol, revolver, shotgun or rifle.

St. Louis County

712.020. *Definitions.*—The term "Firearm" as is used in this Chapter means any rifle, shotgun, weapon or similar mechanism by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles thorugh a gunbarrel, tube, pipe, cylinder or similar device by the action of any explosive. The term "Firearm" shall not apply to devices used exclusively for commercial, industrial or vocational purposes.

712.030. *Scope.*—The provisions of this code shall apply to that area of St. Louis County outside the incorporated cities, towns and villages.

*712.040. *Specific actions, prohibited.*—1. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give, lend or otherwise transfer any firearm to any person sixteen (16) years of age or younger except where the relationship of parent and child, guardian and ward, or adult instructor and pupil exists between such person, and the person sixteen (16) years of age or younger, or in the acse of a gift or loan, where such gift or loan is made with the consent of the parent or guardian of such person sixteen (16) years of age or younger * * *

Stanberry

Sale of firearms etc., to children prohibited. Any person within the city who shall sell to any child under age of sixteen years, without consent in writing of the parents or guardian of such child, any cartridge of fixed ammunition, or blank cartridge, or any gun, rifle, pistol, revolver, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, or any knife not made to open or shut shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.*

Sweet Springs

.31-116. Any person who shall within the city directly or indirectly sell or deliver loan or barter to any minor any kind of firearms within the city limits without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor shall upon conviction thereof shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Valley Park

302.090: *Weapons.* a. It is unlawful to: (5) Directly or indirectly, sell or deliver, loan or barter to any minor any such weapon without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor; or * * *

Warrensburg

16-85. *Sale of firearms, etc., to minors.* If any person shall directly or indirectly, sell or deliver, loan or barter to any minor any kind of firearms, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, sling shot, or other deadly weapon, without the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, within the city, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Webb City

17-61. *Same—Firearms and ammunition not to be provided to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the city to sell, give away or otherwise dispose of, to any minor, firearms or ammunition of any type, including but not limited to blank cartridges, air guns and air pistols, excepting toy pistols which shoot paper caps only, or to allow such to be done by any person in his employ or under his control.

c. *Small arms ammunition* shall mean any shotgun, rifle, pistol or revolver cartridge and cartridges for propellant-actuated power devices and industrial guns.

50. *Permits required.* a. Permits shall be obtained: (1) To manufacture, possess, store, sell or otherwise dispose of explosives, blasting agents, or small arms ammunition.

Wentzville

7-504. *Offenses against public safety.* No person in the city shall: (2) Weapons. (e) Sales to Intoxicated Persons and Minors. Purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish, any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to, any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of 21 years.

MONTANA

State Law

REV. CODE OF MONTANA

11-957. *Fire hazardous manufactories—firearms—concealed weapons.* The city or town council has power: To regulate, restrain, or prevent the carrying on of manufactories dangerous in causing or producing fires, and to prevent and suppress the sale of firearms, and carrying of concealed weapons.

69-1901. *Definitions.* The term "explosive" or "explosives" whenever used in this act shall be held to mean and include any chemical compound or mechanical mixture that contains any oxidizing and combustible units, or other ingredients, in such proportions, quantities or packing that an ignition by fire, by friction, by concussion, by percussion, or by detonator of any part of the compound or mixture may cause such a sudden generation of highly heated gases that the resultant gaseous pressures are capable of producing destructive effects on contiguous objects, or of destroying life or limb.

69-1902. *Prohibitions and exceptions.* No person shall manufacture, have, keep, or store explosives in this state, except in compliance with this act, except that explosives may be manufactured without compliance with this act in the laboratories of schools, colleges and similar institutions, for the purpose of investigation and instruction.

It shall be unlawful to sell, give away, or otherwise dispose of, or deliver to any person under eighteen (18) years of age any explosives, whether said person is acting for himself or for any other person.

69-1919. *Existing ordinances not affected.* Nothing contained in this act shall affect any existing ordinance, rule or regulation of any city or municipality not less restrictive than this act governing the manufacture, storage, and sale of explosives, or affect, modify, or limit the power of cities or municipalities in this state to make ordinances, rules, or regulations not less restrictive than this act, governing the manufacture, storage, sale, use, or transportation of explosives within their respective corporate limits.

94-3101. *Definitions.* "Machine gun" applies to and includes a weapon of any description by whatever name known, loaded or unloaded, from which more than six shots or bullets may be rapidly, or automatically, or semi-automatically discharged from a magazine, by a single function of the firing device.

"Crime of violence" applies to and includes any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same, namely, murder, manslaughter, kidnaping, rape, mayhem, assault to do great bodily harm, robbery,

---

* NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

burglary, housebreaking, breaking and entering, and larceny.

"Person" applies to and includes firm, partnership, association or corporation.

94-3104. *Presumption of possession or use for offensive or aggressive purpose.* Possession or use of a machine gun shall be presumed to be for offensive or aggressive purpose:

(a) When the machine gun is on premises not owned or rented, for bona fida permanent residence or business occupancy, by the person in whose possession the machine gun may be found; or

(b) When in the possession of, or used by, an unnaturalized foreignborn person, or a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of record, state or federal, of the United States of America, its territories or insular possessions; or

(c) When the machine gun is of the kind described in section 94-3108 and has not been registered as in said section required; or

(d) When empty or loaded pistol shells of 30 (.30 in. or 7.63 mm.) or larger caliber which have been or are susceptible of use in the machine gun are found in the immediate vicinity thereof.

94-3106. *Exceptions.* Nothing contained in this act shall prohibit or interfere with:

1. The manufacture for, and sale of, machine guns to the military forces or the peace officers of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof, or the transportation required for that purpose;

2. The possession of a machine gun for scientific purpose, or the possession of a machine gun not usable as a weapon and possessed as a curiosity, ornament, or keepsake;

3. The possession of a machine gun other than one adapted to use pistol cartridges of 30 (.30 in. or 7.63 mm.) or larger caliber, for a purpose manifestly not aggressive or offensive.

94-3108. *Registration of machine guns now in state and hereafter acquired—presumption from failure to register.* Every machine gun now in this state adapted to use pistol cartridges of 30 (.30 in. or 7.63 mm.) or larger caliber shall be registered in the office of the secretary of state, on the effective date of this act, and annually thereafter. If acquired hereafter it shall be registered within twenty-four hours after its acquisition. Blanks for registration shall be prepared by the secretary of state, and furnished upon application. To comply with this section the application as filed must show the model and serial number of the gun, the name, address and occupation of the person in possession, and from whom and the purpose for which, the gun was acquired. The registration date shall not be subject to inspection by the public. Any person failing to register any gun as required by this section, shall be presumed to possess the same for offensive or aggressive purpose.

94-35-184. *Sale or manufacture of Maxim silencers and various explosives for wrongful use a felony.* Any person who shall make, manufacture, compound, buy, sell, give away, offer for sale or to give away, transport, or have in possession any Maxim silencer, bomb, nitroglycerin, giant, oriental, or thunderbolt powder, dynamite, ballistite, fulgarite, detonite, or any other explosive compound, or any inflammable material, or any instrument or agency, with intent that the same shall be used in this state or anywhere else for the injury or destruction of public or private property, or the assassination, murder, injury, or destruction of any person or persons, either within this state or elsewhere, or knowing that such explosive compounds or such materials, instruments, or agencies are intended to be used by any other person or persons for any such purpose, shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for not less than five years nor more than thirty years, or by a fine of not less than one thousand dollars nor more than twenty-thousand dollars, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

94-35-186. *Same—possession presumptive evidence of what.* The possession of any Maxim silencer or bomb of any kind, or chemical compounds intended only for the destruction of life or property, shall be presumptive evidence that the same are intended to be used in the destruction of or injury to property or life, within the meaning of this Act.

MONTANA SESSION LAWS 1969, CHAPTER NO. 87 (HOUSE BILL NO. 336) APPROVED FEBRUARY 24, 1969.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF MONTANA:

1. Residents of Montana may purchase any rifle or rifles and shotgun or shotguns in a state contiguous to Montana, provided that such residents conform to the applicable provisions of the federal Gun Control Act of 1968, and regulations thereunder, as administered by the United States Secretary of the Treasury, and provided further, that such residents conform to the provisions of law applicable to such purchase in Montana and in the state in which the purchase is made.

3. This act is effective upon its passage and approval.

Deer Lodge

2. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, co-partnership, Association, or Corporation, to sell to any person under the age of 18 years, BB guns, air rifles, or rifles or firearms unless such person is accompanied by his or her guardian.

NEBRASKA

State Law

NEB. R.R.S.

28-1010. *Machine guns; sale unlawful; exceptions; penalty.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, its or their agents or servants, to sell or cause to be sold or otherwise to dispose of any machine gun to any person in the State of Nebraska, except officers of the law, agents of the United States government, or agents of the law enforcement department of the State of Nebraska. If any person, firm or corporation, or its or their agents or servants, violate any of the provisions of this section, they shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in any sum not less than one thousand dollars nor more than ten thousand dollars.

28-1011.10. *Firearm; person under eighteen, unlawful to possess; exception; violation; penalty.* It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of eighteen years to possess a pistol, revolver, or any other form of short-barreled hand firearm. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the issue of pistols, revolvers, or any other form of short-barreled hand firearms to members of the armed forces of the United States, active or reserve, state militia, or Reserve Officers Training Corps, when on duty or training, or to the temporary loan of pistols, revolvers, or any other form of short-barreled firearms for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent or guardian or adult instructor. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not to exceed one hundred dollars or by imprisonment in the county jail for not to exceed thirty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

28-1011.14. *Fugitive from justice, defined.* As used in sections 28-1011.14 to 28-1011.19, fugitive from justice shall mean any person who has fled or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or incarceration for a felony.

28-1011.15. *Fugitive from justice; firearms; knuckles; possession; unlawful.* It shall be unlawful for any person who has been convicted of a felony, or who is a fugitive from justice, to possess any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length, or brass or iron knuckles. Such felony conviction may have been had in any court of the United States, the several states, territories, or possessions, or the District of Columbia.

28-1011.16. *Fugitive from justice; pistol; receive, possess, sell, lease; unlawful.* It shall be unlawful for any person to receive, possess, sell, or lease, other than by delivery to law enforcement officials, any pistol from which the manufacturer's identification mark or serial number has been removed.

28-1011.17. *Bomb, bombshell, grenade, explosive substance; receive; possess; sell; purchase; manufacture; unlawful; exception.* It shall be unlawful for any person to receive, possess, sell, purchase, or manufacture any bomb, bombshell, grenade, bottle, or other such container containing an explosive substance, such as but not limited to black powder bombs and Molotov cocktails; Provided, that this section shall not apply to military and law enforcement agencies and personnel, and persons, firms, or corporations engaged in businesses or occupations involving commercial explosives, fireworks, firearms, ammunition, or agriculture, when possession and use is otherwise authorized or permitted by law.

28-1011.20. *Firearms: purchase, sell, trade, convey: conditions.* The State of Nebraska herewith permits its residents, not otherwise precluded by any applicable laws, to purchase, sell, trade, convey, deliver, or transport rifles, shotguns, ammunition, reloading components or firearm accessories in Nebraska and in states contiguous to Nebraska. This authorization is enacted to implement for this state the permissive firearms sales and delivery provisions in section 922 (b), (3) (A) of Public Law 90-618 of the 90th Congress, Second Session. In the event that presently enacted federal restrictions on the purchase of rifles, shotguns, ammunition, reloading components or firearms accessories are repealed by the United States Congress or set aside by courts of competent jurisdiction, this section shall in no way be interpreted to prohibit or restrict the purchase of shotguns, rifles, ammunition, reloading components, or firearms accessories by residents of Nebraska otherwise competent to purchase same in contiguous or other states.

28-825. *Emergency personnel, defined; assault on; penalty; dangerous weapon or substance, defined.* (1) A person is guilty of the crime of assault on emergency personnel if he assaults or threatens in a menacing manner or strikes or wounds a person coming within the definition of emergency personnel which is committed in an area:

(a) In which a declared state of emergency exists; or

(b) Within the immediate vicinity of which a riot is occurring or is threatening to occur.

(2) Emergency personnel shall include peace officers, firemen, ambulance attendants, utility workers, doctors, nurses, and other persons lawfully engaged in providing essential services during the emergency.

(3) Dangerous weapon or substance shall mean a revolver, pistol, bowie knife, dirk or knife with a dirk blade attachment, brass or iron knuckles, Molotov cocktails, or any deadly weapon, ammunition, explosive, incendiary device, or any instrument or sub-

stance designed for a use that carries a threat of serious bodily injury or destruction of property; or any instrument or substance that is capable of being used to inflict serious bodily injury, when probable cause exists that such instrument or substance will be so used; or any part or ingredient in any instrument or substance included above, when probable cause exists that such part or ingredient will be so used.

(4) Any person convicted of an assault on emergency personnel shall be fined in a sum not exceeding five hundred dollars, or be imprisoned in the county jail not exceeding six months. Any person who commits an assault upon emergency personnel with or through the use of any dangerous weapon or substance is guilty of a felony and shall, upon conviction thereof, be imprisoned in the Nebraska Penal and Correctional Complex for not less than one year nor more than five years.

28-826. *Dangerous weapon; transport or possess off own premises; penalty.* (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, it is unlawful for any person to transport or possess off his own premises any dangerous weapon or substance as defined in subsection (3) of section 28-825, in any area:

(a) In which a declared state of emergency exists; or

(b) Within the immediate vicinity of which a riot is occurring.

(2) The provisions of this section shall not apply to emergency personnel.

(3) Any person convicted of a violation of the provisions of this section shall be fined in a sum not to exceed five hundred dollars, or be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than six months.

28-827. *State of emergency; declaration; effect; violation; penalty.* (1) Whenever a state of emergency has been declared to exist pursuant to section 28-828, the emergency measures provided in subsection (2) of this section shall thereupon be in effect during the period of such emergency and within the area defined in the declaration of such state of emergency.

(2) (a) The sale or other transfer of possession, with or without consideration, offer to sell or so transfer, and the purchase of any ammunition, guns and other firearms of any size or description is prohibited.

(b) The displaying by or in any store or shop of any ammunition, guns and other firearms of any size or description is prohibited. The owner or one in possession of such store or shop shall, during the existence and such emergency, place such items in a locked, fireproof container stored away from public access.

(c) The possession in a public place of a pistol, revolver, rifle or a shotgun by any person, except emergency personnel, is prohibited.

(g) The sale or other transfer of possession, with or without consideration of gasoline or any other flammable or combustible liquid, except by delivery into a tank properly affixed to an operable motor-driven vehicle, bike, scooter and necessary for the propulsion thereof, is prohibited.

(h) The possession in a public place of any portable container containing gasoline or any other flammable or combustible liquid is prohibited.

(4) The provisions of this section shall not apply to emergency personnel as defined in subsection (2) of section 28-825.

28-828. *State of emergency; declaration; effect.* (1) A mayor of a municipality, a chairman of the board of county commissioners and the Governor, within their respective jurisdictions, may declare the existence of a state of emergency for all or part of such jurisdiction according to the provisions of subsection (2) of this section; *Provided*, that when the Governor determines that a state of emergency exists, he must further find that local control of the emergency is insufficient to assure adequate protection for lives and property. Local control shall be deemed insufficient only if: (a) Needed control cannot be imposed locally because local authorities responsible for preservation of the public peace have not taken steps necessary for effectual control of the emergency that has arisen; (b) the area in which the state of emergency exists has spread across local jurisdictional boundaries and the local control measures of the jurisdictions are conflicting or uncoordinated to the extent that efforts to protect life and property are, or unquestionably will be, severely hampered; or (c) the scale of the emergency is so great it exceeds the capability of local authorities to cope with it.

(2) Whenever the appropriate official determines that there has been an act of violence or a flagrant and substantial defiance or resistance to a lawful exercise of public authority, and that, partly on account thereof, there is probable cause to believe that there exists a clear and present danger of a riot or other general public disorder, widespread disobedience to the law, and substantial injury to persons or to property, all of which constitute a threat to public peace or order, he may declare that a state of emergency exists; *Provided*, That the proclamation declaring such state of emergency must contain a clear and concise statement of the area to which it applies.

(3) All prohibitions and restrictions imposed by proclamation shall take effect immediately upon publication of the proclamation in the area affected unless the proclamation sets a later time. For the purpose of requiring compliance, publication may consist of reports of the substance of the proclamation in the mass communications media serving the affected area or other effective means of disseminating the necessary information quickly. As soon as practicable, appropriate distribution of the full text of any proclamation shall be made.

(4) Proclamations may be extended as to time or area, amended or rescinded by proclamation. Proclamations shall expire at the end of the fifth day after their last imposition unless sooner terminated by proclamation by the appropriate official.

Aurora

2. *It shall be unlawful* for any person to sell or give away to any person under the age of sixteen (16) years any rifle, gun, pistol, air gun, blank cartridge revolver or any other firearm, or any sling shot loaded with rock or leaden or other dangerous missiles. It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of sixteen (16) years to have in his possession any firearm or weapon as described above or any ammunition designed for use in said above described firearms or weapons unless said individual is accompanied by a person of legal age.*

Gering

6-4-3: *Sale to minors:* It shall be unlawful for any person within the Corporate Limits of the City to sell or give away to any minor under the age of twenty-one (21) years, or for any such minor to have in his possession, any revolver, pistol, gun or firearm of any description or calibre or any cartridges or ammunition loaded with powder or powder and ball of any size or dimension without first procuring the consent of such minor's parent or guardian.

Grand Island

22-10. *Same—Furnishing, etc., to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan, give or furnish to any minor, any gun, fowling piece, or other firearm including air rifles or sling shots, within the city.

Hastings

11-511. *Sale to intoxicated persons and minors.* No person in the City shall purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of eighteen (18) years.

Kearney

21.13 *Same—Sale to and possession by minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the city to sell or give way to any minor under the age of eighteen years, or for any such minor to have in his possession, any revolver, pistol, gun or firearm of any description or calibre or any cartridges of ammunition loaded with powder, or powder and ball of any size or dimension without first procuring the consent of such minor's parent or guardian.*

Kimball

6-4.4. *Sale to minors forbidden.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or give away to any minor under the age of eighteen (18) years, or for any minor to have in his possession, any revolver, pistol, gun or firearm of any description or calibre or any cartridges or ammunition loaded with powder or powder and ball of any size or dimension without first procuring the consent of such minor's parent or guardian.*

Lincoln

9.28.020. *Minors not to be furnished with firearms and weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan or furnish to any minor any gun, fowling piece, or other firearm, or any pocket knife having a blade more than three inches in length; provided, it shall be lawful to sell, loan or furnish shotguns, rifles, and .22-caliber pistols, of a type commonly used for hunting, to persons eighteen years of age or older.

Omaha

25.53.010. *Possession of an unregistered firearm.* It shall be unlawful for any person to own, have possession of or maintain control over any firearm which has not been registered to said person with the Chief of Police in accordance with this Chapter, except when such possession or control is with the knowledge and express consent of the person in whose name such firearm is registered.

25.53.030. *Manner of registration.* Any person desiring to register a firearm shall make an application to the Chief of Police stating therein that he (1) is a citizen of the United States of America, (2) is over the age of 21 years and (3) has never been convicted of a felony. The application shall inquire as to any record of mental disorder or misdemeanor convictions of the applicant and the purpose of the applicant for acquiring the firearm.

25.53.040. *Issuance or denial of a permit.* Upon the filing of an application for registration of a firearm, the Chief of Police shall issue a permit or deny a permit and furnish the applicant the specific reasons for the denial in writing. A failure to furnish the ap-

---

*Note.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

plicant a written denial shall constitute issuance of a permit.

25.53.050. *Time allowed to consider an application.* The Chief of Police shall be permitted 7 days in which to consider an application for registration of a firearm. The Chief of Police may take custody of the firearm in the applicant's possession while the application is under consideration whenever he determines that it is in the best interests of public safety to do so.

25.93.010. *Sale of a firearm to a minor.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell to a minor any firearm or ammunition therefor.

25.93.030. *Purchasing or renting a firearm.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or rent a firearm to any person who has not obtained a written permit form the Chief of Police as provided for in this Title.

25.93.040. *Pawning a firearm.* It shall be unlawful for any person to pawn, pledge or store a firearm or to accept a firearm in pawn or as a pledge of or for storage from a person who has not registered it as provided for in this Title.

NEVADA

State Law

NEVADA REVISED STATUTES

202.260. *Infernal machines.* 1. It shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture or procure any dynamite machine or device or other device for the destruction of life or property, or to have either of the same in his possession.

2. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a felony.

202.300. *Use of firearms by minor under 14 years.* 1. No minor under the age of 14 years shall handle or have in his possession or under his control, except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of an adult person, any firearm of any kind for hunting or target practice or for other purposes.

2. Every person violating any of the provisions of subsection 1, or aiding or knowingly permitting any such minor to violate the same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

202.310. *Sales of certain firearms to minors under 18 years unlawful.* 1. Any person in this state who sells or barters to another under the age of 18 years either a pistol, revolver or a firearm capable of being concealed upon the person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

2. The term "firearm capable of being concealed upon the person" as used in this section applies to and includes all firearms having a barrel less than 12 inches in length.

202.360. *Alien, ex-felon not to possess firearm capable of being concealed on person; penalty.* 1. The terms "pistol," "revolver," and "firearm capable of being concealed upon the person," as used in this section, apply to and include all firearms having a barrel less than 12 inches in length.

2. After July 1, 1925, no unnaturalized foreign-born person, and no person who has been convicted of a felony in the State of Nevada, or in any one of the states of the United States of America, or in any political subdivision thereof, or of a felony in violation of the laws of the United States of America shall own or have in his possession or under his custody or control any pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person.

4. Nothing in this section applies to or affects:

(a) Sheriffs, constables, marshals, policemen, whether active or honorably retired, or other duly appointed police officers.

(b) Any person summoned by any such officers to assist in making arrests or preserving the peace while the person so summoned is actually engaged in assisting such officer.

(c) Members of the Armed Forces of the United States when on duty.

202.370. *Definitions.* 1. "Shell," "cartridge" or "bomb" shall be construed to apply to and include all shells, cartridges or bombs capable of being discharged or exploded, when such discharge or explosions will cause or permit the release or emission of tear gas.

2. "Tear gas" shall be construed to apply to and include all liquid, gaseous or solid substances intended to produce temporary physical discomfort or permanent injury through being vaporized or otherwise dispersed in the air.

3. "Weapon designed for the use of such shell, cartridge or bomb" shall be construed to apply to and include all revolvers, pistols, fountain pen guns, billies, riot guns or other form of device, portable or fixed, intended for the projection or release of tear gas except those regularly manufactured and sold for use with firearm ammunition.

202.380. *Sale, possession of tear gas bombs, weapons without permit unlawful; exceptions.* 1. Every person, firm or corporation who within the State of Nevada knowingly sells or offers for sale, possesses or transports any form of shell, cartridge or bomb containing or capable of emitting tear gas, or any weapon designed for the use of such shell, cartridge or bomb, except as permitted under the provisions of NRS 202.370 to 202.440, inclusive, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

2. Nothing in NRS 202.370 to 202.440, inclusive, shall prohibit police departments or regular salaried members thereof, sheriffs and their regular salaried deputies, or the military or naval forces of this State or of the United States from purchasing, possessing or transporting such shells, cartridges or bombs for official use in the discharge of their duties.

202.390. *Weapon to bear name of manufacturer and serial number; penalty for removal.* 1. Each tear gas weapon sold, transported or possessed under the authority of NRS 202.370 to 202.440, inclusive, shall bear the name of the manufacturer and a serial number applied by him.

2. No person shall change, alter, remove or obliterate the name of the manufacturer, the serial number or any other mark of identification on any tear gas weapon. Possession of any such weapon upon which the same shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated, shall be presumptive evidence that such possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

3. Any person who violates any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

202.400. *Permit for possession, transportation, protective system, to be issued by director of Nevada highway patrol.* 1. It shall be lawful for the director of the Nevada highway patrol to issue a permit for the possession and transportation of such shells, cartridges, bombs or weapons upon proof to the director that good cause exists for the issuance thereof to the applicant for such permit.

2. The permit may also allow the applicant to install, maintain and operate a protective system involving the use of such shells, cartridges, bombs or weapons in any place which is accurately and completely described in the application for the permit.

202.440. *Licenses for retail sale of bombs, weapons; conditions.* The director of the Nevada highway patrol may also grant licenses in a form to be prescribed by him, effective for not more than 1 year from the date of issuance, to permit the sale at retail, at the place specified in the license, of such shells, cartridges, bombs or weapons, and to permit the installation and maintenance of protective systems involving the use of such shells, cartridges, bombs or weapons, subject to the following conditions, upon breach of any of which the license shall be subject to forfeiture:

1. Such business shall be carried on only in the building designated in the license.

2. Such license or certified copy thereof must be displayed on the premises in a place where it may easily be read.

3. No such shell, cartridge, bomb, or weapon shall be delivered to any person not authorized to possess or transport the same under the provisions of NRS 202.370 to 202.440, inclusive. No protective system involving the use of such shells, cartridges, bombs or weapons shall be installed, nor shall supplies be sold for the maintenance of such system, unless the licensee has personal knowledge of the existence of a valid permit for the operation and maintenance of such system.

4. A complete record must be kept of sales made under the authority of the license, showing the name and address of the purchaser, the quantity and description of the articles purchased, together with the serial number, if any, the number and date of issue of the purchaser's permit, and the signature of the purchaser or purchasing agent. No sale shall be made unless the permit authorizing possession and transportation of shells, cartridges, bombs or weapons is displayed to the seller and the information herein required is copied therefrom. This record shall be open to the inspection of any peace officer or other person designated by the director of the Nevada highway patrol.

598.060. *Sales of rifles, shotgun to residents of Nevada and contiguous states in accordance with provisions of federal law.* 1. Residents of the State of Nevada may purchase rifles and shotguns in states contiguous to Nevada if:

(a) Such residents conform to the applicable provisions of the federal firearms control law (18 U.S.C. § 921 et seq.) and any regulation promulgated thereunder.

(b) Such residents conform to the provisions of law applicable to such a purchase in Nevada and in the state where the purchase is made. * * *.

Carson City

8.20.020. *Sale of dangerous weapons to minors prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or association to sell or dispose of any dirk, dirk knife, sword, sword cane, billy, slung shot, revolver, pistol, gun or other dangerous or deadly weapon to any person under the age of twenty-one years. Any person violating any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be fined in any sum not exceeding twenty dollars, or imprisonment in the city jail not exceeding ten days, or both such fine and imprisonment.

Clark County

12.04.010. *Definitions.* In this chapter, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following definitions shall apply and be effective:

Dealer: The term "dealer" means any person engaged in the business of buying or selling pistols at wholesale or retail, or of accepting pledges of pistols as security for loans.

Firearms capable of being concealed. The term "firearm capable of being concealed" shall mean any gun, pistol, revolver or other firearm the barrel of which does not exceed twelve inches in length from which a dangerous projectile may be propelled by explosives, springs, gas or air, as a means of propulsion.

12.04.020. *Dealing in pistols without permit unlawful.* It shall be unlawful within the unincorporated area of Clark County, for any person, except a dealer having a pistol

permit issued under the provisions of this chapter, to engage in the business of buying or selling pistols at retail or wholesale, or of accepting pledges of pistols as security for loans, and no such permit shall authorize the leasing of any pistol.

12.04.030. *Business to which pistol permits may be issued.* Applications for pistol permits to buy, sell or accept pistols as security for loans under this chapter, shall be accepted only from hardware stores, gunsmith shops, sporting goods stores, antique gun dealers and pawn shops, licensed by Clark County.

12.04.050. *Persons prohibited from purchasing or owning pistols.* It shall be unlawful in the unincorporated area of Clark County, for any person to receive from another by loan, gift, purchase, or in any manner, or attempt to obtain in any manner or have in his possession or control, a pistol as defined by this chapter who:

(a) Has been convicted of a felony in the state of Nevada, or in any state or territory of the United States or any political subdivision thereof;

(b) Is a fugitive from justice;

(c) Is an unlawful user or seller of narcotics;

(d) Is a habitual drunkard;

(e) Is a member of an organization advocating criminal syndicalism * * *.

(f) Is foreign born and not a naturalized citizen of the United States;

(g) Has been adjudged insane in this state or any other state and has not subsequently been adjudged sane.

12.04.060 *Prohibited sales and transfer of a pistol.* It shall be unlawful for any person or a dealer in pistols to sell, lease, lend, or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe:

(a) Is under the influence of intoxicating beverages;

(b) Is mentally ill or disturbed;

(c) Is seventeen years of age or under;*

(d) Is a person prohibited from purchasing a pistol as provided in Section 12.04.050.

12.04.070. *Certain persons prohibited from purchasing or owning pistols.* It shall be unlawful for any person who is included in any one or more of the categories set forth in Section 12.04.050 of this chapter, to receive from another by loan, gift, purchase or in any other manner, or in any manner whatsoever, to attempt to obtain, or have in his or her possession or control, any pistol; provided, however, that a person under the age of eighteen years may have a pistol in his or her possession, or under his or her control, while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his or her parent, guardian, or other responsible adult, and while engaged in hunting or target practice or other lawful purpose.

12.04.080. *Time between sale and delivery of pistol.* When any sale of a pistol is made by a dealer under this chapter, seventy-two hours must elapse between the time of sale and the time of delivery to the purchaser. When delivered, all pistols must be securely wrapped and be unloaded, and must be accompanied by a receipt signed by the dealer, setting forth the name, address, and description of the purchaser or transferee, a complete description of the pistol (including the manufacturer, model and manufacturer's serial number thereof), the date and time of sale, and the date and time of delivery, of such pistol, and advise to the purchaser or transferee that the pistol must be registered with the sheriff within twenty-four hours.

12.04.090. *Exceptions to Section 12.04.080.* The aforesaid seventy-two hour waiting period shall not apply to the sale of a pistol to any person who, at the time of such sale, produces bona fide documentary evidence that he is a member of a federal law enforcement agency; or a peace officer of the state of Nevada or any political subdivision thereof, regularly employed for pay by the state or such subdivision; or that he currently owns a pistol which is duly registered in his name with any law enforcement agency in Clark County. And said waiting period shall not apply to any person who requires the use of a pistol in connection with his employment, and who receives written permission from the sheriff with express waiver of the waiting period; however, all of the other provisions herein shall apply to any such sales.

12.04.120. *Sale or possession of certain pistols prohibited.* It shall be unlawful to purchase, sell, or in any manner to transfer, or have in possession or control, any pistol on which the name of the manufacturer, or the model, or the manufacturer's serial number has been removed, obliterated, concealed, or altered.

12.04.140. *Sale of foreign made pistols with ammunition restricted.* No pistol of foreign make shall be sold with ammunition for the same unless the ammunition is expressly designed for use with such pistol.

12.04.150. *Sale of homemade pistols prohibited.* No homemade pistols shall be bought or sold except as provided by law under the Federal Firearms Act.

12.04.160. *Condition of pistols sold.* All secondhand and used pistols, except antique pieces, sold or purchased, shall be in a safe and operable condition.

12.04.170. *Unlawful to permit persons under eighteen years to have possession or control of pistol.* It shall be unlawful within the unincorporated area of Clark County, for any person to aid, or knowingly permit, another under eighteen years of age to handle, or have in his or her possession, or under his or her control, any pistol, except while accompanied, by or under the immediate charge of, his or her parent, guardian, or other responsible adult and while engaged in hunting, target practice, or other lawful purpose.

12.04.200. *Registration of firearms capable of being concealed.* It is hereby made unlawful for any person to own or have in his possession, within the unincorporated area of Clark County, a gun, pistol, revolver, or other firearm capable of being concealed unless the same has first been registered with the sheriff or with a police department of any of the incorporated cities of Clark County.

12.04.210. *Unlawful transfer of firearms capable of being concealed.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give away, or permanently pass possession to another person of any pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed, unless the transferor thereof first registers, or causes said weapon to be registered to the transferee and new owner thereof, either with the sheriff, or with a police department of one of the incorporated cities of Clark County.

Henderson

8.98.040. *Exchange of weapons to be registered.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give away or permanently pass possession of a gun, pistol, revolver or other firearm without first having the weapon registered to the new owner thereof with the chief of police, by the seller, giver or person permanently passing possession thereof.

Las Vegas

6-4-1. *Pistol defined.* The term "Pistol" shall mean any small firearm fired by hand, loaded or unloaded, capable of being concealed upon the person. The term shall include all small firearms with a barrel or barrels not exceeding twelve inches (12") in length including revolvers, automatics, derringers and like weapons from which a dangerous projectile may be propelled by means of explosives, springs, gas or air, except any smooth bore pistol designed and manufactured exclusively for propelling BB shot not exceeding .177 caliber by means of springs, gas or air.

6-4-2. *Person defined.* The term "Person" shall mean any individual, partnership, association or corporation.

6-4-3. *Dealer defined.* The term "Dealer" shall mean any person engaged in the business of buying or selling pistols at wholesale or retail, or of accepting pledges of pistols as security for loans.

6-4-4. *Dealing in pistols without permit unlawful.* It shall be unlawful for any person, except a dealer having a pistol permit issued under the provisions of this Chapter, to engage in the business of buying or selling pistols at retail or wholesale, or of accepting pledges of pistols as security for loans, and no such permit shall authorize the leasing of any pistol.

6-4-7. *Sales to certain persons prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for a dealer or any other person to sell, lease, rent or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe is included within any one or more of the following categories:

A. Who is under the age of 18 years.

B. Who is under the influence of intoxicating beverages.

C. Who is a fugitive from justice.

D. Who has been convicted of a felony in the State of Nevada or any State or territory of the United States or any political subdivision thereof.

E. Who is an unlawful user or seller of narcotics.

F. Who is a member of an association advocating criminal syndicalism as defined in Section 203.160 through 203.190 of the Nevada Revised Statutes.

G. Who is foreign born and not a naturalized citizen of the United States of America.

H. Who has been adjudged insane in this State or elsewhere and has not subsequently been adjudged sane by a court of competent jurisdiction.*

6-4-8. *Certain persons prohibited from purchasing or owning pistols.* It shall be unlawful for any person who is included within any one or more of the categories set forth in Section 7 of this Chapter, to receive from another by loan, gift, purchase or in any manner, or to attempt to obtain in any manner or have in his or her possession or control any pistol; provided, however, that a person under the age of 18 years may have a pistol in his or her possession or under his or her control while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his or her parent, guardian, or responsible adult and while engaged in hunting or target practice or other lawful purpose.

6-4-9. *Seventy-two hours must elapse between sale and delivery of pistol.* When any sale of a pistol is made by a dealer under this Chapter, seventy-two (72) hours must elapse between the time of sale and the time of delivery to the purchaser, and when delivered, all pistols must be securely wrapped, must be unloaded and must be accompanied by a receipt, signed by dealer, setting forth the name, address and description of the purchaser or transferee, a complete description of the pistol, including the manufacturer, model and manufacturer's serial number thereof, the date and time of sale and the date and time of delivery of such pistol, and a statement notifying the purchaser or transferee that said pistol must be regis-

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

tered with the Chief of Police within twenty-four (24) hours.

The aforesaid seventy-two (72) hour waiting period shall not apply to the sale of a pistol to any person who, at the time of such sale, produces bona fide documentary evidence that he is a member of a federal law enforcement agency, that he is a peace officer of the State of Nevada or any political subdivision thereof who is regularly employed for pay by the State or such subdivision, or that he currently owns a pistol which is duly registered in his name with any law enforcement agency in Clark County, Nevada, nor shall said waiting period apply to any person who requires the use of a pistol in his employment and receives written permission from the Chief of Police to waive said waiting period; provided, however, that all of the other provisions shall apply to any of such sales.

6-4-12. *Sale or possession of certain pistols prohibited.* It shall be unlawful to purchase, sell, or to transfer in any manner or to have in possession or control any pistol on which the name of the manufacturer, model or manufacturer's serial number has been removed or altered.

6-4-14. *Sale of foreign made pistols with ammunition restricted.* No pistol of foreign make shall be sold with ammunition for the same unless said ammunition is expressly made for the pistol.

6-4-15. *Sale of home-made pistols prohibited.* No home-made pistols shall be bought or sold except as provided by law under the Federal Firearms Act.

6-4-16. *Condition of pistols sold.* All secondhand and used pistols, except antique pieces, sold or purchased shall be in a safe and first class condition.

6-4-17. *Unlawful to permit persons under 18 years to have possession or control of pistol.* It shall be unlawful for any person to aid or knowingly permit another under the age of 18 years to handle or have in his or her possession or under his or her control any pistol except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge or his or her parent, guardian or responsible adult and while engaged in hunting, target practice or other lawful purpose.

North Las Vegas

7.22.100. *Furnishing minor with ammunition.* It is unlawful for any person to sell, offer to sell or to give or lend any minor under the age of eighteen years any ammunition for any firearms.

7.23.010. *Definitions.* Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following definitions shall apply and be effective in this chapter.

Dealer. The term "dealer" shall mean any person engaged in the business of buying or selling pistols at wholesale or retail, or of accepting pledges of pistols as security for loans as set forth herein.

Pistol. The term "pistol" shall mean any small firearm fired by hand, loaded or unloaded, capable of being concealed upon the person. The term shall include all small firearms with a barrel or barrels not exceeding twelve inches in length including revolvers, automatics and derringers from which a dangerous projectile may be propelled by explosives.

7.23.020. *Dealer's license.* It shall be unlawful for any person, except a dealer having a pistol permit issued under the provisions of this chapter, to engage in the business of buying or selling pistols at retail or wholesale or to lease or to pledge or accept any pistol as security for a loan.

7.23.030. *Sales business restricted.* Application for a pistol permit shall be accepted only from the owners of licensed antique gun dealers, gunsmith shops, hardware, stores, pawnshops, secondhand stores and sporting goods stores where pistols may be sold or purchased in compliance with this chapter.

7.23.080. *Waiting period.* When any sale of a pistol is made by a dealer under this chapter, seventy-two hours must elapse between the time of sale and the time of delivery to the purchaser and, when delivered all pistols must be unloaded.

This section shall not apply to Federal law enforcement agencies or to a police officer of the state of Nevada or any subdivision thereof who is regularly employed and paid by the state or subdivision, or to any person who currently owns a pistol which is duly registered in his name with any law enforcement agency of Clark County or who has a currently valid permit to carry a concealed pistol, nor shall it apply to any person who requires the use of a pistol in his employment and receives written permission from the chief of police to waive the seventy-two hour waiting period.

7.23.110. *Satisfactory pistol identification required.* It shall be unlawful to purchase, sell or to transfer in any manner, or to have in possession or control, any pistol on which the name of the manufacturer, model and manufacturer's serial number has been removed or altered unless, if upon presentation for registration, the pistol can otherwise be identified to the satisfaction of the chief of police, in which case the means of identification shall be noted upon the registration card.

7.23.120. *Persons prohibited from purchasing or owning pistols.* It shall be unlawful for any person to receive from another by loan, gift, purchase or in any manner, or attempt to obtain in any manner or have in his possession or control, a pistol as defined by this chapter who:

(a) Has been convicted of a felony in the state of Nevada, or in any state or territory of the United States or any political subdivision thereof.

(b) Is a fugitive from justice.

(c) Is an unlawful user or seller of narcotics.

(d) Is an hibitual drunkard.

(e) Is a member of an organization advocating criminal syndicalism * * *.

(f) Is foreign born and not a naturalized citizen of the United States of America.

(g) Has been adjudged insane in this state or any other state and has not subsequently been adjudged sane.

7.23.130. *Prohibited sales and transfers of pistols.* It shall be unlawful for any person or a dealer in pistols to sell, lease, lend, or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe:

(a) Is under the influence of intoxicating beverages.

(b) Is mentally ill or disturbed.

(c) Is under eighteen years of age.

(d) Is a person prohibited from purchasing a pistol as provided in Section 7.23.120.*

7.23.150. *Sales of foreign made pistols.* No pistol of foreign make shall be sold with ammunition for the same unless the ammunition is expressly designed for use with such pistol.

7.23.160. *Homemade pistols prohibited.* No homemade pistols shall be bought or sold except as provided by law under the Federal Firearms Act.

7.23.170. *Condition of pistols sold.* All secondhand and used pistols except antique pieces, sold or purchased shall be in a safe, operable condition.

7.23.200. *Blank cartridge pistols prohibited.* Possession, transportation, sale or use of a blank cartridge pistol, except for theatrical purposes or for the training or exhibiting of dogs or for signal purposes in athletic sports or by railroads for signal purposes or for use by the United States Armed Forces or any organization of war veterans or by peace officers, is prohibited.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

State Law

N.H.R.S.A. CHAPTER 158

158:19. *Control of explosives.* Whenever in his judgment the common defense of public safety of the state requires such action, the governor is hereby authorized to direct the adjutant general of this state to control the storage, sale, and use of explosives, except small arms ammunition, for the purpose of preventing such explosives from endangering the public safety by coming into the possession of unfriendly forces, domestic or foreign, and for the purpose of advising the military, naval, and civil defense authorities of this state of the quantities and location of such explosives for use in the common defense of this state. Upon the governor so directing, the adjutant general is hereby authorized to promulgate regulations requiring dealers to register their stocks and sales of such explosives, and requiring boards of firewards, police officers, or selectmen, as the case may be, to assist in such control measures as he shall institute in the exercise of this authority. No records of the location and amounts of explosives compiled by the adjutant general hereunder shall be deemed public records, but shall be subject to such security classification and restricted to such military, naval, and civil defense uses as the adjutant general, with the approval of the governor and council, may prescribe.

N.H.R.S.A. CHAPTER 159

159:1. *Definition.* Pistol or revolver, as used herein, means any firearm with barrel less than sixteen inches in length. It does not include antique pistols or revolvers. An antique pistol or revolver, for the purposes of this chapter, means any pistol or revolver utilizing an early type of ignition, including, but not limited to, flintlocks, wheel locks, matchlocks, percussions and pin-fire, but no pistol or revolver which utilizes center fire or rim fire cartridges shall be deemed to be an antique pistol or revolver.

159:3. *Possession by aliens; felons.* No unnaturalized foreign-born person, and no person who has been convicted of a felony against the person or property of another, shall own or have in his possession or under his control a pistol or revolver, except as hereinafter provided. Whoever violates the provisions of this section shall be imprisoned not more than two years, and upon conviction the pistol or revolver shall be confiscated and destroyed.

159:7. *Permit to purchase.* No person shall sell, deliver or otherwise transfer a pistol or revolver to a person who is an unnaturalized foreign-born person, or has been convicted of a felony against the person or property of another, except upon delivery of a written permit to purchase, signed by the selectmen of the town or the mayor or chief of police of the city. Before a delivery is made the purchaser shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address and nationality, the date of sale, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number of the weapon. The seller shall, within seven days, sign and forward to the chief of police of the city or selectmen of the town one copy thereof and shall retain the other copy for one year. This section shall not apply to sales at wholesale. Where

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

neither party to the transaction holds a dealer's license no person shall sell or otherwise transfer a pistol or revolver to any person not personally known to him. Whoever violates the provisions of this section shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

159:8. *License to sell.* The selectmen of a town and the chief of police of a city may grant licenses, the form of which shall be prescribed by the secretary of state, effective for not more than one year from date of issue, permitting the licensee to sell at retail pistols and revolvers subject to the following conditions, for breach of any of which the licensee shall be subject to forfeiture:

III. No pistol or revolver shall be delivered to a purchaser not personally known to the seller or who does not present clear evidence of his identity; nor to an unnaturalized foreign-born person or a person who has been convicted of a felony unless he has a permit as required by section 7.

159:8-a. *Sales to nonresidents; Attorney General.* No person holding a license issued under the provisions of section 8 shall sell a pistol or revolver to a nonresident unless such nonresident has authority under the laws of the state of his residence, to purchase a pistol or revolver in the state of his residence, or unless the director of the division of state police, for good cause shown, has issued to such nonresident a permit for the purchase of a pistol or revolver. The attorney general shall, at least once annually, file with the secretary of state a summary of the laws of each state of the United States relative to the purchase of pistols and revolvers in such states; and a licensee may rely upon such summary in determining if a nonresident offering to purchase a pistol or revolver has authority to make such purchase under the laws of the state of his residence.

159:11. *False information.* If any person in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or revolver shall give false information or offer false evidence of his identity he shall for a first offense be fined not less than one hundred dollars and not more than five hundred dollars, and for a second or subsequent offense he shall be imprisoned not less than one year and not more than three years.

159:12. *Sale to minors.* Any person who shall sell, barter, hire, lend or give to any minor any pistol or revolver shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars, or imprisoned not more than three months, or both. This section shall not apply to fathers, mothers, guardians, administrators or executors who give a revolver to their children or wards or to heirs to an estate.

159:13. *Changing marks.* No person shall change, alter, remove or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification on any pistol or revolver. Possession of any such firearms upon which the same shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated shall be presumptive evidence that such possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same. Whoever violates the provisions of this section shall be fined not more than two hundred dollars, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

N.H.R.S.A. CHAPTER 159–A

159–A:1. *Purchase in contiguous states.* Residents of the state of New Hampshire may purchase rifles and shotguns in a state contiguous to the state of New Hampshire, provided that such residents conform to the applicable provisions of the Gun Control Act of 1968, and regulations thereunder, as administered by the United States Secretary of the Treasury, and provided further that such residents conform to the provisions of law applicable to such purchase in the state of New Hampshire and in the contiguous state in which the purchase is made.

N.H.R.S.A. CHAPTER 571

571:23. *Ammunition furnished to minors.* Any person who shall sell, barter, hire, lend or give to any minor under the age of sixteen years any cartridges or shot shells suitable for discharge in any rifle, pistol, revolver or shotgun shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars or imprisoned not more than three months or both. This section shall not apply to fathers, mothers, or guardians of such minor children.

NEW JERSEY

State Law

N.J. STATS. ANN.

2A:151–1. *Definitions.* The following definitions apply to this chapter:

a. Firearm or firearms includes any pistol, revolver, rifle, shotgun, machine gun, automatic and semiautomatic rifle, or other firearm as the term is commonly used, or any gun, device or instrument in the nature of a weapon from which may be fired or ejected any solid projectile, ball, slug, pellet, missile or bullet, or any gas, vapor or other noxious thing, by means of a cartridge or shell or by the action of an explosive or the igniting of flammable or explosive substances.

b. Pistol or revolver includes any firearm with an over-all length less than 26 inches, or a shotgun having a barrel or barrels of a length less than 18 inches, or a rifle having a barrel length less than 16 inches.

c. Rifle and shotgun includes all other firearms with over-all length of 26 inches or greater, provided the length of the barrel or barrels, if a shotgun, is 18 or more inches, and if a rifle is 16 or more inches but does not include machine guns or automatic rifles as defined in section 2A:151–49.

d. Person includes any individual, corporation, partnership, firm or association of any kind or nature whatsoever; any public entity of any kind or nature; the plural as well as the singular and any gender.

i. Explosive includes any chemical compound or mixture that is commonly used or intended for the purpose of producing an explosion, that contains any oxidizing and combustible materials or other ingredients, in such proportions, quantities or packing that an ignition by fire, by friction, by concussion or by detonation of any part of the compound or mixture may cause such a sudden generation of highly heated gases that the resultant gaseous pressures are capable of producing destructive effects on contiguous objects. The term shall not include small arms ammunition, or explosives in the form prescribed by the official United States pharmacopeia.

2A:151–2. *Pawnbrokers not to deal in weapons.* Any pawnbroker who sells or possesses for sale or to lend or give away, any firearm or dangerous instrument of any kind usually known as a blackjack, sling shot, slung shot, billy, sandclub, sandbag, bludgeon, metal knuckles, dagger, dirk, dangerous knife or knife as defined in chapter 5, laws of 1952 (C. 2A:151–62), stiletto, cestus, or similar band studded with metal for fitting on the knuckles, loose wool imbedded with metal filings, razor blades imbedded in wool slivers, handcuffs, iron claws, grenade, bomb or other explosive is guilty of a high misdemeanor.

2A:151–5. *Additional sentence for armed criminals.* Any person who commits or attempts to commit an assault, robbery, larceny, burglary, breaking and entering, rape, murder, mayhem, arson, abduction, extortion, kidnapping, sodomy or treason, or who is a fugitive from justice, when armed with or having in his possession any firearm, whether or not capable of being discharged or dangerous instrument of any kind usually known as a blackjack, sling shot, slung shot, billy, sandclub, sandbag, bludgeon, metal knuckles, dagger, dirk, dangerous knife or knife as defined in chapter 5 of the laws of 1952 (C. 2A:151–62), razor, stiletto, cestus, or similar band studded with metal for fitting on the knuckles, loose wool imbedded with metal filings, razor blades imbedded in wood slivers, handcuffs, iron claws, grenade, bomb or other explosive or any object or device, whether toy or imitation, having an appearance similar to or capable of being mistaken for any of the foregoing, shall, in addition to the punishment provided for the crime, be punished on a first conviction by imprisonment for not less than one nor more than 10 years; upon a second conviction by imprisonment for not less than 3 nor more than 15 years; upon a third conviction by imprisonment for not less than 5 nor more than 20 years; and upon a fourth or subsequent conviction, by imprisonment for not less than 10 years nor more than for life, in the discretion of the court. No such additional punishment shall be imposed unless the indictment shall have averred that the person was armed with or had in his possession any such instrument and conviction was had thereon.

2A:151–8. *Persons not to have firearms or dangerous instruments.* Any person, having been convicted in this state or elsewhere of any crime enumerated in section 2A:151–5, whether or not armed with or having in his possession any firearm or dangerous instrument enumerated in section 2A:151–5, or any person who has ever been committed for a mental disorder to any hospital, mental institution or sanitarium unless he possesses a certificate of a medical doctor or psychiatrist licensed in New Jersey or other satisfactory proof that he is no longer suffering from a mental disorder which interferes with or handicaps him in the handling of a firearm, or any person who has been convicted for the unlawful use, possession or sale of a narcotic or nonnarcotic drug or who is registered as a narcotic drug offender under chapter 230 of the laws of 1952 (N. J. S. Cum. Supp. 2A:169A), who purchases, owns, possesses or controls any firearm or any of the said dangerous instruments, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Whenever any person shall have been convicted in another state, territory, commonwealth or other jurisdiction of the United States, or of any country in the world, in a court of competent jurisdiction of a crime which in said state, jurisdiction or country shall be equal to or comparable or the same as one of the crimes designated in 2A:151–5, then that person shall be subject to the provisions of this section.

2A:151–9. *Sale of weapons to certain persons forbidden.* Any person shall have the right to refuse to sell any firearm or dangerous instrument to any other person, provided however that any person who knowingly sells any firearm to a person who does not possess and exhibit to the seller a permit to purchase in the case of a pistol or revolver or a firearms purchaser identification card in the case of a rifle or shotgun; or where the seller has reason to believe that the person is of unsound mind or suffers from a physical defect or sickness which would make it unsafe for him to handle firearms, is guilty of a misdemeanor. The presentation of a permit for the purchase of a pistol or revolver, or the signing of a certification and presentation of a firearms purchaser identification card for the purchase of a rifle or shotgun as set forth in section 2A:151–32, shall be prima facie evidence of compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

2A:151–10. *Sale of weapons or explosives to minors; exceptions.* Any person who knowingly offers, sells, lends, leases or gives to any person under the age of 18 years, any firearm, grenade, bomb or other explosive or any chemical compounds or ingredients for explosives or instructions for the use of such chemical compounds or ingredients as explosives or a toy pistol or other instrument from which a loaded or blank cartridge may be fired, or any loaded or blank cartridge therefor, is guilty of a misdemeanor; provided however that a person may lend a firearm to a minor who may borrow same for the purpose of carrying, firing or using said firearm under section 2A:151–11, and provided further said minor furnishes the owner with written consent to his use thereof by his parent or legal guardian.

2A:151–10.1. *Sale of weapons or explosives to minors; liability for civil damages.* Any person who knowingly offers, sells, lends, leases or gives such explosives, chemical compounds, ingredients or instructions in violation of this act shall be liable for personal injury and property damage resulting from such violation, if the injury or damage is caused by an explosion for which a person under 18 years of age is directly responsible. In a suit for damages under this act, the doctrines of assumption of the risk and contributory negligence shall not be a defense to bar recovery by any person.

Nothing in this act shall be construed so as to prevent the use of materials in the teaching of science or related subjects in public or private elementary or secondary schools or institutions of higher education or the free circulation of books and materials from public libraries, reading rooms or the libraries of duly incorporated educational or scientific foundations.

2A:151–11. *Unlawful acquisition of firearms or explosives by minors; exceptions.* Any person under the age of 18 years who purchases, barters, borrows, acquires or exchanges any firearm, grenade, bomb or other explosive or any chemical compounds or ingredients for explosives or instructions for the use of such chemical compounds or ingredients as explosives, is guilty of a misdemeanor or an act of juvenile delinquency as may be provided otherwise in the statutes; except that any such person may carry, fire or use any firearm in the actual presence or under the direct supervision of his father, mother, guardian or some other person who is himself a holder of a permit to carry a pistol or revolver or a firearms purchaser identification card, or for the purpose of military drill under the auspices of a legally recognized military organization and under competent supervision, or for the purpose of competition or target practice in and upon a firing range approved by the governing body or chief of police of the municipality in which such range is located or the National Rifle Association and which is under competent supervision at the time of such competition or target practice, and except further that a minor under the age of 18 years who has successfully completed a hunter's safety course taught by a qualified instructor or conservation officer and carries in his possession a certificate indicating the successful completion of such a course and has a valid hunting license in his own name, may carry and use a rifle or shotgun as otherwise provided in this chapter, for the purpose of hunting during the regularly designated hunting season.

2A:151–12. *Manufacture or sale of dangerous instruments prohibited.* a. Any person who manufactures or causes to be manufactured, or sells or keeps for sale, or offers, gives or disposes of any dangerous instrument of the kinds usually known as a sling shot, slung shot, sandclub, sandbag, bludgeon, metal knuckles, dagger, dirk, knife as defined in chapter 5 of the laws of 1952 (C. 2A:151–62), stiletto, grenade, bomb, or other explosive, cestus, or similar band studded with metal for fitting on the knuckles, loose wool imbedded with metal filing, razor blades imbedded in wood slivers, to any person, except in accordance with federal or state law is guilty of a misdemeanor.

2A:151–14. *Silencers forbidden.* Any person who manufactures, sells, purchases or possesses, except for military or police purposes, any muffler, silencer or device for deadening or muffling the sound of a firearm when discharged, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

2A:151–15. *Altering serial number, etc., of firearm; sale.* Any person who alters, changes, removes, disfigures, obliterates or defaces the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's or serial number, or other mark of identification of any firearm; and any person who sells, leases or transfers any firearm whose serial number has been altered, changed, disfigured or defaced is guilty of a misdemeanor.

2A:151–18. *Antiques and ornaments excepted.* This chapter does not apply to antique firearms which are incapable of being fired or discharged or which do not fire fixed ammunition, or those manufactured before 1898 for which cartridge ammunition is not commercially available, and are possessed as curiosities or ornaments or for their historical significance or value.

2A:151–24. *Conditions.* d. No pistol or revolver shall be delivered to any person:

1. Unless the person has obtained a permit to purchase under the provisions of sections 2A:151–32 through 2A:151–39;

2. Until 7 days have elapsed after date of the application for the permit;

3. Unless the person either is personally known to the seller or presents evidence of his identity;

4. Unless the pistol or revolver is unloaded and securely wrapped;

f. No rifle or shotgun shall be delivered to any person;

1. Unless the person has obtained a firearms purchaser identification card under the provisions of this chapter;

2 Unless the person has exhibited his firearms purchaser identification card and furnished the seller, on a form prescribed by the superintendent, a certification signed by him which shall contain among other things the name, permanent home address and firearms purchaser identification card number of said person. The certification shall be retained by the dealer and shall for law enforcement purposes be made available for inspection by regular police officers of an organized police department of the county in which the retail business is located, county prosecutors and members of their staffs authorized by them, and members of the state police.

2A:151–28. *Duplicate copies to be delivered.* Within 5 days of the date of the sale, assignment or transfer, the dealer shall deliver or mail by certified mail, return receipt requested to the office of the chief of police of the municipality in which the purchaser resides, or to the office of the captain of the precinct of the municipality in which the purchaser resides, and to the superintendent, legible copies of the entries in the register on the duplicate copies of the register forms. If hand delivered a receipt shall be given to the dealer therefor.

Where a sale, assignment or transfer is made to a purchaser who resides in a municipality having no chief of police, the dealer shall, within 5 days of the transaction, mail a duplicate copy of the register sheet to the clerk of the county within which the purchaser resides.

2A:151–32. *Permit and purchaser identification card required.* A. No person shall sell, give, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of, nor receive, purchase or otherwise acquire a pistol or revolver unless the purchaser, assignee, donee, receiver or holder is licensed as a dealer under this chapter or has first secured a permit to purchase a pistol or revolver as provided by this article.

B. No person shall sell, give, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of nor receive, purchase or otherwise acquire a rifle or shotgun unless the purchaser, assignee, donee, receiver or holder is licensed as a dealer under this chapter or possesses a valid firearms purchaser identification card, and first, exhibits said card to the seller, donor, transferor or assignor, and unless the purchaser, assignee, donee, receiver or holder signs a written certification, on a form prescribed by the superintendent, which shall indicate that he presently complies with the requirements of section 2A:151–33, and shall contain his name, address and firearms purchaser identification card number of dealer's registration number, and which shall be retained by the seller as provided in section 2A:151–24, provided that a person who is not a dealer may file the certification with the chief of police of the municipality in which he resides or with the superintendent.

2A:151–33. *Permit to purchase; identification card; who may obtain.* No person of good character and who is of good repute in the community in which he lives, and who is not subject to any of the disabilities set forth in this section of other sections of this chapter, shall be denied a permit to purchase a pistol or revolver or a firearms purchaser identification card, except as hereinafter set forth:

a. No pistol or revolver purchase permit or firearms purchaser identification card shall be issued to any person who has ever been convicted of any crime, to any person addicted to narcotics, or who is a habitual user of goofballs or pep pills, to any person who is confined for a mental disorder to a hospital, mental institution or sanitarium, or to any person who is presently a habitual drunkard; or

b. To any person who suffers from a physical defect or sickness which would make it unsafe for him to handle firearms, to any person who has ever been confined for a mental disorder, or to any alcoholic, unless any of the foregoing persons produce a certificate of a medical doctor or psychiatrist licensed in New Jersey, or other satisfactory proof, that he is no longer suffering from that particular disability in such a manner that would interfere with or handicap him in the handling of firearms; or

c. To any person under the age of 18 years; or

d. To any person where the issuance would not be in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare.

2A:151–34. *Permit or identification card; issuance.* The chief of police of an organized full-time police department of the municipality where the applicant resides or the superintendent in all other cases shall, upon application, issue to any person qualified under the provisions of section 2A:51–33, a permit to purchase a pistol or revolver or a firearm purchaser identification card.

2A:151–36. *Granting of permit, identification card; fee; validity.* The application for the permit to purchase a pistol or revolver, or for the firearms purchase identification card, together with a fee of $2.00 shall be delivered or forwarded to the licensing authority who shall investigate the same and, unless good cause for the denial thereof appears, shall grant the permit or the identification card, or both, if application has been made therefor, within 10 days from the date of receipt of the application for residents of this state and within 15 days for nonresident applicants. A permit to purchase a pistol or

revolver shall be valid for a period of 90 days from the date of issuance and may be renewed by the issuing authority for good cause for an additional 90 days. A firearms purchaser identification card shall be valid permanently or until such time as the holder becomes subject to any of the disabilities set forth in section 2A:151–33, whereupon the card shall be void and shall be returned within 5 days by the holder to the superintendent, who shall then advise the licensing authority.

2A:151–39. *Number of weapons permitted.* A person shall not be restricted as to the number of pistols or revolvers he may purchase, if he applies for and obtains permits to purchase the same, but only one pistol or revolver shall be purchased or delivered on each permit, except that a person shall not be restricted as to the number of rifles or shotguns he may purchase provided he possesses a valid firearms purchaser identification card and provided further that he signs the certification required in section 2A:151–32B for each transaction.

2A:151–48. *False representations in applications or in purchases.* Any person who gives or causes to be given any false information, or signs a fictitious name or address, in applying for a firearms purchaser identification card or a permit to purchase or a permit to carry a pistol, revolver, or other firearm, or in completing the certificate or any other instrument required by this act in purchasing or otherwise acquiring delivery of any rifle, shotgun, pistol, revolver or other firearm, is guilty of a high misdemeanor.

2A:151–49. *"Machine gun or automatic rifle" defined.* The term "machine gun or automatic rifle," as used in this chapter, means any weapon, mechanism or instrument not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot and having a reservoir, belt or other means of storing and carrying ammunition, which can be loaded into the weapon, mechanism or instrument and fired therefrom.

2A:151–50. *Sale, purchase or possession of machine guns; penalty.* Any person who sells, gives, loans, furnishes or delivers a machine gun or automatic rifle to another person, or a person who purchases, has or possesses any machine gun or automatic rifle, is guilty of a high misdemeanor.

2A:151–51. *Exceptions to section 2A:151–50.* Section 2A:151–50 of this title does not apply to any person having a license to purchase, have and possess a machine gun or automatic rifle, when the license has been obtained in the manner hereinafter provided; nor to the authorized agents or servants of the licensee; nor to the officers and members of a duly authorized military organization; nor to the officers and members of the police force of any municipality, or of the state; nor to any sheriff or undersheriff; nor to any county prosecutor, his assistants, detectives and employees.

2A:151–52. *License to procure machine gun; application; reference and approval; issue of license.* Any person who desires to purchase, have and possess a machine gun or automatic rifle may apply to a judge of the county court of the county in which the applicant resides for a license to do so. The application shall be in writing and shall state in detail the reasons why the applicant desires a license. Upon the application being presented to the judge, he shall refer it to the sheriff of the county or to the chief police officer of the municipality in which the applicant resides, for his investigation and approval. If the application is approved by the sheriff or chief police officer, the judge may issue a license under his hand and the seal of the court to the applicant to purchase, have and possess a machine gun or automatic rifle, for his own protection and for the protection of his servants and employees.

2A:151–55. *False representations in permit applications or in purchases.* Any person who gives or causes to be given any false information, or signs a fictitious name or address, in applying for a permit to purchase or possess a machine gun or automatic rifle, or in purchasing or otherwise acquiring delivery thereof, is guilty of a high misdemeanor.

2A:151–58. *Possession or carrying of bombs.* Any person, except a duly appointed law enforcement officer, or a member of the armed forces of the United States, or of the national guard or organized reserves when on duty, who possesses or carries on or about his person or in a vehicle, any bomb or bombshell, except for blasting or other commercial use, is guilty of a high misdemeanor.

2A:151–59. *Possession of bombs, molotov cocktails with intent to use unlawfully; as evidence of intent; exceptions.* Any person who has in his possession or control any shell, bomb or similar device charged or filled with one or more explosives or any bomb or device commonly known as a fire bomb, "molotov cocktail," or any container charged or filled with an explosive, combustible or incendiary substance, with intent to use the same or cause the same to be used for an unlawful purpose, is guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be punished by imprisonment in the State Prison for not more than 25 years.

"Molotov cocktail" as used in this amendment means a breakable container containing flammable liquid and having a wick or similar device capable of being ignited, but is not intended to mean a device commercially manufactured primarily for the purpose of illumination, or other such uses.

The possession, sale or control by a person or persons of any such device or container so charged or filled, is prima facie evidence of an intent to use the same or to cause the same to be used for an unlawful purpose.

This section does not apply to the regular Armed Forces of the United States or its Allies, or to the duly authorized militia of any State or territory thereof, or to the police or fire departments of this State or any municipality or county thereof, provided they are acting in their official capacity and in the performance of their duties; nor does this section apply to explosives or combustibles or incendiary substances while the same are being transported in conformity with the regulations adopted by the interstate commerce commission.

2A:170–17. *Persons possessing ammunition, explosive missiles, fuses, etc., to notify police; presentation for inspection.* Any person who has or becomes the possessor of any ammunition, explosive missile, shell, projectile, fuse designed for use with any weapon, or other explosive weapon, which is loaded or as to which it cannot be determined by casual inspection whether or not it is loaded, except such as is possessed for any lawful commercial or other purpose in connection with which the use of explosives is authorized, or is suitable for use in a pistol, revolver, shotgun or rifle, shall notify the police authorities of the municipality in which he resides or the state police that the same is in his possession and shall present the same to them for inspection.

Belleville

1. *The manufacture, storage or display for sale* at retail or wholesale, or the sale at retail or wholesale of fireworks and cartridges, is hereby prohibited within the limits of the Town of Belleville, in the County of Essex.

3. *The storage or display for the sale* at retail or wholesale, or the sale at retail or wholesale of cartridges whether loaded or blank, is prohibited within the limits of the Town of Belleville, in the County of Essex.

7. The within ordinance shall not prohibit the sale or storage of bullets or cartridges for hunting purposes, when sold in stores that deal in sportsmen and hunting equipment.

Clementon

28. *Sell, barter, give or distribute* any ammunition of an explosive nature for firearms or any pistol, rifle, shotgun or firearm of any description or kind to any person or child under the age of twenty-one years.

Cresskill

246–5. *Purchasing or selling a firearm.* Any resident of the Borough of Cresskill purchasing or selling a firearm of any description within the Borough of Cresskill shall report the same forthwith to the Chief of Police, giving a full and complete description of said firearm.

Fairlawn

12.3 *Permits required.* a. Permits shall be obtained: (1) To manufacture, possess, store, sell or otherwise dispose of explosives, blasting agents, or small arms ammunition.

12.5. *General Requirements.* a. The manufacture of any explosives, blasting agents, including small arms ammunition, and pyrotechnics, * * *, shall be prohibited unless such manufacture is authorized by the Chief of the Bureau of Fire Prevention. This shall not apply to hand loading of small arms ammunition prepared for personal use when not for resale.

Irvington

22–14. *Same—Parents, etc., not to purchase for minors under sixteen or permit such minors to purchase, possess.* * * * No parent, guardian, or person standing in loco parentis of any minor under the age of sixteen years shall purchase for such minor or shall knowingly permit such minor, who is in his care or custody, to purchase, have, hold, possess, own, * * * any of the articles or guns or devices described in section 22–13.

Kenilworth

1. Except as hereinafter excepted, no person shall discharge or use any air rifle, air gun, spring gun, slingshot, bow and arrow, shotgun or firearm of any kind, or any other missile projecting device or contrivance of any kind within the Borough of Kenilworth.

2. No parent, guardian, or person, standing in loco parentis of any minor under the age of sixteen (16) years shall purchase for such minor or shall knowingly permit such minor, who is in his or her care or custody to purchase, have, hold, possess, own, any of the articles or guns or devices described in Section 1.

Lincoln Park

1. *The storage and sale of fire works, gun powder and ammunition* in the Borough of Lincoln Park shall be subject to the following rules and regulations:

A permit for the storage and sale of fire works, gun powder and ammunition must be obtained from the Clerk of the Borough. All such permits shall expire on the first day of January after the issuance thereof. All permits issued as aforesaid shall be exposed in a conspicuous place in the place of business of the applicant.

No blank cartridge pistol or blank cartridge shall be sold or kept in stock; no pistol or fire arm of any description shall be sold to anyone under the age of fifteen years.

Manasquan

II. No person shall possess, carry, sell, exchange, store or retain any firearm or other

device as defined in Section I hereof, except in accordance with the provisions of 2A:151–1 through 2A:151–55 of the Revised Statutes of New Jersey.

Millburn

25–1–7. *Regulations concerning minors; responsibility of father or guardian.* No person shall knowingly offer, sell, lend, lease or give to any person under the age of eighteen years any machine gun, automatic rifle, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or other instrument of any kind known as a black-jack, slingshot, billy, sand-club, sandbag, bludgeon, metal knuckles, dagger, dirk, dangerous knife, stiletto, bomb or other high explosive, or any instrument or weapon commonly known as a toy pistol in or upon which any loaded or blank cartridges may be used, or any loaded or blank cartridges for any such pistol. No persons under the age of eighteen years shall purchase, barter or exchange any gun, pistol, toy pistol or other firearm, or any instrument or weapon in which any loaded or blank cartridges may be used, * * *.

Northfield

1. *That from and after the passage of this ordinance,* it shall be unlawful for any person, persons or corporation, to offer for sale, make sale of or use, any gun or guns, pistol or pistols, firearms or fireworks, of any description whatsoever, within the limits of the City of Northfield, without a special permit or license therefor.

Paulsboro

35–1. *Permission for use required.* It shall be unlawful to sell or use within the limits of the Borough of Paulsboro, at any time, any blank cartridge, pistol or gun, cap pistol or gun, cartridge cannon, toy gun, pistol or cannon firing an explosive of any kind or character, firecrackers, cap bombs, torpedoes, skyrockets, roman candles, pinwheels, sparklers or any other article, apparatus or device within the general category of fireworks, and fireworks of all kinds and descriptions, without permission first had and obtained in writing for the same * * *.

Piscataway

7–7–1. *It shall be unlawful* for any person to carry or possess a loaded gun or any firearm until licensed or authorized by State or Federal Authorities, or both.

Prospect Park

136.1. That it shall be unlawful to exhibit for sale or sell any pistols, cap pistols, firearms or fireworks of any and all descriptions within the limits of the Borough of Prospect Park.

Sea Girt

41–1. *Definitions.* "Firearm or Firearms"—Includes any pistol, revolver, shotgun, machine gun, automatic and semiautomatic rifle, or other firearm as the term is commonly used, or any gun, device or instrument in the nature of a weapon, from which may be fired or ejected any solid projectile, ball, slug, pellet, missile or bullet, or any gas, vapor or other noxious thing, by means of a cartridge or shell or by the action of an explosive or the igniting of flammable or explosive substances. The term "firearm" or "firearms" shall also include, without limitation, any firearm which is in the nature of an air gun, spring gun or pistol, carbon dioxide or compressed-air gun or pistol, or any other device which employs as a propelling force a spring, elastic band, carbon dioxide, compressed or other gas, vapor or compressed air, and which is capable of ejecting any bullet, pellet or missile whatsoever with sufficient force to injure a person.

"Person"—Includes any individual, corporation, partnership, firm or association of any kind or nature whatsoever; the plural as well as the singular in any gender.

41–3. *Possession or sale prohibited; exception.* No person shall possess, carry, sell exchange, store or retain any firearm or other device as defined in § 41–1 hereof except in accordance with the provisions of 2A:151–1 through 2A:151–55 of the Revised Statutes of New Jersey.

Tenafly

4. *Any purchase or sale* of a firearm of any description within the Borough of Tenafly shall be made in compliance with the Laws of the State of New Jersey applicable thereto.

Winfield

5. *An ordinance to regulate the manufacture, storage, sale, keeping or conveying of gun powder, nitroglycerine, dynamite and other explosives.* 1. No person, firm or corporation shall manufacture, store, sell, keep or convey gun powder, nitroglycerine, dynamite or other explosives within the limits of this Township.

6. *An ordinance to regulate and prohibit the sale and use of guns, pistols, fire arms, and fire works.* 1. No person, firm or corporation shall sell or use guns, pistols, fire arms or fire works within this Township without having previously obtained a permit for same from the Township authorities.

NEW MEXICO

State Law

40A–7–8. *Firearms—Sale and purchase.* Residents of states contiguous to New Mexico may purchase firearms in New Mexico. Residents of New Mexico may purchase firearms in states contiguous to New Mexico.*

Alamagordo

5–6–4. *Transactions with minors.* It shall be the responsibility of each person or firm who buys, sells or loans money on second-hand or used firearms to ascertain whether or not the person with whom the transaction is consummated is a minor under the age of twenty-one (21) years and to report to the Chief of Police of the City any transaction with such minor.

Albuquerque

B. Unlawful sale of a deadly weapon consists of giving, selling, trading, bartering, or exchanging for anything of value any deadly weapon or ammunition for any firearm to any person under the age of 18 years; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent any parent or legal guardian from purchasing such a weapon for his child or ward.

Artesia

21.36. *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, deliver or transfer to any person under the age of eighteen years ownership of any pistol, revolver or other similar weapon capable of being concealed upon the person designed to discharge a solid projectile propelled by the expansion of a gas.

Espanola

18. *Weapons—furnishing firearms, etc., to persons under sixteen.* It shall be unlawful for any person to furnish, sell or offer for sale to any person under sixteen years of age any firearm, air gun or slingshot within the city.

19. *Same—possession or firearm by person under sixteen.* It shall be unlawful for any person under sixteen years of age to have in his possession any firearm, air gun or slingshot within the city, except that when such person is under the immediate supervision of an adult instructor or teacher such possession shall not be considered a violation of this section.

Grants

6–1–58 *Firearms—furnishing to minors.*—No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minor below the age of sixteen any gun, pistol or other firearm within the limits of the Town, nor shall any person in the Town sell or give to any minor below the age of sixteen any exposive ammunition.

Las Cruces

G. *Sales to minors:* It shall be unlawful to give, sell, trade, barter or exchange for anything of value any deadly weapon, air rifle, air gun or B-B gun or ammunition for any firearm to any person under the age of 18 years provided that this section shall not be construed to prevent any parent or legal guardian from purchasing firearms or ammunition for his child or ward.

Las Vegas

7–1–14. G. *Sales to minors.* It is unlawful to give, sell, trade, barter or exchange for anything of value any deadly weapon, air rifle, air gun or B-B gun, or ammunition for any firearm to any person under the age of 18 years provided that this section shall not be construed to prevent any parent or legal guardian from purchasing firearms or ammunition for his child or ward.

Lovington

7–1–14. *Deadly weapons.* (g) *Sales to minors.* It is unlawful to give, sell, trade, barter or exchange for anything of value any deadly weapon, air rifle, air gun or B-B gun, or ammunition for any firearm to any person under the age of eighteen years provided that this section shall not be construed to prevent any parent or legal guardian from purchasing firearms or ammunition for his child or ward.

Raton

F. *Unlawful sale of a deadly weapon* consists of giving, selling, trading, bartering, or exchanging for anything of value any deadly weapon or ammunition for any firearm to any person under the age of 18 years; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent any parent or legal guardian from purchasing such a weapon for his child or ward.

Santa Fe

15–31. *Weapons—Furnishing firearms, etc., to persons under sixteen.* It shall be unlawful for any person to furnish, sell or offer for sale to any person under sixteen years of age any firearm, air gun or slingshot within the city.**

Tatum

5.12. (g) *Sales to minors.* It is unlawful to give, sell, trade, barter or exchange for anything of value any deadly weapon, air rifle, air gun or B-B gun, or ammunition for any firearm to any person under the age of eighteen (18) years provided that this section shall not be construed to prevent any parent or legal guardian from purchasing firearms or ammunition for his child or ward.

---

*NOTE: Because of the restrictions in the Federal Gun Control Law of 1968 (Public Law 90–618) the above legislation will authorize New Mexico residents to purchase only rifles and shotguns in contiguous states and not other types of firearms.

**NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

NEW YORK

State Law

NEW YORK CONSOL. LAWS (McKINNEY'S)
PENAL LAW

265.00. *Definitions.* As used in this article and in article four hundred, the following terms shall mean and include:

1. "Machine-gun" means a weapon of any description, irrespective of size, by whatever name known, loaded or unloaded, from which a number of shots or bullets may be rapidly or automatically discharged from a magazine with one continuous pull of the trigger and includes a sub-machine gun.

2. "Firearm silencer" means any instrument, attachment, weapon or appliance for causing the firing of any gun, revolver, pistol or other firearms to be silent, or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any gun, revolver, pistol or other firearms.

3. "Firearm" means any pistol, revolver, sawed-off shotgun or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person.

6. "Dispose of" means to dispose of, give, give away, lease, loan, keep for sale, offer, offer for sale, sell, transfer and otherwise dispose of.

7. "Deface" means to remove, deface, cover, alter or destroy the manufacturer's serial number or any other distinguishing number or identification mark.

8. "Gunsmith" means any person, firm, partnership, corporation or company who engages in the business of repairing, altering, assembling, manufacturing, cleaning, polishing, engraving or trueing, or who performs any mechanical operation on, any firearm or machine-gun.

9. "Dealer in firearms" means any person, firm, partnership, corporation or company who engages in the business of purchasing, selling, keeping for sale, loaning, leasing, or in any manner disposing of, any pistol or revolver. Dealer in firearms shall not include a wholesale dealer.

10. "Licensing officer" means in the city of New York the police commissioner of that city; in the county of Nassau the commissioner of police of that county; in the county of Suffolk the sheriff of that county except in the towns of Babylon, Brookhaven, Huntington, Islip and Smithtown, the commissioner of police of that county; and elsewhere in the state a judge or justice of a court of record having his office in the county of issuance.

11. "Rifle" means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed metallic cartridge to fire only a single projectile through a rifled bore for each single pull of the trigger.

12. "Shotgun" means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed shotgun shell to fire through a smooth bore either a number of ball shot or a single projectile for each single pull of the trigger.

265.05. *Possession of weapons and dangerous instruments and appliances.* 1. Any person who has in his possession any explosive or incendiary bomb, bombshell, firearm silencer, machine-gun or any other firearm or weapon simulating a machine-gun and which is adaptable for such use is guilty of a class D felony.

2. Any person who has in his possession any firearm which is loaded with ammunition, or who has in his possession any firearm and, at the same time, has in his possession a quantity of ammunition which may be used to discharge such firearm is guilty of a class D felony. Such possession shall not, except as provided in subdivision three of this section, constitute a felony if such possession takes place in such person's home or place of business.

3. Any person who has in his possession any firearm, gravity knife, switchblade knife, cane sword, billy, blackjack, bludgeon, metal knuckles, sandbag, sandclub or slungshot is guilty of a class A misdemeanor, and he is guilty of a class D felony if he has previously been convicted of any crime.

4. Any person under the age of sixteen years who has in his possession any of the weapons, instruments, appliances or substances specified in the first three subdivisions of this section, or any air-gun, spring-gun or other instrument or weapon in which the propelling force is a spring or air, or any gun, or any instrument or weapon in or upon which any loaded or blank cartridges may be used, or any loaded or blank cartridges or ammunition therefor, or any dangerous knife, shall be adjudged a juvenile delinquent.

5. Any person not a citizen of the United States who has in his possession any dangerous or deadly weapon other than those prohibited to him in the first two subdivisions of this section is guilty of a class A misdemeanor, and he is guilty of a class D felony if he has previously been convicted of any crime.

6. Any person who has in his possession a rifle or shotgun and who has been convicted anywhere of a felony or any one of the misdemeanors or offenses mentioned in section five hundred fifty-two of the code of criminal procedure is guilty of a class A misdemeanor.

NOTE: The pertinent provisions of section five hundred fifty-two of the code of criminal procedure referred to in subsection 6 of 265.05, above, are as follows:

4. (a) The following offenses defined in the former penal law as in force and effect immediately prior to September first, nineteen hundred sixty-seven: illegally using, carrying or possessing a pistol or other dangerous weapon; making or possessing burglar's instruments; buying or receiving stolen property; unlawful entry of a building; aiding escape from prison; that kind of disorderly conduct defined in subdivisions six and eight of section seven hundred and twenty-two of such former penal law; violations of sections four hundred eighty-three, four hundred eighty-three-b, four hundred eighty-four-h and article one hundred six of such former penal law; that kind of sodomy or rape which was designated as a misdemeanor; violation of section seventeen hundred forty-seven-d and seventeen hundred forty-seven-e of such former penal laws; any violation of any provision of article thirty-three of the public health law relating to narcotic drugs which was defined as a misdemeanor by section seventeen hundred fifty-one-a of such former penal law, and any violation of any provision of article thirty-three-A of the public health law relating to depressant and stimulant drugs which was defined as a misdemeanor by section seventeen hundred forty-seven-b of such former penal law.

(b) The following offenses defined in the penal law: Illegally using, carrying or possessing a pistol or other dangerous weapon; possession of burglar's tools; criminal possession of stolen property in the third degree; escape in the third degree; jostling; fraudulent accosting; that kind of loitering defined in subdivision three of section 240.35; endangering the welfare of a child; the offenses defined in article two hundred thirty-five; issuing abortional articles; permitting prostitution; promoting prostitution in the third degree; the offenses defined in article one hundred thirty; the offenses defined in article two hundred twenty.

7. Any person who has in his possession any explosive substance with intent to use the same unlawfully against the person or property of another is guilty of a class B felony.

8. Any person who knowingly has in his possession a machine-gun or firearm which has been defaced for the purpose of concealment or prevention of the detection of a crime or misrepresenting the identity of such machine-gun or firearm is guilty of a class D felony.

11. Any person who knowingly has in his possession a rifle, shotgun or firearm in or upon a building or the grounds, used for educational purposes, of any school, college or university without the written authorization of such educational institution, is guilty of a class A misdemeanor, and he is guilty of a class D felony if he has previously been convicted of any crime.

265.10. *Manufacture, transport, disposition and defacement of weapons and dangerous instruments and appliances.* 1. Any person who manufactures or causes to be manufactured any machine-gun is guilty of a class D felony. Any person who manufactures or causes to be manufactured any switchblade knife, gravity knife, billy, blackjack, bludgeon, metal knuckles, sandbag, sandclub or slungshot is guilty of a class A misdemeanor.

3. Any person who disposes of any machine-gun or firearm silencer is guilty of a class D felony. Any person who knowingly buys, receives, disposes of, or conceals a machine-gun or firearm which has been defaced for the purpose of concealment or prevention of the detection of a crime or misrepresenting the identity of such machine-gun or firearm is guilty of a class D felony.

4. Any person who disposes of any of the weapons, instruments or appliances specified in subdivision three of section 265.05 is guilty of a class A misdemeanor, and he is guilty of a class D felony if he has previously been convicted of any crime.

5. Any person who disposes of any of the weapons, instruments, appliances or substances specified in subdivision four of section 265.05 to any other person under the age of sixteen years is guilty of a class A misdemeanor.

6. Any person who wilfully defaces any machine-gun or firearm is guilty of a class D felony.

265.20. Exemptions. a. Sections 265.05, 265.10, 265.15 and 270.05 shall not apply to:

1. Possession of any of the weapons, instruments, appliances or substances specified in sections 265.05 and 270.05 by the following:

(a) Persons in the military service of the state of New York when duly authorized by regulations issued by the chief of staff to the governor to possess the same, members of the division of state police, peace officers as defined in section one hundred fifty-four of the code of criminal procedure and persons appointed as railroad policemen pursuant to section eighty-eight of the railroad law.

(b) Persons in the military or other service of the United States, in pursuit of official duty or when duly authorized by federal law, regulation or order to possess the same.

(c) Persons employed in fulfilling defense contracts with the government of the United States or agencies thereof when possession of the same is necessary for manufacture, transport, installation and testing under the requirements of such contract.

2. Possession of a machine-gun, firearm, switchblade knife, gravity knife, billy or blackjack by a warden, superintendent, headkeeper or deputy of a state prison, penitentiary, workhouse, county jail or other

institution for the detention of persons convicted or accused of crime or detained as witnesses in criminal cases, in pursuit of official duty or when duly authorized by regulation or order to possess the same.

3. Possession of a pistol or revolver by a person to whom a license therefor has been issued as provided under section 400.00.; provided, that such a license shall not preclude a conviction for the offense defined in subdivision ten of section 265.05.

4. Possession of a rifle, shotgun or longbow for use while hunting, trapping or fishing, by a person, not a citizen of the United States, carrying a valid license issued pursuant to article four, part four of the conservation law.

5. Possession of a rifle or shotgun by a person who has been convicted as specified in section 265.05, subdivision six to whom a certificate of good conduct has been issued pursuant to section two hundred forty-two, subdivision three of the executive law.

265.40. * * * It shall be lawful for a person or persons residing in this state to purchase or otherwise obtain a rifle and/or shotgun in a contiguous state, and to receive or transport such rifle and/or shotgun into this state; provided, however, such person is otherwise eligible to possess a rifle and/or shotgun under the laws of this state.

270.00. *Unlawfully dealing with fireworks.* 1. Definition of "fireworks." The term "fireworks," as used in this section, is defined and declared to be and to include any blank cartridge, blank cartridge pistol, or toy cannon in which explosives are used, firecrackers, torpedoes, skyrockets, Roman candles, bombs, sparklers or other combustible or explosive of like construction, or any preparation containing any explosive or inflammable compound or any tablets or other device commonly used and sold as fireworks containing nitrates, chlorates, oxalates, sulphides of lead, barium, antimony, arsenic, mercury, nitroglycerine, phosphorus or any compound containing any of the same or other explosives, or any substance or combination of substances, or article prepared for the purpose of producing a visible or an audible effect by combustion, explosion, deflagration or detonation, or other device containing any explosive substance. The provisions of this definition however, shall not be deemed to include (1) flares of the type used by railroads or any warning lights commonly known as red flares, or marine distress signals of a type approved by the United States Coast Guard or (2) toy pistols, toy canes, toy guns or other devices in which paper caps containing twenty-five hundredths grains or less of explosive compound are used, providing they are so constructed that the hand cannot come in contact with the cap when in place for use, and toy pistol paper caps which contain less than twenty-hundredths grains of explosive mixture, the sale and use of which shall be permitted at all times.

4. Sales of ammunition not prohibited. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to prevent, or interfere in any way with the sale of ammunition for revolvers or pistols of any kind, or for rifles, shot guns, or other arms, belonging or which may belong to any persons whether as sporting or hunting weapons or for the purpose of protection to them in their homes, or, as they may go abroad; and manufacturers are authorized to continue to manufacture, and wholesalers and dealers to continue to deal in and freely to sell ammunition to all such persons for such purposes.

5. Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivison four of this section, it shall be unlawful for any dealer in firearms to sell any ammunition designed exclusively for use in a pistol or revolver to any person, not authorized to possess a pistol or revolver. The violation of this section shall constitute a class B misdemeanor.

270.05. *Unlawfully possessing noxious material.* 1. As used in this section, "noxious material" means any container which contains any drug or other substance capable of generating offensive, noxious or suffocating fumes, gases or vapors, or capable of immobilizing a person.

2. A person is guilty of unlawfully possessing noxious material when he possesses such material under circumstances evincing an intent to use it or to cause it to be used to inflict physical injury upon or to cause annoyance to a person, or to damage property of another, or to disturb the public peace.

3. Possession of noxious material is presumptive evidence of intent to use it or cause it to be used in violation of this section.

Unlawfully possessing noxious materials is a class B misdemeanor.

400.00. *Licenses to carry, possess, repair and dispose of firearms.* 1. Eligibility. No license shall be issued or renewed pursuant to this section except by the licensing officer, and then only after investigation and finding that all statements in a proper application for a license are true. No license shall be issued or renewed except for an applicant (a) of good moral character; (b) who has not been convicted anywhere of a felony or any one of the following misdemeanors or offenses.

(i) The following offenses defined in the former penal law as in force and effect immediately prior to September first, nineteen hundred sixty-seven; illegally using, carrying or possessing a pistol or other dangerous weapon; making or possessing burglar's instruments; buying or receiving stolen property; unlawful entry of a building; aiding escape from prison; that kind of disorderly conduct defined in subdivisions six and eight of section seven hundred and twenty-two of such former penal law; violations of sections four hundred eighty-three, four hundred eighty-three-b, four hundred eighty-four-h and article one hundred six of such former penal law; that kind of sodomy or rape which was designated as a misdemeanor; violation of section seventeen hundred forty-seven-d and seventeen hundred forty-seven-e of such former penal law; any violation of any provision of article thirty-three of the public health law relating to narcotic drugs which was defined as a misdemeanor by section seventeen hundred fifty-one-a of such former penal law, and any violation of any provision of article thirty-three-A of the public health law relating to depressant and stimulant drugs which was defined as a misdemeanor by section seventeen hundred forty-seven-b of such former penal law.

(ii) The following offenses defined in the penal law: Illegally using, carrying or possessing a pistol or other dangerous weapon; possession of burglar's tools; criminal possession of stolen property in the third degree; escape in the third degree; jostling; fraudulent accosting; that kind of loitering defined in subdivision three of section 240.35; endangering the welfare of a child; the offenses defined in article two hundred thirty-five; issuing abortional articles; permitting prostitution; promoting prostitution in the third degree; the offenses defined in article one hundred thirty; the offenses defined in article two hundred twenty; (c) who has stated whether he has ever suffered any mental illness or been confined to any hospital or institution, public or private, for mental illness; and (d) concerning whom no good cause exists for the denial of the license. No person shall engage in the business of gunsmith or dealer in firearms unless licensed pursuant to this section. An applicant to engage in such business shall also be a citizen of the United States, more than twenty-one years of age and maintain a place of business in the city or county where the license is issued. For such business, if the applicant is a firm or partnership, each member thereof shall comply with all of the requirements set forth in this subdivision and if the applicant is a corporation, each officer thereof shall so comply.

2. Types of licenses. A license for gunsmith or dealer in firearms shall be issued to engage in such business. A license for a pistol or revolver shall be issued to (a) have and possess in his dwelling by a householder; (b) have and possess in his place of business by a merchant or storekeeper; (c) have and carry concealed while so employed by a messenger employed by a banking institution or express company; (d) have and carry concealed while so employed by a regular employee of an institution of the state, or of any county, city, town or village, under control of a commissioner of correction of the city or any warden, superintendent or head keeper of any state prison, penitentiary, workhouse, county jail or other institution for the detention of persons convicted or accused of crime or held as witnesses in criminal cases, provided that application is made therefor by such commissioner, warden, superintendent or head keeper; and (e) have and carry concealed, without regard to employment or place of possession, by any person when proper cause exists for the issuance thereof.

3. Applications. Applications shall be made and renewed, in the case of a license to carry or possess a pistol or revolver, to the licensing officer in the city or county, as the case may be, where the applicant resides, is principally employed or has his principal place of business as merchant or storekeeper; and, in the case of a license as gunsmith or dealer in firearms, to the licensing officer where such place of business is located. Blank applications shall, except in the city of New York, be approved as to form by the superintendent of state police. An application shall state the full name, date of birth, residence, present occupation of each person or individual signing the same, whether or not he is a citizen of the United States, whether or not he complies with each requirement for eligibility specified in subdivision one of this section and such other facts as may be required to show the good character, competency and integrity of each person or individual signing the application. An application shall be signed and verified by the applicant. Each individual signing an application shall submit one photograph of himself and a duplicate for each required copy of the application. Such photographs shall have been taken within thirty days prior to filing the application. In case of a license as gunsmith or dealer in firearms, the photographs submitted shall be two inches square, and the application shall also state the previous occupation of each individual signing the same and the location of the place of such business, or of the bureau, agency, subagency, office or branch office for which the license is sought, specifying the name of the city, town or village, indicating the street and number and otherwise giving such apt description as to point out reasonably the location thereof. In such case, if the applicant is a firm, partnership or corporation, its name, date and place of formation, and principal place of business shall be stated. For such firm or partnership, the application shall be signed and verified by each individual composing or intending to compose the same, and for such corporation, by each officer thereof.

6. License: validity. Any license issued pursuant to this section shall be valid notwithstanding the provisions of any local law or ordinance. No license shall be transferable to any other person or premises. A license to carry or possess a pistol or revolver, not

otherwise limited as to place or time of possession, shall be effective throughout the state, except that the same shall not be valid within the city of New York unless a special permit granting validity is issued by the police commissioner of that city. Such license to carry or possess shall be valid within the city of New York in the absence of a permit issued by the police commissioner of that city, provided that (a) the firearms covered by such license are being transported by the licensee in a locked container; and (b) the trip through the city of New York is continuous and uninterrupted. A license as gunsmith or dealer in firearms shall not be valid outside the city or county, as the case may be, where issued.

7. License: form. Any license issued pursuant to this section shall, except in the city of New York, be approved as to form by the superintendent of state police. A license to carry or possess a pistol or revolver shall have attached the licensee's photograph, and a coupon which shall be removed and retained by any person disposing of a firearm to the licensee. Such license shall specify the weapon covered by calibre, make, model, manufacturer's name and serial number, or if none, by any other distinguishing number or identification mark, and shall indicate whether issued to carry on the person or possess on the premises, and if on the premises shall also specify the place where the licensee shall possess the same. If such license is issued to an alien, or to a person not a citizen of and usually a resident in the state, the licensing officer shall state in the license the particular reason for the issuance and the names of the persons certifying to the good character of the applicant. Any license as gunsmith or dealer in firearms shall mention and describe the premises for which it is issued and shall be valid only for such premises.

12. Records required of gunsmiths and dealers in firearms. Any person licensed as gunsmith or dealer in firearms shall keep a record book approved as to form, except in the city of New York, by the superintendent of state police. In the record book shall be entered at the time of every transaction involving a firearm the date, name, age, occupation and residence of any person from whom a firearm is received or to whom a firearm is delivered, and the calibre, make, model, manufacturer's name and serial number, or if none, any other distinguishing number or identification mark on such firearm. Before delivering a firearm to any person, the licensee shall require him to produce either a license valid under this section to carry or possess the same, or proof of lawful authority as a peace officer or other exempt person pursuant to section 265.20. The licensee shall remove and retain the attached coupon and enter in the record book the date of such license, number, if any, and name of the licensing officer, in the case of the holder of a license to carry or possess, or the shield or other number, if any, assignment and department or unit, in the case of an exempt person. The record book shall be maintained on the premises mentioned and described in the license and shall be open at all reasonable hours for inspection by any peace officer. In the event of cancellation or revocation of the license for gunsmith or dealer in firearms, or discontinuance of business by a licensee, such record book shall be immediately surrendered to the licensing officer in the city of New York and county of Nassau, and elsewhere in the state to the executive department, division of state police.

NEW YORK CONSOL. LAWS (McKINNEY'S)
LABOR LAW

451. *Definitions.* Whenever used in this article: 1. "Explosives" means gunpowder, powders used for blasting, high explosives, blasting materials, detonating fuses, detonators and other detonating agents, smokeless powder and any chemical compound or any mechanical mixture containing any oxidizing and combustible units, or other ingredients in such proportions, quantities, or packing that ignition by fire, friction, concussion, percussion or detonation of any part thereof may and is intended to cause an explosion, but shall not include gasoline, kerosene, naphtha, turpentine, benzine, acetone, ethyl ether and benzol. Fixed ammunition and primers for small arms, fire-crackers, safety fuses and matches shall not be deemed to be explosives when, as may be determined by the board in its rules, the individual units contain any of the above-mentioned articles or substances in such limited quantity, of such nature and so packed that it is impossible to produce an explosion of such units to the injury of life, limb or property.

10. "Dealer" means any person engaged in the business of buying and selling explosives.

11. "Issuing authority" means any officer of the state or its civil or political subdivisions who is authorized to issue any certificate or license, the issuance of which is provided for in this article.

458. *Licenses and certificates.* 1. No person shall purchase, own, possess, transport or use explosives unless a license therefor shall have been issued as provided in this article.

Application for such a license shall be made to the commissioner on forms provided by him and shall contain such information as the commissioner may require. Where the commissioner finds that the applicant has complied with the requirements of this article and the rules of the board, the commissioner shall issue a license or renewal thereof which shall be valid for one year from the date of issuance. Such application and each renewal thereof shall be accompanied by a fee of ten dollars non-refundable to be payable to the commissioner.

2. No person shall manufacture, deal in, sell, give or dispose of explosives unless a license therefor shall have been issued to him for that purpose by the commissioner as provided in this article, nor shall any person sell, give or dispose of explosives to, or manufacture explosives for any person who does not hold a license as provided by subdivision one of this section.

Application for such a license, which shall be renewed annually, shall be made to the commissioner on forms provided by him and shall contain such information as the commissioner may require. The commissioner after investigation of the application, shall issue a license or renewal thereof, which shall be valid for one year from the date of issuance, where he finds that the applicant has complied with the requirements of this article and the rules of the board. Each application for such a license, or for its renewal, shall be accompanied by a fee of twenty-five dollars non-refundable to be payable to the commissioner.

NEW YORK CONSOL. LAWS (McKINNEY'S)
VILLAGE LAW

89. *General powers of the board of trustees.* 58. Firearms and explosives. May prohibit, restrain, regulate and license the storage, sale or discharge of firearms, fireworks and other explosives and the explosion of gun powder and gun cotton.

NEW YORK CONSOL. LAWS (McKINNEY'S)
GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW

209-m. *Outside service by local police; civil disturbance control.* 6. a. Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision of law, general or special, in the event of natural disaster, rioting, catastrophe, or similar public emergency within the territorial limits of any local government, or in the event of reasonable apprehension of immediate danger thereof, and upon a finding by the chief executive officer thereof that the public safety is imperiled thereby, such chief executive officer may proclaim a state of emergency within any part or all of the territorial limits of such local government. Following such proclamation and during the continuance of such state of emergency, the chief executive officer may promulgate the following orders to protect life and property or to bring the emergency situation under control. Such orders may, within any part or all of the territorial limits of such local government, provide for:

(6) the regulation and control of the possession, storage, display, sale, transport and use of firearms, other dangerous weapons and ammunition;

(7) the regulation and control of the possession, storage, display, sale, transport and use of explosives, and flammable materials and liquids.

Buffalo

1403. *License required for the possession and sale of fixed ammunition for small arms.* No person, firm or corporation shall store, keep for sale or offer for sale any fixed ammunition for small arms without a license from the director of licenses upon the approval of the chief of the bureau of fire prevention at wholesale or retail. The said license shall expire on December thirty-first of each year following the date of issuance. * * *.

Hempstead

6-57. *Permits for sale of ammunition.* (a) *Required; issuance.* Permits for the sale and storage for the sale of ammunition may be granted in the discretion of the village board. Application shall be made in writing to the village clerk; * * * Such permit shall apply only to the premises and persons stated and to the class and kind of ammunition mentioned therein and shall be subject to such conditions and restrictions as the board may prescribe.

Mount Vernon

78-15. *Prohibition against fire bombs or "Molotov Cocktails".* (a) Prohibition: No person or organization shall assemble, manufacture, produce, distribute, store or possess fire bombs or "Molotov Cocktails" or any similar devices which employ the use of gasoline or any other flammable or combustible substance. (b) Fire Bomb or "Molotov Cocktail" defined:—

A glass or other breakable or collapsible portable container in which is contained gasoline or other flammable or combustible liquid with a wick attached thereto, which upon impact will burn, explode or ignite. (c) Penalties: Any violation of a provision of this ordinance shall be punishable by a fine which shall not exceed $150.00 in amount or to imprisonment not exceeding 150 days, or to both fine and imprisonment. (d) The provisions contained in this section shall not apply to duly authorized members of the organized Militia of the State of New York or the Armed Forces of the United States.

New York City

436-5.0. *Firearms.*—a. Pistols or revolvers, keeping or carrying. 1. The commissioner shall grant and issue licenses and permits hereunder pursuant to the provisions of section eighteen hundred ninety-six and nineteen hundred three of the penal law, which licenses and permits shall expire on December thirty-first of the year of issuance.

2. Every applicant for a license to have and possess a pistol or revolver in a dwelling or place of business in the city shall pay therefor a fee of twenty dollars for each year or part thereof and for each renewal or for replacement of a lost license a fee of ten dollars.

436-6.0. *Control and regulation of the disposition, purchase and possession of firearms, rifles and shotguns.* Definitions. Whenever used in this chapter the following terms shall mean and include:

1. "Firearm." Any pistol, revolver, sawed-off shotgun, rifle or other firearm of a size which may be concealed upon the person.

2. "Rifle." A weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder, and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed metallic cartridge to fire only a single projectile through a rifled bore for each pull of the trigger.

3. "Shotgun." A weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder, and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed shotgun shell, to fire through a smooth bore either a number of ball shot or a single projectile for each single pull of the trigger.

4. "Gunsmith." Any person, firm, partnership, corporation, or company who engages in the business of repairing, altering, assembling, cleaning, polishing, engraving, or trueing, or who in the course of such business performs any mechanical operation on any rifle, shotgun, pistol or revolver, except such person employed by any agency of government of the city, state, or nation, or employed in the repair or adjustment of arms for the United States military forces or any subdivision thereof. Gunsmith shall not include a wholesale dealer.

5. "Dealer in firearms." Any person, firm, partnership, corporation or company who engages in the business of purchasing, selling, keeping for sale, loaning, leasing, or in any manner disposing of any pistol or revolver or other firearms which may be concealed upon the person. Dealer in firearms shall not include a wholesale dealer.

6. "Dealer in rifles and shotguns." Any person, firm, partnership, corporation or company who engages in the business of purchasing, selling, keeping for sale, loaning, leasing, or in any manner disposing of any rifle, or shotgun. Dealer in rifles and shotguns shall not include a wholesale dealer.

7. "Ammunition." Explosives suitable to be fired from a firearm, machine gun, pistol, revolver, rifle, shot gun or other dangerous weapon.

8. "Dispose of." To dispose of, give away, give, lease, loan, keep for sale, offer, offer for sale, sell, transfer and otherwise dispose of.

9. "Deface." To remove, deface, cover, alter, or destroy the manufacturer's serial number or any other distinguishing number or identification mark.

10 "Commissioner." The police commissioner of the city of New York.

11. "Control Board." The firearms control board as established in section 436-6.2.

12. "Appeals Board." The rifle and shotgun purchase and possession permit appeals board as established in section 436-6.7.

13. "Permit." The permit for purchase and possession of rifles and shotguns issued by the control board.

14. "Certificate." The certificate of registration for possession of rifles and shotguns.

15. "Mental defective." Any person affected with mental defectiveness from birth or from an early age to such an extent that he is incapable of managing himself and his affairs, who for his own welfare or the welfare of others or of the community requires supervision, control or care, and who is not mentally ill or of unsound mind to such an extent as to require his certification to an institution for the mentally ill.

436-6.1. *Licensing of gunsmiths and dealers in firearms.* a. It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of gunsmith or dealer in firearms unless such person has obtained a license in the manner prescribed in this section.

b. Such licenses shall be issued by the commissioner. The commissioner shall establish uniform rules and regulations with respect to the requirements for such licenses and to secure compliance with and the enforcement of the provisions of this section, and shall apply such rules and regulations uniformly to each applicant. Each applicant and licensee shall be a citizen of the United States, shall be over the age of twenty-one years, and shall maintain a place of business in the city.

c. Any person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a felony or any of the misdemeanors mentioned in section five hundred fifty-two of the code of criminal procedure shall not be entitled to a license issued under this section. * * *.

436-6.3. *Licensing of dealers in rifles and shotguns.* No person shall engage in the business of purchasing, selling, licensing, or in any manner disposing of shotguns or rifles unless he has been issued a permit for the purchase and possession of shotguns and rifles, and prominently displays in his place of business a license as a registered dealer in shotguns and rifles. * * *.

436-6.6. *Permits for possession and purchase of rifles and shotguns.* It shall be unlawful to dispose of any rifle or shotgun to any person unless said person is the holder of a permit for possession and purchase of rifles and shotguns; it shall be unlawful for any person to have in his possession any rifle or shotgun unless said person is the holder of a permit for the possession and purchase of rifles and shotguns.

The disposition of a rifle or shotgun, by any licensed dealer, to any person presenting a valid rifle and shotgun permit issued to such person, shall be conclusive proof of the legality of such disposition by the dealer.

a. Requirements—No person of good character and who is of good repute in the community and who is not subject to any of the disabilities set forth in this section or other sections of this chapter, shall be denied a permit to purchase and possess a rifle or shotgun unless the applicant:

1. is under the age of eighteen, or

2. has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a felony or any misdemeanor or offense set forth in section 552 of the code of criminal procedure, unless such person has received a certificate of good conduct pursuant to subdivision 3 of section 242 of the executive law, or

3. has ever been confined to any hospital or institution, public or private, for mental illness, alcoholism, drug addiction, except where such person has a written statement by a physician duly licensed to practice medicine in the state of New York and specializing in psychiatric medicine, that the applicant is a sound person to possess a rifle or shotgun without danger of harm to himself or any other person, or

4. suffers from a physical defect or sickness which would make it unsafe for him to handle firearms, rifles or shotguns except where such person has a written statement from a physician duly licensed to practice medicine in the state of New York, or other satisfactory proof, that he is no longer suffering from a disability in such a manner that it would interfere with or incapacitate him in the handling of a rifle or shotgun, or

5. is a mental defective, or

6. is a habitual drunkard, or

7. has been adjudicated mentally incompetent and with respect to whom such adjudication remains outstanding, or

8. is addicted to narcotic drugs, or

9. has received a dishonorable discharge from the military service of the United States by reason of an action found constituting a felony or a misdemeanor or offense set forth in section 552 of the code of criminal procedure; or

10. Where the issuance of a permit to such a person would not be in the interests of public health, safety or welfare.

f. Validity—Any person to whom a rifle and shotgun permit has been validly issued pursuant to this chapter may possess a rifle or shotgun. No permit shall be transferred to any other person. Every person carrying a rifle or shotgun shall have on his person a permit which shall be exhibited for inspection to any police officer upon demand. Failure of any such person to so exhibit his permit shall be presumptive evidence that he is not duly authorized to possess a rifle or shotgun and the same may be considered by the control board as cause for forfeit of such permit. A permit shall be valid for three (3) years and shall be subject to automatic renewal, upon sworn application, and without investigation, unless the control board has reason to believe that the status of the applicant has changed since the previous application.

h. Non-residents.—Non-residents of the city of New York may apply for a rifle or shotgun permit subject to the same conditions, regulations and requirements as residents of the city of New York.

A non-resident of the city of New York who has not been issued a permit may nevertheless, purchase a rifle or shotgun from a licensed dealer provided that:

1. He subscribes and affirms or swears to a written statement that he does not suffer from any of the disabilities set forth in subdivision a of this section which would prohibit him from receiving a permit if he were a resident of the city of New York, and that he would be legally permitted to purchase a rifle or shotgun in the city or state in which he resides.

2. The rifle or shotgun so purchased is transmitted by the dealer directly to the purchaser's residence.

3. In the event the purchaser is traveling to another country by rail, ship or plane, the dealer is hereby authorized to deliver such rifle or shotgun at the appropriate terminal to a representative of the railroad, airline or shipping company, for placement aboard such train, plane or ship.

436-6.9. *Certificates of registration.* a. It shall be unlawful for any person to have in his possession any rifle or shotgun unless said person is the holder of a certificate of registration for such rifle or shotgun. It shall be unlawful for any person, not a licensed dealer, to dispose of any rifle or shotgun for which he does not have a certificate of registration.

e. Disposition of rifles and shotguns—No person lawfully in possession of a rifle or shotgun shall dispose of same except to a licensed dealer in firearms, licensed dealer in rifles and shotguns, the holder of a valid rifle and shotgun permit, or to an exempt person as enumerated in this chapter.

Any person so disposing of a rifle or shotgun shall report the disposition on forms provided by the control board setting forth the rifle and shotgun permit number of both seller and purchaser, the make, caliber, type, model and serial number, if any, and if the seller is a licensed dealer the certificate of registration number, of all such rifles and shotguns. Such form shall be signed by both seller and purchaser and the original shall be forwarded to the control board within

seventy-two hours of the disposition, one copy shall be retained by the seller, another by the purchaser.

1—If the seller is a licensed dealer, he shall at the time of the sale issue a certificate of registration to the purchaser provided to the dealer for that purpose by the control board and shall forward to the control board the duplicate thereof, together with the report of disposition.

2—If the seller is not a licensed dealer the control board shall, if the purchaser's rifle permit is valid, issue the certificate of registration within ten days of the receipt by the control board of the report of disposition. Pending receipt of the certificate, but in no event for any longer than fourteen days from the date of purchase, the copy of the report of disposition shall serve in lieu of the purchaser's certificate of registration.

436-6.10. *Exemptions.* The sections requiring rifle and shotgun permits and certificates shall not apply as follows:

a. Minors. Any person under the age of eighteen years may carry, fire, or use any rifle or shotgun in the actual presence or under the direct supervision of any person who is himself a holder of a rifle or shotgun permit, or for the purpose of military drill under the auspices of a legally recognized military organization and under competent supervision or for the purpose of competition or target practice in and upon a firing range approved by the commissioner or any other governmental agency authorized to provide such approval, or the national rifle association, which is under competent supervision at the time of such competition or target practice, and providing that the rifle or shotgun is otherwise properly registered or exempt from registration by virtue of some other provision of this chapter.

b. Antiques and ornaments. The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to antique rifles and shotguns which are incapable of being fired or discharged or which do not fire fixed ammunition, or those weapons manufactured prior to 1894 and those weapons whose design was patented and whose commercial manufacture commenced prior to 1894 and whose manufacture continued after 1894 without any substantial alteration in design or function, and for which cartridge ammunition is not commercially available and are possessed as curiosities or ornaments or for their historical significance and value.

c. Persons in the military service in the state of New York, when duly authorized by regulations issued by the chief of staff to the governor to possess the same, and police officers, and other peace officers.

d. Persons in the military or other service of the United States, in pursuit of official duty or when duly authorized by federal law, regulation or order to possess the same.

e. Persons employed—in fulfilling defense contracts with the government of the United States or agencies thereof when possession of the same is necessary for manufacture, transport, installation and testing under the requirements of such contract.

Any such person exempted by sections c, d and e above, may purchase a rifle or shotgun only from a licensed dealer, and must submit to the dealer full and clear proof of identification, including shield number, serial number, military or governmental order or authorization, and military or other official identification. Any dealer who disposes of a rifle or shotgun to any exempt person without securing such identification shall be in violation of these sections.

g. The regular and ordinary transport of rifles and shotguns as merchandise provided that the person transporting such rifles and shotguns where he knows or has reasonable means of ascertaining what he is transporting notifies, in writing, the control board of the name and address of the consignee and the place of delivery, and withholds delivery to the consignee for such reasonable period of time designated in writing by the control board as it may deem necessary for investigation as to whether the consignee may lawfully receive and possess such rifles and shotguns.

j. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to be a prohibition of the conduct of business by manufacturers, wholesale dealers, interstate shippers, or any other individuals or firms properly licensed by the federal government.

k. Special theatrical permit. Nothing herein contained is intended to prevent the possession or utilization of any rifle or shotgun during the course of any television, movie, stage or other similar theatrical production, or by a professional photographer in the pursuance of his profession, provided however, that the rifle or shotgun so used shall be properly registered and a special theatrical permit shall have been issued by the control board without the requirements for fingerprinting and investigation set forth for rifle and shotgun permits.

436-6.11. *Sale and purchase of ammunition.* At any time after one year from the effective date of this section no ammunition suitable for use in a rifle of any caliber or for any shotgun shall be sold or given away, or otherwise disposed of to any person who has not been issued a rifle and shotgun permit and a certificate of registration and who does not exhibit same to the dealer at the time of purchase. In no event shall rifle or shotgun ammunition be sold to any such person except for a shotgun, or for the specific caliber of rifle, for which the certificate of registration has been issued.

A record shall be kept by the dealer of each sale or any other disposition of ammunition under this section which shall show the type and quantity of ammunition sold, the name and address of the person receiving same, the date and time of the transaction, and the numbers of the permit and certificate exhibited as required by this section.

436-6.13. *Identifying marks.* a. Defacing. Any person who alters, changes, removes, disfigures, obliterates or defaces the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's or serial number of a rifle or shotgun shall be in violation of this section.

b. Any rifle or shotgun sold or otherwise disposed of by a licensed dealer, at any time after six months of the effective date of this act, which does not contain a manufacturer's or serial number, must have imbedded into the metal portion of such rifle or shotgun a dealer's number. Failure to so mark and identify any rifle or shotgun shall be a violation of this section.

C19-38.0. *Storage and sale.*—a. Permit. It shall be unlawful to store, sell or offer for sale any ammunition in excess of two hundred small arm cartridges without a permit.

Pelham Manor

20—*Firearms* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person without proper license issued under the laws of the State of New York to possess or carry any pistol, revolver, sawed-off shotgun or other firearms as defined in Section 1 of this Code of General Ordinances of a size which may be concealed upon the person except in the case of any person who is specifically exempt from the State licensing provisions under the laws of the State of New York.

Rochester

47-5. *Rifles, guns, revolvers and dangerous instruments.* A. No person shall sell, loan, lease, give or offer to any child under eighteen years of age, or to any other person to whom a permit has not been issued by the Commissioner of Public Safety, any revolver, pistol or instrument which may be used as a weapon in which the propelling force is compressed air, compressed gas, a spring or any elastic substance and which releases darts, pellets, bullets, metallic particles or other materials capable of endangering life or property, or causing bodily injury, or any instrument commonly known as a blank gun in which any loaded or blank cartridge or ammunition is or may be used. No person shall make such sale, loan, lease, gift, transfer or offer, unless the person acquiring the item or items above named exhibits to him a permit issued by the Commissioner of Public Safety and produces identification that that person acquiring said item or items is the same person to whom the permit has been issued.

No person shall sell, loan, lease, give or offer to any child under eighteen years of age any loaded or blank cartridges or ammunition commonly used in the said type of revolver, pistol, gun or instrument which may be used as a weapon, described in this section.

Suffolk County

2. *Definitions:* (a) The term "firearm" means any handgun (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive, including: a pistol; a revolver; an automatic; or the frame or receiver of any such weapon; or any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or the trigger, barrel or cylinder of any such weapon.

(b) The term "manufacturer" means any person engaged in the manufacturer of any firearm, or the assembly of any firearm for the purposes of sale or distribution; and the term "licensed manufacturer" means any such person licensed under the provisions of this local law.

(c) The terms "person", "applicant" and "whoever" include any individual, corporation, company, association, firm, partnership, society or joint stock company.

(d) The term "Commissioner" shall mean the Commissioner of the Suffolk County Police Department, or such member of the Department as the Commissioner may designate to handle the licenses authorized by this local law.

3. *Prohibited conduct.* It shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture or assemble any firearm within the confines of Suffolk County without having first obtained a written license from the Commissioner of the Suffolk County Police Department, as hereinafter prescribed.

4. *License requirements and fees.* (a) No person shall engage in business as a firearms manufacturer in Suffolk County until he has filed an application with, and received a license to do so from, the Commissioner of the Suffolk County Police Department * * *.

Utica

16-4. *Fireworks, firearms, pyrotechnics.* (a) *Definitions.* (2) "Small arms ammunition" whenever used in this section, shall be held to mean any shotgun, rifle, pistol, or revolver cartridges.

(b) *Sale, manufacture, delivery, use.* No person shall manufacture, cause to be manufactured, store, handle, transport, sell, keep for sale, offer, give, dispose of, or discharge any firearms except as provided in the Penal Code, nor any pyrotechnics or small arms ammunition within the city without permission from the common council or written permission from the commissioner of public safety, or the mayor.

NORTH CAROLINA

State Law

N.C.G.S.

14-288.1. *Definitions.* Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this Section apply throughout this Article: "Chairman of the Board of County Commissioners." The chairman of the board of county commissioners or, in case of his absence or disability, the person authorized to act in his stead. Unless the governing body of the county has specified who is to act in lieu of the chairman with respect to a particular power or duty set out in this Article, the term "chairman of the board of county commissioners" shall apply to the person generally authorized to act in lieu of the chairman.

"Dangerous Weapon or Substance." Any deadly weapon, ammunition, explosive, incendiary device, or any instrument or substance designed for a use that carries a threat of serious bodily injury or destruction of property; or any instrument or substance that is capable of being used to inflict serious bodily injury, when the circumstances indicate a probability that such instrument or substance will be so used; or any part or ingredient in any instrument or substance included above, when the circumstances indicate a probability that such part or ingredient will be so used.

"Mayor." The mayor or other chief executive official of a municipality or, in case of his absence or disability, the person authorized to act in his stead. Unless the governing body of the municipality has specified who is to act in lieu of the mayor with respect to a particular power or duty set out in this Article, the word "mayor" shall apply to the person generally authorized to act in lieu of the mayor.

"Municipality." Any active incorporated city or town, but not including any sanitary district or other municipal corporation that is not a city or town. An "active" municipality is one which has conducted the most recent election required by its charter or the general law, whichever is applicable, and which has the authority to enact general police-power ordinances.

"State of Emergency." The condition that exists whenever, during times of public crisis, disaster, rioting, catastrophe, or similar public emergency, public safety authorities are unable to maintain public order or afford adequate protection for lives or property, or whenever the occurrence of any such condition is imminent.

14-288.7. *Transporting dangerous weapon or substance during emergency; possessing off premises; exceptions.* (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Section, it is unlawful for any person to transport or possess off his own premises any dangerous weapon or substance in any area: (1) In which a declared state of emergency exists; or (2) Within the immediate vicinity of which a riot is occurring.

(b) This Section does not apply to persons exempted from the provisions of Section 14-269 with respect to any activities lawfully engaged in while carrying out their duties.

14-288.8. *Manufacture, assembly, possession, storage, transportation, sale, purchase, delivery, or acquisition of weapon of mass death and destruction; exceptions.* (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Section, it is unlawful for any person to manufacture, assemble, possess, store, transport, sell, offer to sell, purchase, offer to purchase, deliver or give to another, or acquire any weapon of mass death and destruction.

(b) This Section does not apply to: (1) Persons exempted from the provisions of Section 14-269 with respect to any activities lawfully engaged in while carrying out their duties. (2) Importers, manufacturers, dealers, and collectors of firearms, ammunition, or destructive devices validly licensed under the laws of the United States or the State of North Carolina, while lawfully engaged in activities authorized under their licenses. (3) Persons under contract with the United States, the State of North Carolina, or any agency of either government, with respect to any activities lawfully engaged in under their contracts. (4) Inventors, designers, ordnance consultants and researchers, chemists, physicists, and other persons lawfully engaged in pursuits designed to enlarge knowledge or to facilitate the creation, development, or manufacture of weapons of mass death and destruction intended for use in a manner consistent with the laws of the United States and the State of North Carolina.

(c) The term "weapon of mass death and destruction" includes: (1) Any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas: Bomb; or Grenade; or Rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces; or Missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce; or Mine; or Device similar to any of the devices described above; or (2) Any type of weapon (other than a shotgun or a shotgun shell of a type particularly suitable for sporting purposes) which will, or which may be readily converted to, expel a projectile by the action of an explosive or other propellant, and which has any barrel with a bore of more than one-half inch in diameter; or (3) Any machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or other weapon designed for rapid fire or inflicting widely-dispersed injury or damage (other than a weapon of a type particularly suitable for sporting purposes); or (4) Any combination of parts either designed or intended for use in converting any device into any weapon described above and from which a weapon of mass death and destruction may readily be assembled.

The term "weapon of mass death and destruction" does not include any device which is neither designed nor redesigned for use as a weapon; any device, although originally designed for use as a weapon, which is redesigned for use as a signaling, pyrotechnic, line-throwing, safety, or similar device; surplus ordnance sold, loaned, or given by the Secretary of the Army pursuant to the provisions of Section 4684(2), 4685, or 4686 of Title 10 of the United States Code; or any other device which the Secretary of the Treasury finds is not likely to be used as a weapon, is an antique, or is a rifle which the owner intends to use solely for sporting purposes, in accordance with Chapter 44 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

14-288.12. *Powers of municipalities to enact ordinances to deal with states of emergency.* (a) The governing body of any municipality may enact ordinances designed to permit the imposition of prohibitions and restrictions during a state of emergency.

(b) The ordinances authorized by this Section may permit prohibitions and restrictions: * * *; (4) Upon the possession, transportation, sale, purchase, storage, and use of dangerous weapons and substances, and gasoline; * * *. The ordinances may delegate to the mayor of the municipality the authority to determine and proclaim the existence of a state of emergency, and to impose those authorized prohibitions and restrictions appropriate at a particular time.

(c) This Section is intended to supplement and confirm the powers conferred by Sections 160-52, 160-200(7), and all other general and local laws authorizing municipalities to enact ordinances for the protection of the public health and safety in times of riot and other grave civil disturbance or emergency.

14-288.13. *Powers of counties to enact ordinances to deal with states of emergency.* (a) The governing body of any county may enact ordinances designed to permit the imposition of prohibitions and restrictions during a state of emergency.

(b) The ordinances authorized by the Section may permit the same prohibitions and restrictions to be imposed as enumerated in Section 14-288.12(b). The ordinances may delegate to the chairman of the board of county commissioners the authority to determine and proclaim the existence of a state of emergency, and to impose those authorized prohibitions and restrictions appropriate at a particular time.

14-288.15. *Authority of Governor to exercise control in emergencies.* (a) When the Governor determines that a state of emergency exists in any part of North Carolina, he may exercise the powers conferred by this Section if he further finds that local control of the emergency is insufficient to assure adequate protection for lives and property.

(c) The Governor when acting under the authority of this Section may: (1) By proclamation impose prohibitions and restrictions in all areas affected by the state of emergency; and * * *.

(d) The Governor in his discretion, as appropriate to deal with the emergency then occurring or likely to occur, may impose any one or more or all of the types of prohibitions and restrictions enumerated in Section 14-288.12(b), and may amend or rescind any prohibitions and restrictions imposed by local authorities.

14-315. *Selling or giving weapons to minors.* If any person shall knowingly sell, offer for sale, give or in any way dispose of to a minor any pistol or pistol cartridge, brass knucks, bowie-knife, dirk, loaded cane or slingshot, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

14-316. *Permitting young children to use dangerous firearms.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any parent, guardian, or person standing in loco parentis, to knowingly permit his child under the age of twelve years to have the possession, custody or use in any manner whatever, any gun, pistol or other dangerous firearm, whether such weapon be loaded or unloaded, except when such child is under the supervision of the parent, guardian or person standing in loco parentis. It shall be unlawful for any other person to knowingly furnish such child any weapon enumerated herein. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be fined not exceeding fifty dollars ($50.00) or imprisoned not exceeding thirty days.

14-402. *Sale of certain weapons without permit forbidden.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation in this State to sell, give away, or dispose of, or to purchase or receive, at any place within the State from any other place within or without the State, unless a license or permit therefor shall have first been obtained by such purchaser or receiver from the sheriff of the county in which such purchase, sale, or transfer is intended to be made, any pistol, so-called pump-gun, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, slung-shot, blackjack or metallic knucks.

It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to receive from any postmaster, postal clerk, employee in the parcel post department, rural mail carrier, express agent or employee, railroad agent or employee, within the State of North Carolina any pistol, so-called pump-gun, bowie knife, dirk, dagger or metallic knucks without having in his or their possession and without exhibiting at the time of the delivery of the same and to the person delivering the same, the permit

from the sheriff as provided in § 14-403. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than two hundred dollars, or imprisoned not less than thirty days nor more than six months, or both, in the discretion of the court.

"Antique firearm" as defined by G.S. 14-409.11, and "historic edged weapon" as defined by G.S. 14-409.12, are hereby excepted from the provisions of this section.

14-403. *Permit issued by sheriff; form of permit.*—The sheriffs of any and all counties of this State are hereby authorized and directed to issue to any person, firm, or corporation in any such county a license or permit to purchase or receive any weapon mentioned in this article from any person, firm, or corporation offering to sell or dispose of the same.***

14.409. *Machine guns and other like weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to manufacture, sell, give away, dispose of, use or possess machine guns, sub-machine guns, or other like weapons: Provided, however, that this section shall not apply to the following:

Banks, merchants, and recognized business establishments for use in their respective places of business, who shall first apply to and receive from the sheriff of the county in which said business is located, a permit to possess the said weapons for the purpose of defending the said business; officers and soldiers of the United State army, when in discharge of their official duties, officers and soldiers of the militia and the State guard when called into actual service, officers of the State, or of any county, city or town, charged with the execution of the laws of the State, when acting in the discharge of their official duties; the manufacture, use or possession of such weapons for scientific or experimental purposes when such manufacture, use or possession is lawful under federal laws and the weapon is registered with a federal agency, and when a permit to manufacture, use or possess the weapon is issued by the sheriff of the county in which the weapon is located. Provided, further, that automatic shot-guns and pistols or other automatic weapons that shoot less than thirty-one shots shall not be construed to be or mean a machine gun or sub-machine gun under this section; and that any bona fide resident of this State who now owns a machine gun used in former wars, as a relic or souvenir, may retain and keep same as his or her property without violating the provisions of this section upon his reporting said ownership to the sheriff of the county in which said person lives.

Any person violating any of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than five hundred ($500.00) dollars, or imprisoned for not less than six months, or both, in the discretion of the court.

14-409.10. *Purchase of rifles and shotguns out of State.* It shall be lawful for citizens of this State to purchase rifles and shotguns and ammunition therefor in states contiguous to this State.

14-409.11. *"Antique firearm" defined.* The term "antique firearm" means any firearm manufactured in or before 1898 (including any matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar early type of ignition system) or replica thereof, whether actually manufactured before or after the year 1898; and also any firearm using fixed ammunition manufactured in or before 1898, for which ammunition is no longer manufactured in the United States and is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade.

14-415.1. *Possession of firearms, etc., by felon prohibited.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person who has been convicted in any court in this State, in any other state of the United States or in any federal court of the United States of a crime, punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding two years, to purchase, own, possess or have in his custody, care or control, any hand gun or pistol.

Every person violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a felony and shall be imprisoned for not more than 10 years in the State prison or shall be fined an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars ($5,000).

(b) In all cases where the person is charged under the provisions of this section, the record or records of prior convictions of any offense whether in courts in this State, or in courts of any other state or in any court of the United States shall be admissible in evidence, but only for the purpose of proving that said person has been convicted of a previous offense the punishment for which may be more than two years. The term 'conviction' is defined as a final judgment in any case of any offense having a maximum permissible penalty of more than two years without regard to the plea entered or to the sentence imposed. A judgment of a conviction or a plea of guilty to such an offense certified to a superior court of this State from the custodian of records of any state or federal court under the same name as that by which the defendant is charged shall be prima facie evidence that the identity of such person is the same as the defendant so charged and shall be prima facie evidence of the facts so certified.

(c) The indictment charging the defendant under the terms of this section shall be separate from any indictment charging him with other offenses related to or giving rise to a charge under this section. An indictment which charges the person with violation of this section must set forth the date that the prior offense was committed, the type offense and the penalty therefor, and the date that the defendant was convicted or plead guilty to such offense, the identity of the court in which the conviction or plea of guilty took place and the verdict and judgment rendered therein.

14.415.2. Any person whose citizenship is restored under the provisions of Chapter 13 of the General Statutes, any comparable State or federal statute, shall thereafter be exempted from the provisions of 14.415.1.

Charlotte

11-18(246a). *Pistols, dealers in pistols, etc.* License required of dealers in pistols and/or metallic pistol cartridges or cartridges used in pistols.

Durham County

*6. Altering identification marks is misdemeanor; * * *.* (a) It shall be a misdemeanor for any person to change, alter or obliterate the name of the make, model, manufacturer's number or any other mark of identification on any pistol, revolver, short-arm machine gun or submachine gun and upon conviction may be punished by fine or imprisonment at the discretion of the court.

Edenton

(a) *"Molotov Cocktail"* is defined as any breakable container or any container which is designed in such a manner that upon being propelled it will at impact empty its contents, which is filled with an inflammable fluid or substance, and which is fitted with a fuse or wick.

(b) *"Firebomb"* is defined as any type of object designed or constructed so that upon being propelled it will explode or ignite its area of impact.

2. *Prohibited acts.* It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to manufacture, possess, transport or use any Molotov Cocktail or other firebomb.

3. *Possession of materials restricted.* It shall be unlawful for any person or group of persons to possess all the items or materials needed to manufacture Molotov Cocktails or other firebombs, other than on his or their premises.

Elizabeth City

6-3.1. *Public safety.* I: It shall be unlawful for any merchant within the City of Elizabeth City to engage in the business of selling or exchanging pistols without being licensed by the City Council of the City of Elizabeth City to engage in such business.

II: A new section shall be added to such ordinance, designated as Section III.1, reading as follows: All employees of a licensed merchant who are authorized to make a sale of pistols shall apply to the Chief of Police on a form to be prepared by him for a license to sell pistols as an employee of a licensed merchant and such application shall be passed upon by the City Council and if approved, a license shall be granted. It shall be unlawful for any employee of a licensed merchant to engage in the sale of pistols without being first licensed in accordance with the above provisions.

Franklinton

1(e) During the existence of a proclaimed state of emergency when a curfew has been imposed, it shall be unlawful for anyone subject to such curfew to possess off one's own premises, buy, sell, give away, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any explosive, firearms, ammunition, or dangerous weapon of any kind.

(a) *"Molotov cocktail"* is defined as any breakable container or any container which is designed in such a manner that upon being propelled it will at impact empty its contents, which is filled with an inflammable fluid substance, and which is fitted with a fuse or wick.

(b) *"Firebomb"* is defined as any type of object designed or constructed so that upon being propelled it will explode or ignite its area of impact.

2. *Prohibited acts.* It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to manufacture, possess, transport, or use any Molotov Cocktail or other firebomb.

Mount Holly

1. *State of emergency: Curfew authorized.* (e) During the existence of a proclaimed state of emergency the Mayor (of the City of Mt. Holly) may impose by proclamation any or all of the following restrictions:

(1) Prohibit or regulate the possession off one's premises of explosives, firearms, ammunition, or dangerous weapons of any kind, and prohibit the purchase, sale, transfer or other disposition thereof.

Pineville

(F) During the existence of a proclaimed state of emergency when a curfew has been defined and imposed, it shall be unlawful for anyone subject to curfew: (2) To possess off one's own premises, buy, sell, give away, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any explosives, firearms, ammunition or dangerous weapon of any kind.

16-41. *Definitions.* For the purpose of this division, the following terms shall have the meanings herein ascribed:

Firebomb. Any type of object designed or constructed so that upon being propelled, it will explode or ignite at its area of impact.

Molotov Cocktail. Any breakable container or any container which is designed in such

a manner that upon being propelled, it will upon impact empty its contents, which is filled with an inflammable fluid or substance, and which is fitted with a fuse or wick.

16-42. *Prohibited acts.* It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to manufacture, possess, transport or use any Molotov Cocktail or other firebomb.

16-43. *Possession of materials restricted.* It shall be unlawful for any person to possess all the items of materials needed to manufacture Molotov Cocktails or other firebombs, other than on his own premises.

Southern Pines

9-8. *Same—Permitting possession or use by child.* Any person, being the parent or guardian of, or standing in loco parentis to, any child under the age of twelve (12) years, who shall knowingly permit such child to have the possession or custody of, or use in any manner whatever, any gun, pistol or other dangerous firearm, whether such firearm is loaded or unloaded, or any other person who shall knowingly furnish such child any such firearm, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Warsaw

(a) *"Molotov Cocktail"* is defined as any breakable container or any container which is designed in such a manner that upon being propelled it will at impact empty its contents, which is filled with an inflammable fluid or substance, and which is fitted with a fuse or wick.

(b) *"Firebomb"* is defined as any type of object designed or constructed so that upon being propelled it will explode or ignite its area of impact.

2. *Prohibited acts.* It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to manufacture, possess, transport or use any Molotov Cocktail or other firebomb.

3. *Possession of materials restricted.* It shall be unlawful for any person or group of persons to possess all the items or materials needed to manufacture Molotov Cocktails or other firebombs, other than on his or their premises.

Washington

13-5. *Curfew during state of emergency.* (2) To possess off one's own premises, buy, sell, give away or otherwise transfer or dispose of any explosives, firearms, ammunition or dangerous weapon of any kind.

Williamston

(a) *"Molotov Cocktail"* is defined as any breakable container or any container which is designed in such a manner that upon being propelled it will at impact empty its contents, which is filled with an inflammable fluid or substance, and which is fitted with a fuse or wick.

(b) *"Firebomb"* is defined as any type of object designed or constructed so that upon being propelled it will explode or ignite its area of impact.

2. *Prohibited acts.* It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to manufacture, possess, transport or use any Molotov Cocktail or other firebomb.

3. *Possession of material restricted.* It shall be unlawful for any person or group of persons to possess all the items o materials needed to manufacture Molotov Cocktails or other firebombs, other than on his or their premises.

Wilson

20-49. *Same—Parental responsibility.* Any person being the parent or guardian of or standing in loco parentis to any child under the age of sixteen (16) years who shall knowingly permit such child to have the possession or custody of, or use in any manner whatever any air rifle, air gun or pistol or who shall knowingly furnish such child with any such gun shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

20-65. *Prohibited activities.* During the existence of a proclaimed state of emergency when a curfew has been imposed, it shall be unlawful for anyone subject to such curfew: * * *

(b) To possess off one's own premises, buy, sell, give away, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any explosives, firearms, ammunition, or dangerous weapon of any kind; * * *.

Zebulon

1—*State of emergency curfew authorized:* Prohibit or regulate the possession of one's own permits of explosives, firearms, ammunition, or dangerous weapon of any kind, and prohibit the purchase, sale, transfer or other disposition thereof; * * *.

NORTH DAKOTA

State Law

N.D.C.C. CHAPTER 62

62-01-01. *"Pistol" defined.* "Pistol" as used in this chapter means any firearm having a barrel less than twelve inches long.

62-01-02. *Committing crime when armed—Punishment.* Any person who shall commit or attempt to commit murder, manslaughter, except manslaughter arising out of the operation of an automobile, kidnaping, mayhem, assault to do great bodily harm, or any other aggravated assault, robbery, burglary, extortion, larceny, making or possessing burglar's instruments, buying or receiving stolen property, aiding escape from prison, or unlawfully possessing or distributing habit-forming narcotic drugs, when armed with a pistol, may be punished by imprisonment for not more than ten years in addition to the punishment provided for the crime.

62-01-04. *Who not to possess pistols.* The following persons shall not own a pistol or have one in their possession or under their control: 1. A person who has been convicted anywhere within the last ten years of any of the crimes of murder, manslaughter, robbery, burglary, kidnaping, arson, extortion, mayhem, forcible rape, unlawful entry, and any assault except simple assault and battery or any other crime involving the use of or possession of a pistol.

2. A person who is under the age of seventeen years or who is a drug addict an alcoholic, or who is emotionally unstable.

62-01-05. *Carrying pistols prohibited—Exceptions.* Except as otherwise provided in this section no person without a license shall carry a pistol, either openly or concealed, in any vehicle or on or about his person, save on his own land, in his own abode or fixed place of business, or on a target range. This prohibition, however, shall not apply to:

1. Marshals, sheriffs, prison or jail wardens or their regularly employed deputies, policemen, or other law-enforcement officers of any state or political division thereof;

2. Members of the armed forces of the United States when on duty or when going to or from duty;

3. The members of the national guard, organized reserves, or state guard organizations, when on duty or going to or from duty;

4. Officers or employees of the United States duly authorized to carry a pistol;

5. Any person engaged in manufacturing repairing, or dealing in pistols or the agent or representative of such person possesing using, or carrying a pistol in the usual or ordinary course of such business;

6. Any common carrier; or

7. Any person permitted by law to possess a pistol while carrying such pistol unloaded and in a secure wrapper from the place of purchase to his home or place of business or to a place of repair, or back to his home or place of business, or in moving from one place of abode or business to another.

62-01-09. *Regulation of sales of pistols.* No person shall sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer a pistol to any other person unless such other person shall:

1. Exhibit a license to carry a pistol; or

2. Be one of the persons exempted under the provisions of section 62-01-05.

The person to whom a pistol is sold, delivered, or otherwise transferred must be known or identified to the person making the sale, delivery, or transfer. Before delivery of the pistol, the person to whom the same is sold, delivered, or otherwise transferred must sign and deliver to the person selling, delivering, or transferring the same, a statement in triplicate containing the full name, age, address, and occupation of the person receiving the pistol, and the caliber, make, model, and manufacturer's number of the pistol, and the number of the license possessed by the person obtaining the pistol. The person transferring the pistol, within seven days after such transfer, shall sign and attach his address to and forward by registered or certified mail the original statement signed by the person obtaining the pistol to the secretary of state, the duplicate to the chief of police of the city, marshall of the village, or sheriff of the county of which the person so transferring the pistol is a resident, and he shall retain the other copy for six years. This section shall not apply to purchase by licensed retailers from manufacturers, wholesalers, or jobbers, or to purchase by wholesalers or jobbers from manufacturers.

62-01-11. *Selling pistol to minors prohibited—Penalty.* Any person who shall sell, barter, hire, lend, or give any pistol to any minor under the age of seventeen years shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for not less than three months nor more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

62-01-12. *Prohibited transfers.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person if he has reasonable cause to believe that person is prohibited by law from possessing a pistol. No person shall make any loan secured by a mortgage, deposit, or pledge of a pistol. Any person may lend a pistol for not more than 30 days to any person who holds a license to carry a pistol. A person not a licensed retailer shall not sell or give away a pistol without complying with the provisions of section 62-01-09.

62-01-14. *Dealers' licenses—By whom granted and conditions thereof.* Any city may provide by ordinance for the licensing of retail dealers in pistols. If such license is required, it shall be effective for not more than one year from the date of issue, and shall permit the licensee to sell pistols at retail within the said city. If such licenses are issued, they shall be subject to the following conditions, for the breach of any of which the license shall be subject to forfeiture:

3. No pistol shall be delivered:

a. On the day of the application for the purchase;

b. Unless the purchaser either is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity; nor

c. Unless the purchaser shall exhibit a license to carry a pistol;

62-01-16. *False information prohibited.* No person, in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same, shall give false

information or offer false evidence of his identity.

62-01-17. *Prohibited alterations in pistols.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate any mark of identification on a pistol, such as the name of the maker, model, or manufacturer's number. Possession of any pistol upon which any such identification mark has been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated shall be evidence sufficient to justify a court or jury in finding that the possessor has violated the provisions of this section.

62-01-19. *Antique pistols.* This chapter shall not apply to the purchase, possession, or sale as curiosities or ornaments, of pistols more than fifty years old nor to the transportation of such pistols unloaded and in a bag, box, or securely wrapped package, but not concealed on the person.

N.D.C.C. CHAPTER 62-02

62-02-01. *Definitions.* The term "machine gun, submachine gun, or automatic rifle" as used in this chapter shall mean and include a weapon, mechanism, or instrument not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot, and having a reservoir, belt, or other means of storing and carrying ammunition which can be loaded into the weapon, mechanism, or instrument and fired therefrom at a rate of five or more shots to the second.

62-02-02. *License required.* No person shall purchase, sell, have, or possess a machine gun, submachine gun, automatic rifle of a caliber larger than twenty-two, or a bomb loaded with explosives or poisonous or dangerous gases unless he has a license permitting him to purchase, sell, have, or possess such weapon.

62-02-05. *License — Provisions — Records.* The license shall permit the licensee to purchase, sell, have or possess a machine gun, submachine gun, automatic rifle of a caliber larger than twenty-two, or a bomb loaded with explosives or poisonous or dangerous gases for his own protection and for the protection of his servants and employees. It shall contain a description of the gun or rifle licensed, including the name of the manufacturer, the number and caliber of the weapon, or if the license is for a bomb, an accurate description thereof together with any identifying marks thereon. The license shall be issued in duplicate and the district judge shall send the duplicate copy to the superintendent of criminal identification, who shall file and preserve the same in his office as a permanent record.

62-02-06. *Penalty for selling, delivering, or possessing machine gun, automatic rifle, submachine gun, or bomb.* Any person who shall sell, give, loan, furnish, deliver, purchase, have, or possess any machine gun, submachine gun, automatic rifle of a caliber larger than twenty-two, or any bomb loaded with explosives or poisonous or dangerous gases, without a license, shall be guilty of a felony and shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary for not more than ten years or by a fine of not more than three thousand dollars, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

62-02-07. *Persons exempt from provisions of this chapter.* The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to the following persons:

1. The authorized agent and a servant of a person who has a license to purchase, sell, have, or possess a machine gun, submachine gun, automatic rifle of a caliber larger than twenty-two, or a bomb loaded with explosives or poisonous or dangerous gases;

2. Officers and members of a duly authorized military organization;

3. Officers and members of the police force of any municipality or sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, or other officers having police powers under the laws of this state.

N.D.C.C. CHAPTER 62-04.

62-04-01. *Use and sale of "silencer" prohibited—Penalty.* Any person who sells, offers for sale, or uses any device for or attachment to any firearm which will silence or deaden the sound or natural report of the weapon when it is discharged shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not less than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail for not less than ninety days nor more than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment. The use of any such device by a member of the national guard or of the regular army, on any rifle range in this state under the supervision of a commissioned officer shall not be a violation of this section.

62-04-05. *Manufacture, use, and sale of blank cartridge firearms and firecrackers prohibited.* Any person who manufactures, uses, sells, or keeps for sale within this state any blank cartridge pistol, blank cartridge revolver, or other blank cartridge firearm, or blank cartridge caps containing dynamite, or firecrackers exceeding more than three inches in length and one-half inch in diameter, is guilty of a misdeameanor.

N.D.C.C. CHAPTER 62-05

62-05-01. *Declaration of policy.* The legislative assembly finds that it is in the public interest to authorize residents of this state to purchase or otherwise obtain rifles and shotguns in states contiguous to this state in compliance with such other laws of this state as may be applicable, and in compliance with section 102 of the Gun Control Act of 1968, Public Law 90-618, 18 U.S.C. section 921 et seq.

62-05-02. *Resident may purchase rifle or shotgun in contiguous state.* It shall be lawful for a person residing in this state, including a corporation or other business entity maintaining a place of business in this state, to purchase or otherwise obtain a rifle or shotgun in a state contiguous to this state, and to receive or transport such rifle or shotgun into this state.

62-05-04. *Definitions.* 1. As used in this chapter the term "a state contiguous to this state" shall mean any state having a common border with this state. 2. As used in this chapter, all other terms shall be given the meaning prescribed in 18 U.S.C. section 921, Gun Control Act of 1968, Public Law 90-618, and the regulations promulgated thereunder as presently enacted or promulgated and as hereafter modified.

Fargo

25-2701. *"Pistol" defined.* The term "pistol" as used in this article means any firearm having a barrel less than twelve inches long.

25-2702. *License to sell pistols required—Expiration of license.* No person, firm, or corporation shall sell, trade, or otherwise transfer or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, trade, or transfer any pistol without first obtaining a license to sell pistols as herein provided. All licenses granted under the provisions of this article shall expire at the expiration of the calendar year in which issued.

25-2705. *Regulation of sales of pistols by dealer or individuals.* No person shall sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer a pistol to any other person unless such other person shall: 1. Exhibit a license to carry a pistol; or 2. Be one of the persons exempted under the provisions of section 62-01-05 of the North Dakota Century Code.

The person to whom a pistol is sold, delivered, or otherwise transferred must be known or identified to the person making the sale, delivery, or transfer. Before delivery of the pistol, the person to whom the same is sold, delivered, or otherwise transferred must sign and deliver to the person selling, delivering, or transferring the same, a statement in triplicate containing the full name, age, address, and occupation of the person receiving the pistol and the caliber, make, model, and manufacturer's number of the pistol.

Grafton

1. *Definitions:* 1. "Retail Dealer" shall be any person, firm or corporation purchasing pistols for resale. 2. "Pistols" shall be any firearm having a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long. 3. "Purchaser" shall be any person, firm or corporation obtaining a pistol either by purchase or gift, or by any other means, from a retail dealer.

2. No retail dealer in pistols shall sell a pistol within the City limits of the City of Grafton before he has obtained a license from the City.

3. Any license issued in accordance with this Ordinance shall be subject to the following conditions, for the breach of any of which the license shall be subject to forfeiture: (3.) No pistol shall be delivered: a. On the day of the application for the purchase; b. Unless the purchaser either is personally known to the seller, or shall present clear evidence of his identity; nor c. Unless the purchaser shall exhibit a license to carry a pistol issued in his name; nor d. Unless the Chief of Police shall have been notified at least twenty-four (24) hours before delivery of a pistol of the name of the prospective purchase and the caliber of the pistol intended to be sold.

Mandan

6-0401. *Firearms not to be furnished to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell or rent firearms to minors within the limits of the city of Mandan.

6-0403. *Blank cartridges, pistols, etc.; manufacture, use, and sale of.* No person shall manufacture, use, sell, or keep for sale within the city of Mandan any blank cartridges, pistols, blank cartridge revolver, or other blank cartridge firearms, blank cartridge caps containing dynamite, or firecrackers exceeding three inches in length and exceeding one-half of an inch in diameter.

Minot

8-0103(2)(e). *Sales to intoxicated persons and minors.* No person in the City shall purchase from, or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of 21 years.

Valley City

8-9. *Pistol defined.* The term "pistol" means any firearm having a barrel less than twelve inches long.

8-11. *License—Required; term.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell or transfer, any pistol without first obtaining a license as provided in this article. All licenses granted under the provisions of this article shall expire at the expiration of one year from the date of issue.

8-12. *Same—Qualifications.* No person may obtain a retail dealer's pistol license within the city without first being licensed by the federal government to sell pistols and exhibiting such federal license to the city auditor, and unless the applicant is a resident of the city.

8-13. *Weapons—Conditions of issuance.* (c) No pistol shall be delivered:

(1) On the day of the application for the purchase.

(2) Unless the purchaser either is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity.

(3) Unless the purchaser shall exhibit a license to carry a pistol.

OHIO

State Law

OHIO REV. CODE (PAGE'S) TITLE 7

715.60. *Regulation of explosives.* Any municipal corporation may regulate the transportation, keeping, and sale of gunpowder and other explosives or dangerous combustibles and materials, and provide or license magazines therefor.

OHIO REV. CODE (PAGE'S) TITLE 29

2903.05. *Sale of toy pistols to minors under sixteen years.* No person shall sell or exhibit for sale, to a minor under sixteen years of age, a pistol manufactured of a metallic or hard substance, commonly known as a "toy pistol" or an air gun, or any form of explosive gun.

2903.06. *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish, or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or, being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

2907.021. No person shall possess the materials for the manufacture of fire bombs with the intention of using such materials for the manufacture of fire bombs.

No person shall manufacture, distribute, possess or use fire bombs.

For purposes of this section, a "fire bomb" means a container containing gasoline, kerosene, fuel oil, or similar substance with a flash point of one hundred seventy degrees fahrenheit or less, having a wick or other device capable of igniting such liquid, but no device commercially manufactured and used for the purpose of illumination shall be deemed to be a fire bomb.

Nothing in this section shall prohibit the authorized manufacture, use, or possession of any material, substance, or device by a member of the armed forces of the United States, firemen, or law enforcement officers; nor does this section prohibit the manufacture, use, or possession of any material, substance, or device to be used solely for scientific research, educational purposes, or any lawful purpose.

2923.03. *Definition of machine gun.* As used in sections 2923.04 to 2923.06, inclusive, of the Revised Code:

(A) Machine gun, light machine gun, or submachine gun is any firearm which shoots, or is designed to shoot, automatically, or any firearm with a bore and chamber greater than .22 caliber which shoots, or is capable of shooting, more than eighteen shots semiautomatically without reloading.

(B) As used in this section:

(1) "Automatically" means that class of firearms which, by a single function of the trigger on the firearm, continues to fire successive shots and delivers sustained fire for relatively long periods.

(2) "Semiautomatically" means that class of firearm which, by a single function of the trigger, discharges one shot only, no manual reloading operation being necessary between successive shots.

(3) "Firearm" means any weapon which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosive.

2923.04. *Permit for possessing firearms; requirements.* No person shall own, possess, transport, have custody of, or use a shotgun with barrel less than eighteen inches in length, or rifle with a barrel of less than sixteen inches in length, or shotgun or rifle with an overall length of less than twenty-six inches, or machine gun, light machine gun or submachine gun, unless he first procures a permit therefor from and at the discretion of the adjutant general, or having such permit, use or consent to the use by another of such weapon in an unlawful manner. The adjutant general shall keep a complete record of each permit so issued. A separate permit shall be obtained for each gun so owned, possessed, or used. The adjutant general shall require each applicant for such permit to give an accurate description of such weapon, the name of the person from whom it is to be obtained, the name of the person to have custody thereof, and the place of residence of the applicant and the custodian. Before obtaining such permit each applicant shall give bond to this state, to be approved by the adjutant general, in the sum of five thousand dollars, conditioned to save the public harmless by reason of any unlawful use of such weapon while under the control of such applicant or under the control of another with his consent; and any person injured by such improper use may have recourse on said bond. This section does not affect the right of the national guard of Ohio, state highway patrol, sheriffs, regularly appointed police officers of municipal corporations, regularly elected constables, wardens and guards of penitentiaries, jails, prisons, penal institutions, or financial institutions maintaining their own police force, and such special officers as are authorized to possess and use such weapons when on duty.

2923.05. *Restrictions for sale or transfer of firearms; record of transaction.* No person shall sell, barter, or give to another a shotgun with barrel less than eighteen inches in length, or rifle with a barrel of less than sixteen inches in length, or shotgun or rifle with an overall length of less than twenty-six inches, or machine gun, light machine gun, or submachine gun, without first requiring exhibition of the permit provided by section 2923.04 of the Revised Code, and using the information contained in such permit to make a complete record of such transaction, containing the date of the permit and of the transfer together with the names of the parties thereto, which record shall be preserved by such transferor for a period of five years.

Whoever violates this section shall be imprisoned not less than one nor more than five years.

2923.06. *War trophies.* Sections 2923.03 to 2923.05, inclusive, of the Revised Code do not apply to captured war trophies which are kept for museum purposes and which are in unserviceable condition.

2923.56. *Persons prohibited from obtaining or having firearms.* (A) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, no person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, carry, control, or use any firearm, if such person is a fugitive from justice, is under indictment or has been convicted of any felony of violence and involving moral turpitude or adjudged a juvenile delinquent for commission of any act which if committed by an adult would be such felony in this or any other State, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, or the District of Columbia, is addicted to or illegally uses any narcotic drug, hallucinogen, or other dangerous drug, is an habitual drunkard, or is under adjudication of mental incompetence. No person shall sell, furnish, or deliver any firearm to another, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that such other person is prohibited by this section from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, carrying, controlling, or using any firearm.

Whoever violates this section shall be imprisoned not less than one nor more than five years.

(B) No person who purchases, owns, possesses, receives, carries, or controls a firearm in violation of this section shall be prosecuted for such violation if he reports his possession of firearms to any law enforcement authority, describes the same and where they may be found, and voluntarily surrenders them to such authority, but such immunity does not apply if the surrender of firearms occurs when such person is taken into custody or during a pursuit or attemp to take such person into custody, under circumstances indicating that such surrender is made under threat of force. No person in violation of this section solely by reason of his having been indicted for a felony shall be prosecuted for such violation if, within ten days after service of the indictment, such person voluntarily surrenders all firearms in his possession to any law enforcement authority pursuant to this section, for safekeeping pending disposition of the indictment or of an application for relief under division (C) of this section.

(C) Any person who, solely by reason of having been convicted of or indicted for a felony or adjudged a juvenile delinquent for commission of any act which if committed by an adult would be a felony, is prohibited by division (A) of this section from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, carrying, controlling, or using any firearm, may petition the Court of Common Pleas in the county where he resides for relief from such prohibition. The petition shall recite each conviction of indictment for felony or adjudication of deliquency for conduct amounting to felony and the date thereof, the court which rendered judgment or before which an indictment is pending, the style and number of the case, the sentence imposed and served, and probation, parole, or pardon granted, or other disposition of the case. The petition shall also state facts showing the petitioner to be a fit subject for relief under this section. A copy of the petition shall be served on the County Prosecutor, who shall cause the matter to be investigated, and shall raise before the court such objections to granting relief as the investigation reveals. Upon hearing, if it appears that the petitioner has been fully discharged from imprisonment, probation, and parole, or released on bail or recognizance, that he has led a law-abiding life since such discharge, or release and appears likely to continue to do so, that he is not otherwise prohibited by law from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, carrying, controlling, or using any firearm, and that the public safety will not be endangered by relieving the petitioner from the prohibition contained in division (A) of this section, the court may relieve the petitioner from such prohibition with respect to his previous convictions of or pending indictments for felony and adjudications of juvenile delinquency for conduct amounting to felony. Costs of the proceedings shall be taxed as in other civil actions and paid by the petitioner. A person to whom relief is granted pursuant to this section may purchase, own, possess, receive, carry, control, or use any firearm in any lawful manner and for any lawful purpose, but such relief may be re-

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

voked by the court at any time for good cause shown and upon notice to the petitioner.

(D) As used in this section, "Firearm" means any weapon which is designed to eject or propel one or more projectiles by the action of an explosive or combustible propellant, but does not include firearms which are inoperable and cannot be rendered operable.

2923.57. *Transactions in firearms permitted between Ohio and contiguous States.* Any resident of this State eighteen years of age or over and not prohibited by Section 2923.56 of the revised code or any applicable law of another State or the United States from obtaining, possessing, or using a firearm, may purchase or obtain a rifle, shotgun, or ammunition therefor in Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Pennsylvania, or West Virginia, * * *. Any such transaction shall be for such purposes and under such circumstances and upon such conditions as are prescribed by the "Gun Control Act of 1968," 82 Stat. 1213, 18 U.S.C. 922(B)(3).

OHIO REV. CODE (PAGE'S) TITLE 37

3743.01. *Definitions.* As used in sections 3743.01 to 3743.26, inclusive, of the Revised Code: (A) "Explosive" means any chemical compound or mechanical mixture that is intended for the purpose of producing an explosion; that contains any oxidizing and combustible units, or other ingredients, in such proportions, quantities, or packing that an ignition by fire, by friction, by concussion, by percussion, or by detonator or any part of the compound or mixture may cause such a sudden generation of highly heated gases that the resultant gaseous pressures are capable of producing destructive effects on contiguous objects, or of destroying life or limb.

3743.02. *Prohibitions and exceptions.* * * *. No person shall sell, give away, or otherwise dispose of or deliver to any person under twenty-one years of age any explosives whether said person is acting for himself or for any other person.

3743.51. *Falsification prohibited.* No person shall obtain or attempt to obtain any explosives by the use of a false name, or the giving of a false address, or giving a false age or by stating a false purpose for the purchase of any explosives.

Akron

369.01. *Definitions.* (a) "Firearm" means any weapon, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of expanding gases, but shall not include any weapon not designed to fire or capable of firing fixed cartridge or fixed shotshell ammunition.

(b) "Pistol" means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length.

(c) "Manufacturer" or "dealer" means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing or selling firearms at wholesale or retail.

(d) "Fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or incarceration for a felony or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

(e) "Subversive organization" means any group, committee, club, league, society, association or combination of individuals the purpose of which or one of the purposes of which, is the establishment, control, conduct, seizure, or overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof, by the use of force, violence, military measures, or threats of one or more of the foregoing. (Ord. 982-1957. Passed 10-29-57.)

369.02. *Possession restricted.* (a) No person who has been convicted of a felony in any court of the United States, the several states, territories, possessions, commonwealth countries or the District of Columbia, or who is a fugitive from justice or of unsound mind or a drug addict or an habitual drunkard, shall possess a firearm within this City.

(b) No person who is a member of a subversive organization shall possess a firearm within this City.

(c) No person under the age of eighteen shall possess a pistol. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to the issue of pistols to members of the Armed Forces of the United States, active or reserve, State Militia, or ROTC, when on duty or training, or to the temporary loan of pistols for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent, guardian or adult instructor.

(d) No person shall sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person under eighteen years of age except as provided in paragraph (c) above.*

369.03. *Removal of serial numbers.* No person shall receive, possess, sell, lease, or otherwise transfer any pistol from which the manufacturer's serial numbers or letters have been removed.

369.05. *Sales, transfers and displays, regulated.* (a) No manufacturer or dealer except a manufacturer or dealer having a license issued under the provisions of this chapter shall sell any firearm at wholesale or retail.

(b) No person shall sell, lease, lend, or otherwise transfer a firearm to any person who he knows or has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a felony, or who is a fugitive from justice or of unsound mind or a drug addict or an habitual drunkard or a member of a subversive organization.

(c) When delivered, all pistols must be securely wrapped and must be unloaded.

369.08. *False information.* (a) No person in applying for a license as a manufacturer or dealer shall give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

(b) No person shall give false information concerning the matters referred to in subsections (a) and (b) of Section 369.02, or concerning his age or his name and address or offer false evidence of his identity when purchasing a pistol.

Alliance

557.02. *Permit required to purchase or exchange certain weapons.* No person shall buy, purchase or obtain in exchange any revolver, pistol, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character having a blade more than three inches in length without first having obtained a permit from the Police Chief to make such purchase or exchange.

557.04. *Delivery of permit to seller; monthly returns.* The permit issued by the Police Chief * * * shall be delivered by the applicant to and retained by the person selling such weapon. The person selling such weapon shall preserve and retain all permits and shall, on the first day of each and every month, deliver to the Police Chief all the permits collected in accordance with which any weapons have been sold.

557.05. *Selling to person without permit to purchase.* No person shall sell, exchange or offer for sale or exchange any weapon described in Section 557.02, except to a person who has first obtained a permit therefor from the Police Chief.

Amberley Village

131.06. *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Ashtabula

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Ohio R. C. 1533.13 or to persons exempted under Ohio R. C. 2903.07.

545.08. *Sale of explosives to minors.* No person shall sell, give away or otherwise dispose of or deliver to any person under twenty-one years of age any explosives, as defined in Ohio R.C. 3743.01(A), whether such person is acting for himself or for any other person.

549.01. *Definitions.* (a) "Firearms" means any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; or the frame or receiver of any such weapon; or any firearm muffler; or firearm silencer.

(b) "Pistol" means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length.

(c) "Manufacturer" or "dealer" means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing or selling firearms at wholesale or retail.

(d) "Fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or incarceration for a felony or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

(e) "Subversive organization" means any group, committee, club, league, society, association, or combination of individuals the purpose of which, or one of the purposes of which, is the establishment, control, conduct, seizure or overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any state or political subdivision thereof, by the use of force, violence, military measures or threats of one or more of the foregoing.

549.02. *Possession restricted.* (a) No person who has been convicted of a felony in any court of the United States, the several states, territories, possessions, commonwealth countries or the District of Columbia, or who is a fugitive from justice, of unsound mind, a drug addict or an habitual drunkard, shall possess a firearm within the City.

(b) No person who is a member of a subversive organization shall possess a firearm within the City.

(c) No person under the age of eighteen shall possess a pistol. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to the issue of pistols to members of the Armed Forces of the United States, active or reserve, State Militia or ROTC, when on duty or training, or to the temporary loan of pistols for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent, guardian or adult instructor.

(d) No person shall sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person under seventeen years of age, except as provided in subsection (c) hereof.

549.03. *Nonserialized pistols.* No person shall receive, possess, sell, lease or otherwise transfer any pistol from which the manufacturer's serial numbers or letters have been removed.

549.05. *Sales, transfers and displays regulated.* (a) No manufacturer or dealer, except a manufacturer or dealer having a license issued under the provisions of this chapter, shall sell any firearm at wholesale or retail.

(b) No person shall sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a firearm to any person who he knows or has reasonable cause to be-

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

lieve has been convicted of a felony, or who is a fugitive from justice, of unsound mind, a drug addict, an habitual drunkard or a member of a subversive organization.

(c) When delivered, all pistols must be securely wrapped and must be unloaded.

549.08. *False information prohibited.* (a) No person in applying for a license as a manufacturer or dealer shall give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

(b) No person shall give false information concerning the matters referred to in subsections (a) and (b) of Section 549.02, or concerning his age or his name and address or offer false evidence of his identity when purchasing a pistol.

Avon Lake

587.06. *Sale of weapons.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of eighteen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Bay Village

591.07(d) *Sale of firearms to minors.* "No person shall barter, trade, furnish or give to a minor under the age of 18 years a musket, rifle, shotgun, tear gas pen, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or ammunition therefore, or, being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Bedford

547.08. *Weapon dealers; license required.* No person shall engage in the business of selling, or sell or give away to any person, within the City, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so. No person having secured such a license, shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon.

547.12. *Limitation on purchase and sale.* No person shall purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person who:

(a) Has been convicted and sentenced for any felony or other crime other than traffic misdemeanors;

(b) Constitutes a suspicious person or is a vagabond, vagrant or transient;

(c) Is under twenty-one of age;

(d) Refuses or neglects to give information to the seller as required by law. * * *.

No holder of a permit as required by Section 547.08 shall, sell one of the weapons named in Section 547.08 without first obtaining the information in proper affidavit form as required herein. Failure to comply with these regulations shall be grounds for revocation of the permit license.

Beachwood

550.01. *Definitions.* (a) "Chief of Police" means the Chief of Police of the City of Beachwood, or his duly authorized agent.

(b) "Encased" means enclosed in a case, container, or receptacle, designed and constructed specifically for the purpose of enclosing a firearm, but shall not include a holster for a pistol or revolver.

(c) "Firearm" means any weapon, including a handgun, by whatever name known, or the barrel, receiver, or any part of the firing mechanism of such weapon, which is designed to eject or propel a projectile by the action of an explosive or combustible propellant, but does not include inoperable firearms which cannot be rendered operable.

(d) "Handgun" means any pistol, revolver, or other firearm, having a barrel not exceeding twelve (12) inches in length, measured by the insertion therein of a rod with the receiver or slide closed, but does not include handguns designed and safe only for use with black powder.

(e) "Firearms Dealer" means any person, firm, or corporation, regularly engaged in the business of selling or trading firearms or ammunition at wholesale or retail within the limits of the City of Beachwood, whether as the principal business of such person, firm, or corporation, or in addition thereto.

(f) "Fugitive from Justice" means a person who flees, escapes from custody, conceals, or attempts to use any other unlawful means to avoid prosecution or punishment for a felony under the laws of this or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect.

(g) "Resident" means any person who has a place of residence within the limits of the City of Beachwood, Ohio.

(h) "Non Resident" means any person who does not have a place of residence within the limits of the City of Beachwood, Ohio.

(i) "Minor" means any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years.

550.03. *Prohibitions.* (a) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition, if such person is a fugitive from justice or is, at that time, under court adjudication for mental incompetence, or has been committed to a mental institution, hospitalized, or has received hospital treatment for any mental disorder, alcoholism, or narcotic addiction within the previous ten (10) years, unless a doctor indicates, in writing, that such person is completely recovered and sufficiently stable to own or possess a firearm or ammunition.

(b) No person shall purchase, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition while under the influence of alcohol, any narcotic drug, hallucinogen, or other dangerous drug or stimulants as defined by Title 21 of the United States Code, Section 321(v), known as the Drug Abuse Control Amendments of 1965 effective February 1, 1966.

(c) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition if such person has been convicted of a felony involving the use or threat of use of force or violence against the person of another under the laws of this City, the State of Ohio, or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect, provided, however, such person shall be eligible to possess, purchase, own, receive, or have on or about his person or use a handgun or handgun ammunition after ten (10) years have elapsed from the date of completion of any sentence, probationary period, or parole imposed upon such person so convicted.

(d) No person shall knowingly sell, transfer, give, deliver, or furnish any firearms or ammunition to any person prohibited by this section from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using such firearms or ammunition.

550.05. *Identification card required.* (a) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any handgun unless such person has a handgun owner's identification card issued to him and in effect pursuant to this Section, or unless such person has been issued a Dealer's License pursuant to Section 550.07 of the Codified Ordinances, or unless such person is exempt from the requirements of an identification card pursuant to Section 550.06 of the Codified Ordinances.

(d) A handgun owner's identification card shall not be issued to any person who is:

(1) A person prohibited by Section 550.03 of the Codified Ordinances from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using any firearm or ammunition.

(2) A minor.

(3) A person convicted of an illegal use or possession of narcotics.

(4) A person with more than one (1) conviction of being drunk or disorderly within three (3) years prior to his application for such identification card.

(5) Any person with more than one (1) conviction of a misdemeanor involving the use of force and violence, or the threat of the use of force and violence against the person of another within ten (10) years prior to his application for such identification card.

(h) A non-resident of the City who owns, manages, or operates a business within the City, or whose terms of employment require him to own, possess, or have on or about his person a handgun during his employment with the City, or any non-resident of the City passing through Beachwood who complies with the pre-requisites of this ordinance, may make application for and obtain a handgun owner's identification card, pursuant to the provisions of this Section.

550.06. *Exemptions* (a) The requirements of a handgun owner's identification card contained in Section 550.05 of the Codified Ordinances do not apply to the purchase, ownership, possession, receipt, having on or about the person, or use of any handgun or handgun ammunition by:

(4) Non-residents of the City of Beachwood who are residents of the State of Ohio, provided that such persons are not prohibited by the provisions of Sections 550.03 and 550.05 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Beachwood, and possess and exhibit upon request, such valid permit, authorization, or identification issued by the Chief of Police or the Sheriff of their place of residence to purchase, own, possess, receive, carry, or use any handgun; and provided, further, that handguns in the possession of or under the control of non-residents shall at all times be unloaded and encased, except while on a suitable firing range, or while unloaded at a public firearms display, show, or exhibition. The requirements of a valid permit, authorization, or identification as required by this subsection shall not apply to a non-resident who enters the City with firearms for the sole and only purpose of exhibiting or trading said firearms at a public firearms display, show, or exhibition, or for the sole and only purpose of participating in an organized and sanctioned pistol match. The permit, authorization, or identification provided for in this subsection shall be valid for thirty (30) days only from the date thereof.

(5) Non-residents of the City of Beachwood, Ohio, moving to this City for the purpose of establishing residence herein, during a period not exceeding thirty (30) days from the date of their entry into this City for such purpose, provided that such persons shall possess and exhibit upon request such valid permit, authorization, or identification

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

as may be required by the laws of their former domicile to own, possess, receive or have on or about the person any handgun.

550.07. *Dealer's license.* (a) Every firearms dealer in the City of Beachwood shall procure a license to engage in such business. Any firearms dealer engaged in such business at more than one permanent location in this City shall procure a separate license for each separate permanent location. Application for such license shall be made to the Chief of Police.

(b) Upon application and payment of the fee prescribed in Section 550.08 of the Codified Ordinances, the Chief of Police shall issue a license to engage in business as a firearms dealer. The Chief of Police shall not issue a license to any applicant whose prior license has been revoked, nor to any applicant who has been convicted of a violation of any section of this ordinance until the expiration of five (5) years from the effective date of such revocation or five (5) years from the date of conviction. The Gun Control Appeals Board may authorize the issuance of such a permit within a lesser period of time if an appeal is taken to it under the provisions of Section 550.02 of the Codified Ordinances. No person, firm, or corporation shall be issued a firearms dealer's license who does not meet the qualifications required to secure a handgun owner's identification card. The license issued pursuant to this Section shall be prominently displayed by every firearms dealer at his place of business.

Belpre

131.06. *Sale of firearms to minors.* (A) No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of 17 years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefore, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a under such age.*

(C) This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of 17 years who is hunting in accordance with sec. 1533.13 of the Revised Code.

Bexley

4-47-1. *License to sell firearms.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of selling, or to sell, or give away to any person, within the city, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, nor shall any person, firm or corporation doing business as a pawn broker, sell or give away or permit to be redeemed or removed from deposit or pledge, any of the deadly weapons hereinabove mentioned, without securing a license so to do as hereinafter provided, and no person, firm or corporation, having secured such a license, shall sell or give away, or permit to be redeemed or removed from deposit or pledge, any such weapon unless the person so purchasing, acquiring, redeeming or removing such property shall have secured a permit from the Mayor to purchase, acquire, redeem or remove such weapon in the manner hereinafter provided.

4-47-5. *Permit to purchase.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, or redeem, or remove from deposit or pledge, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Mayor a permit so to do. * * *.

4-47-6. *Fee.* It shall be the duty of the Mayor to refuse such permit to (a) All persons having been convicted of any crime, (b) All vagabonds, (c) All minors. * * *.

Blue Ash

131.06. *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish, or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age. * * *.*

Bowling Green

587.06. *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor. * * *.*

Brunswick

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age. This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Ohio R.C. 1533.13 or to persons exempted under Ohio R.C. 2903.07.*

Cambridge

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish, or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm or ammunition therefor. * * *.*

Canton

527.02. *Permit required to purchase or exchange.* It shall be unlawful for any person to buy, purchase, or obtain in exchange, any revolver, pistol, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person, without first having a permit from the chief of police to make such purchase or exchange.

527.06. *Selling to person without permit to purchase.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, exchange, or offer for sale or exchange, any revolver, pistol, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person, except to a person who has first obtained a permit therefor from the chief of police.

527.09. *Furnishing or permitting minor under seventeen to use firearms, etc.* It shall be unlawful for any person owning or having charge or control of any musket, rifle, shot gun, revolver, pistol or any other firearm, or ammunition therefor, to sell, barter, furnish or give the same to a minor under the age of seventeen years, or knowingly to permit any such weapon to be used by a minor under such age.*

Centerville

38.12. *Sale of explosives to minors.* It shall be unlawful to sell, offer for sale or give away to a minor any explosive cap, cartridge, shell, guncotton or other similar article containing explosives.

Chagrin Falls

545.10. *Reporting sale of firearms.* No place of business or agent of any place of business shall sell any firearm within the Municipality without furnishing in writing to the Chief of Police the name and address of the purchaser of the firearm, the type of gun, the trade name of the firearm and the manufacturer's serial number. Such name, address and other information shall be furnished within thirty days after the sale of the firearm.

Cincinnati

7. *Emergency orders.* The city manager, or the mayor if he has assumed command as provided in Section 6 above, or the vice-mayor if he has assumed command in the absence of the mayor, may, as he deems advisable in the interest of the public peace, health, safety or welfare and in regard to the specific area or areas of the city imperiled by the public danger or emergency or the city as a whole, as he deems advisable, make and enforce orders to do any or all of the following: * * *.

(f) Order the closing of gasoline stations and other establishments engaged in the retail sale, distribution or dispensing or giving away of liquid flammable or combustible products.

(g) Prohibit or restrict the sale, distribution, dispensing or giving away of any firearms or ammunition of any character whatsoever.

(h) Order the closing of any and all establishments or portions thereof engaged in the sale, distribution, dispensing or giving away of firearms and/or ammunition.

(i) Prohibit or restrict the carrying or possession on the public streets or public sidewalks or in any public park or square or any other public place a weapon or any object intended to be used as a weapon including but not limited to firearms, bows and arrows, air rifles, sling shots, knives, razors, broken bottles, fire bombs, missile of any kind, clubs, blackjacks, billies, chains or similar items.

708-1. *Aliens.* No alien shall own or have in his possession or under his control a dangerous weapon.

708-3. *Minors.* No person shall sell, barter, lend or give to a minor under the age of sixteen (16) years, an air-gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or ammunition therefor, bowie knife, dirk or any other dangerous weapon, and no minor under the age of sixteen (16) years shall buy, barter, hire, borrow, receive or possess an air-gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or ammunition therefor, bowie knife, dirk, or any other dangerous weapon.*

708-7. *Obliterating identification marks prohibited.* No person shall change, alter, remove or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification on any dangerous weapon.

No person shall keep in his possession or under his control any dangerous weapon upon which the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number or other mark of identification has been to his knowledge changed, altered, removed or obliterated.

708-9. *Dealers in weapons; license fees.* Every retail dealer in firearms, ammunition for firearms, or dangerous weapons, shall pay a license fee of two hundred thirty-four dollars and fifty cents ($234.50) per annum, and such license may be granted by the city manager upon written application of any such dealer. Where a dealer deals only in shotguns and rifles of regulation size manufactured for hunting and sporting purposes only, and the ammunition therefor, the annual license fee shall be the sum of twelve dollars and fifty cents ($12.50). The application shall set forth the place of business of the applicant, the nature of the business, the names of all the partners, if a partnership, and the names of all officers, if a corporation. The city manager may authorize the city treasurer to issue a license to the applicant, if he is satisfied that the applicant is of good repute in the conduct of such business, and that the conduct of such business will not be detrimental to the public safety and welfare. * * *.

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

708-11. *Restriction on pawnbrokers.* If a dealer licensed under the provisions of Section 708-9 carries on the business of pawnbroker or second-hand dealer, he shall not sell any firearms or dangerous weapons except shotguns and rifles of regulation size manufactured for hunting and sporting purposes only.

708-13. *Form of application to purchase dangerous weapon.* The city manager shall prescribe a form of application covering the purchase of dangerous weapons. Such form shall provide for the recording of the following facts: * * *.

708-15. *Restriction on sale of weapons.* No dealer shall sell a dangerous weapon to any person, unless such person shall fill out in full and sign an application blank as provided for in Section 708-13. No dealer shall sell such weapon to any purchaser with whom he is not personally acquainted, unless such purchaser is identified by a person who is personally known to him.

The application shall be executed in triplicate. The dealer shall mail the original of each application to the city manager at the close of each business day. One copy shall be delivered to the purchaser and one preserved in the files of the dealer. The dealer's copies of used application blanks, and all unused application blanks, shall be kept by the dealer so as to be open for inspection by city police officers at all times.

The provisions of this section and of Section 708-13 shall not apply to sales at wholesale nor to sales of firearms which have a barrel over twelve (12) inches in length.

708.17. *Sale of pistol ammunition.* No dealer shall sell pistol ammunition to any purchaser with whom he is not personally acquainted, unless such purchaser is identified by a person with whom he is personally acquainted.

Cleveland

11.2301. *Permit to dispose of concealable weapon.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to engage in selling, or to sell or give away any pistol, revolver, derringer, knife, dirk, or other weapon which can be concealed on the person without first securing a permit so to do.

No person, firm, or corporation having such permit shall sell, barter, trade or give away any such weapon unless the purchaser has first obtained a permit for such purchase.

11.2305. *Permit to purchase concealable weapon.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, knife, dirk, or other weapon which can be concealed on the person without first securing a permit to purchase from the Chief of Police.

11.2306. *Sale of firearms or ammunition to minors.* No person, firm or corporation shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to prohibit or render it unlawful to possess, use, or furnish for use any such firearm, together with such ammunition as is necessary, for the purpose or receiving and being given instructions and training in marksmanship and the proper handling, use and care of such firearms on any suitable range, which at the time of such instruction and use, is under the supervision and control of a competent adult instructor provided that the giving of such instruction and the training is supervised by an organization or association which has been and continues to be approved for this purpose by the Adjutant General or provided that said Instructor is the parent of the person receiving such instruction.

11.2307. *Sale of ammunition—record required.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any ammunition which is capable of use in any pistol, revolver, or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person unless every such transaction is entered into a book by the person making such sale, gift, exchange or other disposition, together with the address of the recipient, the date and the description of the ammunition sufficient to identify it; which entry shall be signed by the recipient and witnessed by the person required to make such record. A report shall be made to the Chief of Police within thirty days of each such transaction on such forms as he may prescribe.

Satisfactory proof of identity shall be required of the recipient by the person making such sale, gift, exchange or other disposition of ammunition and the means or method of such identification shall be recorded in the book required to be kept hereunder.

11.2309. *Duties of Chief of Police.* It shall be the duty of the chief of police to refuse such permit to: (a) All persons having been convicted of any crime; (b) All vagabonds; (c) All minors. Otherwise, it shall be the duty of the chief of police to grant such permit.

Cleveland Heights

541.01. *Definitions.* (a) "Chief of Police" means the Chief of Police of the City of Cleveland Heights or his duly authorized agents.

(b) "Encased" means enclosed in a case, container or receptacle, designed and constructed specifically for the purpose of enclosing a firearm, but does not include a holster for a pistol or revolver.

(c) "Firearm" means any weapon, including a handgun, by whatever name known, or the barrel, receiver or any part of the firing mechanisms of such weapon, which is designed to eject or propel a projectile by the action of an explosive or combustible propellant, but does not include inoperable firearms which cannot be rendered operable.

(d) "Handgun" means any pistol, revolver or other firearm, having a barrel not exceeding twelve inches in length, measured by the insertion therein of a rod with the receiver or slide closed, but does not include handguns designed and safe only for use with black powder.

(e) "Firearms dealer" means any person, firm or corporation regularly engaged in the business of selling or trading firearms or ammunition at wholesale or retail within the limits of the City, whether as the principal business of such person, firm or corporation, or in addition thereto.

(f) "Fugitive from justice" means a person who flees, escapes from custody, conceals or attempts to use any other unlawful means to avoid prosecution or punishment for a felony under the laws of this or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect.

(g) "Resident" means any person who has a factual place of residence within the limits of the City.

(h) "Nonresident" means any person who does not have a factual place of residence within the limits of the City.

(i) "Minor" means any person under the age of twenty-one years.

541.03. *Prohibitions.* (a) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition, if such person is a fugitive from justice or is at that time under court adjudication of mental incompetence.

(b) No. person shall purchase, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition while under the influence of alcohol, any narcotic drug, hallucinogen or other dangerous drug.

(c) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any handgun or handgun ammunition if such person has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect, provided, however, such person shall be eligible to possess, purchase, own, receive or have on or about his person or use a handgun or handgun ammunition after ten years have elapsed from the date of completion of any sentence, probationary period or parole imposed upon such person so convicted.

(d) No person shall knowingly sell, transfer, give, deliver or furnish any firearms or ammunition to any person prohibited by this section from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using such firearms or ammunition.

541.05. *Owner's identification card required; application, fee and issuance.* (a) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any handgun except upon a suitable firing range, unless such person has a handgun owner's identification card issued to him and in effect pursuant to this section, or unless such person is exempt from the requirements of an identification card pursuant to Section 541.06.

(d) A handgun owner's identification card shall not be issued to any person who is:

(1) A person prohibited by Section 541.03 from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using any firearm or ammunition;

(2) A minor;

(3) A person convicted of an illegal use or possession of narcotics;

(4) A person with more than one conviction of being drunk or disorderly within one year prior to his application for such identification card;

(5) Any person with more than one conviction of a misdemeanor involving the use of force and violence, or the threat of the use of force and violence against the person of another within one year prior to his application for such identification card.

(h) A nonresident of the City who owns, manages or operates a business within the City, or whose terms of employment require him to own, possess or have on or about his person a handgun during his employment within the City, or any nonresident of the City passing through the City who complies with the prerequisites of this chapter, may make application for and obtain a handgun owner's identification card pursuant to the provisions of this section.

541.06. *Exemptions.* (4) Nonresidents of the City who are residents of the State of Ohio; provided that such persons are not prohibited by the provisions of Section 541.03 or 541.05, and possess and exhibit upon request such valid permit, authorization, or identification issued by the Chief of Police or the Sheriff of their place of residence to purchase, own, possess, receive, carry or use any handgun, and provided, further, that handguns in the possession of or under the control of nonresidents shall at all times be

*NOTE:—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

unloaded and encased, except while on a suitable firing range, or while being used for lawful hunting, or while unloaded at a public firearms display, show or exhibition. The requirements of a valid permit, authorization or identification as required by this subsection shall not apply to a nonresident who enters the City with firearms for the sole and only purpose of exhibiting or trading such firearms at a public firearms display, show or exhibition, or for the sole and only purpose of participating in an organized and sanctioned pistol match. The permit, authorization or identification provided for in this subsection shall be valid for thirty days only from the date thereof.

(5) Nonresidents of the City moving to this City for the purpose of establishing residence herein, during a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of their entry into this City for such purpose; provided that such persons shall possess and exhibit upon request such valid permit, authorization or identification as may be required by the laws of their former domicile to own, possess, receive or have on or about the person any handgun.

541.07. *Restrictions on sales, purchases and transfers.* (a) No person shall, in the City, purchase or otherwise obtain ownership or possession of, or as security for a loan, any handgun from any person, unless the transferor exhibits a handgun owner's identification card valid on its face, issued to the transferor pursuant to Section 541.05, or unless the transferor exhibits evidence that he is exempt from the requirement of an identification card pursuant to Section 541.06.

(b) No person in this City shall sell, deliver, transfer or furnish any handgun to any person in this City unless the transferee exhibits a handgun owner's identification card valid on its face and issued to the transferee pursuant to Section 541.05, or unless the transferee exhibits evidence that he is exempt from the requirement of an identification card pursuant to Section 541.06.

(c) Any person in the City who sells, transfers, gives away, or otherwise disposes of a handgun to any other person, shall, within five days following such sale, transfer, gift or other disposition, report the same to the Chief of Police, together with the manufacturer's name of such handgun, the caliber and serial number of such handgun, and if no serial number is contained thereon, an adequate description of the weapon.

541.08. *Dealer's license required; application and issuance.* (a) Every firearms dealer in the City shall procure a license to engage in such business. Any firearms dealer engaged in such business at more than one permanent location in this City shall procure a separate license for each separate permanent location. Application for such license shall be made to the Chief of Police.

(b) Upon application and payment of the fee prescribed in Section 541.09, the Chief of Police shall issue a license to engage in business as a firearms dealer. The Chief of Police shall not issue a license to any applicant whose prior license has been revoked, nor to any applicant who has been convicted of a violation of any section of this chapter until the expiration of five years from the effective date of such revocation or five years from the date of conviction. The Gun Control Appeals Board may authorize the issuance of such a permit within a lesser period of time if an appeal is taken to it under the provisions of Section 541.02. No person, firm or corporation shall be issued a firearms dealer's license who does not meet the qualifications required to secure a handgun owner's identification card. The license issued pursuant to this section shall be prominently disolayed by every firearms dealer at his place of business.

Columbus

123.02. *Proclamations.* When a state of emergency has been proclaimed as provided in Section 123.01 of the Codes of the City of Columbus, Ohio, 1959, any of the officers named therein, acting in accordance therewith, is authorized to issue such proclamations as he deems necessary to protect life and property. Said proclamation may include, but is not limited to, the establishment of curfew prohibiting the sale of beer or intoxicating liquor; prohibiting the sale of firearms; restricting or prohibiting movement into, out of, or within the affected area or areas; or prohibiting or limiting the assemblage of persons.

545.01. *License required; purchase permits.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell, or to give away to any person, within the City, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, nor shall any person doing business as a pawnbroker sell or give away or permit to be redeemed or removed from deposit or pledge, any of the deadly weapons hereinabove mentioned, without securing a license to do so. No person having secured such a license shall sell or give away, or permit to be redeemed or removed from deposit or pledge, any such weapon unless the person so purchasing, acquiring, redeeming or removing such property shall have secured a permit from the Director of Public Safety to purchase, acquire, redeem or remove such weapon * * *.

545.02. *License application; fee.* Any person desiring a license authorizing the sale, disposition or redemption, or removal from deposit or pledge, of any of the deadly weapons mentioned in C.C. 545.01 shall make application in writing to the Director of Public Safety, setting out in such application the full name and residence of the applicant, if an individual, and if a firm or corporation, the names and residences of each of its members or officers. Such application shall also set out the location at which it is intended or desired to conduct such business. Upon the receipt of such application, it shall be the duty of the Director of Public Safety to issue a license to the applicant upon his payment to the City Treasurer of the annual license fee of five dollars ($5.00).

545.05. *Purchase permit applications; * * *.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, or redeem, or remove from deposit or pledge, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Director of Public Safety a permit to do so. * * *.

545.06. *Prohibited permittees; fees.* It shall be the duty of the Director of Public Safety to refuse the permit required by C.C. 545.05 to the following persons:

(a) All persons having been convicted of any crime.

(b) All vagabonds; and

(c) All minors.

Otherwise it shall be the duty of the Director of Public Safety to grant such permit upon the payment of a fee of one dollar ($1.00).

Cortland

1. That any person not a citizen of the United States and not registered under a similar registration act residing or entering the Village of Cortland be and hereby is required to register with and furnish fingerprints to the Mayor * * *.

2. It shall be unlawful for such non-citizen to purchase, carry or possess any firearm or other dangerous weapon and such firearms or dangerous weapon shall be delivered forthwith to the Mayor and by him impounded for a period of two years.

Cuyahoga Falls

545.08. *Sale of explosives to minors.* No person shall sell, give away or otherwise dispose of or deliver to any person under twenty-one years of age any explosives, as defined in Ohio R. C. 3743.01(A), whether such person is acting for himself or for any other person.

545.10. *Possession of firearm, by certain persons prohibited.* (a) Definitions. (1) "Firearms" means any weapon, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of expanding gases, but shall not include any weapon not designed to fire or capable of firing fixed cartridge or fixed shotshell ammunition. (2) "Pistol" means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length. (3) "Manufacturer" or "dealer" means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing or selling firearms at wholesale or retail. (4) "Fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or incarceration for a felony or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding. (5) "Subversive organization" means any group, committee, club, league, society, association or combination of individuals, the purpose of which or one of the purposes of which is the establishment, control, conduct, seizure, or overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any state or political subdivision thereof, by the use of force, violence, military measures or threats of one or more of the foregoing.

(b) Possession prohibited. (1) No person who has been convicted of a felony in any court of the United States, the several states, territories, possessions, commonwealth, countries or the District of Columbia, or who is a fugitive from justice, or of unsound mind, or a drug addict or an habitual drunkard, shall possess a firearm within the City. (2) No person who is a member of a subversive organization shall possess a firearm within the City. (3) No person under the age of eighteen shall possess a pistol. The provisions of this subsection (b) (3) do not apply to the issuance of pistols to members of the Armed Forces of the United States, active or reserve, State Militia or ROTC, when on duty or training, or to the temporary loan of pistols for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent or guardian or adult instructor.

545.11. *Sales and transfers regulated.* (a) No person shall receive, possess, sell, lease or otherwise transfer any pistol from which the manufacturer's serial numbers or letters have been removed.

(b) No manufacturer or dealer, except a manufacturer or dealer having a license issued under the provisions of Section 545.12, shall sell any firearm at wholesale or retail.

(c) No person shall sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a firearm to any person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a felony, or who is a fugitive from justice, of unsound mind, a drug addict, an habitual drunkard or a member of a subversive organization.

(d) When delivered, all pistols must be securely wrapped and must be unloaded.

(e) No person shall sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person under seventeen years of age except as provided in Section 545.10.

545.12. *Manufacturers' and dealers' licenses * * *.* Application for a manufacturer's or dealer's license shall be made to the Safety Director of the City on forms prescribed and furnished by the City. * * *.

545.13. *False information prohibited.* (a) No person in applying for a license as a manufacturer or dealer shall give false in-

formation or offer false evidence of his identity.

(b) No person shall give false information concerning the matters referred to in Section 545.10 or concerning his age or his name and address, or offer false evidence of his identity when purchasing a pistol.

Dayton

1036-6. *Possession of explosive, flammable devices regulated.* No person shall make, use, or possess on his person or have under his control, a molotov cocktail or any other explosive device containing flammable, combustible, or explosive material or substance which can be used as a fire bomb either by igniting the fuse and/or breaking the device; provided, however, any person engaged in any lawful activity, business, calling, employment, or occupation requiring him to have such a device or such material or substance in his possession or under his control is hereby exempt from the operation of this section.

1038. *Firearms sold to minors.* That it shall be unlawful for any pawnbroker or dealer in firearms in said City to sell any revolver or other pistol, of any kind whatsoever, to any minor or minors.

East Cleveland

545.11. *Definitions.* (a) "Firearms" means any weapon, including a handgun, by whatever name known, or the barrel, receiver, or any part of the firing mechanism of such weapon, which is designed to eject or propel a projectile by the action of an explosive or combustible propellant, but does not include inoperable firearms which cannot be rendered operable.

(b) "Handgun" means any pistol, revolver or other firearm, having a barrel not exceeding twelve (12) inches in length, measured by the insertion therein of a rod with the receiver or slide closed, but does not include handguns designed and safe only for use with black powder.

(c) "Firearms dealer" means any person, firm or corporation regularly engaged in the business of selling or trading firearms or ammunition at wholesale or retail within the limits of the City of East Cleveland, whether as the principal business of such person, firm or corporation, or in addition thereto.

(d) "Fugitive from justice" means a person who flees, escapes from custody, conceals or attempts to use any other unlawful means to avoid prosecution or punishment for a felony under the laws of this or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect.

(e) "Resident" means any person who has a factual place of residence with the limits of the City of East Cleveland, Ohio.

(f) "Nonresident" means any person who does not have a factual place of residence within the limits of the City of East Cleveland, Ohio.

(g) "Minor" means any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years.

545.12. *Prohibitions.* (a) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition, if such person is a fugitive from justice or is under adjudication of mental incompetence.

(b) No person shall purchase, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition while under the influence of alcohol, any narcotic drug, hallucinogen, or other dangerous drug.

(c) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any handgun or handgun ammunition if such person has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect, provided, however, such person shall be eligible to possess, purchase, own, receive or have on or about his person or use a handgun or handgun ammunition after ten (10) years have elapsed from the date or completion of any sentence, probationary period or parole imposed upon such person so convicted.

(d) No person shall knowingly sell, transfer, give, deliver or furnish any firearms or ammunition to any person prohibited by this section from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using such firearm or ammunition.

545.14. *Identification card required—registration of handguns required.* (a) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any handgun except upon a suitable firing range, unless such person has a handgun owner's identification card issued to him and in effect pursuant to this section, or unless such person is exempt from the requirements of an identification card pursuant to Section 545.15 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of East Cleveland, Ohio.

(f) A handgun owner's identification card shall not be issued to any person who is:

(1) A person prohibited by Section 545.12 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of East Cleveland, Ohio, from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using any firearm or ammunition;

(2) A minor;

(3) A person convicted of an illegal use or possession of narcotics;

(4) A person with more than one (1) conviction of being drunk or disorderly with one (1) year prior to his application for such identification card;

(5) Any person with more than one (1) conviction of a misdemeanor involving the use of force and violence, or the threat of the use of force and violence against the person of another within one (1) year prior to his application for such identification card.

(k) A nonresident of the City who owns, manages or operates a business within the City, or whose terms of employment require him to own, possess or have on or about his person a handgun during his employment within the City, or any nonresident of the City passing through East Cleveland who complies with the prerequisites of this ordinance may make application for and obtain a handgun owner's identification card pursuant to the provisions of this section.

545.15 *Exemptions.* (a) The requirements of a handgun owner's identification card contained in Section 545.14 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of East Cleveland do not apply to the purchase, ownership, possession, receipt, having on or about the person, or use of any handgun or handgun ammunition by:

(4) Nonresidents of the City of East Cleveland who are residents of the State of Ohio; provided that such persons are not prohibited by the provisions of Sections 545.12 or 545.14 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of East Cleveland, and possess and exhibit upon request such valid permit, authorization, or identification issued by the Chief of Police or the Sheriff of their place of residence to purchase, own, possess, receive, carry, or use any handgun, and provided, further, that handguns in the possession of or under the control of nonresidents shall at all times be unloaded and encased, except while on a suitable firing range, or while being used for lawful hunting, or while unloaded at a public firearms display, show or exhibition. The requirements of a valid permit, authorization or identification as required by this subsection shall not apply to a non-resident who enters the City with firearms for the sole and only purpose of exhibiting or trading said firearms at a public firearms display, show or exhibition, or for the sole and only purpose of participating in an organized and sanctioned pistol match. The permit, authorization or identification provided for in this sub-section shall be valid for thirty (30) days only from the date thereof.

(5) Nonresidents of the City of East Cleveland, Ohio moving to this City for the purpose of establishing residence herein, during a period not exceeding thirty (30) days from the date of their entry into this City for such purpose; provided that such persons shall possess and exhibit upon request such valid permit, authorization, or identification as may be required by the laws of their former domicile to own, possess, receive, or have on or about the person any handgun.

545.16 *Further prohibitions—Sales—Purchases—Transfers.* (a) No person in this City shall purchase or otherwise obtain ownership or possession of, or as security for a loan, any handgun from any person, unless the transferor exhibits a handgun owner's identification card valid on its face, issued to the transferor pursuant to Section 545.14 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of East Cleveland, Ohio, or unless the transferor exhibits evidence that he is exempt from the requirement of an identification card pursuant to Section 545.15 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of East Cleveland, Ohio.

(b) No person in this City shall sell, deliver, transfer, or furnish any handgun to any person in this City unless the transferee exhibits a handgun owner's identification card valid on its face and issued to the transferee pursuant to Section 545.14, or unless the transferee exhibits evidence that he is exempt from the requirement of an identification card pursuant to Section 545.15 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of East Cleveland, Ohio.

(c) No person in this City shall sell, transfer, give away, or otherwise dispose of a handgun to any other person unless, within five (5) days following said sale, transfer, gift, or other disposition, he shall report same to the Chief of Police of the City of East Cleveland, together with the manufacturer's name of said handgun, the caliber and serial number of said handgun, and if no serial number is contained thereon, an adequate description of the weapon.

545.17. *Dealers license.* (a) Every firearms dealer in this City shall procure a license to engage in such business. Any firearms dealer engaged in such business at more than one permanent location in this City shall procure a separate license for each such permanent location. Application for such license shall be made to the Chief of Police.

(b) Upon application and payment of the fee prescribed in Section 545.18 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of East Cleveland, Ohio, the Chief of Police shall issue a license to engage in business as a firearms dealer. No license shall be issued to any applicant whose license has been revoked nor to any applicant who has been convicted of a violation of any section of this ordinance until the expiration of five (5) years from the effective date of such revocation or five (5) years from the date of conviction. No person, firm or corporation shall be issued a firearms dealer's license who does not meet the qualifications of a handgun owner's identification card. The license issued pursuant to this section shall be prominently displayed by every firearms dealer at his place of business.

(c) Ninety (90) days after the adoption of this ordinance, no person, firm, or corpora-

tion shall engage in business as a firearms dealer in this City without a license as provided by this section. Each day of continuing violation of this section shall be deemed a separate offense.

Elyria

757.01. *Permit required for purchases.* No person shall purchase in the City any pistol, revolver, bowie knife, dirk, blackjack or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so.

757.03. *Conditions for granting permits.* The Chief of Police shall refuse to grant such a permit to:

(a) Persons convicted of any crime

(b) Vagabonds; and

(c) Minors under the age of seventeen years.

Otherwise the Chief of Police shall grant such permit, as provided in this chapter.*

757.05. *Sales to persons without permits.* No person shall sell to any person within the City any pistol, revolver, bowie knife, dirk, blackjack or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person unless the person to whom such weapon is sold presents to such person selling the same a permit properly signed by the Chief of Police, and such sale shall be unlawful unless made within fifteen days from the date of the signing of such permit by the Chief of Police, and such sale shall be unlawful unless such person makes and files a report of such sale with the Chief of Police as provided in this chapter.

Englewood

11. *Firearms sold to minors:* It shall be unlawful for any dealer in firearms in said Village to sell any revolver or other pistol of any kind whatever to any minor or minors.

Euclid

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

751.01. *Permit to dispose of concealable weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away to any person within the city, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a permit to do so; * * * and no person having secured such a permit, shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within this City who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such.

751.05. *Permit to purchase concealable weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so.

Fairview Park

532.01. *Permit to dispose of concealable weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away to any person, within the city, any pistol, hand gun, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a permit to do so, as hereinafter provided, and no person, firm or corporation having secured such a permit, shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within this city who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon in the manner hereinafter provided.

532.02. *Application for license.* Any person, firm or corporation desiring a license authorizing the sale of any of the deadly weapons mentioned in the preceding section shall make application in writing to the Chief of Police * * *.

532.05. *Sale of fire arms or ammunition to minors.* No person, firm or corporation shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, hand gun, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.

Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prohibit or render it unlawful to possess, use, or furnish for use any such firearm, together with such ammunition as is necessary, for the purpose of receiving and being given instructions and training in marksmanship and the proper handling, use and care of such firearms on any suitable range, which, at the time of such instruction and use, is under the supervision and control of a competent adult instructor provided that the giving of such instructions and the training is supervised by an organization or association which has been and continues to be approved for this purpose by the Adjutant General or provided that such Instructor is the parent of the person receiving such instruction.

532.07. *Permit to purchase concealable weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any pistol, hand gun, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit so to do. * * *.

532.08. *Duties of chief of police.* It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to: (a) All persons having been convicted of a felony; (b) All persons having been convicted of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or convicted of assault and battery; (c) All minors; * * *.

Findlay

49.5 *No firearms, etc., for minors under seventeen.* It shall be unlawful for any person or persons, in the city, to sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, a resident of the city, an air-gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Franklin

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or, being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Ohio R.C. 1533.13 or to persons exempted under Ohio R.C. 2903.07.

Green Springs

38.12. *Sale of explosives to minors.* It shall be unlawful to sell, offer for sale or give away to a minor any explosive cap, cartridge, shell, guncotton or other similar article containing explosives.

Greenville

509.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish, or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or, being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age."

This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Ohio Revised Code 1533.13, or to persons exempted under Ohio Revised Code 2903.07.

Grove City

131.06 *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish, or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age. This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Section 1533.13 of the Revised Code.*

Hamilton

729.01. *Record of sale.* It shall be unlawful to sell any firearm, dagger, stiletto, brass or iron knuckles, or billy, unless at the time of such sale the vendor records in a book to be kept for that purpose:

(a) The name and address of the purchaser;

(b) The purpose for which the purchase is made;

(c) The date of such purchase and the hour when such purchase was made;

(d) An accurate description of the item purchased, the number thereof, and the name of the maker thereof;

(e) A description of the purchaser, which description shall set forth his age, his height, the color of his hair, and color of his eyes, and any other identifying marks or characteristics;

(f) A description of the clothing worn by the purchaser;

(g) A description of all visible scars or marks on the face and hands of the purchaser, and of any apparent deformity; and

(h) Whether the purchaser is smooth shaven or wears a mustache, a beard, a goatee, or side whiskers.

729.03. *Sale to minors.* It shall be unlawful to sell any weapon enumerated in Section 729.01 to any person under the age of twenty-one years.

729.04. *Dangerous weapons dealers license.* A license is hereby required, to be obtained in the manner provided in this code, for every dangerous weapons dealer operating in the City of Hamilton.

1309.01. *Identifying marks on weapons.* It shall be unlawful to change, alter, remove, or destroy the name of maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification or to sell any dangerous weapon, or to keep or have in possession dangerous weapon capable of use, on which any such mark of identification has been changed, altered, removed, or destroyed, to the knowledge of the person having or selling such weapon.

1315.18. *Possession of explosive, flammable devices regulated.* No person shall make, use, or possess on his person or have under his control, a molotov cocktail or any other explosive device containing flammable, combustible, or explosive material or substance which can be used as a fire bomb either by

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

igniting the fuse and/or breaking the device: provided, however, any person engaged in any lawful activity, business, calling, employment, or occupation requiring him to have such a device or such material or substance in his possession or under his control is hereby exempt from the operation of this section.

Independence

781.01. *License to dispose of concealable weapons.* No person shall engage in the business of selling within the City any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person without securing a license to do so as hereinafter provided, and no person having secured such a permit, shall sell or give away any such weapon except in strict accordance with all Municipal, State and Federal laws pertaining to firearms.

781.04. *Prohibition of sale.* If the Chief of Police or officer designated by him shall find during the forty-eight-hour period commencing with receipt by the Police Department of the report of sale that the purchaser or donee has violated any ordinance or State or Federal law pertaining to the use, possession or sale of firearms or concealable weapons, the sale or gift of such weapon to such person shall be prohibited and the Chief of Police or officer designated by him shall give written notice of such prohibition to the licensee and to the purchaser or donee of such weapon.

Ironton

134.3. *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish, or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, b/b gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or, being the owner, or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Kent

545.10. *License to sell weapons.* No person shall engage in the business of selling, or sell or give away to any person within the City, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so as provided in Section 545.11 and no person having secured such a license, shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within this City who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon in the manner hereinafter provided.

545.14. *Application for permit to buy weapons.* No person shall purchase any pistol revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so.

Before any such permit is granted an application in writing shall be made therefor, setting forth in such application the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality and other elements of identification of the person desiring such permit. Such application shall also contain a recommendation that the permit shall issue from two persons, who shall be known to the Chief of Police as persons of good reputation and residents of the City for at least one year, or who shall appear to be taxayers residing within the City.

545.15 *Issuance of permit.* It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to all persons having been convicted of any crime, all vagabonds and all minors. Otherwise it shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to grant such permit.

Lakewood

573.01. *License to sell weapons.* No person, firm or corporation shall engage in the business of selling, or sell or give away to any person, within the City, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so as hereinafter provided, and no person, firm or corporation having secured such a license shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within this City who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon in the manner hereinafter provided.

573.05. *Permit to purchase weapons; application.* No person shall purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so. * * *.

573.06. *Issuance of permit.* It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to: (a) All persons having been convicted of any crime; (b) All vagabonds; and (c) All minors. Otherwise it shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to grant such permit.

Lancaster

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Lima

993.05. *Authority of Mayor in case of riot.* When there is, in the opinion of the Mayor a tumult, riot, mob or body of men acting together with the intent to commit a felony or to do or offer to do violence to person or property and resist the laws of the State within the corporate limits or there is reasonable apprehension thereof, the Mayor may issue his proclamation prohibiting the traffic in, sale, giving away or furnishing of firearms, ammunition and explosives to any person within the City. Upon the issuance of the proclamation, it shall be unlawful for any person to traffic in, sell, give away or furnish firearms, ammunition or explosives of whatsoever kind to any person within the corporate limits.

993.07. *Selling weapons to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air-gun, B-B gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly to permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Lockland

114.04. *Firearms trade.* No pawnbroker or second-hand dealer shall sell, pawn, take in trade, loan money on or deal in firearms.

136.03. *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or, being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Lorian

545.10. *Sale and possession of firearms and explosives.* (a) *Definitions.* As used in this section:

(1) "Firearm" means any weapon, including a starter gun, which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; or the frame or receiver of any such weapon; or any firearm muffler or firearm silencer.

(2) "Pistol" means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length.

(3) "Manufacturer" or "dealer" means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing or selling firearms at wholesale or retail.

(4) "Fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or incarceration for a felony or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

(5) "Subversive organization" means any group, committee, club, league, society, association or combination of individuals, the purpose of which, or one of the purposes of which, is the establishment, control, conduct, seizure or overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any state or political subdivision thereof, by the use of force, violence, military measures or threats of one or more of the foregoing.

(b) *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years of age an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age. This subsection is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Ohio R. C. 1533.13 or to persons exempted under Ohio R. C. 2903.07.*

(c) *Possession restricted.* (1) No person who has been convicted of a felony in any court of the United States, the several states, territories, possessions, commonwealth countries or the District of Columbia, or who is a fugitive from justice, of unsound mind, a drug addict or an habitual drunkard, shall possess a firearm within the City.

(2) No person who is a member of a subversive organization shall possess a firearm within the City.

(3) No person under the age of eighteen shall possess a pistol. The provision of this subparagraph shall not apply to the issue of pistols to members of the Armed Forces of the United States, active or reserve, State Militia or ROTC, when on duty or training, or to the temporary loan of pistols for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent, guardian or adult instructor.

(4) No person shall sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person under seventeen years of age, except as provided in subparagraph (3) hereof.*

(d) *Nonserialized pistols.* No person shall receive, possess, sell, lease or otherwise transfer any pistol from which the manufacturer's serial numbers or letters have been removed.

(e) *Sales, transfers and displays regulated.* (1) No manufacturer or dealer, except a manufacturer or dealer having a license issued by the Sheffield Lake Division of Police, shall sell any firearm at wholesale or retail.

(2) No person shall sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a firearm to any person who he knows or has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a felony, or who is a fugitive from justice, of unsound mind, a drug addict, an habitual drunkard or a member of a subversive organization.

(3) When delivered, all pistols must be securely wrapped and must be unloaded.

---

*NOTE. Licensees under the Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

(f) *False information prohibited.* (1) No person in applying for a license as a manufacturer or dealer shall give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

(2) No person shall give false information concerning the matters referred to in subsections (c) (1) and (c) (2) or concerning his age or his name and address or offer false evidence of his identity when purchasing a pistol.

Lyndhurst

529.03 *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish, or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or, being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Mansfield

40.10. *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or, being the owner or having charge thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

40.20. *Sale of explosives to minors.* It shall be unlawful to sell, offer for sale or give away to a minor any explosive cap, cartridge, shell, guncotton or other similar article containing explosives.

Marietta

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Ohio R. C. 1533.13 or to persons exempted under Ohio R. C. 2903.07.

Marion

545.08. *Sale of explosives to minors.* No person shall sell, give away or otherwise dispose of or deliver to any person under twenty-one years of age any explosives, as defined in Ohio R. C. 3743.01(A), whether such person is acting for himself or for any other person.

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.

This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Ohio Revised Code, Section 1533.13 or to persons exempted under Ohio Revised Code, Section 2903.07.

Marysville

131.06. *Sale of firearms to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish, or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor * * *.*

Mayfield Heights

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

587.02. *Sale license, purchase permit required.* No person, firm or corporation shall give, sell, offer to sell, exhibit for sale or engage in the business of selling firearms, air guns, or B-B guns, knives described in Section 587.01, other weapons, ammunition, explosives or fireworks without first securing a license to do so from the Chief of Police, as hereinafter provided. No person, firm or corporation shall sell or give away any weapon, as herein defined, which is concealable on the person, to any person within the City who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon, in the manner hereinafter provided.

587.06. *Sale to or purchase by minors.* (a) No person, firm or corporation shall sell any firearm, air gun or B-B gun, knife with a blade longer than two and one-half inches, other weapon, ammunition, explosives or fireworks to a minor under the age of eighteen years.

Moraine

134.05. *Selling firearms to minors.* No pawnbroker or dealer in firearms in the city shall sell any revolver or other pistol or any kind whatsoever to any minor.

Newburgh Heights

1. *Permit to dispose of concealable weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away to any person, within the Village, any pistol, hand gun, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a permit to do so, as hereinafter provided, and no person, firm or corporation having secured such a permit, shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within this village who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapons in the manner hereinafter provided.

5. *Sale of firearms or ammunition to minors.* No person, firm or corporation shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle shotgun, revolver, pistol, hand gun, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.

8. *Permit to purchase concealable weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any pistol, hand gun, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character ,which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so.

9. *Permit of the chief of police.* It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to: (a) All persons having been convicted of a felony; (b) All persons having been convicted of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or convicted of assault and battery; (c) All minors.

North Canton

131.06. *Sale of firearms to minors.* (A) No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age * * *.*

134.14. *Sale of explosives to minor.* No person shall sell, offer to sell or give away to a minor, any explosive cap, cartridge, shell, guncottton or other similar article containing explosives.

Ontario

545.12. *License required for sale of weapons;* * * *. (a) No person shall engage in the business of selling, or sell or give away to any person within the Municipality any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, billy, blackjack, brass knuckles or other weapon of similar character which can be concealed on or about the person, without first securing a license to do so * * *.

Orrville

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age. This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance wtih Ohio R.C. 1533.13 or to persons exempted under Ohio R.C. 2903.07.

Parama Heights

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age. * * *

Parma

553.08. *Sale of explosives, firearms and ammunition to minors.* (a) No person shall sell, give away or otherwise dispose of or deliver to any person under twenty-one years of age any explosives, as defined in Ohio R.C. 3743.01 (A), whether such person is acting for himself or for any other person.

(b) No person shall sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, to a minor under the age of seventeen years.*

787.01. *Definition.* As used in this chapter, "person" means individual persons, firms or corporations.

787.02. *Sales license and purchase permit required.* No person shall engage in the business of selling, or sell or give away to any person, or barter or exchange with any person, within the City, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so as hereinafter provided. No person, having secured a license, shall sell, give away, barter or exchange any weapon to any person within the City who has not secured a permit from the Director of Public Safety to purchase or otherwise receive such weapon in the manner hereinafter provided.

787.06. *Purchase permit: application information.* No person shall purchase or receive as donee or as one who barters or exchanges, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Director of Public Safety a permit to do so. Before any permit is granted, an application in writing shall be made therefor, setting forth in the application the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality and other elements of identi-

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

fication of the person desiring the permit. The application shall also contain a recommendation that the permittee is known to the Chief of Police as a person of good reputation and a resident of the City for at least one year, or who appears to be a taxpayer residing within the City.

787.08. *Purchase permits restricted.* It shall be the duty of the Director of Public Safety to refuse a purchase permit to:

(a) All persons having been convicted of any felony;

(b) All vagabonds;

(c) All minors under the age of seventeen years.*

Otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Director to grant such permit.

Pleasant Hill

38.10. *Sale of explosives to minors.* It shall be unlawful to sell, offer for sale or give away to a minor any explosive cap, cartridge, shell, guncotton or other similar article containing explosives.

Portsmouth

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Ohio R. C. 1533.13 or to persons exempted under Ohio R. C. 2903.07.

705.32. *Dealers in firearms and ammunition;* * * *. All dealers in guns, revolvers, pistols, firearms, ammunition for firearms or dangerous weapons shall pay a license fee of ten dollars ($10.00) per annum.

Reading

65-62-I. No person shall sell, barter, furnish, or give to a minor under the age of 17 years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, * * *.*

Shaker Heights

709.04. *Definitions.* (a) *"Chief of Police"* means the Chief of Police of the City of Shaker Heights or his duly authorized agents.

(b) *"Encased"* means enclosed in a case, container or receptacle, designed and constructed specifically for the purpose of enclosing a firearm, but shall not include a holster for a pistol or revolver.

(c) *"Firearm"* means any weapon, including a handgun, by whatever name known, or the barrel, receiver, or any part of the firing mechanism of such weapon, which is designed to eject or propel a projectile by the action of an explosive or combustible propellant, but does not include inoperable firearms which cannot be rendered operable.

(d) *"Handgun"* means any pistol, revolver or other firearm, having a barrel not exceeding twelve (12) inches in length, measured by the insertion therein of a rod with the receiver or slide closed, but does not include handguns designed and safe only for use with black powder.

(e) *"Firearms dealer"* means any person, firm or corporation, regularly engaged in the business of selling or trading firearms or ammunition at wholesale or retail within the limits of the City of Shaker Heights whether as the principal business of such person, firm or corporation, or in addition thereto.

(f) *"Fugitive from justice"* means a person who flees, escapes from custody, conceals or attempts to use any other unlawful means to avoid prosecution or punishment for a felony under the laws of this or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect.

(g) *"Resident"* means any person who has a factual place of residence within the limits of the City of Shaker Heights, Ohio.

(h) "Nonresident" means any person who does not have a factual place of residence within the limits of the City of Shaker Heights, Ohio.

(i) "Minor" means any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years.

709.07. *Prohibitions.* (a) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition, if such person is a fugitive from justice or is at that time under court adjudication for mental incompetence, or has been committed to a mental institution, hospitalized, or has received hospital treatment for any mental disorder, alcoholism or narcotic addiction within the previous ten (10) years, unless a doctor indicates in writing that such person is completely recovered and sufficiently stable to own or possess a firearm or ammunition.

(b) No person shall purchase, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition while under the influence of alcohol, any narcotic drug, hallucinogen, or other dangerous drug.

(c) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition if such person has been convicted of a felony involving the use or threat of use of force or violence against the person of another under the laws of this City, the State of Ohio, or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect, provided, however, such person shall be eligible to possess, purchase, own, receive or have on or about his person or use a handgun or handgun ammunition after ten (10) years have elapsed from the date of completion of any sentence, probationary period or parole imposed upon such person so convicted.

(d) No person shall knowingly sell, transfer, give, deliver or furnish any firearms or ammunition to any person prohibited by this section from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using such firearms or ammunition.

709.09. *Identification card required.* (a) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any handgun except upon a suitable firing range, unless such person has a handgun owner's identification card issued to him and in effect pursuant to this section, or unless such person has been issued a permit to carry a firearm pursuant to Section 709.18 of the Codified Ordinances, or unless such person has been issued a Dealer's License pursuant to Section 709.11 of the Codified Ordinances, or unless such person is exempt from the requirements of an identification card pursuant to Section 709.10 of the Codified Ordinances.

(d) A handgun owner's identification card shall not be issued to any person who is:

(1) A person prohibited by Section 709.07 of the Codified Ordinances from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using any firearm or ammunition;

(2) A minor;

(3) A person convicted of an illegal use of possession of narcotics;

(4) A person with more than one (1) conviction of being drunk or disorderly within one (1) year prior to his application for such identification card;

(5) Any person with more than one (1) conviction of a misdemeanor involving the use of force and violence, or the threat of the use of force and violence against the person of another within two (2) years prior to his application for such identification card.

(h) A nonresident of the City who owns, manages or operates a business within the City, or whose terms of employment require him to own, possess or have on or about his person a handgun during his employment within the City, or any nonresident of the City passing through Shaker Heights who complies with the prerequisites of this ordinance, may make application for and obtain a handgun owner's identification card pursuant to the provisions of this section.

(4) Nonresidents of the City of Shaker Heights; provided that such persons are not prohibited by the provisions of Sections 709.07 or 709.09 of the Codified Ordinances from possessing or using handguns, and possess and exhibit upon request such valid permit, authorization, or identification issued by the Chief of Police or the Sheriff of their place of residence to purchase, own, possess, receive, carry, or use any handgun. The requirements of a valid permit, authorization or identification as required by this subsection shall not apply to a nonresident who enters the City with firearms for the sole and only purpose of exhibiting or trading said firearms at a public firearms display, show or exhibition, or for the sole and only purpose of participating in an organized and sanctioned pistol match.

(5) New residents of the City of Shaker Heights, Ohio, moving to this City for the purpose of establishing residence herein, during a period not exceeding thirty (30) days from the date of their entry into this City for such purpose; provided that such person shall possess and exhibit upon request such valid permit, authorization, or identification as may be required by the laws of their former domicile to own, possess, receive, or have on or about the person any handgun.

709.11 *Dealer's license.* (a) Every firearms dealer in the City of Shaker Heights shall procure a license to engage in such business. Any firearms dealer engaged in such business at more than one permanent location in this City shall procure a separate license for each separate permanent location. Application for such license shall be made to the Chief of Police.

(b) Upon application and payment of the fee prescribed in Section 709.12 of the Codified Ordinances, the Chief of Police shall issue a license to engage in business as a firearms dealer. The Chief of Police shall not issue a license to any applicant whose prior license has been revoked, nor to any applicant who has been convicted of a violation of any section of this ordinance until the expiration of five (5) years from the effective date of such revocation or five (5) years from the date of conviction. The Gun Control Appeals Board may authorize the issuance of such a permit within a lesser period of time if an appeal is taken to it under the provisions of Section 709.06 of the Codified Ordinances. No person, firm or corporation shall be issued a firearms dealer's license who does not meet the qualifications required to secure a handgun owner's identification card. The license issued pursuant to this section shall be prominently displayed by every firearms dealer at his place of business.

Shelby

33-68-1. No person within the corporate limits of the City of Shelby, Ohio, shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any pistol, rifle, shotgun, or other firearm, or a knife with a blade longer than three inches, if such person has been convicted of a felony involving the use or the threat of use of force or violence under

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

the laws of the State of Ohio or any other state or federal laws, unless said person has received written permission to do by the Chief of Police of the City of Shelby, Ohio.

33-68-2. No person within the corporate limits of the City of Shelby, Ohio, shall purchase, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm while under the influence of alcohol, intoxicating liquor, any narcotic drug, hallucinogen, or other dangerous drug.

33-68-3. No person within the corporate limits of the City of Shelby, Ohio shall purchase, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm, if such person is a fugitive from justice or is under adjudication of mental incompetence.

Sidney

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor or, being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age. This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting * * *.*

South Euclid

587.01. *License required for sale of weapons.* No person shall engage in the business of selling, or sell or give away to any person within the City any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, billy, blackjack, brass knuckles or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on or about the person, without first securing a license to do so as hereinafter provided. No person having secured such a license shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within the City who has not first secured from the Chief of Police a permit to purchase such weapon.

587.05. *Permit to buy weapon.* No person shall purchase or acquire by gift or otherwise any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk, billy, blackjack, brass knuckles or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on or about the person, without first securing a permit to do so.

587.06. *Refusal to issue permit or license.* It shall be the duty of the Director of Public Safety to refuse such license to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or to give away, any of the deadly weapons hereinbefore mentioned, and it shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to purchase or acquire by gift or otherwise any such weapon, to any person who has been convicted of any crime, any vagrant, any suspicious person or any minor.

Springdale

38.26. *Sale of firearms to unknown persons and felons.* It shall be unlawful for any dealer to sell firearms to any person at retail, unless such person shall fill out and sign an application blank in triplicate, or unless such dealer is either personally acquainted with the dealer and the purchaser. It shall be unlawful for a dealer to sell a firearm to any person who has been convicted of a felony within the previous five (5) years.

Springfield

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

545.07. *Possession of explosive or flammable devices prohibited; exceptions.* No person shall make, use or possess on his person or have under his control, a molotov cocktail or any other explosive device containing flammable, combustible or explosive material, or any substance which can be used as a fire bomb either by igniting the fuse and/or breaking the device. However, any person engaged in any lawful activity, business, calling, employment or occupation requiring him to have such a device or such material or substance in his possession or under his control is hereby exempt from the operation of this section.

545.08. *Sale of explosives to minors.* No person shall sell, give away or otherwise dispose of or deliver to any person under twenty-one years of age any explosives, as defined in Ohio R.C. 3743.01(A), whether such person is acting for himself or for any other person.

Steubenville

791.01. *License required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away to any person, within the City, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so, as hereinafter provided, and no person having secured such a license, shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within this City who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase or receive the weapon * * *.

791.05. *Application for permit by individual to purchase.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so. * * *.

791.06. *Permit to purchase firearms to be refused—when.* It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to: (a) All persons having been convicted of any crime. (b) All vagabonds. (c) All minors.

791.07. *American citizenship required for sale or purchase of firearms.* It shall be unlawful for any person other than a citizen of the United States to own or possess firearms within the limits of the City and no permit shall be issued under the provisions of this chapter either of sale or to purchase firearms by any person not a citizen of the United States.

Stow

547.04. *Possession of firearms by certain persons prohibited.* A. Definitions. That as used herein the following definitions shall be applicable: a. The term "firearms" means any weapon, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of expanding gases, but shall not include any weapon not designed to fire or capable of firing fixed cartridge or fixed shotshell ammunition. b. The term "pistol" shall mean any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length. c. The term "manufacturer" or "dealer" means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing or selling firearms at wholesale or retail. d. The term "fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or incarceration for a felony or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding. e. The term "subversive organization" means any group, committee, club, league, society, association or combination of individuals, as listed by the United States Government Justice Department.

B. Possession prohibited. It shall be unlawful for any person who is a fugitive from justice, or of unsound mind, or a drug addict, to possess a firearm, within this City. It shall be unlawful for any person who is a member of a subversive organization to possess a firearm within this City. It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of eighteen to possess a pistol. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to the issue of pistols to members of the Armed Forces of the United States, active or reserve, State Militia, or ROTC, when on duty or training, or to the temporary loan of pistols for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent or guardian or adult instructor.

C. Sales and transfers regulated. That it shall be unlawful for any person to receive, possess, sell lease or otherwise transfer any pistol from which the manufacturer's serial numbers or letters have been removed. It shall be unlawful for any manufacturer or dealer, except a manufacturer or dealer having a license issued under the provisions of this Ordinance, to sell any firearm at wholesale or retail within the corporate limits. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, lease, lend, or otherwise transfer a firearm to any person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a felony, or who is a fugitive from justice, or of unsound mind, or a drug addict, or an habitual drunkard, or a member of a subversive organization. When delivered all firearms must be unloaded. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a pistol to any person under eighteen years of age except as provided in Section 547.04(B) hereof.

E. False information. That no person in applying for a license as a manufacturer or dealer shall give false information or offer false evidence of his identity. No person shall give false information concerning the matters referred to in this enactment or concerning his age or his name and address or offer false evidence of his identity when purchasing a firearm.

Tallmadge

71.2.2 *Sale of firearms to minors.* 1. No person shall sell, order, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shot gun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefore, or, being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Tiffin

134.3. *Sale of firearms to minors.* (a) No person shall sell, barter, furnish, or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or, being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

Toledo

17-19-1. *Definitions.* 1. "Firearm" means any weapon, including a handgun, by whatever name known, or the barrel, receiver, or any part of the firing mechanism of such weapon, which is designed to eject or propel a projectile by the action of an explosive or combustible propellant, but does not include inoperable firearms which cannot be rendered operable.

2. "Handgun" means any pistol, revolver, or other firearm, having a barrel not exceeding twelve (12) inches in length, measured by the insertion therein of a rod with the receiver or slide closed, but does not include handguns designed and safe only for use with black powder.

3. "Firearms dealer" means any person, firm or corporation regularly engaged in the business of selling or trading firearms or ammunition at wholesale or retail within the limits of the City of Toledo, whether as the principal business of such person, firm, or corporation, or in addition thereto.

4. "Fugitive from justice" means a person who flees, escapes from custody, conceals or attempts to use any other unlawful means to avoid prosecution or punishment for a felony

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

under the laws of this or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect.

5. "Resident" means any person who has a factual place of residence within the limits of the City of Toledo.

6. "Nonresident" means any person who does not have a factual place of residence within the limits of the City of Toledo.

7. "Minor" means any person under the age of twenty-one years.

17-19-2. *Prohibitions.* 1. No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition, if such person is a fugitive from justice or is under adjudication of mental incompetence.

2. No person shall purchase, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition while under the influence of alcohol, any narcotic drug, hallucinogen, or other dangerous drug.

3. No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any handgun or handgun ammunition, if such person has been convicted of a felony involving the use or the threat of use of force or violence under the laws of this or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect, provided however, such person shall be eligible to possess, purchase, own, receive or have on or about his person or use a handgun or handgun ammunition after ten (10) years have elapsed from the date of completion of any sentence, probationary period or parole imposed upon such person so convicted.

4. No person shall knowingly sell, transfer, give, deliver, or furnish any firearm or ammunition to any person prohibited by this section from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using such firearm or ammunition.

17-19-4. *Identification card required.* 1. No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any handgun except upon a suitable firing range, unless such person has a handgun owner's identification card issued to him and in effect pursuant to this section, or unless such person is exempt from the requirement of an identification card pursuant to Section 17-19-5 of the Toledo Municipal Code.

4. A hand gun owner's identification card shall not be issued to any person who is:

A. A person prohibited by Section 17-19-2 of the Toledo Municipal Code from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using any firearm or ammunition;

B. A minor;

C. A person convicted of an illegal use or possession of narcotics;

D. A person with more than one conviction of being drunk and disorderly within one year prior to his application for such identification card;

E. Any person with more than one conviction of a misdemeanor involving the use of force and violence, or the threat of the use of force and violence against the person of another within one year prior to his application for such identification card.

17-19-5. *Exemptions.* 1. The requirements of a handgun owner's identification card contained in Section 17-19-4 of the Toledo Municipal Code do not apply to the purchase, ownership, possession, receipt, having on or about the person, or use of any handgun or handgun ammunition by:

A. Any state of the United States, or any political subdivision, department, or agency of either;

B. Officers or agents of any state or the United States or any political subdivision, department, or agency of either, members of the organized militia of any state or the armed forces of the United States, or law enforcement officers of any political subdivision to the extent that the official duties of any such person require him to purchase, own, possess, receive, carry, or use handguns;

C. Licensed manufacturers and dealers, and their agents and servants, to the extent that the purchase, ownership, possession, receipt, or use of any handgun is in the ordinary course of business;

D. Nonresidents of the City of Toledo who are residents of the State of Ohio; provided that such persons are not prohibited by the provisions of Section 17-19-2 or 17-19-4 of the Toledo Municipal Code, and possess and exhibit upon request such valid permit, authorization, or identification issued by the Chief of Police or the Sheriff of their place of residence to purchase, own, possess, receive, carry, or use any handgun and provided, further, that handguns in the possession of or under the control of nonresidents shall at all times be unloaded and encased, except while on a suitable firing range, or while being used for lawful hunting, or while unloaded at a public firearms display, show or exhibition. The requirements of a valid permit, authorization or identification as required by this subsection shall not apply to a nonresident who enters the city with firearms for the sole and only purpose of exhibiting or trading said firearms at a public firearms display, show or exhibition, or for the sole and only purpose of participating in an organized and sanctioned pistol match. The permit, authorization or identification provided for in this subsection shall be valid for thirty days only from the date thereof.

E. Nonresidents of the City of Toledo, Ohio, removing to this city for the purpose of establishing residence herein, during a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of their entry into this city for such purpose; provided that such persons shall possess and exhibit upon request such valid permit, authorization, or identification as may be required by the laws of their former domicile to own, possess, receive, or have on or about the person any handgun.

F. Executors, administrators, guardians, receivers, trustees in bankruptcy, and other fiduciaries duly qualified and appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction, when acting in their fiduciary capacity, and their attorneys.

G. Heirs and legatees acquiring any handgun or handgun ammunition through distribution of an estate, and other persons other than fiduciaries acquiring any handgun through operation of law, during a period not exceeding sixty days from the date of their coming into possession of any handgun.

H. Carriers, warehousemen, and others engaged in the business of transporting or storing firearms, handguns and their agents, servants, to the extent that the ownership, possession, receipt, or having on or about the person of any handgun by such persons is in the ordinary course of business and in conformity with the laws of this state or the United States.

2. No person shall purchase or otherwise obtain, or attempt to purchase or otherwise obtain, any handgun by claiming an exemption pursuant to this section from the requirement of a handgun owner's identification card contained in Section 17-19-4 of the Toledo Municipal Code knowing such claim of exemption to be false.

17-19-6. *Further prohibitions.* 1. No person in this city shall purchase or otherwise obtain ownership or possession of, or as security for a loan, any handgun from any person, unless the transferor exhibits a handgun owner's identification card valid on its face, issued to the transferor pursuant to Section 17-19-4 of the Toledo Municipal Code, or unless the transferor exhibits evidence that he is exempt from the requirement of an identification card pursuant to Section 17-19-5 of the Toledo Municipal Code.

17-19-7. *Dealers license.* 1. Every firearms dealer in this city shall procure a license to engage in such business. Any firearms dealer engaged in such business at more than one permanent location in this city shall procure a separate license for each such permanent location.

17-19-9. *Records.* 3. No firearms dealer or any agent or employee of such dealer shall fail to comply with this section or knowingly cause any false information to be entered on a record of sale of any handgun, and no purchaser of any handgun shall give any false information for entry on such record of sale.

Trotwood

545.13. *Sale license, purchase permit required.* No person, firm or corporation shall give, sell, offer to sell, exhibit for sale or engage in the business of selling firearms, air guns, B-B guns, knives described in Section 545.02, or other weapons, ammunition, explosives or fireworks without first securing a license to do so from the Chief of Police, as hereinfater provided. No person, firm or corporation shall sell or give away any weapon, as herein defined, which is concealable on the person, to any person within the Municipality who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon, in the manner hereinafter provided.

545.16. *License or permit refusal.* It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such license to engage in the business of selling or permit to purchase any of the weapons hereinbefore mentioned to any person who has been convicted of any crime, other than traffic offenses, any vagrant, any suspicious person, any minor under the age of eighteen years or any person having violated the provisions of this chapter during the preceding year.

University Heights

593.01. *Definitions.* (a) "Firearm" means any weapon, including a handgun, by whatever name known, or the barrel, receiver, or any part of the firing mechanism of such weapon, which is designed to eject or propel a projectile by the action of an explosive or combustible propellant, but does not include inoperable firearms which cannot be rendered operable.

(b) "Handgun" means any pistol, revolver or other firearm, having a barrel not exceeding twelve (12) inches in length, measured by the insertion therein of a rod with the receiver or slide closed, but does not include handguns designed and safe only for use with black powder.

(c) "Firearms dealer" means any person, firm or corporation regularly engaged in the business of selling or trading firearms or ammunition at wholesale or retail within the limits of the City of University Heights, whether as the principal business of such person, firm or corporation, or in addition thereto.

(d) "Fugitive from justice" means a person who flees, escapes from custody, conceals or attempts to use any other unlawful means to avoid prosecution or punishment for a felony under the laws of this or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect.

(e) "Resident" means any person who has a factual place of residence within the limits of the City of University Heights.

(f) "Nonresident" means any person who does not have a factual place of residence within the limits of the City of University Heights, Ohio.

(g) "Minor" means any person under the age of twenty-one (21) years.

593.02. *Prohibitions.* (a) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition, if such person is a fugitive from justice or is under adjudication of mental incompetence.

(b) No person shall purchase, receive, have on or about his person, or use any firearm or ammunition while under the influence of alcohol, any narcotic drug, hallucinogen, or other dangerous drug.

(c) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any handgun or handgun ammunition if such person has been convicted of a felony under the laws of this or any other state, the United States or any of its territories or possessions, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country with which the United States has a treaty of extradition in effect, provided however, such person shall be eligible to possess, purchase, own, receive or have on or about his person or use a handgun or handgun ammunition after ten (10) years have elapsed from the date or completion of any sentence, probationary period or parole imposed upon such person so convicted.

(d) No person shall knowingly sell, transfer, give, deliver or furnish any firearm or ammunition to any person prohibited by this section from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using such firearm or ammunition.

593.04. *Identification card required.* (a) No person shall purchase, own, possess, receive, have on or about his person, or use any handgun except upon a suitable firing range, unless such person has a handgun owner's identification card issued to him and in effect pursuant to this section, or unless such person is exempt from the requirements of an identification card pursuant to Section 593.05 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of University Heights, Ohio.

(d) A handgun owner's identification card shall not be issued to any person who is:

(1) A person prohibited by Section 593.02 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of University Heights, Ohio, from purchasing, owning, possessing, receiving, having on or about his person, or using any firearm or ammunition;

(2) A minor;

(3) A person convicted of an illegal use or possession or narcotics;

(4) A person with more than one (1) conviction of being drunk and disorderly within one (1) year prior to his application for such identification card.

(5) Any person with more than one (1) conviction of a misdemeanor involving the use of force and violence, or the threat of the use of force and violence against the person of another within one (1) year prior to his application for such identification card.

(1) A non-resident of the City who owns, manages or operates a business within the City, or whose terms of employment require him to own, possess or have on or about his person a handgun during his employment within the City or any non-resident of the City passing through University Heights who complies with the prerequisites of this ordinance may make application for and obtain a handgun owner's identification card pursuant to the provisions of this section.

(4) Non-residents of the City of University Heights who are residents of the State of Ohio; provided that such persons are not prohibited by the provisions of Section 593.02 or 593.04 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of University Heights, and possess and exhibit upon request such valid permit, authorization, or identification issued by the Chief of Police or the Sheriff of their place of residence to purchase, own, possess, receive, carry, or use any handgun and provided, further, that handguns in the possession of or under the control of non-residents shall at all times be unloaded and encased, except while on a suitable firing range, or while being used for lawful hunting, or while unloaded at a public firearms display, show or exhibition. The requirements of a valid permit, authorization or identification as required by this subsection shall not apply to a non-resident who enters the City with firearms for the sole and only purpose of exhibiting or trading said firearms at a public firearms display, show or exhibition, or for the sole and only purpose of participating in an organized and sanctioned pistol match. The permit, authorization or identification provided for in this subsection shall be valid for thirty (30) days only from the date thereof.

(5) Non-residents of the City of University Heights, Ohio, moving to this City for the purpose of establishing residence herein, during a period not exceeding thirty (30) days from the date of their entry into this City for such purpose; provided that such persons shall possess and exhibit upon request such valid permit, authorization, or identification as may be required by the laws of their former domicile to own, possess, receive, or have on or about the person any handgun.

593.06. *Further prohibitions—sales—purchases—transfers.* (a) No person in this City shall purchase or otherwise obtain ownership or possession of, or as security for a loan, any handgun from any person, unless the transferor exhibits a handgun owner's identification card valid on its face, issued to the transferor pursuant to Section 593.04 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of University Heights, Ohio, or unless the transferor exhibits evidence that he is exempt from the requirement of an identification card pursuant to Section 593.05 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of University Heights, Ohio.

(b) No person in this City shall sell, deliver, transfer, or furnish any handgun to any person in this City, unless the transferee exhibits a handgun owner's identification card valid on its face and issued to the transferee pursuant to Section 593.04, or unless the transferee exhibits evidence that he is exempt from the requirement of an identification card pursuant to Section 593.05 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of University Heights, Ohio.

593.07. *Dealers license.* (a) Every firearms dealer in this City shall procure a license to engage in such business. Any firearms dealer engaged in such business at more than one permanent location in this City shall procure a separate license for each such permanent location. Application for such license shall be made under oath to the Chief of Police.

(b) Upon application and payment of the fee prescribed in Section 593.08 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of University Heights, Ohio, the Chief of Police shall issue a license to engage in business as a firearms dealer. No license shall be issued to any applicant whose license has been revoked nor to any applicant who has been convicted of a violation of any section of this article, until the expiration of five (5) years from the effective date of such revocation or five (5) years from the date of conviction. No person, firm or corporation shall be issued a firearms dealer's license who does not meet the qualifications or a handgun owner's identification card. The license issued pursuant to this section shall be prominently displayed by every firearms dealer at his place of business.

Wadsworth

529.02. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.

This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Ohio R.C. 1533.13 or to persons exempted under Ohio R.C. 2903.07.

Wapakoneta

134.03. *Sale of firearms to minors.* (A) No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefore, or, being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.

Warren

545.04. *Sale of firearms; dealer's license; purchaser's permit.* No person shall engage in the business of selling or sell or give away to any person within the City any pistol, revolver, derringer, blackjack or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so. No person, having secured such a license, shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon.

545.08. *Permit required of purchaser.* No person shall purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, blackjack or any weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Police Chief a permit to do so.

545.10. *Qualifications of permittee.* It shall be the duty of the Police Chief to refuse such permits to: (a) all persons having been convicted of any crime, (b) all vagabonds, (c) all minors. Otherwise it shall be the duty of the Police Chief to grant such permit.

Warrensville Heights

741.01. *Permit to dispose of concealable weapons.* No person shall engage in the business of selling, or shall sell or give away to any person, within the City, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a permit to do so, as hereinafter provided. No person having secured such permit shall give away any such weapon to any person within the City who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon in the manner hereinafter provided.

741.05. *Permit to purchase concealable weapons; application.* No person shall purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so. * * *

741.06 *Duties of chief of police.* It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to:

(a) All persons having been convicted of any crime.

(b) All vagabonds;

(c) All minors.

Otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to grant such permit.

741.08 *Gift or sale to minors.* (b) No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age. This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Ohio R.C. 1533.13 or to persons exempted under Ohio R.C. 2903.07.

West Carrollton

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the

age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.

This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Ohio R.C. 1533.13 or to persons exempted under Ohio R.C. 2923.07.

West Milton

131.06. *Sale of firearms to minors.* (A) No person shall sell, barter, furnish, or give to a minor under the age of seventeen, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

(B) This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is hunting in accordance with Sec. 1533.13 of the Revised Code. (RC Sec. 2903.06) Penalty, see Sec. 130.99.

Whitehall

549.09. *Sale of firearms generally to minors.* (a) No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years, an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearms, or ammunition therefor, or, being the owner or having charge or control thereof, knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age. * * *.*

549.11. *Sale or gift of deadly weapons; license required.* (a) No person shall sell or give away to any person within the City any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person, nor shall any person doing business as a pawnbroker sell or give away or permit to be redeemed or removed from deposit or pledge, any of the deadly weapons hereinabove mentioned without securing a license to do so from the Chief of Police; and no person having secured such a license shall sell or give away, or permit to be redeemed or removed from deposit or pledge, any such weapon unless the person so purchasing, acquiring, redeeming or removing such property shall have secured a permit as required in Section 549.12.

549.12. *Purchase of deadly weapons; permit required.* (a) No person shall purchase, redeem or remove from deposit or pledge any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so. * * *.

Wickliffe

597.01. *Permit to dispose of concealable weapons.* No person shall engage in the business of selling, or sell or give away to any person within the City, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a permit to do so, as hereinafter provided. No person having secured such a permit, shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within this City who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon * * *.

597.05. *Permit to purchase concealable weapons.* No person shall purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so. * * *.

Willoughby

38.10 *Sale of explosives to minors.* It shall be unlawful to sell, offer for sale or give away to a minor any explosive cap, cartridge, shell, guncotton or other similar article containing explosives.

785.01. *License to dispose of concealable weapons.* No person shall engage in the business of selling, or sell or give away to any person within the city, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so, as hereinafter provided. No person having secured such a license shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within the city who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon in the manner hereinafter provided.

785.05. *Permit to purchase concealable weapons.* No person shall purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so. * * *.

Wintersville

771–1. It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away to any person within the Village, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so, as hereinafter provided, and no person having secured such a license, shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within this Village who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase or receive the weapon * * *.

771–2. It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so. * * *.

771–3. It shall be unlawful for any person other than a citizen of the United States to own or possess firearms within the limits of the Village and no permit shall be issued under the provisions of this chapter either of sale or to purchase firearms by any person not a citizen of the United States.

Worthington

529.03. *Sale of firearms.* No person shall sell, barter, furnish or give to a minor under the age of seventeen years an air gun, musket, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol or other firearm, or ammunition therefor, or being the owner or having charge or control thereof knowingly permit it to be used by a minor under such age.*

This section is not applicable to a minor under the age of seventeen years who is receiving instruction in marksmanship or the use of firearms on a suitable range from his parent or a competent adult instructor representing a State approved organization.

Yorkville

774–1. *License required.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation, to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away to any person within the Village of Yorkville, any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without securing a license to do so, * * *, and no person, firm, or corporation having secured such a license, shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within this Village who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase or receive the weapon * * *.

774–5. *Application for permit by individual to purchase.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit to do so. * * *

774–6. *Permit to purchase firmarms to be refused—when.* It shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to refuse such permit to: (a) All persons having been convicted of any crime. (b) All vagabonds. (c) All minors.

774–7. *American citizenship required for sale or purchase of firearms.* It shall be unlawful for any person other than a citizen of the United States to own or possess firearms within the limits of the Village and no permit shall be issued under the provisions of this chapter either for sale or to purchase firearms by any person not a citizen of the United States.

Youngstown

133.04. *Possession of firearms by aliens.* It shall be unlawful for any person other than a citizen of the United States to own or possess firearms within the city. Any person who violates the provisions of this section, shall for the first offense be fined not less than fifty dollars and not more than one hundred dollars; for the second offense they shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars and not more than two hundred dollars or be imprisoned for not less than thirty days nor more than sixty days, or both. For a third or subsequent offense they shall be fined not less than two hundred dollars nor more than three hundred dollars and be imprisoned not less than ninety days nor more than six months, or both.

133.05. *License to sell weapons required.* (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling, or to sell or give away to any person, within the city any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dagger, machine gun, bomb, or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed, without securing a license so to do.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person whether or not licensed under the provisions of this section, to sell or give away or loan to any person under the age of twenty one years any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dagger or other weapon of like character, which can be concealed.

133.09. *Weapon purchaser.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any weapon mentioned in section 133.05 unless he furnishes to the dealer the information required by section 133.08. It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any weapon for a person under the age of twenty-one or to otherwise give, sell or loan such weapon to a person under the age of twenty-one years.

OKLAHOMA

State Law

OKL. ST. ANN. TITLE 21

1272. *Carrying weapons.*—It shall be unlawful for any person in the State of Oklahoma to carry upon or about his person any pistol, revolver, bowie knife, dirk knife, switchblade knife, spring-type knife, knife having a blade which opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring, or other device in the handle of the knife, loaded cane, billy, metal knuckles, or any other offensive or defensive weapon.

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

1273. *Selling weapons to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person within this State, to sell or give to any minor any of the arms or weapons designated in the two preceding sections.

1288. *Purchase of firearms, ammunition and equipment in contiguous states by Oklahoma residents* * * *(a) Residents of the State of Oklahoma may purchase rifles, shotguns, ammunition, cartridge and shotgun shell handloading components and equipment in a state contiguous to the State of Oklahoma, provided that such residents conform to the applicable provisions of the Federal Gun Control Act of 1968, and regulations thereunder, as administered by the United States Secretary of the Treasury, and provided further that such residents conform to the provisions of law applicable to such purchase in the State of Oklahoma and in the contiguous state in which the purchase is made. * * *.

1289.3 "Pistols" defined.—"Pistols" as used herein shall mean any firearm capable of discharging a projectile composed of any material which may reasonably be expected to be able to cause lethal injury, with a barrel or barrels less than sixteen (16) inches in length, and using either gunpowder, gas or any means of rocket propulsion, but not to include flare guns, underwater fishing guns or blank pistols.

1289.4 "Rifles" defined.—"Rifles" as used herein shall mean any firearm capable of discharging a projectile composed of any material which may reasonably be expected to be able to cause lethal injury, with a barrel or barrels more than sixteen (16) inches in length, and using either gunpowder, gas or any means of rocket propulsion, but not to include archery equipment, flare guns or underwater fishing guns. In addition, any rifle capable of firing "shot" but primarily designed to fire single projectiles will be regarded as a "rifle".

1289.5 "Shotguns" defined.—"Shotguns" as used herein shall mean any firearm capable of discharging a series of projectiles of any material which may reasonably be expected to be able to cause lethal injury, with a barrel or barrels more than eighteen (18) inches in length, and using either gunpowder, gas or any means of rocket propulsion, but not to include any weapon so designed with a barrel less than eighteen (18) inches in length. In addition, any "shotgun" capable of firing single projectiles but primarily designed to fire multiple projectiles such as "shot" will be regarded as a "shotgun".

1289.10 Furnishing firearms to mentally incompetent or insane persons.—It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly transmit, transfer, sell, lend or furnish any shotgun, rifle or pistol to any person who is under an adjudication of mental incompetency, or to any person who is a moron, idiot or is insane.

1289.12 Selling or transferring of firearms to convicted felons, disturbed persons or persons under influence of alcohol or drugs—Displaying notice.—It shall be unlawful for any person within this state to knowingly sell, trade, give, transmit or otherwise cause the transfer of rifles, shotguns or pistols to any convicted felon, nor shall it be lawful for any person within this state to knowingly sell, trade, give, transmit or otherwise cause the transfer of any shotgun, rifle or pistol to any individual who is under the influence of alcohol or drugs or is mentally or emotionally unbalanced or disturbed. All persons who engage in selling, trading or otherwise transferring firearms will display this section prominently in full view at or near the point of normal firearms sale, trade or transfer.

1321.1. *Citation.* This Act shall be known and referred to as the Oklahoma Riot Control and Prevention Act.

1321.2. *Definitions.* As used in this Act:

"State of Emergency" means an emergency proclaimed as such by the Governor pursuant to Section 3 of the Act.

"Governor" means the Governor of this State or, in case of his removal, death, resignation, or inability to discharge the powers and duties of his office, then the person who may exercise the powers of Governor pursuant to the Constitution and laws of this State relating to succession in office.

1321.4. *Acts which may be proclaimed prohibited.* (a) The Governor during the existence of a State of Emergency, by proclamation, may, in the area described by the proclamation, which said proclamation shall not cover any part or portion of the State not affected by public disorder, disaster, or riot at the time said proclamation is issued, prohibit:

(3) the manufacture, transfer, use, possession, or transportation of a Molotov Cocktail or any other device, instrument, or object designed to explode or produce uncontained combustion;

(4) the transporting, possessing, or using of gasoline, kerosene, or combustible, flammable, or explosive liquids or materials in a glass or uncapped container of any kind except in connection with the normal operations of motor vehicles, normal home use or legitimate commercial use;

(5) the possession of firearms or any other deadly weapon by a person (other than a law enforcement officer) in a place other than that person's place of residence or business.

Ada

395.60. *Weapons prohibited to certain persons.* * * *. It shall be unlawful for any Licensee under this Chapter to sell, loan or give away any firearm, knife or other dangerous weapon to a minor, a known drunkard, or any person known to be under the influence of intoxicating liquors or drugs, or to any person who is known as an habitual user of drugs, or to any person who is commonly known to be a "police court character", which is defined to be a person who has been convicted of three or more offenses against the ordinances of this City other than traffic offenses in the police court of this City, or to any person known to have been previously convicted of any felony. Before such firearm, knife or other weapon may be sold, loaned or given to any person, such person's identification shall be determined by such Licensee. * * *.

551.B. *Furnishing certain weapons to minors unlawful.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the City of Ada, Oklahoma, to sell or give to any minor any of the arms or weapons designated in the preceding section.

Healdton

2. *It shall be unlawful for any person* to sell to a minor any pistol, revolver, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, sling shot, sword, sword cane, spear, metal knuckles, or any other kind of knife or instrument manufactured or sold for the purpose of defense or offense, within the corporate limits of the City of Healdton.

Hominy

14c. *Weapons, selling or giving them to minors.* The act of selling or giving to any minor any pistol, revolver, device, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, billy club, metal knucks or any other dangerous weapon is a public offense.

Lawton

6–54. Purchase of pistol; Permit required. It is unlawful for any person to purchase, receive, or accept in any manner any revolver, pistol, or other like firearm within the City of Lawton, Oklahoma, without first having obtained a written permit from the police department of the City of Lawton, Oklahoma, authorizing such person to purchase, receive, or accept such revolver, pistol, or other like firearm. Provided, that regular dealers in such articles may accept such articles without a permit at any time.

6–55. No sale to person without permit. No person, firm, or corporation shall sell, deliver, barter, or give, or otherwise transfer a pistol, revolver, or other like firearm within the City of Lawton, Oklahoma, to any person who is not a holder of a written permit from the police department of Lawton, Oklahoma, authorizing such person to purchase, receive, or accept such revolver, pistol, or other like firearm; and in no case shall any person, firm, or corporation deliver a pistol, revolver, or other like firearm to the person to whom it is to be sold or transferred until approved by the police department of Lawton, Oklahoma, * * *.

6–57. Persons ineligible for permit; investigation. It is the duty of the police department of Lawton, Oklahoma, to refuse such permits to all persons having been convicted of a felony under the laws of the State of Oklahoma or of any other state of the United States, and to all minors, drug addicts, unnaturalized foreign-born persons, and such other persons as he has reasonable cause to believe are not of sound mind and discretion and of good moral character. When he has reasonable cause to believe that such revolver, pistol, or other like firearm is to be used for lawful purposes, it shall be the duty of the police department to issue a qualified applicant a written permit authorizing him to purchase, receive, or accept such revolver, pistol, or other like firearm. Any permit so issued shall not be valid for a period in excess of thirty days.

6–60. Duty of seller. It shall be the duty of any person, firm, or corporation who sells, transfers, or gives away any pistol, revolver, or like firearm, as provided in this article, at the time such sale, gift, or delivery is made, to require the holder of such permit to deliver the permit to such person, firm, or corporation who sells, transfers, or gives away any pistol, revolver, or like firearm; and it shall be the duty of any person, firm, or corporation who sells, transfers, or gives away any pistol, revolver, or like firearm to deliver such permit to the police department of Lawton, Oklahoma, at the time the report of such sale or gift is made, as provided in this article.

Midwest City

23–138. *"Pistol" and "revolver" defined.* The word "pistol" or "revolver" as used in this division shall mean any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long.

23–139. *Permit required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, receive or accept in any manner any revolver or pistol within the city without first having obtained a written permit from the chief of police of the city authorizing such person to receive or accept such revolver or pistol.

23–140. *Applications; information required.* Applications for permits to purchase, receive or accept any revolver or pistol as required by this division shall be made to the chief of police upon blanks to be provided therefor. Such application shall give the name of the applicant, his age, occupation, place of residence, height, weight, race, nationality and such other information and evidence of identification and character as the chief of police may require.

23–142. *Persons ineligible for permit.* It shall be the duty of the chief of police to refuse permits required by this division to

all persons having been convicted of a felony under the laws of the State of Oklahoma, or of any other state, or of the United States, and to all minors, drug addicts, unnaturalized foreign-born persons and such persons as he has reasonable cause to believe are not of sound mind.

23-145. *Transfer to person without permit prohibited.* No person shall sell, deliver, barter, give or otherwise transfer a pistol or revolver within the city to any person who is not the holder of a written permit from the chief of police of the city authorizing such person to purchase, receive or accept such revolver or pistol; and in no case shall any person deliver a pistol or revolver to the person to whom it is to be sold or transferred until approved by the chief of police in the manner provided in this division.

23-146. *Seller to require permit and deliver to chief of police.* It shall be the duty of the person who sells, transfers or gives away any pistol or revolver as provided in this division, at the time such sale, gift or delivery is made, to require the holder of such permit to deliver the permit to the seller. It is the duty of the seller to deliver such permit to the chief of police at the time the report of such sale or gift is made as required by this division.

23-147. *Private sales to be reported.* Every person who sells, deliver or gives to any person in the city, except to regular dealers in such articles, any revolver, or pistol shall, within twenty-four (24) hours after making such sale or gift, make and file with the chief of police a legible report, written in the English language, stating therein the date of such sale or gift, the correct name, age, residence, height, weight, color of hair and eyes, nationality and race of such purchaser or donee. Such written report shall also contain the make, kind, description, caliber, model, manufacturer's number or other marks of identification of such pistol or revolver sold or delivered. Each day of failure to make such report shall be a separate offense.

Muskogee

14-44. *Rules governing sale of weapons.* All persons handling, selling, or offering for sale, transferring or delivering, any pistol, revolver, dirk, bowie knife, dagger, billy, brass, iron, or other metal knucks, or any knife having a spring handle, or any similar dangerous or deadly weapon capable of being carried or concealed upon the person, shall, at the time of the sale or delivery thereof, to any purchaser or person receiving such weapon or weapons, require the purchaser or one receiving the same to sign and swear to an application for the purchase thereof upon a written blank showing the name, age, sex, occupation, color of hair, color of eyes, weight, height, complexion, place of residence, the length of time such applicant has resided at such place of residence, and containing a description of the weapon for the purchase of which application is made, including the make, caliber, and factory number, if any thereon. The dealer or person selling or delivering any such weapon shall, at the time of the sale or delivery to such purchaser, require that the application have shown thereon for the purpose of identification, the finger prints of the purchaser. It is the duty of all persons subject to the provisions hereof to deliver to the police department of the City of Muskogee, not later than the day following any delivery or sale of any weapon hereunder, the application containing the information above required and the signature and finger prints of the purchaser.

Oklahoma City

21-53. *Receipt of pistol; permit required.* No person shall purchase, receive, or accept in any maner any pistol without first having obtained a written permit from the Chief of Police authorizing the person to receive or accept the pistol.

21-54. *Transfer of pistol to person without permit.* (a) Transfer without permit. No person shall transfer a pistol to any person who is not a holder of a written permit from the Chief of Police authorizing the person to purchase, receive or accept the pistol.

(b) Delivery of pistol only after Police approval. No person shall deliver a pistol to the person to whom it is to be transferred until approved by the Chief of Police in the manner provided in this Division.

21-55. *Application for permit to receive pistol.* (a) Contents of application. Applications for permits to purchase, receive or accept any pistol shall be made to the Chief of Police upon blanks to be provided. The application shall give the name of the applicant, his age, occupation, place of residence, height, weight, race, and nationality and other information and evidence of identification and good moral character as the Chief of Police may require.

(b) False information in pistol application. No person applying for a permit shall give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

21-56. *Persons ineligible for pistol permit; investigation.* The Chief of Police shall refuse to issue the permits described in Sections 21-53 and 21-55 to all persons having been convicted of a felony under the laws of the State, or of any other state, or of the United States, and to all minors, drug addicts, unnaturalized foreign born persons and such other persons as he has reasonable cause to believe are not of sound mind. If the Chief of Police shall be satisfied after an investigation that the applicant is a suitable person of sound mind and discretion and of good moral character, and that the pistol is to be used for lawful purposes, he shall issue the applicant a written permit authorizing him to purchase, receive or accept the pistol.

21-58. *Transfer of pistols to be reported; separate offense for each day of failure to report.* Every person who transfers to any person, except to regular dealers in these articles, any pistol shall, within twenty-four (24) hours after making the transfer, make and file with the Chief of Police a legible report, written in the English language, stating the date of the transfer, the correct name, age, residence, height, weight, color of hair, eyes, race and nationality of the transferee. This written report shall also contain the make, kind, description, caliber, model, manufacturer's number, or other marks of identification of the pistol transferred. Each day of failure to make this report shall be a separate offense.

21-59. *Transfers of pistols.* No person shall purchase, receive or accept in any manner, or transfer any pistol between 5:00 P.M. and 8:00 A.M.

21-62. *Antique pistols excepted.* Nothing contained in this Division shall be deemed to apply to antique pistols which are incapable of being used as pistols.

21-165. *Sale or gift of explosives to minors.* No person shall sell, give, or deliver to any minor any of the following explosives: Gunpowder, blasting powder, giant powder, gun cotton, nitroglycerin, dynamite, dynamite caps, or other explosives of a similar character.

21-166. *Sale to or possession of weapons by minors.* (a) No person under the age of twenty-one (21) years shall carry, discharge, use or be in possession of any firearm, weapon, air gun, gas-operated gun, or any bow or sling type instrument made for the purpose of throwing or projecting missiles of any kind and capable of inflicting injury. (b) No person shall sell to a minor any of the firearms or weapons named in Subsection (a).

Shawnee

48-3. *Sale of weapons to minors prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person in the city to sell to any minor any of the arms or weapons enumerated in Section 48-1. It shall be unlawful for any person, in the city to sell to a minor any rifle, shotgun or any firearm of any character without a written consent of parent or guardian of such minor. Any person so doing shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in any sum not to exceed fifty dollars.

48-6. *"Pistol" and "revolver" defined.* The words "pistol" and "revolver", as used in this article, shall be construed as meaning any firearm with a barrel less than twenty inches long.

48-7. *Applicability of article.* Nothing contained in this article shall be in any manner construed as a permit to carry such revolver, pistol or similar firearm contrary to any regulation of the city or the laws of the state.

Nothing contained in this article shall be deemed to apply to antique pistols or revolvers which are incapable of being used as such.

48-8. *Permit to purchase, receive, etc.—Required.* No person shall purchase, receive or accept in any manner any revolver, pistol or other similar firearm within the city, without first obtaining a written permit from the chief of police authorizing such person to receive or accept such revolver, pistol or other similar firearm.

48-9. *Same—Application.* Applications for permits to purchase, receive or accept any revolver, pistol or other similar firearm shall be made to the chief of police upon blanks to be provided therefor, * * *, and no person applying for such permit shall give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

48-10. *Same—Prerequisites to issuance; issuance.* It shall be the duty of the chief of police to refuse permits for pistols, revolvers and other similar firearms to all persons who have been convicted of a felony under the laws of the state, any other state or the United States, and to all minors, drug addicts, unnaturalized foreign-born persons and such other persons as he has reasonable cause to believe are not of sound mind. If the chief of police is satisfied, after investigation made, that the applicant is a suitable person, of sound mind and discretion and of good moral character, and that such revolver, pistol, or other similar firearm is to be used for lawful purposes, it shall be the duty of the chief of police to issue to such applicant a written permit authorizing him to purchase, receive or accept such revolver, pistol or similar firearm.

48-12. *Sale of pistols, revolvers, etc.* (a) No person shall sell, deliver, barter, give or otherwise transfer a pistol, revolver or other similar firearm within the city to any person who is not the holder of a written permit from the chief of police authorizing such person to purchase, receive or accept such revolver, pistol or other similar firearm; and in no case shall any person deliver a pistol or revolver or other similar firearm to the person to whom it is to be sold or transferred until approved by the chief of police in the manner provided in this chapter.

(c) It shall be the duty of any person who sells, transfers or gives away any pistol, revolver or similar firearm as provided in this section, at the time such sale, gift or delivery is made, to require the holder of the required permit to deliver the permit to such person who sells, transfers or gives away any pistol, revolver or similar firearm; and it

shall be the duty of any such person who sells, transfers or gives away any pistol, revolver or similar firearm to deliver such permit to the chief of police at the time the report of such sale or gift is made.

Tulsa

443. *Sales permitted—Rules.* All persons trading, selling or offering for sale, any pistol, revolver, dirk, dagger, bowie knife, capable of being carried concealed upon the person, shall at the time any such weapons are sold or delivered, require such person receiving or purchasing such weapon to sign an application for the purchase of such weapon, upon blanks to be furnished by the City of Tulsa to the dealers in weapons of the above description. * * * The dealer selling such weapon shall also, at the time of sale or delivery, require such person to make and leave with such dealer, a record of such purchaser's finger prints, such prints to be made upon suitable blanks to be furnished to such dealer by the said City of Tulsa. * * *

Provided, the provisions of this section shall not apply to the sale or transfer of weapons herein defined between individuals who are not dealers in such weapons; nor to the sale of weapons usually used in hunting game and which are not capable of being carried concealed upon the body of the person carrying the same.

OREGON

State Law

O.R.S.

166.210. *Definitions.* (1) "Pistol," "revolver" and "firearms capable of being concealed upon the person," apply to and include all firearms having a barrel less than 12 inches in length.

(2) "Machine gun" means a weapon of any description by whatever name known, loaded or unloaded, from which two or more shots may be fired by a single pressure on the trigger device.

166.250. *Unlawful possession of weapons.* (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, ORS 166.230, 166.260, 166.270, 166.280, 166.290, or 166.410 to 166.470, any person who possesses or has in his possession any machine gun, or carries concealed upon his person or within any vehicle which is under his control or direction any pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person, without having a license to carry such firearm as provided in ORS 166.290, is guilty of a misdemeanor, unless he has been convicted previously of any felony or of any crime made punishable by this section, ORS 166.230, 166.260, 166.270, 166.280, 166.290 or 166.410 to 166.470, in which case he is guilty of a felony.

(2) This section does not prohibit any citizen of the United States over the age of 18 years who resides in or is temporarily sojourning within this state, and who is not within the excepted classes prescribed by ORS 166.270, from owning, possessing or keeping within his place of residence or place of business any pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person, and no permit or license to purchase, own, possess or keep any such firearm at his place of residence or place of business is required of any such citizen.

(3) Firearms carried openly in belt holsters are not concealed within the meaning of this section.

166.260. *Persons not affected by ORS 166.250.* ORS 166.250 does not apply to or affect:

(1) Sheriffs, constables, marshals, policemen, whether active or honorably retired, or other duly appointed peace officers.

(2) Any person summoned by any such officer to assist in making arrests or preserving the peace, while said person so summoned is actually engaged in assisting the officer.

(3) The possession or transportation by any merchant of unloaded firearms as merchandise.

(4) Members of the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps of the United States, or of the National Guard, when on duty.

(5) Organizations which are by law authorized to purchase or receive weapons described in ORS 166.250 from the United States, or from this state.

(6) Duly authorized military or civil organizations while parading, or the members thereof when going to and from the places of meeting of their organizations.

(7) Members of any club or organization, for the purpose of practicing shooting at targets upon the established target ranges, whether public or private, while such members are using any of the firearms referred to in ORS 166.250 upon such target ranges, or while going to and from such ranges.

(8) Licensed hunters or fishermen while engaged in hunting or fishing, or while going to or returning from a hunting or fishing expedition.

166.270. *Aliens and convicts forbidden to possess arms.* Any unnaturalized foreign-born person or any person who has been convicted of a felony against the person or property of another or against the Government of the United States or of this state, or of any political subdivision of this state, who owns, or has in his possession or under his custody or control any pistol, revolver, or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person, or machine gun, shall be punished upon conviction by imprisonment in the penitentiary for not more than five years.

166.430. *Licenses to sell at retail.* Licensing authorities of any city, county, town or other municipality within this state may grant licenses in form prescribed by the Attorney General, effective for not more than one year from date of issue, permitting the licensee to sell at retail within the municipality, pistols, revolvers and other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person, subject to the following conditions, for breach of any of which the license is subject to forfeiture:

(3) Before any pistol or revolver shall be delivered:

(a) One hundred twenty hours shall have elapsed after application for the purchase and the register entries required by ORS 166.420 have been completed; and

(b) The purchaser either is personally known to the seller or presents clear evidence of his identity.

(5) When a pistol or revolver is delivered it shall be unloaded and securely wrapped.

166.440 *Unlicensed persons selling or advertising for sale concealable firearms.* Any person who, without being licensed as provided in ORS 166.430, engages in the business of selling or otherwise transferring, or who advertises for sale or offers or exposes for sale or transfer, any pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

166.450. *Obliteration or change of identification marks on firearms.* Any person who changes, alters, removes or obliterates the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol or revolver, shall be punished upon conviction by imprisonment in the penitentiary for not more than five years. Possession of any such firearm upon which the same has been changed, altered, removed or obliterated, is presumptive evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

166.460. *Antique firearms excepted.* ORS 166.230, 166.250 to 166.270, 166.280, 166.290, 166.410 to 166.450, and 166.470 do not apply to antique pistols or revolvers incapable of use as such.

166.470. *Limitations and conditions for sales of concealable firearms.* No person shall sell, deliver or otherwise transfer any pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person to any person whom he has cause to believe to be within any of the classes prohibited by ORS 166.270 from owning or possesing such firearms, nor to any minor under the age of 18 years. Such firearm shall not be delivered to the purchaser on the day of the application for its purchase, and when delivered it shall be securely wrapped and unloaded. When neither party to the transaction holds a dealers' license, the vendor shall not sell or otherwise transfer any such firearm to any other person within this state who is not personally known to the vendor. Violation of this section is a misdemeanor.

166.480. *Sale or gift of explosives and firearms to children.* Any person who sells, exchanges, barters or gives to any child, under the age of 14 years, any explosive article or substance, other than an ordinary firecracker containing 10 grains of gunpowder; or who sells, exchanges, barters or gives to any such child any firearms, or other device of a like kind, ordinarily used or ordinarily capable of being used in discharging gunpowder in a greater quantity than 10 grains; or who sells, exchanges, barters or gives to any such child, any instrument or apparatus, the chief utility of which is the fact that it is used, or is ordinarily capable of being used, as an article or device to increase the force or intensity of any explosive, or to direct or control the discharge of any such explosive, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

166.490. *Purchase of firearms in certain other states.* (1) As used in this section, unless the context requires otherwise:

(a) "Contiguous state" means California, Idaho, Nevada or Washington.

(b) "Resident" includes an individual or a corporation or other business entity that maintains a place of business in this state.

(2) A resident of this state may purchase or otherwise obtain a rifle or shotgun in a contiguous state and receive in this state or transport into this state such rifle or shotgun, unless the purchase or transfer violates the law of this state, the state in which the purchase or transfer is made or the United States.

(3) This section does not apply to the purchase, receipt or transportation of rifles and shotguns by federally licensed firearms manufacturers, importers, dealers or collectors.

(4) This section expires and stands repealed upon the date that section 922(b)(3) of the Gun Control Act of 1968 (18 U.S.C. 922(b)(3)) and regulations pursuant thereto are repealed or rescinded.

480.070. *Fire bombs prohibited; exceptions.* (1) No person shall possess a fire bomb. For the purpose of this section a "fire bomb" is a breakable container containing a flammable liquid with a flash point of 150 degrees Fahrenheit or less, having an integral wick or similar device capable of being ignited, but no device commercially manufactured primarily for the purpose of illuminating shall be deemed to be a fire bomb for the purpose of this section.

Corvallis

41. It shall not be lawful for any person or persons, within the limits of the city of Corvallis, to give or furnish, or sell to any minor or minors, under the age of 18 yrs. any target gun, or airgun, or pistol, or revolver, or shotgun, or any firearms, without the written order of the parent or legal guardian of such minor. * * *.

Eugene

3.440 *Weapons—Conditions of license.* Every license issued to a business dealing in deadly weapons or firearms is issued upon the following terms and conditions: (b) The licensee will not sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer a pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed on the person to a person whom he has cause to believe is an alien or who has been convicted of a felony.

(c) The licensee shall not sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer a weapon to a minor under the age of 18 years.

(f) No pistol or revolver shall be delivered on the day of the application for the purchase, and when delivered, shall be unloaded and securely wrapped, unless the purchaser either is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity.

Fossil

79-2. *Unlawful to sell firearms, etc.* That hereafter it shall be unlawful for any person or dealer in the Town of Fossil to sell, expose, or offer for sale, or in any manner furnish or dispose of to any resident of the Town of Fossil, or to any person for use in said Town, or to any minor person at any time, any blank cartridge pistol or revolver, or any blank cartridges, or any of the explosives, firecrackers, or fireworks, the use of which is prohibited in Section 1 of this Ordinance.

Gresham

483-1. On and after October 1, 1968, it will be necessary for any person, firm or corporation to do business within the City of Gresham for the sale of firearms, particularly pistols, revolvers and other firearms, to secure an annual City license for the sale of such firearms. * * * All licenses issued for the sale of firearms shall be subject to the following conditions:

3. No pistol or revolver shall be delivered on the day of the application for the purchase, or unless the purchaser either is personally known to the seller or presents clear evidence of his identity; * * *.

Klamath Falls

47-13. *Sale, offering for sale, etc., prohibited.* No person shall sell, offer for sale, or give away, either as the owner or the agent of the owner thereof, any gun or device which can be carried on or about a person and used for the purpose of releasing gas, fumes or liquids, to blind, or impair the eyesight, or sicken, or disable a human being. Such gun is hereby declared to be a dangerous weapon.

47-14. *Permit required to carry on person; exception.* No person shall carry or have on or about his person, or in his possession, any weapon described in section 47-13, without first securing a permit from the chief of police of the city or the sheriff of the county, granting him to such privilege; except that duly authorized peace officers, are not included in this section. The chief of police shall use his discretion in issuing such permits.

Myrtle Creek

5-6.5. (e) *Sales to intoxicated persons and minors.* No person shall purchase from or sell, loan, or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant, or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of 18 years.

Oregon City

6-4-1. *Definitions:* (A) As used in this chapter, "firearm" means a pistol, revolver, gun, rifle or other ordnance, including a miniature weapon, which projects a missile or shot by force of gunpowder or any other explosive, by spring or by compressed air.

(C) "Deadly weapon" means any instrument, article or substance specifically designed for and presently capable of causing death or serious physical injury.

6-4-7. *Sale or distribution of miniature firearms and ammunition:* It is unlawful for any person to give, furnish, loan, sell, offer for sale, or distribute any miniature pistol, firearm, or instrument capable of receiving or discharging any cartridge, charge of powder, or other explosive or any ammunition therefor, within the City.

6-4-9. *Sale or distribution of deadly weapons or ammunition to minors—possession by minors:* It is unlawful for any person to give, furnish, loan or sell to any minor under 18 years of age any deadly weapon as defined in 6-4-1, and it is unlawful for any person to give, furnish, loan or sell any ammunition to any minor to be used or capable of being used in any deadly weapon as defined in 6-4-1; and it is unlawful for any such minor to have any such deadly weapon or ammunition in his or her possession; and it shall be unlawful for any parent or guardian of any minor to permit such minor to have such a deadly weapon or ammunition in his or her possession, except that in the case of concealable deadly weapons, such as pistol or revolver, it is unlawful to sell these weapons to anyone under the age of 21 years.

6-4-10. *Licenses to sell at retail.* Licensing authorities of Oregon City may grant licenses in form prescribed by the Attorney General of the State of Oregon, effective for not more than one year from date of issue, permitting the licensee to sell at retail within Oregon City pistols, revolvers and other firearms capable of being concealed upon the person, subject to the following conditions, for breach of any of which the license is subject to forfeiture:

(C) Before any pistol or revolver shall be delivered: 1. 120 Hours shall have elapsed after application for the purchase and the register entries required by ORS 166.420 have been completed; and * * *

(F) Firearms received in trade or for resale by a dealer must be checked with the chief of police within 120 hours of receiving same to determine whether it is a stolen or illegal weapon.

Portland

7.168.010. *Fees.* (a) Dealers in weapons. Dealers in deadly weapons or firearms shall pay an annual license fee of fifty dollars.

7.168.020. *Deadly weapon or firearm dealer defined.* Any person engaging in the business of selling or offering for sale at retail or wholesale any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife or other weapon of like character that can be concealed upon the person, is considered a dealer in deadly weapons or firearms.

7.168.040. *Conditions of license.* Every license issued under the provisions of this chapter is issued upon the following terms and conditions:

(1) The licensee shall observe all the provisions of the ordinances of the city, of the laws of the state relating to the business of dealing in deadly weapons or firearms; the licensee will not sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer any pistol, revolver, or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person to any person whom he has cause to believe is an alien or who has been convicted of a felony, nor will he sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer any such weapon to any minor under the age of eighteen years;

(4) No pistol or revolver shall be delivered on the day of the application for the purchase, and when delivered, shall be unloaded and securely wrapped; or unless the purchaser either is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity; * * *

14.04.020. *Dangerous or deadly weapon.* As used in this code, "dangerous or deadly weapon" includes any revolver, pistol or other firearm, metal knuckles, a straight razor, any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack or sap, or any type of knife other than an ordinary pocket knife with a blade not longer than three and one-half inches. When carried with intent to use the same unlawfully against another, "dangerous or deadly weapon" also includes any instrument or device capable of inflicting injury to the person or property of another.

14.32.060. *Sale or distribution of miniature firearms and ammunition.* It is unlawful for any person to give, furnish, loan, sell, offer for sale, or distribute any miniature pistol, firearm, or instrument capable of receiving or discharging any cartridge, charge of powder, or other explosive or any ammunition therefor, within the city.

14.32.080. *Sale or distribution of dangerous or deadly weapons or ammunition to minors—Possession by minors.* It is unlawful for any person to give, furnish, loan or sell to any minor under eighteen years of age any dangerous or deadly weapon as defined in Section 14.04.020; and it is unlawful for any person to give, furnish, loan or sell any ammunition to any minor to be used or capable of being used in any dangerous or deadly weapon as defined in Section 14.04.-020; and it is unlawful for any such minor to have any such dangerous or deadly weapon or ammunition in his or her possession; and it shall be unlawful for any parent or guardian of any minor to permit such minor to have such a dangerous or deadly weapon or ammunition in his or her possession.

Springfield

8-20-1. *Definition.* A weapons dealer is any person engaged in the business of selling or offering for sale at retail rifles, pistols, revolvers, derringers, or other weapons or firearms of like character. a. Any person selling or offering for sale a firearm bought for lawful personal use or purchasing a firearm for lawful personal use, and engaging in not more than two such transactions per year shall not be subject to the provisions of this article nor considered to be a weapons dealer.

8-20-2. *Licenses.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in a business as a weapons dealer without first having obtained a license from the City Recorder to do so.

8-20-5. *Condition of license.* Every license issued to a business dealing in weapons is issued upon the following terms and conditions:

(b) The licensee will not sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer a pistol, revolver or other firearm capable of being concealed on the person to a person whom he has cause to believe is an alien or who has been convicted of a felony.

(c) The licensee shall not sell, deliver or otherwise transfer a weapon to a person who is under the age of 18 years, intoxicated or under any obvious abnormal mental condition.

(f) No pistol or revolver or other firearms capable of being concealed on the person shall be delivered sooner than 120 hours after the application for the purchase and when delivered, shall be unloaded and securely wrapped, unless the purchaser either is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity.

PENNSYLVANIA

State Law

PENN. STATS. ANN. (PURDON'S) TITLE 18

908. *Prohibited offensive weapons* (a) Offense defined.—A person commits a misdemeanor of the first degree if, except as authorized by law, he makes repairs, sells, or otherwise deals in, uses, or possess any offensive weapon.

(b) Exception.—It is a defense under this section for the defendant to prove by a preponderance of evidence that he possessed or dealt with the weapon solely as a curio or in a dramatic performance, or that he possessed it briefly in consequence of having found it or taken it from an aggressor, or under circumstances similiarly negativing any intent or likelihood that the weapon would be used unlawfully.

(c) Definition.—As used in this section "offensive weapon" means any bomb, grenade, machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, fire-arm specially made or specially adapted for concealment or silent discharge, any blackjack, sandbag, metal knuckles, dagger, knife, razor or cutting instrument, the blade of which is exposed in an automatic way by switch, push-button, spring mechanism, or otherwise, or other implement for the infliction of serious bodily injury which serves no common lawful purpose.

6102. *Definitions* Subject to additional definitions contained in subsequent provisions of this subchapter which are applicable to specific provisions of this subchapter, the following words and phrases, when used in this subchapter shall have, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the meanings given to them in this section:

"Firearm." Any pistol or revolver with a barrel less than 12 inches, any shotgun with a barrel less than 24 inches, or any rifle with a barrel less than 15 inches.

"Crime of violence." Any of the following crimes, or an attempt to commit any of the same, namely: murder, rape, aggravated assault, robbery, burglary, entering a building with intent to commit a crime therein, and kidnapping.

6105. *Former convict not to own a firearm, etc.* No person who has been convicted in this Commonwealth or elsewhere of a crime of violence shall own a firearm, or have one in his possession or under his control.

6110. *Persons to who delivery shall not be made* No person shall deliver a firearm to any person under the age of 18 years, or to one he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

6111. *Sale of firearms* (a) Time and manner of delivery.—No seller shall deliver a firearm to the purchaser thereof until 48 hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, and when delivered, said firearm shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded.

(b) Statement to be signed by purchaser.—At the time of applying for the purchase of a firearm, the purchaser shall sign in quadruplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address, occupation, color, place of birth, the date and hour of application, the caliber, length of barrel, make, model, and manufacturer's number of the firearm to be purchased, and a statement that he has never been convicted in this Commonwealth, or elsewhere, of a crime of violence. The seller shall, within six hours after such application, sign and attach his address and forward by registered or certified mail one copy of such statement to the chief or head of the police force or police department of the city, or the sheriff of the county of the place of business of the seller, the duplicate, duly signed by the seller, shall, within seven days, be sent by him, with his address, to the Commissioner of the Pennsylvania State Police, the triplicate he shall retain for six years, and the quadruplicate with the proper signature and address of the seller shall, within six hours after such application, be forwarded by registered or certified mail to the chief or head of the police force or police department of the city or to the sheriff of the county of which the buyer is a resident.

(c) Exemption.—This section shall not apply to sales at wholesale.

6112. *Retail dealer required to be licensed* No retail dealer shall sell, or otherwise transfer or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell or transfer, any firearm without being licensed as provided in this subchapter.

6115. *Loans on, or lending or giving firearms prohibited* No person shall make any loan secured by mortgage, deposit, or pledge of a firearm; nor shall any person lend or give a firearm to another or otherwise deliver a firearm contrary to the provisions of this subchapter.

6116. *False evidence of identity* No person shall, in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a firearm or in applying for a license to carry the same, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

6117. *Altering or obliterating marks of identification* (a) Offense defined.—No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any firearm.

(b) Presumption.—Possession of any firearm, upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed, or obliterated the same.

6118. *Antique firearms* This subchapter shall not apply to antique firearms unsuitable for use and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

6141. *Purchase of firearms in contiguous states* (a) General rule. It is lawful for a person residing in this Commonwealth, including a corporation or other business entity maintaining a place of business in this Commonwealth, to purchase or otherwise obtain a rifle or shotgun in a state contiguous to this Commonwealth and to receive or transport such rifle or shotgun into this Commonwealth.

(b) Applicability of section.—(1) This section applies to residents of this Commonwealth who obtain rifles or shotguns from a state contiguous to this Commonwealth in compliance with the Gun Control Act of 1968, State laws and local ordinances. (2) This section shall not apply or be construed to affect in any way the purchase, receipt or transportation or rifles and shotguns by Federally licensed firearms manufacturers, importers, dealers or collectors.

(c) Definitions.—(1) As used in this section the term "a state contiguous to this Commonwealth" means any state having a common border with this Commonwealth. (2) The other terms used in this section shall have the meanings ascribed to them by Public Law 90-618 known as the "Gun Control Act of 1968."

6302. *Sale or lease of weapons and explosives* (a) Offense defined.—A person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree if he sells or causes to be sold or leases to any person under 18 years of age any deadly weapon, cartridge, gunpowder, or other similar dangerous explosive substance.

(b) Exception.—The provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall not prohibit hunting by minors under 18 years of age permitted under provisions of The Game Law.

6303. *Sale of starter pistols* (a) Offense defined.—A person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree if he sells, causes to be sold, gives or furnishes to any person under the age of 18 years, or if he, being under the age of 18 years, purchases, accepts, receives or possesses, any pistol commonly referred to as "starter pistol" specially designed to receive and discharge blank cartridges only or similar pistol.

(b) Exception.—Nothing in this section shall prohibit the use of starter pistols for the purpose of starting or officiating at athletic events, use in dramatic productions, or other similar events.

7306. *Incendiary devices* (a) Offense defined.—A person is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree if he owns, manufactures, sells, transfers, uses or possesses any incendiary device or similar device or parts thereof, including but not limited to a "molotov cocktail."

(b) Exception.—The provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall not apply to authorized personnel of the United States, the Commonwealth or any political subdivision, who use incendiary devices as part of their duties.

(c) Definition.—As used in this section the phrase "incendiary device," means any inflammable liquid enclosed in a readily breakable container that can be equipped with an igniter of any type.

Abington Township

Sale or furnishing weapons to persons under the age of eighteen years. 2. Whoever knowingly and wilfully sells or causes to be sold, or supplies or furnishes to any person under eighteen (18) years of age any rifle, air rifle or air gun of any description in the Township of Abington, shall upon conviction thereof in a summary proceeding, be sentenced to pay a fine not exceeding fifty dollars and in default of the payment of such fine and costs shall be sentenced to imprisonment in the County Jail not exceeding ten (10) days.

Clifton Heights Borough

1. That it shall be unlawful and it is hereby prohibited for any person, persons, firm or corporation to store, sell, offer or expose for sale at retail, use or discharge, or have in their possession with intent to sell at retail or with intent to use or discharge and/or to use or discharge within the limits of the BOROUGH OF CLIFTON HEIGHTS any air gun, air pistol, spring gun, or pistol, starter guns, blank guns, beebe guns, sling shots or any implement not a firearm which impels with force a pellet of any kind. "At retail" shall mean any sale of less than one dozen such articles, or any sale to anyone not a bonafide dealer therein.

Harrisburg

721.02. *Emergency measures.* 1. Whenever the Mayor pursuant to Section 721.01 of this Code of Ordinances declares that a state of emergency exists, (a) the emergency measures provided in Paragraph 2 of this Section shall thereupon be in effect during the period of said emergency and throughout the City.

2. (a) The sale or transfer of possession, with or without consideration, the offering to sell or so transfer and the purchase of any ammunition, guns or other firearms of any size or description is prohibited. (b) The displaying by or in any store or shop of any ammunition guns or other firearms of any size or description is prohibited. * * *.

Lancaster

747.03. *Sale of deadly weapons.* The provisions of this article shall not apply to air guns or pistols, gas-powered guns or pistols having rifled barrels and being commonly

used for target practice and the shooting of small game. For the purposes of this article, such articles shall be deemed to be deadly weapons and may be sold by dealers licensed to sell firearms after proper application has been made by the purchaser thereof on forms prepared by the Commissioner of Police and supplied by him to the dealer. The dealer shall have the prospective purchaser or such weapon fill out the application and shall immediately thereafter file a copy of said application with the Commissioner of Police. If the Commissioner of Police does not notify the dealer that he has any objection to the sale within a period of forty-eight (48) hours thereafter, then the dealer may complete the sale and file a record of such completion with the Commissioner of Police on forms to be supplied by said Commissioner.

Lower Moreland Township

69-1a. Any person in Lower Moreland Township under eighteen (18) years of age, unless acting under the supervision of and in the presence of a parent or guardian, who purchases or possess any pellets or shot for an air gun or ammunition for a rifle or other firearm, shall upon summary conviction by any Justice of the Peace of this Township, pay a fine not in excess of Fifty ($50.00) Dollars and in default of payment shall undergo imprisonment not in excess of twenty (20) days."

69-1b. Any person in Lower Moreland Township who shall sell, furnish or give any pellets or shot for an air gun or ammunition for a rifle or other firearm to any person under eighteen (18) years of age, unless the minor receiving the aforesaid shot, pellets or ammunition is accompanied by and acting under the supervision of a parent or guardian, shall upon summary conviction by any Justice of the Peace of Lower Moreland Township pay a fine not in excess of One Hundred ($100.00) Dollars and in default of payment shall undergo imprisonment not in excess of thirty (30) days.

69-2. Whoever knowingly and wilfully sells or causes to be sold, to any person under eighteen (18) years of age any rifle, air rifle, or air gun of any description in the Township of Lower Moreland, shall upon conviction thereof in a summary proceeding, be sentenced to pay a fine not exceeding fifty dollars ($50.) and in default of the payment of such fine and costs, shall be sentenced to imprisonment in the County Jail not exceeding ten (10) days.

Marcus Hook Borough

The Borough Council of the Borough of Marcus Hook does ordain: 1. That it shall be unlawful for any person or persons to use and/or sell any device known as air rifles, B. B. guns, or guns of any nature which expel, shot or project a bullet, pellets, shot or any article whatsoever by use of air or otherwise within the limits of the Borough of Marcus Hook.

McKeesport

1. *Be it ordained and enacted by the City of McKeesport* in Council assembled, and it is hereby ordained and enacted by the authority of the same, That from and after the passage of this ordinance, it shall be unlawful for any person or persons, firm or corporation to engage in the sale, barter or trade of revolvers or pistols without first obtaining a license from the Mayor of the City of McKeesport to so engage in this business, * * *.

2. *It shall be unlawful for any person or persons*, firm or corporation to sell to any individual any revolver or pistol without prospective purchaser first having secured a permit from Police Department showing the name of the prospective purchaser, together with said prospective purchaser's address and occupation.

Mt. Lebanon Township

3. *No person, firm or corporation shall* sell or offer for sale any rifle, shot-gun, revolver, pistol, flobert rifle, or air gun, unless they, or it, shall have first received a written license so to do, signed by the Township Manager of said Township, or his authorized agent, * * *.

Mt. Oliver Borough

5: No person other than duly authorized personnel of the Borough, City, County, State or Federal law enforcement agencies, shall carry, sell, or display, barter, loan, give away, transfer, transport, discharge, or use any weapon, ammunition or explosive device of any kind or nature whatsoever including firearms, air rifles, bows and arrows, swords, knives, razors, bayonets, axes, hatchets, bombs, missiles or any other weapon or device designed or intended to inflict bodily harm or injury to property at any place within the Borough.

Philadelphia

10-814. *Acquisition or transfer of firearms.* (1) Definition.

(a) Firearm. Any rifle, pistol, revolver, gun or shotgun.

(b) Department. Department of Licenses and Inspections.

(2) Prohibited conduct. No person shall acquire or transfer any firearm in the City, and no person shall acquire a firearm outside of the City, which is brought into the City, unless application has been made to, and license obtained from, the Department.

(4) License. (a) No license shall be issued unless the Police Department, after due investigation, approves the application.

(5) Duty of transferor or vendor.

(a) No transferor or vendor shall give, transfer, sell or deliver possession of any firearm to any person unless the transferee or vendee supplies to the transferor or vendor the required license for the scrutiny of the vendor or transferor.

(b) If no manufacturer's number of the firearm appears on the license, the transferor or vendor shall insert said number in the designated space, and shall forthwith notify the Police Department of the sale or transfer of the particular firearm and advise the Police Department of the manufacturer's number of said firearm which was inserted on the license.

(6) Exclusions. No license shall be required under this section.

(a) by any governmental agency which owns or acquires firearms; or

(b) for transfer of firearms between a manufacturer and a duly licensed dealer, or between one licensed dealer and another dealer, in their usual course of business; or

(c) for licensed pawnbrokers, accepting a firearm as security or pledge for a loan, until the pawnbroker makes a sale or transfer of the firearm pledged to a person other than the owner, at which time a license shall be obtained for the sale or transfer, as provided herein.

9-606. *Ammunition.* (2) *Definitions.* In this Section the following definitions apply: (a) *Ammunition.* Any material used in discharging any type of firearm or any projectile discharged by said firearm. (b) *Minor.* Any person under the age of 18 years.

(3) *Prohibitions.* (a) Any person engaged in the business of selling ammunition shall be required to comply with the following: * * *

(b) No person shall sell, give or delivery any ammunition to minors; provided, that this Section shall not apply to ammunition supplied by a parent or guardian to his child or children, for lawful purposes.

(c) No person shall sell any ammunition which can be used in pistols, revolvers or other hand guns unless the purchaser produces satisfactory written identification and registers his name and address.

(4) *Licenses.* (a) No person shall sell any ammunition unless he first receives a license from the Department.

Scranton

1. The Council of the City of Scranton ordains that for the purpose of preventing the carrying of concealed deadly weapons and the commission of other crimes and breaches of the peace, it shall be unlawful for any person, whether as principal or agent, to sell or otherwise dispose of any pistol, revolver, (including those for discharge of blank cartridges) slung-shot, handy-billy, dirk-knife, or other deadly weapon readily capable of concealment upon the person, unless a permit for such sale or other disposition has first been obtained from the Superintendent of the Bureau of Police in the manner hereinafter provided.

2. Every person desiring to purchase or acquire any weapon enumerated in Section 1 of this ordinance may make written application therefor accompanied by payment of a fee of $1.00 to the Superintendent of the Bureau of Police for the use of the City of Scranton. Said application shall set forth the reasons why such purchase or acquisition is desired and such other information as said Superintendent may require. If said Superintendent shall deem such application well grounded and such applicant to be of good moral character, he shall grant a non-transferable permit, which shall be signed by the applicant in the presence of said Superintendent or his duly authorized representative.

3. Such permit shall authorize the applicant within thirty days thereafter to purchase or otherwise lawfully acquire a weapon of the class enumerated in Section 1 of this ordinance, upon the surrender of such permit and the signing thereof for the purposes of comparison in the presence of the person selling or otherwise disposing of said weapon.

Shamokin Borough

52-4. *Purchase, sale or discharge of fireworks, etc., prohibited; exception.* From and after the passage of this ordinance, it shall be unlawful for any person or persons to purchase, sell or discharge any firecrackers, rockets, squibs, guns, pistols or other firearms or fireworks of any kind within the limits of the Borough of Shamokin (now City) unless a license for exhibition is granted for the same by the Chief Burgess (now Mayor) or the Borough Council (now City Council).

Springfield Township

545-3. The Board of Commissioners of the Township of Springfield does ordain: Whoever knowingly and wilfully sells or causes to be sold or supplies or furnishes to any minor person any rifle, air rifle, or air gun of any description or ammunition or pellets for the same, or bow and arrows, or shotguns, guns or any firearm or weapon from which a shot or other object is discharged by an explosive force, in the Township of Springfield shall upon conviction thereof in a summary proceeding before a Justice of the Peace, be sentenced to pay a fine not exceeding $50.00 and in default of the payment of fine and costs, shall be sentenced to imprisonment in the County Jail not exceeding ten days.

Swissvale Borough

1464–3. No person, firm or corporation shall sell or offer for sale any rifle, shot-gun, revolver, pistol, flobert rifle, or air gun, to any person under twenty-one (21) years of age.

1579–2. *Every prospective purchaser* of any of the foregoing arms shall first apply to the Police Department for a permit, giving such information as to the said Department shall require, and no permit shall be issued until after three (3) days have elapsed from the date of application. No seller of said arms shall sell such arms or guns without said permit.

Upper Southampton

39.2 *Whoever knowingly and willfully* sells or causes to be sold or supplies or furnishes to any person under eighteen years of age, any gun, rifle, air rifle, or air gun, or any firearm of any description in the Township of Upper Southampton, shall upon conviction thereof in a summary proceeding, be sentenced to pay a fine not exceeding One Hundred ($100.) Dollars, and in default of the payment of such fine and costs, shall be sentenced to imprisonment in the County Jail for a period not exceeding thirty (30) days.

West Conshohocken Borough

246–3. It shall be unlawful and it is hereby prohibited for any person, persons, firms or corporations, to transfer, store, sell, offer or expose for sale, or to have possession with intent to sell any gun, pistol, shotgun, rifle or other firearm within the Borough of West Conshohocken, unless duly licensed according to law.

Williamsburg

3. It shall be unlawful for any person who knowingly and wilfully sells or causes to be sold to any person under 16 years of age, any deadly weapon or knowingly or wilfully to sell any cartridge, gun powder or other dangerous and explosive substance.

Wyomissing Borough

578–1(c) *Dealing with Minors and Certain Other Persons.* Purchase from, or sell, loan, give, trade, deliver or otherwise furnish any weapon described in sub-section (b) herein, or ammunition therefor, to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of 18 years; excepting bows and arrows with respect to minors.

PUERTO RICO

L.P.R.A. TITLE 25

413. *Sale or transportation of machine guns.* Any person who sells or keeps for sale, or offers, gives, leases, or loans, or otherwise disposes of or transports any instrument or weapon of the kind usually known as a machine gun shall be guilty of a felony. This section shall not apply to the manufacture, sale or delivery of machine guns for the use of the police and other peace officers, or for the use by officers or employees of the Government of Puerto Rico or of the United States, prisons, penitentiaries, Commonwealth or municipal jails, or for the use of the armed forces of the United States or of Puerto Rico.

415. *Possession of machine gun or sawed-off shotgun.* Any person who possesses or uses a machine gun, or a sawed-off shotgun, shall be guilty of a felony. This section shall not be applicable to the possession or use of machine guns in the discharge of their official duties by members of the police, by wardens, superintendents, or any of their deputies of any prison, penitentiary, district or municipal jail, or other institution for the detention of persons convicted of or charged with any offense or held as witnesses in criminal cases or any other public peace officers; nor shall it apply to the possession or use of machine guns by any person when on duty in the service of the armed forces of the United States or of Puerto Rico, or in the postal, customs, and immigration services of the United States or in any service of the Government of the United States authorized by the law of its creation to use such weapons, nor to the possession by common carriers while the latter transports them directly for delivery at any point for the use of the officers or persons above named.

416. *Possession of pistol or firearm without license.* Any person who has or possesses any pistol, revolver, or other firearm without having a license therefor issued as hereinafter provided, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, if previously convicted of any violation of this chapter, or of any of the offenses specified in section 427 of this title, or uses the weapon in the commission of any of such offenses, shall be guilty of a felony.

420. *Possession or sale of silencer.* Any person who has in his possession, sells, or keeps for sale, loans, offers, gives or disposes of any instrument, attachment, weapon or appliance, for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearm, shall be guilty of a felony. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the members of the Police of Puerto Rico or the National Guard, nor to the members of the armed forces of the United States.

421. *Serial number or name of owner on firearm—Removal or defacement.* Every firearm shall bear, so as not [to] be easily altered or defaced, the name of the gunsmith or the trade-mark under which the firearm shall be sold or the name of the importer, and furthermore a serial number or the full name of the owner engraved thereon. The requirement that every firearm shall have engraved thereon a serial number or the name of the owner thereof shall not apply to guns or rifles whose barrel is 18 inches long or more, nor to rifles .22 caliber or less, whose barrel is 16 inches long or more, manufactured in Puerto Rico to be exported abroad by the gunsmith himself. The gunsmith shall be under obligation to take all reasonable measures and precautions to prevent that such firearms be stolen or otherwise removed from the gunsmith's warehouses where they are stored pending shipment and that same be offered, held for sale, sold, leased, or delivered to any person within Puerto Rico.

Any person shall be guilty of a felony who:

(a) Wilfully removes, defaces, covers, alters, or destroys the serial number of any firearm or the name of the owner thereof; or who:

(b) Knowingly buys, sells, receives, alienates, transfers, carries or has in his possession any firearm from which the serial number or name of the owner thereof has been removed, defaced, altered, or destroyed; or who:

(c) Being a dealer in firearms or a gunsmith, or an agent or representative of such dealer or gunsmith, knowingly purchases, sells, receives, delivers, alienates, transfers, carries, or has in his possession any firearm on which the serial number or name of the owner thereof has been removed, defaced, covered, altered, or destroyed.

425. *License to possess firearms; weapons for farmers.* The Chief of Police of Puerto Rico may, when an application therefor is presented to him by any householder, merchant, or farmer, and provided the requirements hereinafter provided for are complied with, issue to such applicant a license to have and possess a pistol or revolver, and authorizing him, if a householder, to have and possess such weapon in his residence, or if a merchant, to have and possess a weapon in his place of business, or, if a farmer, a weapon in his farm. The license provided for by this section shall not authorize to carry such weapon outside the residence, place of business or farm, as the case may be.

The Chief of Police of Puerto Rico may also issue a license to any person to have and possess a shotgun on a farm of which such person may be the owner, possessor, or administrator.

The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed in the sense of authorizing the Chief of Police of Puerto Rico to issue licenses to have and possess in the same farm more than one short weapon (revolver or pistol) and a long weapon (shotgun).

427. *Grounds for refusing to issue license.* The Chief of Police of Puerto Rico shall not issue a license to have and possess a firearm to any person convicted in or outside Puerto Rico of any of the following offenses or of the attempt to commit the same: murder in any degree, voluntary manslaughter, kidnapping, rape, mayhem, assault with the intent to commit murder or manslaughter, aggravated assault and battery, when such offense was committed with a cutting, piercing or fire weapon, robbery, burglary, larceny, arson, incest, or violation of sections 1247–1257 of Title 33, or violation of section 1442 of Title 33; nor to any person who is mentally unbalanced, or a habitual drunkard or a narcotic or drug addict; nor to any person convicted for the violation of the provisions hereof.

430. *Persons who may lawfully carry weapons.* (a) The following may lawfully have, possess, bear, transport and carry weapons:

1. Members of the Armed Forces of the United States and of Puerto Rico in the discharge of their duties as such and under the provisions of the laws and regulations of their respective organizations.

2. The members of the Police of Puerto Rico under the provisions of the regulations of the said organization.

3. The Superintendent of Prisons, heads of Commonwealth penitentiaries and jail wardens, under the regulations provided by the Secretary of Justice.

4. Penal guards and convict guards, under the regulations provided by the Secretary of Justice.

5. United States customs and immigration officials, while in the discharge of their duties.

(b) A revolver or pistol may be lawfully owned, possessed, borne, transported, and carried by:

1. The judges and prosecuting attorneys of the courts of justice.

2. Any officer of the Government of Puerto Rico when a permit to carry firearms should, in the opinion of the Chief of Police of Puerto Rico, be issued to the said officer by reason of the duties of his position and the said permit is issued to him by the Chief of Police of Puerto Rico.

3. Mail carriers in the performance of their duties.

4. The marshals and deputy marshals of any tribunal or court.

5. Carriers of public funds while such funds are in their custody.

6. Carriers of private funds and custodians of private funds in banking institutions while such funds are in their custody, upon issuance to them of a permit by the Superior Court of Puerto Rico, before which such carriers or custodians, or their employers, shall have justified their need for such permit.

7. Internal-revenue collectors and agents while in the performance of their duties and provided they have been so authorized by the Chief of Police of Puerto Rico at the request of the Secretary of the Treasury of Puerto Rico to carry a revolver or a pistol.

438. *Conditions for dealers' operations; records of transactions.* Any person, partnership or corporation, to whom or to which a license has been issued under the foregoing sections may engage in the retail sale of firearms and ammunition or in the gunsmith business, under the following conditions:

3. Under no circumstance shall a weapon or shall ammunition be sold unless the vendor is personally acquainted with the buyer, or the latter clearly establishes his identity. This requirement shall not apply to gunsmith businesses as regards firearms and/or ammunition for export.

437. *Acquisition of weapons by persons authorized in section 430.* The officials and persons lawfully authorized to have, possess, carry, convey and transport firearms under the provisions of subdivision (a) and paragraphs 4, 5 and 7 of subdivision (b) of section 430 of this title, shall obtain such weapons and the ammunition therefor through the heads of their respective departments or services.

438. *Sales of weapons and ammunition without licenses prohibited; sales slips.* No dealer in firearms or ammunition shall deliver a firearm to a purchaser without the latter's handing over to him a license to have and possess a firearm, duly issued in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, and unless said license contains an authorization for the purchase of such firearm, and said dealer shall not sell to such purchaser [any] other weapon than the one described in said license. The dealer in firearms and ammunition shall separate from such license and keep the sales slip, and shall return the license to the purchaser. No weapon shall be sold to the holder of a license from which the sales slip has been removed, and in no case shall a pistol, revolver, or other firearm be delivered to the purchaser thereof until after forty-eight (48) hours have elapsed from the time he applies for the purchase, and the same shall be delivered to him unloaded and securely wrapped.

No dealer in firearms or ammunition shall sell any quantity of ammunition to any person failing to present a license to carry, or a license to have and possess a firearm.

445. *Hunting and target shooting arms excepted.* The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to the possession, bearing, carrying, transportation and use of hunting and target shooting arms to all of which the acts in force on the matter shall apply.

446. *Collections of antique weapons; certificates of uselessness.* No provision hereof shall prevent that private collections of antique weapons, which may not be used as weapons, be preserved and maintained and that their owners possess them as ornaments or as matters of curiosity, nor the collections of weapons kept as relics, but for the preservation of any weapon of those included in this section the prior inspection thereof and approval therefor by the Chief of Police of Puerto Rico shall be necessary and the latter shall render such weapons useless, so that the same may not be used as such. The Chief of Police of Puerto Rico shall issue a certificate of uselessness of all the weapons possessed under the provisions of this section, and the possession of any weapon not included in said certificate shall be subject to all the provisions hereof.

454. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this chapter, the phrases and terms hereinafter listed shall have the following meaning and definition:

(a) "Machine gun" is a weapon of any description, irrespective of size, by whatever name designated or known, loaded or unloaded, from which may be repeatedly or automatically discharged a number of bullets contained in a magazine, ribbon or other removable receptacle by one continued pull of the trigger. The term machine gun also includes a submachine gun.

(b) "Firearm" means any weapon by whatever name known, capable of discharging one or more ammunitions through the expanding action of gases.

(c) "Ammunition" means any bullet, cartridge, projectile, buckshot, or any load placed or which may be placed in a firearm to be discharged.

(f) "Gunsmith" means any person, firm, partnership, or corporation engaging in the manufacture, repairing, altering, assembling, cleaning, polishing, engraving, or trueing, or performing any mechanical operation for another on any pistol, revolver, or other firearm.

(g) "Dealer in firearms or ammunition" shall mean any person, firm, partnership or corporation who, per se or through its agents, servants, or employees, purchases or introduces for sale, sells, trades, exchanges, offers for sale, or displays for sale, or has for sale, in his business establishment or other place, whether or not also used as a residence or for any other purpose, any pistol, revolver, firearm, or ammunition.

(i) "Householder" means any person who has established a permanent home, domicile or residence under his own responsibility and authority. There may not be more than one householder in any permanent home, domicile or residence.

(j) "Dwellings" and "Buildings" mean the whole part of a structure used or occupied by a single person or a single family.

(k) "Vehicle" means any device serving for the transportation of persons or things by land, sea, or air.

(l) "Person", "Merchant" and "Farmer" for the purposes of sections 425, 426, 427, 428, 429 of this title, shall include a partnership or corporation, but any license requested for the benefit of such artificial person under the provisions of the sections mentioned, may be granted only in the name of a specific officer or employee of such artificial person, provided such officer or employee meets the requirements prescribed in this chapter.

(m) "Police" means the Police Force of Puerto Rico.

(n) "Chief of Police of Puerto Rico" means the Chief of the Police of Puerto Rico

541. *Concealed weapons and instruments.* It shall be a misdemeanor, punishable as provided in section 546 of this title, to bear, carry, transport, possess or sell any weapon, instrument or device whose general configuration conforms to that of a revolver or pistol and which is capable of detonating blank shells, blank cartridges or any other unit not provided with a missile, that could produce explosion through combustion, including among such weapons, instruments or devices, those revolvers, pistols, instruments and devices known by the name of starter's pistol, blank cartridge pistols, blank cartridge revolvers, blank starter's pistols, blank pistols, blank revolvers, blank starter's revolvers, or any others whose general configuration conforms to those of a revolver or pistol and which fires blank cartridges, blank capsules, or blank shells. By blank capsule, blank shell or blank cartridge shall be understood any hollow unit, cylindric or cubic in form, not provided with a missile, containing in its interior any chemical agent or compound capable of producing explosion by combustion, and provided with a percussion-sensitive detonator.

542. *Exceptions.* Excepted from the provisions of section 541 above are revolvers especially manufactured for sportive events and theatrical shows and used for such purposes, provided the barrel thereof is a solid cylinder with no orifice whatsoever and ending in a cone.

RHODE ISLAND

State Law

R.I.L. Title 11

11-13-3. *Sale of fulminate cartridges or contrivances to minors.* No person shall sell to any child under the age of fifteen (15) years, without the written consent of a parent or guardian of such child, any cartridge or fixed ammunition of which any fulminate is a component part, or any gun, pistol or other mechanical contrivance arranged for the explosion of such cartridge or of any fulminate. Nothing in this section shall authorize the sale of any blank cartridge except as provided in § 11-13-5. Every person violating the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than ten dollars ($10.00) nor more than twenty dollars ($20.00) for each offense.

11-13-4. *Toy canes or devices for firing blanks.* No person or persons shall sell, expose for sale, or have in his or their possession with intent to sell or use, or shall discharge or use, within this state, any repeating toy cane for discharging any explosive, any toy pistol or any other toy device designed or used for the discharge of blank cartridges.

11-13-8. *Delivery or transportation of unmarked explosives or inflammable substances.* Every person who shall knowingly deliver or cause to be delivered to any person or carrier any box, can or other package of nitroglycerine, gunpowder, naphtha or other equally inflammable and explosive substance, material or fluid, not marked with a plain and legible label describing its contents, or who shall remove or cause to be removed any such label or mark, or who shall carry or cause to be carried on any vessel, car or vehicle operated in the transportation of passengers by a common carrier, which vessel, car or vehicle is carrying passengers for hire, any box, can or other package of nitroglycerine, gunpowder, naphtha, guncotton or substance or material containing guncotton, or any other equally inflammable and explosive material, substance or fluid, shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars ($10,000) or imprisoned not more than five (5) years.

11-47-2. *Definition of terms.* When used in §§ 11-47-1 to 11-47-56, inclusive, the following words and phrases shall be construed as follows:

"Pistol" shall include any pistol or revolver, and any shotgun, rifle or similar weapon with overall length less than twenty-six (26) inches, but shall not include any pistol or revolver designed for the use of blank cartridges only.

"Machine gun" shall include any weapon which shoots automatically and any weapon other than twenty-two (22) caliber rim fire which shoots more than fourteen (14) shots semi-automatically without reloading.

"Firearm" shall include any machine gun, pistol, rifle, air rifle, air pistol, "blank gun," "BB gun," so-called or other instrument from which steel or metal projectiles are propelled, except such instruments propelling such projectiles which instruments are designed or normally used for a primary purpose other than as a weapon.

"Person" shall include individual, partnership, firm, association or corporation.

"Licensing authorities" shall mean the board of police commissioners of a city or town where such board has been instituted, the chief of police or superintendent of police of other cities and towns having a regular organized police force, and in towns where there is no chief of police or superintendent

of police it shall mean the town clerk who may issue licenses upon the recommendation of the town sergeant, and it shall also mean any other person or body duly authorized by the city or town charter or by state law.

"Crime of violence" shall mean and include any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same, viz.; murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, robbery, burglary, breaking and entering, assault with a dangerous weapon, assault or battery involving grave bodily injury, and/or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable as a felony.

"Fugitive from justice" shall mean any person who has fled from any state, territory, the District of Columbia, or possession of the United States to avoid prosecution for a crime of violence or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

"Sell" shall include let or hire, give, lend and transfer, and the word "purchase" shall include hire, accept and borrow, and the expression "purchasing" shall be construed accordingly.

11-47-5. *Possession of arms by person convicted of crime of violence or who is a fugitive from justice.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence or who is a fugitive from justice shall purchase, own, carry, transport or have in his possession or under his control any firearm.

11-47-6. *Possession of arms by mental incompetents, drug addicts, and persons adjudicated an habitual drunkard.* No person who is under guardianship or treatment or confinement by virtue of being a mental incompetent, or who has been adjudicated or is under treatment or confinement as a drug addict, or who has been adjudicated or is under treatment or confinement as an habitual drunkard shall purchase, own, carry, transport or have in his possession or under his control any firearm. Any person affected by the provisions of this section, other than a person who has been pronounced criminally insane by competent medical authority, after the lapse of a period of five (5) years from the date of being pronounced cured by competent medical authority, may, upon presentation of an affidavit issued by competent medical authority to the effect that he is a mentally stable person and a proper person to possess firearms, make application for the purchase of said firearm(s). If said person has no other disqualifying record he will be allowed to purchase and possess firearms.

11-47-7. *Possession of pistol or revolver by alien.* No unnaturalized foreign born person who has resided in the United States for less than ten (10) years shall purchase, own, carry, transport or have in his possession or under his control any pistol or revolver. The provisions of this section shall be waived in the case of an unnaturalized foreign born person arriving in or passing through this state for the purpose of competing in a match organized under the auspices of a national shooting organization.

11-47-8. *License required for carrying pistol—possession of machine gun.* No person shall, without a license therefor, issued as provided in §§ 11-47-11, 11-47-12, and 11-47-18, carry a pistol or revolver in any vehicle or conveyance or on or about his person whether visible or concealed, except in his dwelling house or place of business or on land possessed by him or as provided in §§ 11-47-9 and 11-47-10, and no person shall manufacture, sell, purchase or possess a machine gun except as otherwise provided in this chapter. Every person violating the provision of this section shall, upon conviction, be punished by imprisonment for not less than one (1) nor more than five (5) years and except for a first conviction under this section shall not be afforded the provisions of suspension or deferment of sentence, nor of probation.

11-47-20. *Sale or possession of silencers.* It shall be unlawful within this state to manufacture, sell, purchase or possess, any muffler, silencer or device for deadening or muffling the sound of a firearm when discharged. Violations of this section shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than one (1) year and one (1) day.

11-47-21. *Restrictions on possession or carrying of explosives or noxious substances.* Any person, except a member of the state police, the sheriff or his deputies, or a member of the police force of any city or town, or a member of the army, navy, air force, or marine corps of the United States, or of the national guard or organized reserves when on duty, who possesses, or carries on or about his person or in a vehicle, a bomb or bombshell, except for blasting or other commercial use, or who, with intent to use the same unlawfully against the person or property of another, possesses or carries any explosive substance, or any noxious liquid, gas or substance, shall be guilty of a violation of this chapter and punished as hereinafter provided.

11-47-23. *False information in securing pistol or license.* No person shall in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or revolver or in applying for a license to carry the same, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity. Violation of the provisions of this section may be punished by imprisonment for not more than five (5) years.

11-47-24. *Alteration of marks of identification on firearms.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any firearm. Possession of any firearm upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same. Violation of the provisions of this section may be punished by imprisonment for not more than one (1) year and one (1) day.

11-47-25. *Antique firearms and collections.* Sections 11-47-1 to 11-47-56, inclusive, shall not apply to antique firearms unsuitable for use nor to collections of firearms as curios, souvenirs, or for educational, scientific or any similar purpose without intent to use such firearms.

11-47-30. *Sale of firearms to minors.* It shall be unlawful within this state for any person to sell any firearm to any person under fifteen (15) years of age.

11-47-31. *Sale of ammunition to minors.* It shall be unlawful within this state for any person to sell any ammunition, including any priming charge of powder, propelling charge of powder or any form of missile or projectile to be ejected from a firearm to any person under fifteen (15) years of age.

11-47-32. *Possession of ammunition by minor.* Except as provided in § 11-47-33, it shall be unlawful within this state for any person under fifteen (15) years of age to possess and use ammunition, including any priming charge of powder, propelling charge of powder or any form of missile or projectile to be ejected from a firearm.

11-47-33. *Possession of firearms by minors.* It shall be unlawful within this state for for any person under fifteen (15) years of age to possess and use any firearm unless he shall hold a permit therefor as provided in § 11-47-34, and only in the presence of a qualified adult at any regular and recognized camp or rifle range approved by the Rhode Island state police or by the chief of police of the city or town in which such camp or rifle range is located; and provided, further, however, that said person under fifteen (15) years of age may carry such firearm, unloaded, in a suitable case to and from his home and such camp or range and from such camp or range to other such camp or range.

11-47-34. *Firearms permits to minors.* The Rhode Island state police or the chief of police of the city or town in which such person resides shall issue permits to any person under fifteen (15) years of age only upon satisfactory proof of being engaged in a course of training in the use of firearms at a regular and recognized camp or rifle range, and further provided that such person has the written consent of a parent or guardian. Valid membership cards of junior gun clubs or of junior divisions of senior gun clubs incorporated in the state of Rhode Island shall be prima facie evidence of such person under fifteen (15) years of age being engaged in a course of training in the use of firearms at a regular and recognized camp or rifle range.

11-47-35. *Sale of concealable weapons.* No seller shall deliver a pistol or revolver to a purchaser thereof until seventy-two (72) hours shall have elapsed from twelve o'clock noon of the day following the day of application for the purchase thereof, and when delivered, said pistol or revolver shall be unloaded and securely wrapped, with the bill of sale therefor to be inclosed within said wrapper with said pistol or revolver. Any loyal law abiding citizen of this state twenty-one (21) years of age or older, and any member of the armed forces of the United States who is stationed in this state and who has the written permission of his commanding officer and who is twenty-one (21) years of age or older, may upon application purchase or acquire a pistol or revolver. At the time of applying for the purchase of a concealable firearm the purchaser shall accomplish and sign in triplicate and deliver to the seller the application form prescribed below, and in no case shall it contain the serial number of the pistol or revolver.

(APPLICATION FORM OMITTED)

The seller shall on the date of application, sign and forward by registered mail or by delivery in person, the original and duplicate copies of said application to the superintendent of the Rhode Island state police or the chief of police in the city or town in which the seller has his residence or place of business. The superintendent of the Rhode Island state police or the chief of police in the city or town in which the seller has his residence or place of business shall mark or stamp the original copy of the application form with the date and time of receipt and return it by the most expeditious means to the seller. The triplicate copy duly signed by the seller shall within seven (7) days be sent by him by registered mail to the attorney-general. The seller shall retain the original copy duly receipted by the police authority to whom sent or delivered for a period of six (6) years with other records of the sale. It shall be the duty of the police authority to whom the duplicate copy of the application form is sent or delivered to check the applicant's record to ascertain whether he falls under the provisions of §§ 11-47-5, 11-47-6, 11-47-7, or 11-47-23. If after the lapse of seventy-two (72) hours from twelve o'clock noon of the day following application, no disqualifying record has been received from the investigating police authority by the seller, he will deliver the firearm applied for to the applicant. Upon the finding of no record that would disqualify the applicant under the provisions of the above cited sections of this chapter, and in no case later than thirty (30) days after the date of application, the duplicate and triplicate copies of the application will be destroyed. The

provisions of this section shall not apply to bona fide sales at wholesale to duly licensed retail dealers, nor to purchases by retail dealers duly licensed under the provisions of § 11-47-39.

11-47-37. *Delivery to minors and others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a concealable firearm to any person under the age of twenty-one (21) or to one who he has reasonable cause to believe falls under the provisions of §§ 11-47-5, 11-47-6, 11-47-7, or 11-47-23.

Central Falls

17-25. *Same—Sale to minors.* No person shall sell or dispose of to any minor who has no special license to have the same in his possession any of the articles or contrivances mentioned in the two preceding sections. Any person violating this section shall be held responsible for any damage or injury caused as a result of his act.

East Providence

20-14. No person shall sell or offer to sell any rifle, gun, pistol, air gun, spring gun, sling shot or similar contrivance arranged to discharge missiles to any person under the age of twenty-one years.

SOUTH CAROLINA

State Law

S.C. Code

15-1388. *Selling, etc., weapons to minors.* If any person shall knowingly sell, offer for sale, give or in any way transfer to a minor any pistol or pistol cartridge, brass knucks, bowie knife, dirk, loaded cane or slingshot he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Any person being the parent or guardian of or attending in loco parentis to any child under the age of twelve years who shall knowingly permit such child to have the possession or custody of or use in any manner whatever any gun, pistol or other dangerous firearm, whether such firearm be loaded or unloaded, or any person who shall knowingly furnish such child any firearm shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not exceeding fifty dollars or imprisoned not exceeding thirty days.

16-121. *Machine gun defined.* For the purpose of this article the words "machine gun" apply to and include all firearms commonly known as machine rifles, machine guns and submachine guns of any calibre whatsoever capable of automatically discharging more than eight cartridges successively without reloading in which the ammunition is fed to such gun from or by means of a clip, disk, belt or other separable mechanical device.

16-123. *Storing, keeping or possessing.* It shall be unlawful for any person to store, keep, possess or have in possession or permit another to store, keep, possess or have in possession, except as hereinafter provided, any machine gun or firearm commonly known as a machine gun.

16-124. *Selling, renting or giving way.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, rent or give away or be interested, directly or indirectly, in the sale, renting, giving away or otherwise disposing of any machine gun or firearm commonly known as a machine gun.

16-125. *Exceptions.* The provisions of this article shall not apply to the Army, Navy or Air Force of the United States, the National Guard and organizations authorized by law to purchase or receive machine guns from the United States or from this State and the members of such organizations. Any peace officer of the State or of any county or other political subdivision thereof, State constable, member of the highway patrol, railway policeman, warden, superintendent, head keeper or deputy of any State prison, Penitentiary, workhouse, county jail, city jail or other institution for the detention of persons convicted or accused of crime or held as witnesses in criminal cases or person on duty in the postal service of the United States or any common carrier while transporting direct to any police department, military or naval organization or person authorized by law to possess or use a machine gun may possess machine guns when required in the performance of their duties. Nor shall the provisions hereof be construed to apply to machine guns kept for display as relics and which are rendered harmless and not usable.

16-126. *Application for permission to keep; registration and permit.* Every person permitted by § 16-125 to possess a machine gun and any person elected to or appointed to any office or position which entitles such person to possess a machine gun, immediately after such election, shall file in the office of the Secretary of State on a blank to be supplied by the Secretary of State on request therefor an application to be properly sworn to, which shall be approved by the sheriff of the county in which the applicant resides or has his principal place of business and shall include the applicant's name, residence and business address, description including sex, race, age, weight, height, color of eyes and color of hair, whether or not ever charged or convicted of any crime, municipal, state or otherwise, and where, if so charged, and when the same was disposed of. The applicant shall also give a description, including the serial number and make, of the machine gun which he possesses or desires to possess. Thereupon, the Secretary of State shall file such application in his office, registering such applicant together with the information required in the application in a book or index to be kept for that purpose, assign to him a number and issue to him a card which shall bear the signature of the applicant and which he shall keep with him while he has such machine gun in his possession. Such registration shall be made on the date application is received and filed with the Secretary of State and shall expire on December thirty-first of the year in which the license is issued.

16-129. *Definitions.* When used in this article: (a) "Pistol" means any firearm designed to expel a projectile from a barrel less than twelve inches in length; but shall not include any firearm generally recognized or classified as an antique, curiosity or collector's item, or any that does not fire fixed cartridges or fixed shotgun shells.

(b) The term "dealer" means any person regularly engaged in the business of selling firearms at retail.

(c) The term "crime of violence" means murder, manslaughter (except negligent manslaughter arising out of traffic accidents), rape, mayhem, kidnapping, burglary, robbery, housebreaking, assault with intent to kill, commit rape, or rob, assault with a dangerous weapon, or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year.

(d) The term "fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled from or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or imprisonment for a crime of violence.

(e) The term "subversive organization" means any group, committee, club, league, society, association or combination of individuals the purpose of which, or one of the purposes of which, is the establishment, control, conduct, seizure or overthrow of the goverment of the United States or any state or political subdivision thereof, by the use of force, violence, espionage, sabotage, or threats or attempts of any of the foregoing.

(f) The term "conviction" as used herein shall include pleas of guilty, pleas of nolo contendere and forfeiture of bail.

16-129.2. *Sale, etc., of pistol to certain persons unlawful; possession or acquisition of pistol by such persons unlawful; stolen pistols.* It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly sell, offer to sell, deliver, lease, rent, barter, exchange or transport for sale into this State any pistol to:

(a) Any person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of the United States, the several states, commonwealths, territories, possessions or the District of Columbia or who is a fugitive from justice or a habitual drunkard or a drug addict or who has been adjudicated mentally incompetent.

(b) Any person who is a member of a subversive organization.

(c) Any person under the age of twenty-one, but this shall not apply to the issue of pistols to members of Armed Forces of the United States, active or reserve, National Guard, State Militia or R.O.T.C., when on duty or training or the temporary loan of pistols for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent or adult instructor.

(d) Any person who by order of a circuit judge or county court judge of this State has been adjudged unfit to carry or possess a pistol, such adjudication to be made upon application by any police officer, or by any prosecuting officer of this State, or sua sponte, by the court, but any person who shall be the subject of such an application shall be entitled to reasonable notice and a proper hearing prior to any such adjudication.

(e) It shall be unlawful for any person covered in (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this section to possess or acquire pistols within this state.

(f) No person shall knowingly buy, sell, transport, pawn, receive or possess any stolen pistol or one from which the original serial number has been removed or obliterated.

16-129.5. *Giving false information in applying for license.* No person in applying for any license under this article shall give false information or offer false evidence of his identity, or give false information concerning the matters referred to in this article.

66-4. *Regulation of sale of explosives.* No person shall sell, deliver or dispose of dynamite or similar powerful explosives, except ordinary gunpowder, unless such person knows the purchaser or the person to receive such explosive and is satisfied that the explosive is not to be used for killing fish, and then only upon a written application from the person desiring to purchase, stating the purpose for which he desires to use such explosives. A person selling, delivering or disposing of such explosives shall keep a book in which shall be recorded the name of the purchaser or person to whom the explosive is delivered, the quantity sold or so delivered and the date of such sale or delivery. No sale shall be made to a person under the age of twenty-one or a person who has been convicted of a felony. Such person selling or keeping for sale the explosives mentioned in this section shall make sworn quarterly reports of such sales, the name and race of the purchaser, the amount sold and the date of sale to the county auditor of each county. The auditor of each county shall forward a copy of all reports to the South Carolina Law Enforcement Division. Any person violating this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by fine not to exceed one hundred dollars or imprisonment not to exceed thirty days.

66-581. *Purchase in contiguous state.*— Any resident of this State including a corporation or other business entity maintaining a place of business in this State, who

may lawfully purchase and receive delivery of a rifle or shotgun in this State, may purchase a rifle or shotgun in a contiguous state and transport or receive the same in this State; *provided*, that the sale meets the lawful requirements of each such state, meets all lawful requirements of any Federal statute, and is made by a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector.

66-582. *Purchase in this State by resident of contiguous state.*—Residents of any State contiguous to this State may purchase rifles and shotguns in this State; *provided*, such residents conform to applicable provisions of statutes and regulations of this State, the United States, and of the contiguous state in which such persons reside.

Aiken

14A-1. *Definitions. When used in this article:* (a) *Pistol* means any firearms designed to expel a projectile from a barrel less than twelve inches in length, but shall not include any firearm generally recognized or classified as an antique, curiosity or collector's item, or any that does not fire fixed cartridges or fixed shotgun shells.

(b) The term *dealer* means any person regularly engaged in the business of selling firearms at retail.

(c) The term *crime of violence* means murder, manslaughter (except negligent manslaughter arising out of traffic accidents), rape, mayhem, kidnapping, burglary, robbery, housebreaking, assault with intent to kill, commit rape, or rob, assault with a dangerous weapon, or assault with intent to commit any of the aforesaid offenses.

(d) The term *fugitive from justice* means any person who has fled from or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or imprisonment for a crime of violence.

(e) The term *subversive organization* means any group, committee, club, league, society, association or combination of individuals the purpose of which, or one of the purposes of which; is the establishment, control, conduct, seizure or overthrow of the government of the United States, the State of South Carolina, or the City of Aiken, by the use of force, violence, espionage, sabotage, or threats or attempts of any of the foregoing.

(f) The term *conviction* as used herein shall include pleas of guilty, pleas of nolo contendere and forfeiture of bail.

14A-3. *Sale to certain persons unlawful; possession or acquisition by such persons unlawful; stolen pistols.* It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly sell, deliver, lease, rent, barter, exchange or transport for sale into this city any pistol to:

(a) Any person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of the United States, the several states, commonwealths, territories, possessions or the District of Columbia or who is a fugitive from justice or a habitual drunkard or a drug addict or who has been adjudicated mentally incompetent.

(b) Any person who is a member of a subversive organization.

(c) Any person under the age of twenty-one (21), but this shall not apply to the issue of pistols to members of Armed Forces of the United States, active or reserve, National Guard, State Militia or R.O.T.C., when on duty or training or the temporary loan of pistols for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent or adult instructor.

(d) Any person who by order of a circuit judge or county court judge of this state has been adjudged unfit to carry or possess a pistol, such adjudication to be made upon application by any police officer, or by any prosecuting officer of this State, or sua sponte, by the court, but any person who shall be the subject of such an application shall be entitled to reasonable notice and a proper hearing prior to any such adjudication.

(e) It shall be unlawful for any person covered in (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this section to possess or acquire pistols within this city.

(f) No person shall knowingly buy, sell, transport, pawn, receive or possess any stolen pistol or one from which the original serial number has been removed or obliterated.

14A-4. *Retail dealers to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer, any pistol without being licensed as hereinafter provided.

14A-6. *Giving false information in applying for license.* No person in applying for any license under this article shall give false information or offer false evidence of his identity, or give false information concerning the matters referred to in this article.

Anderson

35-7. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this article, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section:

Conviction. The term "conviction" shall include pleas of guilty, pleas of nolo contendere and forfeit of bail.

Crime of violence. Murder, manslaughter, except negligent manslaughter arising out of traffic accidents, rape, mayhem, kidnapping, burglary, robbery, housebreaking, assault with intent to kill, commit rape, or rob, assault with a dangerous weapon, or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year.

Dealer. Any person regularly engaged in the business of selling firearms at retail.

Fugitive from justice. Any person who has fled from or is fleeing from any law enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or imprisonment for a crime of violence.

Pistol. Any firearm designed to expel a projectile from a barrel less than twelve inches in length, but such term shall not include any firearm generally recognized or classified as an antique, curiosity or collector's item, or any that does not fire fixed cartridges or fixed shotgun shells.

Subversive organization. Any group, committee, club, league, society, association or combination of individuals the purpose of which, or one of the purposes of which, is the establishment, control, conduct, seizure or overthrow of the government of the United States or any state or political subdivision thereof, by the use of force, violence, espionage, sabotage or threats or attempts of any of the foregoing.

35-9. *Sale, etc., to certain persons prohibited; possession by such persons.* It shall be unlawful for any persons to knowingly sell, offer to sell, deliver, lease, rent, barter, exchange or transport for sale into the city any pistol to:

(a) Any person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of the United States, the several states, commonwealths, territories, possessions or the District of Columbia or who is a fugitive from justice or a habitual drunkard or a drug addict or who has been adjudicated mentally incompetent.

(b) Any person who is a member of a subversive organization.

(c) Any person under the age of twenty-one, but this shall not apply to the issue of pistols to members of armed forces of the United States, active or reserve, national guard, state militia or R.O.T.C. when on duty or training or the temporary loan of pistols for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent or adult instructor.

(d) Any person who by order of a circuit judge or county court judge of this state has been adjudged unfit to carry or possess a pistol, such adjudication to be made upon application by any police officer, or by any prosecuting officer of this state or sua sponte, by the court, but any person who shall be the subject of such an application shall be entitled to reasonable notice and a proper hearing prior to any such adjudication.

(e) It shall be unlawful for any person covered in subsections (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this section to possess or acquire pistols within this state.

35-10. *Purchase, sale, possession, etc., of stolen, etc., pistol.* No person shall knowingly buy, sell, transport, pawn, receive or possess any stolen pistol or one from which the original serial number has been removed or obliterated.

35-11. *Retail dealer's license—required.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer any pistol without being licensed as provided by this article.

35-13. *Same—Giving false information to secure, etc.* No person in applying for any license under this article shall give false information or offer false evidence of his identity, or give false information concerning the matters referred to in this article.

Andrews

10-14. *Pistols, manufacturing, carrying and selling.* It shall be unlawful for any person to possess or carry about the person or about any vehicle owned or controlled by him, whether concealed or not, any pistol less than twenty (20) inches long and three (3) pounds in weight; and, it shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, sell, offer for sale, lease, rent, barter, exchange or transport any such weapon in the Town; provided however that this does not apply to legally appointed state, county or Town police officers; * * *.

Charleston

49-2. *Possession, sale, etc., of tear gas bombs, etc.* It shall be unlawful for any person to have in his possession, sell or offer for sale in the city, any bomb, tube gun, gun or other device containing or intended to contain or discharge tear gas or other noxious or offensive or harmful gases or fluids.

Florence

19-55. *Weapons—carrying, sale, etc., of pistols of certain size and weight.* It shall be unlawful for anyone to carry about the person, whether concealed or not, any pistol less than twenty inches long and three pounds in weight or for any person to manufacture, sell, offer for sale, lease, rent, barter, exchange or transport for sale or into this city any pistol of less length and weight. * * *; provided, this section shall not apply to peace officers in the actual discharge of their duties or to the carrying or keeping of pistols by persons while on their own premises nor abridge the right of self-defense.

Greenville

38-4. *Pistols less than twenty inches long and three pounds in weight.* It shall be unlawful for anyone to carry about the person, whether concealed or not, any pistol less than twenty inches long and three pounds in weight or for any person to manufacture, sell, offer for sale, lease, rent, barter, exchange or transport for sale or into the city any pistol of less length and weight. This section shall not be construed to apply to peace officers in the actual discharge of their duties or to the carrying or keeping of such pistols by persons while on their own premises nor to abridge the right of self-defense.

Greer

29-7. *Sale, etc., of pistols to certain persons unlawful; possession or acquisition of pistols by certain persons unlawful; stolen pistols.* It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly sell, offer to sell, deliver, lease, rent, barter, exchange or transport for sale into this state any pistol to:

(a) Any person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of the United States, the several states, commonwealths, territories, possessions or the District of Columbia or who is fugitive from justice or a habitual drunkard or a drug addict or who has been adjudicated mentally incompetent.

(b) Any person who is a member of a subversive organization.

(c) Any person under the age of twenty one, but this shall not apply to the issue of pistols to members of Armed Forces of the United States, active or reserve, National Guard, state Militia or R.O.T.C., when on duty or training or the temporary loan of pistols for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent or adult instructor.

(d) Any person who by order of a circuit judge or county court judge of this state has been adjudged unfit to carry or possess a pistol, such adjudication to be made upon application by any police officer, or by any prosecuting officer of this state, or sua sponte, by the court, but any person who shall be the subject of such an application shall be entitled to reasonable notice and a proper hearing prior to any such adjudication.

(e) It shall be unlawful for any person covered in (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this section to possess or acquire pistols within this state.

(f) No person shall knowingly buy, sell, transport, pawn, receive or possess any stolen pistol or one from which the original serial number has been removed or obliterated.

Jonesville

1. That from and after the passage of this ordinance it shall be unlawful for any person, firm, corporation or association to sell, barter, exchange, or give away to induce trade; or to offer for sale, exchange, barter or giving away to induce trade and such firearm or weapon as is usually designated and known as a "pistol".

Lake City

11. *Firearms—carrying and sale generally.* It shall be unlawful for any person to carry about the person, whether concealed or not, any firearm less than twenty inches long or less than three pounds in weight. It shall also be unlawful for any person to sell or offer for sale any firearm of less length or weight than herein stated; provided, however that this section shall not apply to peace officers in the actual discharge of their duty, nor to keeping and carrying pistols by persons while on their own premises.

Laurens

10-25. (A) *Manufacture, carriage, sale.* It shall be unlawful in the city for anyone to carry about the person, whether consealed or not any pistol less than twenty inches long and three pounds in weight or for any person to manufacture, sell, offer for sale, lease, rent, barter, exchange or transport for sale or into this city any pistol of less length and weight; * * *.

Newberry

10-74. *Same—Sale of pistols, rifles, etc.* It shall be unlawful for any person, or any agent of any person in the city, to sell to any person any pistol, rifle or other species or kinds of firearms, except shotguns, unless the person purchasing the same, if a citizen of the city, has a permit in writing from the chief of police to purchase the same, or if not a citizen of the city, has a permit in writing from the sheriff of the county to purchase the same, such permit to specify the kind and amount of firearms allowed to be purchased thereunder and to be filed with the person from whom the same is purchased, who shall within ten days after any sale file the permit with the officer issuing the same.

10-75. *Same—Purchasing or receiving pistol, rifle, etc., without permit.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase or receive in the city any firearm enumerated in the preceding section, without first having obtained the permit as provided in the preceding section.

Rock Hill

25-36. *Sale restricted.* No person shall sell, deliver, lease, rent, barter, exchange or transport for sale any pistol to any person unless and until he has enquired of and received a report in writing from the chief of police as to whether or not such person has been convicted of a crime of violence, is a fugitive from justice, an habitual drunkard, a drug addict, a mental incompetent, or is a member of a subversive organization, a minor or a person who has been adjudged unfit to carry or possess a weapon by a circuit or county court judge.

Spartanburg

24-72. *Same—Firearms—Pistols under twenty inches long or three pounds in weight.* It shall be unlawful for any person to carry about his person in the city, whether concealed or not, any pistol less than twenty inches long and three pounds in weight. It shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, sell or offer for sale, lease, rent, barter, exchange or transport for sale into the city, any pistol of less length and weight. * * *.

SOUTH DAKOTA

State Law

SDCL, CHAPTER 22-14A

22-14A-1. *Destructive device defined.*—The term "destructive device" shall be limited to the following: (1) Any projectile containing any explosive or incendiary material or any other chemical substance, including but not limited to, that which is commonly known as tracer or incendiary material or any other chemical substance, including but not limited to, that which is commonly known as tracer or incendiary ammunition, except tracer ammunition manufactured for use in shotguns.

(2) Any bomb, grenade, explosive missile, or similar device or any launching device therefor.

(3) Any weapon of a caliber greater than .60 caliber which fires fixed ammunition, or any ammunition therefor, other than a shotgun or shotgun ammunition.

(4) Any rocket, rocket-propelled projectile, or similar device of a diameter greater than .60 inch, or any launching device therefor, and any rocket, rocket-propelled projectile, or similar device containing any explosive or incendiary material or any other chemical substance, other than the propellant for such device, except such devices as are designated primarily for emergency, distress signaling or hobby purposes.

(5) Any breakable container which contains a flammable liquid with a flashpoint of one hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit or less and has a wick or similar device capable of being ignited.

(6) Any other thing that is designed for the purpose of harming any person or property and contains any flammable material, or explosive as defined by § 22-14A-2.

22-14A-2. *Explosive defined.*—The term "explosive" shall mean any substance, or combination of substances, that is commonly used for the purpose of detonation and which, upon exposure to any external or internal force or condition, is capable of a relatively instantaneous release of gas and heat. The term "explosive" shall include, but shall not be necessarily limited to all of the following:

(1) Substances determined to be class A and class B explosives as classified by the United States department of transportation prior to July 1, 1972.

(2) Nitro carbo nitrate substances (blasting agent) as classified by the United States department of transportation prior to July 1, 1972.

22-14A-3. *Fireworks not destructive device or explosive.*—A "destructive device" or "explosive" shall not include permissible fireworks enumerated and described in SDCL 34-37-5.

22-14A-4. *Possession of destructive device as felony—punishment.*—Any person, firm, or corporation who, within this state, possesses any destructive device, other than fixed ammunition of a caliber greater than .60 caliber, except as provided by this chapter, is guilty of a felony and may be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for a term not to exceed one year, or in the state penitentiary for a term not to exceed five years, or by a fine not to exceed five thousand dollars or by both such fine and imprisonment.

SDCL 1967, CHAPTER 23-7

23-7-1. *Definition of terms.* "Pistol," as used in this chapter, means any firearm with a barrel less than sixteen inches in length and designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosive.

"Machine gun" applies to and includes a weapon of any description by whatever name known, loaded or unloaded, from which more than five shots or bullets may be rapidly, or automatically, or semiautomatically discharged from a magazine, by a single function of the firing device.

"Crime of violence" as used in this chapter, means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit or a conspiracy to commit any of the same, namely: murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, any assault prohibited by SDCL 22-18-9, 22-18-10, 22-18-11, 22-18-12 or 22-18-14, riot while armed, robbery, burglary, possession of burglary tools, housebreaking, breaking and entering, kidnaping, extortion by force or fear, and any other crime in the commission of which the perpetrator used force, or was armed with a deadly, dangerous or sharp weapon, or used any bomb, explosive or destructive device.

"Person," as used in this chapter, includes firm, partnership, association, or corporation.

23-7-2. *Antique pistols excepted from chapter.* This chapter shall not apply to antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

23-7-3. *Person convicted of crime or violence not to own or possess pistol—felony—punishment.*—No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control. Violation of this section is a felony, and upon conviction thereof, such person shall be sentenced to the penitentiary for a term not to exceed three years, and in addition may be fined not to exceed two thousand dollars.

23-7-3.1. *Delivery of pistol to person convicted of crime of violence—misdemeanor.*—Any person who gives, loans or sells a pistol to a person convicted of a crime of violence in this state or elsewhere, and knows that said person has been so convicted, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

23–7–4. *Delivery of pistol to incapacitated person prohibited.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of eighteen or to one whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

23–7–9. *Delivery of pistol to purchaser—waiting period—wrapped and unloaded.* No seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until forty-eight hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, and when delivered said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded.

23–7–10. *Application for purchase of pistol—statement delivered to seller, form and contents, distribution of copies.* At the time of applying for the purchase of a pistol the purchaser shall sign in triplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address, occupation, color, place of birth, the date and hour of application, the caliber, make, model, and manufacturer's number of the pistol to be purchased and a statement that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence. The seller shall within six hours after such application sign and attach his address and forward by registered or certified mail one copy of such statement to the chief of police of the municipality or the sheriff of the county of which the seller is a resident; the duplicate duly signed by the seller shall within seven days be sent by him with his address to the secretary of state; the triplicate he shall retain for six years.

23–7–11. *Regulation does not apply to sale of pistols at wholesale.* Sections 23–7–9 and 23–7–10 shall not apply to sales at wholesale.

23–7–12. *False information or false evidence of identity to secure pistol or license prohibited.* No person shall, in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

23–7–13. *Transfer of pistol contrary to chapter forbidden.* No person shall make any loan secured by a mortgage, deposit, or pledge of a pistol; nor shall any person lend or give a pistol to another or otherwise deliver a pistol contrary to the provisions of this chapter.

23–7–14. *License required of retail dealer.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell or otherwise transfer, any pistol without being licensed as provided in § 23–7–15.

23–7–16. *Retail dealer—place of business.* A business licensed pursuant to § 23–7–15 shall be carried on only in the building designated in the license.

23–7–18. *Sale of pistol by retail dealer—restrictions.* No pistol shall be sold in violation of any provisions of this chapter, nor shall a pistol be sold under any circumstances unless the purchaser is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity.

23–7–21. *Identification marks on pistols—alteration prohibited.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed, or obliterated the same.

23–7–26. *Guns for military and scientific purposes and small caliber machine guns excepted from chapter.* Nothing contained in this chapter shall prohibit or interfere with: (1) The manufacture for and sale of machine guns to the military forces or the peace officers of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof, or the transportation required for that purpose;

(2) The possession of a machine gun for scientific purpose, or the possession of a machine gun not usable as a weapon and possessed as a curiosity, ornament, or keepsake;

(3) The possession of a machine gun other than one adapted to use pistol cartridges of 30 (.30 in. or 7.63 mm.) or larger caliber for a purpose manifestly not aggressive or offensive.

23–7–27. *Register of machine guns kept by manufacturer—required contents.* Every manufacturer shall keep a register of all machine guns manufactured or handled by him. This register shall show the model and serial number, date of manufacture, sale, loan, gift, delivery, or receipt of every machine gun, the name, address, and occupation of the person to whom the machine gun was sold, loaned, given, or delivered or from whom it was received; and the purpose for which it was acquired by the person to whom the machine gun was sold, loaned, given, or delivered or from whom received.

23–7–30. *Registration by owners of guns—Office of secretary of state—Time.* Every machine gun in this state adapted to use cartridges of any caliber shall be registered in the office of the secretary of state within twenty-four hours after its acquisition, and annually thereafter on July first.

23–7–31. *Registration blanks—data required—not subject to public inspection.* Blanks for registration shall be prepared by the secretary of state and furnished upon application. To comply with § 23–7–30 the application as filed must show the model and serial number of the gun, the name, address, and occupation of the person in possession, and from whom and the purpose for which the gun was acquired. The registration data shall not be subject to inspection by the public.

23–7–32. *Failure to register gun—Possession for offensive or aggressive purpose presumed.* Any person failing to register any gun as required by § 23–7–30 shall be presumed to possess the same for offensive or aggressive purpose.

23–7–33. *Conditions raising presumption of possession of gun for offensive or aggressive purpose.* Possession or use of a machine gun shall be presumed to be for offensive or aggressive purpose:

(1) When the machine gun is on premises not owned or rented for bona fide permanent residence or business occupancy by the person in whose possession the machine gun may be found; or

(2) When in the possession of or used by an unnaturalized foreign-born person or a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of record, state or federal, of the United States of America, its territories or insular possessions; or

(3) When the machine gun is of the kind described in § 23–7–30 and has not been registered as in said section required; or

(4) When empty or loaded pistol shells of 30 (.30 in. or 7.63 mm.) or larger caliber which have been or are susceptible of use in the machine gun are found in the immediate vicinity thereof.

23–7–34. *Possession or use of gun for offensive or aggressive purpose—Punishment.* Possession or use of a machine gun for offensive or aggressive purpose is hereby declared to be a crime punishable by imprisonment in the state penitentiary for a term of not more than fifteen years.

23–7–40. *Purchase of rifles and shotguns by residents of South Dakota * * *—Implementation of federal provisions.* The state of South Dakota herewith permits * * * residents of this state, not otherwise precluded by any applicable laws, to purchase, sell, trade, convey, deliver, or transport rifles, shotguns, ammunition, reloading components * * * in states contiguous to South Dakota. This authorization is enacted to implement for this state the permissive firearms sales and delivery provisions in section 922(b), (3)(A) of Public Law 90–618 of the 90th United States Congress, second session.

SDCL, CHAPTER 26–10

26–10–9. *Restrictions on use of firearms by children under fifteen—misdemeanor—penalty.* It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of fifteen years to have or use any kind of firearm without the knowledge and consent of his parent or guardian. It shall be unlawful for any parent or guardian having legal charge or control of a person under fifteen years of age to permit such minor to have or use while loaded, any firearm, in or within one mile of the platted portion of any city or town. Any parent, guardian, or minor violating any provision of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not exceeding fifty dollars.

SDCL, CHAPTER 34–36

34–36–2. *Registration of explosive sales required—contents of entry—noncompliance as misdemeanor.*—No person shall sell any dynamite or explosive as defined by §§ 22–14A–2 and 22–14A–3, except ordinary gunpowder, to any person unknown to the seller unless introduced by some person known to the seller, and on every sale the seller shall, before delivery, make entry on a book kept for that purpose stating the date of sale, the name and address of the purchaser, the name and quantity of the article sold, the purpose for which it is required, and the name of the person, if any, who introduced the purchaser. Any person failing to comply with this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Aberdeen

9.1601. *License.* Any person, persons, firm or corporation desiring to engage in the business of selling pistols at retail shall, before engaging in such business, file with the City Auditor a written statement and application setting forth his or its intentions to engage in such business * * *.

Huron

5.44.010. *License to sell.* Any person, persons, firm, or corporation, desiring to engage in the business of selling pistols at retail, shall, before engaging in such business, file with the city auditor, a written statement and application setting forth his or its intention to engage in such business * * *.

Pierre

G. *Sales to Minors.* It shall be unlawful to give, sell, trade, barter or exchange for anything of value any deadly weapon, air rifle, air gun or B-B gun, or ammunition for any firearm to any person under the age of 18 years * * *.

Sioux Falls

8.1802. *Dealers to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer within the limits of the City of Sioux Falls, any pistol without being licensed as hereinafter provided.

Watertown

12.0801. *License to sell—Any person, persons, firm, or corporation,* desiring to engage in the business of selling pistols at retail,

shall, before engaging in such business, file with the City Auditor, a written statement and application setting forth his or its intention to engage in such business and shall give a description by lot and block of the premises on which said business is to be carried on. Said statement and application shall be accompanied by a fee of five dollars; two dollars of said fee is to be remitted by the City to the State Treasurer when the license is granted, and the three dollars to cover the expense of the City in making an investigation and having license issued, such license to be for the period of one year or fraction thereof and shall expire on the 31st day of December in the year issued.

TENNESSEE

State Law

T.C.A. TITLE 39

39-4901. *Carrying dangerous weapons—Penalty.* Any person who shall carry in any manner whatever, with the intent to go armed, any razor, dirk, bowie knife or other knife of like form, shape or size, sword cane, ice pick, sling shot, blackjack, brass-knucks, spanish stilletto, or a fountain pen pistol or gun, or like instrument containing a firing pin capable of shooting tear gas or pistol cartridges, or any pistol or revolver of any kind whatever, except the army or navy pistol which shall be carried openly in the hand, or any other dangerous weapon, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

39-4904. *Selling or disposing of dangerous weapons.* It is a misdemeanor to sell, or offer to sell, or to bring into this state for the purpose of selling, giving away, or otherwise disposing of any knife or other prohibited weapon mentioned in § 39-4901; and the person guilty thereof, for each knife or other prohibited weapon shall, upon conviction, be fined not less than one hundred dollars ($100) nor more than five hundred dollars ($500), and be imprisoned in the county jail not less than one (1) month nor more than six (6) months, such jail sentence to be in the discretion of the trial judge. Provided, however, any person licensed by the state of Tennessee to sell rifles or other firearms may stock and sell pistols and/or sidearms to persons desiring them for protection of their home, business, or for target practice; however, sales to aliens, persons who have been convicted of a crime of violence, fugitives from justice, persons of unsound mind, minors, drunkards, drug addicts, and persons who have been convicted of the illegal sale of alcoholic beverages, are excluded.

Any person desiring to purchase a pistol or sidearm as above provided shall certify to the seller that he is not one of the persons listed above as excluded from legal sale of such firearm, and the person having the gun for sale, whether it be a firearms dealer engaged in the business of selling firearms, new or used, or any other person, shall file with the sheriff of the county wherein such sale is to be made, and with the chief of police if the sale be within a municipality, a copy of the certificate as notice to such law enforcement officer of the pending sale. Such certificate must also show the purpose for which the gun is to be used. If, after fifteen (15) days from the time of the receipt of such notice, the sheriff and/or chief of police make no objection tending to show that such proposed purchaser is in fact excluded by law from legal purchase, as set out above, the sale may be consummated and the gun delivered to the purchaser, together with a bill of sale therefor. The fifteen (15) days' notice of pending sale provided for above must be made by registered mail and return receipt requested unless the officer or officers, as the case may be, personally acknowledge receipt of such notice. The said certificate to be filed with the law enforcement officer shall carry the right thumb print of the applicant along with the information as to race, height, weight, age, color of eyes, color of hair and sex of the applicant.

The fifteen (15) day waiting period shall not apply to transactions between licensed importers, licensed manufacturers, licensed dealers, or licensed collectors who meet the requirements of the first paragraph above and certify prior to the transaction the legal and licensed status of both parties. The burden shall fall upon the transferor to determine the legality of the transaction in progress. The fifteen (15) day waiting period shall not apply to transactions or transfers between a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer and a bona fide law enforcement agency or said agency's personnel as defined under § 39-4902. However, all other provisions and requirements of the preceding paragraph above must be observed. The burden of proof of the legality of such transactions or transfers shall rest upon the transferor.

Nothing in this section shall preclude any person eligible to purchase a pistol or sidearm, as set out above, from making an occasional sale of a used or second-hand gun legally purchased by him without being licensed to do business as such; but whenever such sale is made, the same procedure must be followed as is provided above for persons licensed by the state of Tennessee to engage in such business. * * *

39-4905. *Selling or giving weapons to minor—Penalty.* Any person who sells, loans, or gives to any minor a pistol, bowie knife, dirk, hunter's knife, or like dangerous weapon, except a gun for hunting, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars ($100) and be imprisoned in the county jail, in the discretion of the court.

39-4915. *Purchase of rifles and shotguns in contiguous states by residents of Tennessee.* Any resident of the state of Tennessee who may legally purchase a rifle or shotgun in this state may purchase a rifle or shotgun in a contiguous state provided the sale meets the legal requirements in each state, meets all legal standards of any federal statute, and is made by a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector.

Chattanooga

25-10. *Dangerous weapons—Sale.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or offer for sale in the city any pistol, pistol cartridges, dirk, large knife or brass knucks; provided, that this section shall not apply to the sale of regular army and navy pistols.

Greeneville

5-101. *Sale of firearms.* Only persons, firms, or corporations licensed by the State of Tennessee to sell rifles or other firearms may stock and sell pistols and/or sidearms within the corporate limits of the Town of Greeneville. Firearms may be sold to person desiring same for the protection of their homes or business or for target practice but for no other purpose.

The sale of pistols and/or sidearms within the corporate limits of the Town of Greeneville to aliens, persons who have been convicted of a crime of violence, fugitives from justice, persons of unsound mind, minors, drunkards, drug addicts, or persons who have been convicted of the illegal sale of alcoholic beverages, is prohibited.

Any person desiring to purchase a pistol or sidearm within the corporate limits of the Town of Greeneville shall certify to the seller that he is not one of the persons hereinabove designated as being excluded from the legal sale of such firearms. The person having the gun for sale, whether it be a firearm dealer engaged in the business of selling firearms, new or used, or any other person, shall file with the chief of police of the Town of Greeneville, a copy of the certificate as notice to such law enforcement officer of the pending sale.

The certificate must also show the purpose for which the gun is to be used. If, after three (3) days from the time of the receipt of such notice, the chief of police makes no objection tending to show that such proposed purchaser is excluded by this section from legal purchase as above set out, the sale may be consummated and the gun delivered to the purchaser, together with a bill of sale therefor. The three (3) day notice of the pending sale provided for above must be made by registered mail and return receipt requested unless the officer to whom such notice must be given personally acknowledges receipt of such notice.

Nothing in this section shall preclude any person eligible to purchase a pistol or sidearm, as set out above, from making an occasional sale of a used or secondhand gun legally purchased by him even though such person is not licensed to engage in such business. However, when such sale is made, the same procedure must be followed as is described above for persons licensed by the State of Tennessee to engage in such business.

Knoxville

11A-4. *Closing of certain businesses; discontinuance of certain sales.* After proclamation of a civil emergency the chief administrative officer may at his discretion, in the interest of public safety and welfare:

(e) Order the discontinuance of selling, distribution, or giving away of gasoline or other liquid flammable or combustible products in any container other than a gasoline tank properly affixed to a motor vehicle, airplane or motor powered boat.

(f) Order the closing of gasoline stations, and other establishments, the chief activity of which is the sale, distribution or dispensing of liquid flammable or combustible products.

(g) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing, dispensing or giving away any fire-arms or ammunition of any character whatsoever.

(h) Order the closing of all establishments or portions thereof, the chief activity of which is the sale, distribution, dispensing or giving away of fire-arms and/or ammunition.

28-103. *Firearms—Sale.* (b) Any person licensed by the State of Tennessee to sell rifles or other firearms may stock and sell pistols and/or sidearms to persons desiring them for protection of their home, business, or for target practice; however, sales to aliens, persons who have been convicted of a crime of violence, fugitives from justice, persons of unsound mind, minors, drunkards, drug addicts, and persons who have been convicted of the illegal sale of alcoholic beverages, are excluded.

(c) Any person desiring to purchase a pistol or sidearm as above provided shall certify to the seller that he is not one of the persons listed above as excluded from legal sale of such firearms, and the person having the gun for sale, whether it be a firearms dealer engaged in the business of selling firearms, new or used, or any other person, shall file with the chief of police a copy of the certificate as notice to such law enforcement officer of the pending sale. Such certificate must also show the purpose for which the gun is to be used. If, after three (3) days from the time of the receipt of such notice, the chief of police makes no objection

tending to show that such proposed purchaser is in fact excluded by law from legal purchase, as set out above, the sale may be consummated and the gun delivered to the purchaser, together with a bill of sale therefor.

(d) The three (3) day notice of pending sale provided for above must be made by registered mail and return receipt requested unless the officer personally acknowledges receipt of such notice.

(e) The seller shall deliver to the chief of police a legible true copy of the bill of sale showing the name of the firearm, the caliber, serial number, finish of the firearm, such as nickel.

Lebanon

10-212.1. *Selling or disposing of dangerous weapons.* It shall be unlawful to sell, or offer to sell, or to bring into the City of Lebanon for the purpose of selling, giving away, or otherwise disposing of any knife, or other prohibited weapon mentioned in section 10-212. Provided, however, any person licensed by the State of Tennessee to sell rifles or other firearms may stock and sell pistols and/or sidearms to persons desiring them for protection of their home, business, or for target practice; however, sales to aliens, persons who have been convicted of a crime of violence, fugitives from justice, persons of unsound mind, minors, drunkards, drug addicts, and persons who have been convicted of the illegal sale of alcoholic beverages are excluded.

Any person desiring to purchase a pistol or sidearm as above provided shall certify to the seller that he is not one of the persons listed above as excluded from legal sale of such firearms, and the person having the gun for sale, whether it be a firearms dealer engaged in the business of selling firearms, new or used, or any other person, shall file with the chief of police a copy of the certificate as notice to such law enforcement officer of the pending sale. Such certificate must also show the purpose for which the gun is to be used. If, after fifteen (15) days from the time of the receipt of such notice, chief of police makes no objection tending to show that such proposed purchaser is in fact excluded by law from legal purchase, as set out above, the sale may be consummated and the gun delivered to the purchaser, together with a bill of sale therefor. The fifteen (15) days notice of pending sale provided for above must be made by registered mail and return receipt requested unless the chief of police, personally acknowledges receipt of such notice. The said certificate to be filed with the chief of police shall carry the right thumb print of the applicant along with the information as to race, height, weight, age, color of eyes, color of hair and sex of the applicant.

Nothing in this section shall preclude any person eligible to purchase a pistol or sidearms, as set out above, from making an occasional sale of a used or second-hand gun legally purchased by him without being licensed to do business as such; but whenever such sale is made, the same procedure must be followed as is provided above for persons licensed by the State of Tennessee to engage in such business.

Provided, however, before any person, firm, or corporation shall engage in the business of selling, offering for sale, giving away or otherwise disposing of any pistol, revolver or other hand gun in the City of Lebanon, such person, firm, or corporation shall first obtain a permit.

McMinnville

12-54. *Selling, giving weapons to minor.* Any person who sells, loans, or gives to any minor a pistol, bowie knife, dirk, hunter's knife, or like dangerous weapon, except a gun for hunting, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Nashville

41-2-1. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this article, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section:

Crime of violence. Murder; manslaughter; rape; mayhem; kidnapping; burglary; housebreaking; assault with intent to kill, commit rape or rob; assault with a dangerous weapon; or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment.

Firearm. Any weapon by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile by the action of expanding gases.

Fugitive from justice. Any person who has fled or is fleeing from any law-enforcement officer to avoid prosecution or incarceration for a crime of violence or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

Manufacturer or dealer. Any person engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing or selling firearms at wholesale or retail, or of accepting or pledging firearms as security for loans.

Pistol. Any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length.

Subversive organization. Any group, committee, club, league, society, association or combination of individuals, the purpose of which, or one of the purposes of which, is the establishment, control, conduct, seizure or overthrow of the government of the United States or of the state or of the metropolitan government by the use of force, violence, military measures or threats of one or more of the foregoing.

41-2-2. *Persons to whom firearms not to be sold, loaned or otherwise transferred.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a firearm within the urban services district to any person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence or who is a fugitive from justice or who is of unsound mind or who is a drug addict or an habitual drunkard or who is a member of a subversive organization.

41-2-3. *Persons forbidden to possess firearms.* It shall be unlawful for any person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of the United States, the several states, territories, possessions or the District of Columbia, or who is a fugitive from justice, or is of unsound mind or is a drug addict or an habitual drunkard, to possess a firearm within the urban services district.

It shall be unlawful for any person who is a member of a subversive organization to possess a firearm within the urban services district.

41-2-4. *Stolen firearms.* It shall be unlawful within the urban services district for any person to receive, conceal, store, barter, sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer, or to pledge or accept as security for a loan, any firearm, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe the same to have been stolen.

41-2-5. *Obliteration, removal or alteration of manufacturer's identification mark or number.* It shall be unlawful for any person to obliterate, remove, change or alter the manufacturer's identification mark or number on any pistol. Whenever, in a trial for a violation of this section, the defendant is shown to have or have had possession of any such pistol, such fact shall be presumptive evidence that the defendant obliterated, removed, changed or altered the manufacturer's identification mark or number, unless the defendant can produce a bill of sale indicating that the pistol was legally purchased and that the manufacturer's identification mark or serial number was obliterated or defaced at the time of purchase.

41-2-9. *Sale, lease or transfer to persons under twenty-one.* No person shall sell, lease or transfer a pistol, except when the relation of parent and child or guardian and ward exists, to any person under the age of twenty-one years.

41-2-10. *False information * * * in purchasing firearm. * * ** No person shall give false information concerning his name and address or offer false evidence of his identity when purchasing a firearm.

TEXAS

State Law

TEX. PENAL ANN. (VERNON'S)

Art. 483. *Unlawfully carrying arms.* "(a) Any person who shall carry on or about his person, saddle or in his saddlebags, or in his portfolio or purse any pistol, dirk, dagger, slung shot, blackjack, hand chain, night stick, pipe stick, sword cane, spear, knuckles made of any metal or any hard substance, bowie knife, switch blade knife, spring blade knife, throw blade knife, a knife with a blade over five and one half (5½) inches in length, or any other knife manufactured or sold for the purposes of offense or defense shall be punished by a fine of not less than One Hundred Dollars ($100) nor more than Five Hundred Dollars ($500) or by confinement in jail for not less than one (1) month nor more than one (1) year, except that if the offense is committed by a person while in any premises covered by a permit or license issued under the provisions of the Texas Liquor Control Act or at any dance where the public is invited and alcoholic beverages are openly sold, served, or consumed, he is guilty of a felony and upon conviction shall be punished by imprisonment in the state penitentiary for not less than two (2) years nor more than five (5) years.

489. *Sale of weapon to minor.* 1. Whoever shall knowingly sell, or offer for sale, give or barter, or cause to be sold, given or bartered to any person within this State, a switch blade knife, spring blade knife or throw blade knife, or knuckles made of metal or any hard substance shall be punished by a fine of not less than Twenty-five Dollars ($25) nor more than Two Hundred Dollars ($200) or be imprisoned in jail for a period of time not to exceed one (1) year or by both such fine and imprisonment. It shall be a defense to this Act if such switch blade knife, spring blade knife or throw blade knife shall be an antique bought and sold by collectors of such items.

This Act shall not apply to antique or curio firearms which were manufactured prior to 1898 and which may have, as an integral part, a folding knife blade or other characteristics of items prohibited by this Act.

2. Whoever shall knowingly sell, give or barter, or cause to be sold, given or bartered to any minor a pistol, dirk, dagger, slung shot, blackjack, hand chain, night stick, pipe stick, sword cane, spear, bowie knife or a knife with a blade over five and one half (5½) inches in length, without the written consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, or of someone standing in lieu thereof, shall be fined not less than Twenty-five Dollars ($25) nor more than Two Hundred Dollars ($200), or be imprisoned in jail for a period of time not to exceed one year or by both such fine and imprisonment.

489b. *Machine guns: Definition, sale, penalty, and exception of peace officers and others.* 1. "Machine gun" applies to and includes a weapon of any description by whatever name known, loaded or unloaded, from

which more than five (5) shots or bullets may be automatically discharged from a magazine by a single functioning of the firing device.

"Person" applies to and includes firm, partnership, association or corporation.

2. Whosoever shall possess or use a machine gun, as defined in Section 1, shall be guilty of a felony and upon conviction thereof, shall be confined in the State Penitentiary, for not less than two (2) nor more than ten (10) years.

3. Whoever shall sell, lease, give, barter, exchange, or trade, or cause to be sold, leased, given, bartered, exchanged, or traded, a machine gun as hereinabove defined to any person shall be guilty of a felony and upon conviction thereof, shall be confined to the State Penitentiary, for not less than two (2) nor more than ten (10) years.

4. Nothing contained in Section 2 of this Act shall prohibit or interfere with:

(1) The possession of machine guns by the military forces or the peace officers of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof, or the transportation required for that purpose.

(2) The possession of a machine gun for scientific purpose, or the possession of a machine gun not usable as a weapon and possessed as a curiosity, ornament, or keepsake.

(3) The possession of machine guns by officials and employees of the Texas State Prison System.

5. Nothing contained in this Act shall prohibit or interfere with the sale, lease, barter, exchange or gift of a machine gun as defined in this Act, or the transportation required for such purpose to the Adjutant General of the State of Texas, the duly qualified and commissioned Sheriff of a county in Texas, to a duly qualified and commissioned Chief of Police of any municipality within the State of Texas, the duly authorized purchasing agent for the Texas State Prison System, the military forces or peace officers of the United States.

489c. *Possession of prohibited weapons by persons convicted of certain felonies.* 1. No person who has been convicted of a felony involving an act of violence may possess away from the premises upon which he lives a prohibited weapon, or a firearm having a barrel of less than 12 inches in length. "Prohibited weapon" means any weapon specified by Article 483, Penal Code of Texas, 1925, as amended.

2. A person who violates any provision of this Act is guilty of a felony and upon conviction is punishable by imprisonment in the penitentiary for not less than two nor more than 10 years.

3. Definitions. The following words and phrases when used in this Act are defined as follows, to wit:

(a) "Pistol," "revolver" and "firearm" means a weapon capable of being concealed upon the person and shall include all firearms having a barrel of less than twelve (12) inches in length.

(b) The use of the masculine gender includes the feminine gender.

4. The penal provisions of this Act shall not apply to any person commissioned as a peace officer, employed as a guard or watchman nor to any person who has not been convicted of a penal offense during the five-year period next immediately following his discharge or release from the penitentiary.

489d. *Outstate purchases of firearms.* A resident of Texas may, if not otherwise precluded by law, purchase firearms, rifles, shotguns, ammunition, reloading components, or firearms accessories in states contiguous to Texas. This authorization is enacted in conformance with Section 922(b)(3)(A), Public Law 90-618, 90th Congress.

1723. *Offenses in connection with bombs.* 1. The term "bomb," as used in this Act means:

(a) Any explosive, inflammable or combustible substance controlled in any form of container whatsoever whereby the same is susceptible of being set off or exploded, or which automatically explodes when coming in contact with heat, fire, mechanical contrivance or chemical process or which will ignite, detonate or dissemble in any manner so as to cause injury or harm to any person, animal or plant life, or which will damage property in any manner.

(b) Any substance classified by scientists as being fissionable or capable of liberating subatomic or nuclear energy in quantities destructive of life and property.

(c) Any collection of nitroglycerine, dynamite, gunpowder, guncotton or other form of explosive matter including caps, fuses or fuseheads capable by their ignition or explosion of causing damage to persons or property.

(d) Any container which may conceal or segregate bacteria, disease germs, poisons, poisonous gases or contagious matter of any kind that is capable of causing sickness, nausea, disability or death to any person or animal, or which may inoculate plant life, contaminate water, air or food, or damage property.

(e) Any time bomb, booby trap, land mine, dynamite stick, infernal machine or any other contrivance reasonably believed by the arresting person to be intended to be used for unlawful purposes.

(f) Any capsules, ampules, tubes, torpedoes or encased containers that may contain disease-spreading, inflammable, combustible, harmful or explosive substance of any kind or which if commingled with other substances would cause an explosion or any condition or situation which might endanger life, health or property.

2. Whoever shall manufacture, own, store, keep, sell, transport, possess or have in his control a bomb, as defined in Section 1, shall be guilty of a felony and upon conviction shall be confined in the State Penitentiary for not less than five (5) years and not more than twenty-five (25) years and fined not less than One Thousand Dollars ($1,000) and not more than Ten Thousand dollars ($10,000), either or both. If mayhem or death shall result from such act, then the death penalty may be assessed.

3. Whoever shall be found with a bomb on his person, or in any container carried by him or if he is shown to have just cast from him a bomb to avoid capture with it in his possession, or who is shown to have deposited the same at a place where he intended for it to be exploded or where it might have exploded and caused damage to the life, health or property of another, or who has in his possession any component part of such bomb which, if combined with any other material or contrivance, could or would be calculated to explode and damage property, life or health, shall be punished as herein set forth.

9. The provisions of this Act shall not apply to duly constituted police or law enforcement officers, or to members of the military, naval or air force establishments when acting within their official capacities, or to licensed and recognized manufacturers, storers or dealers in pest destroyers, chemical substances or laboratory supplies of any kind, or to licensed physicians, surgeons, chemists, pharmacists, nurses or hospital employees in their usual employment. Nor shall it apply to railroads, commercial truckers or recognized operators or licensed dealers who transport or use dynamite or other explosives in legitimate mining, oil developing, manufacturing or displaying of fireworks, or to torpedoes, fusees and other inflammable or explosive substances used by railroads as warning or signal devices, or to persons manufacturing, storing, transporting or selling ammunition where the said persons are engaged regularly in the legitimate business of dealing in such substances. Nor shall it apply to any substances or containers used or intended to be used for industrial, mechanical, laboratory or medical purposes, or for use in the arts and sciences, or for use as economic poisons, antifreeze preparations, or fuels. This Act shall exempt the following items: small arms propellent powder, and small arms primers, and percussion caps, and old fashioned black powder.

9A. *Sale to exempt persons; identification; records.* (a) Any person selling any explosive, inflammable or combustible substance which is classified as a bomb in Section 1 of this Act to a person claiming to be exempt under the provisions of Section 9 of this Act shall require the purchaser to identify himself by presenting a driver's license or some similar form of identification. The seller shall keep a record of all sales, including the name and address of the purchaser, for a period of two (2) years.

(b) Any person who violates the requirements of Subsection (a) of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction is punishable by a fine of not less than Ten Dollars ($10) nor more than One Thousand Dollars ($1,000), or by confinement in the county jail for not less than thirty (30) days nor more than one year, or by both fine and imprisonment.

Ballinger

Selling pistol to minor. 48. If any person, within the Corporate limits of the City of Ballinger, Texas, shall knowingly sell, rent, or lease any pistol to a minor or to any other person under the heat of passion, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be fined not less than ten, nor more than two hundred dollars.

Deer Park

4. *After proclamation of a civil emergency,* the Mayor of the City of Deer Park, Texas may also, in the interest of public safety and welfare, make any or all of the following orders: (g) Order the discontinuance of selling, distributing, dispensing or giving away of any firearms or ammunitions of any character whatsoever. (h) Order the closing of an or all establishments or portions thereof, the chief activity of which is the sale, distribution, dispensing or giving away of firearms and/or ammunition.

1. *No person shall* make, carry, possess or use any type of "Molotov Cocktail", gasoline or petroleum base fire bomb, or other incendiary missile, within the City of Deer Park, Texas. 2. The words "Molotov Cocktail", as used herein, shall mean a gasoline or kerosene filled bottle or container, with a fuse or wick inserted in the neck.

Denton

14-51. *Definitions; purposes of provisions.* The following definitions shall apply to this article and shall be liberally construed to effectuate its general purpose which is declared to be the prevention of any sale or transfer of any potentially dangerous product to any person not under the mayor's direct supervision, to reduce the availability of such dangerous products to a minimum, and to keep all unauthorized persons off public property, and from gathering into groups having riot or looting potential:

(e) *Crisis:* Any disaster, natural or man-made, rioting, catastrophe or similar public emergency, actual or impending, as determined by the mayor. A state of crisis shall be considered the same as a state of emergency for the purposes of Revised Civil Statutes Article 5890e (Acts 1969, 61st Leg. Pg. 2658, Ch. 877, emergency effective June 21, 1969).

(d) *Dangerous product:* Any material or product which could reasonably be expected

to be used as a tool of arson, explosive or weapon, including but not limited to: Gasoline and other liquid flammable and combustible products; dynamite and other explosives; firearms and ammunition; and knives and other dangerous weapons.

14–52. *Authority to declare state of crisis.* The mayor is hereby authorized to declare by proclamation a state of crisis, and to take any action deemed necessary to provide adequate control over persons and conditions during such periods of impending or actual public crisis or disaster, and it is the intent of this council to provide the means whereby the mayor may take steps to protect lives and property, and maintain the operation of the government, until the city council, or the Governor of the State of Texas, shall further act.

14–53. *Powers of mayor upon declaring crisis.* Upon declaring such crisis, the mayor shall have the following powers: (b) To limit or prohibit the sale or dispensing of any dangerous product or alcoholic beverage, with or without the imposition of a curfew.

(c) To place any limitation upon, or prohibition against, the operation of any establishment selling, distributing, dispensing or giving away any dangerous product or alcoholic beverage.

Falfurrias

2. No person, firm, company, corporation or association shall exhibit or have in his possession, with intent to give away or sell or offer for sale or sell, within the City Limits of the City of Falfurrias, Texas, any squib, rocket, cracker, torpedo, grenade, gun, revolver, pistol, cap or cartridge, or other combustible fireworks of any kind in the City of Falfurrias, Texas, provided, however, that this section shall not apply to the sale of any such article or articles at wholesale to merchants conducting business entirely without the City of Falfurrias, Texas, or to the sale by wholesalers for private or public demonstration as hereinafter provided.

Fort Worth

15–423. *Small arms ammunition.* A. *"Small arms ammunition" defined.* Small arms ammunition, whenever used in this article, shall mean any shotgun, rifle, pistol or revolver cartridge.

B. *Manufacture.* No person shall manufacture any small arms ammunition within the city. This provision shall not be construed as prohibiting the hand-loading of small arms ammunition for private use and not for resale.

C. *Sale, etc.* No person shall store for sale, sell or present for sale any small arms ammunition without a permit.

22–1. *Definitions. Secondhand dealer.* The term "secondhand dealer" is used in its ordinary and usual trade acceptance meaning, and shall also mean and include any person engaged in any of the following:

Collecting, handling, buying, trading, selling or engaging in the sale or traffic of any of the following:

Used or secondhand wearing apparel consisting of hats, shoes, overcoats, raincoats and any and all kinds of clothing; used or secondhand watches, jewelry, diamonds, luggage, musical instruments, shotguns, rifles, revolvers and all other kinds of firearms; and any and all kinds of used goods, wares and merchandise which are handled by pawnbrokers and secondhand dealers in the usual course of trade.

Junk dealers, junk dealer and dealers in junk. The term "junk dealers", "junk dealer", "dealers in junk" and "secondhand dealers", are hereby used synonymously, and unless otherwise expressly stated, shall include both class "A", secondhand dealers and class "B" junk dealers, as the same are classified in Section 22–8.

22–3. *License requirements generally.* No junk dealer or secondhand dealer shall transact or engage in business within the city unless and until he shall have obtained an annual license therefor, which license may be procured by complying with the following provisions:

(g) *Requirements as to bond in case of class "A" dealers.* If the application for a license shall be for junk dealer of class "A" or a secondhand dealer, such license shall not issue unless and until the applicant shall execute a bond in accordance with the terms of section 22–4.

Harlingen

III. *It shall hereafter be unlawful for any adult person* to deliver to or place in the hands of, any minor under the age of seventeen (17) years any fire-arm, air-rifle, sling-shot, or other device for the propelling of destructive missiles, or to place any such fire-arm, air-rifle, sling-shot, or other device for the propelling of destructive missiles in a place readily accessible to any minor under the age of seventeen (17) years.

IV. *Fire-arms as used herein shall be defined* to include any pistol, rifle, shot-gun, designed to propel any bullet, pellet, slug or metal object or other solid substance by means of force of an explosion of gun powder, explosive liquid of any kind, or explosive gas of any kind.*

San Antonio

26.27. *Explosives, etc.; furnishing to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the city to sell to, give to, or place in the possession of, any person under the age of sixteen years any leaded cartridge, or any explosive of any kind, or to sell to, give to or place in the possession of any person under the age of sixteen years, any gun or toy gun, capable of exploding or discharging any explosive cap or cartridge, or any toy cannon, capable of exploding or discharging any explosive cap or cartridge, or any other firearm of any description, capable of exploding or discharging any explosive cap or cartridge of any description.

15–135. *Manufacture prohibited.* (a) No person shall manufacture, within the limits of the city, small arms ammunition. This shall not be construed as prohibiting, the hand loading of small arms ammunition for private use and not for resale. For this purpose not more than 15 pounds of smokeless powder and 1,000 small arms primers packed in approved I.C.C. containers shall be permitted to be kept on hand, without a permit.

15–136. *Permit required.* No person shall store, sell or offer for sale any small arms ammunition without permit.*

UTAH

State Law

UTAH CODE ANN. TITLE 76

76–23–1. *Selling or giving to child under fourteen.* Any person who sells, gives away, or disposes of, or offers to sell, give away, or dispose of, any pistol, gun, target gun or other firearm to any person under the age of fourteen years is guilty of a misdemeanor.

76–23–2. *Child in possession of deemed delinquent.* Any person under the age of fourteen years who carries or has in his possession any pistol, gun, target gun or other firearm, unless he is accompanied by a parent or guardian, shall be deemed a delinquent child.

76–23–10. *Lawful for resident to purchase firearms in contiguous states.*—It shall be lawful for any resident of this state, pursuant to and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Gun Control Act of 1968, 18 U.S.C. section 921 et seq., to purchase firearms in states contiguous to this state.**

Logan City

12–7–10. *Revolvers, sale to minors, display prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to exchange with, buy from, or sell to any minor under the age of eighteen (18) years any gun, pistol or revolver; or to show or display any pistol or revolver in any window or showcase in this city.

12–12–9. *Sales to intoxicated persons and minors.* No person in Logan City shall purchase from, or sell, loan or furnish any weapon in which any explosive substance can be used to any person under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic drug, stimulant or depressant or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability or to a minor under the age of eighteen (18) years of age.*

Murray

17–6. *Sales of firearms and other weapons prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give or furnish to any minor any firearm, air gun or other instrument designed to throw missiles.

20–23. *Firearms and explosives—Permit for purchase.* It shall be unlawful for any person, other than a manufacturer or wholesaler thereof to or from a wholesale or retail dealer therein, for the purpose of commerce, directly or indirectly, to buy, sell, borrow, loan, give away, trade, barter, deliver or receive, within the city, any pistol, revolver, gun or similar weapon, or any ammunition, shell, powder, dynamite or other explosive, unless the buyer, borrower or person receiving such weapon, ammunition or explosive shall first obtain and deliver to and the same be demanded and received by the person selling, loaning or delivering such weapon, ammunition or explosive, within thirty days after the issuance thereof, a permit of the chief of police authorizing such person to acquire such weapon, ammunition or explosive.

Such permit may be issued by the chief of police if he is satisfied that the person applying for the same is of good moral character and of lawful age, and that the purpose for which the same is sought is lawful, and the granting of the same will not endanger public safety. * * * No such permit shall be issued to any minor.

20–24. *Same—Register to be kept; * * *.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan, or give away any pistol, dynamite or other explosive without first making a full and complete record in a book kept by him for that purpose, * * *.

Provo

12.12.040. *Minors—Sale to—Prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to give or to sell or to furnish to any minor under the age of fourteen years, any pistol, gun, target gun or other firearm or air gun.*

12.12.050. *Sale of firearms to be recorded—Purchaser to register weapon.* It shall be un-

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

**COMPILERS NOTE: Because of the restrictions in the Federal Gun Control Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–618) Utah residents are authorized to purchase only rifles and shotguns in contiguous states and not other types of firearms.

lawful for any person to sell, loan or give away any pistol, revolver, gun or similar weapon, without first making a full and complete record in a book kept by him for that purpose, * * *.

Salt Lake City

32-6-5. *Unlawful to sell firearms to children under fourteen.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to give, sell or furnish to any minor under the age of fourteen years, any firearm, airgun, rubber flipper, bow and arrow, or any other such type instrument designed to propel or throw missiles.*

32-6-6. *Prohibited sale of pistols and revolvers.* It shall be unlawful, except as hereinafter provided, for any person, firm or corporation, directly or indirectly, to buy, sell, borrow, loan, give away, trade, barter, deliver or receive within the city limits of Salt Lake City, any pistol or revolver using explosive ammunition, unless the buyer, borrower, or person receiving such weapon, shall first complete a record form to be kept by the seller, lender or other person furnishing such pistol or revolver. Said form shall contain such statements of identity, address, and purpose of use as may be prescribed by the chief of police upon forms to be furnished to all such sellers or lenders by the chief of police. Said completed forms shall be made available to the police department for inspection and filing in the manner and at the times to be designated by the chief of police.

Provided, however, that no form need be completed for sales or shipments from or to a manufacturer or wholesaler of such pistols or revolvers to or from a wholesaler or retail dealer for the purpose of commerce.

Salt Lake County

16-4-1. *Unlawful use of weapons.* (1) A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly:

(a) Sells, manufactures, purchases, possesses or carries any * * * shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen inches in length, * * * or

(f) Possesses any device or attachment of a kind designed, used or intended for use in silencing the report of any firearm.

16-4-3. *Record of sale.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, loan or give away any pistol, revolver, gun or similar weapon, powder, dynamite or other explosive without first making a full and complete record in a book kept by him for that purpose, * * *.

16-4-4. *Seller to require permit.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, trade or otherwise furnish to another any pistol, revolver or concealable gun or weapon unless the person to whom said pistol, revolver, gun or weapon is sold, traded or otherwise furnished exhibits and delivers to the person selling, trading or furnishing such pistol, revolver, gun or weapon a permit issued by the sheriff authorizing and permitting the person to purchase or receive such pistol, revolver, gun or other concealable weapon.

16-4-5. *Obtaining weapons without permit illegal.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase or otherwise obtain a pistol, revolver, gun or other concealable weapon without first obtaining a permit from the sheriff.

16-4-6. *Possession by minors.* It shall be unlawful for any minor to possess or have in his or her possession in any place, whether public or private, within the limits of the county, any gun, revolver, or firearm, or any kind of airgun, rubber flipper, bow and arrow or other weapon or instrument of similar nature designed to throw missiles, unless permission for the possession and use of such instrument be given in writing to such minor by his or her parent, or guardian, or person having the charge or control of such minor.

16-4-8. *Furnishing to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation except a parent or guardian, to give, or to sell or to furnish to any minor, any instrumentality named in the above-mentioned provisions.

VERMONT

State Law

VT. STATS. ANN. TITLE 13

4007. *Furnishing firearms to children.* A person, firm or corporation, other than a parent or guardian, who sells or furnishes to a minor under the age of sixteen years a firearm or other dangerous weapon or ammunition for firearms shall be fined not more than $50.00 nor less than $10.00. This section shall not apply to an instructor or teacher who furnishes firearms to pupils for instruction and drill.*

4008. *Possession of firearms by children.* A child under the age of sixteen years shall not, without the consent of his parent or guardian, have in his possession or control a pistol or revolver constructed or designed for the use of gunpowder or other explosive substance with leaden ball or shot. A child who violates a provision of this section shall be deemed a delinquent child under the provisions of chapter 11 of Title 33.

4010. *Gun silencers.* A person who manufactures, sells or uses or possesses with intent to sell or use, an appliance known as or used for a gun silencer shall be fined $25.00 for each offense. The provisions of this section shall not prevent the use or possession of gun silencers for military purposes when so used or possessed under proper military authority and restriction.

4013. *Zip guns; switchblade knives.* A person who possesses, sells or offers for sale a weapon commonly known as a "zip" gun, or a weapon commonly known as a switchblade knife, the blade of which is three inches or more in length, shall be imprisoned not more than ninety days or fined not more than $100.00.

4014. *Purchase of firearms in contiguous states.* Residents of the state of Vermont may purchase rifles and shotguns in a state contiguous to the state of Vermont provided that such residents conform to the applicable provisions of the Gun Control Act of 1968, and regulations thereunder, as administered by the United States Secretary of the Treasury, and provided further that such residents conform to the provisions of law applicable to such purchase in the state of Vermont and in the contiguous state in which the purchase is made.

VIRGINIA

State Law

VA. CODE ANN. TITLE 15.1

15.1-523. *Pistols and revolvers; license tax on dealers.* The governing body of any county may impose a license tax of not more than twenty-five dollars on persons engaged in the business of selling pistols and revolvers to the public.

15.1-524. *Same; reports of sales.* The governing body of any county may require sellers of pistols and revolvers to furnish the clerk of the circuit court of the county, within ten days after sale of any such weapon, with the name and address of the purchaser, the date of purchase, and the number, make and calibre of the weapon sold. The clerk shall keep a record of the reports.

15.1-525. *Same; in certain counties.* Chapter 297 of the Acts of 1944, approved March twenty-nine, nineteen hundred forty-four, requiring permits to sell or purchase pistols or revolvers in any county having a density of population of more than one thousand a square mile, is continued in effect.

VA. CODE ANN. TITLE 18.1

18.1-78.6. *Manufacture, possession, use, etc., of fire bombs.* (a) For the purpose of this section, "fire bomb" means a container containing gasoline, kerosene, fuel oil, derivative thereof, or similar flammable substance, with a flash point of one hundred seventy degrees Fahrenheit or less, having a wick or other substance or device which, if set or ignited, is capable of igniting such gasoline, kerosene, fuel oil, derivative thereof or similar flammable substance; provided that no similar device commercially manufactured and used solely for the purpose of illumination shall be deemed to be a fire bomb.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to possess materials with which fire bombs or explosives as defined in 40.1.23 can be made with the intent to manufacture fire bombs or explosives. If other circumstances surrounding the case shall show that fire bombs or explosives are intended to be made, possession of such materials with which fire bombs or explosives may be made shall be prima facie evidence of an intent to manufacture fire bombs or explosives.

(c) It shall be unlawful to manufacture, distribute, possess or use a fire bomb or explosives.

(d) Violators of this section shall be guilty of a felony, and shall be confined in the penitentiary not less than one nor more than five years.

(e) Nothing in this section shall prohibit the authorized manufacture, use or possession of any material, substance, or device by a member of the armed forces of the United States, firemen or law-enforcement officer; nor shall it prohibit the manufacture, use or possession of any material, substance or device to be used solely for scientific research, educational purposes or for any lawful purpose.

18.1-258. *Definitions.* When used in this article: (1) "Machine gun" applies to and includes a weapon of any description by whatever name known, loaded or unloaded, from which more than seven shots or bullets may be rapidly, automatically or semiautomatically, discharged from a magazine, by a single function of the firing device, and also applies to and includes weapons, loaded or unloaded, from which more than sixteen shots or bullets may be rapidly, automatically, semiautomatically or otherwise discharged without reloading.

(2) "Crime of violence" applies to and includes any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same, namely, murder, manslaughter, kidnaping, rape, mayhem, assault with intent to maim, disable, disfigure or kill, robbery, burglary, housebreaking, breaking and entering and larceny.

(3) "Person" applies to and includes firm, partnership, association or corporation.

18.1-260. *Use of machine gun for aggressive purpose.* Unlawful possession or use of a machine gun for an offensive or aggressive purpose is hereby declared to be a crime punishable by imprisonment in the State penitentiary for a term of from one to ten years.

18.1-261. *What constitutes aggressive purpose.* Possession or use of a machine gun shall be presumed to be for an offensive or aggressive purpose:

(1) When the machine gun is on premises not owned or rented for bona fide permanent

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

residence or business occupancy by the person in whose possession the machine gun may be found;

(2) When the machine gun is in the possession of, or used by, an unnaturalized foreign-born person, or a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of record, state or federal, of the United States of America, its territories or insular possessions;

(3) When the machine gun is of the kind described in § 18.1-265 and has not been registered as in such section required; or

(4) When empty or loaded shells of thirty (thirty one-hundredths inch or seven and sixty-three one-hundredths millimeter) or larger caliber which have been or are susceptible of use in the machine gun are found in the immediate vicinity thereof.

18.1-263. *What article does not apply to.* Nothing containing in this article shall prohibit or interfere with:

(1) The manufacture for, and sale of, machine guns to the military forces or the peace officers of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof, or the transportation required for that purpose;

(2) Machine guns and automatic arms issued to the National Guard of Virginia by the United States or such arms used by the United States Army or Navy or in the hands of troops of the National Guards of other states or territories of the United States passing through Virginia, or such arms as may be provided for the officers of the State Police or officers of penal institutions;

(3) The possession of a machine gun for scientific purposes, or the possession of a machine gun not usable as a weapon and possessed as a curiosity, ornament, or keepsake; or

(4) The possession of a machine gun other than one adapted to use cartridges of thirty (thirty one-hundredths inch or seven and sixty-three one-hundredths millimeter) or larger caliber, for a purpose manifestly not aggressive or offensive.

18.1-265. *Registration of machine guns.* Every machine gun in this State adapted to use cartridges of thirty (thirty one-hundredths inch or seven and sixty-three one-hundredths millimeter) or large caliber shall be registered with the Department of State Police annually. It shall be registered within twenty-four hours after its acquisition.

18.1-268.1. *Definitions.* When used in this article: (1) "Sawed-off" shotgun applies to any weapon, loaded or unloaded, originally designed as a shoulder weapon, utilizing a self-contained cartridge from which a number of ball shot pellets or projectiles may be fired simultaneously from a smooth or rifled bore by a single function of the firing device and which has a barrel length of less than eighteen inches for smooth bore weapons and sixteen inches for rifled weapons. Weapons of less than 225 caliber shall not be included.

(2) "Crime of violence" applies to and includes any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same, namely, murder, manslaughter, kidnapping, rape, mayhem, assault with intent to maim, disable, disfigure or kill, robbery, burglary, housebreaking, breaking and entering and larceny.

(3) "Person" applies to and includes firm, partnership, association or corporation.

18.1-268.3. *Possession or use of "sawed-off" shotgun for offensive or aggressive purpose.* Unlawful possession or use of a "sawed-off" shotgun for an offensive or aggressive purpose is hereby declared to be a crime punishable by imprisonment in the State penitentiary for a term of not less than ten years.

18.1-268.4. *What constitutes offensive or aggressive purpose.* Possession or use of a "sawed-off" shotgun shall be presumed to be for an offensive or aggressive purpose:

(1) When the "sawed-off" shotgun is found in the possession of an individual at the scene of a riot or civil disturbance, unless such possession is on premises owned or rented by the individual for residential, recreational or business purposes and obviously for defense of his person, family or property during such riot or civil disturbance;

(2) When the "sawed-off" shotgun is in the possession of, or used by, an unnaturalized foreign-born person, or a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of record, state or federal, of the United States of America, its territories or insular possessions;

(3) When the "sawed-off" shotgun is of the kind described in § 18.1-268.1 and has not been registered as required in § 18.1-268.8 [§ 18.1-268.7]; or

(4) When the "sawed-off" shotgun is found in the possession of an individual under circumstances indicating his preparation to participate in a riot or civil disturbance or his preparation for the commission of a crime of violence.

18.1-268.5. *Exceptions to application of article.* Nothing contained in this article shall prohibit or interfere with:

(1) The manufacture for, and sale of "sawed-off" shotguns to the military forces or the peace officers of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof, or the transportation required for that purpose;

(2) "Sawed-off" shotguns and automatic arms issued to the national guard of Virginia by the United States or such arms used by the United States army or navy or in the hands of troops of the national guards of other states or territories of the United States passing through Virginia, or such arms as may be provided for the officers of the State Police or officers of penal institutions;

(3) The possession of a "sawed-off" shotgun for scientific purposes, or the possession of a "sawed-off" shotgun not usable as a firing weapon and possessed as a curiosity, ornament, or keepsake.

18.1-268.7. *Registration of "sawed-off" shotguns.* Every "sawed-off" shotgun in this State shall be registered with the Department of State Police annually. It shall be registered within twenty-four hours after its acquisition. Blanks for registration shall be prepared by the Superintendent of State Police, and furnished upon application. To comply with this section the application as filed shall be notarized and shall show the model and serial number of the gun, the name, address and occupation of the person in possession, and from whom and the purpose for which, the gun was acquired. The Superintendent of State Police shall immediately upon registration required in this section furnish the registrant with a certificate of registration, which shall be kept by the registrant and produced by him upon demand by any peace officer. Failure to keep or produce such certificate for inspection shall be a misdemeanor, and punishable by a fine of not less than five nor more than one thousand dollars, and any peace officer may, without warrant, seize the "sawed-off" shotgun and apply for its confiscation as provided in § 18.1-268.9 [§ 18.1-268.8]. The registration data shall not be subject to inspection by the public. Any person failing to register any gun as required by this section, shall be presumed to possess the same for offensive or aggressive purpose.

18.1-344. *Furnishing certain weapons to minors.* If any person sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switchblade knife or bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, * * * such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.*

VA. CODE ANN. TITLE 59.1

59.1-148.1. *Purchase of firearms in contiguous state.* Any resident of the Commonwealth of Virginia, including a corporation or other business entity maintaining a place of business in this State, who may lawfully purchase and receive delivery of a rifle or shotgun in this State, may purchase a rifle or shotgun in a contiguous state and transport or receive the same into the Commonwealth of Virginia provided the sale meets the lawful requirements of each such state, meets all lawful requirements of any federal statute, and is made by a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector.

Abingdon

29-6. *Selling pistols, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* No person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age. * * *.*

Alexandria

41-8. *Procedure for sale of pistols or revolvers; sale to certain persons prohibited.* Every person desiring to purchase or otherwise acquire in the city a pistol or revolver shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller or person disposing thereof an application for the purchase of a pistol or revolver, * * *. Forms for such applications shall be furnished by the superintendent of police at the expense of the city. It shall be unlawful for any person to give false information or offer false evidence of his identity in making such application or in acquiring a pistol or revolver. No person shall within the city deliver or otherwise dispose of a pistol or revolver until seventy-two hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application.

No person shall within the city sell or otherwise dispose of a pistol or revolver to a person whom he has reasonable cause to believe is not a fit and proper person to possess the same, is not of sound mind, is under the age of eighteen years, is a drug addict, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence.*

If, within the seventy-two hour waiting period required by this section, the superintendent of police or anyone designated by him shall inform the proposed seller or person proposing to dispose of a pistol or revolver that the applicant is not a fit and proper person to possess the weapon, is not of sound mind, is under the age of eighteen years, is a drug addict or is a person who has been convicted of a crime of violence, such information shall be prima facie evidence that the seller or person disposing thereof had reasonable cause to believe the applicant is so unqualified to acquire such weapon.

A crime of violence, as used in this section, shall be taken to mean murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, maliciously disfiguring another, abduction, kidnaping, burglary, housebreaking, robbery, larceny, assault with intent to kill, commit rape or robbery, assault with a dangerous weapon, assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment in the penitentiary or an attempt to commit any of such crimes.

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

41-13. *Permits for engaging in business as dealers—Required.* Any person desiring to engage in the business of selling or dealing in pistols or revolvers in the city at retail shall obtain from the superintendent of police to permit to deal in such weapons. This permit shall be in addition to the revenue license required by section 58-394, of the Code of Virginia, and of any city revenue license.

Appomattox

17-4. *Sale, etc., of guns, dirks, etc., to minors under age of eighteen years.* If any person sells, barters, gives or furnishes, or causes to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a gun, rifle, air rifle, pistol, cartridge, dirk, switch-blade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.*

Arlington County

CHAPTER 297, ACTS OF ASSEMBLY OF 1944

1. In any county having a density of population of more than one thousand a square mile, as shown by the last preceding United States census, any person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of selling pistols or revolvers at retail shall, before making any such sale, register as such a dealer with the chief of police of the county and obtain from him a permit to sell such weapons to persons entitled to buy them, which permit he shall issue upon his being satisfied with the fitness of the dealer to engage in such business. Such permits shall be issued for a period of one year.

Any person desiring to buy at retail or otherwise acquire a pistol or revolver shall first apply to the chief of police, hereinafter called the Chief, for a permit so to do, and shall at the same time give to the Chief such information as he requires concerning his fitness to own and possess such weapon. The Chief may grant such permit, or refuse same or defer the application until he has made an independent investigation of the applicant; provided no permit shall be granted to any person under the age of eighteen years, nor until the Chief is satisfied that the applicant is a proper person to own and have the weapon in his possession.

No dealer holding a permit issued hereunder shall sell, give, barter, exchange or furnish a pistol or revolver to any person unless he delivers to the dealer the permit of the Chief as required in this act. Upon the delivery of any such weapon to any person by the dealer, he shall endorse on the permit the date of delivery, the name and address of the person to whom delivered, the number, and the make and calibre of the pistol or revolver, and shall return the permit to the Chief not later than the day following that on which the weapon was sold or furnished.

The Chief shall make and preserve in his office a record of all permits issued by him hereunder, showing thereon the dates when and the persons to whom issued.

Any person violating any provision of this act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

NOTE: Arlington County, Virginia comes within the purview of the aforementioned act.

11-47. *Pistol dealers.* Every person selling pistols in the county shall pay for the privilege an annual license tax of twenty-five dollars, which tax shall not be prorated. Before issuing any license under the provisions of this section the Commissioner of the Revenue shall obtain from the applicant evidence that he has obtained a permit from the Chief of Police in accordance with Acts of Assembly 1944, Chapter 297.

Bedford

25-4. *Furnishing pistols, dirks, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* If any person sells, barters, gives or furnishes, or causes to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.*

Bridgewater

4-37. *Prohibiting sales to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age, any pistol, dirk, bowie knife, black jack, metal knucks, tear gas pen or gun or other weapon of like kind, having good cause to believe him or her to be a minor under eighteen years of age.*

Bristol

9-8. *Definition.* "Small arms ammunition", wherever used in this division, shall be taken to mean any shotgun, rifle, pistol or revolver cartridges.

9-9. *Permit for manufacture, etc.* No person shall manufacture or reload within the city any small arms ammunition, except pursuant to a permit issued by the bureau of fire prevention. Upon due application therefor, the bureau of fire prevention may issue a permit to a properly qualified person for manufacturing or reloading small arms ammunition in the city. Such permit shall impose such restrictions as in the opinion of the chief of the bureau of fire prevention may be necessary properly to safeguard life and property in each case.

9-10. *Permit for sale, etc.* No person shall store for sale, or sell or offer for sale any small arms ammunition, except pursuant to a permit issued by the bureau of fire prevention. Upon due application therefor, the bureau of fire prevention may issue a permit to a properly qualified person for storing for sale, selling or offering for sale small arms ammunition in the city. Such permit shall impose such restrictions as in the opinion of the chief of the bureau of fire prevention may be necessary properly to safeguard life and property in each case.

Brunswick County

Report of sales of pistols and revolvers; penalty. All sellers of pistols and revolvers shall furnish the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Brunswick County, Virginia, within ten (10) days after sale of any such weapon, with the name and address of the purchaser, the date of purchase and the number, make and calibre of the weapon sold. The Clerk shall keep a record of the reports. Any person, persons, business, or agency failing to comply with this requirement shall be subject to a fine of not exceeding one hundred dollars and imprisonment in jail for not exceeding six months, either or both.

Sellers to obtain identity of purchaser; presumption. In obtaining the name and address of the purchaser, as hereinabove provided, if the purchaser be not personally known to the seller, the seller shall use such means and methods to secure the correct name and address as are generally employed in Brunswick County to obtain the correct identity of a person tendering a check for payment, and proof of failure to do so shall establish a presumption that the above-required report has not been furnished if it be proved that said name and address, or either of them, were incorrect at the time of sale.

Purchasers to notify sheriff of intention to purchase pistols and revolvers. Any person intending to purchase a pistol or revolver shall first notify the Sheriff of Brunswick County of his intention so to do at least thirty (30) days before said purchase and shall state the type and calibre or calibres of said weapon or weapons and the name of the intended seller and purchaser. Whereupon, the Sheriff shall execute a writing, signed by him, showing thereon said information and shall deliver a copy thereof to the intended purchaser to exhibit to the seller.

Charlottesville

16A-50. *Dealers in firearms, dirks and Bowie knives.* No person, firm or corporation shall sell firearms, dirks or Bowie knives without having first procured a license therefor. * * *.

19-85. *Firearms—Sales, etc., to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished, to any minor under eighteen years of age, firearms, cartridges, dirks, switch-blade knives or Bowie knives, having good cause to believe such minor to be under eighteen years of age.

The term "firearms," as used in this section, shall be construed to include any gun, rifle or pistol adapted to the use in any form of powder and shot (or balls) or cartridges, whether such firearms be called "toy pistols," "toy guns," or otherwise.*

19-85.1. *Firearms—Sale of firearms, dirks or Bowie knives—Permit required.* No person shall sell firearms, dirks or Bowie knives without having first procured the annual written consent of the city manager to engage in such business. This same consent shall be used by such person in applying for his business license under the License Tax Ordinance.

Chesapeake

17-60. *Same—Permit generally.* No person shall sell, lease, rent, give or otherwise furnish within the city any pistol, dirk, switch blade knife, slingshot or any weapon of like kind, unless and until a permit, granted by the Chief of Police, shall be presented authorizing the holder of such permit to acquire such weapon, which permit shall be surrendered to the person furnishing such weapon, who shall preserve it for inspection, upon request, by the police of the city.

17-61. *Same—Permit for persons under eighteen years of age.* It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of eighteen years to shoot, carry or use any firearms within the city unless a permit is first obtained from the chief of police, except when on a properly established target shooting range which is being supervised by a representative of the armed services of the United States or the state, or an instructor certified by the National Rifle Association. Application for such permit shall be made in person to the chief of police of the city and the applicant shall be accompanied by his parent or guardian who shall give his approval to the issuance of the permit. A minor under eighteen years of age shall be accompanied by an adult while hunting, except on property owned by his family.

Chesterfield

7-20. *Weapons—pistol dealers—License required; tax.* Any person engaged in the business of selling pistols and revolvers to the public shall obtain an annual county pistol dealer's license and shall pay therefor the sum of twenty-five dollars.

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

Clifton Forge

13-44. *Selling or furnishing to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given, or furnished to any minor under eighteen (18) years of age, a pistol, dirk, bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen (18) years of age.*

Colonial Heights

12-80. *Dirks, Bowie knives, firearms, etc.* Every person who engages in the business of dealing in or selling of dirks, Bowie knives or other kinds of firearms or weapons not otherwise taxed shall pay a license tax of $100.00; provided, however, that nothing in this section shall apply to any person regularly licensed as a retail merchant under section 12-110.

16-52. *Weapons—Furnishing to minors under eighteen.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, give, furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given, or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age, a pistol, dirk, or Bowie knife, having good reason to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age.*

Covington

31-3. *Furnishing pistol, dirk, etc., to minor under eighteen years of age.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age, any pistol, dirk, switchblade knife, Bowie knife, or any air rifle, air pistol or like devise, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age.*

31-4. *Selling cartridges, etc., to persons under eighteen years of age:* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give, lend, barter or furnish or cause to be sold, given, lent, bartered or furnished to any person under the age of eighteen years any gunpowder or similar explosive substance, shells, cartridges, shot or pellets.

31-5. *Possession, transportation, etc., of guns, etc., by persons under eighteen years of age.* It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of eighteen years to have in his possession or to carry or transport any gun, pistol, cannon or similar instrument capable of shooting or firing any shell, bullet, cartridge or exploding any powder or similar substance or propelling any ball, bullet, shot or pellet or similar object, by any means, for a distance of more than fifty feet.

Culpeper

27-4. *Furnishing certain weapons to minors.* No person shall sell, barter, give or furnish or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switchblade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age. * * *.*

Elkton

33-2. *Sale of certain weapons to minors under age of eighteen years.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age any pistol, dirk, Bowie knife, black jack, metal knucks, tear gas, pen or gun, or other weapon of like kind, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age.*

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

Emporia

14-75. *Same—Pistol permit required prior to purchase.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase a pistol of any calibre or description within the city unless such person shall have obtained a written permit from the chief of police of the city authorizing such purchase.

14-76. *Same—Exhibiting pistol permit to seller.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell a pistol of any calibre or description within the city to any person unless such purchaser shall first exhibit to the person selling the pistol, a written permit, executed by the chief of police of the city, authorizing the sale and purchase of a pistol within the city.

Fairfax

1966-2B. (A) *Definitions.* The following terms, whenever used in this article shall have the meanings respectively set forth in this section, unless a different meaning is clearly required by the context:

"Applicant." Any person, firm, or corporation applying to the Chief of Police for certificate of registration to sell firearms or for authority to purchase a pistol.

"Chief of Police." The Chief of the City of Fairfax Police Department or his designated agent.

"Crime of Violence." Any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same, to-wit: Murder, voluntary manslaughter, rape, robbery, burglary, kidnapping, mayhem, and assault.

"Fixed Ammunition." Any ammunition composed of a projectile or projectiles, a casing and a primer, all of which shall be contained as one unit.

"Habitual Drunkard." Any person who has been convicted of being drunk in public three or more times within a period of one year.

"Licensed Dealer." Any person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of selling at retail or renting pistols in the City of Fairfax, who is either licensed, or required to be licensed, as such under State or Federal Law.

"Person." As used in this Ordinance includes individual, firm, association, or corporation.

"Pistol." Any firearm with a barrel less than sixteen inches in length that uses fixed ammunition.

(B) *Dealers registration required* * * *. (1) Any person, before engaging in the business of selling at retail or renting pistols in the City of Fairfax, Virginia, shall be required to register with the Chief of Police on application forms furnished by the Chief of Police. * * *

(C) *Dealers not to sell, etc., without registration.* (1) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of selling at retail or renting pistols without having in force a registration approved by the Chief of Police as hereinbefore provided. * * *

(E) *Dealers not to sell, etc., to minors and other persons.* (1) No licensed dealer, or other person, shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under 21 years of age, a pistol, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under 21 years of age nor shall any licensed dealer or other person sell, lend, rent, or otherwise transfer any pistol to any person whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence or a felony within the past 10 years, or is a drug addict, or is an habitual drunkard or is a fugitive from justice or is of unsound mind, nor to any person who has validly been denied the right to purchase, borrow, rent, or otherwise acquire a pistol by the Chief of Police under the provisions of this article.

(F) *Acquisition of pistols from dealers or other persons.* (1) Any person desiring to purchase, borrow, rent or otherwise acquire a pistol from a licensed dealer or other person shall make application under oath on forms provided by the Chief of Police * * *.

(G) *Approval of application.* (1) No licensed dealer or other person shall sell, rent, or transfer, any pistol to any purchaser who does not exhibit an application approved by the Chief of Police.

(H) *Waiting period for sale of pistols.* (1) Except as hereinafter provided the Chief of Police shall approve the application of a purchaser of a pistol within 72 hours of the delivery of the same to the Chief of Police, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and Holidays, unless he shall find one or more of the enumerated statements on the application to be untrue.

(2) Where the applicant is a nonresident of the City of Fairfax, but has been a resident of the State of Virginia for more than 3 years, immediately preceding the date of application the aforesaid time shall be extended to 5 days.

(3) Where the applicant is a nonresident or has not resided in the State of Virginia for a period of 3 years next preceding the date of application the time shall be extended to 30 days.

(I) *Notice of rejection.* (1) If, within the prescribed period, the Chief of Police shall inform in writing the licensed dealer or other person who proposes to sell the pistol that the application was rejected for one or more of the following reasons, (a) the applicant is under the age of 21 years, or (b) has been committed to an institution for treatment of mental illness, or drug addiction, and has not been discharged therefrom for a period of 10 years preceding the date of said application, or (c) has been convicted of a crime of violence, or (d) has been convicted of a felony within the past 10 years, or (e) is an habitual drunkard, or (f) the applicant is a fugitive from justice, or (g) that a statement on the application is untrue, it shall be unlawful for the dealer to deliver the pistol to the applicant.

(2) A copy of the letter of denial of the Chief of Police shall be furnished the applicant by the licensed dealer.

(K) *Exemptions.* (1) This article shall not apply to: (a) purchases by any licensed dealer registered in accordance with the provisions of this article; (b) rental of pistols by persons eighteen years of age or over while used upon a supervised rifle or pistol range; (c) the delivery of a pistol to its lawful owner by any person with whom such pistol has been left on consignment for safekeeping or for repairs; (d) a wholesale purchase from a licensed dealer by any person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing, or selling pistols at retail.

Fairfax County

Article I. In general. 28-1. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this article, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section:

Gun. The term "gun" shall include any firearm, rifle, shotgun, revolver, pistol, air gun, air rifle or any similar mechanism by whatever name known which is designed to expel a projectile through a gun barrel by the action of any explosive, gas or compressed air.

Missile. The term "missile" shall mean any projectile propelled by a self contained propellant. * * *.

28-4. *Transfer, etc., of guns to minors prohibited; exceptions.* It shall be unlawful for any person to give, sell, rent, lend or otherwise transfer any gun, as defined by section 28-1, or any projectile therefor within the county to a minor under the age of eighteen years, except where the relationship of parent and child, guardian and ward or adult instructor and pupil exists between such person and the minor.*

28-8. *Same—Application; forms; rules and regulations; fee.* Any dealer other than a dealer licensed to sell firearms desiring a license to sell, lend, rent or otherwise transfer guns or projectiles therefor, shall make application to the supervisor of assessments of the county who shall provide the necessary forms and shall prescribe by reasonable rules and regulations the information to be contained in such application. The applicant for such dealer's license shall pay a fee of five dollars per annum.

28-11. *Dealers not to sell, etc., to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any licensed dealer to sell, lend, rent or otherwise transfer guns or projectiles therefore to a minor.

28-12. *Giving, lending, etc., to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to give, sell, rent, lend or otherwise transfer any gun or projectiles therefor to a minor, except where the relationship of parent and child, guardian and ward or adult instructor and pupil exists between person and the minor.

28-16. *Definitions.* The following terms, whenever used in this article, shall have the meanings respectively set forth in this section unless a different meaning is clearly required by the context:

Chief of police. The chief of the county police department or his designated agent.

Crime of violence. Any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: Murder, voluntary manslaughter, rape, robbery, burglary, kidnapping and assault.

Habitual drunkard. Any person who has been convicted of being drunk in public three or more times within a period of one year.

Fixed ammunition. Any ammunition composed of a projectile or projectiles, a casing and a primer, all of which shall be contained as one unit.

Licensed dealer. Any person engaged in the business of selling at retail or renting pistols in the county who is either licensed or required to be licensed as such under state or federal law.

Pistol. Any firearm with a barrel less than sixteen inches in length that uses fixed ammunition.

28-17. *Registration of dealers—Required; application; granting or denial; appeal from denial.* Any person, before engaging in the business of selling at retail or renting pistols in the county, shall be required to register with the chief of police on application forms furnished by the chief of police. The application form shall contain the following information: * * *.

28-18. *Same—Engaging in business while unregistered prohibited; display of registration certificate.* It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of selling at retail or renting pistols without having in force a registration statement endorsed by the chief of police as hereinbefore provided.

The registration statement shall be displayed on the premises where the pistols are sold or rented.

28-20. *Sale of pistols to minors, drug addicts, habitual drunkards, etc., prohibited.* No licensed dealer shall sell, barter, give or furnish or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, nor shall any licensed dealer sell, lend, rent or otherwise transfer any pistol to any person whom such dealer has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence or is a drug addict or is an habitual drunkard or is a fugitive from justice or is of unsound mind nor to any person who has validly been denied the right to purchase, borrow, rent or otherwise acquire a pistol by the chief of police under the provisions of this article.*

28-21. *Application for acquisition of pistol.* Any person desiring to purchase, borrow, rent or otherwise acquire a pistol from a licensed dealer shall make application on forms provided by the chief of police, * * *.

28-22. *Waiting period prior to delivery of pistol to purchaser—required.* No licensed dealer shall deliver any pistol to the purchaser thereof until seventy-two hours, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, shall have elapsed from the time the application has been received by the chief of police. The chief of police shall cause a postal card to be mailed to the dealer on the same day the application is received in his office stating the time and date the application was received.

28-23. *Same—Grounds for prohibiting delivery; notice to dealer of prohibition.* If, within the seventy-two hour period, the chief of police shall inform, in writing, which shall not be privileged, the licensed dealer who proposes to sell the pistol that the applicant to purchase such pistol is (1) under the age of eighteen years, (2) a person who has been committed to an institution for treatment of mental illness or drug addiction and has not been discharged therefrom for a period of three years preceding the date of such application, (3) has been convicted of a crime of violence or (4) is an habitual drunkard, it shall be unlawful for the dealer to deliver the pistol to the applicant. A copy of the letter of denial of the chief of police shall be furnished the applicant by the licensed dealer.*

28-25. *Exemptions from article.* This article shall not apply to:

(a) Marshals, sheriffs, prison or jail wardens or their deputies, policemen or other law enforcement officers currently employed as such.

(b) Any person having state department diplomatic immunity or any official branch of a federal, state or local government.

(c) Purchases by any licensed dealer registered in accordance with the provisions of this article.

(d) Rental of pistols by persons eighteen years of age or over while used upon a supervised rifle or pistol range.

(e) The delivery of a pistol to its lawful owner by any person with whom such pistol has been left on consignment, for safekeeping or for repairs.

(f) A wholesale purchase from a licensed dealer by any person engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing or selling pistols at retail.

Falls Church

26-1. *Definitions.* 26-1.01. Pistols as used in this Chapter, means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length.

26-1.02. Sawed-off shotgun as used in this Chapter, means any shotgun with a barrel less than twenty inches in length.

26-1.03. Machine gun any weapon which shoots, or is designed to shoot, automatically or semi-automatically, more than one shot, without manually reloading, by a single function of the trigger, but not a shotgun or 22 calibre rifle.

26-1.04. Person as used in the Chapter, includes individual, firm, association or corporation.

26-1.05. Sell and purchase and the various derivatives of such words, as used in this Chapter, shall be construed to include letting or hiring and similar forms of transferring.

26-1.06. City as used in this Chapter means the City of Falls Church, Virginia.

26-1.07. Crime of violence as used in this Chapter means any of the following crimes, or any attempt to commit any of the same; namely, murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, maliciously disfiguring another, abduction, kidnaping, burglary, housebreaking, larceny, any assault with intent to kill, commit rape, or robbery, assault with a dangerous weapon, or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment in the penitentiary.

26-3. *Unlawful possession of a pistol.* No person shall own or keep a pistol, or have a pistol in his possession or under his control, within the City if:

(1) he is a drug addict;

(2) he has been convicted in the City or elsewhere of a felony;

(3) he has been convicted of soliciting for prostitution, vagrancy or keeping a bawdy or disorderly house;

(4) he is not licensed to sell weapons, and he has been convicted of violating Section 26-2; or

(5) he is a habitual drunkard.

No person shall keep a pistol for, or intentionally make a pistol available to, such a person, knowing that he has been so convicted or that he is a drug addict or a habitual drunkard.

26-7. *Selling pistol to persons under 21 and others.* No person shall within the city sell any pistol to a person who he has reasonable cause to believe is not of sound mind, or is forbidden by Section 26-3 to possess a pistol, or, except when the relation of parent and child or guardian and ward exists, is under the age of twenty-one years.

26-8. *Transfers of firearms regulated.* No seller shall within the City deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until seventy-two hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, except that the Chief of Police, in his discretion, may authorize in writing the seller to deliver a pistol to the purchaser during the seventy-two hours period, and, when delivered, said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. * * * No machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack shall be sold to any person other than the persons designated in Section 26-14 as entitled to possess the same, and then only after permission to make such sale has been obtained from the Chief of Police of the City. This Section shall not apply to sales at wholesale to licensed dealers.

26-9. *Dealers of weapons to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall within the City sell or expose for sale or have in his possession with intent to sell, any pistol, machinegun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack without being licensed as provided in Section 26-10. No wholesale dealer shall, within the City, sell, or have in his possession with intent to sell, to any person other than a licensed dealer, any pistol, machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack.

26-10. *Licenses of dealers of weapons* * * *. The City Council may, in their discretion, grant licenses and may prescribe the form thereof, effective for not more than one year from date of issue, permitting the licensee to sell pistols, machine guns, sawed-off shotguns, and blackjacks at retail within the City subject to the following conditions, in addition to those specified in Section 26-9 for breach of any of which the license shall be subject to forfeiture and the licensee sub-

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

ject to the punishment as provided in this Chapter.

3. No pistol shall be sold (a) if the seller has reasonable cause to believe that the purchaser is not of sound mind or is forbidden by Section 26–3 to possess a pistol or is under the age of twenty-one years, and (b) unless the purchaser is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity. No machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack shall be sold to any person other than the person designated in Section 26–14 as entitled to possess the same, and then only after permission to make such sale has been obtained from the Chief of Police of the City.

26–11. *False information forbidden in sale of weapons.* No person shall, in purchasing a pistol or in applying for a license to carry same, or in purchasing a machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack within the City, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

26–12 *Alteration of identifying marks of weapons prohibited.* No person shall within the City change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark or identification on any pistol, machine gun, or sawed-off shotgun. Possession of any pistol, machine gun, or sawed-off shotgun upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, or obliterated the same within the City; provided, however, that nothing contained in this Section shall apply to any officer or agent of any of the departments of the United States or the City engaged in experimental work.

26–13. *Exceptions:* This Chapter shall not apply to toy or antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms.

26–14. *Possession of certain dangerous weapons prohibited—Exceptions.* No person shall within the City possess any machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, sling shot, sand club, sandbag, switchblade knife, or metal knuckles, nor any instrument, attachment, or appliance for causing the firing of any fireram to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearms; provided, however, that machine guns, or sawed-off shotguns, and blackjacks may be possessed by the members of the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps of the United States, the National Guard, or Organized Reserves when on duty, the Post Office Department or its employees when on duty, marshals, sheriffs, prison or jail wardens, or their deputies, policemen, or other duly-appointed law enforcement officers, officers or employees of the United States duly authorized to carry such weapons, banking institutions, public carriers who are engaged in the business of transporting mail, money, securities, or other valuables, wholesale dealers and retail dealers licensed.

Farmville

16–17. *Firearms—Sale to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, give, furnish or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age, a pistol, dirk or Bowie knife, having good reason to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age.*

16–62. (a) *Issuing of permits; purchase of weapons, etc.* No person within the Town of Farmville shall purchase or otherwise procure as his own property, or for temporary use, any pistol, dirk, bowie knife, black jack or any weapon of like kind, unless and until, such person shall procure from the Chief of Police of the Town of Farmville a permit, in writing, signed by the Chief of Police, granting such person permission to make such purchase or procure such weapon, and such permit shall be delivered to and kept on file by the person from whom such purchase is made and from whom such weapon is procured and shall be open to inspection to any police officer. No person shall sell, give or deliver to any person within the Town of Farmville any pistol, dirk, bowie knife, black jack or any weapon of like kind, unless the person to whom such weapon is sold, given or delivered shall thereupon deliver to the person whom shall sell, give or deliver such weapon a permit as is referred to above.

Franklin

31–7. *Selling pistols, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* If any person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.*

Fredericksburg

17.1–25. *Furnishing certain weapons or tobacco in any form to minors.* If any person sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, or if any person sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under sixteen years of age cigarets or tobacco in any form, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under sixteen years of age such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and be fined not less than two dollars and fifty cents nor more than one hundred dollars.*

28.1–218. *Pistols, dirks.* On every person, firm or corporation, engaged in the business of selling pistols, or dirks, there shall be a specific license tax of $100.00. Any pistol designed to fire a cartridge, whether blank or lead, shall be included in the provision of this section. Not pro-rated.

Front Royal

15–61. *Pistol dealers.* For every license for engaging in the business of selling pistols, there shall be paid a license tax of fifteen dollars per year. Such license tax shall not be prorated.

32–2. *Furnishing pistols, dirks, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* If any person sells, barters, gives or furnishes, or causes to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.*

Galax

20–128. *Weapons—Sales etc., to minors.* If any person shall give, sell, barter, furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age, firearms, cartridges, dirks, switchblade knives or Bowie knives, having good cause to believe such minor to be under eighteen years of age, he shall be fined not less than ten dollars nor more than one hundred dollars.

The term "firearms", as used in this section, shall be construed to include any gun, rifle or pistol adapted to the use in any form of powder and shot (or balls) or cartridges, whether such firearms be called "toy pistols," "toy guns," or otherwise.*

Greensville County

On or after 1 January 1966, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or organization to purchase a pistol of any calibre or description within Greensville County, Virginia, unless such person, firm, or organization shall have obtained a written permit from the Sheriff of Greensville County, Virginia, authorizing such purchase. On or after 1 January 1966, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or organization to sell a pistol of any calibre or description within Greensville County, Virginia, to any person, firm, or organization unless said purchaser exhibits a written permit executed by the Sheriff of Greensville County, Virginia, authorizing such purchase.

Hampton

41–4. *Sale of certain weapons to minors under age of eighteen years.* If any person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished, to any minor under eighteen years of age, a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be under eighteen years of age, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.*

Harrisonburg

17.37. *Furnishing to persons under eighteen years of age.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age any pistol, dirk, or bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age.*

Henrico County

8–3. *Permits—Certain permits obtainable from police chief.* Every person desiring a license under the provisions of this chapter for furnishing detective service, detective, medicine vendor or desiring to sell or offer to sell at retail, pistols or revolvers, or to buy at retail or otherwise acquire a pistol or revolver, shall first apply to the chief of police for a permit and shall produce to the chief of police, evidence of the good character of the individual, the members of the firm, or the chief officers of the corporation, as the case may be. It shall thereupon be the duty of the chief of police to make a reasonable investigation of the character of the individual, or of each member of the firm, or of each chief officer of the corporation as the case may be, and if he be satisfied that the individual, the members of the firm, or the principal officers of the corporation, as the case may be, be of good moral character and fit to engage in the proposed business, or to buy, sell or otherwise acquire a pistol or revolver, he shall issue the permit. The form of the application for the permit and the form of the permit itself shall be prepared and furnished by the chief of police.

Hopewell

41–2. *Possession of pistols, etc., of home-made construction.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the city to have in his possession, make or manufacture and sell or trade any pistol, gun or rifle of home-made construction; provided, however, that this shall in no way apply to pistols, guns and rifles or other like firearms that are manu-

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

factured by reputable persons that are engaged in such a manufacturing business.

41-3. *Sale of certain weapons to minors under age of eighteen years.* If any person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished, to any minor under eighteen years of age, a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be under eighteen years of age, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.*

Jarratt

I. (A) On or after the 23rd day of January, 1968, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or organization to purchase a pistol of any calibre or description within the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, unless such person, firm or organization shall have obtained a written permit from the Chief of Police of the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, authorizing such purchase.

(B) On or after the 23rd day of January, 1968, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or organization to sell a pistol of any calibre or description within the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, to any person, firm or organization unless said purchaser exhibits a written permit executed by Chief of Police of the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, authorizing such purchase.

(C) On or after the 23rd day of January, 1968, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or organization to purchase a rifle of any calibre or description within the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, unless such person, firm or organization shall have obtained a written permit from the Chief of Police of the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, authorizing such purchase.

(D) On or after the 23rd day of January, 1968, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or organization to sell a rifle of any calibre or description within the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, to any person, firm or organization unless such purchaser exhibits a written permit executed by Chief of Police of the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, authorizing such purchase.

II. (A) On or after the 23rd day of January, 1968, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or organization to offer for sale any pistol of any calibre or description within the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, unless such person, firm or organization shall have obtained a written permit from the Chief of Police of the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, authorizing such person, firm or organization to sell such pistol.

(B) On or after the 23rd day of January, 1968, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or organization to offer for sale any rifle of any calibre or description within the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, unless such person, firm or organization shall have obtained a written permit from the Chief of Police of the Town of Jarratt, Virginia, authorizing such person, firm or organization to sell such rifle.

Leesburg

24-7. *Selling pistols, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* If any person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.*

Lexington

27-5. *Sale, etc., of guns, dirks, etc., to minors under age of eighteen years.* If any person sells, barters, gives or furnishes, or causes to be sold, bartered, given of furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a gun, rifle, air rifle, pistol, cartridge, dirk, switchblade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.*

Luray

28-5. *Furnishing pistols, dirks, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* If any person sell, barter, give or furnish or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished, to any minor under eighteen years of age, a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.*

Lynchburg

33-2. *Selling, etc., dangerous weapons to minors.* If any person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished, to any minor under eighteen years of age, any firearms, cartridges, dirks or Bowie knives, air rifles, air guns, hunting arrows or fireworks in any form, having good cause to believe such minor to be under eighteen years of age, such person shall, upon conviction, be fined not less than ten dollars, nor more than one hundred dollars.

The term "firearms", as used in this section, shall be construed to include any gun, rifle or pistol adapted to use in any form powder and shot, or balls or pellets, or cartridges, whether such firearms be called "toy pistols," "toy guns," or otherwise.*

Narrows

45. Be it ordained by the council of the town of Narrows that it shall be unlawful for any child under 18 years of age to have in possession within the town of Narrows, any air-rifle, gravel shooter, sling-shot, or small caliber firearm, and that it shall be unlawful for the parent of any child under the age of 18 years to permit such child to possess any such air-rifle, gravel shooter, sling-shot or small caliber firearm.

Newport News

42-1. *Sale of certain firearms, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell to any minor under eighteen years of age any firearm or deadly weapon of any description, or the ammunition therefor.

For the purpose of this section, the word "firearm" shall be taken to mean any instrument used in the propulsion of shot, shell, bullet or pellet, by the action of gunpowder exploded within it.

42-24-1. *Permit to purchase, sell, rent, etc., pistols or revolvers.* (1) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, exchange, lease or rent, either directly or indirectly, any pistol or revolver to any person who has not first obtained permission from the chief of police or the judge of any court not of record of the city authorizing the purchase, exchanging, leasing or renting of such pistol or revolver for which permission must be obtained.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any person to buy, exchange, lease or rent any pistol or revolver from any other person without first obtaining a permit from the chief of police or the judge of any court not of record of the city authorizing the purchase, exchanging, leasing or renting of such pistol or revolver.

(3) The chief of police or judge of any court not of record in this city is hereby authorized to issue permits for the purchase, exchange, lease or rent of any pistol, revolver or handgun to any resident of this city over eighteen years of age who is not a drug addict or an habitual drunkard, has not been convicted of a felony or carrying a concealed weapon nor convicted of vagrancy or adjudged insane.*

Norfolk

51-5. *Furnishing certain weapons to minors under eighteen; permitting minors under eighteen to own etc., certain weapons.* No person shall, within the city, purchase for or sell, lease, give or lend to any minor child under the age of eighteen years, any pistol, rifle, air rifle, gun, dirk, Bowie knife, slungshot, slingshot, whip of more than thirty-six inches in length or any weapon of like kind.*

51-7. *Permit for purchase of certain weapons.* No person shall sell, lease, rent, give or otherwise furnish within the city any pistol, dirk, Bowie knife, slungshot or any weapon of like kind, unless and until a permit, granted by the judge of the corporation court in term time, shall be presented authorizing the holder of such permit to acquire such weapon, which permit shall surrender to the person furnishing such weapon, who shall preserve it for inspection, upon request, by the police of the city.

Petersburg

48-8. *Permits to buy, etc., pistol, dirk, slung shot.* No person within the city shall purchase or otherwise procure, as his own property, or for temporary use, any pistol, dirk, Bowie knife, slung shot, blackjack or any weapon of the like kind, or any pistol or rifle ammunition, unless and until such person shall procure from the chief of police of the city a permit in writing, signed by the chief of police, granting such person permission to make such a purchase or to procure such weapon, and such permit shall be delivered to and kept on file by the person from whom such purchase is made or from whom such weapon is procured, and shall be open to inspection by any police officer of the city. No person shall sell, give or deliver to any person within the city any pistol, dirk, Bowie knife, slung shot, blackjack or any other weapon of the like kind, unless the person to whom such weapon is sold, given or delivered shall thereupon deliver to the person who shall sell, give or deliver such weapon, a permit such as is referred to above. Nothing in this section shall apply to the sale, gift or delivery, or to the purchase or procurement of low-powered rifles or rifle ammunition therefor of 22-calibre and under, commonly used for target practice purposes.

48-11. *Sale of certain weapons to minors under age of eighteen years.* If any person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished, to any minor under eighteen years of age, a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be under eighteen years of age, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.*

Portsmouth

38-7. *Sale, etc., to minors.* If any person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished, to any minor under eighteen years of age, a pistol, dirk or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, he shall, upon conviction, be fined not less than two dollars and fifty cents nor more than one hundred dollars.

38-9. *Required; definitions.* No person shall sell, rent, give or otherwise furnish (hereinafter referred to as "sell") to any person within the city any pistol, dirk, Bowie knife, sling shot, switch-blade knife or any weapon of a like kind, unless and until the recipient thereof (hereinafter referred to as "pur-

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

chaser") shall present to such person (hereinafter referred to as "dealer") a permit granted by the chief of police authorizing the purchaser to purchase or acquire such weapon.*

38-10. *Issuance; regulations applicable when weapon is to be carried concealed.* Whenever the applicant for a permit as required in section 38-9 produces a certified order of the judge of the court of hustings authorizing the applicant to carry the subject weapon as a concealed weapon, the chief of police shall issue such permit.

In cases where the subject weapon is not to be carried as a concealed weapon, the chief of police shall issue the permit to purchase or acquire subject to the following regulations:

(1) The applicant must personally sign and complete a written application for the permit.

(2) The applicant must be fingerprinted by the police department.

(3) A report of the police records of the applicant must be obtained by the police department from the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(4) The applicant must show a lawful use for the subject weapon.

(5) When such investigation discloses that the public welfare will be prejudiced by permitting a person of known mental instability or criminal activity involving breach of the peace, such a permit shall not be granted.

Prince Edward County

(1) No person within the County of Prince Edward shall purchase or otherwise procure as his own property, or for temporary use, any pistol, dirk, Bowie knife, black jack or any weapon of like kind, unless and until, such person shall procure from the Sheriff of Prince Edward County a permit, in writing, signed by the Sheriff, granting such person permission to make such purchase or procure such weapon, and such permit shall be delivered to and kept on file by the person from whom such purchase is made and from whom such weapon is procured and shall be open to inspection to any police officer. No person shall sell, give or deliver to any person within the County of Prince Edward any pistol, dirk, bowie knife, black jack or any other weapon of like kind, unless the person to whom such weapon is sold, given or delivered shall thereupon deliver to the person whom shall sell, give or deliver such weapon a permit as is referred to above.

Richmond

17-44. *Manufacture of small arms ammunition.* No person shall manufacture within the limits of the city any small arms ammunition. This shall not be construed as prohibiting the handloading of small arms ammunition for private use and not for resale.

37-209. *Pistols and revolvers.* (a) Every persons engaged in the business of selling or offering for sale at retail pistols or revolvers shall obtain a special permit therefor from the director of public safety, as required under section 37-97 of this Code, before any license will be issued, as well as obtain a revenue license as a merchant.

(b) No person shall be allowed to buy at retail or otherwise acquire a pistol or revolver without a permit issued by the director of public safety in accordance with section 37-97 of this Code. Nothing herein shall apply to a person duly licensed in the city as a wholesale merchant, buying and selling such weapons in the ordinary course of business.

(c) No person to whom a permit is issued under this section or under section 37-97 of this Code shall sell, give, barter, exchange or furnish a pistol or revolver to any person, unless such person delivers to such licensee the permit of the director of public safety required in this section. Upon the delivery of any such weapon to any person by the licensee, he shall endorse on the permit the date of delivery, name and address of such person, together with the number, make and calibre of the pistol or revolver, and shall return the permit to the director of public safety not later than 11:00 A.M. of the day following that on which such weapon was sold or furnished.

40-1. *Definitions.* When used in this chapter the following words shall have the meanings ascribed to them as follows:

"Ammunition." An explosive cap, cartridge, pellet, ball, missile or projectile adapted for use in a firearm, toy pistol, or toy rifle.

"Firearm." A weapon in which ammunition may be used or discharged by explosion, pneumatic pressure or mechanical contrivance, but shall not mean a toy pistol or toy rifle.

"Minor." A person under the age of twenty-one years.

40-4. *Sale or exchange.* No person shall sell or exchange within the city limits any pistol, dirk, Bowie knife, slung shot, switchblade knife or any weapon of a like kind, or pistol or rifle ammunition, unless and until he shall first have obtained a permit to be granted by the director of public safety to sell or exchange such weapon. Such permit shall be exhibited to the person to whom such is sold or exchanged, and on request shall be exhibited for inspection by any police officer of the city.

40-5. *Purchase.* No person shall purchase, or otherwise procure as his own property or for temporary use any pistol, dirk, Bowie knife, slung shot, switchblade knife or any weapon of a like kind, or pistol or rifle ammunition, unless and until he shall procure a permit from the director of public safety granting permission to make such purchase or to procure the same for use as aforesaid, which permit shall be filed with the person from whom such purchase or exchange is made; provided, that nothing in this section shall apply to the sale or exchange of low-power rifles or rifle ammunition known or designated as 22-calibre, commonly used for target practice purposes.

40-11. *Same—Sale, etc., of ammunition firearms to; exceptions.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give or lend ammunition to a minor.

It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give or lend a firearm to a minor.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to persons who are members of the armed forces of the United States or the state when such persons and minors who are members of such forces are acting under armed forces orders.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to persons who lend firearms to minors who are members of the cadet corps of public, private or parochial schools for use in connection with their membership in such cadet corps.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to persons who are engaged in instructing others, including members of the cadet corps of public, private or parochial schools, in the use of firearms; provided, that such persons have had valid written permits issued to them by the director of public safety authorizing such instruction. The director of public safety shall issue such permits upon the written application of such persons therefor when he is satisfied after investigation that the place at which such instruction is to be given is a safe place therefor and that such persons are of good moral character and are qualified to instruct others in the use of firearms.

Rocky Mount

12-86. *Furnishing pistols, dirks, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* No person shall sell, barter, give or furnish or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished, to any minor under eighteen years of age, a pistol, dirk, switchblade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age. * * *.*

Salem

31-6. *Selling, etc., pistols, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* No person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age, a pistol, dirk, switchblade knife or bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age.*

Smithfield

Any person, firm, corporation, or association in the Town of Smithfield, Virginia, which sells any pistol or revolver, shall, when requested by a prospective purchaser to sell him such a firearm, first send the purchaser to the Chief of Police of the Town of Smithfield, or his authorized representative * * *. The Chief shall fill out a report either authorizing or declining to authorize, as the case may be, the purchase or the weapon, and the purchaser shall return to the seller with this police report. Should the report authorize the sale, the seller may proceed to sell the weapon requested, but if not so authorized, then the said seller shall not complete the sale.

Southampton County

12-1. *Pistol permit.* No person shall purchase a pistol within the county without obtaining a permit from the sheriff to do so. Such pistol shall only be for the use of the purchaser. In order to obtain such a permit, the applicant shall be eighteen years of age or older, a resident of the county and shall not be a known felon or a former inmate of a mental institution. All nonresidents of the county shall present a letter to the sheriff of the county from the chief of police or sheriff of his city, town or county, stating that such applicant can qualify for a permit under this section and is a resident of that city, town or county, prior to obtaining a permit under this section.

12-6. *Selling pistols, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* No person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age.*

Stanley

31. *Prohibiting sales to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, give or furnish, to any minor under eighteen years of age, any pistol, dirk, bowie knife, blackjack, metal knucks, tear gas pen or gun, or any weapon of like kind having good cause to believe him or her under eighteen years of age.*

Staunton

30-2. *Selling, etc., to minor under eighteen.* If any person sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switch-blade knife or bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars.*

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

Strasburg

32-5. *Furnishing pistols, dirks, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* No person shall sell, barter, give or furnish or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished, to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switchblade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age. Any person violating the foregoing provisions of this section shall be fined not less than two dollars and fifty cents nor more than one hundred dollars.*

Suffolk

13-38. *Weapons—Permit for purchase of pistols, cartridges, dirks, etc.* No person shall sell, within the city, any pistol, dirk, bowie knife, slung shot or any weapon of like kind or pistol cartridges unless and until the proposed purchaser shall present to such seller a permit, granted by the Chief of Police of the city or the judge of the circuit court of the city, allowing purchase of such weapon or cartridges.

Virginia Beach

38-5. *Permit prerequisite to purchase of certain weapons.* No person shall sell, lease, rent, give or otherwise furnish to any person within the city any pistol, dirk, Bowie knife, slungshot or any weapon of like kind, unless a permit granted by the chief of police or such other officer of the police department as may be designated in writing by the chief thereof; shall be presented authorizing the holder of such permit to acquire such weapon, which permit shall be surrendered to the person furnishing such weapon, who shall preserve it for inspection, upon request, by the police of the city.

Warrenton

11-51. *Pistol dealers.* Every person selling pistols in the town, in addition to any other tax provided, shall pay for the privilege a license tax of ten dollars per annum, which license tax shall not be prorated.

24-6. *Selling pistols, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* If any person shall sell, barter, give or furnish, or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age, a pistol, dirk, switchblade knife or bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor * * *.*

Waverly

Be it ordained by the Council of the Town of Waverly, that no person shall be permitted to sell pistols or revolvers within the corporate limits of the Town of Waverly, Virginia, without registration of the sale thereof, together with the name of the seller, name and address of the purchaser, age of purchaser, date of sale, and serial number of the firearm; that the sale of firearms to any person under the age of eighteen years shall be prohibited.*

Waynesboro

16-14. *Firearms, knives, explosives, etc.—Sales, etc., to minors prohibited.* No person shall sell, barter, give or furnish or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished to any minor under eighteen years of age, firearms, pellet guns, dirks, Bowie knives, black powder or any other explosives.

The term "firearms", as used in this section, shall be construed to include any gun, pellet gun, rifle or pistol adapted to the use of any form of powder and shot (or balls) or cartridges, whether such firearms be called "toy pistols", "toy guns" or otherwise, and shall include pellet guns using air pressure.*

Woodstock

28-6. *Furnishing pistols, dirks, etc., to minors under eighteen years of age.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, give or furnish or cause to be sold, bartered, given or furnished, to any minor under eighteen years of age a pistol, dirk, switchblade knife or Bowie knife, having good cause to believe him to be a minor under eighteen years of age. * * *.*

11-51. *Pistol dealers.* Every person selling pistols in the town, in addition to any other tax provided, shall pay for the privilege a license tax of ten dollars per annum, which license tax shall not be prorated.

VIRGIN ISLANDS

V.I. CODE ANN. TITLE 23

451. *Definitions.* As used in this chapter, unless the context clearly requires otherwise

(a) "Ammunition" means any bullet, cartridge, projectile, buckshot, or any load placed or which may be placed in a firearm to be discharged.

(b) "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Public Safety of the Virgin Islands.

(c) "Department" means the Department of Public Safety of the Virgin Islands.

(d) "Firearm" means any device by whatever name known, capable of discharging ammunition by means of gas generated from an explosive composition, including any air gas or spring gun or any "BB" pistols or "BB" guns that have been adapted or modified to discharge projectiles as a firearm.

(e) "Crime of violence" means any of the following crimes, or an attempt to commit any of the same, namely: Murder in any degree, voluntary manslaughter, rape, arson, mayhem, kidnapping, assault in the first degree, assault with or by means of a deadly or dangerous weapon, assault to do great bodily harm, robbery, burglary, housebreaking, breaking and entering and larceny.

(f) "Dealer in firearms and/or ammunition" means any person engaged in the business of selling firearms and/or ammunition, for a profit or gain.

(g) "Gunsmith" means any person who engages in the business of repairing, altering, clearing, polishing, engraving, blueing or performing any mechanical operation on any firearm on an individual order basis.

452. *Applicability of chapter.* No person shall have, possess, bear, transport or carry a firearm within the Virgin Islands, or engage in the business of dealer in firearms and/or ammunition or the business of gunsmith, except in compliance with the provisions of this chapter.

453. *Persons who may lawfully carry firearms.* (a) The following persons, in the discharge of their official duties, and in accordance with and subject to the conditions and restrictions imposed by the laws and regulations applicable to their conduct, may lawfully have, possess, bear, transport and carry firearms in the Virgin Islands:

1. Members of the Armed Forces of the United States or of the organized reserves;

2. Officers and employees of the United States duly authorized by Federal law to carry firearms;

3. Persons employed in fulfilling defense contracts with the United States Government or agencies thereof where possession or use of firearms is necessary under the provisions of such contracts.

4. Members of the Police Force of the Virgin Islands, marshals, or other duly authorized peace officers;

5. Penitentiary and jail wardens and guards.

(b) The persons authorized by subsection (a) of this section lawfully to have, possess, bear, transport and carry firearms shall obtain such weapons and ammunition therefor only through the duly authorized officers or heads of their respective services or departments.

454. *Persons who may be licensed to carry firearms.* A firearm may be lawfully had, possessed, borne, transported or carried in the Virgin Islands by the following persons, provided a license for such purpose has been issued by the Commissioner in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter:

1. An officer or employee of the Government of the Virgin Islands in cases where such license, in the judgment of the Commissioner, should be issued to such officer or employee by reason of the duties of his position;

2. An agent, messenger or other employee of a common carrier, bank or business firm, whose duties require him to protect money, valuables or other property in the discharge of his duties; and provided, that the employer of such person shall have justified to the satisfaction of the Commissioner the need for the issuance of the license;

3. A person having a bona fide residence or place of business within the Virgin Islands, who established to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that he has good reason to fear death or great injury to his person or property, or who establishes any other proper reason for carrying a firearm, and the circumstances of the case, established by affidavit of the applicant and of at least two credible persons, demonstrate the need for such license;

4. A person licensed to and actively engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing or dealing in firearms in the Virgin Islands, or the agents or representatives of any such person, having necessity to handle or use firearms in the usual or ordinary course of business;

5. With respect to a rifle or a shotgun a person possessing a valid and current Virgin Islands hunting license.

455. *Application for license; form, oath; fees.* (a) Every application for a license to have and possess a firearm shall be made under oath and on forms which the Commissioner shall prepare for such purpose. For the purposes of the enforcement of the provisions of this chapter, the applicant shall furnish all information as may be required of him by the Commissioner.

457. *Contents of license.* A license issued pursuant to the provisions of section 454 of this chapter shall provide for the following:

1. That the same is not transferable and shall be carried by the licensee at all times when in possession of the firearm for which it was issued;

2. The term thereof, which shall not exceed one year;

3. Places where, times when, and circumstances under which the firearm may be carried;

4. Description of the firearm authorized to be carried, showing the serial number, if any;

5. Grounds for issuance;

6. Grounds for revocation;

7. A dealer's coupon which shall be removed and retained by any person who sells or otherwise provides the licensee with any firearm contemplated in such license.

458. *Grounds for refusing to issue license.* The Commissioner shall not issue a license to have and possess a firearm to any person convicted in or outside the Virgin Islands of any

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under the Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

crime of violence; or of any violation of a narcotic or "harmful drug" law; nor to any person who is mentally incompetent, or a habitual drunkard or a narcotic or drug addict; nor to any person convicted for the violation of the provisions of this chapter; nor to any person who for justifiable reasons is deemed to be an improper person by the Commissioner.

460. *Reciprocal recognition of out-of-state licenses.* Unless otherwise prohibited by any state or federal law, a license to possess or to carry firearms, issued by any competent authority of any state or territory of the United States and in accordance with the same or similar requirements as set forth in the preceding sections pertaining to the applicant's eligibility, and the establishment of his reputation through fingerprints, shall be recognized as valid within the Virgin Islands and shall allow the holder thereof to exercise all of the privileges in connection therewith, while said licensee is a visitor or transient resident herein.

461. *License to sell firearms and/or ammunition gunsmiths; report of transactions; private transfer sales to minors or aliens.*

(d) No person licensed or otherwise, may sell or furnish firearms or ammunition to a minor, except that a shotgun or rifle of such type or caliber as the Commissioner may prescribe or ammunition therefor, may be sold or furnished by a licensed dealer to a minor who displays a hunting or sporting license issued him in accordance with the laws of the Virgin Islands, and who further displays the written consent of his parent, guardian, or other responsible person acting in their absence and interest, in which such sale or delivery has been authorized.

465. *Conditions for dealers' operations; records of transactions.* Any person, to whom a license has been issued under section 461 of this chapter may engage in the business of gunsmith or of dealer in firearms and/or ammunition under the following conditions.

3. Under no circumstance shall a weapon or shall ammunition be sold unless the vendor is personally acquainted with the buyer or the latter clearly establishes his identity.

466. *Sales of weapons and ammunition without licenses prohibited; sales slips.* No dealer in firearms or ammunition shall deliver a firearm to a purchaser without the latter's handing over to him a license to have and possess a firearm, duly issued in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, and unless said license contains an authorization for the purchase of such firearm, and said dealer shall not sell to such purchaser any other weapon than the one described in said license. The dealer in firearms and ammunition shall separate from such license and keep the dealer's coupon, and shall return the license to the purchaser. No weapon shall be sold to the holder of a license from which the coupon has been removed, and in no case shall a pistol, revolver, or other firearm be delivered to the purchaser thereof until after forty-eight (48) hours have elapsed from the time he applies for the purchase and the same shall be delivered to him unloaded and securely wrapped.

No dealer in firearms or ammunition shall sell any quantity of ammunition to any person failing to present a firearm license.

476. *Collections of antique firearms; certificates of uselessness.* No provision hereof shall prevent that private collections of antique firearms, which may not be used as weapons, be preserved and maintained and that their owners possess them as ornaments or as matters of curiosity, nor the collections of firearms kept as relics, but for the preservation of any weapon of those included in this section the prior inspection thereof and approval therefor by the Commissioner shall be necessary and he shall render such firearms useless, so that the same may not be used as such. The Commissioner shall issue a certificate of uselessness of all the weapons possessed under the provisions of this section, and the possession of any firearm not included in said certificate shall be subject to all the provisions hereof.

480. *False information forbidden in sale of weapons.* No person shall, in purchasing a firearm or in applying for any license or in making any report hereunder give or offer false or misleading information or offer false evidence of his identity.

481. *Alteration of identifying marks of weapons prohibited.* No person shall within the Virgin Islands change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark or identification on any pistol, machine gun, or sawed-off shotgun. Possession of any pistol, machine gun, or sawed-off shotgun upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same within the Virgin Islands: Provided, however, that nothing contained in this section shall apply to any officer or agent of the United States or the Government of the Virgin Islands engaged in experimental work.

485. *Regulations.* The Commissioner may issue, modify and amend, from time to time, such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with this chapter or the provisions of other law, which he may deem necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this chapter, which rules and regulations, upon approval by the Governor, shall have the force and effect of law.

WASHINGTON

State Law

WASH. REV. CODE ANN. TITLE 9

9.40.110. *"Fire bombs"—Definitions.* For the purposes of RCW 9.40.110 through 9.40.-130, as now or hereafter amended, unless the context indicates otherwise:

(1) "Disposes of" means to give, give away, loan, offer, offer for sale, sell, or transfer.

(2) "Incendiary device" means any material, substance, device, or combination thereof which is capable of supplying the initial ignition and/or fuel for a fire and is designed to be used as an instrument of wilful destruction. However, no device commercially manufactured primarily for the purpose of illumination shall be deemed to be an incendiary device for purposes of this section.

9.40.120. *Penalty.* Every person who possesses, manufactures, or disposes of an incendiary device knowing it to be such is guilty of a felony, and upon conviction, shall be punished by imprisonment in a state prison for a term of not more than twenty-five years.

9.40.130. *Exceptions.* RCW 9.40.120 shall not prohibit the authorized use or possession of any material, substance, or device described therein by a member of the armed forces of the United States or by firemen, or peace officers, nor shall these sections prohibit the use or possession of any material, substance, or device described therein when used solely for scientific research or educational purposes or for any lawful purpose. RCW 9.40.120 shall not prohibit the manufacture or disposal of a fire bomb for the parties or purposes described in this section.

9.41.010. *Terms defined.* "Short firearm" or "pistol" as used in RCW 9.41.010 through 9.41.160 means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length.

"Crime of violence" as used in RCW 9.41.-010 through 9.41.160 means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: "Murder, manslaughter, rape, riot, mayhem, first degree assault, second degree assault, robbery, burglary and kidnapping.

9.41.040. *Certain persons forbidden to possess arms.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control. Such person upon being convicted of a violation of this section shall be guilty of a felony and punished by imprisonment in the state penitentiary for not less than one year nor more than ten years.

9.41.080. *Delivery to minors and others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one or to one who he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

9.41.090. *Sales regulated—Application to purchase—Grounds for denial.* In addition to the other requirements of RCW sections 9.41.010 through 9.41.150 as now or hereinafter amended, no seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until seventy-two hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof as provided herein, and, when delivered, said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded.

At the time of applying for the purchase of a pistol the purchaser shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller an application containing his full name, address, occupation, place of birth, and the date and hour of the application; and a description of the weapon including, the make, model, caliber and manufacturer's number; and a statement that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, drug addiction or habitual drunkenness, or is legally judged to be of unsound mind. The seller shall, by the end of the business day, sign and attach his address and deliver the original of such application to the chief of police of the municipality or the sheriff of the county of which the seller is a resident. The seller shall deliver the pistol to the purchaser following seventy-two hours thereafter unless the seller is notified in writing by the chief of police of the municipality or the sheriff of the county, whichever is applicable, denying the purchaser's application to purchase and the grounds thereof. The application shall not be denied unless the purchaser has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, drug addiction, or habitual drunkenness, or is legally judged to be of unsound mind. The chief of police of the municipality or the county sheriff shall maintain a file containing the original of the application to purchase a pistol.

9.41.093. *Exemptions.* The following shall be exempt from the provisions of section 9.41.090 RCW as now or hereinafter amended: sales by wholesalers to dealers; and the sale of antique pistols exempted by the provisions of RCW 9.41.150, as amended.

9.41.110. *Dealer's licenses, by whom granted and conditions thereof—Wholesale sales excepted—Permits prohibited.* The duly constituted licensing authorities of any city, town, or political subdivision of this state shall grant licenses in forms prescribed by the director of licenses effective for not more than one year from the date of issue permitting the licensee to sell pistols within this state subject to the following conditions, for breach of any of which the license shall be forfeited and the license subject to punishment as provided in RCW 9.41.010 through 9.41.160.

(1) The business shall be carried on only in the building designated in the license.

(2) The license or a copy thereof, certified by the issuing authority, shall be displayed on the premises where it can easily be read.

(3) No pistol shall be sold (a) in violation of any provisions of RCW 9.41.010 through 9.41.160, nor (b) shall a pistol be sold under any circumstances unless the purchaser is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity.

(4) A true record in triplicate shall be made of every pistol sold, in a book kept for the purpose, the form of which may be prescribed by the director of licenses and shall be personally signed by the purchaser and by the person effecting the sale, each in the presence of the other, and shall contain the date of sale, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number of the weapon, the name, address, occupation, and place of birth of the purchaser and a statement signed by the purchaser that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence. One copy shall within six hours be sent by registered mail to the chief of police of the municipality or the sheriff of the county of which the dealer is a resident; the duplicate the dealer shall within seven days send to the director of licenses; the triplicate the dealer shall retain for six years.

(5) This section shall not apply to sales at wholesale.

(6) The dealer's licenses authorized to be issued by this section are general licenses covering all sales by the licensee within the effective period of the licenses.

(7) Except as provided in RCW 9.41.090 as now or hereinafter amended, every city, town and political subdivision of this state is prohibited from requiring the purchaser to secure a permit to purchase or from requiring the dealer to secure an individual permit for each sale.

The fee paid for issuing said license shall be five dollars which fee shall be paid into the state treasury.

9.41.130. *False information forbidden.* No person shall, in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

9.41.140. *Alteration of identifying marks—Exceptions.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed, or obliterated the same. This shall not apply to replacement barrels in old revolvers, which barrels are produced by current manufacturers and therefor do not have the markings on the barrels of the original manufacturers who are no longer in business.

9.41.150. *Exemptions.* RCW 9.41.010 through 9.41.160 shall not apply to antique pistols and revolvers manufactured prior to 1898 and held as collector's items.

9.41.170. *Alien's license to carry firearms.* It shall be unlawful for any person who is not a citizen of the United States, or who has not declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States, to carry or have in his possession at any time any shotgun, rifle, or other firearm, without first having obtained a license from the director of motor vehicles, and such license is not to be issued by the director of motor vehicles except upon the certificate of the consul domiciled in the state and representing the country of such alien, that he is a responsible person and upon the payment for the license of the sum of fifteen dollars: PROVIDED, That this section shall not apply to Canadian citizens resident in a province which has an enactment or public policy providing substantially similar privilege to residents of the state of Washington and who are carrying or possessing weapons for the purpose of using them in the hunting of game while such persons are in the act of hunting, or while on a hunting trip, or while such persons are competing in a bona fide trap or skeet shoot or any other organized contest where rifles, pistols, or shotguns are used as to weapons used in such contest. Nothing in this section shall be construed to allow aliens to hunt or fish in this state without first having obtained a regular hunting or fishing license. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

9.41.190. *Machine guns prohibited.* That it shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, own, buy, sell, loan, furnish, transport, or have in possession, or under control, any machine gun, or any part thereof capable of use or assembling or repairing any machine gun: Provided, however, That such limitation shall not apply to any peace officer in the discharge of official duty, or to any officer or member of the armed forces of the United States or the state of Washington.

9.41.200. *Machine gun defined.* For the purpose of RCW 9.41.190 through 9.41.220 a machine gun is defined as any firearm or weapon known as a machine gun, mechanical rifle, submachine gun, and/or any other weapon, mechanism, or instrument not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot and having a reservoir clip, disc, drum, belt, or other separable mechanical device for storing, carrying, or supplying ammunition which can be loaded into such weapon, mechanism, or instrument, and fired therefrom at the rate of five or more shots per second.

9.41.240. *Use of firearms by minor.* No minor under the age of fourteen years shall handle or have in his possession or under his control, except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian or other adult approved for the purpose of this section by the parent or guardian, or while under the supervision of a certified safety instructor at an established gun range or firearm training class, any firearm of any kind for hunting or target practice or for other purposes. Evey person violating any of the foregoing provisions, or aiding or knowingly permitting any such minor to violate the same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

WASH. REV. CODE ANN. TITLE 19

19.70.010. *Out-of-state purchasing authorized.* Residents of Washington may purchase rifles and shotguns in a state other than Washington: *Provided,* That such residents conform to the applicable provisions of the federal Gun Control Act of 1968, Title IV, Pub. L. 90-351 as administered by the United States Secretary of the Treasury: *And provided further,* That such residents are eligible to purchase or possess such weapons in Washington and in the state in which such purchase is made.

Aberdeen

4. It shall be unlawful for any person within the City of Aberdeen to sell, give away, loan or cause to be sold, given or loaned, to any minor under the age of 18 years, any gun, revolver, pistol or the cartridges therefor * * *.*

8. It shall be unlawful for any person who is not a citizen of the United States or who has not declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States, to carry or have in his possession at any time within the City of Aberdeen any shotgun, rifle or other firearms without first having obtained a license from the Director of Licenses as provided by Section 9.41.160 RCW.

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

Auburn

7.04.360. *Short firearm and crime of violence defined.* "Short firearm" as used in Sections 7.04.370 through 7.04.530 means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length. "Crime of violence" as used in Sections 7.04.370 through 7.04.530 means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: Murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, first degree assault, robbery, burglary and kidnapping.

7.04.371. *Definitions.* The following words and phrases shall have the following meanings:

(1) "Pistol" means any firearm or other weapon for the purpose of discharging a projectile by means of compressed air, chemical combustion or otherwise and having a barrel less than twelve inches in length, but shall not include antique pistols or revolvers manufactured prior to 1898 and so held as collector's items.

(2) "Crime of violence" means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, first degree assault, robbery, burglary and kidnapping.

(3) "Fugutive from justice" means a person who, having committed a crime, flees from the jurisdiction where it was committed to evade arrest.

(4) "Law enforcement officer" means any person who by virtue of his office or public employment is vested by law with a duty to maintain public order or to make arrests for offenses.

7.04.372. *Pistol sale—Record sent to police chief.* It is unlawful for any merchant, business, or secondhand dealer, or any clerk, agent, representative or employee of any such merchant, business or secondhand dealer, to sell, give away, or dispose of any pistol to any person at retail, unless such person is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity, or without completing a true record, in triplicate, of every pistol sold or disposed of. The written record shall be personally signed by the purchaser and by the person effecting the sale, each in the presence of the other, and shall contain the date of sale, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number of the weapon, the name, address, occupation, date and place of birth of the purchaser, and a statement signed by the purchaser that he is not a fugitive from justice and that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness and has never been confined to a mental institution. One copy of the record shall within six hours after the signing be sent by registered mail to the chief of police, or in the alternative, may be personally delivered to the office of the chief of police within such period of time, and the chief of police, shall, within seventy-two hours, exclusive of Sundays and legal holidays, investigate the information contained in the record, and shall notify the merchant within such time period if the prospective purchaser is a person prohibited to purchase a pistol by the terms of this chapter.

7.04.373. *Pistol sale—Waiting period required.* It is unlawful for any merchant, business, or secondhand dealer, or any clerk agent, representative or employee of any merchant, business or secondhand dealer, to deliver any pistol to any purchaser unless the merchant, business or secondhand dealer has mailed or personally delivered a copy of the record to the chief of police as required by Section 7.04.372 and the seventy-two hour waiting period after delivery of the notice as provided in Section 7.04.372 has expired without the receipt of a notice from the chief of police that the prospective purchaser is a person prohibited to purchase a pistol by the terms of this chapter, provided that this section shall not apply to sales at whole-

sale, or to sales to persons exhibiting a valid license to carry a pistol concealed issued pursuant to RCW 9.41.070, or to sales to law enforcement officers as specified in RCW 9.41.060.

7.04.374. *Pistol purchase forbidden to convicted persons.* It is unlawful for any person who is a fugitive from justice or who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness or has been confined to a mental institution to purchase a pistol, in the city, and it is further unlawful for any such person to fail to disclose such information when applying for the purchase of a pistol.

7.04.380. *Certain persons forbidden to possess arms.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

Bellevue

7.28.010. *Definitions.* "Short firearm" or "pistol" as used in this chapter means any firearm with a barrel less than 12 inches in length. "Crime of violence" as used in this chapter means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: murder, manslaughter, rape, riot, mayhem, first-degree assault, second-degree assault, robbery, burglary, and kidnaping.

7.28.040. *Certain persons forbidden to possess arms.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness or who has been confined in a mental institution shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

7.28.080. *Delivery to minors and certain others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of 21 or to one whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness or has been confined to a mental institution.

7.28.090. (2) No seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until 72 hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof as provided herein, and when delivered, said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. * * *. This section shall not apply to sales at wholesale.

7.28.100. *Pistol dealers to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer any pistol without being licensed as provided by law under the requirements of RCW 9.41.110.

7.28.120. *Alteration of identifying marks on pistol prohibited.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

7.28.130. *False information in obtaining pistol.* No person shall in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

7.28.150. *Machine guns prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, own, buy, sell, loan, furnish, transport, or to have in possession, or under control, any machine gun, or any part thereof capable of use or assembling or repairing any machine gun; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to any police officer in the discharge of official duty, or to any officer or member of the armed forces of the United States or the State of Washington.

7.28.160. *Machine gun defined.* For the purpose of this chapter a machine gun is defined as any firearm or weapon known as a machine gun, mechanical rifle, submachine gun, and/or any other weapon, mechanism or instrument not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot and having a reservoir clip, disc, drum, belt or other separable mechanical device for storing, carrying or supplying ammunition which can be loaded into such weapon, mechanism, or instrument and fired therefrom at a rate of five or more shots per second.

7.28.170. *Machine guns or parts contraband.* All machine guns, or parts thereof, illegally held or possessed are hereby declared to be contraband, and it shall be the duty of all police officers to seize said machine gun, or parts thereof, wherever and whenever found.

Bellingham

17.32.040. *Sale to minor prohibited.* The sale, giving away or other disposition of any revolver or pistol or any ammunition for same to persons under the age of 18 years in the City of Bellingham, be, and hereby is, prohibited.*

Bothell

10.1. *Firearm defined.* The word firearm shall include but not be limited to mean any weapon or device capable of propelling a missile through the force of compressed air or gas, or spring, or similar device.

10.2. *Dangerous weapon defined.* The word dangerous weapon shall include but not be limited to mean any weapon or device capable of propelling a missile through the force of compressed air or gas, or through the contraction or expansion of any rubber band or spring, or similar device, and shall include compressed air rifles and pistols and slingshots.

10.3. *Pistol defined.* The word pistol as used in this ordinance means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve (12) inches in length.

10.4. *Certain persons forbidden to possess firearms.* No person who has been convicted in this state of elsewhere of a crime of violence, shall own a firearm or have one in his possession or under his control.

10.7. *Delivery to minors and certain others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of 21 or to one whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

10.9. *Sale of cartridge, ammunition or gunpowder forbidden to certain minors.* No person shall give, sell, or otherwise make available to any minor under the age of 16 years any cartridge or ammunition for firearms or the ingredients thereof: Provided that this section shall not apply to a parent or guardian who provides such minor with ammunition for a use which is lawful.

10.12. *Sales regulated.* No seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof unless said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. At the time of applying for the purchase of a pistol the purchaser shall sign in triplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address, occupation, color, birthplace, the date and hour of application, the calibre, make, model and manufacturers number of the pistol to be purchased and a statement that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence. The seller, within 6 hours after such application is made, shall sign and attach his address and forward by registered mail or deliver by hand one copy of such statement to the Chief of Police; and the duplicate duly signed by the seller shall within 7 days be sent by him with his address to the Director of Licenses; the triplicate he shall retain for six years. This section shall not apply to sales at wholesale.

10.13. *Dealers to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell or otherwise transfer any pistol without being licensed as provided by law under the requirements of Revised Code of Washington Section 9.41.110, as the same now is or hereafter may be amended.

10.14. *Certain transfers forbidden.* No person other than a duly licensed dealer shall make any loan secured by mortgage, deposit, or pledge of a firearm for a loan. A duly licensed dealer may mortgage any pistol or stock of pistols but shall not deposit or pledge the same with any other person. No person shall lend or give a firearm to another known, or with reasonable knowledge believed, to have suicidal tendencies, or otherwise deliver a pistol contrary to the provision of this ordinance.

10.15. *Alteration of identifying marks prohibited.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

10.16. *False information forbidden.* No person shall in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity or address.

10.17. *Exceptions.* This ordinance shall not apply to antique firearms unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

10.18. *Machine guns or parts contraband.* All machine guns, or parts thereof, illegally held or possessed are hereby declared to be contraband, and it shall be the duty of a police officer to seize said machine gun, or parts thereof.

Buckley

10.40.010. *Definitions.* The term "crimes of violence" as used in this chapter means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, first degree assault, robbery, burglary and kidnapping. "Short firearm," as used in this chapter, means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length.

10.40.040. *Certain persons forbidden to possess arms.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

10.40.080. *Delivery restricted.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one or to one whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

10.40.090. *Selling.* In addition to the other requirements of RCW Sections 9.40.010 through 9.41.150, no seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until seventy-two hours have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof as provided herein, and, when delivered, said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. At the time of the purchase of a pistol the purchaser shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller an application con-

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

taining his full name, address, occupation, place of birth, and the date and hour of the application; and a description of the weapon including, the make, model, caliber and manufacturer's number; and a statement that he had never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, drug addiction or habitual drunkenness, or is legally judged to be of unsound mind. The seller, shall, by the end of the business day, sign and attach his address and deliver the original of such application to the town marshal or the sheriff of the county of which the seller is a resident. The seller shall deliver the pistol to the purchaser following seventy-two hours thereafter unless the seller is notified in writing by the town marshal or the sheriff of the county, whichever is applicable, denying the purchaser's application to purchase and the grounds thereof. The application shall not be denied unless the purchaser has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, drug addiction, or habitual drunkenness, or is legally judged to be of unsound mind. The town marshal or the county sheriff shall maintain a file containg the original of the application to purchase a pistol.

10.40.100. *Pistol dealers to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer any pistol without being licensed as provided by law under the requirements of RCW 9.41.110 and 18 U.S.C. Sec. 923.

10.40.110. *Dealer loans—Transfer of pistols.* No person other than a duly licensed dealer shall make any loan secured by a mortgage, deposit or pledge for a loan shall keep such records and make such reports as are provided by law for pawnbrokers and secondhand dealers in cities of the first class (RCW Chapter 19.60). A duly licensed dealer may mortgage any pistol or stock of pistols but shall not deposit or pledge the same with any other person. No person shall lend or give a pistol to another or otherwise deliver a pistol contrary to the provisions of this chapter.

10.40.120. *Altering pistol identification.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark has been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

10.40.130. *False information in obtaining pistol.* No person shall in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

10.40.140. *Antique pistols excepted.* This chapter shall not apply to antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

10.40.150. *Machine guns prohibited.* It is unlawful for any person to manufacture, own, buy, sell, loan, furnish, transport, or to have in possession, or under control, any machine gun, or any part thereof capable of use or assembling or repairing any machine gun; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to any police officer in the discharge of official duty, or to any officer or member of the armed forces of the United States or the state.

10.40.160. *Machine gun defined.* For the purpose of this chapter "machine gun" means any firearm or weapon known as a machine gun, mechanical rifle, submachine gun, and/or any other weapon, mechanism or instrument not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot and having a reservoir clip, disc, drum, belt or other separable mechanical device for storing, carrying or supplying ammunition which can be loaded into such weapon, mechanism, or instrument and fired therefrom at a rate of five or more shots per second.

10.40.170. *Machine guns or parts contraband.* All machine guns, or parts thereof, illegally held or possessed are declared to be contraband, and it shall be the duty of all police officers to seize said machine guns, or parts thereof, wherever and whenever found.

Camas

6.12.010. *Giving to minors under eighteen or intoxicated persons prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person, persons, firm or corporation, to sell, barter, exchange, give or otherwise dispose of any firearm or dangerous explosive, to any minor under the age of eighteen (18) years, or to any person in an intoxicated condition within the city limits of the City of Camas, Washington.*

Centralia

5.96.010. *License to sell required.* Any person engaging in the business of selling or offering to sell any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, or other weapon of like character that can be concealed on the person, shall first obtain a license as a dealer in deadly weapons or firearms, and it shall be unlawful for any person licensed, to sell or give away any such weapon without reporting the sale or gift in the manner provided in Section 5.96.040, and to sell or give away any such weapon to any person who has not secured a permit from the chief of police to purchase such weapon as herein provided.

5.96.020. *Permit required for purchase.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase any pistol, revolver, derringer, bowie knife, dirk or weapon of like character, which can be concealed on the person, without first securing from the chief of police a permit so to do. Before any such permit is granted, an application in writing shall be made therefor, setting forth in such application the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality and other elements of identification of the person desiring the permit. The chief of police may, at his discretion, require a recommendation that the permit shall be issued, from two persons who shall be known to the chief of police as persons of good reputation and residents of the city for at least one year.

5.96.030. *Persons prohibited from purchase.* It shall be the duty of the chief of police to refuse such permit to:

(1) All persons having been convicted of any felony;

(2) All vagabonds;

(3) All minors; otherwise it shall be the duty of the chief of police to grant such permit.

Chelan

27. *Minors, * * * selling * * * firearm to.* Every person who: 5. Shall sell, or give, or permit to be sold or given to any person under the age of eighteen years, any revolver, or pistol, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.*

Des Moines

41. *Certain persons forbidden to possess arms.* No person who has been convicted in this State or elsewhere of a crime of violence, shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

46. *Delivery to minors and others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one years or to one whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence or is a drug addict, a habitual drunkard or of unsound mind.

47. *Sales regulated.* No seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until 72 hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, and, when delivered, said pistol shall be securely wrapped, and shall be unloaded.

53. *Machine guns—Prohibition.* That it shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, own, buy, sell, loan, furnish, transport, or to have in possession, or under control, any machine gun, or any part thereof capable of use or assembling or repairing any machine gun; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to any police officer in the discharge of official duty, or to any officer or member of the armed forces of the United States or the State of Washington.

54. *Machine gun defined.* For the purpose of this Ordinance a machine gun is defined as any firearm or weapon known as a machine gun, mechanical rifle, submachine gun, and/or any other weapon, mechanism, or instrument not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot and having a reservoir, clip, disc, drum, belt, or other separable mechanical device for storing, carrying, or supplying ammunition which can be loaded into such weapon, mechanism, or instrument, and fired therefrom at a rate of five or more shots per second.

55. *Machine guns or parts contraband.* All machine guns, or parts thereof, illegally held or possesed are hereby declared to be contraband, and it shall be the duty of all police officers to seize said machine gun, or parts thereof, wherever and whenever found.

Everett

4.23.010. *License—Required.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of selling or disposing of short firearms to sell or give away to any person within the City of Everett any pistol, revolver or short firearm or weapon of like character which can be concealed on the person without securing a license so to do as hereafter provided from the City of Everett and the State of Washington.

4.23.020. *Dealer's license—Required.* Any person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of selling or disposing of pistols, revolvers or short firearms shall first secure and have in his or its possession and in full force and effect a dealer's license issued by the City of Everett and a dealer's license as provided by R.C.W. 9.41.110 of the laws of the State of Washington.

6.14.010. *Sale to persons under sixteen—Unlawful.* It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to sell or offer for sale any revolver, pistol or toy pistol, within this City, and every person who shall sell, give, furnish or cause to be furnished to any person under the age of 16 years, any revolver, pistol, toy pistol, or other pocket weapon in which explosives may be used, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, * * *.

6.22.010. *Identification required—Investigation.* It is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer, or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer, to sell, give away or dispose of any pistol to any person at retail, unless (1) the person is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity, and (2) unless the merchant or secondhand dealer shall complete a true record in triplicate of every pistol sold or disposed of and submit the record to the chief of police of the city of Everett. One copy shall be sent by registered mail to the chief of police of

the city of Everett on the same date as the record is completed. The chief of police of the city of Everett, shall within seventy-two hours, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, investigate the information contained in the record.

6.22.020. *Delivery regulations.* It is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealers to deliver any pistol to any purchaser within seventy-two hours exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays or holidays after the dealer has mailed a copy of the complete record in accordance with Section 6.22.010. Also it is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer to deliver any pistol to any person known by the merchant or secondhand dealer or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer, to be a person who is a fugitive from justice or who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness or has been confined to a mental institution. * * * This section shall not apply to sales at wholesale or to sales to law enforcement officers.

6.22.030. *Prohibited purchasers.* It is unlawful for any person who is a fugitive from justice or who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness or who has been confined to a mental institution, to purchase a pistol in this city, and it is further unlawful for any such person to fail to disclose such information when applying for the purchase of a pistol.

Fircrest

9.24.040. *Possession of arms—Certain persons prohibited.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control. The term "crime of violence" as used in this penal code means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: Murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, first degree assault, robbery, burglary and kidnapping.

9.24.070. *Delivery to minors and addicts.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one or to one whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, or habitual drunkard or of unsound mind.

9.24.120. *Exceptions.* This chapter shall not apply to antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

9.24.130. *Machine guns.* It shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, own, buy, sell, loan, furnish, transport or have in possession, or under control, any machine gun, or any part thereof capable of use or assembling or repairing any machine guns, provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to any police officer in the discharge of official duty.

9.24.140. *Machine gun defined.* For the purpose of this penal code a machine gun is defined as any firearm or weapon known as a machine gun, mechanical rifle, sub-machine gun, and/or any other weapon, mechanism, or instrument not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot and having a reservoir, clip, disc, drum, belt, or other separable mechanical device for storing, carrying or supplying ammunition which can be loaded into such weapon, mechanism or instrument, and fired therefrom at a rate of five or more shots per second.

9.24.150. *Machine guns or parts contraband.* All machine guns or parts thereof, illegally held or possessed are hereby declared to be contraband.

Kennewick

10.24.050. *Sale to minors prohibited.* It is unlawful for any person within the city to sell, give, or permit to be sold or given to any person under the age of twenty-one years, any revolver or pistol.

King County

1. The following words and phrases used herein shall be construed as follows: (a) "Pistol" means any firearm or other weapon for the purpose of discharging a projectile by means of compressed air, chemical combustion or otherwise and having a barrel less than twelve inches in length, but shall not include antique pistols or revolvers manufactured prior to 1898 and held as collector's items.

(b) "Crime of violence" means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: Murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, first degree assault, robbery, burglary and kidnapping.

2. It is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer, or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer, to sell, give away or dispose of any pistol to any person at retail, unless such person is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity, nor without completing a true record in triplicate of every pistol sold or disposed of. * * * One copy shall within six hours be sent by registered mail to the Sheriff of King County who shall, within seventy-two hours, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, investigate the information contained in said record and report his findings to the merchant or secondhand dealer.

3. It is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer to deliver any pistol to any purchaser until said merchant or secondhand dealer has received a report from the Sheriff that said purchaser is not a fugitive from justice and that said purchaser has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness and has never been confined to a mental institution; provided, that if such merchant or secondhand dealer does not receive such report from the Sheriff within seventy-two hours, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, after he has mailed a copy of the record to the Sheriff as required by Section 2, then such merchant or secondhand dealer may deliver the pistol to the purchaser; provided further, that this section shall not apply to sales at wholesale, or to sales to persons exhibiting a valid license to carry a pistol concealed issued pursuant to RCW 9.41.070, or to sales to law enforcement officers.

4. It is unlawful for any person who is a fugitive from justice or who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness or has been confined to a mental institution to purchase a pistol and it is further unlawful for any such person to fail to disclose such information when applying for the purchase of a pistol.

8.40.020. *Supplying firearms or ammunition to minor unlawful.* It is unlawful for any person in King County, state of Washington, outside the boundaries of incorporated cities and towns within King County, to sell, barter, hire, loan or give, or permit to be sold, bartered, hired, loaned or given to any minor under the age of twenty-one years, any revolver, pistol or similar firearm or any ammunition for the same.

Kirkland

11.28.030. *Delivery to minors and certain others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one or to one whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

11.28.120. *Pistol—delivery to purchaser.* In addition to the other requirements of Sections 11.28.110 through 11.28.180, no seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until seventy-two hours have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof as provided herein, and when delivered, the pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded.

11.28.130. *Pistol—purchasing—information required—procedure.* At the time of applying for the purchase of a pistol, the purchaser shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller an application containing his full name, address, occupation, place of birth, and the date and hour of the application; and a description of the weapon including the make, model, caliber and manufacturer's number; and a statement that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, drug addiction or habitual drunkenness, or has never been legally judged to be of unsound mind. The seller shall, by the end of the business day, sign and attach his address and deliver the original of such application to the chief of police of the city. The seller shall deliver the pistol to the purchaser following seventy-two hours thereafter, unless the seller is notified in writing by the chief of police of the city of denial. The application shall not be denied unless the purchaser has been convicted in this state or elsewhere, of a crime of violence, drug addiction or habitual drunkenness, or is legally judged to be of unsound mind. The chief of police for the city shall maintain a file containing the original of the application to purchase a pistol.

11.28.150. *Pistol—dealer—license required.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer any pistol without being licensed as a dealer pursuant to RCW Chapter 9.41.

11.28.170. *Possession of firearms by prohibited persons unlawful.* It is unlawful for any person prohibited from possessing a firearm (as therein defined) under Title VII of the "Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968" as amended by Title III of the "Gun Control Act of 1968" (Sections 1201 through 1203 inclusive) to possess such a firearm within the corporate limits of the city.

11.28.180. *Noncitizens—license required.* It is unlawful for any person subject to the licensing requirements of RCW 9.41.170 relating to noncitizens of the United States to carry or possess any shotgun, rifle or other firearm without first obtaining such license.

Longview

15–8. *Sales by dealers.* Sales by dealers shall be regulated as hereinafter provided: (a) The City Clerk of said city shall grant licenses in forms prescribed by the Washington State Director of Licenses effective for not more than one year from the date of issue permitting the licensee to sell pistols within this state subject to the following conditions, for breach of any of which the license shall be forfeited and upon conviction of any such breach the licensee shall be deemed

guilty of a misdemeanor and punished as provided in Sec. 1-8 of this Code of Ordinances. (1) The business shall be carried on only in the building designated in the license. (2) The license or copy thereof, certified by the issuing authority, shall be displayed on the premises where it can easily be read. (3) No pistol shall be sold (a) in violation of any provisions of this Chapter, nor, (b) shall a pistol be sold under any circumstances unless the purchaser is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity.

15-12. *Alteration of identifying marks.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed, or obliterated the same. This shall not apply to replacement barrels in old revolvers, which barrels are produced by current manufacturers and therefor do not have the markings on the barrels of the original manufacturers who are no longer in business.

15-13. *Antiques; excepted.* This Chapter shall not apply to antique pistols and revolvers manufactured prior to 1898 and held as collector's items.

Lynwood

10.04.360. *Crime of violence defined.* The term "crime of violence" as used in this chapter means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, first degree assault, robbery, burglary and kidnapping.

10.04.370. *Firearm defined.* The word "firearm" shall include but is not limited to mean any weapon or device capable of propelling a missile through the force of combustion or explosion of gunpowder or similar substance.

10.04.400. *Persons convicted of crimes of violence not to possess arms.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, shall own a pistol or have one in his possession under his control.

10.04.450. *Delivery to minors and certain other persons.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one or to one whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard or of unsound mind.

10.04.460. *Use of firearms by minor.* No minor under the age of sixteen years shall handle or have in his possession, or under his control, except while accompanied by or under the immediate charge of his parent or guardian, any firearm of any kind, for hunting or target practice, or for other purposes. Every person violating any of the foregoing provisions, or aiding or knowingly permitting any such party to violate the same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

10.04.470. *Regulating sales—Purchaser's statement.* No seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until forty-eight hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, and when delivered, said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. At the time of applying for the purchase of a pistol, the purchaser shall sign in triplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address, occupation, color, birthplace, the date and hour of application, the calibre, make, model and manufacturer's number of the pistol to be purchased and statement that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence. The seller within six hours after such application, shall sign and attach his address and forward by registered mail one copy of such statement to the chief of police; and the duplicate duly signed by the seller shall within seven days be sent by him with his address to the director of licenses; the triplicate he shall retain for six years. This section shall not apply to sales at wholesale.

10.04.480. *Dealers to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer any pistol without being licensed as provided by law under the requirements of RCW 9.41.110.

10.04.490. *Certain transfers of weapons prohibited.* No person other than a duly licensed dealer shall make any loan secured by a mortgage, deposit or pledge for a loan. He shall keep such records and make such reports as are provided by law for pawnbrokers and secondhand dealers in cities of the first class. A duly licensed dealer may mortgage any pistol or stock of pistols but shall not deposit or pledge the same with any other person. No person shall lend or give a pistol to another or otherwise deliver a pistol contrary to the provisions of this chapter.

10.04.500. *Alteration of identifying marks prohibited.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

10.04.510. *Purchasing weapon by use of false information.* Any person who shall in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same give false information or offer false evidence of his identity shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

10.04.520. *Antique pistols excepted.* This chapter shall not apply to antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

Marysville

6.64.010. *Definitions. Short firearm, pistol.* The term "short firearm" or "pistol" as used in this chapter means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length. *Crime of violence.* The term "crime of violence" as used in this chapter means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, first degree assault, robbery, burglary and kidnaping.

6.64.040. *Convicted persons.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

6.64.080. *Prohibited pistol delivery.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one or to one whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

6.64.090. *Commercial sales of pistols—records.* The chief of police shall grant licenses in forms prescribed by the director of licenses effective for not more than one year from the date of issue, permitting the licensee to sell pistols within this city * * *.

6.64.100. *Pistol dealers—license required.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer any pistol without being licensed as provided by law under the requirements of RCW 9.41.110.

6.64.110. *Prohibited transfer of pistols.* No person other than a duly licensed dealer shall make any loan secured by a mortgage, deposit or pledge of a pistol. Any licensed dealer receiving a pistol as a deposit or pledge for a loan shall keep such records and make such reports as are provided by law for pawn-brokers and secondhand dealers in cities of the first class. A duly licensed dealer may mortgage any pistol or stock of pistols but shall not deposit or pledge the same with any other person. No person shall lend or give a pistol to another or otherwise deliver a pistol contrary to the provisions of this chapter.

6.64.120. *Pistol identifying mark alteration.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

6.64.140. *Unusable pistols.* This chapter shall not apply to antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

6.64.150. *Machine guns prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, own, buy, sell, loan, furnish, transport, or to have in possession, or under control, any machine gun, or any part thereof capable of use or assembling or repairing any machine gun; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to any police officer in the discharge of official duty, or to any officer or member of the armed forces of the United States or the state of Washington.

6.64.160. *Machine gun defined.* For the purpose of this chapter a "machine gun" is defined as any firearm or weapon known as a machine gun, mechanical rifle, submachine gun, and/or any other weapon, mechanism or instrument not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot and having a reservoir clip disc, drum, belt or other separate mechanical device for storing, carrying or supplying ammunition which can be loaded into such weapon, mechanism, or instrument and fired therefrom at a rate of five or more shots per second.

Mercer Island

7.505.07. *Certain acts prohibited—belief minor in representative capacity, no defense—penalty, Every person who:* * * *:

5. Shall sell, or give, or permit to be sold or given to any person under the age of eighteen years any revolver or pistol, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.*

Mountlake Terrace

5.07.010. *Certain persons forbidden to possess arms.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, shall own a firearm or have one in his possession under his control.

5.07.014. *Delivery to minors and others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of 21 or to one whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

5.07.015. *Sales regulated.* It is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer, or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer, to sell, give away or dispose of any pistol to any person at retail, unless such person is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity, nor without completing a true record in triplicate of every pistol sold or

---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

disposed of. * * * One copy shall within six hours be sent by registered mail to the chief of police of the City of Mountlake Terrace who shall, within seventy-two hours, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, investigate the information contained in said record and report his findings to the merchant or secondhand dealer.

5.07.0151. It is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer to deliver any pistol to any purchaser until said merchant or secondhand dealer has received a report from the chief of police that said purchaser is not a fugitive from justice and that said purchaser has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, nor an offense involving narcotics nor of repeated drunkenness and has never been confined to a mental institution: provided, that if such merchant or secondhand dealer does not receive such report from the chief of police within seventy-two hours, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, after he has mailed a copy of the record to the chief of police as required by Section 2, then such merchant or secondhand dealer may deliver the pistol to the purchaser; provided further, that this section shall not apply to sales at wholesale, or to sales to persons exhibiting a valid license to carry a pistol concealed issued pursuant to RCW 9.41.070, or to sales to law enforcement officers.

5.07.0152. It is unlawful for any person who is a fugitive from justice or who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or an offense involving narcotics or of repeated drunkenness or has been confined to a mental institution to purchase a pistol in this city, and it is further unlawful for any such person to fail to disclose such information when applying for the purchase of a pistol.

5.07.016. *Dealers to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer any pistol without being licensed as provided by law under the requirements of Revised Code of Washington Section 9.41.110, as the same now is or hereafter may be amended.

5.07.017. *Certain transfers forbidden.* No person other than a duly licensed dealer shall make any loan secured by a mortgage, deposit, or pledge for a loan. * * * No person shall lend or give a firearm to another known, or with reasonable knowledge believed to have suicidal tendencies or otherwise deliver a pistol contrary to the provisions of this ordinance.

5.07.018. *Alteration of identifying marks prohibited.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

5.07.019. *False information forbidden.* No person shall in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

5.07.020. *Exceptions.* This ordinance shall not apply to antique firearms unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

5.07.021. *Machine guns or parts contraband.* All machine guns, or parts thereof, illegally held or possessed are hereby declared to be contraband, and it shall be the duty of all police officers to seize said machine gun, or parts thereof, wherever and whenever found.

5.07.022. *Dangerous weapons—evidence.* Every person who shall manufacture, sell or dispose of or have in his possession any instrument or weapon of the kind usually known as sling shot, sand club, zipgun, or metal knuckles; shall furtively carry, or conceal any dagger, dirk, knife, or other dangerous weapon or firearm; or who shall use any contrivance or device for suppressing the noise of any firearm, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

5.07.023. *Definitions.* The word firearm shall include but be not limited to mean any weapon or device capable of propelling a missile through the force of combustion or explosion of gunpowder or similar substance.

Ocean Shores

7.28.040. *Certain persons forbidden to possess arms.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

7.28.080. *Delivery to minors and certain others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one or to one whom he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

7.28.090. *Pistol sales regulated.* No seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until forty-eight hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, * * *.

7.28.100. *Pistol dealers to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer any pistol without being licensed as provided by law under the requirements of RCW 9.41.110.

7.28.110. *Certain transfers of pistols forbidden.* No person other than a duly licensed dealer shall make any loan secured by a mortgage, deposit or pledge for a loan shall keep such records and make such reports as are provided by law for pawnbrokers and second-hand dealers in cities of the first class (RCW Chapter 19.60). A duly licensed dealer may mortgage any pistol or stock or pistols but shall not deposit or pledge the same with any other person. No person shall lend or give a pistol to another or otherwise deliver a pistol contrary to the provisions of this chapter.

7.28.120. *Alteration of identifying marks on pistol prohibited.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same.

7.28.140. *Exceptions for unusable pistols.* This chapter shall not apply to antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

7.28.150. *Machine guns prohibited.* It shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, own, buy, sell loan, furnish, transport, or to have in possession, or under control, any machine gun, or any part thereof capable of use or assembling or repairing any machine gun; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to any police officer in the discharge of official duty, or to any officer or member of the armed forces of the United States or the state of Washington.

7.28.160. *Machine gun defined.* For the purpose of this chapter a machine gun is defined as any firearm or weapon known as a machine gun, mechanical rifle, submachine gun, and/or any other weapon, mechanism or instrument not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot and having a reservoir clip disc, drum, belt or other separable mechanical device for storing, carrying or supplying ammunition which can be loaded into such weapon, mechanism, or instrument and fired therefrom at a rate of five or more shots per second.

Olympia

9.41.040. *Certain persons forbidden to possess arms.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control. * * *.

9.41.080. *Delivery to minors and others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one or to one who he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard, or of unsound mind.

9.41.090. *Sales regulated—application to purchase—grounds for denial.* In addition to the other requirements of RCW sections 9.41.010 through 9.41.150 as now or hereinafter amended, no seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until seventy-two hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof * * *.

9.41.093. *Exemptions.* The following shall be exempt from the provisions of RCW 9.41.090 as now or hereinafter amended: sales by wholesalers to dealers; and the sale of antique pistols exempted by the provisions of RCW 9.41.150, as amended.

9.41.100. *Dealers to be licensed.* No retail dealer shall sell or otherwise transfer, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession with intent to sell, or otherwise transfer, any pistol without being licensed as hereinafter provided.

9.41.120. *Certain transfers forbidden.* No person other than a duly licensed dealer shall make any loan secured by a mortgage, deposit or pledge of a pistol. Any licensed dealer receiving a pistol as a deposit or pledge for a loan shall keep such records and make such reports as are provided by law for pawnbrokers and second-hand dealers in cities of the first class. A duly licensed dealer may mortgage any pistol or stock of pistols but shall not deposit or pledge the same with any other person.

9.41.140. *Alteration of identifying marks—exceptions.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed, or obliterated the same. This shall not apply to replacement barrels in old revolvers, which barrels are produced by current manufacturers and therefor do not have the markings on the barrels of the original manufacturers who are no longer in business.

9.41.150. *Exemptions.* RCW 9.41.010 through 9.41.160 shall not apply to antique pistols and revolvers manufactured prior to 1898 and held as collector's items.

9.41.170. *Alien's license to carry firearms—exception.* It shall be unlawful for any person who is not a citizen of the United States, or who has not declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States, to carry or have in his possession at any time any shotgun, rifle, or other firearm, without first having obtained a license from the director of motor vehicles, and such license is not to be issued by the director of motor vehicles except upon the certificate of the consul domiciled in the state and representing the country of such alien, that he is a responsible person and upon the payment for the license of the sum of fifteen

dollars: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to Canadian citizens resident in a province which has an enactment or public policy providing substantially similar privilege to residents of the state of Washington and who are carrying or possessing weapons for the purpose of using them in the hunting of game while such persons are in the act of hunting, or while on a hunting trip, or while such persons are competing in a bona fide trap or skeet shoot or any other organized contest where rifles, pistols, or shotguns are used as to weapons used in such contest. * * *.

9.41.190. *Machine guns prohibited.* That it shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, own, buy, sell, loan, furnish, transport, or have in possession, or under control, any machine gun, or any part thereof capable of use or assembling or repairing any machine gun: *Provided, however,* That such limitation shall not apply to any peace officer in the discharge of official duty, or to any officer or member of the armed forces of the United States or the state of Washington.

9.41.200 *Machine gun defined.* For the purpose of RCW 9.41.190 through 9.41.220 a machine gun is defined as any firearm or weapon known as a machine gun, mechanical rifle, submachine gun, and/or any other weapon, mechanism, or instrument not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot and having a reservoir clip, disc, drum, belt, or other separable mechanical device for storing, carrying, or supplying ammunition which can be loaded into such weapon, mechanism, or instrument, and fired therefrom at the rate of five or more shots per second.

Pasco

9.24.060. *Selling revolvers and pistols to minors.* It is unlawful for any person within the city to sell, give, or permit to be sold or given to any person under the age of eighteen years, any revolver or pistol.*

Raymond

5.04.010. *Unlawful to sell firearms or air rifles to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell any firearms or air rifles, or B. B. guns to minors.

Renton

5-15. *Machine guns—Prohibition.* That it shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, own, buy, sell, loan, furnish, transport, or have in possession, or under control, any machine gun: Provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to any police officer in the discharge of official duty, or to any officer or member of the armed forces of the United States or the state of Washington.

5-16. *Machine gun defined.* For the purpose of this Ordinance a machine gun is defined as any firearm or weapon known as a machine gun, mechanical rifle, submachine gun, and/or any other weapon, mechanism, or instrument not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot and having a reservoir clip, disc, drum, belt, or other separable mechanical device for storing, carrying, or supplying ammunition which can be loaded into such weapon, mechanism, or instrument, and fired therefrom at the rate of five or more shots per second.

5-17. *Machine guns or parts contraband.* All machine guns, or parts thereof, illegally held or possessed are hereby declared to be contraband, and it shall be the duty of all police officers to seize said machine gun, or parts thereof, wherever and whenever found.

2424-I: The following words and phrases used herein shall have the following meanings, to-wit: A. "Pistol" means any firearm or other weapon for the purpose of discharging a projectile by means of compressed air, chemical combustion or otherwise and having a barrel less than twelve inches in length, but shall not include antique pistols or revolvers manufactured prior to 1898 and so held as collector's items.

B. "Crime of violence" means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: Murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, first degree assault, robbery, burglary and kidnapping.

C. "Fugitive from justice" means a person who, having committed a crime, flees from the jurisdiction where it was committed to evade arrest.

D. "Law enforcement officer" means any person who by virtue of his office or public employment is vested by law with a duty to maintain public order or to make arrests for offenses.

2424-II: It is unlawful for any merchant, business, or second-hand dealer, or any clerk, agent, representative or employee of any such merchant, business, or second-hand dealer, to sell, give away, or dispose of any pistol to any person at retail, unless such person is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity, nor without completing a true record, in triplicate, of every pistol sold or disposed of. * * *. One copy of such record shall within six (6) hours after the signing thereof be sent by registered mail to the Chief of Police of the City of Renton, or in the alternative, may be personally delivered to the office of the Chief of Police within said period of time, and the Chief of Police shall, within seventy two (72) hours, exclusive of Sundays and Legal Holidays, investigate the information contained in said record, and report his findings to the merchant, business or second-hand dealer.

2424-III: It is unlawful for any merchant, business, or second-hand dealer, or any clerk, agent, representative or employee of any merchant, buiness or second-hand dealer, to deliver any pistol to any purchaser until said merchant, business, second-hand dealer has received a report from the Chief of Police that said purchaser is not a fugitive from justice and has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction, or habitual drunkenness and has never been confined to a mental institution; provided that if such merchant, business or second-hand dealer does not receive such report from the Chief of Police within seventy-two (72) hours, exclusive of Sundays and Legal Holidays, after he has mailed or personally delivered a copy of the record to the Chief of Police as required by Section II, then such merchant, business or second-hand dealer may deliver the pistol to the purchaser; provided further that this Section shall not apply to sales at wholesale, or to sales to persons exhibiting a valid license to carry a pistol concealed issued pursuant to RCW 9.41.070, or to sales to law enforcement officers as specified in RCW 9.41.060.

2424-IV: It is unlawful for any person who is a fugitive from justice or who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness or has been confined to a mental institution to purchase a pistol in the City of Renton, and it is further unlawful for any such person to fail to disclose such information when applying for the purchase of a pistol.

Richland

9.04.280. *Selling, etc., of revolvers and pistols to minors less than eighteen.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the city to sell, give, or permit to be sold or given to any person under the age of eighteen years, any revolver or pistol.*

Seattle

12.43.010. *Definitions.* The following words and phrases used herein shall be construed as follows: (a) "Pistol" means any firearm or other weapon for the purpose of discharging a projectile by means of compressed air, chemical combustion or otherwise and having a barrel less than twelve inches in length, but shall not include antique pistols or revolvers manufactured prior to 1898 and held as collector's items;

(b) "Crime of violence" means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: Murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, first degree assault, robbery, burglary and kidnapping;

(c) "Fugitive from justice" means a person who, having committed a crime, flees from the jurisdiction where it was committed to evade arrest;

(d) "Law enforcement officer" means any person who by virtue of his office or public employment is vested by law with a duty to maintain public order or to make arrests for offenses.

12.43.020. *Procedure for sale.* It is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer, or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer, to sell, give away or dispose of any pistol to any person at retail, unless such person is personally known to the seller or presents clear evidence of his identity, nor without completing a true record in triplicate of every pistol sold or disposed of. Such record shall be personally signed by the purchaser and by the person effecting the sale, each in the presence of the other, and shall contain the date of sale, the caliber, make, model and manufacturer's number of the weapon, the name, address, occupation, and place of birth of the purchaser, and a statement signed by the purchaser that he is not a fugitive from justice and that he has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness and has never been confined to a mental institution. One copy shall within six hours be sent by registered mail to the chief of police of the city of Seattle who shall, within seventy-two hours, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, investigate the information contained in the record and report his findings to the merchant or secondhand dealer.

12.43.030. *Delivery to purchaser.* It is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer to deliver any pistol to any purchaser until the merchant or secondhand dealer has received a report from the chief of police that the purchaser is not a fugitive from justice and that the purchaser has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness and has never been confined to a mental institution; provided, that if such merchant or secondhand dealer does not receive such report from the chief of police within seventy-two hours, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, after he has mailed a copy of the record to the chief of police as required by Section 12.43.020, then such merchant or secondhand dealer may deliver the pistol to the purchaser; provided further, that this section shall not apply to sales at wholesale, or to sales to persons exhibiting a valid license to carry a pistol concealed issued pursuant to RCW 9.41.070, or to sales to law enforcement officers.

12.43.040. *Unlawful for certain persons to purchase.* It is unlawful for any person who

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

is a fugitive from justice or who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness or has been confined to a mental institution to purchase a pistol in this city, and it is further unlawful for any such person to fail to disclose such information when applying for the purchase of a pistol.

12.43.050. *Penalty for violation.* Any person violating or failing to comply with any of the provisions of this chapter shall upon conviction thereof be fined in a sum not to exceed five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the city jail for a term not exceeding one hundred eighty days, or both so fined and imprisoned.

3. It is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer to deliver any pistol to any purchaser until said merchant or secondhand dealer has received a report from the chief of police that said purchaser is not a fugitive from justice and that said purchaser has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness and has never been confined to a mental institution; provided, that if such merchant or secondhand dealer does not receive such report from the chief of police within seventy-two hours, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, after he has mailed a copy of the record to the chief of police as required by Section 2, then such merchant or secondhand dealer may deliver the pistol to the purchaser; provided further, that this section shall not apply to sales at wholesale, or to sales to persons exhibiting a valid license to carry a pistol concealed issued pursuant to RCW 9.41.070, or to sales to law enforcement officers.

4. It is unlawful for any person who is a fugitive from justice or who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness or has been confined to a mental institution to purchase a pistol in this city, and it is further unlawful for any such person to fail to disclose such information when applying for the purchase of a pistol.

5. Any person violating or failing to comply with any of the provisions of this ordinance shall upon conviction thereof be fined in a sum not to exceed five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the city jail for a term not exceeding one hundred eighty days, or both so fined and imprisoned.

Snohomish

9.04.360. *Selling, etc., of revolvers and pistols to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person within the city to sell, give, or permit to be sold or given to any person under the age of twenty-one years, any revolver or pistol.

Spokane

20. *Certain persons forbidden to possess arms.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

25. *Sales regulated.* No seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until seventy-two hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, and, when delivered, said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. * * *. This section shall not apply to sales at wholesale.

30. *False information forbidden.* No person shall, in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

35. *Alteration of identifying marks prohibited.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such marks shall have been changed, altered, removed or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same; Provided, that this section shall not apply to antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments

45. *Delivery to minors and others forbidden.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one or to one who he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard or of unsound mind.

46. *Unlawful to manufacture, sell or possess certain weapons or to use silencer on firearms.* No person shall manufacture, sell, dispose of or have in his possession any instrument or weapon of any kind usually known as slung shot, sand club, metal knuckles, spring-blade knife or any knife the blade of which is automatically released by a spring mechanism or other mechanical device; or furtively carry or conceal any dagger, dirk, knife or other dangerous weapon; or use any contrivance or device for suppressing the noise of any firearm.

Spokane County

6.05.050. *Persons prohibited from owning or possessing pistol.* No person who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, shall own a pistol or have one in his possession or under his control.

6.05.050. *Sales regulated.* No seller shall deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until forty-eight hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, and, when delivered, said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded.

6.05.070. *Giving of false information prohibited.* No person shall, in purchasing or otherwise securing delivery of a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

6.05.080. *Alteration of identifying marks prohibited.* No person shall change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark of identification on any pistol. Possession of any pistol upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated, shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed or obliterated the same; PROVIDED, this section shall not apply to antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms and possessed as curiosities or ornaments.

6.05.090. *Delivery to minors and others prohibited.* No person shall deliver a pistol to any person under the age of twenty-one or to one who he has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence, or is a drug addict, an habitual drunkard or of unsound mind.

Tacoma

8.66.030. *Sale to minors under eighteen.* No person shall, within the City of Tacoma, sell, give or loan, or cause to be sold, given or loaned, to any minor under the age of eighteen years, any gun, revolver, pistol, toy pistol, or the cartridges therefor, or any dirk, dagger, knuckles, slingshot, or other deadly weapon. Every person violating this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and fined in a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars; and it shall be no defense to a prosecution for a violation of this section that the minor acted or was believed by the defendant to act as the agent or representative of another.*

8.66.080. *Definitions.* The following words and phrases used in Sections 8.66.080 to 8.66.120, inclusive, shall be construed as follows:

1. "Pistol" means any firearm or other weapon for the purpose of discharging a projectile by means of compressed air, chemical combustion or otherwise and having a barrel less than twelve inches in length, but shall not include antique pistols or revolvers manufactured prior to 1898 and held as collector's items.

2. "Crime of violence" means any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same: Murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, first degree assault, robbery, burglary and kidnapping.

3. "Fugitive from justice" means a person who, having committed a crime, flees from the jurisdiction where it was committed to evade arrest.

4. "Law enforcement officer" means any person who by virtue of his office or public employment is vested by law with a duty to maintain public order or to make arrests for offenses.

8.66.090. *Records required before sale.* It is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer, or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer, to sell, give away or dispose of any pistol to any person at retail, unless such person is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity, nor without completing a true record in triplicate of every pistol sold or disposed of. * * *. One copy shall within six hours be sent by registered mail to the chief of police of the City of Tacoma who shall, within seventy-two hours, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, investigate the information contained in said record and report his findings to the merchant or secondhand dealer.

8.66.100. *Delivery prohibited prior to receipt of records.* It is unlawful for any merchant or secondhand dealer or any clerk, agent or employee of any merchant or secondhand dealer to deliver any pistol to any purchaser until said merchant or secondhand dealer has received a report from the chief of police that said purchaser is not a fugitive from justice and that said purchaser has never been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness and has never been confined to a mental institution; provided, that if such merchant or secondhand dealer does not receive such report from the chief of police within seventy-two hours, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, after he has mailed a copy of the record to the chief of police as required by Section 8.66.090, then such merchant or secondhand dealer may deliver the pistol to the purchaser; provided further, that this section shall not apply to sales at wholesale, or to sales to persons exhibiting a valid license to carry a pistol concealed issued pursuant to RCW 9.41.070, or to sales to law enforcement officers.

8.66.110. *Sales prohibited to certain persons.* It is unlawful for any person who is a fugitive from justice or who has been convicted in this state or elsewhere of a crime of violence, or of drug addiction or of habitual drunkenness or has been confined to a

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

mental institution to purchase a pistol in this city, and it is further unlawful for any such person to fail to disclose such information when applying for the purchase of a pistol.

Yakima

8.28.010. *Use by minors.* No person under the age of twenty-one years shall be issued a county license for the possession and use of a handgun or pistol. Persons twenty-one years of age or over may be issued licenses for handguns and pistols subject to RCW 9.41.070.

WEST VIRGINIA

State Law

W. Va. Code Ann.

61-3-8. *Prohibitions as to molotov cocktails; penalty.* It shall be unlawful for any person to make, carry, possess, sell, give or use any type of incendiary device, commonly known as a molotov cocktail, which is hereby defined to mean a makeshift incendiary bomb made of a breakable container filled with flammable liquid and provided with a wick composed of any substance capable of bringing a flame into contact with the liquid, but is not intended to mean a device commercially manufactured primarily for the purpose of illumination, or other such use.

Any person who shall violate any provision of this section shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction thereof, shall be confined in the penitentiary not less than one year nor more than five years.

The possession, sale or control by a person or persons of any such device or container containing flammable liquid is prima facie evidence of a violation of this section.

61-6-1a. *Control of riots and unlawful assemblages.* Members of the department of public safety, sheriffs and mayors, and those acting under their order, may, when engaged in suppressing a riot, rout or unlawful assemblage, cordon off any area or areas threatened by such riot, rout or unlawful assemblage, and may take all actions which are necessary and reasonable under the emergency to restore law and order, and such actions may be, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) Prohibit the sale, offering for sale, dispensing, furnishing or transportation of firearms or other dangerous weapons, ammunition, dynamite or other dangerous explosives in, to or from such areas.

(b) Prohibit the sale, offering for sale, dispensing, furnishing or consumption of alcoholic beverages or nonintoxicating beer in a public place in such areas, and prohibit the transportation of alcoholic beverages or nonintoxicating beer in, to or from such areas.

(c) Impose curfews, as required, to control movement of persons in, to and from such areas.

(d) Enter a private dwelling or other building or other private place in such areas when in fresh pursuit of a rioter, when in search of a sniper who has fired upon a person from such a dwelling or other building or place or when in search of firearms, other dangerous weapons, ammunition, dynamite or other dangerous explosives when there is reason to believe that such items are stored in the said dwelling, building or place and that they will be removed therefrom before a search warrant could be obtained.

No person shall willfully fail to obey a lawful order of any mayor, sheriff, deputy sheriff, municipal police officer, member of the department of public safety, or other officer, given pursuant to this section.

Any person who violates an order given pursuant to the authority of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisoned in the county jail not more than six months, or both fined and imprisoned.

61-7-8. *Possession of machine guns, high-powered rifles, or ammunition therefor; permits; aliens may not possess firearms.* It shall be unlawful for any person to carry, transport, or have in his possession, any machine gun, sub-machine gun, or what is commonly known as a high-powered rifle, or any gun of similar kind or character, or any ammunition therefor, except on his own premises or premises leased to him for a fixed term, until such person shall have first obtained a permit from the superintendent of the department of public safety of this State, and approved by the governor, or until a license therefor shall have been obtained from the circuit court as in the case of pistols, and all such licenses, together with the numbers identifying such rifles, shall be certified to the superintendent of the department of public safety: Provided, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the use of rifles by bona fide rifle club members who are freeholders or tenants for a fixed term in this State, at their usual or customary place of practice, or licensed hunters in the actual hunting of game animals. No such permit shall be granted by said superintendent except in cases of riot, public danger, and emergency, until such applicant shall have filed his written application with said superintendent, in accordance with the rules and regulations that may be from time to time prescribed by said department of public safety relative thereto, which application shall be accompanied by a fee of two dollars to be used in defraying the expense of issuing such permit, and such application shall contain the same provisions as are required to be shown under the provisions of section two [§ 61-7-2] of this article, by applicants for pistol license, and shall be duly verified by such applicant, and at least one other reputable citizen of this State. Any such permit as granted under the provisions of this section may be revoked by the governor at his pleasure, and upon the revocation of any such permit, the department of public safety shall immediately seize and take possession of any such machine gun, sub-machine gun, high-powered rifle, or gun of similar kind and character, held by reason of such permit, and any and all ammunition therefor; and the department of public safety shall also confiscate any such machine gun, sub-machine gun, and what is commonly known as a high-powered rifle, or any gun of similar kind and character, and any and all ammunition therefor, so owned, carried, transported or possessed contrary to the provisions of this section, and shall safely store and keep the same, subject to the order of the governor.

No alien shall own, keep or possess any firearm of any kind or character.

61-7-9. *Display of dangerous weapons for sale or hire; sale to unnaturalized person; penalties for violation of this section or 61-7-8.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to place or keep on public display to passersby on the streets, roads or alleys, for rent or sale, any revolver, pistol, dirk, bowie knife, slung shot, or other dangerous weapons of like kind or character or any machine gun, sub-machine gun or high-powered rifle, or any gun of similar kind or character, or any ammunition for the same. All dealers licensed to sell any of the foregoing arms or weapons shall take the name, address, age and general appearance of the purchaser, as well as the maker of the gun, manufacturer's serial number and the caliber, and report the same at once in writing to the superintendent of the department of public safety. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, rent, give or lend any of the arms mentioned in this article to an unnaturalized person.

61-7-14. *Purchase of firearms in contiguous state.* Any resident of this State, including a corporation or other business entity maintaining a place of business in this State, who may lawfully purchase and receive delivery of a rifle, shotgun or any other legal firearm, or any part thereof, in this State, may purchase the same in a state contiguous to this State and transport or receive the same into this State provided the sale meets the lawful requirements of any federal statute, and is made by a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer or private collector.

Beckley

5. *Sale or rental.* It shall be unlawful for any person to rent or sell any revolver, pistol, dirk, bowie knife or other dangerous weapon of like kind or character, or any machine gun, or high-powered rifle, or any gun of similar kind or character, or any ammunition for the same, to any person under the age of eighteen years, unless at the time of such rental or sale such minor shall be accompanied by his or her parents, or one of them, or by the minor's legal guardian.

Benwood

210.02. *Selling or giving to minors.* No person shall sell or give away to a person under twenty-one years of age, any revolver or other pistol, dirk, bowie knife, switch blade knife, slingshot, razor, billy, metallic or other false knuckles, or any other dangerous or deadly weapon of like kind or character.

210.06. *Sale to person not holding permit.* No person shall sell, deliver, transfer or otherwise dispose of any pistol, revolver or other firearms of the kind described in Section 210.05, to any person who is not the holder of a written permit, bearing the signature of the Chief of Police, authorizing such person to purchase, receive or accept such pistol, revolver or other firearm.

210.07. *Purchase without permit.* No person shall purchase, receive or accept any pistol, revolver or other firearm of the kind described in Section 210.05 without first obtaining a written permit from the Chief of Police authorizing such person to purchase, receive or accept such pistol, revolver or other firearms.

210.13. *Exceptions.* Nothing contained in this article shall be deemed to apply to the sale, transfer, purchase or receipt of antique pistols or revolvers which are incapable of being used as firearms.

Charleston

7. *Sale of firearms, fireworks or explosives to children.* No person shall sell to any child under the age of sixteen years firearms, gunpowder, gun caps as defined under W. Va. Code, Ch. 29, Art. 3, Section 28, fireworks or other explosives, in any quantity.*

Logan

15-4. *Sale, etc., to minor under sixteen of firearms or explosives.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or give to any minor under the age of sixteen years firearms or gunpowder or other explosives in any quantity.*

Martinsburg

35-5. *Display of dangerous weapons for sale or hire; sale to unnaturalized person.*

---

*Note.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering firearms and ammunition to persons under eighteen (18) years of age.

* * *. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, rent, give or lend any of the arms mentioned in article 7, chapter 61, Michie's West Virginia Code, 1961, to an unnaturalized person.

Morgantown

31-8. *License—Required.* No person shall sell, offer for sale, display, rent or exchange any dangerous or deadly weapon, including, but not by way of limitation, any revolver, pistol, dirk, Bowie knife, sling shot, billies, metallic or false knuckles or other weapons of like kind within the city without first obtaining a license to engage in any such business.

31-15. *Sale, etc., to intoxicated persons, minors under eighteen, etc.* It shall be unlawful for any person or dealer licensed under this article to sell, loan or furnish any of the dangerous or deadly weapons mentioned and described in this article to any person under the influence of alcohol, or any narcotic drug, stimulant or depressant, or to any person in a condition of agitation and excitability, or to a minor under the age of eighteen years, or to an unnaturalized person.

Moundsville

73. *Weapons.* The annual license fe to sell or offer for sale, pistols, revolvers, dirks, slung shots, billies, bowie knives, metallic or other false knuckles, or other weapons of like kind, shall be ten dollars. No license shall be issued without the prior certification of the chief of police of the city.

Weirton

553.08 *Sale of arms to unnaturalized person or minor.* No person shall sell, rent, give or lend any of the arms mentioned in this article to any unnaturalized person and no person shall sell any of the arms mentioned in this article to any minor under the age of sixteen years.*

Wheeling

537.02 *Selling or giving to minors.* No person shall sell or give away to a person under twenty-one years of age, any revolver or other pistol, dirk, bowie knife, switch blade knife, slingshot, razor, billy, metallic or other false knuckles, or any other dangerous or deadly weapon of like kind or character.

537.05. *Sale, transfer of concealed weapons.* No person shall sell, lend, give away, exchange or transfer, or purchase, receive or accept any pistol, revolver or firearms of any kind whatsoever which is capable of being concealed on the person, except as authorized and provided by this article.

537.06. *Sale to person not holding permit.* No person shall sell, deliver, transfer or otherwise dispose of any pistol, revolver or other firearms of the kind described in Section 537.05, to any person who is not the holder of a written permit, bearing the signature of the Chief of Police, authorizing such person to purchase, receive or accept such pistol, revolver or other firearm.

537.07. *Purchase without permit.* No person shall purchase, receive or accept any pistol, revolver or other firearm of the kind described in Section 537.05 without first obtaining a written permit from the Chief of Police authorizing such person to purchase, receive or accept such pistol, revolver or other firearms.

537.10. *Vendor to demand permit from purchaser.* At the time of the sale or delivery of a pistol, revolver or other firearm of the kind described in Section 537.05, the vendor or transferor thereof shall demand of and receive from the purchaser or recipient of such pistol, revolver or other firearm, a permit, issued pursuant to the provisions of this article authorizing such purchaser or recipient to purchase or receive such pistol, revolver or other firearm.

537.13. *Exceptions.* Nothing contained in this article shall be deemed to apply to the sale, transfer, purchase or receipt of antique pistols or revolvers which are incapable of being used as firearms.

537.14. *False information.* No person shall give or issue any false information or data for the purpose of obtaining, or aiding and abetting another in obtaining, a pistol, revolver or other firearm of the kind described in Section 537.05 in violation of the terms and provisions of this article.

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

WISCONSIN

State Law

WISC. STATS. ANN.

164.01. *Definitions.* (1) "Machine gun" applies to and includes a weapon of any description by whatever name known from which more than two shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device.

(2) "Crime of violence" applies to and includes any of the following crimes or an attempt to commit any of the same, namely, murder, manslaughter, kidnaping, rape, mayhem, assault to do great bodily harm, robbery, burglary, housebreaking, breaking and entering, and larceny.

(3) "Person" applies to and includes firm, partnership, association or corporation.

164.03. *Possession for aggressive purpose.* Possession or use of a machine gun for offensive or aggressive purpose is hereby declared to be a crime punishable by imprisonment in the state penitentiary for a term of not less than 10 years.

164.04. *Possession when presumed for aggressive purpose.* Possession or use of a machine gun shall be presumed to be for offensive or aggressive purpose:

(1) When the machine gun is on premises not owned or rented, for bona fide permanent residence or business occupancy, by the person in whose possession the machine gun may be found; or

(2) When in the possession of, or used by, an unnaturalized foreign-born person, or a person, who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of record, state or federal, of the United States of America, its territories or insular possessions; or

(3) When the machine gun is of the kind described in section 164.08 and has not been registered as in said section required; or

(4) When empty or loaded pistol shells of 30 (.30 in. or 7.63 mm.) or larger caliber which have been used or are susceptible of use in the machine gun are found in the immediate vicinity thereof.

164.06. *Exceptions.* Nothing contained in this chapter shall prohibit or interfere with the manufacture for, and sale of, machine guns to the military forces or the peace officers of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof, or the transportation required for that purpose; the possession of a machine gun for scientific purpose, or the possession of a machine gun not usable as a weapon and possessed as a curiosity, ornament, or keepsake; the possession of a machine gun other than one adapted to use pistol cartridges of 30 (.30 in. or 7.63 mm.) or larger caliber, for a purpose manifestly not aggressive or offensive.

164.08. *Owner to register machine gun.* Every machine gun now in this state adapted to use pistol cartridges of 30 (.30 in. or 7.63 mm.) or larger caliber shall be registered by the owner in the office of the secretary of state on May 15, 1933 and annually thereafter. If acquired hereafter it shall be registered within 24 hours after its acquisition. Blanks for registration shall be prepared by the secretary of state, and furnished upon application. To comply with this section the application as filed must show the model and serial number of the gun, the name, address and occupation of the person in possession, and from whom and the purpose for which, the gun was acquired. The registration data shall not be subject to inspection by the public. Any person failing to register any guns, as required by this section, shall be presumed to possess the same for offensive or aggressive purpose.

164.20. *Machine guns and other weapons; use in certain cases; penalty.* (1) No person shall sell, possess, use or transport any machine gun or other full automatic firearm, nor shall any person sell, possess, use or transport any bomb, hand grenade, projectile, shell or other container of any kind or character into which tear gas or any similar substance is used or placed for use to cause bodily discomfort, panic, or damage to property.

(2) Any person violating any of the provisions of this section shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for a term of not less than one year nor more than three years.

(3) The provisions of this section shall not apply to the sale, possession, use or transportation of any such weapons or containers to or by any national guardsman in line of duty, any civil enforcement officer of the state or of any city or county, or any person duly authorized by the chief of police of any city or the sheriff of any county to sell, possess, use or transport such weapons or containers; nor shall the restriction on transportation apply to common carriers.

175.30. *Purchase of firearms in contiguous states permitted.* It is lawful for a resident of this state or a corporation or other business entity maintaining a place of business in this state to purchase or otherwise obtain a rifle or shotgun in a state contiguous to this state if the transfer complies with federal law and the laws of both states.

939.22. *Words and phrases defined.* In the criminal code, the following words and phrases have the designated meanings unless the context of a specific section manifestly requires a different construction:

(10) "Dangerous weapon" means any firearm, whether loaded or unloaded, or any device designed as a weapon and capable of producing death or great bodily harm, or any other device or instrumentality which, in the manner it is used or intended to be used, is calculated or likely to produce death or great bodily harm.

941.22. *Possession of pistol by minor.* (1) Any minor who goes armed with a pistol or any person who intentionally sells, loans or gives a pistol to a minor may be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than one year in county jail or both.

(4) In this section "pistol" means any firearm having a barrel less than 12 inches long.

943.06. *Molotov cocktails.* (1) As used in this section, "fire bomb" means a breakable container containing a flammable liquid with a flash point of 150 degrees Fahrenheit or less, having a wick or similar device capable of being ignited, but does not mean a device commercially manufactured primarily for the purpose of illumination.

(2) Whoever possesses, manufactures, sells, offers for sale, gives or transfers a

fire bomb may be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than 6 months or both.

(3) This section shall not prohibit the authorized use or possession of any such device by a member of the armed forces or by firemen or law enforcement officers.

Appleton

8.01. (4) *Sale of dangerous weapons to minors prohibited.* No person shall buy for, sell or give away to any minor any dangerous weapon except household purpose knives or knives having blades less than 3 inches long without first having obtained the written consent of the parent or guardian of such minor. The term "dangerous weapon" shall mean and include the following instruments: blackjack, billy, sandclub, pistol, revolver, any instrument which impels a missile by compressed air, spring, or other means, any weapon in which loaded or blank cartridges are used, crossknuckles of any metal, barbed or blade type bowie knife, dirk knife, dirk, dagger, switch blade knife, or any knife which has a blade that may be drawn without the necessity of contact with the blade itself but is instead automatically opened by a slight pressure on the handle or some other part of the knife and is commonly known as a switch knife, or straight-edge razor or any other knife having a blade 3 inches or longer.

Beloit

(3) No person shall sell any firearm, blackjack, billy, bludgeon, cross-knuckles, knuckles of any metal, bowie knife, dirk-knife, dirk dagger or switch blade knife, or loan such items to any minor within the City.

Cudahy

954–1. *It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of eighteen* (18) to purchase any blackjack, billy, bludgeon, metal knuckles, revolver or pistol upon which any loaded or blank cartridges are used. Every person who deals in dangerous weapons or guns shall keep a record of sales of such dangerous weapons or guns, which records shall have the name, address, date of birth, identification number of the weapon or gun and a signed statement by the purchaser that he is the individual making the purchase and that the information contained in the statement is true and correct. The record shall also show whether or not the purchase is for the individual or as a gift to another. No sale shall be made to persons having been convicted of a felony.*

15.07. *Use of fire bombs and other similar devices.* (1) No person shall make, carry possess, sell, give, or use any type of "Molotov Cocktail", which is defined to mean a flammable liquid filled bottle or container with a fuse, wick, or any other type of ignition or detonating device, flammable liquid fire bomb or any other device or missile which can be ignited and cause ignition of any premises or material or which can cause damage by explosion.

Glendale

24.20. *Making, possession, transfer or use of fire bombs and other similar devices.* (a) No person shall make, carry, possess, sell, give, transfer to another or use any type of fire or explosive creating device which is defined to mean a flammable-liquid filled bottle or container with a fuse, wick, or any other type of ignition or detonating device, flammable liquid fire bomb or any other device or missile which can be ignited and cause ignition of any premises or material or which can cause damage by explosion.

Hales Corners

14.01. (1) *Definitions: Dangerous weapon.* The term "dangerous weapon" shall include any instrument which by its capabilities of use is liable to produce death or great bodily harm. The following are dangerous per se: blackjack, billy, sandclub, sandbag, bludgeon, sling shot, slung shot, pistol, revolver, any instrument which impels a missile by compressed air, spring, or other means, any weapon upon which loaded or blank cartridges are used, cross-knuckles of any metal, barbed or blade type arrowhead, bowie knife, dirk knife, dirk, dagger, switch blade knife, or any knife which has a blade that may be drawn without the necessity of contact with the blade itself but is instead automatically opened by slight pressure on the handle or some other part of the knife and is commonly known as a switch blade knife, straight-edge razor or any other knife having a blade 3 inches or longer. Instruments not herein specifically enumerated are none the less dangerous weapons when they fall within the terms of the above definition.

(3) *License for sale of weapons.* (a) No person shall engage in the business of buying or selling, or shall sell or give away to any person, or buy or receive of any person, within the Village, any weapon listed or defined as dangerous, except rifles or shotguns used for hunting purposes, air rifles, weapons used solely for target practice purposes, straight-edge razors, household purpose knives, any knife having a blade less than 3 inches, or instruments necessary to certain trades, crafts, professions, or sports, without securing a license to do so, and no person having such license shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within the Village who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon.

(4) *Selling weapons to minors prohibited.* No person shall engage in the business of buying or selling or shall sell or give away to any minor under the age of 21, any weapon listed or defined as dangerous, except household purpose knives or knives having blades less than 3 inches.

(6) *Permit required for purchase of dangerous weapons.* No person shall purchase or obtain by gift or otherwise without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit, any dangerous weapon, except a rifle, or shotgun used for hunting purposes, air rifle, weapon used solely for target practice purposes, sporting goods, as hereinbefore defined, straight-edge razors, household purpose knives, any knife having a blade less than 3 inches, or instruments necessary to certain trades, crafts, professions or sports. Before any such permit is granted, an application in writing shall be made therefor, setting forth in such application the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality and other elements of identification of any person desiring such permit.

Kenosha

11.02–R. *Possession or use of fire bombs and other similar devices.* (1) It shall be unlawful for any person to make, carry, possess, sell, give, or use any type of "Molotov Cocktail" which is defined to mean a flammable-liquid filled bottle or container with a fuse, wick, or any other type of ignition or detonating device.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any person to make, carry, possess, sell, give, or use any type of flammable-liquid fire bomb or any other device or missile which can be ignited and cause ignition of any premises or material or which can cause damage by explosion.

11.06. *Dangerous weapons.* B. "Sale Forbidden". No person shall sell, loan or give away any gun, pistol, revolver or other dangerous or deadly weapon to any minor or intoxicated person.

Madison

25.01. *Sale of firearms.* (1) Definition: For the purpose of this section: (a) "Firearm." The term "firearm" means a shotgun or a rifle or any weapon made from a rifle or shotgun (modification or otherwise) or any other weapon, including a pistol or revolver, from which a shot is discharged by an explosive or propellant, but not including a stud gun when used for its intended purpose. (b) "Rifle." The term "rifle" means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of a propellant to fire only a single projectile through a rifle bore for each single pull of the trigger. (c) "Shotgun." The term "shotgun" means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of a propellant to fire through a smooth bore either a number of ball shot or a single projectile for each single pull of the trigger.

(4) No person under twenty-one years of age shall go armed with a pistol or revolver and no person shall intentionally sell, loan or give a pistol or revolver to any person under twenty-one years of age. This subsection does not apply to a person under twenty-one years of age who is armed with a pistol or revolver when such pistol or revolver is used in target practice under supervision of an adult nor does it apply to an adult who transfers a pistol or revolver to a person under twenty-one years of age for use only in target practice under his direct supervision.

(5) No person under the age of eighteen shall go armed with a firearm of any type nor a pneumatic pellet gun and no person under the age of eighteen years shall have in his possession any ammunition for any firearm and no person shall intentionally sell, loan or give any firearm or pneumatic pellet gun or ammunition therefor to any person under the age of eighteen years. This subsection shall not apply to anyone under eighteen years of age who is armed with a firearm under the supervision of an adult when such firearm is being used in target practice or hunting, nor does it apply to an adult who transfers a firearm to a person under eighteen years of age for use only in target practice or any hunting under his direct supervision.

Middleton

16.01–(b) *Possession of Ammunition and sale to minors.* No minor person under the age of 18 years shall have in his possession any ammunition for any firearm, rifle, spring gun, air gun or pneumatic pellet gun. No person shall intentionally sell or give away any firearm, rifle, spring gun, air gun or pneumatic pellet gun, or ammunition therefor, to any person under the age of 18 years.

Milwaukee

105.34. *Definition.* The term "dangerous weapon" shall mean and include any instrument which by its capabilities of use is liable to produce death or great bodily harm. The following are dangerous per se: blackjack, billy, sandclub, sandbag, bludgeon, sling

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

shot, slung shot, pistol, revolver, any instrument which impels a missile by compressed air, spring, or other means, any weapon upon which loaded or blank cartridges are used, cross-knuckles, knuckles of any metal, barbed or blade type, arrowhead, bowie knife, dirk knife, dirk dagger, switch blade knife, or any knife which has a blade that may be drawn without the necessity of contact with the blade itself but is instead automatically opened by slight pressure on the handle or some other part of the knife and is commonly known as a switch blade knife, straight-edge razor or any other knife having a blade three inches or longer. Instruments not herein specifically enumerated are none the less dangerous weapons when they fall within the terms of the above definition.

105-34.4. *Use of fire bombs prohibited.* (1) No person shall make, carry, possess, sell, give, or use any type of "Molotov Cocktail," which is defined to mean a flammable-liquid filled bottle or container with a fuse, wick, or any other type of ignition or detonating device, flammable liquid fire bomb, or any other device or missile which can be ignited and cause ignition of any premises or material or which can cause damage by explosion.

105.43. *License for sale of weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of buying or selling, or to sell or give away to any person, or to buy or receive of any person, within the city, any weapon listed or defined as dangerous in Section 105-34, except rifles or shotguns used for hunting purposes, air rifles, weapons used solely for target practice purposes, straight-edge razors, household purpose knives, any knife having a blade less than three inches, or instruments necessary to certain trades, crafts, professions, or sports, without securing a license so to do as provided in Section 105-44, and no person, firm, or corporation having such license shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within the city who has not secured a permit from the chief of police to purchase such weapon in the manner provided in Section 105-46. It is the intent of this section that no permit to purchase or no license to sell shall be required for the purchase or sale of sporting goods, which are defined as any of those items that further interest in the commonly accepted fields of sport.

105.43.5. *Unlawful to sell weapons to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of buying or selling, or to sell or give away to any minor under the age of 18 any weapon listed or defined as dangerous in Section 105-34, except household purpose knives or knives having blades less than three inches.

105.46. *Permit required for purchase of dangerous weapon.* It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase or obtain by gift or any method, scheme or device by which possession is obtained without first securing from the chief of police a permit so to do, any weapons listed or defined as dangerous in Section 105-34, except rifles or shotguns used for hunting purposes, air rifles, weapons used solely for target practice purposes, sporting goods as defined in Section 105-43, straight-edge razors, household purpose knives, any knife having a blade less than three inches, or instruments necessary to certain trades, crafts, professions or sports. * * * No person shall mutilate a shotgun or rifle or destroy the identification marks of any firearm. No shotgun or rifle shall be shortened to barrell length of less than 18 inches nor shall anyone remove the serial number from any weapon.

Oshkosh

18-24. *Furnishing firearms to minors prohibited.* No person shall sell, loan or furnish to any minor any gun, pistol, fowling piece or other firearm within the city.

Port Washington

9.11. *Sale of weapons.* (1) *License required.* No person shall engage in the business of selling, or shall sell or give away to any person, within the City, any blackjack, slingshot, billy, sandclub, sandbag, bludgeon, metal knuckles, revolver, pistol, air rifle or other instrument or weapon which uses loaded or blank cartridges, except rifles and shotguns used for hunting purposes, without securing a license so to do as herein provided, and no person having such license shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within the City who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police * * *.

(5). *Permit to purchase.* No person shall purchase or possess any of the weapons or articles enumerated in subsection (1) until he has obtained a permit for such purpose from the Chief of Police.

Racine

25.06. *Dangerous or concealed weapons.* (2) The term "dangerous weapon" means any instrument which by its capabilities of use is liable to produce death or great bodily harm. The following are dangerous per se: blackjack, billy, sandclub, sandbag, bludgeon, sling shot, slung shot, pistol, revolver, any instrument which impels a missile by compressed air, spring, or other means, any weapon upon which loaded or blank cartridges are used, cross knuckles, knuckles of any metal, barbed or blade type, arrowhead, bowie knife, dirk knife, dirk dagger, switch blade knife, or any knife which has a blade that may be drawn without the necessity of contact with the blade itself but is instead automatically opened by slight pressure on the handle or some other part of the knife and is commonly known as a switch blade knife, straightedge razor or any other knife having a blade three inches or longer. Instruments not herein specifically enumerated are nonetheless dangerous weapons when they fall within the terms of the above definition.

(5) No person shall engage in the business of buying or selling, or sell or give away to any minor under the age of 18, any dangerous weapon, except household purpose knives or knives having blades less than 3 inches.*

25.41 *Possession or use of fire bombs and other similar devices.* (1) It shall be unlawful for any person to make, carry, possess, sell, give, or use any type of "Molotov Cocktail" which is defined to mean a flammable-liquid filled bottle or container with a fuse, wick, or any other type of ignition or detonating device.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any person to make, carry, possess, sell, give, or use any type of flammable-liquid fire bomb or any other device or missile which can be ignited and cause ignition of any premises or material or which can cause damage by explosion.

(3) The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Section shall not apply to any device used in any training program authorized by the Chief of the Racine Fire Department or the Chief of the Racine Police Department, nor to any person engaged in such an authorized training program while so engaged.

Shorewood

13-601. *Definition.* The term "dangerous weapon" shall mean and include any instrument which by its capabilities of use is liable to produce death or great bodily harm. The following are dangerous per se: blackjack, billy, sandclub, sandbag, bludgeon, slingshot, slung shot, pistol, revolver, any instrument which impels a missile by compressed air, spring, or other means, any weapon upon which loaded or blank cartridges are used, cross-knuckles, knuckles of any metal, barbed or blade type arrowhead, bowie knife, dirk knife, dirk, dagger, switch blade knife, or any knife which has a blade that may be drawn without the necessity of contact with the blade itself but is instead automatically opened by slight pressure on the handle or some other part of the knife and is commonly known as a switch blade knife, straight edge razor or any other knife having a blade three (3) inches or longer. Instruments not herein specifically enumerated are nonetheless dangerous weapons when they fall within the terms of the above definition.

13-604. *Permit required for purchase of dangerous weapons.* (1) It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase or obtain by gift or any method, scheme or device by which possession is obtained, without first securing from the Chief of Police a permit so to do, any weapons listed or defined as dangerous in Section 13-601 except rifles or shotguns used for hunting purposes, air rifles, weapons used solely for target practice purposes, sporting goods, as defined in Section 13-605, straight edge razors, household purpose knives, any knife having a blade less than three inches, or instruments necessary to certain trades, crafts, professions or sports. * * *

(3) No person shall mutilate a shotgun or rifle or destroy the identification marks on any firearm. No shotgun or rifle shall be shortened to barrel length of less than 18 inches nor shall anyone remove the serial number from any weapon.

13-605. *License for sale of weapons.* It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of buying or selling, or to sell or give away to any person, or to buy or receive of any person, within the city, any weapon listed or defined as dangerous in Section 13-601, except rifles or shotguns used for hunting purposes, air rifles, weapons used solely for target practice purposes, straight edge razors, household purpose knives, any knife having a blade less than three inches, or instruments necessary to certain trades, crafts, professions, or sports, without securing a license so to do as provided in Section 13-607, and no person, firm or corporation having such license shall sell or give away any such weapon to any person within the Village who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to purchase such weapon in the manner provided in Section 13-604.

13-606. *Unlawful to sell to minors.* It shall be unlawful for apy person, firm or corporation to engage in the business of buying or selling, or to sell or give away to any minor, any weapon listed or defined as dangerous in Section 13-601, except household purpose knives or knives having blades less than three inches.

13-610. *Possession of pistol by minor.* (a) It shall be unlawful for a minor to be armed with a pistol or for any person to intentionally sell, load or give a pistol to a minor.

(d) In this Section, "pistol" means any firearm having a barrel less than twelve (12) inches long.

Wauwatosa

6.06. *Sale and use of dangerous weapons and guns.* (1) Definitions. In this section, unless the context otherwise requires: "Dangerous Weapon," means any blackjack, slingshot, billy, sandclub, sandbag, bludgeon,

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

metal knuckles, any knife having a blade of 3 inches or more, or other similar article.

"Dangerous gun" means any revolver, pistol, air rifle, including all types of BB guns, rifle, shotgun, or any instrument or weapon in which loaded or blank cartridges or shells are used.

"Person" means any person, firm, or corporation.

(2) No person shall engage in the business of selling or giving away any dangerous weapon or gun without obtaining a license as hereinafter provided, and no person having such license shall sell or give away any such dangerous weapon or gun who has not secured a permit from the Chief of Police to obtain such dangerous weapon or gun as hereinafter provided.

This provision does not apply to rifles or shot guns used for hunting purposes, target practice weapons, or any sporting goods item defined as any of those items that further interest in the commonly accepted fields of sport, straight edge razors, household purpose knives, any knife having a blade less than 3", or instruments necessary to certain trades, crafts, professions or sports.

(4) * * *—Handguns of any caliber shall not be sold to persons convicted of a felony or to minors."

(5) No person shall purchase any dangerous weapon or gun without securing a permit therefor from the Chief of Police. * * *.

This subsection shall not apply to rifles or shotguns used for hunting purposes, target practice weapons, or any sporting goods items defined in any of those items that further interest in the commonly accepted fields of sport, straight edged razors, household purpose knives, any knife having a blade less than 3", or instruments necessary to certain trades, crafts, professions, or sports, except as to persons convicted of crime or to minors.

(7) No person shall mutilate any revolver, pistol, shotgun, rifle, or any other firearm or destroy the identification marks thereon.

West Milwaukee

3.15. *Firearms.* (2) *Sale and display prohibited.* No person, firm or corporation shall engage in the business of selling, sell or give away any blackjacks, sling shots, billy, sand bag, sand club, bludgeon, metal knuckles, revolvers, pistols, shot gun, machine gun, grenade, bomb or any other weapon in which loaded or blank cartridges, shells, gas, explosives or other projectiles are intended to be used, or display or exhibit for sale any such weapon, cartridges, shells, gas, explosives or projectiles or any sign, poster, display card or other matter advertising or suggesting the sale of any such weapon, cartridge, shell, gas, explosive or projectile, except in accordance with a dealer's license issued pursuant to Subsection (3) and shall make such sale or gift only to a person holding a buyer's license issued and in effect pursuant to Subsection (4), and who is at least eighteen years of age.*

(3) *Dealers' licenses.* Dealers' licenses shall be issued by the Chief of Police and shall expire automatically on May first following the date thereof, and shall be issued upon the filing of a written application in form approved by said chief of police and presentation of a receipt showing the payment of the annual fee of Five ($5.00) Dollars to the Village Treasurer. Every such licensee shall make out and deliver to the chief of police every day before the hour of twelve o'clock noon, a legible and correct report of any sale or gift made under authority of such license during the preceding twenty-four (24) hours, which report shall contain the date of such sale or gift, the name of the purchaser or donee, his or her address and age, the number, kind, description and price of such weapon, the number of the purchaser's license and the purpose for which said weapon was acquired.

(4) *Buyers' licenses.* Buyers' licenses shall be issued by the Chief of Police upon an application in writing, setting forth the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality and other means of identification of the applicant; also the purpose for which said weapon is to be used and full detail as to conviction of the applicant of any crime. Such application shall also contain a written recommendation of two (2) taxpayers residing in the Village that such license be granted, and each such license shall expire Thirty (30) days following the date of same. No license issued pursuant to subsections (3) or (4) shall be granted to any person who has been convicted of crime or to a minor. Each buyer's license shall be delivered to the seller or donor of such weapon who shall preserve the same and file it with the Chief of Police at the time of making the report provided for in Subsection (3).

(5) *Purchase of.* No person, firm or corporation shall purchase or receive any of the weapons mentioned in Subsection (2) without first securing a license so to do as provided in Subsection (4).

3.22. *Use of fire bombs and other similar devices.* (1) No person shall make, carry, possess, sell, give, or use any type of "Molotov Cocktail," which is defined to mean a flammable-liquid filled bottle or container with a fuse, wick, or any other type of ignition or detonating device, flammable liquid bomb or any other device or missile which can be ignited and cause ignition of any premises or material or which can cause damage by explosion.

White Fish Bay

15.12. *Weapon dealers.* (1) *Sale and display prohibited.* No person shall engage in the business of selling, sell or give away any blackjack, sling shot, billy, sand bag, sand club, bludgeon, metal knuckles, revolvers, pistols, shot guns, machine gun, grenade, bomb or any other weapon in which loaded or blank cartridges, shells, gas, explosives or other projectiles are intended to be used, or display or exhibit for sale any such weapon, cartridges, shells, gas, explosives or projectiles or any sign, poster, display card or other matter advertising or suggesting the sale of any such weapon, cartridge, shell, gas, explosive or projectile, except in accordance with a dealer's license issued pursuant to subsection (2) and shall make such sale or gift only to a person holding a buyer's license issued and in effect pursuant to subsection (3).

(2) *Dealers' licenses.* Dealers' licenses shall be issued by the Chief of Police and shall expire automatically on May 1 following the date thereof, and shall be issued upon the filing of a written application in form approved by said Chief of Police * * *.

(3) *Buyers' licenses.* Buyers' licenses shall be issued by the Chief of Police upon an application in writing, setting forth the name, address, age, height, weight, complexion, nationality and other means of identification of the applicant; also, the purpose for which said weapons is to be used and full detail as to conviction of the applicant of any crime. * * *.

(4) *Purchase of.* No person shall purchase or receive any of the weapons mentioned in subsection (1) without first securing a license so to do as provided in subsection (3).

(5) *Rifles and shot guns for hunting purposes excepted.* The provisions of subsections (1) to (4), both inclusive, shall not apply to rifles or shot guns under twenty (20) inches length of barrel and ammunition for same, commonly and lawfully used for hunting purposes in this state.

Wisconsin Dells

11. *No person shall sell* any firearm, blackjack, billy, bludgeon, crossknuckles, knuckles of any metal, bowie knife, dirk knife, dirk, dagger, switch blade knife or any other knife having a blade three inches or longer to any minor in the City of Wisconsin Dells * * *.

WYOMING

State Law

WYO. STATS. ANN. TITLE 6

6-240. *Furnishing deadly weapons to minor.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter or give to any other person under the age of twenty-one years any pistol, dirk or bowie-knife, slung-shot, knucks or other deadly weapon that can be worn or carried concealed upon or about the person, or to sell, barter or give to any person under the age of sixteen years any cartridges manufactured and designed for use in a pistol; and any person who shall violate any of the provisions of this section shall be fined in any sum not more than fifty dollars.

6-241. *Possession of weapons by aliens.* Every person, not being a citizen of the United States, who shall own, possess, wear or carry any dirk, pistol, shot gun, rifle, or other fire arm, bowie knife, dagger, or any other dangerous or deadly weapon, shall upon conviction thereof, be adjudged guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined in any sum not less than twenty-five dollars ($25.00) nor more than one hundred dollars ($100.00) or imprisoned in the county jail not more than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

6-243. *Dealer's and pawnbroker's firearms register—Required to be kept; information to be shown.* All wholesalers, retailers, dealers and pawn brokers are hereby required to keep a record of all firearms which may come into their possession, whether new or second hand, which record shall be known as the firearms register. Such register shall contain the following information, to-wit: The name of the manufacturer, person, persons, firm or corporation from whom the firearm was obtained, the date of its acquisition, its manufacturer's number, its color, its caliber, whether the same is new or second hand, whether it is an automatic, a revolver, a single shot pistol, a rifle, a shotgun or a machine gun, the name of the party to whom said firearm is sold in such purchaser's handwriting and the date of such sale.

6-244. *Same—To be signed by purchasers.* Every person who purchases any firearm from any retailer, pawn broker or dealer, shall sign his name or make his mark properly witnessed, if he cannot write, on said firearm register, at the time of the delivery to him of any firearm so purchased.

6-246.1. *Rifles and shotguns—Defined.* Rifle—a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed metallic cartridge to fire only a single projectile through a rifled bore for each single pull of the trigger.

Shotgun—a weapon designed and redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

of the explosive in a fixed shotgun shell to fire through a smooth bore either a number of ball shot or a single projectile for each single pull of the trigger.

6-246.3. *Same—Resident may purchase or receive delivery; restrictions and requirements.* It is hereby declared by the State of Wyoming that it is lawful for a resident of the State of Wyoming, otherwise qualified, to purchase or receive delivery of a rifle or shotgun in a state contiguous to the State of Wyoming, subject to the following restrictions and requirements:

(a) The sale must fully comply with the legal conditions of sale in both such contiguous states.

(b) The purchaser and the licensee must have, prior to the sale or delivery for sale, of the rifle or shotgun, complied with all of the requirements of section 922(c) of the Federal Gun Control Act of 1968 [18 U.S.C. § 922(c)], applicable to interstate transactions other than at the licensee's business premises.

Cheyenne

46-1. *Definitions.* Dealer: Any person engaged in the business of selling firearms at wholesale or retail or of accepting pledges or pistols as security for loans. Firearm: Any weapon which is designed to expel a projectile by the action of expanding gases.

46-5. *Possession of firearms—Criminals, drug addicts, etc.* No person who has been convicted of a crime of violence in any court of the United States, the several states, territories, possessions or the District of Columbia or who is a fugitive from justice or is of unsound mind or is drug addict or a habitual drunkard or is a member of a subversive organization shall possess a firearm within the city.

46-6. *Same—Minors.* No person under the age of eighteen years shall possess a firearm. This section shall not apply to the issuance of pistols to members of the State Militia, R.O.T.C., or the armed forces of the United States for training or active duty or to temporary loans of pistols for instruction under the immediate supervision of a parent or guardian.

46-7. *Sale, possession, etc., of firearms without manufacturer's identification mark prohibited.* No person shall receive, possess, sell, lease or otherwise transfer any firearm from which the manufacturer's identification mark or serial number has been removed.

46-9. *Exceptions.* This chapter shall not apply to duly appointed officers of the city, county or state or of the United States in the lawful discharge of their duties as such officers, nor to transactions in which delivery is made of a pistol by mail or other common carrier to a destination not within the city.

46-14. *Pistols—Sale and delivery.* When any sale of a pistol, the overall length of which is less than six inches, is made under this article, forty-eight hours must elapse between the time of the sale and the time of delivery to the purchaser. All pistols shall be securely wrapped and unloaded when delivered to the purchaser.

46-16. *Sales, etc., to criminals, dope addicts, etc.* No person shall sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a firearm to any person whom he knows or has reasonable cause to believe has been convicted of a crime of violence or is a fugitive from justice or is of unsound mind or is intoxicated or is a drug addict or an habitual drunkard or is a member of a subversive organization.

46-17. *Sales, etc., to minors.* No dealer shall sell, lease, lend or otherwise transfer a firearm to any person under twenty-one years of age except as provided in section 46-6.

Cody

34-4. *Furnishing deadly weapons * * * to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, give away, or to dispose of in any other way, to any person under the age of twenty-one years, any pistol, dirk, knife, slingshot, knucks, or any other deadly weapon of any kind, which can be worn or concealed upon the person.

It shall further be unlawful to sell, barter, give to or dispose of in any other way to any person under the age of sixteen years any cartridges manufactured and designed for use in a pistol.*

Powell

8.24. *Disposing of weapons to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter, give away, or to dispose of in any other way, to any person under the age of twenty-one years, any pistol, dirk, bowie knife, slingshot, knucks, or any other deadly weapon of any other kind whatsoever, which can be worn or concealed upon the person, and it shall further be unlawful to sell, barter, give to or dispose of in any other way to any person under the age of sixteen years any cartridges manufactured and designed for use in a pistol.*

8.25. *Police excepted.* The provisions of this Article shall not apply to any duly appointed law enforcement officer in the lawful discharge of his duties as such officer.

Sheridan

19-44. *Weapons—Sale, etc., to minors.* It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, barter or give to any other person under the age of twenty-one years any pistol, dirk or Bowie knife, slingshot, knucks or other deadly weapon that can be worn, carried or concealed upon or about the person, or to sell, barter or give to any person under the age of sixteen years any cartridges manufactured and designated for use in a pistol.*

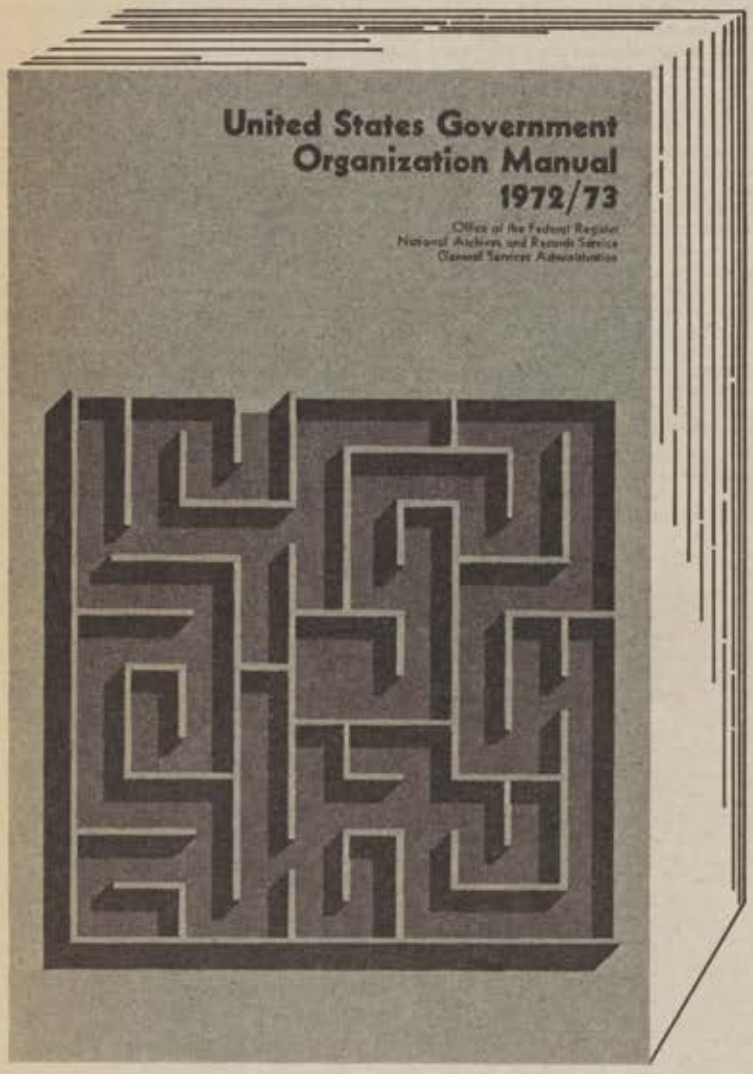
---

*NOTE.—Licensees under The Gun Control Act of 1968 are prohibited from selling or delivering handguns and handgun ammunition to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age.

[FR Doc.73-8351 Filed 5-7-73;8:45 am]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1973 O - 84-000

An Invaluable Reference Tool



1972/73 Edition

This guidebook provides information about significant programs and functions of the U.S. Government agencies, and identifies key officials in each agency.

Included with most agency statements are "Sources of Information" sections which give helpful information on:

- Employment
- Contracting with the Federal Government
- Environmental programs
- Small business opportunities
- Federal publications
- Speakers and films available to civic and educational groups

This handbook is a "must" for teachers, students, librarians, researchers, businessmen, and lawyers who need current official information about the U.S. Government.

$3.00 per copy.
Paperbound, with charts

MAIL ORDER FORM To:

Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Enclosed find $..... (check, money order, or Supt. of Documents coupons). Please send me ..... copies of the UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION MANUAL, 1972/73, *at $3.00 per copy. (Catalog No. GS 4.109:972) (Stock No. 2203–0035)*

Please charge this order to my Deposit Account No. .....

Name .....

Street address .....

City and State ..... *ZIP Code* .....

For Use of Supt. Docs.

Enclosed .....
To be mailed later .....
Subscription .....
Refund .....
Coupon refund .....
Postage .....